

University of  
Lethbridge



# Calendar

## 2011/2012

The UofL Calendar is also available online at  
[www.uleth.ca/ross/calendar/calendar.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/calendar/calendar.html)

ISBN #978-0-919555-25-9

*This Calendar sets forth the intention of the University, at the time of its publication, with respect to all matters contained therein. The University reserves the right at any time to deviate from what appears in the Calendar, either in order to serve the best interests of the University, or because of circumstances or occurrences beyond the University's reasonable control. The University expressly denies responsibility or liability to any person who may suffer loss or who may be otherwise adversely affected by such change.*

*The Calendar is updated annually. If necessary, a list of corrections and post-publication updates to the print edition of the 2011/2012 Calendar, which have been changed in the online edition, will be posted at [www.uleth.ca/ross/calendar/updates.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/calendar/updates.html). Check this web page regularly to keep informed of changes.*

## **To our students, we make a promise:**

A promise to do our best, so they can be their best.

A promise to foster exploration, to share ideas and information, to teach but also to learn.

A promise to build the buildings, acquire the technology, cultivate the partnerships, and welcome the people essential to advancing an environment that excites and ignites learning.

A promise to create an environment where professors and students are colleagues and everyone grows together, an environment that recognizes the power of every student's dream. And helps that dream come true.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>THE UNIVERSITY SHIELD</b> .....  | 6   |
| <b>STATEMENT OF PHILOSOPHY</b> .....  | 6   |
| <b>MANDATE STATEMENT</b> .....  | 7   |
| <b>WHO WE ARE</b> .....   | 8   |
| <b>WHY WE EXIST</b> .....   | 8   |
| <b>WHERE WE ARE GOING</b> .....   | 9   |
| <b>OUR FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES</b> .....   | 9   |
| <b>THE UNIVERSITY</b> .....   | 12  |
| <b>UNIVERSITY OF LETHBRIDGE PRINCIPLES OF STUDENT CITIZENSHIP</b> .....                             | 13  |
| <b>NOTICES TO STUDENTS</b> .....  | 14  |
| <b>ERRATA AND ADDENDA</b> .....   | 16  |
| <b>ACADEMIC SCHEDULE</b> .....  | 17  |
| 2010/2011 Academic Year End .....   | 17  |
| 2011/2012 Academic Year .....   | 18  |
| 2012/2013 Academic Year .....   | 21  |
| 2013/2014 Academic Year .....   | 24  |
| <b>PART I</b>   |     |
| <b>ADMISSION</b> .....  | 27  |
| Introduction .....  | 27  |
| Application Deadlines .....   | 28  |
| Admission Routes and Required Qualifications for New Applicants .....                               | 30  |
| Continuing Students Changing Programs .....   | 41  |
| International Students .....  | 41  |
| English Language and Writing Requirements .....   | 42  |
| Transfer and Evaluation of Credit - Policies and Procedures .....                                   | 43  |
| How to Apply for Admission .....  | 47  |
| Policies for all Students .....   | 48  |
| Caveat - Authority to Rescind Admission/Registration Privileges .....                               | 50  |
| Explanation of Terms .....  | 51  |
| <b>PART 2</b>   |     |
| <b>REGISTRATION</b> .....   | 53  |
| Student Records Retention Policy .....  | 53  |
| Advice and Information .....  | 53  |
| Terms Used During Registration .....  | 53  |
| When to Register .....  | 55  |
| Order of Registration .....   | 56  |
| Registration Limitations .....  | 56  |
| Course Add/Drop .....   | 57  |
| Cancellation and Withdrawal .....   | 57  |
| Appeal of Registration .....  | 58  |
| Disclaimer .....  | 59  |
| Information .....   | 59  |
| Financial Support .....   | 59  |
| Application for Admission and Open Studies Student Registration Fees .....                          | 59  |
| Deposits/Fees .....   | 59  |
| <b>PART 3</b>   |     |
| <b>FEES</b> .....   | 59  |
| Fee Payments .....  | 60  |
| Fee Schedules .....   | 61  |
| Cancellations, Withdrawals and Refunds .....  | 62  |
| Outstanding Accounts .....  | 63  |
| Receipts .....  | 63  |
| Fee Deadlines .....   | 63  |
| <b>PART 4</b>   |     |
| <b>ACADEMIC REGULATIONS, POLICIES, AND PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b> .....                               | 71  |
| Advice and Information .....  | 72  |
| Student Computer Literacy .....   | 72  |
| Academic Regulations .....  | 72  |
| Grade Appeal Policy .....   | 77  |
| Student discipline policy - Academic Offences .....   | 80  |
| Non-Academic Offences .....   | 82  |
| Caveat - Authority to Rescind Registration Privileges/ Prohibit Access to University Property ..... | 85  |
| Appeal of Application of Policy Other than Grade or Student Discipline .....                        | 86  |
| Examination Policy and Procedures .....   | 86  |
| Other Policies .....  | 88  |
| General Liberal Education Requirement .....   | 89  |
| <b>PART 5</b>   |     |
| <b>GRADUATION</b> .....   | 93  |
| Application for Graduation .....  | 93  |
| Outstanding Accounts .....  | 93  |
| Convocation Invitation .....  | 94  |
| Conferral .....   | 94  |
| Conferral in Absentia .....   | 94  |
| Names on Parchments .....   | 95  |
| Awarded Posthumously .....  | 95  |
| Transcripts .....   | 95  |
| Parchment Replacement .....   | 95  |
| Convocation Attendance .....  | 95  |
| Revoking Degrees .....  | 96  |
| <b>PART 6</b>   |     |
| <b>INTERNATIONAL AND EXCHANGE STUDENTS AND THE INTERNATIONAL CENTRE FOR STUDENTS</b> 97             |     |
| International Students .....  | 97  |
| Exchange Students .....   | 97  |
| International Centre for Students (ICS) .....   | 97  |
| <b>PART 7</b>   |     |
| <b>FACULTY OF ARTS AND SCIENCE</b> .....  | 99  |
| Philosophy and Programs .....   | 100 |
| Advising and Information .....  | 101 |
| Academic Standards .....  | 101 |
| Institutional Honours .....   | 102 |
| Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) .....   | 102 |
| Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) .....   | 103 |
| Bachelor of Arts and Science (BASc.) .....  | 104 |
| Post-Diploma Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in Agricultural Studies .....                                  | 105 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Post-Diploma Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) in<br>Agricultural Studies .....   | 107 |
| Post-Diploma Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) in<br>Computer Science .....   | 109 |
| Post-Diploma Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) in<br>Environmental Science .....  | 110 |
| Post-Diploma Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) in Geography,<br>With a Concentration in Geographical Information<br>Science ..... | 111 |
| Combined Degrees .....  | 112 |
| B.A., B.Sc. or B.A.Sc. After an Approved Degree .....   | 112 |
| B.A. or B.Sc. After Transfer to a Professional Faculty. ....  | 113 |
| Co-operative Education/Internship Programs .....  | 113 |
| Applied Studies .....   | 114 |
| Independent Study .....   | 114 |
| Divisional Course Designation .....   | 114 |
| Majors .....  | 114 |
| Minors .....  | 153 |
| Pre-Professional Transfer Programs .....  | 156 |

## PART 8

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>FACULTY OF EDUCATION.....</b>                      | <b>161</b> |
| Guiding Principles of Teacher Education .....         | 161        |
| Education Programs .....                              | 162        |
| Advising .....  | 163        |
| Admission to Bachelor of Education Programs .....     | 163        |
| Requirements for Bachelor of Education Programs ..... | 165        |
| Policies and Regulations .....                        | 167        |
| Education Minors .....                                | 170        |
| Education Specializations .....                       | 174        |
| Diploma Programs in Education (D.P.E.) .....          | 175        |

## PART 9

|                                       |            |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>FACULTY OF FINE ARTS.....</b>      | <b>179</b> |
| General Philosophy and Programs ..... | 179        |
| Advising and Information .....        | 179        |
| Admission .....                       | 180        |
| Academic Standards .....              | 183        |
| Institutional Honours .....           | 184        |
| Independent Study .....               | 185        |
| Degree Programs .....                 | 185        |
| Art Gallery .....                     | 197        |
| University Theatres .....             | 197        |
| Conservatory .....                    | 197        |

## PART 10

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES.....</b>            | <b>199</b> |
| General Philosophy .....                          | 199        |
| Program Information .....                         | 200        |
| Advice and Information .....                      | 202        |
| Admission .....                                   | 203        |
| Practicums and Field Placements .....             | 209        |
| Special Arrangements for Course Credit .....      | 209        |
| Academic Standards .....                          | 210        |
| Institutional Honours .....                       | 211        |
| Standards of Professional Conduct .....           | 211        |
| Bachelor of Nursing Degree Programs .....         | 212        |
| Bachelor of Health Sciences Degree Programs ..... | 214        |

## PART 11

|                                      |            |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT .....</b>   | <b>221</b> |
| Philosophy and Programs .....        | 221        |
| Faculty of Management Campuses ..... | 222        |
| Admission .....                      | 222        |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Co-Operative Education Studies .....                  | 224 |
| Academic Standards .....                              | 225 |
| Regulations that Apply to Courses Taken in Management | 225 |
| Graduation .....                                      | 226 |
| Institutional Honours .....                           | 227 |
| Bachelor of Management (B.Mgt.) .....                 | 227 |
| Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management .....             | 233 |
| Minors .....  | 237 |
| Bachelor of Management as a Second Degree .....       | 239 |
| Double Majors .....                                   | 239 |
| Combined Degrees .....                                | 239 |
| Certificate Programs .....                            | 240 |
| Professional Diploma in Accounting (PDA) .....        | 242 |

## PART 12

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>SOCIAL WORK (THE UNIVERSITY OF CALGARY) -<br/>LETHBRIDGE DIVISION.....</b> | <b>245</b> |
| Advice and Information .....  | 245        |
| Bachelor of Social Work Program .....   | 245        |
| Admission .....   | 245        |
| Program Requirements .....  | 245        |
| Southern Alberta M.S.W. for Students with a B.S.W. ....                       | 246        |

## PART 13

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>COMBINED DEGREES.....</b>  | <b>247</b> |
| Basic Information .....   | 248        |
| Advising .....  | 248        |
| Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education<br>Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Education .....   | 248        |
| Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art)/Bachelor of Education .....                                     | 269        |
| Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dramatic Arts)/Bachelor of<br>Education .....                        | 272        |
| Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of Education .....   | 275        |
| Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Education .....  | 278        |
| Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management<br>Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Management ..... | 281        |
| Post-Diploma Combined Degrees Programs in<br>Fine Arts and Education .....                  | 300        |
| Post-Diploma Combined Degrees Program in<br>Management and Education .....                  | 304        |
| B.A. or B.Sc. After Transfer to a Professional Faculty ....                                 | 306        |

## PART 14

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>COURSES .....</b>                   | <b>307</b> |
| Course Subject Abbreviations .....     | 308        |
| Where to Get More Information .....    | 308        |
| Course Numbering System .....          | 308        |
| Definitions .....                      | 308        |
| Fees .....                             | 310        |
| Timetable .....                        | 310        |
| Disclaimer .....                       | 311        |
| How to Read a Course Description ..... | 311        |

## PART 15

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>AWARDS AND SCHOLARSHIPS .....</b>           | <b>451</b> |
| Application for Awards .....                   | 451        |
| Entrance Awards .....                          | 454        |
| Entrance, Transfer, or Continuing Awards ..... | 459        |
| Undergraduate Awards .....                     | 470        |
| Graduate Scholarships .....                    | 528        |
| Academic Medals .....                          | 536        |
| Financial Assistance .....                     | 537        |
| Index of Awards and Scholarships .....         | 538        |

## **PART 16**

### **GENERAL SERVICES AT THE UNIVERSITY OF LETHBRIDGE . . . . . 543**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Admissions . . . . .  | 543 |
| Bookstore . . . . .   | 543 |
| Bus Service . . . . .   | 544 |
| Campus Card . . . . .   | 544 |
| Campus Women's Centre (CWC) . . . . .                               | 544 |
| Career Resources Centre (CRC) . . . . .                             | 544 |
| Catering and Food Services - Provided by Sodexo<br>Canada . . . . . | 545 |
| Chaplaincy . . . . .  | 545 |
| CKXU Radio . . . . .  | 545 |
| Conference and Event Services . . . . .                             | 545 |
| Counselling Services . . . . .                                      | 546 |
| Disabilities . . . . .  | 546 |
| Graduate and Professional School Examinations . . . . .             | 546 |
| Health Centre . . . . .   | 546 |
| Housing Services . . . . .  | 547 |
| Information Technology . . . . .                                    | 549 |
| International Centre for Students . . . . .                         | 549 |
| International Liaison Officer (ILO) . . . . .                       | 549 |
| Lethbridge Public Interest Research Group (LPIRG) . . . . .         | 549 |
| Library . . . . .   | 549 |
| Mail Services . . . . .   | 550 |
| Native Student Advising . . . . .                                   | 550 |
| Off-Campus Housing . . . . .  | 550 |
| Printing Services . . . . .   | 551 |
| Recruitment and Student Life . . . . .                              | 551 |
| Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) . . . . .            | 551 |
| Risk and Safety Services . . . . .                                  | 551 |
| Security and Parking (Including Lost and Found) . . . . .           | 551 |
| Sport and Recreation Services . . . . .                             | 552 |
| Student Awards - Scholarships and Bursaries . . . . .               | 553 |
| Student Finance - Government Student Loans and<br>Grants . . . . .  | 554 |
| Students' Union . . . . .   | 554 |
| The Meliorist (Student Newspaper) . . . . .                         | 557 |
| University Advancement . . . . .                                    | 557 |
| Writing Centre . . . . .  | 557 |

## **PART 17**

### **ACADEMIC STAFF . . . . . 559**

## **PART 18**

### **UNIVERSITY ORGANIZATION . . . . . 573**

## **PART 19**

### **AWARDS OF DISTINCTION . . . . . 579**

## **PART 20**

### **COLLABORATING AND PARTNERING INSTITUTIONS . . . . . 583**

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Collaborating Institutions . . . . . | 583 |
| Partnering Institutions . . . . .    | 583 |

### **GLOSSARY . . . . . 587**

### **INDEX . . . . . 593**

### **UNIVERSITY OF LETHBRIDGE CAMPUS . . . . . 600**

# THE UNIVERSITY SHIELD

---



The University of Lethbridge adopted its official Shield in 1973 (shown left), six years after the University's inception. Developed by a Senate committee with the leadership of University President Dr. William E. Beckel, the Shield design and Heraldic description was approved by the Senate on October 2, 1973 and ratified by the Board of Governors later that month.

The Shield was designed primarily in the University's colours of blue and gold. The gold sun on the blue shield represents southern Alberta. The blue and silver book above the gold and blue wreath represents the search for knowledge. The University's motto, 'Fiat Lux,' the Latin for 'Let there be light,' is lettered on a gold and silver band below the shield.

In 2003, the original design was simplified (shown right). The new shield brings focus to the fiery sun with twisted Aztec rays and to the motto, 'Fiat Lux.'



## STATEMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

---

In the process of transmitting and advancing higher learning, the University of Lethbridge endeavours to cultivate humane values; it seeks to foster intellectual growth, social development, aesthetic sensitivity, personal ethics and physical well-being; it seeks to cultivate the transcendental dimension of the scholar's personality.

Flexibility and openness to innovation will be the distinguishing feature of the University of Lethbridge.

Notwithstanding its intention to offer diverse subject matter contributing to the acquisition of professional skills, the University regards learning as an end in itself, not merely as a means to material ends. Its primary aims are to foster the spirit of free inquiry and the critical interpretation of ideas.

The undergraduate is, and should remain, the focus of the University's endeavour. Students are invited to participate in all phases of university life. The highest degree of interaction between students and faculty is encouraged, and should not be confined to the physical limits of the campus.

It is desirable and necessary that the University should relate closely to the local community. Nevertheless, its outlook should not be determined by any regional or sectional interest. Through exposures to cosmopolitan influences and diverse cultures, scholars are best able to evaluate their own social and cultural milieux.

The University asserts its right and responsibility for free expression and communication of ideas. It is self-evident that a university cannot function without complete autonomy in this domain.

# MANDATE STATEMENT

---

---

The University of Lethbridge is a public, board-governed university operating as a Comprehensive Academic and Research Institution under the authority of the Post-secondary Learning Act of Alberta.

Founded on the principles of liberal education, the University of Lethbridge provides undergraduate and graduate programs in education, fine arts, health sciences, humanities, management, nursing, sciences, and social sciences, leading to bachelor's, master's, and doctoral degrees. The institution also provides certificate programs, post-baccalaureate certificate programs, post-graduate certificate programs, post-masters certificate programs, programs and degrees that lead to professional specialization, and open studies for lifelong learners.

The University of Lethbridge conducts pure and applied research and establishes and sustains facilities for pursuing original research. The University develops centres of research excellence in areas in which it has special expertise or that have particular relevance to the region or province. Programs of research, scholarship, and creative activity include the study of fundamental issues for their intrinsic intellectual, aesthetic, or philosophical interest, and of practical challenges of direct importance for social, cultural, economic, or environmental wellbeing. The University of Lethbridge protects free inquiry and scholarship, facilitates access to scholarly resources, and supports artistic expression and the free and open scholarly discussion of issues.

In support of Campus Alberta, the University of Lethbridge collaborates with other institutions to ensure transferability within the province's postsecondary education system and deliver seamless learning opportunities. As part of this commitment, the University works with other institutions to provide degree completion opportunities for university transfer students and diploma graduates.

Across the spectrum of intellectual pursuit, the University of Lethbridge continually develops innovative programs and research collections in existing and emerging disciplines to meet the needs of students, society, and the economy. This includes collaborating with First Nations, Métis, and Inuit peoples to develop programs and collections that are relevant and accessible to them.

The University of Lethbridge serves a variety of student groups: undergraduate and graduate students; transfer students; high school graduates; First Nations, Métis, and Inuit students; adult learners; international students; and immigrants. It also serves students on campuses in Edmonton and Calgary and, through distance learning technology, students across the province, the country, and the world. The University of Lethbridge strives to make university-level Mandate and Roles Document – The University of Lethbridge Page 2 education available to all Albertans, including those living outside major urban centres and those who have traditionally not sought university education.

The University of Lethbridge fosters a learning community that meets the educational and personal growth needs of its students. This learning community emphasizes teaching excellence, exposure to research, information literacy, interaction with professors and instructors, effective academic advising and personal counselling, and a spectrum of cultural, recreational and extracurricular opportunities. The University of Lethbridge values a high quality of teaching and emphasizes the mutually beneficial relationship between teaching and research. Other facilities and services, such as the Library, student residences, health services, theatres and other performance spaces, and sports and recreation facilities support and enrich the student experience and the lives of community members while respecting environmental sustainability. The University strives to enhance its educational environment through innovation and creativity.

The University of Lethbridge builds mutually supportive relationships and partnerships, addresses the cultural and societal needs of the communities it touches, and advocates the critical role that education plays in the growth and well-being of an informed society. The University further contributes to society by discovering, preserving, synthesizing, and disseminating knowledge for the benefit of all.

*Approved by the Minister, Alberta Advanced Education and Technology  
June 24, 2010*

# WHO WE ARE

---

A Board-governed public university functioning under Alberta's *Post-Secondary Learning Act*, the University of Lethbridge is a premier institution of higher education and research. A comprehensive university founded on the principles of liberal education, the U of L emphasizes inspiring teaching, a personalized and interactive learning environment, and student engagement in learning, creative activities, and research.

We provide undergraduate and graduate programs in education, fine arts, health sciences, humanities, management, nursing, sciences, and social sciences, leading to academic degrees at the Bachelor, Masters, and Doctoral levels. We offer targeted programming at our campuses in Calgary and Edmonton and through distance delivery. The University collaborates with First Nations, Metis, and Inuit (FNMI) peoples to develop programs that are relevant and accessible to them. The University of Lethbridge fosters an environment that meets the educational and personal needs of students through excellent teaching, exposure to research, interaction with professors and instructors, academic advising, counseling, and cultural, recreational and extracurricular programs. We value and support many approaches to teaching and learning, and strive to be a leader in using teaching tools, techniques, and technologies to facilitate, ameliorate, and refine the educational experience.

We establish and sustain facilities for pursuing original research and creative activities, and conduct research in all disciplines, developing and sustaining Mandate and Roles Document – The University of Lethbridge Page 3 centres of research excellence in areas where we have special expertise or that have particular relevance to the region.

We build mutually supportive relationships and partnerships with governments, institutions, communities, organizations, and individuals, to evolve and improve the value of the University to the region, the province, the country, and the world.

# WHY WE EXIST

---

*The University of Lethbridge exists to build a better society.*

We do this in six essential ways:

1. We prepare students for their personal and professional paths.
2. We develop creative discoverers and independent learners at the undergraduate and graduate levels.
3. We create, discover, disseminate, and apply knowledge through excellence in basic and applied research of regional and global impact.
4. We encourage and nurture creative expression.
5. We pursue community engagement.
6. We value, encourage, and celebrate the talents and efforts of our students, faculty, staff, and alumni.



# WHERE WE ARE GOING

---

---

*The University of Lethbridge will continue to build a comprehensive university that advances its sense of community, engagement, diversity, and connection.*

The University of Lethbridge will be the institution of choice for those seeking an intimate and supportive environment, excellence in research and creative activity, an engaging and challenging learning experience, and respect for diversity. We will continue to broaden the scope of our programs and research while staying committed to our founding principles of liberal education and retaining the intimate academic experiences on which we have established a tradition of excellence.

We will welcome our students to a community of scholars that offers relevant and academically challenging programs. Opportunities for engagement in learning and research will exist across all disciplines and levels of program, from undergraduate to graduate. Rigorous research and creative work will continue to form the basis for inquiry and teaching across the learning contexts we provide. Our University will continue to increase the diversity of its scholarly activity and contributions. In achieving this we will be defined by collegiality.

The University of Lethbridge community—which includes all students, faculty, staff, and alumni who contribute to its operation and success—will extend beyond the walls of our institution. We will remain an integral part of our communities while fostering scholarly contributions of international excellence. We will support and enrich the diverse communities we serve with fresh insights and new directions.

## OUR FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES

---

---

The University of Lethbridge is committed to the following fundamental principles.

### OUR COMMITMENT TO SOCIETY

---

*We cultivate responsible citizenship.* The University develops and promotes good citizens who contribute to the building of better societies by applying their knowledge, skills, creativity, and powers of critical inquiry for the improvement of regional and global communities.

We protect and encourage free inquiry and expression. In keeping with the unique mandate of the university in society, the University of Lethbridge supports and protects artistic expression and the free and open scholarly discussion of issues, including those that are controversial. In the tradition of academic freedom, the University models collegial and civil debate, dissent, and controversy to critically explore and resolve issues in an atmosphere of professionalism, respect, and good will. We also have an obligation to address long-term issues and those of broad scope.

We work for the public good. As a public institution, the University of Lethbridge promotes and provides degree-level education for the public good and anticipates and responds to societal needs. The University bases its decisions about programs, standards, and capacity on the best available evidence. Within that context, we use innovative methods and processes to optimize the openness of the institution to qualified students.

*We are connected with the community.* The University publicizes its research, scholarship, creative activities, and other initiatives that have significance for society. Members of the University contribute to the community based on their professional expertise. The University develops relationships with organizations and individuals, and shares its facilities and resources for the good of the community. We acknowledge faculty, staff, students, and alumni for initiative and creativity that leads to the increased involvement of the University in the community.

The University of Lethbridge values its close and mutually supportive relationship with its alumni, who exemplify the benefits of the University and communicate its value locally, provincially, nationally, and globally.

*We adopt a global perspective.* Social, political, and economic divisions across the globe threaten the peace and prosperity of all. We nourish a global mindset in our students, faculty, staff, and alumni that facilitates cultural awareness and sensitivity that leads to a mature understanding and appreciation of the things that divide and unite us.

*We promote diversity and ensure equal opportunity for participation.* Diversity strengthens the University and enriches the experience of our students, staff, faculty members, and alumni. We respect, appreciate, and encourage diversity, and provide equal opportunity for full participation in the University. We are an inclusive community, in which students, staff, faculty members, and alumni feel welcome, respected, valued, and empowered to contribute fully. The University facilitates accessibility by all students, staff, faculty members, and alumni to the intellectual, physical, and social aspects of the institution.

*We promote gender equity.* The University of Lethbridge honours the rights of all and treats people with dignity and respect. We acknowledge the similarities and differences among women and men, and seek to remove all barriers that inhibit an individual's aspirations and potential. The University will create a supportive environment through education and communication. Equity is inclusive.

*We increase the participation of FNMI peoples in all aspects of the University community.* The University of Lethbridge values its relationship with FNMI peoples, and collaborates widely to develop programs that are relevant and available to them. We work with FNMI peoples to ensure that these partnerships, and the resulting programs, continue to meet all students' needs.

*We promote a healthy lifestyle for our students, faculty, and staff.* The U of L offers proactive health education, on-site health care, and health insurance information. We work to provide non-judgmental and confidential health care in a safe and caring environment. University facilities and programs provide opportunities to participate in sport, exercise, and recreation.

---

#### OUR COMMITMENT TO CREATIVITY, INQUIRY, AND DISCOVERY

---

*We encourage and support research, scholarship, and creative work.* The University of Lethbridge stimulates and supports research, scholarship, and creative work in all areas in which we teach, and in areas of special relevance to the region and province. This link between research and teaching allows us to explore what is known, challenge how it is known, and thus influence the nature of teaching. We value and protect an environment of free inquiry in which to conduct research, scholarship, and creative work, and communicate the results of these activities with others. We conduct ourselves on the basis of informed, evidence-based practice. We encourage students at all levels to become involved in research, scholarship, and creative activity.

*We conduct research in many forms.* Given the range of disciplines involved, research at the University takes many forms, including that with the broadest scope and longest term. The University has a responsibility to analyze and reflect on these matters, and to communicate the outcome of these efforts.

We believe that research—intellectual inquiry, study, and artistic investigation aimed at establishing facts and reaching new conclusions—is an inherent societal good and an end in itself. But, wherever possible, we connect our research to the needs and aspirations of the communities we serve.

---

#### OUR COMMITMENT TO STUDENTS

---

*We give students the best preparation for their future.* The University of Lethbridge provides students with a liberal education—a solid foundation for personal and professional growth. Liberal education promotes the development of academic skills that students can apply to a wide range of experiences, and a broad base of knowledge in the human, aesthetic, ethical, scientific, and organizational disciplines. It encourages a multi-faceted, reflective approach to the complex challenges of the 21st century.

*We strive to develop a culture of achievement and motivation among students.* The U of L helps students to identify strengths and overcome weaknesses. We seek to foster: a sense of responsibility for students' learning and personal development; effective student relations to peers and teachers; and student involvement in local, provincial, and national communities.

*We are student-centred.* Students give focus and meaning to the University of Lethbridge. The University helps students achieve their full potential by facilitating their intellectual growth and academic and personal excellence. To this end, the University maintains high academic standards and excellent programs, supported by high-quality, responsive services.

The University of Lethbridge supports and encourages the growth of students as whole persons, in an atmosphere of engagement, freedom from discrimination, and responsible use of authority.

*We are a comprehensive university.* Broad in scope, we offer undergraduate and graduate university education across Faculties and Schools and apply a balance between our focus on teaching and our commitment to research, scholarship, and creative activities.

*We believe in excellence in undergraduate education.* The University of Lethbridge treasures its reputation for quality, responsiveness, and innovation at the undergraduate level. We will continue to enhance our reputation as an institution offering outstanding programming to undergraduate students in a comprehensive university environment. We enhance our value for students and society by concentrating on fields that reflect the excellence of our faculty members and the interests of both students and society.

*We are fully engaged in graduate education.* The University of Lethbridge offers masters and doctoral programming, and we integrate graduate studies with undergraduate and research programs. Through our graduate offerings across all academic units, we contribute to our students' personal, intellectual, and professional development and help meet society's need for citizens with the highest levels of professional and intellectual achievement.

*We promote effective teaching and learning.* For the undergraduate student, we promote primarily face-to-face learning, which reflects our belief that people benefit from spending time working together in the same place. We provide online and distance learning for courses and programs where these delivery modes make the best sense. Our use of appropriate technology permeates teaching and learning activities, enhancing both.

---

#### OUR COMMITMENT TO INSPIRATION

---

*We inspire.* The University of Lethbridge aspires to inspirational teaching that ignites intellectual passion and stimulates a thirst for knowledge. We value and support many approaches to teaching and learning, in a variety of settings within the University and in the broader community.

*We believe education is a journey, not a destination.* A true measure of our success is our alumni's continuing interest in a lifetime of learning, and their commitment to this goal. The University welcomes those students pursuing degrees and those taking courses out of general interest and intellectual curiosity. We are open to offering quality programs for degree completion and programs that are approved and recommended by professional associations and organizations.

*We expand horizons.* A global perspective is essential to the University of Lethbridge in its teaching, learning, and research. The University educates its Mandate and Roles Document – The University of Lethbridge Page 7 students to become well-rounded citizens of a complex society, capable of making important contributions in Canada and elsewhere in the world.

The University of Lethbridge invites students and faculty members from around the world to participate in learning at the University, and provides international opportunities for our students and faculty members to experience other cultures.

---

#### OUR COMMITMENT TO RESPONSIBLE ACTION

---

*We advance the interests of the University of Lethbridge.* The University of Lethbridge communicates with its internal and external communities so that its mission, goals, and work are well understood. We engage our alumni and other supporters in the activities of the University. We build the value of the University to society by developing mutually supportive relationships with governments, individuals, and organizations.

*We practice procedural fairness.* All internal and external University processes are fair, open, and transparent. We act in accordance with all applicable codes of professional and ethical practice, and practice professionalism and civility in all interactions.

*We are active and innovative in recruitment and retention.* In developing a coordinated approach to recruiting and retaining excellent faculty members and staff, the University of Lethbridge pursues new and innovative ideas, implements the most effective strategies, and monitors their success. We encourage and pursue the training and professional development of all our people.

*We practice sound financial and resource management.* The University of Lethbridge maintains exemplary financial management of our public and private funds and resources. We practice resource management in a transparent manner.

*We use technology effectively.* We use technology to facilitate and enhance, not supplant, learning and research relationships among students, faculty members, and other university stakeholders. The University considers technology a means, not an end.

*We are environmentally and socially responsible.* When making decisions about the design and operation of the University of Lethbridge, we act ethically and responsibly, considering environmental sustainability and good citizenship.

*Approved by the General Faculties Council  
December 1, 2008*

*Approved by the Board of Governors  
December 18, 2008*

*Approved by the Minister, Alberta Advanced Education and Technology  
August 12, 2010*

# THE UNIVERSITY

---

The University of Lethbridge is a non-denominational, coeducational university incorporated under the provisions of the *Post-secondary Learning Act* of the Province of Alberta. It is a provincial university with membership in the Association of Commonwealth Universities and the Association of Universities and Colleges of Canada. The University of Lethbridge participates with the universities and other post-secondary institutions of Alberta in a variety of co-operative programs and activities.

The University of Lethbridge was established in 1967 with a student population of 638. It has grown to a current population of roughly 8,400 full-time and part-time students, both graduate and undergraduate, with a campus overlooking the beautiful Oldman River. Approximately 3,500 students are enrolled in Summer Session. The University also offers programs in Calgary and Edmonton, serving approximately 500 students in each location. There are more than 31,000 UofL alumni worldwide.

The University is situated on over 550 acres in west Lethbridge, a sub-division in Alberta's fourth largest city with a population of approximately 86,600.

The centre of a prosperous farming and ranching area, Lethbridge is characterized by its many green areas and parks, and its abundant cultural and recreational facilities. It is located in southern Alberta, approximately 145 kilometres (90 miles) east of the Canadian Rockies and 95 kilometres (60 miles) north of the United States border.

University Hall, designed by architect Arthur Erickson, has received international acclaim for its architectural originality and functional design.

## PROGRAMS

The Faculty of Arts and Science offers instruction leading to the following degrees: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) and Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A.Sc.). The Co-operative Education/Internship Program option is available for all majors. The Faculty also offers a Post-Diploma Bachelor of Arts in Agricultural Studies, as well as Post-Diploma Bachelor of Science degrees in Agricultural Studies, Computer Science, Environmental Science, and Geography, with a Concentration in Geographical Information Science.

The Faculty of Education offers instruction leading to the Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.) degree. The Faculty also offers the Diploma in Education (D.P.E.) program for certified practicing educators.

The Faculty of Fine Arts offers instruction leading to the following degrees: Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A. - Art), Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A. - Dramatic Arts), Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A. - Multidisciplinary), Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A. - New Media, formerly *Multimedia*), and Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.), as well as a number of post-diploma programs leading to these degrees.

The Faculty of Health Sciences, in collaboration with Lethbridge College, prepares baccalaureate graduates as beginning practitioners in the Nursing Education in Southwestern Alberta (NESA) programs, Bachelor of Nursing and Bachelor of Nursing After Degree, as well

as B.N. graduates who previously have obtained a Diploma in Nursing in the Post-Diploma program. The Faculty also offers the Bachelor of Health Sciences degree in Addictions Counselling and Public Health. Post-diploma degree programs are also available for Addictions Counselling majors in the Bachelor of Health Sciences.

The Faculty of Management offers instruction leading to the Bachelor of Management (B.Mgt.) degree as well as post-diploma programs. The Faculty also offers certificate programs and the Professional Diploma in Accounting program. The Co-operative Education/Internship Program option is available for all Management majors.

The University offers instruction leading to the following Combined Degrees:

- Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (B.A./B.Ed.)
- Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Education (B.Sc./B.Ed.)
- Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art)/Bachelor of Education (B.F.A. - Art/B.Ed.)
- Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dramatic Arts)/Bachelor of Education (B.F.A. - Dramatic Arts/B.Ed.)
- Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of Education (B.Mus./B.Ed.)
- Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Education (B.Mgt./B.Ed.)
- Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management (B.A./B.Mgt.)
- Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Management (B.Sc./B.Mgt.)
- Post-Diploma Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art)/Bachelor of Education (B.F.A. - Art/B.Ed.)
- Post-Diploma Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dramatic Arts)/Bachelor of Education (B.F.A. - Dramatic Arts/B.Ed.)
- Post-Diploma Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of Education (B.Mus./B.Ed.)
- Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Education (B.Mgt./B.Ed.)

The School of Graduate Studies offers instruction leading to the following degrees: Master of Arts (M.A.), Master of Science (M.Sc.), Master of Counselling (M.C.), Master of Education (M.Ed.), Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.), Master of Music (M.Mus.), Master of Science (M.Sc. - Management), and, in limited research areas, Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.). The School of Graduate Studies also offers graduate and post-master's certificates in Education and Counselling.

The University also offers programs for transfer to professional faculties at other universities in Dentistry, Engineering, Journalism, Law, Medicine, Social Work, and Veterinary Medicine.

A four-year Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.) is offered by the University of Calgary, in co-operation with the University of Lethbridge, on the Lethbridge campus.

The University of Lethbridge offers Canada's premier learning experience. It is grounded in liberal education and committed to providing its students with small classes, a personal experience, and the most vital and engaging learning environment in the country.

# UNIVERSITY OF LETHBRIDGE PRINCIPLES OF STUDENT CITIZENSHIP

---

## A. PREAMBLE

### Definition

*Student* means any person, including a faculty or staff member, who is:

- a) Registered or enrolled in one or more credit and non-credit courses and programs at the University of Lethbridge for the current or a future term; or
- b) Registered or enrolled in any University-sponsored program.

### Purpose & Scope

These Principles of Student Citizenship define the University of Lethbridge's expectations for the behaviour for its students. It does not define academic and non-academic offences, disciplinary procedures and actions, or appeals and complaints procedures; these are defined in the UofL Calendar.

### Application

The Principles of Student Citizenship apply to all students at the University of Lethbridge. They outline the behaviour that the University of Lethbridge expects of its students while they are on University premises, on professional practice assignment, on paid and volunteer placements, or off-campus for academic or University purposes.

### Philosophy Behind the Principles

The educational environment at the University of Lethbridge encourages intellectual exchange, creativity, originality, and discovery. It also emphasizes free inquiry and expression, diversity, equality, and equal opportunity for participation. The Principles of Student Citizenship are designed to support and protect this educational environment by defining students' responsibilities as members of the academic community. These principles operate within the framework provided by the institution's *Statement of Philosophy, Vision, Mission, and Fundamental Principles*.

The University of Lethbridge has a tradition of academic integrity and personal civility. The Principles of Student Citizenship aim to promote and continue this tradition.

## B. FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF STUDENT CITIZENSHIP

1. Students honour the following basic values of academic integrity:
  - a) Honesty in learning, teaching, research, and service.
  - b) Respect of a wide range of thoughts, opinions and ideas; of colleagues, instructors, and administration; and of the work of others.
  - c) Responsibility for upholding the integrity of scholarship and research.
2. Students conduct themselves in a manner consistent with the Fundamental Principles of the University of Lethbridge.

3. Students respect the rights of every student and faculty member to attain their educational goals fairly.
4. Students respect the health, safety, and welfare of every member of the University of Lethbridge community.
5. Students respect and uphold the rights and freedoms of all members of the University of Lethbridge community, in accord with the principles articulated in the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms.
6. Students treat with consideration the buildings, grounds, facilities, and equipment of the University of Lethbridge.
7. Students strive to maintain collegial relationships with fellow students, peers, faculty, staff, and administration.
8. Students abide by the policies, regulations, rules, and procedures of the University of Lethbridge and its academic and administrative units.
9. Students abide by reasonable oral or written instructions given by University of Lethbridge personnel in the implementation of their duties to ensure compliance with institutional policies, regulations, rules, and procedures.
10. All students accept the responsibility to abide by the University of Lethbridge Principles of Student Citizenship.

## C. IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PRINCIPLES

1. The Principles of Student Citizenship came into effect when approved by the General Faculties Council.
2. The Associate Vice President (Student Services) is responsible for establishing processes to monitor the effectiveness of the Principles of Student Citizenship in influencing student behaviour.

## D. AMENDMENT OF THE PRINCIPLES

1. Proposed changes to the Principles of Student Citizenship can be forwarded by students, faculty, staff, or senior administrators of the University of Lethbridge to the Executive Committee of the General Faculties Council.
2. The Executive Committee of the General Faculties Council sends proposed changes to the Associate Vice President (Student Services) and the General Assembly of the Students' Union, which provides its feedback to the Associate Vice President (Student Services).
3. The Associate Vice President (Student Services) considers all student feedback on the proposed changes and forwards recommendations to the Executive Committee of the General Faculties Council. On behalf of the General Faculties Council, the Executive Committee may approve minor editorial changes.
4. Proposals for substantive changes to the Principles of Student Citizenship must be published in the *Meliorist* and on the University of Lethbridge website at least 10 days before they are considered for approval by the General Faculties Council.
5. The proposed changes come into effect immediately upon approval by the General Faculties Council.

# NOTICES TO STUDENTS

## Regarding the Collection of Personal Data

---

### THE COLLECTION OF PERSONAL INFORMATION

The University of Lethbridge handles personal information collected from or about students according to the Confidentiality of Student Records Policy approved by the Board of Governors and General Faculties Council. The policy was developed to ensure that sensitive information required to operate and promote the University's programs and activities is used only for those purposes.

The University collects only that personal information which is necessary to fulfill the University Mandate (p. 7), and that which the University is required to collect by federal or provincial law.

The subsections which follow outline personal information collected by the University. In general terms, this information is used for the operation and promotion of the University's programs and activities. Where there is a specific legal requirement to collect information, it is noted in the subsection. Personal information about students may be used for reporting to the federal and provincial governments as required by law, or for compiling statistical reports. Personal information included in statistical reports is reported in a non-identifying format and is used for public information and for reporting to government and other agencies.

If you have general questions about the collection of personal information about students, please contact the Office of the President, University of Lethbridge (tel. 403-380-1811 or email: [rita.law@uleth.ca](mailto:rita.law@uleth.ca)). The mailing address for all contacts listed is 4401 University Drive, Lethbridge, Alberta T1K 3M4.

The University's practices, including this Notice, comply with the provisions of Alberta's *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*.

### The Official Student Record

The Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar of the University maintains the Official Student Record. It includes: information provided when an Application for Admission is submitted or when registration for and change to programs and courses are submitted; the student identification number; academic record; graduation status; immigration status (collection is specifically authorized by the *Immigration Act*); correspondence. It is used to determine a student's eligibility for admission, to track progress at the University, to contact the student when necessary, to confirm a student's status and identity, to develop statistical reports (although the information in statistical reports is grouped to protect individual privacy of individuals).

Some personal information in the Official Student Record is available to and used by other units of the University in order to meet the University's Mandate. However, access to the Official Student Record is limited in accordance with the University's Confidentiality of Student Records Policy.

When a student is eligible, certain elements from the Official Student Record are used in the Alumni and Development Record. These are name, address, faculty and graduation status. They are used for ongoing contact with alumni and for the University's development activities.

For further information about the Official Student Record, please contact the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar:

403-329-2233 [lavers@uleth.ca](mailto:lavers@uleth.ca)

### FACULTY/SCHOOL RECORDS

The University's Faculties and Schools collect personal information about students. This information includes class lists including pictures, records of a student's attendance at class, completion of assignments, marks received for assignments and examinations, correspondence to and from the student, honours received by the student, contact addresses or telephone numbers, student advising information and graduation status.

The information is used to identify the student, to track the student's progress, to contact the student as necessary, to operate the programs of the Faculty or School, to provide advice to the student as requested and to permit participation in the programs offered by the Faculty or School.

For further information about personal information collected by the Faculties and Schools, please contact the Office of the Dean:

|                  |              |  |
|------------------|--------------|--|
| Arts and Science | 403-329-5101 | <a href="mailto:linda.gilbert@uleth.ca">linda.gilbert@uleth.ca</a> |
| Education        | 403-329-2051 | <a href="mailto:darcy.mckenna@uleth.ca">darcy.mckenna@uleth.ca</a> |
| Fine Arts        | 403-329-2126 | <a href="mailto:karen.mahar@uleth.ca">karen.mahar@uleth.ca</a>     |
| Health Sciences  | 403-329-2676 | <a href="mailto:dean.hlsc@uleth.ca">dean.hlsc@uleth.ca</a>         |
| Management       | 403-329-2633 | <a href="mailto:carol.vandyk@uleth.ca">carol.vandyk@uleth.ca</a>   |
| Graduate Studies | 403-329-2121 | <a href="mailto:lorie.peter@uleth.ca">lorie.peter@uleth.ca</a>     |

### LIBRARY

The Library collects the personal information about students that is necessary to operate the lending activities and reference services of the University Library.

For further information about personal information collected by the Library, please contact the University Librarian:

403-329-2261 [alison.nussbaumer@uleth.ca](mailto:alison.nussbaumer@uleth.ca)

### SCHOLARSHIPS AND STUDENT FINANCE

The Scholarships and Student Finance Office collects specific personal information from and about students who have applied for scholarships, bursaries, awards and other financial aid. The information collected is determined by the donors of the awards and relates to specific eligibility requirements set by the donors. The University also administers student loan programs under contracts with the Alberta Students Finance Board. Personal information collected from and about students who apply for Alberta and Canada Student Loans are authorized by the *Alberta Students Finance Act* and related regulations, and by the *Canada Student Loans Act*, the *Canada Student Financial Assistance Act* and the *Income Tax Act*.

The information collected by the Scholarships and Student Finance Office is used to administer the awards programs of the University, and the loan programs of the provincial and federal governments.

For further information about personal information collected by the Scholarships and Student Finance Office, please contact the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar:

403-329-2233 [lavers@uleth.ca](mailto:lavers@uleth.ca)

## **STUDENT HOUSING AND FOOD SERVICES**

The Housing Services and Food and Catering Services Offices collect personal information necessary to operate student housing and food services programs, including the assignment to housing units, financial records related to payment for housing, and food services.

For further information about personal information collected by the Housing Services and Food and Catering Services Offices, please contact the Executive Director, Ancillary Services:

403-329-2213 booth@uleth.ca

## **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**

The University offers email services and computer access to students. The primary purposes of the service are to enable the students to contact one another and their faculty members, to participate in online research and discussions, and to allow assignments to be completed. Information Technology collects personal information about students in order to assign access to the University servers, to monitor the use of University equipment in accordance with agreements signed by students to obtain access, and to obtain assistance with the use of University equipment.

For further information about personal information collected by the Department of Information Technology, please contact the Chief Information Officer:

403-332-4109 clark.ferguson@uleth.ca

## **FINANCIAL SERVICES**

University Financial Services collects personal information about students in order to ensure debts owed to the University are recorded and collected.

The information is used to determine eligibility to participate in University programs and activities, including ongoing registration for academic programs, graduation, Library Services, Housing and Catering and Food Services programs, Students' Union programs, Recreation Services programs, and Health Centre programs.

For further information about personal information collected by Financial Services, please contact the Executive Director, Financial Services:

403-329-2387 takeyasuc@uleth.ca

## **HEALTH CENTRE**

The Health Centre collects personal information that is necessary to operate clinical health services and to manage health care for students and University employees who visit the Health Centre. In addition to information collected under the general authority, the *Alberta Health Care Insurance Act* authorizes the collection of the individual's Alberta Health Care Insurance number or its equivalent for billing purposes. Collection of personal information by health practitioners and confidentiality of clinical records are also subject to the provisions of the *Alberta Health Disciplines Act*, *Health Facilities Review Act*, *Health Information Act*, and *Medical Professions Act*.

For further information about personal information collected by Health Services, please contact the Associate Vice-President (Human Resources and Administration):

403-329-2276 don.macdonald@uleth.ca

## **SPORT AND RECREATION SERVICES**

Sport and Recreation Services collects personal information about students necessary to operate and promote intramural programs, to offer recreational classes and to offer drop-in programs. The information is used to determine eligibility to participate in the programs and to assess and collect fees where applicable.

For further information about personal information collected by Sport and Recreation Services, please contact the Executive Director, Sport and Recreation Services:

403-329-2380 slavin@uleth.ca

## **INTERCOLLEGIATE AND CLUB ATHLETICS**

The University intercollegiate athletic teams collect the personal information necessary for student athletes to participate in Canadian Interuniversity Sport (CIS) programs at both regional and national levels. University Club teams collect personal information necessary for student athletes to participate in competitive sports outside CIS programs at local, regional and national levels.

The information is used to determine eligibility and fitness for teams or competitions, and to operate and promote the teams.

For further information about personal information collected by athletic teams, please contact the Executive Director, Sport and Recreation Services:

403-329-2380 slavin@uleth.ca

## **FACULTY OF FINE ARTS**

The Faculty of Fine Arts collects personal information necessary for students to participate in fine arts programs and activities. The University considers that recordings of performances or photographs of students carrying out their work are necessary for the proper operation of the programs offered by the Faculty; and that the same may be used for the promotion of the Faculty and the programs it offers and may be retained in the archives of the University.

## **SECURITY AND PARKING**

Security and Parking collects personal information about students in the reporting and investigation of security matters at the University, and for the operation of the University's parking services.

For further information about personal information collected by Campus Security, please contact the Director, Security:

403-329-2603 john.okeeffe@uleth.ca

## **UNIVERSITY OF LETHBRIDGE STUDENTS AND THE ALBERTA WORKERS' COMPENSATION BOARD**

In 1985, the Alberta Workers' Compensation Board issued an Order under Section 7 of the *Workers' Compensation Regulation* which provides that the *Workers' Compensation Act* applies to students registered in and attending the University of Lethbridge (and other post-secondary institutions in Alberta) while they are in attendance. The Workers' Compensation Board coverage does not extend to students who suffer accidents while engaging or participating in extracurricular sporting, recreational, social or personal fulfillment activities which are not a current academic requisite or which are not required as a part of the course of study in which the student is registered. Workers' Compensation Board coverage means students are treated as employees when injured in an incident related to the course of studies.

The University's Occupational Health and Safety Officers are available to assist the student if a Workers' Compensation claim is required.

403-329-2190 daniel.berte@uleth.ca

403-329-2350 carolin.cattoidemkiw@uleth.ca

# ERRATA AND ADDENDA

---

The University of Lethbridge Calendar is updated annually and is effective for the academic year that runs from May 1 to April 30.

From time to time, the Minister of Advanced Education and Technology may provide the University with approval to offer new programs and majors. Such approval may be given after the Calendar has gone to print. In this event, the University will list newly approved programs and majors along with complete descriptions and requirements on the University website.

In addition, a list of corrections and post-publication updates to the print edition of the 2011/2012 Calendar will be posted at [www.uleth.ca/ross/calendar/updates.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/calendar/updates.html). The online edition of the Calendar will be changed to reflect these changes. Please check this web page regularly for information about changes.



# ACADEMIC SCHEDULE

**Instructional Time per Semester Course:** 1950 minutes, with deviations permissible up to 100 minutes either way.

Fall and Spring semesters will have the following number of classes:

- 39 Monday, Wednesday, and Friday classes
- 26 Tuesday and Thursday classes
- 13 (three-hour night classes) Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, or Saturday

Summer Session courses will have the same instructional time as Fall and Spring courses.

## 2010/2011 ACADEMIC YEAR END

### JANUARY 2011

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |     |     |     | 1   |
| 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
| 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  |
| 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  |
| 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  |
| 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |     |

- 3 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.
- 5-14 If available, registration for Open Studies and Visiting Students for the Spring 2011 semester.
- 7 New Student Welcome.
- 10 First day of classes for the Spring 2011 semester.  
Orientation meeting for Professional Semester II students in the Faculty of Education.  
Orientation meeting for students registered in Education 2500.
- 10-13 Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) open extended hours (until 6:00 p.m.).
- 14 Last day for course add/drop and registration for the Spring 2011 semester, including Independent Study and Undergraduate Thesis courses.
- 17-18 Submission of Credit/Non-Credit course designations to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).  
Registration for Audit Students.

### FEBRUARY 2011

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |
| 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  |
| 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  |
| 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  |
| 27  | 28  |     |     |     |     |     |

- 7 Deadline for submission of *Grade Appeal* forms for courses completed in the Fall 2010 semester to the Faculty/School Office.
- 10 Last day for withdrawal from individual courses offered in the first half of the semester only.
- 15 Deadline for submission of *Student Program Change* forms (Degree, Major, Specialization, Minor, Concentration) to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).
- 21 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.
- 21-26 Reading Week - no classes.

### MARCH 2011

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |
| 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  |
| 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  |
| 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  |
| 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |

- 1 Deadline for Application for Graduation for Spring 2011 Convocation.
- 21 Last day for withdrawal from individual courses, or complete withdrawal, for the Spring 2011 semester, except half-semester courses.
- 22 First day of registration for continuing students, including M.Ed. students, for Summer Session 2011 and the Fall 2011 semester.

### APRIL 2011

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |     |     | 1   | 2   |
| 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |
| 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
| 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |

- 1 Deadline to clear all outstanding accounts for Spring 2011 Convocation.
- 7 Last day for withdrawal from individual courses offered in the last half of the semester only.
- 15 Deadline for Application for Visiting Student Authorization for Visiting Studies in Summer Session 2011.
- 16 Last day of classes for the Spring 2011 semester. (The last class meeting for professional semester students varies according to required hours in the practicum.)  
Last day for application to the Faculty/School Advising Office for Withdrawal with Cause for the Spring 2011 semester.  
Last day for submission of *Application for Placement* form to the Field Experience Office for Professional Semester III students intending to complete requirements in the Fall 2011 semester.
- 19 Spring semester final examinations begin.  
Calgary and Edmonton campuses final examination schedules may deviate slightly from the Lethbridge campus schedule. All examinations will be held within the defined examination period.  
If available, first day of registration for Open Studies and Visiting Students for Summer Session 2011.
- 22 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.
- 25 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.
- 30 Spring semester final examinations end.  
Deadline for receipt of outstanding documents in support of an Application for Graduation for Spring 2011 Convocation.

*When a deadline date occurs on a weekend or Statutory or Civic Holiday, the deadline will be the next working day. Fee deadlines are on page 68. Admission application and document deadlines are on page 29.*

Deadline for Withdrawal of Application for Graduation for Spring 2011 Convocation.

Last day of the 2010/2011 academic year.

## 2011/2012 ACADEMIC YEAR

| MAY 2011 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun      | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
| 1        | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8        | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15       | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22       | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29       | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |

- 1 First day of the 2011/2012 academic year.

Last day for continuing students to register for Fall 2011 and be guaranteed access to courses required in their major and/or program.

- 9 First day of classes for Summer Session I.

First day of classes for Summer Session, Full Term (e.g., Co-operative Education Work Terms and Applied Studies).

Orientation meeting for students registered in Education 2500.

- 11 Last day to register and add/drop for Summer Session I, for all students.
- 12 Registration for Audit Students for Summer Session I.
- 12-13 Submission of Credit/Non-Credit course designations for Summer Session I to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).
- 23 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.

| JUNE 2011 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun       | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|           |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |
| 5         | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  |
| 12        | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  |
| 19        | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  |
| 26        | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |     |     |

- 2-3 Spring 2011 Convocation.

Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) closed until 11:00 a.m.

- 7 Deadline for submission of *Grade Appeal* forms for courses completed in the Spring 2011 semester to the Faculty/School Office.
- 22 Last day of classes for Summer Session I.
- Last day for withdrawal from individual courses, or complete withdrawal, for Summer Session I.
- 23 Summer Session I final examinations for Tuesday-Thursday classes.
- 27 Summer Session I final examinations for Monday-Wednesday classes.
- 28 Summer Session I final examinations for Friday-Saturday classes.
- Calgary and Edmonton campuses final examination schedules may deviate slightly from the Lethbridge campus schedule.

| JULY 2011 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun       | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|           |     |     |     |     | 1   | 2   |
| 3         | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| 10        | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |
| 17        | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
| 24        | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |
| 31        |     |     |     |     |     |     |

- 1 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.
- 4 First day of classes for Summer Session II and II/III.
- 6 Last day to register and add/drop for Summer Session II and II/III, for all students.
- 7 Registration for Audit Students for Summer Session II and II/III.
- 7-8 Submission of Credit/Non-Credit course designations for Summer Session II and II/III to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).
- 22 Last day of classes for Summer Session II.
- Last day for registration for newly admitted Professional Semester I Faculty of Education students, newly admitted Faculty of Fine Arts students, newly admitted Faculty of Health Sciences students, and newly admitted Faculty of Management students for the Fall 2011 semester.
- Last day for registration for maintaining admission status for continuing students for the Fall 2011 semester.
- Last day for withdrawal from individual courses, or complete withdrawal, for Summer Session II.
- 25 Summer Session II final examinations.
- 27 First day of classes for Summer Session III.
- 28 Last day to register and add/drop for Summer Session III for all students.
- 29 Registration for Audit Students for Summer Session III.
- Submission of Credit/Non-Credit course designations for Summer Session III to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) (July 29, August 2).

| AUGUST 2011 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun         | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|             | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| 7           | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  |
| 14          | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 21          | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  |
| 28          | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |

- 1 Civic Holiday - University offices closed.
- Deadline for Application for Graduation for Fall 2011 Convocation.
- 2 Submission of Credit/Non-Credit course designations for Summer Session III to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) (July 29, August 2).
- 15 Deadline to clear all outstanding accounts for Fall 2011 Convocation.
- Deadline for Application for Visiting Student Authorization for Visiting Studies in the Fall 2011 semester.
- 17 Last day of classes for Summer Session III.
- Last day of classes for Summer Session II/III.

When a deadline date occurs on a weekend or Statutory or Civic Holiday, the deadline will be the next working day.  
 Fee deadlines are on page 68.  
 Admission application and document deadlines are on page 29.

Last day for withdrawal from individual courses, or complete withdrawal, for Summer Session III.

Last day for withdrawal from individual courses, or complete withdrawal, for Summer Session II/III.

Last day for withdrawal from individual courses, or complete withdrawal, for full-term Summer Session courses (May 2011 - August 2011).

- 18 Summer Session III final examinations.  
Summer Session II/III final examinations for Tuesday-Thursday classes.
- 22 Summer Session II/III final examinations for Monday-Wednesday classes.
- 29 If available, first day of registration for Open Studies and Visiting Students for the Fall 2011 semester.  
Deadline for receipt of outstanding documents in support of an Application for Graduation for students completing program requirements in Summer Session who want to have this recorded on their transcript.  
Deadline for Withdrawal of Application for Graduation for Fall 2011 Convocation.

| SEPTEMBER 2011 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun            | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|                |     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   |
| 4              | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
| 11             | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  |
| 18             | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  |
| 25             | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |     |

- 1-2 New Student Orientation.
- 5 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.
- 6 New Student Welcome.  
Orientation meeting and classes for Professional Semester I students in the Faculty of Education.
- 7 First day of classes for the Fall 2011 semester, including evening classes, on and off campus.  
Orientation meeting for students registered in Education 2500.
- 7-8, 12-13 Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) open extended hours (until 6:00 p.m.).
- 13 Last day for course add/drop and registration for the Fall 2011 semester, including Independent Study and Undergraduate Thesis courses.
- 14 First day for submission of Credit/Non-Credit course designations to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). (September 14 - October 1)
- 14-15 Registration for Audit Students.

| OCTOBER 2011 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun          | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|              |     |     |     |     |     | 1   |
| 2            | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
| 9            | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  |
| 16           | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  |
| 23           | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  |
| 30           | 31  |     |     |     |     |     |

- 1 Last day for submission of Credit/Non-Credit course designations to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). (September 14 - October 1)  
Students who withdraw by this date are assessed a percentage of fees (see the fee assessment schedule on p. 62).
- 7 Deadline for submission of *Grade Appeal* forms for courses completed in Summer Session 2011 to the Faculty/School Office.
- 10 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.
- 15 Deadline for submission of *Student Program Change* forms (Degree, Major, Specialization, Minor, Concentration) to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).  
Fall 2011 Convocation.
- 21 Last day for withdrawal from individual courses offered in the first half of the semester only.

| NOVEMBER 2011 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun           | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|               |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |
| 6             | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  |
| 13            | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  |
| 20            | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  |
| 27            | 28  | 29  | 30  |     |     |     |

- 1 Deadline for Application for Graduation for students completing program requirements in the Fall semester who want to have this recorded on their transcript. Students who do not apply by this deadline must apply by the final deadline of March 1 for Spring 2012 Convocation.
- 11 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.
- 14 First day of registration for continuing students, including M.Ed. students, for the Spring 2012 semester.
- 15 Students who withdraw by this date are assessed a percentage of fees. After this date, students are assessed full fees (see the fee assessment schedule on p. 62).
- 30 Last class meeting for Wednesday night classes.

When a deadline date occurs on a weekend or Statutory or Civic Holiday, the deadline will be the next working day.  
Fee deadlines are on page 68.  
Admission application and document deadlines are on page 29.

| DECEMBER 2011 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun           | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|               |     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   |
| 4             | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
| 11            | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  |
| 18            | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  |
| 25            | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |

- 1 Last class meeting for Thursday night classes.  
Deadline to clear all outstanding accounts in support of an Application for Graduation for students completing program requirements in the Fall semester who want to have this recorded on their transcript.
- 7 Additional and last class meeting for Monday night classes.
- 9 Last day of classes for the Fall 2011 semester. (The last class meeting for professional semester students varies according to required hours in the practicum).  
Last day for withdrawal from individual courses (including half-semester courses offered in the last half of the semester), or complete withdrawal, for the Fall 2011 semester. Students are assessed full fees (see the fee assessment schedule on p. 62).  
Last day for application to the Faculty/School Advising Office for Withdrawal with Cause for the Fall 2011 semester.
- 12 Fall semester final examinations begin.  
Calgary and Edmonton campuses final examination schedules may deviate slightly from the Lethbridge campus schedule. All examinations will be held within the defined examination period.
- 15 Deadline for Application for Visiting Student Authorization for Visiting Studies in the Spring 2012 semester.
- 20 Fall semester final examinations end.
- 23 Deadline for receipt of outstanding documents in support of an Application for Graduation for students completing program requirements in the Fall semester who want to have this recorded on their transcript.
- 25-31 Holidays - University offices closed.

| JANUARY 2012 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun          | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
| 1            | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8            | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15           | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22           | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29           | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |

- 2 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.
- 4-13 If available, registration for Open Studies and Visiting Students for the Spring 2012 semester.
- 6 New Student Welcome.
- 9 First day of classes for the Spring 2012 semester.  
Orientation meeting for Professional Semester II students in the Faculty of Education.  
Orientation meeting for students registered in Education 2500.
- 13 Last day for course add/drop and registration for the Spring 2012 semester, including Independent Study and Undergraduate Thesis courses.

- 16 First day for submission of Credit/Non-Credit course designations to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). (January 16 - February 1)

16-17 Registration for Audit Students.

| FEBRUARY 2012 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun           | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|               |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |
| 5             | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  |
| 12            | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  |
| 19            | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  |
| 26            | 27  | 28  | 29  |     |     |     |

- 1 Last day for submission of Credit/Non-Credit course designations to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). (January 16 - February 1)  
Students who withdraw by this date are assessed a percentage of fees (see the fee assessment schedule on p. 62).
- 7 Deadline for submission of Grade Appeal forms for courses completed in the Fall 2011 semester to the Faculty/School Office.
- 15 Deadline for submission of Student Program Change forms (Degree, Major, Specialization, Minor, Concentration) to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).
- 20 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.
- 20-25 Reading Week - no classes.
- 27 Last day for withdrawal from individual courses offered in the first half of the semester only.

| MARCH 2012 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun        | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|            |     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   |
| 4          | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
| 11         | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  |
| 18         | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  |
| 25         | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |

- 1 Deadline for Application for Graduation for Spring 2012 Convocation.
- 15 Students who withdraw by this date are assessed a percentage of fees. After this date, students are assessed full fees (see the fee assessment schedule on p. 62).
- 20 First day of registration for continuing students, including M.Ed. students, for Summer Session 2012 and the Fall 2012 semester.

When a deadline date occurs on a weekend or Statutory or Civic Holiday, the deadline will be the next working day.  
Fee deadlines are on page 68.  
Admission application and document deadlines are on page 29.

**APRIL 2012**

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29  | 30  |     |     |     |     |     |

1 Deadline to clear all outstanding accounts for Spring 2012 Convocation.

6 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.

9 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.

10 Last class meeting for Tuesday night classes.

11 Last class meeting for Wednesday night classes.

15 Deadline for Application for Visiting Student Authorization for Visiting Studies in Summer Session 2012.

18 Last day of classes for the Spring 2012 semester. (The last class meeting for professional semester students varies according to required hours in the practicum.)

Last day for application to the Faculty/School Advising Office for Withdrawal with Cause for the Spring 2012 semester.

Last day for submission of *Application for Placement* form to the Field Experience Office for Professional Semester III students intending to complete requirements in the Fall 2012 semester.

Last day for withdrawal from individual courses (including half-semester courses offered in the last half of the semester), or complete withdrawal, for the Spring 2012 semester. Students are assessed full fees (see the fee assessment schedule on p. 62).

19 If available, first day of registration for Open Studies and Visiting Students for Summer Session 2012.

21 Spring semester final examinations begin.

Calgary and Edmonton campuses final examination schedules may deviate slightly from the Lethbridge campus schedule. All examinations will be held within the defined examination period.

30 Spring semester final examinations end.

Deadline for receipt of outstanding documents in support of an Application for Graduation for Spring 2012 Convocation.

Deadline for Withdrawal of Application for Graduation for Spring 2012 Convocation.

Last day of the 2011/2012 academic year.

**2012/2013 ACADEMIC YEAR**

**MAY 2012**

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |
| 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  |
| 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  |
| 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  |
| 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |

1 First day of the 2012/2013 academic year.

Last day for continuing students to register for Fall 2012 and be guaranteed access to courses required in their major and/or program.

7 First day of classes for Summer Session I.

First day of classes for Summer Session, Full Term (e.g., Co-operative Education Work Terms and Applied Studies).

Orientation meeting for students registered in Education 2500.

9 Last day to register and add/drop for Summer Session I, for all students.

10 Registration for Audit Students for Summer Session I.

10-11 Submission of Credit/Non-Credit course designations for Summer Session I to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).

21 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.

31 Spring 2012 Convocation (May 31 - June 1).

Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) closed until 11:00 a.m.

**JUNE 2012**

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|     |     |     |     |     | 1   | 2   |
| 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |
| 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
| 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |

1 Spring 2012 Convocation (May 31 - June 1).

Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) closed until 11:00 a.m.

7 Deadline for submission of Grade Appeal forms for courses completed in the Spring 2012 semester to the Faculty/School Office.

20 Last day of classes for Summer Session I.

Last day for withdrawal from individual courses, or complete withdrawal, for Summer Session I.

21 Summer Session I final examinations for Tuesday-Thursday classes.

25 Summer Session I final examinations for Monday-Wednesday classes.

26 Summer Session I final examinations for Friday-Saturday classes.

Calgary and Edmonton campuses final examination schedules may deviate slightly from the Lethbridge campus schedule.

**JULY 2012**

| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |

2 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.

4 First day of classes for Summer Session II and II/III.

6 Last day to register and add/drop for Summer Session II and II/III, for all students.

9 Registration for Audit Students for Summer Session II and II/III.

9-10 Submission of Credit/Non-Credit course designations for Summer Session II and II/III to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).

20 Last day for registration for newly admitted Professional Semester I Faculty of Education students, newly admitted Faculty of Fine Arts

*When a deadline date occurs on a weekend or Statutory or Civic Holiday, the deadline will be the next working day. Fee deadlines are on page 68. Admission application and document deadlines are on page 29.*

students, newly admitted Faculty of Health Sciences students, and newly admitted Faculty of Management students for the Fall 2012 semester.

Last day for registration for maintaining admission status for continuing students for the Fall 2012 semester.

- 24 Last day of classes for Summer Session II.  
Last day for withdrawal from individual courses, or complete withdrawal, for Summer Session II.
- 25 Summer Session II final examinations.
- 27 First day of classes for Summer Session III.
- 30 Last day to register and add/drop for Summer Session III for all students.
- 31 Registration for Audit Students for Summer Session III.  
Submission of Credit/Non-Credit course designations for Summer Session III to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). (July 31 - August 1).

| AUGUST 2012 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun         | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|             |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |
| 5           | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  |
| 12          | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  |
| 19          | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  |
| 26          | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |

- 1 Submission of Credit/Non-Credit course designations for Summer Session III to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). (July 31 - August 1).  
Deadline for Application for Graduation for Fall 2012 Convocation.
- 6 Civic Holiday - University offices closed.
- 15 Deadline to clear all outstanding accounts for Fall 2012 Convocation.  
Deadline for Application for Visiting Student Authorization for Visiting Studies in the Fall 2012 semester.
- 17 Last day of classes for Summer Session III.  
Last day for withdrawal from individual courses, or complete withdrawal, for Summer Session III.  
Last day for withdrawal from individual courses, or complete withdrawal, for full-term Summer Session courses (May 2012-August 2012).
- 20 Summer Session III final examinations.  
Last day of classes for Summer Session II/III.  
Last day for withdrawal from individual courses, or complete withdrawal, for Summer Session II/III.
- 21 Summer Session II/III final examinations for Tuesday-Thursday classes.
- 22 Summer Session II/III final examinations for Monday-Wednesday classes.
- 27 If available, first day of registration for Open Studies and Visiting Students for the Fall 2012 semester.  
Deadline for receipt of outstanding documents in support of an Application for Graduation for students completing program requirements in Summer Session who want to have this recorded on their transcript.  
Deadline for Withdrawal of Application for Graduation for Fall 2012 Convocation.
- 30-31 New Student Orientation.

| SEPTEMBER 2012 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun            | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|                |     |     |     |     |     | 1   |
| 2              | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
| 9              | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  |
| 16             | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  |
| 23             | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  |
| 30             |     |     |     |     |     |     |

- 3 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.
- 4 New Student Welcome.  
Orientation meeting and classes for Professional Semester I students in the Faculty of Education.
- 5 First day of classes for the Fall 2012 semester, including evening classes, on and off campus.  
Orientation meeting for students registered in Education 2500.
- 11 Last day for course add/drop and registration for the Fall 2012 semester, including Independent Study and Undergraduate Thesis courses.
- 12 First day for submission of Credit/Non-Credit course designations to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). (September 12 - October 1)
- 12-13 Registration for Audit Students.

| OCTOBER 2012 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun          | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|              | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| 7            | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  |
| 14           | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 21           | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  |
| 28           | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |

- 1 Last day for submission of Credit/Non-Credit course designations to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). (September 12 - October 1)  
Students who withdraw by this date are assessed a percentage of fees (see the fee assessment schedule on p. 62).
- 7 Deadline for submission of Grade Appeal forms for courses completed in Summer Session 2012 to the Faculty/School Office.
- 8 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.
- 13 Fall 2012 Convocation.
- 15 Deadline for submission of Student Program Change forms (Degree, Major, Specialization, Minor, Concentration) to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).
- 22 Last day for withdrawal from individual courses offered in the first half of the semester only.

*When a deadline date occurs on a weekend or Statutory or Civic Holiday, the deadline will be the next working day.  
Fee deadlines are on page 68.  
Admission application and document deadlines are on page 29.*

24-31 Holidays - University offices closed.

| NOVEMBER 2012 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun           | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|               |     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   |
| 4             | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
| 11            | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  |
| 18            | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  |
| 25            | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |     |

- 1 Deadline for Application for Graduation for students completing program requirements in the Fall semester who want to have this recorded on their transcript. Students who do not apply by this deadline must apply by the final deadline of March 1 for Spring 2013 Convocation.
- 9 First day of registration for continuing students, including M.Ed. students, for the Spring 2013 semester.
- 12 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.
- 15 Students who withdraw by this date are assessed a percentage of fees. After this date, students are assessed full fees (see the fee assessment schedule on p. 62).
- 28 Last class meeting for Wednesday night classes.
- 29 Last class meeting for Thursday night classes.
- 30 Last class meeting for Friday night classes.

| DECEMBER 2012 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun           | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|               |     |     |     |     |     | 1   |
| 2             | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
| 9             | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  |
| 16            | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  |
| 23            | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  |
| 30            | 31  |     |     |     |     |     |

- 1 Deadline to clear all outstanding accounts in support of an Application for Graduation for students completing program requirements in the Fall semester who want to have this recorded on their transcript.
- 5, 6 Additional and last two class meetings for Monday night classes.
- 7 Last day of classes for the Fall 2012 semester. (The last class meeting for professional semester students varies according to required hours in the practicum.)  
Last day for withdrawal from individual courses (including half-semester courses offered in the last half of the semester), or complete withdrawal, for the Fall 2012 semester. Students are assessed full fees (see the fee assessment schedule on p. 62).  
Last day for application to the Faculty/School Advising Office for Withdrawal with Cause for the Fall 2012 semester.
- 10 Fall semester final examinations begin.  
Calgary and Edmonton campuses final examination schedules may deviate slightly from the Lethbridge campus schedule. All examinations will be held within the defined examination period.
- 15 Deadline for Application for Visiting Student Authorization for Visiting Studies in the Spring 2013 semester.
- 18 Fall semester final examinations end.
- 21 Deadline for receipt of outstanding documents in support of an Application for Graduation for students completing program requirements in the Fall semester who want to have this recorded on their transcript.

| JANUARY 2013 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun          | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|              |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |
| 6            | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  |
| 13           | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  |
| 20           | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  |
| 27           | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |

- 1 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.
- 3-15 If available, registration for Open Studies and Visiting Students for the Spring 2013 semester.
- 8 New Student Welcome.
- 9 First day of classes for the Spring 2013 semester.  
Orientation meeting for Professional Semester II students in the Faculty of Education.  
Orientation meeting for students registered in Education 2500.
- 15 Last day for course add/drop and registration for the Spring 2013 semester, including Independent Study and Undergraduate Thesis courses.
- 16 First day for submission of Credit/Non-Credit course designations to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). (January 16 - February 1)
- 16-17 Registration for Audit Students.

| FEBRUARY 2013 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun           | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|               |     |     |     |     | 1   | 2   |
| 3             | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| 10            | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |
| 17            | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
| 24            | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |     |     |

- 1 Last day for submission of Credit/Non-Credit course designations to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). (January 16 - February 1)  
Students who withdraw by this date are assessed a percentage of fees (see the fee assessment schedule on p. 62).
- 7 Deadline for submission of Grade Appeal forms for courses completed in the Fall 2012 semester to the Faculty/School Office.
- 15 Deadline for submission of Student Program Change forms (Degree, Major, Specialization, Minor, Concentration) to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).
- 18 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.
- 18-23 Reading Week - no classes.
- 28 Last day for withdrawal from individual courses offered in the first half of the semester only.

*When a deadline date occurs on a weekend or Statutory or Civic Holiday, the deadline will be the next working day. Fee deadlines are on page 68. Admission application and document deadlines are on page 29.*

Deadline for Withdrawal of Application for Graduation for Spring 2013 Convocation.

Last day of the 2012/2013 academic year.

## 2013/2014 ACADEMIC YEAR

| MARCH 2013 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun        | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|            |     |     |     |     | 1   | 2   |
| 3          | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| 10         | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |
| 17         | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
| 24         | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |
| 31         |     |     |     |     |     |     |

- 1 Deadline for Application for Graduation for Spring 2013 Convocation.
- 15 Students who withdraw by this date are assessed a percentage of fees. After this date, students are assessed full fees (see the fee assessment schedule on p. 62).
- 21 First day of registration for continuing students, including M.Ed. students, for Summer Session 2013 and the Fall 2013 semester.
- 29 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.

| APRIL 2013 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun        | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|            | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| 7          | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  |
| 14         | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 21         | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  |
| 28         | 29  | 30  |     |     |     |     |

- 1 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.  
Deadline to clear all outstanding accounts for Spring 2013 Convocation.
- 10 Last class meeting for Wednesday night classes.
- 11 Last class meeting for Thursday night classes.
- 15 Deadline for Application for Visiting Student Authorization for Visiting Studies in Summer Session 2013.
- 17 Additional and last class meeting for Monday night classes.
- 20 Last day of classes for the Spring 2013 semester. (The last class meeting for professional semester students varies according to required hours in the practicum.)  
Last day for application to the Faculty/School Advising Office for Withdrawal with Cause for the Spring 2013 semester.  
Last day for submission of Application for Placement form to the Field Experience Office for Professional Semester III students intending to complete requirements in the Fall 2013 semester.  
Last day for withdrawal from individual courses (including half-semester courses offered in the last half of the semester), or complete withdrawal, for the Spring 2013 semester. Students are assessed full fees (see the fee assessment schedule on p. 62).
- 22 Spring semester final examinations begin.  
Calgary and Edmonton campuses final examination schedules may deviate slightly from the Lethbridge campus schedule. All examinations will be held within the defined examination period.  
If available, first day of registration for Open Studies and Visiting Students for Summer Session 2013.
- 30 Spring semester final examinations end.  
Deadline for receipt of outstanding documents in support of an Application for Graduation for Spring 2013 Convocation.

| MAY 2013 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun      | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|          |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |
| 5        | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  |
| 12       | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  |
| 19       | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  |
| 26       | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |

- 1 First day of the 2013/2014 academic year.
- 8 First day of classes for Summer Session I.  
First day of classes for Summer Session, Full Term (e.g., Co-operative Education work terms and Applied Studies).
- 20 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.
- 30-31 Spring 2013 Convocation.

| JUNE 2013 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun       | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|           |     |     |     |     |     | 1   |
| 2         | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
| 9         | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  |
| 16        | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  |
| 23        | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  |
| 30        |     |     |     |     |     |     |

- 24 Last day of classes for Summer Session I.
- 25 Summer Session I final examinations for Tuesday-Thursday classes.
- 26 Summer Session I final examinations for Monday-Wednesday classes.
- 27 Summer Session I final examinations for Friday-Saturday classes.  
Calgary and Edmonton campuses final examination schedules may deviate slightly from the Lethbridge campus schedule.

| JULY 2013 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun       | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|           | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| 7         | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  |
| 14        | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 21        | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  |
| 28        | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |

- 1 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.
- 3 First day of classes for Summer Session II and II/III.
- 23 Last day of classes for Summer Session II.
- 24 Summer Session II final examinations.
- 26 First day of classes for Summer Session III.

*When a deadline date occurs on a weekend or Statutory or Civic Holiday, the deadline will be the next working day.  
Fee deadlines are on page 68.  
Admission application and document deadlines are on page 29.*



| AUGUST 2013 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun         | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|             |     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   |
| 4           | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
| 11          | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  |
| 18          | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  |
| 25          | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |

- 5 Civic Holiday - University offices closed.
- 16 Last day of classes for Summer Session III.
- 19 Last day of classes for Summer Session II/III.  
Summer Session III final examinations.
- 20 Summer Session II/III final examinations for Tuesday-Thursday classes
- 21 Summer Session II/III final examinations for Monday-Wednesday classes.

| SEPTEMBER 2013 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun            | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
| 1              | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8              | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15             | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22             | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29             | 30  |     |     |     |     |     |

- 2 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.
- 4 First day of classes for the Fall 2013 semester, including evening classes, on and off campus.

| OCTOBER 2013 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun          | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|              |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |
| 6            | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  |
| 13           | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  |
| 20           | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  |
| 27           | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |

- 14 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.
- 19 Fall 2013 Convocation.

| NOVEMBER 2013 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun           | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|               |     |     |     |     | 1   | 2   |
| 3             | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| 10            | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |
| 17            | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
| 24            | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |

- 11 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.
- 27 Last class meeting for Wednesday night classes.
- 28 Last class meeting for Thursday night classes.
- 29 Last class meeting for Friday night classes.

| DECEMBER 2013 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun           | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
| 1             | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8             | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15            | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22            | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29            | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |

- 4, 5 Additional and last two class meetings for Monday night classes.
- 6 Last day of classes for the Fall 2013 semester.
- 9 Fall semester final examinations begin.
- 17 Fall semester final examinations end.
- 25-31 Holidays - University offices closed.

| JANUARY 2014 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun          | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|              |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |
| 5            | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  |
| 12           | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  |
| 19           | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  |
| 26           | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |

- 1 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.
- 8 First day of classes for the Spring 2014 semester.

When a deadline date occurs on a weekend or Statutory or Civic Holiday, the deadline will be the next working day.  
 Fee deadlines are on page 68.  
 Admission application and document deadlines are on page 29.

| FEBRUARY 2014 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun           | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|               |     |     |     |     |     | 1   |
| 2             | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
| 9             | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  |
| 16            | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  |
| 23            | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |     |

17 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.

17-22 Reading Week - no classes.

| MARCH 2014 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun        | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|            |     |     |     |     |     | 1   |
| 2          | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
| 9          | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  |
| 16         | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  |
| 23         | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  |
| 30         | 31  |     |     |     |     |     |

| APRIL 2014 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun        | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|            |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |
| 6          | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  |
| 13         | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  |
| 20         | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  |
| 27         | 28  | 29  | 30  |     |     |     |

15 Last day of classes for the Spring 2014 semester.

17 Spring semester final examinations begin.

18 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.

21 Statutory Holiday - University offices closed.

29 Spring semester final examinations end.

*When a deadline date occurs on a weekend or Statutory or Civic Holiday, the deadline will be the next working day.  
 Fee deadlines are on page 68.  
 Admission application and document deadlines are on page 29.*

## Part I

## ADMISSION

|   |    |  |    |
|---|----|--|----|
| 1. INTRODUCTION .....   | 27 | 7. TRANSFER AND EVALUATION OF CREDIT -<br>POLICIES AND PROCEDURES .....  | 43 |
| 2. APPLICATION DEADLINES .....  | 28 | a. Procedures .....  | 43 |
| a. Undergraduate Admissions Application and<br>Document Deadlines for 2011/2012. .... | 28 | b. Transfer and Evaluation Policies. ....  | 43 |
| 3. ADMISSION ROUTES AND REQUIRED<br>QUALIFICATIONS FOR NEW APPLICANTS. ...            | 30 | c. Procedures for Student Appeal .....   | 47 |
| a. High School Admission Route .....  | 30 | 8. HOW TO APPLY FOR ADMISSION .....  | 47 |
| b. Transfer Student Admission Route .....   | 35 | a. Procedures for All Applicants. ....   | 47 |
| c. Adult Student (Mature) Admission Route ...   | 36 | b. Procedures for Readmission. ....  | 48 |
| d. Visiting Student and Exchange Student<br>Admission Route .....                     | 37 | c. Procedures for Acceptance to Undergraduate<br>Programs in the Faculty of Education, Faculty<br>of Fine Arts, Faculty of Health Sciences,<br>Faculty of Management, or to any Combined<br>Degrees programs. .... | 48 |
| e. Standardized Test Admission Route .....  | 37 | d. Undergraduate Program Application and<br>Document Deadlines. ....   | 48 |
| f. Alberta Colleges or Institutes of Technology .                                     | 37 | e. Responsibility of the Applicant or Student ...  | 48 |
| g. Returning After an Absence from the<br>University of Lethbridge. ....              | 40 | 9. POLICIES FOR ALL STUDENTS .....   | 48 |
| h. Graduated Students .....   | 41 | a. Access to Courses .....   | 48 |
| i. Applicants With Unsatisfactory Post-<br>Secondary Records .....                    | 41 | b. Professional Transfer Programs .....  | 48 |
| 4. CONTINUING STUDENTS CHANGING<br>PROGRAMS .....                                     | 41 | c. Enrolment Management .....  | 48 |
| 5. INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS .....   | 41 | d. Enrolment Limits and Admission Quotas. ...  | 48 |
| a. Academic Qualifications. ....  | 41 | e. Conditional Admission .....   | 49 |
| b. English Language Requirements .....  | 41 | f. Year of the Calendar .....  | 49 |
| c. Transfer Credit and Admission .....  | 41 | g. Simultaneous Enrolment .....  | 49 |
| d. Conditional English Proficiency Admission. ...                                     | 41 | h. Academic Probation .....  | 49 |
| 6. ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND WRITING<br>REQUIREMENTS .....                                 | 42 | i. Required to Withdraw .....  | 49 |
| a. English Language Proficiency Requirement ..  | 42 | j. Misrepresentation/ Falsified Admission<br>Documents. ....   | 49 |
|   |    | 10. CAVEAT - AUTHORITY TO RESCIND<br>ADMISSION/REGISTRATION PRIVILEGES. ....   | 50 |
|   |    | 11. EXPLANATION OF TERMS .....   | 51 |

## I. INTRODUCTION

The University of Lethbridge welcomes applications from Canadian and International students, from students who have completed or are completing high school, and from students who have studied at other post-secondary institutions.

The University of Lethbridge imposes no admission limitations on the basis of provincial residence or citizenship.

Applications are accepted for:

**Undergraduate** programs for Fall Semester (commencing September) and Spring Semester (commencing January) admission; and,

**Graduate** programs for Fall, Spring and Summer admission.

Undergraduate applicants are considered for the most appropriate **admission route** according to their qualifications:

**High School** applicants with secondary (high school) credentials only, with little or no post-secondary study (see **Section 3.a.**, p. 30).

**Transfer** applicants who have completed three or more transferable courses at another post-secondary institution (college, technical or vocational institute, university college or university) (see **Section 3.b.1.**, p. 35).

**College Diploma** applicants who have completed an approved diploma at a recognized college or technical or vocational institute (see **Section 3.b.2.**, p. 35).

**College Certificate** applicants who have completed an approved certificate at a recognized college or technical or vocational institute (see **Section 3.b.3.**, p. 36).

**Applied and Technology Degree** applicants who have completed an applied degree at a recognized Alberta college or technical institute (see **Section 3.b.4.**, p. 36).

**Previous Degree** applicants who have already completed a degree at a recognized university (see **Section 3.b.5.**, p. 36).

**Mature or Non-Matriculated Adult** applicants, aged 21 or over, whose qualifications meet the requirements of no other admission route (see **Section 3.c.**, p. 36).

**Visiting or Exchange** students from another university (see **Section 3.d., p. 37**).

**Note also:**

**Open Studies Students** who wish to study at the University but who do not wish to be or who are not qualified to be admitted to a regular program of studies may register in credit courses (see **Part 2 - Registration, Section 3.f., p. 54**).

**Continuing Students** who wish to change programs subsequent to being admitted to the University must successfully apply for a change of program (see **Section 4, p. 41**).

Detailed admission information is listed below, or may be obtained by contacting the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) at tel. 403-320-5700, by sending electronic mail to [inquiries@uleth.ca](mailto:inquiries@uleth.ca) or by accessing the University's website at: [www.uleth.ca](http://www.uleth.ca)

Any student encountering difficulties with admission or transfer of credit to the University is encouraged to contact the Assistant Registrar (Admissions and Transfer) for

assistance and further information (tel. 403-382-7134 or fax 403-329-5159).

**2. APPLICATION DEADLINES**

**a. Undergraduate Admissions Application and Document Deadlines for 2011/2012**

For Undergraduate Admissions Application and Document Deadlines for 2011/2012, see table on **p. 29**.

See **University of Lethbridge 2011/2012 Graduate Studies Calendar** for Graduate Application and Document deadlines.

**Supporting Documents**

All documents supporting an application should be sent directly to:

Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS)  
University of Lethbridge  
4401 University Drive  
Lethbridge, Alberta  
T1K 3M4

## 2011/2012 Undergraduate Application and Document Deadlines

| Admission Route, Program  |   | Fall 2011   |   |                                       | Spring 2012  |   |                                       |
|---|---|-------------|---|---------------------------------------|--------------|---|---------------------------------------|
|   |   | Application | Admission Decision Documents <sup>1</sup> | Final Official Documents <sup>2</sup> | Application  | Admission Decision Documents <sup>1</sup> | Final Official Documents <sup>2</sup> |
| <b>General Admission to programs that do not have special deadlines</b>   |   |             |   |                                       |              |   |                                       |
| High School   | Early admission <sup>3</sup>                                      | March 1     | May 1                                     | August 15                             | N/A          |   |                                       |
|   | General admission   | July 29     | August 1                                  | August 15                             | November 30  | December 15                               | December 15                           |
| Post-Secondary  | Transfer (course-by-course)                                       | July 29     | July 29                                   | August 12                             | November 30  | December 15                               | December 15                           |
|   | Previous Degree   | July 29     | July 29                                   | August 12                             | November 30  | December 15                               | December 15                           |
|   | Post-Diploma  | July 29     | July 29                                   | August 12 <sup>4</sup>                | November 30  | December 15                               | December 15 <sup>4</sup>              |
|   | Continuing U of L   | July 29     | July 29                                   | August 12                             | November 30  | December 15                               | December 15                           |
|   | Returning After Absence U of L                                    | July 29     | July 29                                   | August 12                             | November 30  | December 15                               | December 15                           |
| Other   | Mature/Non-Matric. Adult  | July 29     | July 29                                   | August 15                             | November 30  | December 15                               | December 15                           |
|   | Off-Shore International   | May 15      | June 15                                   | June 30                               | September 15 | September 15                              | November 15                           |
| <b>Programs with special deadlines, document requirements, or limited (quota) availability</b>  |   |             |   |                                       |              |   |                                       |
| High School Applicants Only   | Pre-Engineering <sup>5</sup>                                      | March 1     | May 1                                     | August 15                             | N/A          |   |                                       |
| Post-Secondary Applicants Only (including U of L Continuing Students)   | B.Ed., including Combined Degrees with B.Ed. <sup>6</sup>         | May 1       | June 1 <sup>7</sup>                       | June 1 <sup>7</sup>                   | N/A          |   |                                       |
|   | Post-Diploma B. Nursing   | July 29     | July 29                                   | August 12 <sup>4</sup>                | December 1   | December 15                               | December 15 <sup>4</sup>              |
|   | Post-Diploma—B.F.A. and B.Mus. <sup>8</sup>                       | June 30     | July 15                                   | July 15 <sup>4</sup>                  | November 30  | December 15                               | December 15 <sup>4</sup>              |
|   | Post-Diploma—B.Mgt.   | July 29     | July 29                                   | August 30 <sup>4</sup>                | November 30  | December 15                               | December 24 <sup>4</sup>              |
| Available to both High School (HS) and Post-Secondary (PS) applicants (including U of L Continuing Students)  | B.F.A. (Art) <sup>8</sup>   | June 30     | July 15 <sup>8</sup>                      | HS August 15<br>PS July 15            | November 30  | December 15 <sup>8</sup>                  | December 15                           |
|   | B.F.A. (New Media) <sup>8</sup>                                   | June 30     | July 15 <sup>8</sup>                      | HS August 15<br>PS July 15            | November 30  | December 15 <sup>8</sup>                  | December 15                           |
|   | B.Mus. (Music majors) <sup>9</sup>                                | June 30     | July 15 <sup>9</sup>                      | HS August 15<br>PS July 15            | November 30  | December 15 <sup>9</sup>                  | December 15                           |
|   | B.Mus. (Digital Audio Arts majors) <sup>10</sup>                  | June 30     | July 15 <sup>10</sup>                     | HS August 15<br>PS July 15            | N/A          |   |                                       |
|   | B.Nursing <sup>11</sup>   | March 1     | April 1 <sup>11</sup>                     | HS August 15<br>PS June 15            | N/A          |   |                                       |
|   | B.Nursing (After Approved Degree) <sup>11</sup>                   | May 1       | June 15                                   | June 15                               | N/A          |   |                                       |
|   | B.Sc. (Environmental Science majors) excluding Post-Diploma B.Sc. | May 1       | HS August 1<br>PS June 15                 | HS August 15<br>PS June 15            | November 1   | November 15                               | November 15                           |
|   | B.H.Sc. (Addictions Counselling majors) <sup>12</sup>             | June 1      | HS August 1<br>PS June 15                 | HS August 15<br>PS June 15            | N/A          |   |                                       |
| <b>Notes:</b>   |   |             |   |                                       |              |   |                                       |
| Through ApplyAlberta (Alberta Post-Secondary Application System), applicants authorize the University of Lethbridge to request transcripts on their behalf from Alberta Education and/or publicly funded post-secondary institutions in Alberta. Applicants attending private post-secondary institutions within Alberta or any educational institution out-of-province must arrange to have official transcripts sent directly to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).  |   |             |   |                                       |              |   |                                       |
| 1. Conditional admission decisions may be made for qualified applicants on the basis of interim/unofficial documents received prior to the Admissions Document deadline. Applications will be considered only if Admissions has received sufficient documentation by this date on which to base an admission decision (at least all interim or unofficial transcripts and any other required documents). Note that a high school or transfer applicant may not use grades from summer school courses or supplementary exams for Fall admission unless they are received by this date (U of L EDUC 2500 may be an exception; see note 7, below).               |   |             |   |                                       |              |   |                                       |
| 2. Qualifications on which an admission decision is based must be completed by this date; applications will be closed if sufficient documentation has not been received by this date.   |   |             |   |                                       |              |   |                                       |
| 3. Early Admission applicants are advised to apply by March 1; this is important for scholarship eligibility and optimal course selection. Applicants who do not meet the Early Admission application or admission document deadlines, but who meet the regular deadlines, will be considered according to regular high school policies.  |   |             |   |                                       |              |   |                                       |
| 4. Evidence of diploma completion, either by transcript or written confirmation of the diploma institution, must be received by this date.  |   |             |   |                                       |              |   |                                       |
| 5. Admission to the pre-Engineering program is available only to High School applicants.  |   |             |   |                                       |              |   |                                       |
| 6. This route is only available to students who have completed a minimum of 20 courses.   |   |             |   |                                       |              |   |                                       |
| 7. Although all other supporting documents must be received by June 1, grades from U of L's EDUC 2500 completed in Summer Session I will be considered in admission decisions for the subsequent Fall semester. Applications for pre-Education programs are accepted for both Fall and Spring semesters. <b>Note:</b> There are admission requirements in addition to academic transcripts for Drama Education, Music Education, Native Education, and Physical Education. See the applicable admission section in Part 13, Combined Degrees, or contact Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education (email: edu.sps@uleth.ca; phone: 403-329-2254). |   |             |   |                                       |              |   |                                       |
| 8. Applicants to these Fine Arts programs must provide audition/portfolio requirements in addition to academic transcripts. Detailed information regarding audition/portfolio requirements is available at the Faculty of Fine Arts website (www.uleth.ca/finearts/admissions) and in the applicable admission section in Part 9, Faculty of Fine Arts.   |   |             |   |                                       |              |   |                                       |
| 9. Students entering the Music major must audition for the Faculty of Fine Arts before they can register for Music Studio. Students majoring in Digital Audio Arts may choose Music Studio courses as electives. Audition application and information are available at www.uleth.ca/finearts/departments/music/admissions.  |   |             |   |                                       |              |   |                                       |
| 10. Students entering the Digital Audio Arts major must submit a digital portfolio to the Faculty of Fine Arts for admissions purposes. Digital Audio Arts portfolio requirements are available at www.uleth.ca/finearts/departments/music/admissions.  |   |             |   |                                       |              |   |                                       |
| 11. Conditional admission decisions may be made on the basis of interim/unofficial transcripts and mid-term mark statements (for courses in progress) received by the by the Admission Decision Document deadline.  |   |             |   |                                       |              |   |                                       |
| 12. Applicants must submit an Admission Statement to the Admissions Office by June 1. The Admission Statement form is available at www.uleth.ca/healthsciences/statement. See Part 10, Faculty of Health Sciences.  |   |             |   |                                       |              |   |                                       |
| <b>General Notes:</b>   |   |             |   |                                       |              |   |                                       |
| • The reserves the right to consider applications received or completed after the application/documents deadlines should openings remain in any program.  |   |             |   |                                       |              |   |                                       |
| • An application is not complete until all final, official documents have been received by the .  |   |             |   |                                       |              |   |                                       |
| • U of L Advanced English for Academic Purposes (EAP) results will be accepted from the Summer term EAP classes for admission to the subsequent Fall semester, and from the Fall semester EAP classes for the subsequent Spring semester. All other documents pertaining to English Language Proficiency (e.g., TOEFL) or English Writing Competency (e.g., AUWCT) must be received no later than the preceding August 1 for Fall admission, or November 15 for Spring admission.   |   |             |   |                                       |              |   |                                       |
| • Applicants residing in countries (e.g., Nigeria) where necessary documentation takes more than three months will receive offers of admission for the Fall semester only.  |   |             |   |                                       |              |   |                                       |

Last updated: 11/2/11

### 3. ADMISSION ROUTES AND REQUIRED QUALIFICATIONS FOR NEW APPLICANTS

#### a. High School Admission Route

The High School admission route is available to students presenting Alberta high school credentials, high school credentials from other Canadian provinces, and credentials from other countries.

##### 1. Alberta High School Courses

- a. Admission for applicants presenting Alberta high school credentials is determined by grade achievement in the following five courses:

- **English Language Arts 30-1**
- **Three other 30-level Academic Courses from the following list:**
  - Aboriginal Studies 30
  - <sup>1</sup> Art 30 or 31
  - Biology 30
  - Chemistry 30
  - <sup>1</sup> Choral Music, General Music, or Instrumental Music 30
  - <sup>1</sup> Dance 35
  - <sup>1</sup> Drama 30
  - <sup>2</sup> One of Pure Mathematics 30, Applied Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30-1, or Mathematics 30-2
  - Mathematics 31
  - Physics 30
  - Science 30
  - Social Studies 30 or Social Studies 30-1
  - <sup>3</sup> One or more 30-level languages
  - Five credits in Advanced-level CTS
  - Computer Science (CSE)
- **A Fifth Course** (not including Special Projects) at the Grade 12 level. The fifth course subject must be distinct from the four academic courses (e.g., English Language Arts 30-1 and English Language Arts 30-2 cannot both be used). It must be worth at least five credits, or the average grade from two courses worth three credits each may be used.

##### Notes:

<sup>1</sup> Only one Fine Arts course may be used as an academic course in the admission average. Another distinct Fine Arts course may be used as the fifth course. For example, Art 30 could be used as one of the academic courses and General Music 30 could be used as the fifth course.

<sup>2</sup> Students are strongly encouraged to complete Mathematics 30-1 or Pure Mathematics 30. Applied Mathematics 30 may be used as an academic course for admission to all programs except the Bachelor of Nursing program or Bachelor of Health Sciences (Public Health major) program. It is not a course prerequisite substitute for Mathematics 30-1, Mathematics 30-2, or Pure Mathematics 30. Instead of Mathematics 30-1 or Pure Mathematics 30, students may use UofL's Mathematics 0500, or both Applied Mathematics 30 and a minimum grade of 75% in Athabasca University's Mathematics 101.

See "Programs that DO NOT Require Prior Mathematics" and "Programs that DO Require

Mathematics After Admission" at [www.uleth.ca/ross/admissions/math\\_requirements.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/admissions/math_requirements.html).

<sup>3</sup> Only one course in a particular language will be used for admission purposes, e.g., only one of French Language Arts 30-1 or French as a Second Language 30-3Y will be used. Grades from 20-level language, or language and culture courses in six, nine, or 12-year streams may be used for admission purposes in place of 30-level languages, e.g., German Language and Culture 20-6Y.

- b. Students must have a minimum mark of 50 percent ('P' in British Columbia) for any subjects used in the admission average.

**To qualify for General Admission, applicants must have an admission average of at least 65 percent calculated on the five admission courses. The basic admission average is 60 percent; the current admission cut-off is 65 percent.**

**Note:** The blended grade, which averages the school-assigned final grade and the Departmental examination grade, will be used where possible in calculating this average.

Grades and courses from outside Alberta which have been evaluated by agencies other than the original educational institution are subject to review and adjustment by the University of Lethbridge.

For High School Applicant Program Availability and Required Qualifications, see **page 32**.

##### 2. Other Canadian High School Courses

The admission average for all Canadian high schools is calculated in the same manner used for Alberta applicants (i.e., English Language Arts 30-1 or its equivalent, three academic Grade 12 courses comparable to Alberta 30-level courses and a fifth Grade 12 level course) (see **Part I - Admission, Section 3.a.1.a, p. 30**). No course will be used for admission purposes if the final grade is less than 50 percent.

For Canadian High School Admission Requirements, see **page 33**.

##### 3. Early Admission

Early Admission may be offered to students currently completing regular high school requirements in Canadian high schools. Applicants will be selected from among those who submit an acceptable statement of courses and grades. Courses considered will include both those completed and those in progress.

Successful applicants will be selected using both actual and predicted academic achievement.

The Early Admission average is calculated, in Alberta, using a combination of final and estimated Grade 12 blended grades. **Self-reported grades:** The applicant will provide final grades for Grade 12 courses already completed and estimate marks for courses in progress and courses he/she plans to complete based on Grade 12 mid-term marks or Grade 11 final marks.

If an applicant is not admissible based on self-reported grades, the Admissions Office will require interim transcripts in order for the Admissions

Office to make the prediction of grades and final admission decision.

Early Admission is open to all high school applicants completing high school for the first time and currently enrolled in Canadian high schools. Early Admission is available to students currently studying at Canadian high schools under student visas, provided that acceptable proof of English Language Proficiency (where applicable - see **Section 6, p. 42**) is provided by the Early Admission application deadline. Early Admission is not available to international students currently studying outside Canada.

Through ApplyAlberta (Alberta Post-Secondary Application System), early admission applicants authorize the University of Lethbridge to request transcripts on their behalf from Alberta Education. Out-of-province applicants must arrange to have official transcripts forwarded directly to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) from the appropriate provincial Department of Education. In all cases, final high school transcript(s) must be received by the August 15 preceding the semester of admission. If final grades are not received by that date, the University reserves the right to rescind admission.

**Qualifying Average for Early Admission**

For most programs, Early Admission is offered to applicants with a predicted admission average of 65 percent or higher. Competitive programs (e.g., the B.Sc. (Environmental Science), the B.F.A. (New Media) (formerly *Multimedia*), the B.N., and the transfer program in pre-Engineering) are exceptions. The University reserves the right to rescind admission at any time should the student's final admission qualifications fall below the minimum standard required for admission to the University (i.e., a final admission average of 60%).

- 4. International High School  
High school qualifications from other countries are considered for admission purposes (see **Section 5. International Students, p. 41**).

- 5. Advanced Placement Program  
Students presenting Advanced Placement (AP) credentials have the option at the point of admission of receiving transfer credit for approved courses where they have achieved AP grades of '4' or '5', or of taking the University of Lethbridge course. An official AP transcript is required.

Advanced Placement credentials are recognized both as an admission route and as a means of satisfying specific course requirements:

- a. Students presenting AP credentials may receive university course credits for AP courses given grade achievement as indicated in the table on **p. 34**.
- b. Where an applicant presents both an AP course and the corresponding Grade 12 course for a particular subject, the higher grade will be used for admission purposes. For this purpose, AP course grades are converted as follows:

| AP Result | Grade 12 Percentage          |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| 5         | 96%                          |
| 4         | 86%                          |
| 3         | 76%                          |
| 2         | 65%                          |
| 1         | not acceptable for admission |

**To obtain AP transcripts:**  
AP College Board ATP (Transcript Department)  
P.O. Box 6671  
Princeton, NJ 08451-6671  
[www.collegeboard.com/student/testing/ap/exgrd\\_rep.html](http://www.collegeboard.com/student/testing/ap/exgrd_rep.html)

- 6. International Baccalaureate Program  
Students presenting International Baccalaureate (IB) credentials have the option at the point of admission of receiving transfer credit for approved courses in which they have achieved satisfactory grades. An official IB transcript is required.  
IB credentials are recognized both as an admission route and as a means of satisfying specific course requirements:
  - a. High School applicants presenting IB credentials may receive university course credits for IB courses if they meet the minimum grade achievement levels given in the **table on p. 34**.
  - b. Applicants presenting complete IB diplomas are guaranteed general admission to the University, subject to English Language Proficiency requirements and deadlines. Admission to quota programs is not guaranteed, but is subject to normal enrolment management procedures.
  - c. Where an applicant presents both an IB course and the corresponding Grade 12 course for a particular subject, the higher grade will be used for admission purposes. IB course grades are converted as follows:

| IB Grade | Grade 12 Percentage |
|----------|---------------------|
| 7        | 97%                 |
| 6        | 84%                 |
| 5        | 77%                 |
| 4        | 65%                 |
| 3        | 55%                 |
| 2        | 45%                 |
| 1        | 45%                 |

**To obtain IB transcripts:**  
IB North America  
475 Riverside Drive, 16th floor  
New York, NY 10115  
USA  
[www.ibo.org/iba/transcripts/electronic.cfm](http://www.ibo.org/iba/transcripts/electronic.cfm)

## High School Applicants - Program Availability and Required Qualifications

| Faculty          | Programs Available  | Required Admission Average*  |
|------------------|---|--|
| Arts and Science | Four-year degree programs: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.), and Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A.Sc.).  | 65%  |
|                  | Professional Transfer program in Engineering.   | Competitive, typically 75% and above   |
|                  | Four-year degree program: Bachelor of Science (Environmental Science).  | Competitive  |
|                  | 'Pre-programs' to Education and Management (see below).   | 65%  |
| Education        | 'Pre-programs' to five-year Combined Degrees programs: B.A./B.Ed., B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed., B.Mgt./B.Ed., B.Mus./B.Ed., B.Sc./B.Ed.<br><br>Admission to the Combined Degrees programs is competitive and typically occurs after two years of university study.<br><br>B.F.A. and B.Mus. applicants, see Fine Arts below.  | 65%  |
| Fine Arts        | Four-year degree programs: Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A. - Art, Dramatic Arts, Multidisciplinary or New Media) and B.Mus.<br><br>For additional admission requirements, see <b>Part 9 - Fine Arts, Section 3. Admission (p. 180)</b> .<br><br>For Studio Audition procedures for the B.Mus., see <b>Part 9 - Fine Arts, Section 7.e.2. (p. 195)</b> .   | 65%<br>Audition/Portfolio/Questionnaire  |
|                  | 'Pre-programs' to five-year Combined Degrees programs: B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. and B.Mus./B.Ed.<br><br>Admission to the Combined Degrees programs is competitive and typically occurs after two years of university study.<br><br>The Faculty of Fine Arts requires an audition, portfolio, and/or questionnaire for B.F.A. and B.Mus. applicants (see additional admission requirements in Fine Arts above). | 65%<br>Audition/Portfolio  |
| Health Sciences  | Four-year degree program: Bachelor of Health Sciences (B.H.Sc.) - Addictions Counselling major<br><br>See <b>Part 10 - Health Sciences, Section 4.d. (p. 206)</b> for additional admission requirements.  | 65%<br>Biology 30 or Chemistry 30 required<br>Admission Statement  |
|                  | Four-year degree program: Bachelor of Health Sciences (B.H.Sc.) - Public Health major<br><br>See <b>Part 10 - Health Sciences, Section 4.d. (p. 207)</b> for additional admission requirements.   | 65%<br>Biology 30 and One of Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30-1, or Mathematics 30-2 are required   |
|                  | Four-year degree program: Bachelor of Nursing (B.N.)<br><br>First two years offered in collaboration with Lethbridge College.<br><br>See <b>Part 10 - Health Sciences, Section 4.a. (p. 203)</b> for additional admission requirements.   | Competitive<br>See <b>Part 10 - Health Sciences, Section 4.a.5. (p. 203)</b><br>Biology 30, Chemistry 30, and One of Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30-1, or Mathematics 30-2 are required |
| Management       | 'Pre-program' to four-year degree program: Bachelor of Management (B.Mgt.).<br><br>Admission to the B.Mgt. is competitive and occurs after completion of at least 10 Arts and Science or Fine Arts courses (30.0 credit hours), including Economics 1010, Economics 1012, and Statistics 1770 or equivalents.   | 65%  |
|                  | 'Pre-programs' to five-year Combined Degrees programs: B.A./B.Mgt. and B.Sc./B.Mgt.<br><br>Admission to the B.A./B.Mgt. and B.Sc./B.Mgt. programs is competitive and occurs after completion of 10 Arts and Science or Fine Arts courses (30.0 credit hours), including Economics 1010, Economics 1012, and Statistics 1770.  | 65%  |
|                  | 'Pre-programs' to five-year Combined Degrees program: B.Mgt./B.Ed.<br><br>Admission to the B.Mgt./B.Ed. is competitive and occurs after two years, including Economics 1010, Economics 1012, Education 2500, and Statistics 1770.   | 65%  |

\*Based on five grades in English Language Arts 30-1; three academic 30-level subjects; and, a fifth Grade 12-level subject or subjects, academic or non-academic, worth a total of at least five credits (see **Part 1 - Admission, Section 3.a.1.a. (p. 30)**). Comparable courses from outside Alberta will be considered as equivalents for admission purposes.



The basic requirements for students presenting credentials from Canadian high schools are given below.

Other requirements apply to students presenting three or more transferable post-secondary courses.

**For students whose first language is not English, see also the English Language Proficiency Requirement (Section 6.a., p. 42).** Although the basic admission average is 60%, the current required admission average is 65%. Some programs (e.g., Pre-Engineering) are competitive and may require higher averages (refer to the applicable section in the UofL Calendar), and some programs have additional admission requirements (e.g., Nursing, New Media). Individual grades under 50% ('P' in British Columbia) are not considered.

| Province/<br>Territory                     | English Course  | Plus three Academic Courses from:   |
|--|---|---|
| Alberta, Northwest Territories and Nunavut | English Language Arts 30-1  | Aboriginal Studies 30; Art 30 or 31*; Biology 30; Chemistry 30; Choral Music, General Music, or Instrumental Music 30*; Dance 35*; Drama 30*; One of Pure Mathematics 30, Applied Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30-1, or Mathematics 30-2**; Mathematics 31; Physics 30; Science 30; Social Studies 30 or 30-1; One or more 30-level languages in distinct subjects***; Five credits in Advanced-level CTS Computer Science (CSE).<br>Plus a distinct Fifth Course(s), academic or non-academic, worth at least five credits (not Special Projects) at the 30 level.  |
| British Columbia and Yukon Territory       | English 12 or English 12 First Peoples                                      | One of Art Foundations 12, Studio Arts 12, or Visual Arts 12*; Biology 12; B.C. First Nations Studies 12; Calculus 12; Chemistry 12; Comparative Civilizations 12; Dance 12*; English Literature 12; One of Français 12, French 12, or French 12A***; Geography 12; Geology 12; History 12; ICT: Computer Programming 12; One of Principles of Mathematics 12 or Applications of Mathematics 12; Choral Music 12 or Instrumental Music 12*; Physics 12; Theatre Performance 12* or Theatre Production 12*; Writing 12; Any 12 or 12A-level language***.<br>Plus a distinct Fifth Course(s), academic or non-academic, worth at least four credits, at the 12 level. Note: Where provincial examinations are mandatory, applicants must present final grades that include provincial examination grades. Whether the provincial examination is mandatory or optional, the admission average will be calculated using the higher of the provincial examination grade or school grade. |
| Saskatchewan                               | English Language Arts A30/ English Language Arts B30 (counts as one course) | Arts Education 30*; Band 30*; Biology 30; Calculus 30; Chemistry 30; Choral 30*; Computer Science 30; Dance 30*; Drama 30*; One of Français Fransaskois A30 or B30, or French 30***; Geography 30; Geology 30; History 30; Mathematics B30 and C30 (counts as one course); Music 30*; Native Studies 30; Physics 30; Social Studies 30; Visual Art 30*; Any 30-level language***.<br>Plus a distinct Fifth Course, academic or non-academic, worth at least one credit, at the 30 level.  |
| Manitoba                                   | English Language Arts 40S (one credit)                                      | One of Advanced Mathematics 45S and Calculus 45S (counts as one course) or Applied Mathematics 40S; Art 40S or G*; Band 40S*; Biology 40S; Chemistry 40S; Choral 40S*; Computer Science 40S; Drama 40S*; Guitar 40S*; Jazz Band 40S*; Pre-Calculus Mathematics 40S; Music 40S*; Physics 40S; Strings/Orchestra 40S*; Western Civilization 40S; World Human Geography 40S; World Issues 40S; Any 40S-level language***.<br>Plus a distinct Fifth Course, academic or non-academic, worth at least one credit, at the 40 level.   |
| Ontario                                    | English 4U or ETS4U   | Three additional Grade 12 '4U' courses which may include one fine arts '4M' course, plus a fifth course in a distinct subject which may be '4U' or '4M'.  |
| Quebec                                     | English Literature 603  | Two semesters of CEGEP courses, including four of the following: Art 520*; Biology 101; Chemistry 202; Drama 560*; French 601 or 602***; Geography 320; History 330; Mathematics 201; Music 550*; Physics 203; Any 607- to 616-level language***.<br>Two complete years may qualify the applicant for advance credits.  |
| New Brunswick                              | English 121 or 122  | Biology 120, 121, or 122; Chemistry 121 or 122; Environmental Studies 122; French 121 or 122***; Geography 120; History 121 or 122; Latin 122***; Music 120*; Trig.3-space 121 or 122; Advanced Mathematics - Intro Calculus 120; Physics 121 or 122; Theater Arts 120*; World Issues 120; One 121 or 122-level fine arts course*; Any 121- or 122-level language***.<br>Plus a distinct Fifth Course, academic or non-academic, worth at least one credit, at the 120, 121, or 122 level.  |
| Nova Scotia                                | English 12 (Academic) or English 12 African Heritage                        | Art 12*; Biology 12 (Advanced or Academic); Calculus 12; Chemistry 12; Film & Video Production 12*; French 12***; Global Geography 12; Geology 12; Global History 12; Advanced Mathematics 12, or Pre-Calculus 12; Music 12*; Physics 12; Any 12-level language***.<br>Plus a distinct Fifth Course, academic or non-academic, worth at least one credit, at the 12 level.  |
| Prince Edward Island                       | English 611 or 621  | Biology 621; Chemistry 611 or 621; French 621***; Geography 621; History 621; Mathematics 611 (Calculus); One of Mathematics 621A or Mathematics 621B (Mathematics 621B is recommended for students entering university-level science or management programs); Music 621*; Oceanography 621; Physics 621; Any 621-level language***.<br>Plus a distinct Fifth Course, academic or non-academic, worth at least one credit, at the 600 level.  |
| Newfoundland and Labrador                  | English 3201  | Biology 3201; Chemistry 3202; French 3200 or 3201***; Earth Systems 3209; One of Mathematics 3204, 3205, 3207, or 3103; Physics 3204; World Geography 3202; World History 3201; One 3000-level, two-credit fine arts course*; Any 3200-level language***.<br>Plus a distinct Fifth Course, academic or non-academic, worth at least two credits, at the 3000 level.   |

\* Only one Fine Arts course may be used as an academic course in the admission average. Another distinct Fine Arts course may be used as the fifth course. For example, Art 30 could be used as one of the academic courses and General Music 30 could be used as the fifth course.

\*\* Students are strongly encouraged to complete Pure Mathematics 30 or Mathematics 30-1. Applied Mathematics 30 may be used as an Academic course for admission to all programs except the Bachelor of Nursing program or Bachelor of Health Sciences (Public Health major) program. Applied Mathematics 30 is not a course prerequisite substitute for Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30-1, or Mathematics 30-2. Instead of Pure Mathematics 30 or Mathematics 30-1, students may use UofL's Mathematics 0500, or both Applied Mathematics 30 and a minimum grade of 75% in Athabasca University's Mathematics 101.

See "Programs that DO NOT Require Prior Mathematics" and "Programs that DO Require Mathematics After Admission" at [www.uleth.ca/ross/admissions/math\\_requirements.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/admissions/math_requirements.html).

\*\*\* Only one course in a particular language will be used for admission purposes, e.g., in Alberta, only one of French Language Arts 30-1 or French as a Second Language 30-3Y will be used. Grades from 20-level language, or language and culture courses in six, nine, or 12-year streams may be used for admission purposes in place of 30-level languages, e.g., German Language and Culture 20-6Y.

## Advanced Placement Program

| AP Course                                       | UofL Course                |
|---|----------------------------|
| Art History                                     | AHMS 2225/2xxx (6)         |
| Art Studio (Drawing)                            | ART 2031 (3)               |
| Art Studio (2-D Design)                         | ART 2xxx (3)               |
| Art Studio (3-D Design)                         | ART 2032 (3)               |
| Biology   | BIOL 1010 (3)              |
| Calculus AB                                     | MATH 1560/2560 (6)         |
| Calculus BC (grade of 3, 4, or 5)               | MATH 1560/2560 (6)         |
| Chemistry                                       | CHEM 1000/2000 (6)         |
| Computer Science A                              | CPSC 1620 (3)              |
| Economics (Macroeconomics)                      | ECON 1012 (3)              |
| Economics (Microeconomics)                      | ECON 1010 (3)              |
| English (Language and Composition)              | ENGL 1900 (3)              |
| English (Literature and Composition)            | ENGL 1xxx (3) <sup>1</sup> |
| Environmental Science                           | ENVS 2000 (3)              |
| French (Language)                               | FREN 1500/2000 (6)         |
| French (Literature)                             | FREN 2300/2xxx(6)          |
| Geography (Human)                               | GEOG 1200 (3)              |
| German (Language)                               | GERM 1500/2000 (6)         |
| History (European)                              | HIST 1000 (3)              |
| History (United States)                         | HIST 2600 (3)              |
| History (World)                                 | HIST 1000 (3)              |
| Latin   | Special Assessment         |
| Music (Listening and Literature) <sup>2</sup>   | MUSI 1000 (3)              |
| Music (Theory) <sup>2</sup>                     | MUSI 1xxx (3)              |
| Physics B                                       | PHYS 1050 (3)              |
| Physics C (Electricity and Magnetism)           | PHYS 2000 (3)              |
| Physics C (Mechanics)                           | PHYS 1000 (3)              |
| Physics C (Mechanics/Electricity and Magnetism) | PHYS 1000/2000 (6)         |
| Political Science                               | POLI 1000 (3)              |
| Psychology                                      | PSYC 1000 (3)              |
| Spanish (Language)                              | SPAN 1500/2000 (6)         |
| Spanish (Literature)                            | SPAN 2300/2xxx (6)         |

<sup>1</sup> This course fulfills the requirement of the English 1900 prerequisite. Students receiving this transfer may not subsequently take English 1900 for credit.

<sup>2</sup> These courses will not count toward Music requirements for Music majors.

## International Baccalaureate Program

| IB Course                      | Min. Grade | UofL Course        |
|--------------------------------|------------|--------------------|
| Art/Design, Higher Level       | 5          | ART 2032/2xxx (6)  |
| Biology, Higher Level          | 5          | BIOL 1010 (3)      |
| Chemistry, Higher Level        | 5          | CHEM 1000/2000 (6) |
| Chemistry, Standard Level      | 7          | CHEM 1000 (3)      |
| Computer Science, Higher Level | 5          | CPSC 1620 (3)      |
| Economics, Higher Level        | 5          | ECON 1010/1012 (6) |
| Economics, Standard Level      | 5          | ECON 1010 (3)      |

| IB Course                            | Min. Grade | UofL Course                |
|--------------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| English A1, Higher Level             | 5          | ENGL 1xxx (3) <sup>1</sup> |
| French A, Higher Level               | 5          | FREN 2000/2300 (6)         |
| French A, Standard Level             | 5          | FREN 2000/2300 (6)         |
| French B, Higher Level               | 5          | FREN 2000/2300 (6)         |
| French B, Standard Level             | 5          | FREN 1500/2000 (6)         |
| Geography, Higher Level              | 5          | GEOG 1000/1200 (6)         |
| Geography, Standard Level            | 5          | ENVS 2000 (3)              |
| German A, Higher Level               | 5          | GERM 2000/2300 (6)         |
| German A, Standard Level             | 5          | GERM 2000/2300 (6)         |
| German B, Higher Level               | 5          | GERM 2000/2300 (6)         |
| German B, Standard Level             | 5          | GERM 1500/2000 (6)         |
| Greek, Higher Level                  |            | Special Assessment         |
| History, Higher Level                | 5          | HIST 1000 (3)              |
| Latin, Higher Level                  |            | Special Assessment         |
| Latin, Standard Level                |            | Special Assessment         |
| Mathematics, Higher Level            | 5          | MATH 1560 (3)              |
| Math/Further Maths, Higher Level     | 5          | MATH 1560 (3)              |
| Math/Further Maths, Higher Level     | 6          | MATH 1560/2560 (6)         |
| Music, Higher Level                  | 5          | MUSI 2xxx (6) <sup>2</sup> |
| Philosophy, Higher Level             |            | Special Assessment         |
| Physics, Higher Level                | 5          | PHYS 1000 or 1050 (3)      |
| Psychology, Higher or Standard Level | 4          | PSYC 1000 (3)              |
| Social Anthropology, Higher Level    | 5          | ANTH 1000 (3)              |
| Spanish A, Higher Level              | 5          | SPAN 2000/2300 (6)         |
| Spanish A, Standard Level            | 5          | SPAN 2000/2300 (6)         |
| Spanish B, Higher Level              | 5          | SPAN 2000/2300 (6)         |
| Spanish B, Standard Level            | 5          | SPAN 1500/2000 (6)         |
| Visual Arts, Higher Level            | 5          | ART 2031/2032 (6)          |

<sup>1</sup> This course serves as English 1900 for prerequisite purposes for higher English courses.

<sup>2</sup> Two unspecified Music credits may be applied to specific Music requirements after interview and assessment by the Department of Music.

## 7. Home School

Home School applicants who present recognized secondary credentials, or by some other means satisfy the requirements of a University admission route, will be considered for admission. Regardless of their citizenship or residency, Home School applicants will be considered according to the curriculum they followed.

For example:

- a. A high school applicant who studied Alberta curriculum is expected to meet the requirements of an Alberta high school applicant (see **Section 3.a.1., p. 30**).
- a. The applicant should challenge the departmental examinations in courses where such examinations exist to provide grades in the subjects challenged. By this means, an applicant will be considered for admission who presents final grades in five distinct subjects (see **Section 3.a.1., p. 30**).

- b. A high school applicant from British Columbia should challenge the provincial examinations in courses where such examinations exist to provide grades in the subjects challenged. An applicant will be considered for admission who presents final grades in five distinct subjects (see **Canadian High School Requirements table, p. 33**).
- c. An applicant who presents both a high school diploma and appropriate, satisfactory standardized test scores, either ACT, or both both SAT Reasoning and SAT Subject scores will be considered for General Admission (see **Section 3.e., p. 37**).

## b. Transfer Student Admission Route

### I. New Transfer (transfer courses)

Applicants who have completed three or more transferable semester courses at one or more post-secondary institutions will be considered as New Transfer applicants.

To qualify for General Admission, New Transfer applicants must have an admission average of at least 2.00 on the UofL 4.0 GPA scale, calculated on all transferable courses.

Admission requirements vary depending on the number of transferable, post-secondary courses completed as indicated below:

*eight or more transferable courses*

- Admission GPA of at least 2.00 on the UofL 4.0 GPA scale, calculated on all completed, transferable, post-secondary courses.
- High school credentials are not required.

*five or more (but fewer than eight) transferable courses*

- Basic high school admission average of at least 60%, calculated on five appropriate 30-level high school courses (see **Part I - Admission, Section 3.a.1.a, p. 30**).
- Admission GPA of at least 2.00 on the UofL 4.0 GPA scale, calculated on all completed, transferable, post-secondary courses.

*at least three (but fewer than five) transferable courses*

- Basic high school admission average of at least 60%, calculated on five appropriate 30-level high school courses (see **Part I - Admission, Section 3.a.1.a, p. 30**).
- Admission average is determined using a weighted average of the high school admission average and all completed, transferable, post-secondary courses.

Upon admission, students are assigned transfer credit on a **course-by-course basis** for eligible post-secondary work. Transfer of credit serves to reduce the number of courses which must be completed at the University of Lethbridge in order to complete a program of studies. For additional

information, see **Section 7 - Transfer and Evaluation of Credit (p. 43)**.

Applicants to programs leading to the B.Mgt. or any Combined Degrees may be admitted directly to these programs, or may need to seek admission to programs in the Faculty of Arts and Science or the Faculty of Fine Arts (for Combined Degrees programs including the B.F.A. or B.Mus.) in order to complete admission requirements.

### Admission priority of New Transfer students:

All transferable post-secondary work completed by New Transfer applicants will be used in determining admission priority.

The admission average for New Transfer applicants presenting five or more transferable courses is calculated on all completed, transferable, post-secondary courses. For New Transfer applicants presenting only three to five courses, the admission average is a weighted average of the high school admission average and the post-secondary admission average.

Subject to individual Faculty policies, admission priority is assigned to New Transfer applicants on the basis of grade point average on all transferable courses.

The University may offer admission to highly qualified transfer students prior to the application deadline. Applicants are encouraged to apply well ahead of the deadline. For detailed information, students should contact the Admissions Office (SU140; tel. 403-320-5700).

Time limits and residence requirements apply to transfer students: see table in **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 3.g. (p. 76)**.

Any student encountering difficulties with transfer of credit to the University is encouraged to contact the Assistant Registrar (Admissions and Transfer) for assistance and further information (tel. 403-382-7134 or fax 403-329-5159).

For Transfer Applicant Program Availability and Required Qualifications, see **page 38**.

### 2. College Diploma

Applicants who hold two- or three-year college diplomas from recognized institutions will be considered for admission to the appropriate post-diploma program.

For College Diploma Applicant Program Availability and Required Qualifications, see **page 39**.

A diploma holder seeking admission to a program other than the appropriate post-diploma program will also be considered for admission:

- a. For admission purposes only, holders of two- or three-year college diplomas of sufficient academic merit from recognized post-secondary institutions, completed with cumulative program GPAs of 2.00 or higher on the UofL 4.0 GPA scale, shall be considered eligible for admission as New Transfer students, in the absence of contradictory evidence.

- b. In all such cases the diploma program in question must have sufficient academic merit. Faculty program residency and time limit policies shall apply. Final determination of sufficient academic merit rests with the Faculty of Arts and Science, the Faculty of Fine Arts, the Faculty of Health Sciences, and the Faculty of Management, as appropriate.
3. **College Certificate**  
Studies at recognized post-secondary institutions leading to Certificate credentials will be evaluated for transfer credit on a course-by-course basis, in accordance with approved transfer credit procedures.
4. **Applied and Technology Degrees**  
Applicants presenting Applied or Technology Degrees from recognized colleges or technical institutes in Canada with grade point averages of 2.00 or higher on the UofL 4.0 GPA scale are guaranteed admission to first degree, undergraduate non-quota programs. These applicants will be considered for admission to quota programs according to their qualifications as transfer students. Transfer credit awards will be according to regular University procedures, and subject to University policies including those pertaining to residency, major and time limits. Applied and Technology Degrees are not normally considered to be a basis of admission for second degree or graduate studies programs.
5. **Previous Degree**  
An approved degree is an academic baccalaureate degree composed of 30 or more course equivalents from a recognized Canadian or international institution. Applicants presenting approved degrees may be offered admission to the University to pursue a second degree. Some courses taken for the previous degree may be used to satisfy specific requirements for the second degree, depending on the applicability of the courses to the curriculum and the standard of performance achieved. Previous credentials and courses completed as part of the credential are subject to the time limits of the appropriate Faculty. Please see the Previous Degree section for the appropriate Faculty and the table in **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 3.g. (p. 76)**, for more information. In order to register in courses as an admitted student, a student who has graduated from a University of Lethbridge program must successfully apply for admission to another program. Otherwise, such students must register using the Open Studies Student route (see **Part 2 - Registration, Section 3.f., p. 54**). Students are not eligible to pursue a second degree which is similar to one already completed at a recognized institution. Generally, degrees with identical or closely related majors are considered to be similar. The decision of the appropriate Faculty will be final in these matters.
- International applicants** presenting approved degrees and seeking admission to **similar** degree

programs offered by the Faculty of Arts and Science, the Faculty of Fine Arts, the Faculty of Health Sciences, or the Faculty of Management will be considered with the prior approval of the appropriate Dean. The decision of the Faculty will be final in these matters.

Upon admission, students are strongly advised to consult with an Academic Advisor in the appropriate Faculty to determine the course requirements of their second degree program.

**c. Adult Student (Mature) Admission Route**

Applicants who are 21 years of age or older by the first day of classes in the semester of intended admission and who do not meet current admission requirements will be considered as follows:

**1. Qualified Adult High School Admission**

This applies to applicants 21 years of age or older who have completed high school requirements (see *Canadian High School Admission Requirements table, p. 33*), with an admission average of at least 60 percent but less than the prevailing admission cut-off (currently 65 percent).

**2. Non-Traditional Adult Admission**

Applicants 21 years of age and older whose qualifications fall short of the University's minimum requirements may be considered under the Non-Matriculated Adult Admission policy (see below). This policy applies to applicants:

- who have completed a high school diploma, but have not completed the courses required for University admission or have not achieved an admission average of 60 percent; or,
- who have not completed high school.

The number of seats available for Non-Traditional Adult Admission will be limited (as determined each semester). Typically the number of seats will not be more than ten percent of the total admissions for high school applicants in the given Fall or Spring Semester. The seats are distributed on a first-come, first-served basis to successful applicants.

**Non-Matriculated Adult Admission**

The Non-Matriculated Adult admission route is available to Canadian and Permanent Resident non-matriculated applicants 21 years of age or older whose credentials do not satisfy the basic admission criteria of any other admission route. The intent of the Non-Matriculated Adult admission route is to provide a limited number of positions for applicants deemed by Admissions to have potential for success at the post-secondary level which is at least equal to that of applicants meeting the prevailing admission criteria for high school applicants. In making this determination, Admissions will consider any or all of the following:

- Transcripts of all high school and post-secondary experience of the applicant;
- Life experiences since leaving normal secondary attendance;
- Standardized test scores - any of SAT, ACT, CPT, CAT Level 19 or CAAT Level D.

The Non-Matriculated Adult applicant is required to provide, in addition to the regular application for undergraduate admission and associated transcripts, the following:

- a. A Letter of Intent from the applicant to the Admissions Office, which shall include a statement on the applicant's potential for success in university studies, how the applicant's experiences since secondary school have contributed to this potential, the applicant's goals for the future and why studies at the University will help the applicant to realize these goals.
- b. A resumé, providing a summary of all educational, employment and volunteer experience.

The Admissions Office may, at their discretion, require an interview.

Admissions will consider whether the applicant has acquired, through a combination of academic and life experience, the reading, writing, organizational and other skills necessary for success in the intended program of study. The decision of Admissions may be appealed in writing to the Assistant Registrar (Admissions and Transfer).

Persons who have unsatisfactory post-secondary academic records (i.e., a GPA of less than 2.00) will not be considered for Non-Matriculated Adult admission.

**Programs available:** Adult applicants will be considered for admission to first-year programs in the Faculty of Arts and Science, the Faculty of Fine Arts, the Faculty of Health Sciences and to the Management Certificate program.

#### d. Visiting Student and Exchange Student Admission Route

1. Visiting Students and Exchange Students from Other Universities

Applicants currently enrolled in a degree program at another accredited degree-granting institution, and who wish to enrol in courses at the University, must complete an Application for Admission by the appropriate deadline and have their home institution forward a 'letter of permission' directly to the Admissions Office. This letter should specify courses which the student may take at the University of Lethbridge.

Visiting Students and Exchange Students should note that registration in specific courses is not guaranteed.

English Language Proficiency requirements do not apply to Visiting Students or Exchange Students. However, Visiting Students and Exchange Students are subject to all other regulations of the University of Lethbridge and of the Faculty in which they are registered.

Visiting Students must apply for admission on a semester-by-semester basis.

2. University of Lethbridge Students Studying Elsewhere

As it may suit their program, and within the residence requirement of the Faculty in which they

are enrolled, continuing students in good standing at the University of Lethbridge may be authorized to take courses at another post-secondary institution, if their registration as a Visiting Student or Exchange Student is acceptable to that institution or if the University has an approved exchange agreement with that institution.

No transfer credit will be granted for courses taken elsewhere, unless Visiting Student or Exchange Student status is granted in advance; Visiting Student and Exchange Student status both require written permission from the Dean or Dean's designate.

3. For some University of Lethbridge programs, students are required to take courses at another institution under Visiting or Exchange Student authorization. Visiting or Exchange Student status will be granted to these students. Such courses taken under Visiting or Exchange Student authorization will be counted as University of Lethbridge courses toward meeting the minimum residence requirement.
4. University of Lethbridge students granted Visiting Student or Exchange Student status are registered in placeholder courses while studying elsewhere. Transfer credit will be granted for courses completed by authorized Visiting Students. Authorized Exchange Students will receive **Pass/Fail** grades for courses completed during the exchange.

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that an official transcript of grades earned as a Visiting Student or Exchange Student at another institution is sent to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) at the University of Lethbridge.

Further information on registration procedures for Visiting and Exchange Students may be found in **Part 2 - Registration, Section 3.d. Visiting and Exchange Students (p. 54)**.

#### e. Standardized Test Admission Route

Applicants to first-year Faculty of Arts and Science or Faculty of Fine Arts programs will be considered who present acceptable ACT (American College Testing Program) or SAT (Scholastic Achievement Test) scores. In the case of SAT tests, the applicant must present complete SAT Reasoning (Critical Reading, Mathematics, and Writing) and three additional SAT Subject test scores. Applicants who present only SAT Reasoning scores and who present superior high school records (at least five Grade 12-level courses in academic subjects including English, and a 'B+' or higher on these courses), will be considered for admission on an individual basis.

#### f. Alberta Colleges or Institutes of Technology

The University will consider applicants who have completed one year or more of studies at a recognized Alberta College or Institute of Technology and are recommended by that institution for University admission.

For admission requirements, the University accepts courses offered by colleges which are deemed to be equivalent to Alberta high school 30-level courses (see **Section 3.a.1.a, p. 30**).

## Transfer Applicants - Undergraduate Program Availability and Required Qualifications

| Faculty          | Programs Available  | Required Admission GPA*   |
|------------------|---|---|
| Arts and Science | Four-year degree programs: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) and Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A.Sc.).   | 2.00  |
|                  | Four-year Bachelor of Science (Environmental Science).  | Competitive   |
|                  | 'Pre-programs' to Education and Management (see below).   | 2.00  |
| Education        | Direct admission to five-year Combined Degrees programs: B.A./B.Ed., B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed., B.Mgt./B.Ed., B.Mus./B.Ed., B.Sc./B.Ed.<br>Applicants must have at least 20 courses completed including Education 2500 or equivalent.<br>For B.Mgt./B.Ed., see Management below.<br>The Faculty of Education requires a portfolio, audition, and/or interview for Drama and Music Education majors  | 2.50 minimum<br>Competitive: higher than 2.50 may be required                       |
|                  | 'Pre-programs' to five-year Combined Degrees programs: B.A./B.Ed., B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed., B.Mgt./B.Ed., B.Mus./B.Ed., B.Sc./B.Ed.<br>Admission to the Combined Degrees programs typically occurs after two years of university-level study, and is competitive.<br>B.F.A. and B.Mus. applicants, see Fine Arts below  | 2.00  |
| Fine Arts        | Four-year degree programs: Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A. - Art, Dramatic Arts, Multidisciplinary or New Media, formerly <i>Multimedia</i> ) and Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.).<br>For additional admission requirements, see <b>Part 9 - Fine Arts, Section 3. Admission (p. 180)</b> .<br>For Studio Audition procedures for the B.Mus., see <b>Part 9 - Fine Arts, Section 7.e.2. (p. 195)</b> .   | 2.00<br>Audition/Portfolio/<br>Questionnaire  |
|                  | Direct admission to five-year Combined Degrees programs: B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed., B.Mus./B.Ed.<br>Applicants must have at least 20 courses completed including Education 2500 or equivalent.<br>The Faculty of Fine Arts requires an audition, portfolio, and/or questionnaire for B.F.A. and B.Mus. applicants (see additional admission requirements in Fine Arts above)<br>The Faculty of Education requires a portfolio, audition, and/or interview for Drama and Music Education majors (see <b>Part 13 - Combined Degrees</b> ) | 2.50 minimum<br>Competitive: higher than 2.50 may be required<br>Audition/Portfolio |
|                  | 'Pre-programs' to five-year Combined Degrees programs: B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. and B.Mus./B.Ed.<br>Admission to the Combined Degrees programs typically occurs after two years of university-level study, and is competitive.<br>The Faculty of Fine Arts requires an audition, portfolio, and/or questionnaire<br>B.F.A. and B.Mus. applicants (see additional admission requirements in Fine Arts above)  | 2.00<br>Audition/Portfolio  |
| Health Sciences  | Four-year degree program: Bachelor of Health Sciences (B.H.Sc.) - Addictions Counselling major.<br>See <b>Part 10 - Health Sciences, Section 4.d. (p. 206)</b> for additional admission requirements.   | 2.00<br>Admission Statement   |
|                  | Four-year degree program: Bachelor of Health Sciences (B.H.Sc.) - Public Health major.<br>See <b>Part 10 - Health Sciences, Section 4.d. (p. 207)</b> for additional admission requirements.  | 2.00  |
|                  | Four-year degree program: Bachelor of Nursing (B.N.). First two years offered in collaboration with Lethbridge College.<br>See <b>Part 10 - Health Sciences, Section 4.a. (p. 203)</b> for additional admission requirements.   | Competitive   |
| Management       | Direct admission to the four-year degree program: Bachelor of Management (B.Mgt.).<br>Applicants must have completed 10 Arts and Science courses, including Economics 1010, Economics 1012, and Statistics 1770 (or equivalents).   | Competitive   |
|                  | Direct admission to five-year Combined Degrees programs: B.A./B.Mgt., B.Mgt./B.Ed., B.Sc./B.Mgt.<br>For B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt., applicants must have completed at least 10 Arts and Science or Fine Arts courses including Economics 1010, Economics 1012, and Statistics 1770 or equivalents.<br>Admission to the B.Mgt./B.Ed. typically occurs after two years of university-level study, including Economics 1010, Economics 1012, Education 2500, and Statistics 1770.   | Competitive   |
|                  | 'Pre-program' to four-year degree program: Bachelor of Management (B.Mgt.).<br>Admission to the B.Mgt. is competitive and occurs after completion of 10 Arts and Science or Fine Arts courses (30.0 credit hours), including Economics 1010, Economics 1012, and Statistics 1770.   | 2.00  |
|                  | 'Pre-programs' to five-year Combined Degrees programs: B.A./B.Mgt. and B.Sc./B.Mgt.<br>Admission to the B.A./B.Mgt. and B.Sc./B.Mgt. is competitive and occurs after completion of 10 Arts and Science or Fine Arts courses (30.0 credit hours), including Economics 1010, Economics 1012, and Statistics 1770.   | 2.00  |
|                  | 'Pre-programs' to five-year Combined Degrees programs: B.Mgt./B.Ed.<br>Admission to the B.Mgt./B.Ed. is competitive and typically occurs after two years of university-level study, including Economics 1010, Economics 1012, Education 2500, and Statistics 1770.  | 2.00  |
|                  | Management Certificate (10-course program)<br>Four admission routes available (see <b>Part 11 - Faculty of Management, Section 4.f., p. 223</b> for additional admission requirements.)   | Competitive   |
|                  | Professional Diploma in Accounting (PDA)<br>Admission requirements to the PDA consist of an undergraduate university degree and a GPA of at least 2.0.  | Completion of an Undergraduate Degree   |

\*Based on all completed transferable courses, including courses completed at the University of Lethbridge as an Open Studies Student.

## College Diploma Applicants - Undergraduate Post-Diploma Program Availability and Required Qualifications

For detailed information on approved college diplomas, contact Admissions or visit our website: [www.uleth.ca/postdiploma](http://www.uleth.ca/postdiploma)

| Faculty          | Post-Diploma Programs Available   | Required Admission GPA*  |
|------------------|---|--|
| Arts and Science | Post-Diploma Bachelor of Arts (B.A. - Agricultural Studies)<br>See <b>Part 7 - Arts and Science, Section 8.a. (p. 105)</b>  | 2.50, or 2.00-2.49, subject to Dean's permission                                   |
|                  | Post-Diploma Bachelor of Science (B.Sc. - Agricultural Studies)<br>See <b>Part 7 - Arts and Science, Section 9.a. (p. 107)</b>  | 2.50, or 2.00-2.49, subject to Dean's permission                                   |
|                  | Post-Diploma Bachelor of Science (B.Sc. - Computer Science)<br>See <b>Part 7 - Arts and Science, Section 10.a. (p. 109)</b>   | 2.50   |
|                  | Post-Diploma Bachelor of Science (B.Sc. - Environmental Science)<br>See <b>Part 7 - Arts and Science, Section 11.a. (p. 110)</b>  | 2.75, or 2.00-2.74, subject to Dean's permission and related employment experience |
|                  | Post-Diploma Bachelor of Science (B.Sc. - Geography, with a Concentration in Geographical Information Science)<br>See <b>Part 7 - Arts and Science, Section 12.a. (p. 111)</b>  | 2.50   |
| Education        | See Fine Arts and Management (below)  |  |
| Fine Arts        | Post-Diploma (after a Two- or Three-Year Diploma) Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A. - Art or Dramatic Arts) and Bachelor of Music (B.Mus.)<br>See <b>Part 9 - Fine Arts, Section 3.f. (p. 182)</b>  | 2.50<br>Audition/Portfolio   |
|                  | Post-Diploma (after a Two- or Three-Year Diploma) Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A. - Multidisciplinary)<br>See <b>Part 9 - Fine Arts, Section 3.g. (p. 183)</b>  | 2.50   |
|                  | Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. and B.Mus./B.Ed.<br>See <b>Part 13 - Combined Degrees, Section 9.a. (p. 300)</b>   | Competitive, 2.50 minimum<br>Audition/Portfolio                                    |
|                  | Pre-Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. and B.Mus./B.Ed.<br>See <b>Part 13 - Combined Degrees, Section 9.a. (p. 300)</b>   | 2.50<br>Audition/Portfolio   |
| Health Sciences  | Post-Diploma Bachelor of Health Sciences - Addictions Counselling major (B.H.Sc.)<br>See <b>Part 10 - Health Sciences, Section 4.d. (p. 208)</b>  | 3.00   |
|                  | Post-Diploma Bachelor of Nursing (B.N.)<br>See <b>Part 10 - Health Sciences, Section 4.b. (p. 205)</b>  | 2.00   |
| Management       | Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management (B.Mgt.) (20 and 25 course)<br>See <b>Part 11 - Management, Section 4.b. (p. 223) and Section 4.c. (p. 223)</b>   | Competitive  |
|                  | Qualifying program for Post-Diploma B.Mgt. (four courses)<br>See <b>Part 11 - Management, Section 4.b. (p. 223)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applicants holding approved college diplomas which are not eligible as a basis for direct admission (based on program content) to the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management will be eligible to enter that degree program by successfully completing the Qualifying program.</li> <li>• An applicant will gain admission to the Qualifying program by completing an approved diploma with a cumulative grade point average (GPA) at or above the current admission cut-off and not less than 2.0.</li> </ul> | Competitive  |
|                  | Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed.<br>See <b>Part 13 - Combined Degrees, Section 10.a. (p. 304)</b>  | Competitive  |
|                  | Pre-Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed.<br>See <b>Part 13 - Combined Degrees, Section 10.a. (p. 304)</b>  | Competitive  |

\*Based on cumulative Grade Point Average, on a 4.0 scale, in the College Diploma.

**g. Returning After an Absence from the University of Lethbridge**

**1. Students Returning After an Absence**

This policy applies to applicants who meet all of the following conditions:

- were previously admitted to a University of Lethbridge program,
- completed one or more semesters at the University,
- subsequently interrupted their continuing student status prior to the completion of the program (whether the interruption was voluntary or involuntary on the part of the student), and
- who **HAVE NOT** completed university-level studies at another institution in the interim.

This policy does not apply to any persons who left University of Lethbridge studies according to the terms of a Visiting or Exchange leave authorized by the appropriate Dean.

All students returning after an absence of one or more Fall or Spring Semesters must apply for admission according to regular application procedures and deadlines (see **Section b. Transfer Student Admission Route, p. 35**).

Admission to a particular program or major shall be subject to enrolment management, Faculty and Admission policies (refer to the Admission requirements provided in the applicable Faculty part of the Calendar).

Subject to the above, Returning After an Absence applicants are eligible for General Admission provided all of the following conditions apply:

- No transferable courses were completed during the absence at another institution (see **Section b. Transfer Student Admission Route, p. 35** if you completed transferable courses at another institution during the absence);
- The student is applying for admission to a non-quota program or major (refer to the Admission requirements provided in the applicable Faculty part of the Calendar); and,
- The applicant was in good academic standing upon last leaving the University (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 3.e.1, p. 75**)

Applicants who fail to meet all of the above conditions will be considered for admission according to current policies for Returning Transfer students (see **Section 2. below**).

Students applying for readmission to the Faculty of Management should also see **Part 11 - Management, Section 4.j. (p. 224)**.

**2. Returning Transfer Applicants**

This policy applies to applicants who meet all of the following conditions:

- were previously admitted to a University of Lethbridge program,

- completed one or more semesters at the University,
- subsequently interrupted their continuing student status prior to the completion of the program (whether the interruption was voluntary or involuntary on the part of the student), and
- who **HAVE** completed university-level studies at another institution during the absence.

This policy does not apply to any persons who left University of Lethbridge studies according to the terms of a Visiting or Exchange leave authorized by the appropriate Dean.

All students returning after an absence of one or more Fall or Spring Semesters must apply for admission according to regular application procedures and deadlines (see **Section b. Transfer Student Admission Route, p. 35**).

Admission to a particular program or major shall be subject to enrolment management, Faculty and Admission policies (refer to the Admission requirements provided in the applicable Faculty part of the Calendar).

Students applying for readmission to the Faculty of Management should also see **Part 11 - Management, Section 4.j. (p. 224)**.

**Academic Probation**

Normally, if readmitted, an applicant who was on Academic Probation upon leaving the University will be readmitted on condition of Academic Probation.

**Required to Withdraw**

Applicants Required to Withdraw (or its equivalent) from this or any other post-secondary institution will not be considered for admission to the University of Lethbridge until at least one full year has elapsed.

Applicants who were Required to Withdraw prior to application must complete no less than eight transferable courses with an overall GPA of 2.00 or higher on the UofL 4.0 GPA scale to be eligible for General Admission. Any applicant Required to Withdraw from a recognized post-secondary program and subsequently admitted to the University of Lethbridge will be admitted on condition of Academic Probation.

Normally, applicants who have been Required to Withdraw from this or any other post-secondary institution more than once are not eligible for admission and shall be considered for admission only on the recommendation of the appropriate Dean.

Policies on admission after required withdrawal are also included in **Section 8.b. (p. 48)**, **Part 7 - Arts and Science (p. 101)**, **Part 8 - Education (p. 168)**, **Part 9 - Fine Arts (p. 184)**, **Part 10 - Health Sciences (p. 210)**, and **Part 11 - Management (p. 225)**. In particular, *Tabula Rasa* is available only in the Faculty of Arts and Science (see **Section 3.e., p. 101**), Faculty of Fine Arts (see **Section 4.e.2, p. 184**), and the Faculty of Health Sciences (see **Section 6.c, p. 210**).



## h. Graduated Students

A student who has graduated from a program at the University must successfully apply for admission to another program in order to pursue studies as an admitted student. Otherwise, such students must register using the Open Studies Student route (see **Part 2 - Registration, Section 3.f., p. 54**).

## i. Applicants With Unsatisfactory Post-Secondary Records

### 1. Required to Withdraw

Persons who have been Required to Withdraw from the University of Lethbridge or another post-secondary institution will not be considered for admission until one year has elapsed from the end of the studies from which they were required to withdraw. If, without satisfactory intervening studies, such a person is subsequently offered admission to the University it will be on the condition of Academic Probation. Students Required to Withdraw from the University of Lethbridge should also refer to **Section 3.g. Returning After an Absence from the University of Lethbridge (p. 40) and Section 8.b. Procedures for Readmission (p. 48)**.

### 2. Suspension

A person will not be considered for admission if under an order of suspension from the University of Lethbridge. A person under an order of suspension from another post-secondary institution will not be considered for admission without the written approval of the Vice-President (Academic).

### 3. Expulsion

A person who has been expelled from the University of Lethbridge or any other post-secondary institution will not be considered for admission without the written approval of the Vice-President (Academic).

## 4. CONTINUING STUDENTS CHANGING PROGRAMS

A University of Lethbridge student who has continuing student status and who wishes to change the academic program to one involving another Faculty must apply for the new program. Continuing student applicants changing to quota programs will be considered according to the same admission criteria as new transfer applicants.

To be considered, students currently enrolled in programs at the University must obtain, complete and submit to the Admissions Office an *Application for Admission to Specialized Programs* form. This form is available at the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).

## 5. INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

### a. Academic Qualifications

Applicants from other countries must present qualifications comparable to those of Canadian applicants:

- Completed, appropriate secondary qualifications from other countries will be considered for High School admission.
- Studies completed at recognized universities and colleges will be considered for New Transfer,

College Diploma or Previous Degree admission, as appropriate.

Details on requirements for specific countries are available from Admissions, and at our website [www.uleth.ca/ross/admissions/intreq.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/admissions/intreq.html).

For International High School Requirements, see **page 44**.

### b. English Language Requirements

The University of Lethbridge has English language requirements for all applicants. These requirements are not affected by citizenship but by first language, educational experience and writing proficiency. They are explained in **Section 6 (p. 42)**.

### c. Transfer Credit and Admission

Transcripts presented by an International Student will first be considered to determine the admissibility of the student. Subsequent to admission, completed courses will be considered for transfer credit. The number of courses considered to be transferable in the context of the admission decision may or may not coincide with the number of courses ultimately awarded transfer credit.

It will be the responsibility of International Students to provide English translations of any transcript materials not in English or French, which are deemed to be official and otherwise acceptable by Admissions.

### d. Conditional English Proficiency Admission

Conditional English Proficiency Admission may be offered to applicants:

1. whose first language is not English, and;
2. whose academic qualifications satisfy the requirements of the program they seek, and;
3. who have not met the University's English Language Proficiency (ELP) requirement (see **Section 6, p. 42**).

**Note:** One way to satisfy the University's English Language Proficiency (ELP) requirement is successful completion of the University's English for Academic Purposes (EAP) program. Conditional English Proficiency Admission offers an opportunity to accomplish this and at the same time obtain admission to an academic program.

An applicant who accepts an offer of Conditional English Proficiency Admission is admitted to an academic program, of which the first component is successful completion of the University's English for Academic Purposes (EAP) program. Students admitted via the Conditional English Proficiency Admission route will be tested and placed in the appropriate level of EAP upon arrival at the University.

Upon satisfying ELP (see **Section 6.a. below**), students admitted via the Conditional English Proficiency Admission route may commence their full academic programs as regular students.

Students admitted via the Conditional English Proficiency Admission route are considered to be full-time students while continuously enrolled in EAP classes.

Students admitted under the Conditional English Proficiency provision must:

- Successfully complete each level of EAP in no more than two attempts, and
- Maintain continuous registration in EAP during Fall, Spring and Summer semesters until the ELP requirement is satisfied.

Students who fail to meet these conditions will be required to withdraw from the University.

Students who have passed three of the four components of Advanced EAP may be allowed to register in one or two academic courses (3.0 to 6.0 credit hours) while completing the remaining EAP component. Course registration will be subject to the approval of the International Liaison Officer in the International Centre for Students, in close consultation with appropriate academic advisors.

## 6. ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND WRITING REQUIREMENTS

The University of Lethbridge administers three levels of English language requirements for applicants to undergraduate programs:

- **English Language Proficiency (ELP)** - admission requirement for all applicants to undergraduate programs whose first language is not English.
- **Spoken English Language Proficiency (SELP)** - admission requirement for all applicants, whose first language is not English, to the Bachelor of Nursing (see **Part 10, Section 4.a.6., p. 204**) and Bachelor of Health Sciences (Public Health) (see **Part 10, Section 4.e.6., p. 207**) programs.
- **Writing Proficiency Requirement (WPR)** - admission requirement for all applicants to programs in the Faculty of Education (see **Part 8 - Education, p. 164** and **Part 6 - International Students, Section 3.b.3, p. 98**).

### a. English Language Proficiency Requirement

The English Language Proficiency (ELP) requirement applies to all applicants to undergraduate programs whose first language is not English, regardless of citizenship or country of origin.

**Note:** *The following policies do not apply to Audit, Visiting or Exchange Students. Applicants to Nursing (see p. 204) and Public Health (see p. 207) must also meet a Spoken English Proficiency requirement.*

- Proof of English Language Proficiency must be provided prior to admission. Acceptable evidence of ELP may be any one of:
  - Successful completion of the Advanced Level, English for Academic Purposes (EAP) program at the University of Lethbridge (see **Part 6, Section 3.b.1, p. 98**).
  - Most recent official TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) score (UofL institutional code is 0855), taken within the last two years. Any one of:
    - a score of at least 550 on the paper-based test and a TWE (Test of Written English) score of at least 4.0 or
    - a score of at least 80 on the iBT TOEFL, with scores of at least 16 on each of

Listening, Reading, and Speaking and a score of at least 18 on Writing.

Website: [www.toefl.org](http://www.toefl.org)

- Most recent official Academic IELTS (International English Language Testing System) score, taken within the last two years, with
  - an overall score of at least 6.0, and
  - at least 6.0 in each band.

Website: [www.ielts.org](http://www.ielts.org)

- Most recent official CAEL (Canadian Academic English Language) Assessment score of 60 or higher, taken within the last two years, with scores of at least 50 on each of Listening, Reading, and Speaking and with a score of at least 60 on the Writing band.

Website: [www.cael.ca](http://www.cael.ca)

- Most recent CAE (Certificate in Advanced English) score of at least 'C'.

Website: [www.cambridgeesol.org/exams/general-english/cae.html](http://www.cambridgeesol.org/exams/general-english/cae.html)

- Most recent CPE (Certificate of Proficiency in English) score of at least 'C'.

Website: [www.cambridgeesol.org/exams/general-english/cpe.html](http://www.cambridgeesol.org/exams/general-english/cpe.html)

- Most recent MELAB (Michigan English Language Assessment Battery) score of at least 80 with no component less than 76, and including the Speaking test.

Website: [www.lsa.umich.edu/elil/testing/melab](http://www.lsa.umich.edu/elil/testing/melab)

- A grade of 75 percent or higher in the Alberta English Language Arts 30-I diploma examination.

- A final grade of 80 percent or higher in English Language Arts 30-I or its equivalent from any province in Canada.

- A passing grade in an English for Academic Purposes (EAP) program which is accepted as a means of satisfying ELP by another recognized Canadian university, and whose ELP requirement is at least as demanding as is that of the University of Lethbridge.

- A passing grade in an EAP program approved by the Assistant Registrar (Admissions).

- In the absence of contradictory evidence, the English Language Proficiency requirement may be waived for applicants who have completed at least three consecutive years of full-time study in a recognized institution where the language of instruction is English. These studies must include satisfactory completion of English Language Arts 30-I, or its equivalent, or at least two transferable semester courses in English. These studies must precede admission by not more than two years.

Applicants whose first language is not English may be required to provide satisfactory evidence that the language of instruction was in English; examples of acceptable evidence include an official letter from the teaching institution or statements from the institution's official Calendar/Catalogue, as well as standardized test results such as TOEFL, IELTS, etc.

Applicants who are uncertain regarding the status of their qualifications with respect to this policy should contact the Admissions Office for further information.

Waivers are not automatically granted: Waivers may not be granted, or may be revoked, if contradictory evidence exists. Examples of contradictory evidence are low TOEFL scores, low grades on an English-based course, or significant communication difficulties.

Individual circumstances will be reviewed by the Assistant Registrar (Admissions) whose decision shall be final.

Special arrangements will be made for students attending the University under an approved exchange program.

## 7. TRANSFER AND EVALUATION OF CREDIT - POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Many students are eligible to have some or all previous post-secondary work **transferred for credit** toward completion of their University of Lethbridge program. Transfer of credit serves to reduce the number of courses which must be completed at the University of Lethbridge in order to complete a program of studies. Transfer of credit is not available to persons enrolled in classes at the University who have not been admitted to programs (i.e., transfer of credit is not available to Audit, Exchange, Open Studies or Visiting Students).

### a. Procedures

1. For **New Transfer** students, transcripts from previous post-secondary institutions will be evaluated for transfer credit in the program of consideration for admission.
2. For **students returning after an absence**, transcripts for work completed during the absence at post-secondary institutions will be evaluated for transfer credit in the course of consideration for readmission.
3. It is the responsibility of the applicant to provide, as support for the application for admission or readmission, full and complete information on all post-secondary attendance. Failure to do so relieves the University of any responsibility to award transfer credit and, depending on the criteria leading to an admission decision, may lead to the rescinding of admission and cancellation of registration.
4. **Continuing University of Lethbridge students** may take courses elsewhere under **Visiting Student or Exchange Student authorization**. Such students must obtain prior approval in writing from the appropriate Faculty Dean or Dean's designate. Transfer credit will only be awarded when Visiting Student authorization is obtained in advance of the completion of studies. Authorized Exchange Students will receive Pass/Fail grades for courses completed during the exchange.  
Subsequent to completing the course work at the designated institution, the student must have official transcripts forwarded from that institution to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) at the University of Lethbridge, that they may be evaluated for transfer credit.

### 5. Simultaneous enrolment

A course shall be counted only once to satisfy the requirements of post-secondary qualifications. No student will be permitted to enrol in a University of Lethbridge degree or diploma program, while simultaneously working towards a degree or diploma at another institution.

### b. Transfer and Evaluation Policies

1. The Admissions Office has final authority, subject to appeal, in the evaluation and assignment of transfer credit.  
To facilitate the negotiation of transfer arrangements among post-secondary institutions within the Province of Alberta, the procedures established by the Alberta Council on Admissions and Transfer (outlined in the **Alberta Transfer Guide**) shall be followed.  
Applications for transfer credit evaluations and transfer credit appeals are initiated with Admissions. Upon application by a student for transfer credit, Admissions shall consult as necessary with the appropriate Faculty. Admissions approval is required for any recommendations to award transfer credit.  
Admissions is charged with maintaining records of all evaluations at the University, which shall serve as the standards for future evaluations.
2. Transfer credit may be awarded only for courses which apply to the student's University of Lethbridge program.  
Transfer credit awarded on admission to one program must be re-evaluated should the student change to a different program. It is the student's responsibility to request this re-evaluation.
3. Transfer credit may be awarded only for courses which were completed and assigned a passing grade. Courses transferred for credit are subject to Faculty policies regarding minimum grade requirements.  
When a transfer student presents a transferable course with a grade of 'Pass' (or its equivalent) at the sending institution:
  - a. The hours for the course will count toward program completion in the manner assigned by Admissions (either direct transfer, Contingent or Extra to Program); and
  - b. The transfer grade will be preserved as 'P' as appropriate.  
The student's transfer GPA and University of Lethbridge GPA will not be affected in any way. The University reserves the right to assign a numeric grade where circumstances indicate this is appropriate.
4. Transfer credit will be awarded only for studies transferring to University of Lethbridge courses numbered 1000 or higher.
5. Admissions shall develop and apply grade conversion standards, under the authority of the Admission Standards Committee.

| International Secondary/High School Admission Requirements for the University of Lethbridge |   |                           |
|---|---|---------------------------|
| Country   | Secondary/High School Requirements  | Comments                  |
| <b>(Contact Admissions for requirements for countries not shown below)</b>                  |   |                           |
| Argentina   | Bachiller/Bachillerato (de Nivel Medio o Secundario o Especializado) including English subject, with a minimum score of 7/10 (good) to 8/10 (superior)  |                           |
| Australia   | Secondary school leaving certificate, appropriate to Territory  |                           |
| Austria   | Secondary school leaving certificate (Reifezeugnis or Reifeprüfungszeugnis)   |                           |
| Bangladesh  | Higher Secondary Certificate (First division)   |                           |
| Barbados  | Caribbean Examination Council Secondary Education Certificate, plus Advanced level studie   | British model (see below) |
| Bolivia   | Bachillerato  |                           |
| Brazil  | One of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certificado de Conclusao de 2 Grau (Certificate of Completion of Degree2) or</li> <li>• Certificado de Conclusao de Ensino Medio (Certificate of Completion of Secondary Education)</li> </ul> Plus one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Concurso Vestibular (college entrance exam) or</li> <li>• ENEM (middle education national exam)</li> <li>• First year standing at a recognized university.</li> </ul> |                           |
| Caribbean   | Advanced and Ordinary level General Certificate of Education Examining Board Certificates. Grades of I, II and III on general proficiency examinations administered by the Caribbean Examinations Council (CXC) are accepted as equivalent to G.C.E. Ordinary level passes.   | British model             |
| Columbia  | Bachillerato with a minimum score of 7/10 (acceptable) to 8/10 (outstanding)  |                           |
| P.R. of China   | Senior Middle School Diploma and National College Entrance Examination, or equivalent; or, Senior Middle School Diploma and an average grade of 75% or higher (where 50% is the passing grade) on 12th Grade (Year Three of Senior Middle School) English and four of Chinese, Biology, Chemistry, another language, Geography, Mathematics, or Physics, with no single grade less than 50%   |                           |
| Chile   | Licencia de Educación Media, including English, with a minimum score of 4/7(average) to 5/7 (very good) and Prueba de Aptitud Academica(PAA) University Entrance Exam   |                           |
| Costa Rica  | Bachillerato with a minimum score of 7/10 (acceptable) to 8/10 (outstanding)  |                           |
| Cyprus  | Apolytirio Eniaiou of Lykeiou / Devlet Lise Diploma / Lise Bitirme Diploması, with a minimum score of 14 out of 20  |                           |
| Ecuador   | Bachillerato, with a minimum score of 7/10 to 8/10  |                           |
| Ethiopia  | Ethiopian School Leaving Certificate  |                           |
| France  | Secondary Education Baccalaureate   |                           |
| Ghana   | Senior Secondary School Certificate Examination or West African Senior School Certificate Examination   |                           |
| Germany   | School leaving certificate (Zeugnis der Allgemeinen Hs.)  |                           |
| Hong Kong   | Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education (HKDSE) with a minimum average of three on the five-point scale on the four core subjects plus two elective subjects and/or other languages<br><br>OR<br><br>Hong Kong Certificate of Education (HKCE) and the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination (HKALE)  | British model             |
| India   | Higher Secondary School Certificate or equivalent (First division). <i>Considered equivalent:</i> All-India Secondary School Certificate; Delhi Secondary School Certificate; (All-India) Higher Secondary Examination Part II; Indian School Certificate; Certificate of Vocational Education – Year 12; Senior Secondary Certificate; Intermediate Examination Certificate; Pre-University Examination Certificate; Pre-Degree Examination Certificate.                   |                           |
| Iran  | Diploma-Metevaseh, and June Written Examinations  |                           |
| Israel  | Matriculation Certificate (Bagrut)  |                           |
| Italy   | Maturita diploma (Diploma Di Esame Di Stato Conclusivo Dei Corsi Di Istruzione Secondaria Superiore)  |                           |
| Jamaica   | See Barbados  | British model             |
| Japan   | Upper Secondary school leaving certificate (Kotogakko Sotsugyo Shomeisho)   |                           |
| Kenya   | Kenyan Certificate of Secondary Education   | British model             |

### International Secondary/High School Admission Requirements for the University of Lethbridge

| Country  | Secondary/High School Requirements  | Comments                                      |
|--|---|---|
| <b>(Contact Admissions for requirements for countries not shown below)</b> |   |   |
| D.P.R. of Korea  | Secondary school leaving certificate  |   |
| Republic of Korea  | Graduation certificate from academic high school  |   |
| Malaysia   | Malaysia Certificate of Education (SPM) plus studies at Malaysian Higher School Certificate (STPM) level, or Certificate of Unified Examination (MICSS) from Independent Chinese Secondary Schools  | British model                                 |
| Mexico   | Applicants are admissible who present the Bachillerato en Ciencias or Humanidades including Year 3-4 English with a minimum of 7/10 to 8/10   |   |
| Mongolia   | School leaving certificate (Gerchilgee)   |   |
| Nepal  | Proficiency Certificate or Higher Secondary Certificate, with a minimum average of 65%  |   |
| Netherlands  | Voorber.wetensch.onderwijs (VWO)  |   |
| Nigeria  | Senior Secondary School Certificate (SSSC) or West African School Certificate (WAEC), and Higher School Certificate or GCE - Advanced level studies   | British model                                 |
| Pakistan   | Intermediate or Higher Secondary Certificate (First division required for either)   |   |
| Peru   | Certificado de Educacion Secundaria Comun Completa (Certificate of Completed General Secondary Education) plus first year standing at a recognized university.  |   |
| Russian Federation   | Svidetel'stvo/o Srednem Obrazovanii (Certificate of Secondary Education) or Attestat O Polnom Srednem Obrasovanii (Upper Secondary Education) including English subject, with a minimum score of 3.5/5  |   |
| Saudi Arabia   | General Secondary Education Certificate (Tawjihiya)   |   |
| Singapore  | Singapore-Cambridge GCE, Ordinary level plus Advanced level courses   | British model                                 |
| South Africa   | Matriculation Certificate of the Joint Matriculation Board or Senior (Standard 10) Certificate Examinations which grant exemption from Matriculation Certificate Examinations   |   |
| Sri Lanka  | Sri Lanka General Certificate of Education ordinary and advanced levels   | British model                                 |
| Spain  | Curso de Orientación Universitario (COU)  |   |
| Taiwan   | Senior High School Leaving Certificate  |   |
| Thailand   | Higher Secondary School Certificate (Mattaayom Suksa 6)   |   |
| Trinidad and Tobago  | See Barbados  | British model                                 |
| Turkey   | Devlet Lise Diploması/Lise Bitirme Diploması State or Private Secondary School Diploma including English subject, with superior grades  |   |
| Uganda   | Cambridge GCE or East African Certificate of Education, Ordinary, plus Advanced studies (Uganda Advanced Certificate of Education)  | British model                                 |
| Ukraine  | Atestat pro Povnu Zagal'nu Sersdniu Osvitu (Certificate of Complete Secondary Education ), with a minimum average of 4/5  |   |
| United Arab Emirates   | Secondary school leaving certificate (Shahadat Al-Thanawiya Al-Amma)  |   |
| United Kingdom   | GCE, Ordinary level or equivalent, plus courses at the Advanced level   | British model                                 |
| United States  | High school diploma, and either SAT or ACT test results. For SAT tests, results from both SAT Reasoning and three SAT Subject tests are required. See also <b>Section 3.e. Standardized Test Admission Route (p. 37)</b> . Admission average based on SAT or ACT results. | Admission average based on SAT or ACT results |
| Venezuela  | Bachillerato and first year standing at a recognized university   |   |
| Vietnam  | Baccalauréat II (Tu-Tai Hai), or Baccalauréat I and Advanced Certificate, or Tot Nghiep Pho Thong   |   |
| Zimbabwe   | Advanced and Ordinary level General Certificate of Education Examining Board Certificates   | British model                                 |

**For British model systems:** At least five distinct courses with appropriate grade achievement, including at least three courses at the Ordinary level (or equivalent) and at least two courses at the Advanced level (or equivalent). The courses must include English, and a course will not be considered if it duplicates a course subject at the other level. All five courses are used in calculating the admission average. Students who have completed Ordinary level and subsequently completed either an Advanced International Certificate of Education (AICE) Diploma or a year of overseas College Foundation studies (including English) will be considered. Transfer credit will be considered for Advanced level courses in appropriate subjects, completed with grades of 'C' or higher. Credit for up to a maximum of ten semester courses may be obtained in this manner.

6. Courses which have been awarded credit at another recognized Canadian university or at a recognized university college in Alberta or British Columbia are generally transferable for credit to the University of Lethbridge, subject to other University policies including program and major, residence requirements, time limits, and program requirements.
7. Courses taken at post-secondary institutions in Alberta, if acceptable for credit at either the University of Alberta or The University of Calgary, are normally eligible for transfer credit at the University of Lethbridge. The **Alberta Transfer Guide** shall be the primary authority for such courses.
- In general, courses taken at post-secondary institutions in Canada, if acceptable for credit at one or more of the major residential universities for the appropriate province, shall normally be transferred for credit at the University of Lethbridge. The **provincial transfer guide** for the province in question shall be the primary authority for such courses.
- Specified courses taken at post-secondary institutions with which the University maintains formal course transfer arrangements are normally accepted for credit. For example, the University has course agreements with The College of the Rockies and Selkirk College.
8. Once a transfer course evaluation has been approved by the University of Lethbridge and has been printed in the **Alberta Transfer Guide**, that evaluation shall serve as the authority for the course in question. A published transfer arrangement will also be honoured for students who completed the course in the year prior to its publication in the Alberta Transfer Guide.
- On appeal by the student and where a change will benefit the student, a Faculty may, with reasonable grounds, recommend exemption from the published agreement. This Faculty recommendation shall not alter the published evaluation.
9. Courses taken at any accredited or recognized post-secondary institution may be awarded transfer credit depending on the nature of the institution, the nature of the courses and the program of the student presenting the courses.
10. Year of the Calendar  
A student admitted or readmitted to a program offered by the University is governed by the program requirements of the Calendar in effect at the time of the most recent admission (see **Section 9.f., p. 49** for details).
11. Upon admission or readmission to a program, courses taken by an **Open Studies Student** at the University of Lethbridge may be counted toward the student's program, subject to the appropriate rules of the Faculty regarding courses completed prior to admission and Required Withdrawal.
12. International Students - see **Section 5 (p. 41)**.
13. The University of Lethbridge does not award transfer credit on the basis of **Challenge for Credit**. Instead, waiver of specific requirements leading to a certificate, diploma, or degree may be granted by the Faculty (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 3.d. Waiver of Prerequisite/Corequisite, p. 75**, for more information).
14. Evaluating Courses From Non-Accredited Institutions  
When a course taught by an unrecognized institution is presented for transfer credit, it is evaluated by the appropriate Faculty. The recommendation serves as a standard only for students who completed the identical course experience - institution, section and time - and are pursuing the same program of studies as the student who originally presented the course for transfer credit.
- In determining whether a course may be awarded **Individual Credit**, the Faculty evaluators shall make the determination after considering the following:
- The institution is recognized or accredited. If not recognized or accredited, the institution maintains academic standards equivalent to those maintained by accredited institutions.
  - The course experience of the student was comparable to that which would have been presented at the University of Lethbridge. This determination is based on consideration of materials which may include any of: course descriptions, course outlines, course scheduling information, course assignments, statements of instructor credentials, textbook and resource materials, and final examinations.
  - The transfer credit to be awarded is appropriate to the student's program at the University of Lethbridge.
  - Instructor qualifications are appropriate to the material and the content of the course. Generally, Masters credentials are preferable for introductory courses and Doctorates for advanced material.
15. Transfer of credit shall be subject to Faculty regulations, including but not limited to those found below. The student is also referred to the residence requirements of individual Faculties. Where the transfer credit regulations appear to contradict the residence requirements of individual Faculties, the residence requirements shall prevail (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 3.g., p. 76**).
- For some University of Lethbridge programs, students are required to take courses at another institution under Visiting Student authorization. Visiting Student authorization will be granted to these students. Such courses taken under Visiting Student authorization will be counted as University of Lethbridge courses toward meeting the minimum residence requirement (see **Section 3.d., p. 37**).
16. Courses taken during the completion of a previous undergraduate degree may satisfy particular course requirements of a program at the University of

Lethbridge (see **Section 3.b.5. Previous Degree, p. 36**).

Courses which the student completed subsequent to the conferral of a previous degree or which were classified by the awarding institution as extra to degree at the time of conferral may be approved for transfer credit.

### c. Procedures for Student Appeal of Transfer Credit

1. A student who chooses not to accept an Admissions decision regarding transfer credit shall have **one full year**, from the day the transfer courses were evaluated by Admissions, in which to lodge an appeal. The appeal shall be made in writing to the Assistant Registrar (Admissions and Transfer) and shall set out the student's rationale for appealing the Admissions decision.

The Assistant Registrar (Admissions and Transfer) shall have 14 days to render a decision regarding the appeal. This decision, and any supporting rationale, shall be communicated in writing to the student and copied to the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar.

2. In the event of a negative decision by the Assistant Registrar (Admissions and Transfer), and the determination of the student to pursue the appeal, the student shall have **14 days** from the mailing of the Assistant Registrar's decision to forward a letter to the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar requesting further consideration.

The Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar shall have **20 days** from the time of receiving the second appeal to establish an **Appeal Panel**, which shall include: the Registrar as Chair; the Assistant Registrar (Admissions and Transfer); two members from the Admission Standards Committee, one of whom shall be a student; and at least one member from the academic unit involved in the appeal.

In addition to any materials which the student chooses to submit, it shall be the responsibility of the student to provide any materials requested by the Panel in a manner acceptable to them, and which may include any of: course descriptions, course outlines, course scheduling information, course assignments, statements of instructor credentials, textbook and resource materials, and final examinations.

The Panel may request the appearance of the student for an interview, at which the student may be accompanied by a fellow student or by a Faculty member of the University.

The student shall have up to **60 days** to assemble the materials requested and to prepare for an interview with the Panel.

Subsequent to the interview or final meeting, the Panel shall have **7 days** to render a decision. This decision shall be final.

## 8. HOW TO APPLY FOR ADMISSION

### a. Procedures for All Applicants

Applicants must submit the following to the Admissions Office:

1. An *Application for Admission* form, complete in every respect, accompanied by a non-refundable application fee. A student who applies for admission or readmission must pay an application fee. Students who do not maintain continuous registration must apply for readmission and pay the associated application fee.

EFFECTIVE TO AUGUST 31, 2011

The application fee for initial admission to a level of studies (i.e., undergraduate, master's, or Ph.D.) is as follows:

- \$75 for undergraduate programs
- \$60 for master's programs
- \$60 for Ph.D. programs

Students may submit only one application for admission per semester. A student who re-applies for admission after an absence from the UofL must pay an application fee of \$15.

EFFECTIVE ON SEPTEMBER 1, 2011

All applicants to the UofL (undergraduate, master's, or Ph.D.) must pay an application fee of \$100.

Students may submit only one application for admission per semester. A student who re-applies for admission after an absence from the UofL must pay an application fee of \$25.

2. Through ApplyAlberta (Alberta Post-Secondary Application System), applicants authorize the University of Lethbridge to request transcripts on their behalf from Alberta Education and/or publicly funded post-secondary institutions in Alberta. Applicants attending private institutions within Alberta or any educational institution out-of-province must arrange to have official transcripts sent directly to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). **Where possible, transcripts for out-of-province secondary schools should be issued from the appropriate provincial Department of Education.**

Applicants currently studying at privately funded institutions within Alberta or any educational institution out-of-province are strongly advised to arrange, at the time of application, for the submission of interim transcripts if necessary final transcripts are not yet available. Final, official transcripts must be submitted on or before the document deadline.

3. High School applicants must indicate courses completed and in progress (including final and estimated final grades) on the Application for Undergraduate Admission form. Self-reported grades: The applicant will provide final grades for Grade 12 courses already completed and estimate final grades for those courses still in progress. Grade 11 final grades may be used for subjects for which mid-term or final Grade 12 grades are not yet available (see **section 3.a.3. Early Admission, p. 30**, for complete details).

The Admissions Office will require interim transcripts for applicants who are not admissible based on their self-reported grades.

4. Notarized English translations must accompany all documents that are not in either the English or French languages.
5. Additional Procedures for Adult Applicants  
Applicants must follow the above procedures and in addition, submit a résumé and a Letter of Intent (see **Section 3.c., p. 36**).

#### b. Procedures for Readmission

##### 1. Voluntary or Required Withdrawal

A former University of Lethbridge student who has previously withdrawn, either voluntarily or because required to do so for academic or other reasons, must submit a new Application for Admission Form to the University. Through ApplyAlberta (Alberta Post-Secondary Application System), the applicant authorizes the University of Lethbridge to request transcript(s) on their behalf from Alberta Education and/or publicly funded post-secondary institutions in Alberta. If the applicant attended a private post-secondary institution(s) within Alberta or any educational institution out-of-province in the interim, the applicant must arrange to have official transcripts sent directly to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).

Similarly, a student who has graduated from a program at the University must successfully apply for admission to another program in order to pursue studies as an admitted student. Otherwise, such students must register using the Open Studies Student route (see **Part 2 - Registration, Section 3.f., p. 54**).

2. Returning to the University of Lethbridge after Visiting and Exchange Studies  
See **Part 1 - Admission, Section 3.d.4. (p. 37)** and **Part 2 - Registration, Section 3.d.1. (p. 54)**.

#### c. Procedures for Acceptance to Undergraduate Programs in the Faculty of Education, Faculty of Fine Arts, Faculty of Health Sciences, Faculty of Management, or to any Combined Degrees program

1. Students not currently enrolled in programs at the University must follow the procedures outlined in **8.a.** or **8.b.**, above.
2. Students currently enrolled in programs at the University must obtain, complete and submit to the Admissions Office an *Application for Admission to Specialized Programs Form*.
3. Conditional Admission may be offered to Transfer applicants applying for entry into undergraduate programs (see **Section 9.e. Conditional Admission, p. 49**).

#### d. Undergraduate Program Application and Document Deadlines, see page 29.

#### e. Responsibility of the Applicant or Student

It is the responsibility of the applicant or student to:

1. Provide true and complete information at the time of application for admission or readmission (see **Section 9.j, Misrepresentation/Falsified Admission Documents, p. 49**).
2. Provide any materials which the University may reasonably request in order to make decisions regarding either admission to the University or transfer credit evaluation (see **Section 9.j, Misrepresentation/Falsified Admission Documents, p. 49**).
3. Consult with the appropriate Academic Advising office regarding how unspecified transfer credit may be used to meet program requirements.

## 9. POLICIES FOR ALL STUDENTS

### a. Access to Courses

Applicants should note that although admission may be granted to the University, **eligibility to enrol in specific courses may be denied** if the appropriate prerequisite high school or post-secondary course has not been completed (e.g., Chemistry 2320 has a prerequisite of Chemistry 30 or UofL Chemistry 0500). Applicants who are concerned about prerequisite courses for their desired program should check with Admissions.

### b. Professional Transfer Programs

Many university courses, including introductory courses, have prerequisite high school courses. Applicants who intend to enrol in one of the professional transfer programs leading to degrees elsewhere should note that, while a student may be admissible to the Faculty of Arts and Science, a longer period may be required to meet the requirements for a professional program if these prerequisite high school courses or their equivalents have not been completed prior to admission.

### c. Enrolment Management

The University of Lethbridge subscribes to enrolment management policies as resources become exhausted. For High School applicants, the basic admission average requirement is 60 percent. However, the University has set the admission cut-off average for General Admission at 65 percent for 2011/2012. For New Transfer applicants, the basic requirement for General Admission is a GPA of 2.00 on the UofL 4.0 GPA scale; some programs have a higher GPA requirement for transfer students. The GPA requirement for College Diploma applicants varies according to the program.

As the minimum is reviewed yearly, applicants should contact the Admissions Office for the current requirement.

### d. Enrolment Limits and Admission Quotas

The University of Lethbridge guarantees that admitted students will have timely access to courses required to complete the student's program. However, admission to the University does not constitute a guarantee that a student will be able to register for any particular course in a given semester.

Enrolment limits are enforced by all Faculties. Where demand for access exceeds program or major capacity, admission will be limited according to approved enrolment management policies. Applicants will be



assigned admission priority chiefly on the basis of academic merit. Subject to individual Faculty policies, High School applicants will typically be assigned priority on the basis of admission average. New Transfer applicants will be assigned priority on the basis of admission grade point average. Notwithstanding, the University reserves the right to limit admission to any or all programs without advance notice.

Faculties may have quotas; satisfying admission requirements for a program does not guarantee admission to the program nor to a specific major within the program.

**e. Conditional Admission**

Conditional Admission may be offered to applicants studying at Canadian institutions. This provides program admission which is conditional on the eventual satisfaction of certain admission requirements. For example, a student may be offered admission on the basis of satisfactory completion of studies still in progress at another institution or at the University of Lethbridge. Students failing to meet the condition in a satisfactory manner in the time specified may be required to withdraw from the program of admission; in such cases, the student's qualifications will be reviewed for possible admission to another program at the University, or the student may be allowed to complete the semester as an Open Studies Student.

**f. Year of the Calendar**

A student admitted or readmitted to the University is governed by the **program requirements of the Calendar in effect at the time of the most recent admission**. However, students are governed by the current Calendar in all other respects (e.g., order of registration, fees, course prerequisites) regardless of the year of admission or readmission.

When a student's registration at the University is interrupted and the student subsequently is readmitted to a University program, the student shall be governed by the Calendar in effect at the time of readmission, unless granted special permission.

A continuing student may opt to be governed by any Calendar from the one in effect at the point of most recent admission to the University, to the current Calendar. If a student opts for a particular Calendar, **all program requirements of the chosen Calendar shall apply, while the current Calendar shall apply in all other respects**.

Any student wishing to change the Year of the Calendar must apply to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).

Students continuously registered in a formally-approved transfer program or in transferable courses at a post-secondary institution in the Alberta Council of Admission and Transfer, are normally admitted under the current Calendar. However, the students may be treated as if they had been continuously registered at the University during that period. They may, therefore, when admitted to the University, opt for any Calendar from the one in effect at the point of most recent admission to the Alberta college system to the Calendar in effect at the point of admission to the University of Lethbridge.

The University also recognizes transfer arrangements with The College of the Rockies and Selkirk College, and

the University treats students transferring from these institutions in an equivalent manner with respect to the year of the governing Calendar.

Transfer students from institutions other than those with which the University has established transfer arrangements will be treated according to current policies for new student admissions, and therefore be subject to all the requirements of the Calendar in effect at the time of admission or readmission.

**g. Simultaneous Enrolment**

A course shall be counted only once to satisfy the requirements of post-secondary qualifications. No student will be permitted to enrol in a University of Lethbridge degree or diploma program, while simultaneously working towards a degree or diploma at another institution.

**h. Academic Probation**

Normally, if readmitted, an applicant who was on Academic Probation upon leaving the University will be readmitted on condition of Academic Probation.

**i. Required to Withdraw**

Applicants Required to Withdraw (or its equivalent) from this or any other post-secondary institution will not be considered for admission to the University of Lethbridge until at least one full year has elapsed.

Applicants who were Required to Withdraw prior to application must complete no less than eight transferable courses with an overall GPA of 2.00 or higher on the UofL 4.0 GPA scale to be eligible for General Admission. Any applicant Required to Withdraw from a recognized post-secondary program and subsequently admitted to the University of Lethbridge will be admitted on condition of Academic Probation.

Normally, applicants who have been Required to Withdraw from this or any other post-secondary institution more than once are not eligible for admission and shall be considered for admission only on the recommendation of the appropriate Dean.

Policies on admission after required withdrawal are also included in **Section 8.b. (p. 48), Part 7 - Arts and Science (p. 101), Part 8 - Education (p. 168), Part 9 - Fine Arts (p. 184), Part 10 - Health Sciences (p. 210), and Part 11 - Management (p. 225)**. In particular, *Tabula Rasa* is available only in the Faculty of Arts and Science (see **Section 3.e., p. 101**), Faculty of Fine Arts (see **Section 4.e.2, p. 184**), and the Faculty of Health Sciences (see **Section 6.c, p. 210**).

**j. Misrepresentation/Falsified Admission Documents**

1. Admissions decisions are made on the basis of complete and accurate information provided to the University by the applicant or by other institutions at the request of the applicant. The integrity of the admissions process is dependent on the honesty of the applicant.

For the purposes of this section, the term "documents" refers to all transcripts, letters and letters of reference, test results, and other documents or statements submitted by an applicant or student, or on behalf of an applicant or student,

supporting an application for admission or readmission to the University of Lethbridge.

- a. The submission of an application for admission containing false statements or intentional omissions of required information constitutes misrepresentation of a student's admission qualifications.
  - b. Falsified admissions documents include the submission of altered documents and/or the failure to provide all admissions documents.
2. Where there is evidence that an applicant or student has 1) submitted, or arranged for the submission of, an application for admission purposes with false statements or intentional omissions; and/or 2) failed to provide any related document; and/or 3) submitted falsified documents, the following procedures will be taken:
- a. The Assistant Registrar (Admissions and Transfer) will review the alleged offence(s) with the applicant or student and advise the student to refer to the Misrepresentation/Falsified Admission Documents policy in this section. At the meeting, the Assistant Registrar (Admissions and Transfer) will provide the applicant or student with a letter regarding the alleged offence(s) under this section.
  - b. Should the Assistant Registrar (Admissions and Transfer) determine that the alleged offence(s) have occurred, after consultation with the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar, he/she may take any or all of the following actions:
    1. Provide the student with a letter of reprimand and place a copy in the student's file.
    2. Revoke the applicant's or student's admission status, up to and including immediate and permanent dismissal from the University.
    3. Cancel or suspend the applicant's or student's admission and/or registration privileges for a specified term.
    4. Notify other educational institutions regarding particulars of the incident.
    5. Enter a notation on the applicant's or student's transcript as follows:  
"Suspended due to submission of false documents."
  3. The Assistant Registrar (Admissions and Transfer) will meet with the applicant or student again to inform him/her of the penalties to be imposed for the offence(s) committed under this section and provide him/her with information on appeal procedures. At the meeting, the Assistant Registrar (Admissions and Transfer) will provide the applicant or student with a letter regarding the penalties to be imposed and appeal procedures for the offence(s) under this section. Alternatively, the applicant or student will be notified by registered letter, with the date of receipt by the applicant deemed to be five working days after the date of the Assistant Registrar's letter.

4. The applicant will have seven days after the deemed date of receipt in which to appeal in writing to the Associate Vice-President, Academic. In the absence of an appeal received by the Associate Vice-President within the seven days, the Assistant Registrar (Admissions and Transfer) may levy any or all of the penalties under **Section 9.j.2.b.** above.

#### **10. CAVEAT - AUTHORITY TO RESCIND ADMISSION/REGISTRATION PRIVILEGES**

- a. A person who has applied for admission to a program of studies in an undergraduate or graduate program at the University of Lethbridge, either in a full-time, part-time, Visiting, or any other category of admission, shall not be considered a 'student' for the purposes of the rights and privileges accorded to a student of the University of Lethbridge, until the date that the person commences academic studies at the institution or the first day of the academic semester/session for which the application applies, whichever shall last occur, and notwithstanding any act or notice of acceptance or admission may have been communicated to the applicant.  
This same restriction in its entirety applies to Open Studies Students and authorization to register.
- b. Until modified by resolution of the Board, the President shall have the power and authority in his/her capacity as President, and as representative of the Board of Governors, to rescind any application for admission to an Undergraduate Studies program or Graduate Studies program at the University of Lethbridge, either in a full-time, part-time, Visiting, or any other category of admission, at any time prior to the date that the applicant commences academic studies at the University or the first day of the academic semester/session for which the application applies, whichever shall last occur.  
This same presidential authority in its entirety applies to Open Studies Students and authorization to register.
- c. The powers of the President to rescind any application for admission or any applicant, or to rescind authorization to register from Open Studies Students, may be exercised in any circumstance where the President in his/her sole discretion determines that:
  1. The individual represents a potential risk to the safety, security, or well-being of members of the University community, including but not restricted to students, faculty, and administration.
  2. The best interests of the University outweigh the inclusion of the individual as a student at the University.
- d. The foregoing powers of the President may be exercised, notwithstanding that an applicant may have been provided a notification of acceptance into a program or course of study at the University of Lethbridge, and any such decision shall be final and without appeal to any body in the University of Lethbridge.
- e. Such students may be considered for Open Studies status or readmission only by the President, normally after the lapse of one year. Students must provide evidence that the issues leading to the rescinding of admission/registration privileges have been addressed.

## II. EXPLANATION OF TERMS

*Accredited or Recognized Institution* - Generally, an accredited or recognized post-secondary institution is one approved by the government of the country in which it is located to grant degrees, diplomas or certificates, or to provide post-secondary courses leading to these qualifications, or one licensed for post-secondary education purposes. Institutions may be deemed to be accredited through recognition by accrediting organizations or by such recognized educational organizations as the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (AACRAO).

*Credit, specified and unspecified* - Advanced course credit may be granted in terms of specific course equivalents (e.g., ENGL 1900) or in terms of approximating subject and course-level credits (e.g., ENGL 1000 level, UNSPECIFIED). These are, respectively, specified and unspecified credit. Specified credits satisfy specific program requirements; appropriate unspecified credit may satisfy specific program requirements.

*General Admission* - A student guaranteed general admission is regarded to have met the basic prevailing admission criteria for non-quota programs in the Faculty of Arts and Science or the Faculty of Fine Arts.

*Transfer Students* - Students who have attended other post-secondary institutions and who have completed **three or more transferable semester courses**.

- f. *Transferable course* - A course at another post-secondary institution for which credit may be granted toward a University of Lethbridge degree.



## Part 2

# REGISTRATION

|   |    |   |    |
|---|----|---|----|
| 1. STUDENT RECORDS RETENTION POLICY ...                       | 53 | c. After Continuing Student Registration .....                  | 56 |
| 2. ADVICE AND INFORMATION .....                               | 53 | d. Other .....  | 56 |
| 3. TERMS USED DURING REGISTRATION.....                        | 53 | 6. REGISTRATION LIMITATIONS.....                                | 56 |
| a. Enrolment and Registration.....                            | 53 | a. Timetable Conflicts.....                                     | 56 |
| b. Year of Student .....                                      | 53 | b. Maximum Credit Hours .....                                   | 56 |
| c. Part-Time and Full-Time .....                              | 53 | c. Duplication of Registration.....                             | 57 |
| d. Visiting and Exchange Students.....                        | 54 | d. Faculty/School Quotas .....                                  | 57 |
| e. Audit Student .....  | 54 | e. Graduated Students .....                                     | 57 |
| f. Open Studies Student.....                                  | 54 | f. Holds on Registration .....                                  | 57 |
| 4. WHEN TO REGISTER.....                                      | 55 | 7. COURSE ADD/DROP .....  | 57 |
| a. New Students and Those Returning After an<br>Absence ..... | 55 | 8. CANCELLATION AND WITHDRAWAL .....                            | 57 |
| b. Graduated Students .....                                   | 55 | a. Classroom Privileges - Students.....                         | 57 |
| c. Admitted Students .....                                    | 55 | b. Cancellation of Registration.....                            | 57 |
| d. Registration in Off-Campus Courses.....                    | 55 | c. Complete Withdrawal .....                                    | 57 |
| e. Applied Studies .....                                      | 56 | d. Course Withdrawal - Part-Time and Full-<br>Time Status ..... | 57 |
| 5. ORDER OF REGISTRATION .....                                | 56 | e. Course Withdrawal.....                                       | 58 |
| a. Within the Academic Year.....                              | 56 | 9. APPEAL OF REGISTRATION.....                                  | 58 |
| b. At Continuing Student Registration .....                   | 56 |   |    |

### 1. STUDENT RECORDS RETENTION POLICY

The permanent official folder for each student is maintained by the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). The contents of this folder shall be destroyed according to the following schedule:

- a. For students who have graduated, five years after the most recent registration activity of any description, except for those files containing documents pertaining to disciplinary action.
- b. For students who have not graduated, seven years after the most recent registration activity of any description, except for those files containing documents pertaining to disciplinary action.

Prior to the destruction of the folder, the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) shall ensure that the contents of the file are reflected in the student's electronic record, according to the policies governing admission, registration and academic history.

For more information see Confidentiality of Student Records Policy (Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 10.d., p. 89).

### 2. ADVICE AND INFORMATION

Students who wish academic advice during registration should seek it from the relevant academic advisor.

Students who wish other kinds of information and advice about registration, such as deadlines and procedures, should ask at the Information Centre (SU140).

**Students are responsible for the accuracy and completeness of their own registration, and are liable for the fees for courses in which they are registered.**

Students who decide not to attend the University must cancel their registration prior to the Add/Drop deadline (see Section 8. Cancellation and Withdrawal, p. 57).

### 3. TERMS USED DURING REGISTRATION

#### a. Enrolment and Registration

For purposes of this Calendar, these terms are used interchangeably.

**Bridge:** The University's online registration system is available for all students ([www.uleth.ca/bridge](http://www.uleth.ca/bridge)).

#### b. Year of Student

Students are classified by year level according to the number of credit hours they have successfully completed (i.e., this does not include courses in which the student is currently registered).

| Year | Number of Successfully Completed |                               |
|------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|      | Credit Hours                     | (Semester Course Equivalents) |
| 1    | 0 - 29.5                         | (0 - 9)                       |
| 2    | 30 - 59.5                        | (10 - 19)                     |
| 3    | 60 - 89.5                        | (20 - 29)                     |
| 4    | 90 - 119.5                       | (30 - 39)                     |
| 5    | 120 or above                     | (40 and above)                |

#### c. Part-Time and Full-Time

##### 1. Fall and Spring Semesters

A part-time student is registered in fewer than 9.0 credit hours (three semester courses or equivalent). A full-time student is registered in a minimum of 9.0 credit hours (three or more semester courses or equivalent).

The usual course load for a full-time undergraduate student is 15.0 credit hours (five courses) per

semester. It should be stressed, however, that heavy course loads are a common cause of poor academic performance.

2. Full-Time by Definition

Students registered in Co-operative Education Work Experience courses are considered to be full-time.

3. Summer Session - Maximum Load

Each Faculty and School has legislated maximum enrolments per session for continuing students. See **Section 6.b. (p. 56)** for maximum loads for each Faculty/School.

4. Summer Session - Financial Support

Undergraduate students receiving government student loans for full-time studies during Summer (May - August) must be registered in a minimum of 9 credits and enrolled in Summer Session I and II/III or Summer Session I, II and III. It may be possible for Alberta residents to receive Alberta Student Loans for one Summer Session course, but all other borrowers should check with Scholarships and Student Finance staff about other provincial/territorial eligibility.

d. Visiting and Exchange Students

1. University of Lethbridge Students Studying Elsewhere

Within the residence requirement of the Faculty/School in which they are enrolled, continuing students in good standing at the University of Lethbridge may be authorized to take courses at another post-secondary institution. Students who wish to study as authorized Visiting or Exchange students at another institution must follow the following procedures:

- a. Students must apply using an *Application for Visiting Student Authorization* or an *Application for Exchange Student Authorization*. Approval in writing **must** be obtained from the appropriate Faculty/School prior to commencement of studies elsewhere.
- b. The student will be registered in Placeholder courses during the semesters of approved absence from the University of Lethbridge. This allows the student to retain the registration privileges of a Continuing Student, and the University to keep track of these students for record keeping purposes.
- c. The student will register along with other Continuing Students for the semester following the approved absence, according to the registration instructions for Continuing Students.
- d. If the student wishes to extend the approved absence, prior approval must be obtained from the appropriate Faculty/School. Otherwise, when the student subsequently applies for readmission, it will be according to the policies and procedures pertaining to students returning after an absence, thereby forfeiting

guaranteed readmission and Continuing Student privileges.

2. Visiting and Exchange Students from Other Universities

For complete information on registering as a Visiting or Exchange Student, please see the current **Timetable and Registration Guide**.

e. Audit Student

An Audit Student has been granted permission by the instructor to attend lectures in a course on the understanding that the student may not participate in class discussions (except by invitation of the instructor), submit assignments or sit for examinations. No degree credit is granted for the course. An Audit Registration Form must be submitted to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) by the indicated deadline.

Audit Students are not required to meet the University's English Language Proficiency Requirement.

An Audit Student, who is not also a Continuing, newly admitted or Open Studies Student, is granted the same access to University services as a Community user. Community user fees and restrictions will apply.

f. Open Studies Student

Open Studies Student registration allows persons interested in taking courses for general interest to register without having to gain admission to the University.

The following conditions apply to registration as an Open Studies Student:

1. Registration as an Open Studies Student is open to any individual not currently admitted to the University, with some restrictions as outlined below. Open Studies Student enrolment does not constitute formal admission to the University. Open Studies Students must present required documents at each registration.
2. Students who have been Required to Withdraw from this or any other post-secondary institution within the last 12 months are not encouraged to register as Open Studies Students. See **Part I - Admission, Section 9.i., p. 49**). Courses taken as an Open Studies Student after Required Withdrawal may not be used for credit toward programs to which a student may ultimately be admitted without the express permission of the Faculties offering that program.
3. Open Studies Students must meet the University's English Language Proficiency Requirement (see **Part I - Admission, Section 6.a., p. 42**). Open Studies Students must present proof of English Language Proficiency at registration. Failure to present proof will result in denial of registration privileges. Unofficial documents are acceptable.
4. Course prerequisites must be met where applicable and Faculties are responsible for enforcing prerequisites. Enrolment in some courses may require permission from the relevant Faculty/School. Open Studies Students are required to present unofficial transcripts of prior secondary and/or post-

secondary work at registration, if registration into a course with a prerequisite is to proceed.

5. Open Studies Students have access to classes only as space and quotas permit. Registration must take place at dates specified in the **Academic Schedule (p. 17)**.
6. Open Studies Students must meet minimum academic standards for continuation of registration privileges. While under Open Studies Student status, students are allowed a maximum of two grades below 'C-'. Any subsequent grade below 'C-' results in permanent suspension of Open Studies Student registration privileges. Such a suspension of privileges is recorded on the student's transcript.  
At the outset of each term, the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar will determine registration eligibility for Open Studies Students. For these purposes, each of the Fall semester, Spring semester, and the aggregate of all Summer Sessions is considered to be one term.
7. Open Studies Students are not eligible to use the Credit/Non-Credit designation.
8. Open Studies Students are subject to the same Course Withdrawal policies as admitted students. Please refer to **Section 8.d. (p. 57)** for complete information.
9. Open Studies Students may apply for formal admission or readmission at any time through one of the approved admission routes. At the point of admission, courses completed via the Open Studies Student route are included in the admission decision process.
10. Open Studies Students whose registration privileges have been suspended may not re-register until they have attended another post-secondary institution and have been offered admission to a University of Lethbridge program.
11. Students who were previously Required to Withdraw may present courses completed via the Open Studies Student route when reapplying for admission. *Tabula Rasa* may be granted to Open Studies Students who were Required to Withdraw from the University of Lethbridge. If granted, *Tabula Rasa* is applied only to the student's record prior to the point of Required Withdrawal (see **Part 7 - Arts and Science, Section 3.e., p. 101, Part 9 - Fine Arts, Section 4.e.2, p. 184, or Part 10 - Health Sciences, Section 6.c., p. 210**).
12. Upon subsequent application for admission or readmission, courses completed via Open Studies Student registration may be counted toward the student's program, subject to the appropriate rules of the Faculty/School regarding residence and Required Withdrawal legislation.
13. Only students who have been admitted to a University of Lethbridge program may graduate with a University of Lethbridge degree, diploma, or certificate. However, students who have been previously admitted, and not subsequently required to withdraw, may graduate while under Open

Studies Student status. Such students must have been admitted to the program of graduation at some point. As well, such students must have met the admission and graduation requirements of that program.

Students who have been Required to Withdraw must be readmitted to the University and to the program of studies before they will be permitted to graduate. Such students must apply for admission according to regular application procedures and deadlines.

14. Official transcripts are issued for Open Studies Students.
15. Registration requirements are satisfied by the completion of the *Open Studies Registration Form* and its submission to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS), after paying the registration fee and deposit at the Cash Office.
16. The University routinely offers non-credit programs to selected groups of students, as do other agencies. Such students may not be eligible for registration via the Open Studies Student route. With the permission of the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar, students participating in approved non-credit programs may register concurrently in credit courses as Open Studies Students. Such registrations must be authorized in advance by the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar.
17. Students denied registration privileges may appeal in writing to the Associate Registrar. Such appeals will be dealt with by the Associate Registrar and the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar.

#### 4. WHEN TO REGISTER

See the **Academic Schedule (p. 17)** for specific registration dates. Students who fail to complete registration during the specified period may be assessed a late fee.

##### a. New Students and Those Returning After an Absence

After applications have been processed, those eligible for admission receive full instructions on the procedures to be followed to complete registration.

##### b. Graduated Students

A student who has graduated from a program at the University must successfully apply for admission to another program in order to pursue studies as an admitted student. Otherwise such students must register using the Open Studies Student route.

##### c. Admitted Students

Students currently registered at the University register at the times indicated in the **Academic Schedule (p. 17)**.

##### d. Registration in Off-Campus Courses

Each semester the University offers courses at a number of off-campus centres. Open Studies Students may register in these courses in person, by mail or via the Bridge. Admitted students may register using the Bridge.

### e. Applied Studies

Registration in Applied Studies courses is initiated by application to the Office of Applied Studies no later than the published deadline in the Timetable and Registration Guide. Application packages may be obtained from the Office of Applied Studies (AH154; tel. 403-329-2000).

## 5. ORDER OF REGISTRATION

### a. Within the Academic Year

Priority of registration is as follows:

- *First priority:* Students admitted to the University of Lethbridge, pursuing programs of study offered by the University, continuing from one Fall or Spring Semester to the next term.
- *Second priority:* Students newly admitted to the University of Lethbridge or readmitted after an absence of a minimum of one Fall or Spring Semester and Exchange Students attending the University with a letter of permission from their home institutions.
- *Third priority:* Open Studies Students and Visiting Students.
- *Fourth priority:* Audit Students not admitted to the University.

### b. At Continuing Student Registration

1. Graduate, Second Degree, Diploma students.
2. Fourth-year and higher students, second-year Post-Diploma students, Management Certificate students.
3. Third-year students, first-year Post-Diploma students.
4. Second-year students.
5. First-year students.

Within groups two to five, students will be further prioritized:

- According to their successfully completed hours.
- With the first group of students in their priority group, for students who have been verified as having a disability. For verification, see the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar. For details, see also **(Part 16 - General Services, Section 12. Disabilities, p. 546)**.
- With the first group of students in their priority group, students who hold a Canada Scholarship. For verification, see the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar.

### c. After Continuing Student Registration

Newly admitted students, starting with new M.Ed. students, will be permitted to register, upon accepting the Offer of Admission by paying the Confirmation of Admission Deposit.

Continuing students who did not register during Early Registration will be permitted to register on a first-come first-served basis.

### d. Other

Registration for off-campus courses organized by organizations affiliated with the University may occur outside of the legislated Order of Registration.

## 6. REGISTRATION LIMITATIONS

### a. Timetable Conflicts

Students are not permitted to register in two classes which are offered at the same time. To avoid delays at registration, students must consult the current semester Timetable carefully. Registration into classes which overlap or create time conflicts will not be processed.

### b. Maximum Credit Hours

During Early Registration, the maximum number of credit hours in which a student may register is 15.0 (five course equivalents). During the first week of classes, students may increase their loads to the maximum allowed by their respective Faculty/School. Physical Activities, Music Ensemble Activities and Education Professional Development courses carry credit hours equal to 1.5. Generally, most other courses have an equivalent of 3.0 credit hours.

Students wishing to register in more than the maximum credit hours (semester course equivalents) allowed must obtain approval of the Faculty/School in which they are enrolled.

- In the Faculty of Arts and Science, students must obtain permission if they wish to exceed the following maximum credit hours (as determined by academic standing):

#### Probation

12.0 credit hours (4 courses)

#### In Good Standing

Normal 15.0 credit hours (5 courses)

Maximum 18.0 credit hours (6 courses)

- In the Faculty of Education, students may enrol in a maximum of six courses (18.0 credit hours) during a non-practicum semester.
- In the Faculty of Management, the usual course load for a full-time student is 15.0 credit hours (5 courses) per semester.
- In all other Faculties/Schools, students must obtain permission if they wish to exceed 15.0 credit hours (5 courses).
- Summer Session (semester course equivalents):

| Session          | I | II | III |
|------------------|---|----|-----|
| Arts and Science | 2 | 2  | 2   |
| Education        | 3 | 2  | 1   |
| Fine Arts        | 3 | 2  | 2   |
| Health Sciences  | 3 | 2  | 1   |
| Management       | 2 | 1* | 1*  |

\*The maximum number of courses Management students may take over Summer Sessions II, III, and III/III is two.

**Note:** In the event of a difference between the maximum credit hour limits set by the Faculties/Schools, students in Combined Degrees programs will be governed by the more stringent limits.



### c. Duplication of Registration

A student may not register in more than one section of a course offering in a semester.

A student may not be registered in the same course in more than one semester simultaneously (e.g., in both Summer Session and Fall Semester).

### d. Faculty/School Quotas

Admission to the University does not constitute a guarantee that a student will be able to register for any specific course in a given semester. Enrolment limits are enforced by all Faculties and Schools.

### e. Graduated Students

A student who has graduated from a program at the University must successfully apply for admission to another program in order to pursue studies as an admitted student. Otherwise such students must register using the Open Studies Student route.

### f. Holds on Registration

A Faculty/School may place specific registration requirements upon a student. In such cases, at the request of the Dean, the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) may restrict a student's access to registration. Students with restricted access to registration must register manually (in person or by mail), thus ensuring they abide by the Faculty/School registration requirements.

## 7. COURSE ADD/DROP

Courses may be added and/or dropped after initial registration. No changes other than withdrawals from individual courses are permitted after the Add/Drop period.

## 8. CANCELLATION AND WITHDRAWAL

### a. Classroom Privileges - Students

Students have classroom privileges for the course offering in which they are registered. Classroom privileges mean that a student is entitled to attend class meetings as required by the instructor and detailed in the course outline. Students who are not registered may be granted classroom privileges at the discretion of the instructor. Students who do not have classroom privileges may not attend a class. Instructors may authorize guests to attend a class. Audit registration is also normally available for people who would like to attend a class on a regular basis.

### b. Cancellation of Registration

Students may cancel their registrations by the Add/Drop deadline in any semester/session:

- Open Studies Students who cancel their registration by the Add/Drop deadline in a Fall or Spring Semester forfeit the \$75 non-refundable deposit and the non-refundable \$25 Open Studies Student Registration Fee.
- Open Studies Students who cancel their registration by the Add/Drop deadline in a Summer Session forfeit the \$25 Open Studies Student Registration fee only.

**Note:** Effective Fall 2011, Open Studies students will pay an \$80 tuition deposit and a \$20 registration fee.

All students must cancel their registration using the Bridge ([www.uleth.ca/bridge](http://www.uleth.ca/bridge)).

Students who register and decide not to attend but DO NOT cancel their registration by the Add/Drop deadline shall be assessed tuition and compulsory fees according to the fee assessment schedule in **Part 3 - Fees, Section 8.b. Withdrawals (p. 62)**.

### c. Complete Withdrawal

A student wishing to withdraw from the semester must notify the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) by submitting a *Complete Withdrawal Form* which can be obtained from the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). The date this form is received by the Registrar will be the official withdrawal date for purposes of fee assessment.

A 'Complete Withdrawal with Cause' is available only through Faculty/School Advising Offices.

Failure to comply with this requirement results in the assignment of failing grades and full assessment of fees—see **Part 3 - Fees, Sections 8.b. Withdrawals (p. 62) and Refunds 8.c., (p. 63)**. Grades are not assigned when a student withdraws before the end of the ninth week of a semester. Students registered in Summer Session should consult the Summer Session Calendar for details of the complete withdrawal procedure and related deadline dates.

Students are responsible for ensuring that the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) receives the request for withdrawal by the relevant deadline. If a student chooses to mail his or her request for withdrawal, then the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) recommends that the student use Registered Mail to guarantee delivery.

### d. Course Withdrawal - Part-Time and Full-Time Status

#### 1. Fall and Spring Semesters

Full-time students who withdraw from courses but remain registered in three semester course equivalents (9.0 credit hours) retain classification as full-time students.

Full-time students who withdraw from courses, resulting in registration in fewer than three semester course equivalents (9.0 credit hours), are reclassified as part-time.

#### 2. Summer Session

Students receiving full-time government student loans for the Summer Session should contact Scholarships and Student Finance for provincial/territorial student loan eligibility.

Students registered in Summer Session should consult the Summer Session Calendar online at [www.uleth.ca/summersession](http://www.uleth.ca/summersession) for details regarding the course withdrawal procedure (see Academic Regulations at [www.uleth.ca/summersession/arg.html](http://www.uleth.ca/summersession/arg.html)) and related deadline dates (see Academic Schedule & Deadlines at [www.uleth.ca/summersession/ded.html](http://www.uleth.ca/summersession/ded.html)).

#### 3. Students who drop from full-time to part-time status do not receive the same privileges as full-time students at the University. Furthermore, students

who are accessing government student loans and drop to part-time status will be financially penalized if they have loans for the semester in which they are dropping to part-time and existing government loans may go into repayment early.

**e. Course Withdrawal**

**1. W - Individual Course Withdrawal**

Students are awarded a 'W' designation for any course from which they choose to withdraw after the first Add/Drop period and before the ninth week of a Fall or Spring Semester, provided the student remains registered in one or more courses.

Withdrawal deadlines for Summer Session vary and may be found in the **Academic Schedule (p. 17)**. Students may be entitled to a pro-rated refund for courses from which they have withdrawn.

**2. WC - Withdrawal with Cause**

The designation 'WC' is recorded only in case of serious illness or other extenuating circumstances beyond the control of the student which makes

continuation in a course impossible and where an 'Incomplete' designation is not in order. For admitted students, the 'WC' is recorded only on application to the Faculty/School Advising Office. For Open Studies Students, the 'WC' is recorded upon application to the Associate Registrar. A student may apply for a 'WC' after Add/Drop, up to and including the last day of classes (see **Section 8.b "Withdrawals" in Part 3 - Fees, p. 62**).

**9. APPEAL OF REGISTRATION**

Students dissatisfied with decisions regarding registrations are entitled to a review by the Associate Registrar.

If still dissatisfied after this review, the student may address a written appeal to the Associate Vice President (Student Services) and Registrar who renders the final decision on behalf of the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).

Students who wish to appeal decisions regarding retroactive adjustments to registrations shall have one full year from the last day of the add/drop of the semester or summer session during which the course(s) in question were registered.

## Part 3

# FEES

|  |    |   |    |
|--|----|---|----|
| 1. DISCLAIMER .....  | 59 | 7. FEE SCHEDULES .....                          | 61 |
| 2. INFORMATION .....   | 59 | a. Student Definitions .....                    | 61 |
| 3. FINANCIAL SUPPORT .....   | 59 | b. Mandatory Fees .....                         | 61 |
| 4. APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION AND OPEN STUDIES STUDENT REGISTRATION FEES .... | 59 | c. Program-Related Fees .....                   | 61 |
| 5. DEPOSITS .....  | 59 | d. Mandatory Processing Fees .....              | 61 |
| a. Tuition Deposit .....   | 59 | e. Other Fees .....                             | 62 |
| b. Registration Fee .....  | 59 | f. How Fees Are Assessed .....                  | 62 |
| 6. FEE PAYMENTS .....  | 60 | g. Schedules .....                              | 62 |
| a. Where to Pay Fees .....   | 60 | 8. CANCELLATIONS, WITHDRAWALS AND REFUNDS ..... | 62 |
| b. Deadlines for Fee Payments .....  | 60 | a. Cancellations .....                          | 62 |
| c. Deductions from Student Loans, Bursaries and Scholarships .....           | 60 | b. Withdrawals .....                            | 62 |
| d. Registration Cancellation .....   | 60 | c. Refunds .....                                | 63 |
| e. Interest Charges for Late Payments .....                                  | 60 | 9. OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS .....                   | 63 |

Note: f. Referral of Unpaid Fees 61

|                         |    |
|-------------------------|----|
| 10. RECEIPTS .....      | 63 |
| 11. FEE DEADLINES ..... | 63 |

### 1. DISCLAIMER

The fees stated in this Calendar are correct at the time of publication. The University reserves the right to alter fees without notice.

### 2. INFORMATION

Any student who wishes information about fees beyond that which is published in this Calendar should inquire at the Cash Office (AH144; tel. 403-329-2469; email: cash.office@uleth.ca).

### 3. FINANCIAL SUPPORT

#### Student Finance - Government Student Loans and Grants

See **Part 16 - General Services, Section 31. Student Finance - Government Student Loans and Grants (p. 554).**

#### Student Awards - Scholarships and Bursaries

See **Part 16 - General Services, Section 30. Student Awards - Scholarships and Bursaries (p. 553).**

### 4. APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION AND OPEN STUDIES STUDENT REGISTRATION FEES

A student who applies for admission or readmission must pay an application fee. Students who do not maintain continuous registration must apply for readmission and pay a **non-refundable** application fee.

\*\*EFFECTIVE UNTIL AUGUST 31

All applicants to the UofL must pay an application fee of \$75. Students may submit only one application for admission per semester. A student who re-applies for admission after an absence from the UofL must pay an application fee of \$15.

\*\*EFFECTIVE ON SEPTEMBER 1

All applicants to the UofL must pay an application fee of \$100. Students may submit only one application for admission per semester. A student who re-applies for admission after an absence from the UofL must pay an application fee of \$25.

Note: Effective Fall 2011, undergraduate Open Studies students will pay an \$80 tuition deposit and a \$20 registration fee.

### 5. DEPOSITS/FEES

#### a. Tuition Deposit

All newly admitted and readmitted undergraduate students are required to pay a **non-refundable** deposit of \$75. All newly admitted and readmitted graduate and post-graduate students are required to pay a **non-refundable** deposit of \$100. This deposit must be paid at the Cash Office, either in person, by mail, telephone banking, or online banking. Refer to **Section 6. Fee Payments (p. 60)** for more information. After deposits have been paid, registration privileges will ensue.

Note: Effective Spring 2012, newly admitted and readmitted undergraduate students will pay an \$80 non-refundable deposit.

#### b. Registration Fees

Open Studies Students registering in undergraduate courses must pay a **non-refundable** deposit of \$100 (\$75 tuition deposit, plus a \$25 Open Studies Student Registration fee). Open Studies Students registering in graduate courses must pay a **non-refundable** deposit of \$125 (\$100 tuition deposit, plus a \$25 Open Studies Student Registration fee). If an Open Studies Student registers in both an undergraduate and graduate course, the higher deposit amount will be charged.

Open Studies Students studying in the Summer at the University of Lethbridge who are admitted and attend the subsequent Fall semester will have the \$25 registration fee applied to the Fall semester account.

**Note:** Effective Fall 2011, undergraduate Open Studies students will pay an \$80 tuition deposit and a \$20 registration fee.

## 6. FEE PAYMENTS

### a. Where to Pay Fees

Fee payments may be made using any of the following options:

1. Customers of the following institutions can make payments on their University of Lethbridge student account using their bank's telephone payment or online system: Bank of Montreal, TD Canada Trust, CIBC, HSBC, Royal Bank, Scotiabank, ATB Financial, Credit Union Central, Canadian Western Bank, Citizens Bank of Canada, PC Financial, Ubiquity Bank of Canada, Community Savings, 1st Choice Savings and Credit Union, and TelPay. Students can select the University of Lethbridge as the payee and use their nine-digit student ID number as the account or customer number. Students should inquire directly at their branch to obtain information regarding these bill payment services. If your financial institution is not listed, check directly with your bank to see if the service is available.

**Note:** Students paying through their financial institution must allow at least four additional working days for their payments to be processed.

2. By mail or courier to:

University of Lethbridge Cash Office  
4401 University Drive  
Lethbridge, AB T1K 3M4

**Note:** Payments sent by mail or courier must be received prior to applicable deadlines to ensure late penalties and interest charges are not assessed.

3. Placing your payment in the 24-hour deposit vault located at the east end of the counter in front of the Cash Office. Please ensure your name and University of Lethbridge ID number are included with your payment when using the 24-hour deposit.
4. At any branch of the Bank of Montreal by presenting a 'First Bank Bill Payment Service' form. These forms are available at the Cash Office, at any Lethbridge branch of the Bank of Montreal, or on the University's website:

[www.uleth.ca/fsr/cash](http://www.uleth.ca/fsr/cash)

You do not need to be a client of the Bank of Montreal to use this service; however, the bank does assess a \$1.50 service charge.

5. In person at the Cash Office (AH144) during regular office hours: 9:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m., Monday to Friday.

Payments can be made by cheque, Interac Direct Payment banking cards. The Cash Office does not accept credit cards.

### b. Deadlines for Fee Payments

Full fees, including all miscellaneous and incidental fees, are due and payable by October 1 for the Fall semester and February 1 for the Spring semester. Summer Session

fees are due by the end of the first day following the Add/Drop period. When a deadline occurs on a weekend or statutory holiday, the deadline will be the next working day.

Student bills are sent to the student's University of Lethbridge email account—they are **not** sent via Canada Post. Students may view their account summary by logging on to the Bridge:

[www.uleth.ca/bridge](http://www.uleth.ca/bridge)

Post-dated cheques may be provided by students to the Cash Office; however, interest will begin to accumulate after the applicable deadline date.

### c. Deductions from Student Loans, Bursaries and Scholarships

1. Government Student Loans and Bursaries  
Payment of 100 percent of current and/or outstanding fees is a first charge against assistance received from government (Federal and Provincial) student loan certificates and bursaries.
2. Scholarships  
Payment of 100 percent of current and/or outstanding fees is a first charge against scholarships awarded and/or administered by the University of Lethbridge.

### d. Registration Cancellation

Continuing students must have made a payment for the applicable semester by October 1 for the Fall semester and by February 1 for the Spring semester; or their registration will be automatically cancelled, and be assessed fees at a rate of \$0.00 tuition and 20 percent of compulsory fees.

Newly admitted or readmitted students who have paid only the tuition deposit fee by October 1 for the Fall semester and by February 1 for the Spring semester will have their registration automatically cancelled, and be assessed fees at a rate of \$75.00 tuition and 20 percent of compulsory fees.

There will be a reinstatement fee of \$25 for those students who re-register after cancellation of classes.

For those students who have made partial payments, registration will not be cancelled; however, interest at a rate of the Bank prime lending rate plus five percent per annum will be charged on the outstanding principal balance owing.

Any payments made after deadlines shall be applied first against interest charges and, thereafter, against the principal owing.

**Note:** Effective for Fall 2011, newly admitted or readmitted students will be assessed fees at a rate of \$75.00 tuition and 20 percent of compulsory fees.  
Effective Spring 2012 newly admitted or readmitted students will be assessed fees at a rate of \$80.00 tuition and 20 percent of compulsory fees.

### e. Interest Charges for Late Payments

A simple interest charge of the Bank prime lending rate plus five percent per annum will be added to the outstanding principal amount at the close of the first working day of each successive month that the account remains unpaid.

## f. Referral of Unpaid Fees

It is the policy of the University of Lethbridge to involve a professional collection agency when deemed necessary.

## 7. FEE SCHEDULES

### a. Student Definitions

*Full-Time* - any student who is currently registered in three or more courses (9.0 credit hours or more). Students enrolled in Co-operative Education Work Experience courses are considered to be full-time. This definition of full-time may not be the same as the definition used by Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) for the preparation of the Tuition and Education Amounts Certificate (T2202A).

*Part-Time* - any student who is currently registered in less than three courses (9.0 credit hours).

*On-Campus* - any student who is registered in courses delivered on the University of Lethbridge campus.

*Off-Campus* - any student who is registered only in courses held off the University campus.

*International Student* - any student whose nation of citizenship is not Canada. Classification as an International Student affects fee assessment only.

*Senior Citizen* - any student 65 years of age or over.

### b. Mandatory Fees

*Tuition Fee* - price or payment of instruction.

*Sport and Recreation Services Fee* - on-campus students pay this fee for the Fall and Spring semesters, allowing them access to various facilities and events both on the campus and throughout the city. In addition, a portion of this fee is used toward supporting the Pronghorn Athletic program. Off-campus and Summer Session students may opt into the service. For more details, please contact Sport and Recreation Services (PE209; tel. 403-329-2706).

*Student Administrative Fee* - fee associated with providing student services either in person, via the web or by means of voice response technology.

*Students' Union Fees*

- *Building Fund* - Covers costs incurred through maintenance, renovations and utilities charges.
- *Operations Fund* - supports the ongoing day-to-day business costs such as administration, memberships and student services offered by the Students' Union.
- *Capital Replacement Fund (CRF)* - used for the purchase of major assets and to replace depreciated items.
- *Health and Dental Plans* - the Health Plan is an extended plan (over and above provincial health care), specifically designed for the student's benefit; the Dental Plan is a basic set of dental insurance benefits. All full-time students who pay Students' Union fees or Graduate Students' Association fees are on the plans unless proof of alternate coverage is provided to the Students' Union Office before the opt-out deadline dates for new registrants in each semester. For more details, contact the Health and Dental Plan Administrator at the Students' Union Office in the Students' Union Building (SU180; tel. 403-329-2039; www.ulsu.ca).

*1st Choice Savings Centre for Sport and Wellness Contribution* - contribution to the 1st Choice Savings Centre for Sport and Wellness.

*CKXU Fee* - used to support the operations of the student radio station.

*Meliorist Fee* - used to support the operations of the student newspaper.

*Lethbridge Public Interest Research Group (LPIRG) Fee* - used to support the operations of the Lethbridge Public Interest Research Group.

*Campus Women's Centre Fee* - used to support the operations of the Campus Women's Centre.

### c. Program-Related Fees

The assessment of the following fees, in addition to basic tuition, is related to the student's program:

*Practicum Fee* - fee paid by students enrolled in Education 2500 to defray some of the costs associated with providing placements.

*Student Practicum Travel Fee* - fee paid by students enrolled in Professional Semester I or II to defray some of the costs associated with providing placements.

*Music Studio Differential Fee* - fee for individualized vocal or instrumental instruction to develop the student's performance capabilities.

*International Exchange Fee* - fee paid per exchange by University of Lethbridge students participating in exchange programs away from the University of Lethbridge to recover the additional cost incurred in providing the exchange programs. The fee consists of a partial non-refundable application fee.

*Canadian Nursing Association Annual Fee* - fee paid by student enrolled Nursing program.

### d. Mandatory Processing Fees

Generally, these fees are paid by all University of Lethbridge students:

*Application for Admission Fee*

**\*\*EFFECTIVE UNTIL AUGUST 31**

All applicants to the UofL must pay an application fee of \$75. Students may submit only one application for admission per semester. A student who re-applies for admission after an absence from the UofL must pay an application fee of \$15.

**\*\*EFFECTIVE ON SEPTEMBER 1**

All applicants to the UofL must pay an application fee of \$100. Students may submit only one application for admission per semester. A student who re-applies for admission after an absence from the UofL must pay an application fee of \$25.

*Audit Fee (non-refundable)* - fee for auditing a course. This is one-half the tuition fee.

*Graduation Fee* - Effective Spring 2012 Convocation, students applying to graduate will be charged a \$25 non-refundable graduation fee.

*Late Fee* - fees charged when deadlines are not met, usually \$25.

*Registration Fee* - fee for registration privileges paid by Open Studies Students only.

**e. Other Fees**

There may be additional charges for field trip costs and for major specialty items in a particular course such as lab costs, lab manuals, art supplies, workbooks and substantial photocopied materials which are retained by the student. Instructors will normally be able to estimate these costs for a particular course at the start of the semester and students are entitled to a receipt upon payment for such costs.

Students requested to pay additional fees to departments for materials and services not described in the above guidelines nor in individual course descriptions should contact the Dean's Office of their Faculty/School concerning the authority for such assessments.

*Non-Credit Fees:*

- Music Conservatory Fee - See **Part 9 - Faculty of Fine Arts, Section 10.a. Music Conservatory Fees (p. 198)**.
- Music Ensemble Activity Fee - See **Part 9 - Faculty of Fine Arts, Section 10.c. Music Ensemble Activity Fees (p. 198)**.
- Writing for University Course (WFU) - \$326
- International Exchange Fee - \$140.00 per exchange.

*Service/Product Fees:*

- ID Card Fee - No charge for new students; \$5 for community users; \$10 for replacement cards.
- Account History - \$5 per request. No charge for receipts.
- Parking Fee - See **Part 16 - General Services, Section 28. Security and Parking (Including Lost and Found) (p. 551)**.
- Residence Fee - See **Part 16 - General Services, Section 15. Housing Services (p. 547)**.
- Dining Plan Fee - See **Part 16 - General Services, Section 15. Housing Services (p. 547)**.
- Alberta Universities' Writing Competence Test (AUWCT) - \$70.
- Health Centre Health Insurance fee - \$35.

**f. How Fees Are Assessed**

International students who receive their landed immigrant status or Canadian citizenship while registered in courses at the University must present their official Landed Immigrant papers or Canadian citizenship card at the Registrar's Office no later than January 31 for the Spring Semester and September 30 for the Fall Semester to be eligible for Canadian fee assessment rates. The deadline for Summer Session to be eligible is the last day of classes in the Summer Session.

See table on **page 63**.

**g. Schedules**

Please refer to **page 65** for the 2011/2012 Undergraduate Program Fee Schedule. The University of Lethbridge is required to publish fees for three years to enable students to plan more effectively for their post-

secondary education. Fee schedules follow for 2012/2013 (**p. 66**) and 2013/2014 (**p. 67**) Academic Years. See the University of Lethbridge 2011/2012 Graduate Studies Calendar for fees schedules associated with graduate programs.

**8. CANCELLATIONS, WITHDRAWALS AND REFUNDS**

**a. Cancellations**

Cancellation of registration may be done up to and including the last day of Add/Drop for the Fall and Spring semesters and each Summer Session.

All students must cancel their registration by logging on to the Bridge:

[www.uleth.ca/bridge](http://www.uleth.ca/bridge)

**b. Withdrawals**

**Individual Course Withdrawal**

Students who withdraw from a course or courses are assessed a percentage of the total fee applicable for that course or those courses, effective the date of notification of withdrawal. Total fee assessment at any given time will be the sum of the course fees for each course withdrawal in accordance with the schedule below, plus the applicable general fees. Notification of withdrawal is considered effective on the date that the Withdrawal Form is received by the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).

**Complete Withdrawal**

A student wishing to withdraw from the semester must notify the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) by submitting a Complete Withdrawal Form which can be obtained from the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). The date this form is received by the Registrar will be the official withdrawal date for purposes of fee assessment. Failure to comply with this requirement results in the assignment of failing grades and full assessment of fees. Students who mail their Withdrawal Form are encouraged to use Registered Mail.

**Percentage Assessed**

The fee assessment schedule for admitted students is as follows:

|  | University of Lethbridge  |   | Students' Union/Graduate Students' Association |          |                     |           |
|--|---|---|--|----------|---------------------|-----------|
|  | Tuition   | Student Administrative Fee/ Materials/ Services | SRS  | All Fees | Health/ Dental Plan | Meliorist |
| <b>Fall Semester</b>                               |   |   |  |          |                     |           |
| Cancellation up to the last day of Add/Drop:       |   |   |  |          |                     |           |
|  | 0%  | 0%  | 0%   | 0%       | 0%                  | 0%        |
|  | \$75 (\$100 for graduate students) non-refundable tuition deposit forfeited |   |  |          |                     |           |
| After Add/Drop to October 1:                       |   |   |  |          |                     |           |
|  | 20%   | 100%  | 100%   | 100%     | 100%                | 100%      |
| Withdrawal after October 1 to November 15:         |   |   |  |          |                     |           |
|  | 50%   | 100%  | 100%   | 100%     | 100%                | 100%      |
| After individual and complete withdrawal deadline: |   |   |  |          |                     |           |
|  | 100%  | 100%  | 100%   | 100%     | 100%                | 100%      |

### Spring Semester

Cancellation up to the last day of Add/Drop:  
 0%    0%    0%    0%    0%    0%  
 \$80 (\$100 for graduate students) non-refundable tuition deposit forfeited

After Add/Drop to February 1:  
 20%    100%    100%    100%    100%    100%

Withdrawal after February 1 to March 15:  
 50%    100%    100%    100%    100%    100%

After individual and complete withdrawal deadline:  
 100%    100%    100%    100%    100%    100%

### \* Summer Session

Cancellation up to the last day of Add/Drop:  
 0%    0%    N/A    0%    N/A    N/A

After Add/Drop up to and including the fifth working day of the Session:  
 50%    100%    N/A    100%    N/A    N/A

After the fifth day of the Session:  
 100%    100%    N/A    100%    N/A    N/A

\* Full-term Summer Session courses are assessed fees on the same deadlines as Summer Session I courses.

**Note:** Open Studies students should refer to the fee assessment schedule on the back of the Open Studies Registration form.

### c. Refunds

Students are entitled to a refund of any payments in excess of their current assessment. Students wanting a refund of excess payments must contact the Cash Office to initiate the refund process. Students should allow up to two weeks for their refund to be processed if requesting their refund in the form of a cheque. Interac Direct payment refunds are available to students on campus or those individuals who do not want to wait for a cheque

to be processed. Students must provide valid picture identification in order to obtain Interac Direct payment refunds. Refunds for a course drop or complete withdrawal cannot be processed until after the drop or withdrawal has been processed by the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). Any refunds to international addresses will be processed by bank wire.

## 9. OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS

Degree, diploma, and certificate parchments and registration privileges are withheld from students who have outstanding fees or other accounts with the University. Official transcripts will not be released until outstanding accounts have been paid in full. Students with outstanding accounts who present student loan forms at the Cash Office will have their outstanding fees automatically deducted from the loan (see **Section 6.c., p. 60** for details).

## 10. RECEIPTS

Receipts for payment of fees received by mail are not issued, unless requested. Tuition and Education Amounts Certificate (T2202A) will be made available before the end of the following February. The tax receipts can be viewed and printed by logging on to the Bridge:

[www.uleth.ca/bridge](http://www.uleth.ca/bridge)

There is a \$5 fee for printing a tax receipt. Students with past due fees will not be issued a tax receipt until the fees for the taxation year in question are paid in full.

## 11. FEE DEADLINES

See **page 63**.

## How Fees Are Assessed

| On or Off Campus                        | University of Lethbridge |                            |     | Students' Union              |                     |      |       | Other                 |  |           |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----|------------------------------|---------------------|------|-------|-----------------------|--|-----------|
|   | Tuition                  | Student Administrative Fee | SRS | CRF, Building and Operations | Health/ Dental Plan | CKXU | LPIRG | Campus Women's Centre | Centre for Sport and Wellness Contribution | Meliorist |
| Full-Time On                            | Yes                      | Yes                        | Yes | Yes                          | Yes                 | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                   | Yes  | Yes       |
| Full-Time Off                           | Yes                      | Yes                        | No  | Yes                          | Yes                 | No   | No    | Yes                   | No   | Yes       |
| Part-Time On                            | Yes                      | Yes                        | Yes | Yes                          | No                  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                   | Yes  | Yes       |
| Part-Time Off                           | Yes                      | Yes                        | No  | Yes                          | No                  | No   | No    | Yes                   | No   | Yes       |
| Exchange Away                           | Yes                      | Yes                        | No  | Yes                          | No                  | No   | No    | No                    | No   | No        |
| Exchange Here On                        | No                       | No                         | Yes | No                           | No                  | No   | No    | No                    | No   | No        |
| PS III Off/Health Sciences 4050         | Yes                      | Yes                        | No  | Yes                          | Yes                 | No   | Yes   | Yes                   | No   | Yes       |
| Co-op Off (see 1 below)                 | Yes                      | Yes                        | No  | Yes                          | Yes                 | No   | Yes   | Yes                   | No   | Yes       |
| Management 3905 On (see 2 below)        | Yes                      | Yes                        | Yes | Yes                          | No                  | Yes  | Yes   | Yes                   | Yes  | Yes       |
| Students aged 65 and over (see 3 below) | No                       | No                         | No  | No                           | No                  | No   | No    | No                    | No   | No        |

<sup>1</sup> See Fee Schedule (p. 65) for Co-op fees.

<sup>2</sup> See Fee Schedule (p. 65) for MENTORS seminar fees.

<sup>3</sup> Students aged 65 and over (Senior Citizens) do not pay fees except for the Application for Admission fee or Registration fee, if attending as an Open Studies Student. Students aged 65 and over do not pay fees at the undergraduate or graduate levels. Students aged 65 and over should contact the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).

**UNIVERSITY OF LETHBRIDGE FEE SCHEDULE**  
**SUMMER SESSION 2011**  
**EFFECTIVE APRIL 1, 2011**

The Board of Governors reserves the right to change fees and deposits as deemed necessary without prior notice.

|         |                            |                                  | Total <sup>1</sup>          | Total <sup>1</sup>           | Total <sup>1</sup>           |
|---------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Tuition | Practicum<br>Travel<br>Fee | Student<br>Administrative<br>Fee | Enrolled<br>in<br>1 Session | Enrolled<br>in<br>2 Sessions | Enrolled<br>in<br>3 Sessions |

**UNDERGRADUATE (Canadian Students)**

|                                 |          |     |       |          |          |          |
|---------------------------------|----------|-----|-------|----------|----------|----------|
| One-Half Course (1.5 Cr. Hrs.)  | 242.75   | N/A | 6.25  | 260.57   | N/A      | N/A      |
| One Course (3.0 Credit Hrs.)    | 485.50   | N/A | 12.50 | 509.57   | N/A      | N/A      |
| Two Courses (6.0 Credit Hrs.)   | 971.00   | N/A | 25.00 | 1,007.57 | 1,019.14 | N/A      |
| Three Courses (9.0 Credit Hrs.) | 1,456.50 | N/A | 37.50 | 1,505.57 | 1,517.14 | 1,528.70 |
| Four Courses (12.0 Credit Hrs.) | 1,942.00 | N/A | 50.00 | 2,003.57 | 2,015.14 | 2,026.70 |
| Five Courses (15.0 Credit Hrs.) | 2,427.50 | N/A | 62.50 | 2,501.57 | 2,513.14 | 2,524.70 |
| Six Courses (18.0 Credit Hrs.)  | 2,913.00 | N/A | 75.00 | 2,999.57 | 3,011.14 | 3,022.70 |

**UNDERGRADUATE (International Students)**

|                                 |          |     |       |          |          |          |
|---------------------------------|----------|-----|-------|----------|----------|----------|
| One-Half Course (1.5 Cr. Hrs.)  | 549.50   | N/A | 6.25  | 602.32   | N/A      | N/A      |
| One Course (3.0 Credit Hrs.)    | 1,099.00 | N/A | 12.50 | 1,158.07 | N/A      | N/A      |
| Two Courses (6.0 Credit Hrs.)   | 2,198.00 | N/A | 25.00 | 2,269.57 | 2,281.14 | N/A      |
| Three Courses (9.0 Credit Hrs.) | 3,297.00 | N/A | 37.50 | 3,381.07 | 3,392.64 | 3,404.20 |
| Four Courses (12.0 Credit Hrs.) | 4,396.00 | N/A | 50.00 | 4,492.57 | 4,504.14 | 4,515.70 |
| Five Courses (15.0 Credit Hrs.) | 5,495.00 | N/A | 62.50 | 5,604.07 | 5,615.64 | 5,627.20 |
| Six Courses (18.0 Credit Hrs.)  | 6,594.00 | N/A | 75.00 | 6,715.57 | 6,727.14 | 6,738.70 |

**CO-OP PROGRAM (Faculties of Arts and Science and Management)**

|                        |        |     |       |        |     |     |
|------------------------|--------|-----|-------|--------|-----|-----|
| Canadian Students      | 594.00 | N/A | 25.00 | 628.90 | N/A | N/A |
| International Students | 594.00 | N/A | 25.00 | 663.90 | N/A | N/A |

**PRACTICUM I (Education 2500)**

|                        |          |       |       |          |     |     |
|------------------------|----------|-------|-------|----------|-----|-----|
| Canadian Students      | 485.50   | 90.00 | 12.50 | 599.57   | N/A | N/A |
| International Students | 1,099.00 | 90.00 | 12.50 | 1,248.07 | N/A | N/A |

**AUDIT FEES PER COURSE**

|                        |        |  |  |  |  |        |
|------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--------|
| Canadian Students      | 242.75 |  |  |  |  | 242.75 |
| International Students | 549.50 |  |  |  |  | 549.50 |

**Notes:**

<sup>1</sup> Undergraduate totals include Students' Union fees of \$4.90 per session, 1st Savings Center Contribution \$5.00 per session and CKXU fee of \$1.67 per session to a maximum of \$5.00.

The Students' Union Health and Dental Plan is not assessed for the Summer Sessions.

Students aged 65 and over (Senior Citizens) do not pay fees.

Students aged 65 and over should contact the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).

Source: Financial Services, December 2010. This schedule is in effect for Summer 2011 only.



# UNIVERSITY OF LETHBRIDGE 2011/2012 ACADEMIC YEAR FEE SCHEDULE

## UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

EFFECTIVE APRIL 1, 2011

The Board of Governors reserves the right to change fees and deposits as deemed necessary without prior notice.

| U of L Fees          |                      |                            |                                   |                             | Students' Union Fees <sup>2</sup> | 1st Choice Savings Centre Contribution | Meliorist | Total |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------|-------|
| Tuition <sup>1</sup> | Practicum Travel Fee | Student Administrative Fee | Sport and Recreation Services Fee | Health Centre Insurance Fee |                                   |  |           |       |

### UNDERGRADUATE (Canadian Students)

|                                    |          |     |       |         |     |         |        |        |            |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----|-------|---------|-----|---------|--------|--------|------------|
| One-Half Course (1.5 Credit Hours) | 242.75   | N/A | 6.25  | \$59.70 | N/A | \$30.45 | \$7.50 | \$2.50 | \$349.15   |
| One Course (3.0 Credit Hours)      | 485.50   | N/A | 12.50 | 59.70   | N/A | 30.45   | 7.50   | 2.50   | \$598.15   |
| Two Courses (6.0 Credit Hours)     | 971.00   | N/A | 25.00 | 59.70   | N/A | 30.45   | 7.50   | 2.50   | \$1,096.15 |
| Three Courses (9.0 Credit Hours)   | 1,456.50 | N/A | 37.50 | 79.60   | N/A | 298.43  | 15.00  | 5.00   | \$1,892.03 |
| Four Courses (12.0 Credit Hours)   | 1,942.00 | N/A | 50.00 | 79.60   | N/A | 298.43  | 15.00  | 5.00   | \$2,390.03 |
| Five Courses (15.0 Credit Hours)   | 2,427.50 | N/A | 62.50 | 79.60   | N/A | 298.43  | 15.00  | 5.00   | \$2,888.03 |
| Six Courses (18.0 Credit Hours)    | 2,913.00 | N/A | 75.00 | 79.60   | N/A | 298.43  | 15.00  | 5.00   | \$3,386.03 |

### UNDERGRADUATE (International Students)

|                                    |          |     |       |       |       |        |       |      |            |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|------------|
| One-Half Course (1.5 Credit Hours) | 549.50   | N/A | 6.25  | 59.70 | 35.00 | 30.45  | 7.50  | 2.50 | \$690.90   |
| One Course (3.0 Credit Hours)      | 1,099.00 | N/A | 12.50 | 59.70 | 35.00 | 30.45  | 7.50  | 2.50 | \$1,246.65 |
| Two Courses (6.0 Credit Hours)     | 2,198.00 | N/A | 25.00 | 59.70 | 35.00 | 30.45  | 7.50  | 2.50 | \$2,358.15 |
| Three Courses (9.0 Credit Hours)   | 3,297.00 | N/A | 37.50 | 79.60 | 35.00 | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$3,767.53 |
| Four Courses (12.0 Credit Hours)   | 4,396.00 | N/A | 50.00 | 79.60 | 35.00 | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$4,879.03 |
| Five Courses (15.0 Credit Hours)   | 5,495.00 | N/A | 62.50 | 79.60 | 35.00 | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$5,990.53 |
| Six Courses (18.0 Credit Hours)    | 6,594.00 | N/A | 75.00 | 79.60 | 35.00 | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$7,102.03 |

### FACULTY OF EDUCATION PROFESSIONAL SEMESTER FEES (Canadian Students)

|          |        |          |        |       |       |     |        |       |      |            |
|----------|--------|----------|--------|-------|-------|-----|--------|-------|------|------------|
| Semester | PS I   | 2,427.50 | 390.00 | 62.50 | 79.60 | N/A | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$3,278.03 |
|          | PS II  | 2,427.50 | 390.00 | 62.50 | 79.60 | N/A | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$3,278.03 |
|          | PS III | 2,427.50 | N/A    | 62.50 | N/A   | N/A | 293.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$2,803.43 |

### FACULTY OF EDUCATION PROFESSIONAL SEMESTER FEES (International Students)

|          |        |          |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |            |
|----------|--------|----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|------------|
| Semester | PS I   | 5,495.00 | 390.00 | 62.50 | 79.60 | 35.00 | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$6,380.53 |
|          | PS II  | 5,495.00 | 390.00 | 62.50 | 79.60 | 35.00 | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$6,380.53 |
|          | PS III | 5,495.00 | N/A    | 62.50 | N/A   | 35.00 | 293.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$5,905.93 |

### PROGRAMS/COURSES NOT COVERED BY THE ABOVE SCHEDULE

#### AUDIT FEES

|                        |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |          |
|------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------|
| Canadian Students      | 242.75 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$242.75 |
| International Students | 549.50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$549.50 |

#### CO-OP PROGRAM (Faculties of Arts and Science and Management)

|                        |        |       |  |  |       |        |       |      |          |
|------------------------|--------|-------|--|--|-------|--------|-------|------|----------|
| Canadian Students      | 594.00 | 25.00 |  |  |       | 293.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$932.43 |
| International Students | 594.00 | 25.00 |  |  | 35.00 | 293.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$967.43 |

#### MENTOR COURSE (Management 3905)

|                        |        |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |          |
|------------------------|--------|--|------|--|--|--|--|--|----------|
| Canadian Students      | 285.00 |  | 8.33 | (Plus applicable Students' Union, S.R.S., Health Centre fee, |  |  |  |  | \$293.33 |
| International Students | 285.00 |  | 8.33 | Meliorist fee based upon Full or Part-time status).          |  |  |  |  | \$293.33 |

#### MUSIC STUDIO COURSES (Music 2148, 2248, 3348, 3448, 3548, 3648, 4748, 4848)

|                        |          |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |            |
|------------------------|----------|--|-------|--|--|--|--|--|------------|
| Canadian Students      | 969.50   |  | 12.50 | (Plus applicable Students' Union, S.R.S., Health Centre fee, |  |  |  |  | \$982.00   |
| International Students | 1,583.00 |  | 12.50 | Meliorist based upon Full or Part-time status).              |  |  |  |  | \$1,595.50 |

#### PRACTICUM I (Education 2500)

|                        |          |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |            |
|------------------------|----------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|------------|
| Canadian Students      | 485.50   | 90.00 | 12.50 | (Plus applicable Students' Union, S.R.S., Health Centre fee, |  |  |  |  | \$588.00   |
| International Students | 1,099.00 | 90.00 | 12.50 | Meliorist based upon Full or Part-time status).              |  |  |  |  | \$1,201.50 |

#### Notes:

<sup>1</sup> Nursing students will be assessed their Canadian Nursing Association Annuals Fee; full time membership is \$5 annually and part time membership is \$3 annually.

<sup>2</sup> Students' Union Fee components are:

|                                      | Full time rates | Part time rates |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Building Fund                        | 13.36           | 5.23            |
| Operations                           | 23.72           | 11.54           |
| Capital Replacement Fund             | 5.35            | 2.68            |
| CKXU Radio                           | 5.00            | 5.00            |
| Leth. Public Interest Research Group | 5.00            | 5.00            |
| Campus Women's Centre                | 1.00            | 1.00            |
| Health Plan - 12 months coverage     | 135.00          | 0.00            |
| Dental Plan - 12 months coverage     | 110.00          | 0.00            |
|                                      | \$298.43        | \$30.45         |

The Students' Union Health and Dental Plan costs are dependent on quotes from the external insurance carrier and are subject to change. The Students' Union Health Plan is \$90 and Dental Plan cost is \$73, both for eight months coverage, for the Spring Semester for full time students admitted in the Spring semester. Contact the Students' Union Office for information on opt-out procedures or refer to the "General Services" section in the Calendar for more information.

A non-refundable Confirmation of Admissi deposit of \$80.00 (for undergraduate students) must be paid to the Cash Office for newly admitted and readmitted undergraduate students. No arrangements whatsoever will be made for this deposit, nor will student loan forms be accepted in lieu of the required deposit.

Past due accounts are charged simple interest set at the Bank prime lending rate plus 5% per annum. Interest is calculated and added to the balance owing at the end of the first working day each month.

#### Education Information

*Continuation Fee for Students Assigned an Incomplete grade in PS I, PS II or PS III Practica:* Students who are reassigned to a school for two weeks or less pay a "continuation" fee of half a course fee and anyone serving longer will be assessed a full course fee.

Students aged 65 and over (Senior Citizens) do not pay fees. Students aged 65 and over should contact the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).

Source: Financial Services, December 2010

# UNIVERSITY OF LETHBRIDGE 2012/2013 ACADEMIC YEAR FEE SCHEDULE

## UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

EFFECTIVE APRIL 1, 2011

The Board of Governors reserves the right to change fees and deposits as deemed necessary without prior notice.

| U of L Fees          |                            |                                  |   |                                   |   |  |           |       |  |
|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|-----------|-------|--|
| Tuition <sup>1</sup> | Practicum<br>Travel<br>Fee | Student<br>Administrative<br>Fee | Sport and<br>Recreation<br>Services Fee | Health<br>Centre<br>Insurance Fee | Students'<br>Union<br>Fees <sup>2</sup> | 1st Choice<br>Savings Centre<br>Contribution | Meliorist | Total |  |

### UNDERGRADUATE (Canadian Students)

|                                    |          |     |       |         |     |         |        |        |            |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----|-------|---------|-----|---------|--------|--------|------------|
| One-Half Course (1.5 Credit Hours) | 245.00   | N/A | 6.25  | \$62.10 | N/A | \$30.45 | \$7.50 | \$2.50 | \$353.80   |
| One Course (3.0 Credit Hours)      | 490.00   | N/A | 12.50 | 62.10   | N/A | 30.45   | 7.50   | 2.50   | \$605.05   |
| Two Courses (6.0 Credit Hours)     | 980.00   | N/A | 25.00 | 62.10   | N/A | 30.45   | 7.50   | 2.50   | \$1,107.55 |
| Three Courses (9.0 Credit Hours)   | 1,470.00 | N/A | 37.50 | 82.80   | N/A | 298.43  | 15.00  | 5.00   | \$1,908.73 |
| Four Courses (12.0 Credit Hours)   | 1,960.00 | N/A | 50.00 | 82.80   | N/A | 298.43  | 15.00  | 5.00   | \$2,411.23 |
| Five Courses (15.0 Credit Hours)   | 2,450.00 | N/A | 62.50 | 82.80   | N/A | 298.43  | 15.00  | 5.00   | \$2,913.73 |
| Six Courses (18.0 Credit Hours)    | 2,940.00 | N/A | 75.00 | 82.80   | N/A | 298.43  | 15.00  | 5.00   | \$3,416.23 |

### UNDERGRADUATE (International Students)

|                                    |          |     |       |       |       |        |       |      |            |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|------------|
| One-Half Course (1.5 Credit Hours) | 555.00   | N/A | 6.25  | 62.10 | 40.00 | 30.45  | 7.50  | 2.50 | \$703.80   |
| One Course (3.0 Credit Hours)      | 1,110.00 | N/A | 12.50 | 62.10 | 40.00 | 30.45  | 7.50  | 2.50 | \$1,265.05 |
| Two Courses (6.0 Credit Hours)     | 2,220.00 | N/A | 25.00 | 62.10 | 40.00 | 30.45  | 7.50  | 2.50 | \$2,387.55 |
| Three Courses (9.0 Credit Hours)   | 3,330.00 | N/A | 37.50 | 82.80 | 40.00 | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$3,808.73 |
| Four Courses (12.0 Credit Hours)   | 4,440.00 | N/A | 50.00 | 82.80 | 40.00 | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$4,931.23 |
| Five Courses (15.0 Credit Hours)   | 5,550.00 | N/A | 62.50 | 82.80 | 40.00 | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$6,053.73 |
| Six Courses (18.0 Credit Hours)    | 6,660.00 | N/A | 75.00 | 82.80 | 40.00 | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$7,176.23 |

### FACULTY OF EDUCATION PROFESSIONAL SEMESTER FEES (Canadian Students)

|          |        |          |        |       |       |     |        |       |      |            |
|----------|--------|----------|--------|-------|-------|-----|--------|-------|------|------------|
| Semester | PS I   | 2,450.00 | 410.00 | 62.50 | 82.80 | N/A | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$3,323.73 |
|          | PS II  | 2,450.00 | 410.00 | 62.50 | 82.80 | N/A | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$3,323.73 |
|          | PS III | 2,450.00 | N/A    | 62.50 | N/A   | N/A | 293.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$2,825.93 |

### FACULTY OF EDUCATION PROFESSIONAL SEMESTER FEES (International Students)

|          |        |          |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |            |
|----------|--------|----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|------------|
| Semester | PS I   | 5,550.00 | 410.00 | 62.50 | 82.80 | 40.00 | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$6,463.73 |
|          | PS II  | 5,550.00 | 410.00 | 62.50 | 82.80 | 40.00 | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$6,463.73 |
|          | PS III | 5,550.00 | N/A    | 62.50 | N/A   | 40.00 | 293.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$5,965.93 |

### PROGRAMS/COURSES NOT COVERED BY THE ABOVE SCHEDULE

#### AUDIT FEES

|                        |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |          |
|------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------|
| Canadian Students      | 245.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$245.00 |
| International Students | 555.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$555.00 |

#### CO-OP PROGRAM (Faculties of Arts and Science and Management)

|                        |        |  |       |  |       |        |       |      |          |
|------------------------|--------|--|-------|--|-------|--------|-------|------|----------|
| Canadian Students      | 600.00 |  | 25.00 |  |       | 293.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$938.43 |
| International Students | 600.00 |  | 25.00 |  | 40.00 | 293.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$978.43 |

#### MENTOR COURSE (Management 3905)

|                        |        |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |          |
|------------------------|--------|--|------|--|--|--|--|--|----------|
| Canadian Students      | 288.00 |  | 8.33 | (Plus applicable Students' Union, S.R.S., Health Centre fee, |  |  |  |  | \$296.33 |
| International Students | 288.00 |  | 8.33 | Meliorist fee based upon Full or Part-time status).          |  |  |  |  | \$296.33 |

#### MUSIC STUDIO COURSES (Music 2148, 2248, 3348, 3448, 3548, 3648, 4748, 4848)

|                        |          |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |            |
|------------------------|----------|--|-------|--|--|--|--|--|------------|
| Canadian Students      | 979.00   |  | 12.50 | (Plus applicable Students' Union, S.R.S., Health Centre fee, |  |  |  |  | \$991.50   |
| International Students | 1,599.00 |  | 12.50 | Meliorist based upon Full or Part-time status).              |  |  |  |  | \$1,611.50 |

#### PRACTICUM I (Education 2500)

|                        |          |       |       |  |  |  |  |  |            |
|------------------------|----------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|------------|
| Canadian Students      | 490.00   | 95.00 | 12.50 | (Plus applicable Students' Union, S.R.S., Health Centre fee, |  |  |  |  | \$597.50   |
| International Students | 1,110.00 | 95.00 | 12.50 | Meliorist based upon Full or Part-time status).              |  |  |  |  | \$1,217.50 |

#### Notes:

<sup>1</sup> Nursing students will be assessed their Canadian Nursing Association Annuals Fee; full time membership is \$5 annually and part time membership is \$3 annually.

<sup>2</sup> Students' Union Fee components are:

|                                      | Full time rates | Part time rates |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Building Fund                        | 13.36           | 5.23            |
| Operations                           | 23.72           | 11.54           |
| Capital Replacement Fund             | 5.35            | 2.68            |
| CKXU Radio                           | 5.00            | 5.00            |
| Leth. Public Interest Research Group | 5.00            | 5.00            |
| Campus Women's Centre                | 1.00            | 1.00            |
| Health Plan - 12 months coverage     | 135.00          | 0.00            |
| Dental Plan - 12 months coverage     | 110.00          | 0.00            |
|                                      | <b>\$298.43</b> | <b>\$30.45</b>  |

The Students' Union Health and Dental Plan costs are dependent on quotes from the external insurance carrier and are subject to change. The Students' Union Health Plan is \$90 and Dental Plan cost is \$73, both for eight months coverage, for the Spring Semester for full time students admitted in the Spring semester. Contact the Students' Union Office for information on opt-out procedures or refer to the "General Services" section in the Calendar for more information.

A non-refundable Confirmation of Admision deposit of \$80.00 (for undergraduate students) must be paid to the Cash Office for newly admitted and readmitted undergraduate students. No arrangements whatsoever will be made for this deposit, nor will student loan forms be accepted in lieu of the required deposit.

Past due accounts are charged simple interest set at the Bank prime lending rate plus 5% per annum. Interest is calculated and added to the balance owing at the end of the first working day each month.

#### Education Information

*Continuation Fee for Students Assigned an Incomplete grade in PS I, PS II or PS III Practica:* Students who are reassigned to a school for two weeks or less pay a "continuation" fee of half a course fee and anyone serving longer will be assessed a full course fee.

Students aged 65 and over (Senior Citizens) do not pay fees. Students aged 65 and over should contact the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).

Source: Financial Services, December 2010

# UNIVERSITY OF LETHBRIDGE 2013/2014 ACADEMIC YEAR FEE SCHEDULE

## UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

EFFECTIVE APRIL 1, 2011

The Board of Governors reserves the right to change fees and deposits as deemed necessary without prior notice.

|  | U of L Fees          |                      |                            |                                   |                             | Students' Union Fees <sup>2</sup> | 1st Choice Savings Centre Contribution | Meliorist | Total |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------|-------|
|  | Tuition <sup>1</sup> | Practicum Travel Fee | Student Administrative Fee | Sport and Recreation Services Fee | Health Centre Insurance Fee |                                   |  |           |       |

### UNDERGRADUATE (Canadian Students)

|                                    |          |     |       |         |     |         |        |        |            |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----|-------|---------|-----|---------|--------|--------|------------|
| One-Half Course (1.5 Credit Hours) | 247.50   | N/A | 6.25  | \$64.60 | N/A | \$30.45 | \$7.50 | \$2.50 | \$358.80   |
| One Course (3.0 Credit Hours)      | 495.00   | N/A | 12.50 | 64.60   | N/A | 30.45   | 7.50   | 2.50   | \$612.55   |
| Two Courses (6.0 Credit Hours)     | 990.00   | N/A | 25.00 | 64.60   | N/A | 30.45   | 7.50   | 2.50   | \$1,120.05 |
| Three Courses (9.0 Credit Hours)   | 1,485.00 | N/A | 37.50 | 86.10   | N/A | 298.43  | 15.00  | 5.00   | \$1,927.03 |
| Four Courses (12.0 Credit Hours)   | 1,980.00 | N/A | 50.00 | 86.10   | N/A | 298.43  | 15.00  | 5.00   | \$2,434.53 |
| Five Courses (15.0 Credit Hours)   | 2,475.00 | N/A | 62.50 | 86.10   | N/A | 298.43  | 15.00  | 5.00   | \$2,942.03 |
| Six Courses (18.0 Credit Hours)    | 2,970.00 | N/A | 75.00 | 86.10   | N/A | 298.43  | 15.00  | 5.00   | \$3,449.53 |

### UNDERGRADUATE (International Students)

|                                    |          |     |       |       |       |        |       |      |            |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|------------|
| One-Half Course (1.5 Credit Hours) | 560.50   | N/A | 6.25  | 64.60 | 45.00 | 30.45  | 7.50  | 2.50 | \$716.80   |
| One Course (3.0 Credit Hours)      | 1,121.00 | N/A | 12.50 | 64.60 | 45.00 | 30.45  | 7.50  | 2.50 | \$1,283.55 |
| Two Courses (6.0 Credit Hours)     | 2,242.00 | N/A | 25.00 | 64.60 | 45.00 | 30.45  | 7.50  | 2.50 | \$2,417.05 |
| Three Courses (9.0 Credit Hours)   | 3,363.00 | N/A | 37.50 | 86.10 | 45.00 | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$3,850.03 |
| Four Courses (12.0 Credit Hours)   | 4,484.00 | N/A | 50.00 | 86.10 | 45.00 | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$4,983.53 |
| Five Courses (15.0 Credit Hours)   | 5,605.00 | N/A | 62.50 | 86.10 | 45.00 | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$6,117.03 |
| Six Courses (18.0 Credit Hours)    | 6,726.00 | N/A | 75.00 | 86.10 | 45.00 | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$7,250.53 |

### FACULTY OF EDUCATION PROFESSIONAL SEMESTER FEES (Canadian Students)

|          |        |          |        |       |       |     |        |       |      |            |
|----------|--------|----------|--------|-------|-------|-----|--------|-------|------|------------|
| Semester | PS I   | 2,475.00 | 430.00 | 62.50 | 86.10 | N/A | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$3,372.03 |
|          | PS II  | 2,475.00 | 430.00 | 62.50 | 86.10 | N/A | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$3,372.03 |
|          | PS III | 2,475.00 | N/A    | 62.50 | N/A   | N/A | 293.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$2,850.93 |

### FACULTY OF EDUCATION PROFESSIONAL SEMESTER FEES (International Students)

|          |        |          |        |       |       |       |        |       |      |            |
|----------|--------|----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|------------|
| Semester | PS I   | 5,605.00 | 430.00 | 62.50 | 86.10 | 45.00 | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$6,547.03 |
|          | PS II  | 5,605.00 | 430.00 | 62.50 | 86.10 | 45.00 | 298.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$6,547.03 |
|          | PS III | 5,605.00 | N/A    | 62.50 | N/A   | 45.00 | 293.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$6,025.93 |

### PROGRAMS/COURSES NOT COVERED BY THE ABOVE SCHEDULE

#### AUDIT FEES

|                        |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |          |
|------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------|
| Canadian Students      | 247.50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$247.50 |
| International Students | 560.50 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \$560.50 |

#### CO-OP PROGRAM (Faculties of Arts and Science and Management)

|                        |        |  |       |  |       |        |       |      |          |
|------------------------|--------|--|-------|--|-------|--------|-------|------|----------|
| Canadian Students      | 606.00 |  | 25.00 |  |       | 293.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$944.43 |
| International Students | 606.00 |  | 25.00 |  | 45.00 | 293.43 | 15.00 | 5.00 | \$989.43 |

#### MENTOR COURSE (Management 3905)

|                        |        |  |      |  |  |  |  |  |          |
|------------------------|--------|--|------|--|--|--|--|--|----------|
| Canadian Students      | 291.00 |  | 8.33 | (Plus applicable Students' Union, S.R.S., Health Centre fee, |  |  |  |  | \$299.33 |
| International Students | 291.00 |  | 8.33 | Meliorist fee based upon Full or Part-time status).          |  |  |  |  | \$299.33 |

#### MUSIC STUDIO COURSES (Music 2148, 2248, 3348, 3448, 3548, 3648, 4748, 4848)

|                        |          |  |       |  |  |  |  |  |            |
|------------------------|----------|--|-------|--|--|--|--|--|------------|
| Canadian Students      | 989.00   |  | 12.50 | (Plus applicable Students' Union, S.R.S., Health Centre fee, |  |  |  |  | \$1,001.50 |
| International Students | 1,615.00 |  | 12.50 | Meliorist based upon Full or Part-time status).              |  |  |  |  | \$1,627.50 |

#### PRACTICUM I (Education 2500)

|                        |          |        |       |  |  |  |  |  |            |
|------------------------|----------|--------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|------------|
| Canadian Students      | 495.00   | 100.00 | 12.50 | (Plus applicable Students' Union, S.R.S., Health Centre fee, |  |  |  |  | \$607.50   |
| International Students | 1,121.00 | 100.00 | 12.50 | Meliorist based upon Full or Part-time status).              |  |  |  |  | \$1,233.50 |

#### Notes:

<sup>1</sup> Nursing students will be assessed their Canadian Nursing Association Annuals Fee; full time membership is \$5 annually and part time membership is \$3 annually.

<sup>2</sup> Students' Union Fee components are:

|                                      | Full time rates | Part time rates |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Building Fund                        | 13.36           | 5.23            |
| Operations                           | 23.72           | 11.54           |
| Capital Replacement Fund             | 5.35            | 2.68            |
| CKXU Radio                           | 5.00            | 5.00            |
| Leth. Public Interest Research Group | 5.00            | 5.00            |
| Campus Women's Centre                | 1.00            | 1.00            |
| Health Plan - 12 months coverage     | 135.00          | 0.00            |
| Dental Plan - 12 months coverage     | 110.00          | 0.00            |
|                                      | \$298.43        | \$30.45         |

The Students' Union Health and Dental Plan costs are dependent on quotes from the external insurance carrier and are subject to change. The Students' Union Health Plan is \$90 and Dental Plan cost is \$73, both for eight months coverage, for the Spring Semester for full time students admitted in the Spring semester. Contact the Students' Union Office for information on opt-out procedures or refer to the "General Services" section in the Calendar for more information.

A non-refundable Confirmation of Admission deposit of \$80.00 (for undergraduate students) must be paid to the Cash Office for newly admitted and readmitted undergraduate students. No arrangements whatsoever will be made for this deposit, nor will student loan forms be accepted in lieu of the required deposit.

Past due accounts are charged simple interest set at the Bank prime lending rate plus 5% per annum. Interest is calculated and added to the balance owing at the end of the first working day each month.

#### Education Information

*Continuation Fee for Students Assigned an Incomplete grade in PS I, PS II or PS III Practica:* Students who are reassigned to a school for two weeks or less pay a "continuation" fee of half a course fee and anyone serving longer will be assessed a full course fee.

Students aged 65 and over (Senior Citizens) do not pay fees. Students aged 65 and over should contact the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).

Source: Financial Services, December 2010

**II. FEE DEADLINES**

**2011  
May**

- 1 First day of the 2011/2012 academic year.
- 2 Interest charges calculated on any Spring 2011 or prior fees, and added to accounts at the close of the business day.
- 12 Fee deadline date for Summer Session I.
- 23 Statutory Holiday - Cash Office closed.

| MAY 2011 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun      | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
| 1        | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8        | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15       | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22       | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29       | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |

**2011  
June**

- 1 Interest charges calculated on any Summer Session I or prior fees, and added to accounts at the close of the business day.

| JUNE 2011 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun       | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|           |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |
| 5         | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  |
| 12        | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  |
| 19        | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  |
| 26        | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |     |     |

**2011  
July**

- 1 Statutory Holiday - Cash Office closed.
- 4 Interest charges calculated on any Summer Session I or prior fees, and added to accounts at the close of the business day.
- 7 Fee deadline date for Summer Session II and II/III.
- 29 Fee deadline date for Summer Session III.

| JULY 2011 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun       | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|           |     |     |     |     | 1   | 2   |
| 3         | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   |
| 10        | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  |
| 17        | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  |
| 24        | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |
| 31        |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**2011  
August**

- 1 Civic Holiday - Cash Office closed.
- 2 Interest charges calculated on any Summer Session II or prior fees, and added to accounts at the close of the business day.
- 15 Deadline to clear all outstanding accounts in order to be permitted to graduate at Fall Convocation (see **Part 5 - Graduation, Section 2. Outstanding Accounts, p. 93**).

| AUGUST 2011 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun         | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|             | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   |
| 7           | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  |
| 14          | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 21          | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  |
| 28          | 29  | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |

**2011  
September**

- 1 Interest charges calculated on any Summer 2011 or prior fees, and added to accounts at the close of the business day.
- 5 Statutory Holiday - Cash Office closed.
- 23 Students' Union Health and Dental Plan opt-out deadline for students admitted in the Fall 2011 semester.

| SEPTEMBER 2011 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun            | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|                |     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   |
| 4              | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
| 11             | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  |
| 18             | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  |
| 25             | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  |     |

**2011  
October**

- 1 Fee deadline date for Fall 2011 semester.
- 3 Interest charges calculated on any Fall 2011 or prior fees, and added to accounts at the close of the business day.  
Automatic withdrawal of newly admitted or readmitted students who have paid only the tuition deposit.  
Automatic withdrawal of continuing students who have not made any payments towards the Fall 2011 tuition fees.
- 10 Statutory Holiday - Cash Office closed.

| OCTOBER 2011 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun          | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|              |     |     |     |     |     | 1   |
| 2            | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   |
| 9            | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  |
| 16           | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  |
| 23           | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  |
| 30           | 31  |     |     |     |     |     |

**When a deadline occurs on a weekend or a Statutory or Civic Holiday, the deadline will be the next working day.**

**2011  
November**

- I Interest charges calculated on any Fall 2011 or prior fees, and added to accounts at the close of the business day.
- 11 Statutory Holiday - Cash Office closed.

| NOVEMBER 2011 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun           | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|               |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |
| 6             | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  |
| 13            | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  |
| 20            | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  |
| 27            | 28  | 29  | 30  |     |     |     |

**2011  
December**

- I Interest charges calculated on any Fall 2011 or prior fees, and added to accounts at the close of the business day.  
Deadline to clear all outstanding accounts in support of an Application for Graduation for students completing program requirements in the Fall semester who wish to have this recorded on their transcript.
- 25-31 Christmas Holidays - Cash Office closed.

| DECEMBER 2011 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun           | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|               |     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   |
| 4             | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
| 11            | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  |
| 18            | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  |
| 25            | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |

**2012  
January**

- 2 Statutory Holiday - Cash Office closed.
- 3 Interest charges calculated on any Fall 2011 or prior fees, and added to accounts at the close of the business day.
- 20 Students' Union Health and Dental Plan opt-out deadline for students admitted in the Spring 2012 semester.

| JANUARY 2012 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun          | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
| 1            | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8            | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15           | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22           | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29           | 30  | 31  |     |     |     |     |

**2012  
February**

- I Fee deadline date for Spring 2012 semester.  
Interest charges calculated on any Spring 2012 or prior fees, and added to accounts at the close of the business day.  
Automatic withdrawal of newly admitted or readmitted students who have paid only the tuition deposit.  
Automatic withdrawal of continuing students who have not made any payments towards the Spring 2012 tuition fees.
- 20 Statutory Holiday - Cash Office closed.

| FEBRUARY 2012 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun           | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|               |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   |
| 5             | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  |
| 12            | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  |
| 19            | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  | 25  |
| 26            | 27  | 28  | 29  |     |     |     |

**2012  
March**

- I Interest charges calculated on any Spring 2012 or prior fees, and added to accounts at the close of the business day.

| MARCH 2012 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun        | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
|            |     |     |     | 1   | 2   | 3   |
| 4          | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  |
| 11         | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  |
| 18         | 19  | 20  | 21  | 22  | 23  | 24  |
| 25         | 26  | 27  | 28  | 29  | 30  | 31  |

**2012  
April**

- I Deadline to clear all outstanding accounts in order to be permitted to graduate at Spring Convocation (see **Part 5 - Graduation, Section 2. Outstanding Accounts, p. 93**).
- 2 Interest charges calculated on any Spring 2012 or prior fees, and added to accounts at the close of the business day.
- 6 Statutory Holiday - Cash Office closed.
- 9 Statutory Holiday - Cash Office closed.

| APRIL 2012 |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun        | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
| 1          | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   |
| 8          | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  |
| 15         | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  | 21  |
| 22         | 23  | 24  | 25  | 26  | 27  | 28  |
| 29         | 30  |     |     |     |     |     |

**When a deadline occurs on a weekend or a Statutory or Civic Holiday, the deadline will be the next working day.**



## Part 4

# ACADEMIC REGULATIONS, POLICIES, AND PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

|   |    |   |    |
|---|----|---|----|
| 1. ADVICE AND INFORMATION . . . . .   | 72 | j. Suspension/Expulsion . . . . .   | 85 |
| 2. STUDENT COMPUTER LITERACY . . . . .  | 72 | k. Referral to Civil Authorities . . . . .  | 85 |
| 3. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS . . . . .   | 72 | l. Personal Security Policy . . . . .   | 85 |
| a. Grading . . . . .  | 72 | m. Other Policies . . . . .   | 85 |
| b. Repeat of a Course . . . . .   | 74 | 7. CAVEAT - AUTHORITY TO RESCIND<br>REGISTRATION PRIVILEGES/PROHIBIT<br>ACCESS TO UNIVERSITY PROPERTY . . . . . | 85 |
| c. Exceeding Course Limits . . . . .  | 75 | 8. APPEAL OF APPLICATION OF POLICY<br>OTHER THAN GRADE OR STUDENT<br>DISCIPLINE . . . . .                       | 86 |
| d. Waiver of Prerequisite/Corequisite . . . . .   | 75 | 9. EXAMINATION POLICY AND PROCEDURES . . . . .  | 86 |
| e. Academic Standards . . . . .   | 75 | a. Definitions . . . . .  | 86 |
| f. Honours Thesis Designation . . . . .   | 76 | b. Course Outline: Grading System, Weights<br>and Dates, Missed Examinations . . . . .                          | 86 |
| g. Residence Requirements and Time Limits . . . . .   | 76 | c. Examinations During the Last Two Weeks<br>of the Fall and Spring Semesters . . . . .                         | 86 |
| 4. GRADE APPEAL POLICY . . . . .  | 77 | d. Take-Home Examinations: Distribution,<br>Deadlines . . . . .   | 86 |
| a. Definition . . . . .   | 77 | e. Independent Study: Deadline . . . . .  | 87 |
| b. Faculty and School Appeals . . . . .   | 77 | f. Web Grade Entry . . . . .  | 87 |
| c. Appeals to General Faculties Council<br>(GFC) . . . . .  | 77 | g. Grade Designation of 'I' . . . . .   | 87 |
| d. Committee Procedure . . . . .  | 77 | h. Availability of Instructors . . . . .  | 87 |
| 5. STUDENT DISCIPLINE POLICY -<br>ACADEMIC OFFENCES . . . . .   | 80 | i. Final Examination Schedules . . . . .  | 87 |
| a. Introduction . . . . .   | 80 | j. Requests for Rescheduled Final<br>Examinations . . . . .   | 87 |
| b. Plagiarism . . . . .   | 80 | k. Examination Security and Invigilation . . . . .  | 87 |
| c. Cheating . . . . .   | 80 | l. Graded Work: Ownership, Confidentiality,<br>Handling, Posting Grades . . . . .                               | 87 |
| d. Duplication . . . . .  | 80 | m. Cheating . . . . .   | 88 |
| e. Confidential Materials . . . . .   | 80 | n. Emergencies: Examinations, Final<br>Examinations . . . . .   | 88 |
| f. Misrepresentation . . . . .  | 80 | o. Students with Special Needs . . . . .  | 88 |
| g. Other Offences . . . . .   | 80 | 10. OTHER POLICIES . . . . .  | 88 |
| h. Discipline Procedures . . . . .  | 80 | a. Taping of Lectures . . . . .   | 88 |
| i. Procedures and Penalties . . . . .   | 81 | b. Personal Security Policy . . . . .   | 88 |
| j. Appeals of an Instructor's Decision . . . . .  | 81 | c. Inclusive Language Policy . . . . .  | 88 |
| k. Severe Penalties - Suspension and Expulsion . . . . .  | 81 | d. Confidentiality of Student Records Policy . . . . .  | 89 |
| l. Suspension/Expulsion . . . . .   | 81 | e. External Users of University Facilities . . . . .  | 89 |
| m. Discipline Committee . . . . .   | 81 | 11. GENERAL LIBERAL EDUCATION<br>REQUIREMENT . . . . .  | 89 |
| 6. STUDENT DISCIPLINE POLICY -<br>NON-ACADEMIC OFFENCES . . . . .   | 82 | a. Full 12-Course General Liberal Education<br>Requirement . . . . .  | 89 |
| NOTE: Urgent Situations . . . . .   | 82 | b. Modified General Liberal Education<br>Requirement . . . . .  | 89 |
| a. Introduction . . . . .   | 82 | c. LIST I: Fine Arts and Humanities Courses . . . . .   | 90 |
| b. Disruption . . . . .   | 82 | d. LIST II: Social Science Courses . . . . .  | 90 |
| c. Abuse, Harassment, and Dangerous Activity . . . . .  | 83 | e. LIST III: Science Courses . . . . .  | 91 |
| d. Misuse or Misappropriation of University<br>Property, Equipment, Facilities or Services . . . . .              | 83 |   |    |
| e. Misrepresentation and Falsified<br>Documents . . . . .   | 83 |   |    |
| f. Other Offences . . . . .   | 83 |   |    |
| g. Initiation of Procedures . . . . .   | 83 |   |    |
| h. Procedures: Non-Academic Offences in<br>Instructional Space, Research Facilities, or<br>Library . . . . .      | 83 |   |    |
| i. Procedures: Non-Academic Offences<br>Outside Instructional Space, Research<br>Facilities, or Library . . . . . | 84 |   |    |

## 1. ADVICE AND INFORMATION

A student may obtain further information about academic regulations from the Faculty/School in which that student is registered. **It is the responsibility of each student to be familiar with the academic regulations.**

## 2. STUDENT COMPUTER LITERACY

Effective May 1, 1995, instruction at the University of Lethbridge is designed and scheduled around the assumption that every student has ready access to a computer and printer. The University provides access to computers for scheduled instruction and negotiates site licenses for software to minimize costs and facilitate the delivery of support services, but it cannot provide unlimited access for individual study and for the preparation of assignments and essays. Computer literacy is an essential skill for most professionals and buying a computer, although expensive, is a wise investment for a student undertaking university studies.

The University, with the assistance of the Department of Information Technology, has developed guidelines to assist students considering the purchase of a computer. As technology changes very quickly and advice is subject to immediate change, students are encouraged to consult the University's website ([www.uleth.ca/notice](http://www.uleth.ca/notice)) and to contact the IT Solutions Centre in the Department of Information Technology (E610; phone: 403-329-2490). For a complete list of Information Technology services at the University of Lethbridge, see **Part 16 - General Services, Section 16. Information Technology (p. 549)** for up-to-date information on equipment and available computer service and assistance to students on campus.

## 3. ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

All students are bound by the academic regulations contained in the most current Calendar, regardless of the Calendar they are following for program requirements.

### a. Grading

An instructor bears full responsibility for evaluating the academic performance of students.

An instructor must indicate at the beginning of each course, in writing, the detailed manner by which work will be evaluated and the final grades derived and, **upon request**, communicate to students an estimation of their levels of performance by the end of the eighth week of the semester. An instructor may prescribe a variety of forms of evaluation, such as recitations and papers, mid-term examinations and a final examination.

Each Faculty/School has an examination policy which will be explained by the instructor and is available at the Faculty/School Office and in the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) (SU140).

Final grades are determined in accordance with the grading system described in this Calendar. All grades for courses and Independent Studies are submitted to the Office of the Dean of the Faculty/School offering a course by the date set at the end of each session. Except when a Course Incomplete has been approved by both the instructor and the Dean, there is no provision for the late submission, revision or evaluation of students' work or the late submission of grades.

#### 1. Grading System

Effective May 1, 2002, the University of Lethbridge and other Alberta universities adopted a common 4-point grading system. The common grading system

closely resembles the grading system that became effective on September 1, 1988, when pluses and minuses were introduced into the original University of Lethbridge grading system. All three University of Lethbridge systems are described in the table on **page 73**.

Under all three systems, the overall academic performance of a student is expressed as a Grade Point Average (GPA). For students whose grades are recorded under two or three systems, the grade point average is determined in the same way. No attempt will be made at differential weighting of the three systems.

The grade point average achieved by a student is determined by multiplying the grade points assigned to each grade by the weighting factor for the course. The total of all course grade points thus calculated is then divided by the total of the weighting factors for all courses.

Example:

|                        | Grade | Points | Weighting Factor | Total Grade Points |
|------------------------|-------|--------|------------------|--------------------|
| Sociology 1000         | A     | = 4    | x 3.00           | = 12.00            |
| English 1900           | B     | = 3    | x 3.00           | = 9.00             |
| Mathematics 1560       | C     | = 2    | x 3.00           | = 6.00             |
| Physical Activity 2155 | A     | = 4    | x 1.50           | = 6.00             |
| Physics 1000           | D     | = 1    | x <u>3.00</u>    | = <u>3.00</u>      |
|                        |       |        | 13.50            | 36.00              |

The total Grade Points divided by the total Weighting Factor = the Grade Point Average (GPA).

$$\frac{36.00}{13.50} = 2.67 \text{ (GPA)}$$

Non-Grade Designations (no grade points assigned):

|    |   |                           |
|----|---|---------------------------|
| AI | - | Administrative Incomplete |
| AU | - | Audit                     |
| I  | - | Incomplete                |
| Cr | - | Credit                    |
| NC | - | Non-Credit                |
| P  | - | Pass                      |
| W  | - | Withdrawal                |
| WC | - | Withdrawal with Cause     |
| X  | - | Continuing                |
| X  | - | Permanent                 |

#### 2. Grade Point Average in the University of Lethbridge Record

The current grade point average is printed on the official transcript. The current GPA is calculated on all graded courses completed in a given term. The cumulative GPA is the average of all graded courses completed at the University of Lethbridge at a given level (undergraduate or graduate). The cumulative GPA is calculated but does not appear on the official transcript.

#### Other types of GPA calculations:

Administrative units at the University may calculate a variety of averages in order to determine eligibility for scholarships and awards, academic standing, admission, graduation, etc. When making their calculations, units may include grades for courses transferred from another institution and grades hidden by the Credit/Non-Credit designation. In addition, they may choose to exclude certain grades on both University of Lethbridge and transfer courses from the GPA calculations.



### UNIVERSITY OF LETHBRIDGE GRADING SYSTEMS

| Grading System<br>effective May 1, 2002 |              | Grade<br>Points | Grading System<br>prior to May 1, 2002 |              | Grade<br>Points | Grading System<br>prior to Sept. 1, 1988 |              | Grade<br>Points |
|---|--------------|-----------------|--|--------------|-----------------|--|--------------|-----------------|
| A+                                      |              | 4.0             | A+                                     |              | 4.0             | A  | Excellent    | 4               |
| A                                       | Excellent    | 4.0             | A                                      | Excellent    | 4.0             |  |              |                 |
| A-                                      |              | 3.7             | A-                                     |              | 3.7             | B  | Superior     | 3               |
| B+                                      |              | 3.3             | B+                                     |              | 3.3             |  |              |                 |
| B                                       | Good         | 3.0             | B                                      | Good         | 3.0             |  |              |                 |
| B-                                      |              | 2.7             | B-                                     |              | 2.7             |  |              |                 |
| C+                                      |              | 2.3             | C+                                     |              | 2.3             | C  | Satisfactory | 2               |
| C                                       | Satisfactory | 2.0             | C                                      | Satisfactory | 2.0             |  |              |                 |
| C-                                      |              | 1.7             | C-                                     |              | 1.7             |  |              |                 |
| D+                                      | Poor         | 1.3             | D+                                     |              | 1.3             | D  | Poor         | 1               |
| D                                       | Minimal Pass | 1.0             | D                                      | Poor         | 1.0             |  |              |                 |
|   |              |                 | D-                                     |              | 0.7             |  |              |                 |
| F                                       | Failure      | 0               | F                                      | Failing      | 0               | F  | Failing      | 0               |

Note: WF Withdrawal Fail effective May 1, 1992 to April 30, 2010

Additional GPA calculations include Academic Standing GPA, Admission GPA, Awards GPA, Faculty GPA, Major GPA, Prerequisite GPA, Program GPA and Residence GPA. Note that these calculations are defined by the unit which uses the GPA.

There are certain courses which are not included in the calculation of the current or cumulative GPA. These include courses transferred from another institution; the first attempt for a repeated course; and courses in which there are non-grade designations such as Credit/Non-Credit.

In the case of courses designated as Pass/Fail, a 'P' or 'Pass' is not included in the calculation of the current or cumulative GPA, but an 'F' or 'Fail' is included in the GPA calculation.

#### AI - Administrative Incomplete

The designation of 'AI' is recorded at the time all grades are released for a given term by the Registrar, if the grade assigned by the instructor of a completed course has not been received by the deadline. The 'AI' is replaced by the letter grade as soon as it is received. The 'AI' designation is temporary, must be replaced by a grade as soon as possible and may not be used in lieu of an Incomplete designation.

#### AU - Audit

The non-grade AU designation is awarded in the case where a student has been granted permission by an instructor to audit a course. The course appears on the transcript as 'AU' (**Part 2 - Registration, Section 3.e., p. 54**).

#### I - Incomplete

The designation of 'I' is awarded only in case of illness or other extenuating circumstances beyond the control of the student, which make it impossible to complete the required work by the close of a semester. The 'I' designation is awarded only on

application to and approval of both the instructor and the appropriate Dean and such application is not entertained until the last two weeks of classes. When the 'I' is approved, an appropriate deadline is determined for completion of outstanding work. A student who does not complete outstanding work by the assigned deadline will normally receive an 'F' in the course.

The 'I' designation may be converted by the instructor to a letter designation within a maximum of one year; if not so converted, it becomes an 'F' except where circumstances continue to prevent the completion of the course, in which case the 'I' designation remains on the transcript.

An 'I' designation assigned in an Education Field Experience course has a different interpretation. Details are available from the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services, Faculty of Education.

#### W - Withdrawal

A designation of 'W' may be recorded at any time after the Add/Drop period, up to last day of classes. The 'W' designation shall be awarded only upon formal application by the student or his/her agent to the Registrar in **writing**. Students are responsible for ensuring that the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) receives the request for withdrawal by the relevant deadline. If a student chooses to mail his or her request for withdrawal, then the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) recommends that the student use Registered Mail to guarantee delivery.

#### WC - Withdrawal with Cause

The designation 'WC' is recorded only in case of serious illness or other extenuating circumstances beyond the control of the student, which make continuation in a course impossible and where an 'Incomplete' designation is not in order. For admitted students, the 'WC' is recorded only on

application to the Faculty/School Advising Office. For Open Studies Students, the 'WC' is recorded upon application to the Associate Registrar.

Prior to readmission, students who are granted a complete "Withdrawal with Cause" may be requested to provide evidence that the conditions which led to the complete withdrawal (WC) have been identified and addressed. Coordination among units, including Academic Advising, Counselling Services, and Admissions must take place.

### **X - Continuing**

Used only for courses which may extend beyond one semester. Eligible courses are designated by the Faculty or School offering the course. Signifies that a grade will be awarded at the conclusion of the course and will replace the 'X' on the student's transcript.

### **X - Permanent**

Used for placeholder courses to indicate that the student is active in the program but is not taking courses in a given term or is taking credit courses at another institution, under the appropriate authorization.

Also used in an Undergraduate Thesis Course (4995) when a student elects to complete the course over two semesters. This grade designation is assigned to the first semester.

### **Cr/NC - Credit/Non-Credit**

A student may elect to designate some courses as Credit/Non-Credit. This alternative is designed to encourage students to expand their academic interests by taking courses outside their field of major interest. Credit/Non-Credit is not available to Open Studies Students.

For completion of course requirements with a grade of 'C' or higher, the grade earned appears on the transcript automatically. If a grade between 'C-' and 'D' (inclusive) is earned, a 'Cr' appears on the transcript. If a grade of 'F' is earned, an 'NC' appears on the transcript.

Students may designate courses as Credit/Non-Credit according to the following limits:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| All single and combined degrees programs:                                   |   |
| • No transfer credit  | 4 |
| • 1.5 - 30.0 transfer credit hour equivalents                               | 4 |
| • 31.5 - 60.0 transfer credit hour equivalents                              | 3 |
| All post-diploma programs, with or without transfer credit                  | 2 |
| All post-diploma combined degrees programs, with or without transfer credit | 3 |
| All certificate programs, with or without transfer credit                   | 1 |
| All second degree programs, with or without transfer credit                 | 2 |

A student is further limited in the number of Credit/Non-Credit designations made per term. In the Fall and Spring Semesters, a student may elect Credit/Non-Credit in a maximum of two courses. In Summer Session, a student may elect Credit/Non-Credit in a maximum of one course per session. Once a course is designated Credit/Non-Credit, it counts toward the maximum, irrespective of the outcome.

The Credit/Non-Credit alternative may not be elected in courses constituting the student's major, specialization or minor, required courses in Education and specifically-required, pre-Management courses. Education students may elect a maximum of three Education courses as Credit/Non-Credit. For the purpose of this regulation, Management courses are regarded as the major for the B.Mgt. degree, Nursing courses are regarded as the major for the B.N. degree, Public Health and Health Sciences courses are regarded as the major for the B.H.Sc. (Public Health major) program, and Health Sciences courses are regarded as the major for the B.H.Sc. (Addictions Counselling major) program.

No courses carrying a 'Credit' designation may be used to meet requirements where the Credit/Non-Credit designation is specifically prohibited in the Calendar. Faculties/Schools may allow substitutions for designated courses at their discretion, but must consider the records of such students as deficient.

**Note:** *Credit (Cr) designations are often counted by other institutions as equivalent to 'D' grades. Non-Credit (NC) designations are often counted by other institutions as equivalent to 'F' grades. Students in pre-professional and other transfer programs, and students planning to apply to graduate or professional schools, should consider this carefully before electing this option.*

A student may not use a Credit/Non-Credit designation to replace a grade earned previously.

### **P - Pass/Fail Courses**

Certain courses are specified as Pass/Fail in the course descriptions. For such courses, students are awarded either the designation 'P' or the grade 'F'.

The designation 'P' indicates satisfactory completion of the objectives of a Pass/Fail course. When a student is awarded the designation 'P', the course is not included in computation of the grade point average; when the student is awarded 'F', the course is included in computation of the grade point average.

**Note:** *Students in pre-professional transfer programs are advised that some institutions do not recognize courses for which grades are not assigned. The designation 'P' is not considered to be a grade.*

### **b. Repeat of a Course**

At the University of Lethbridge, a student may repeat a course previously taken.

A grade may be improved by completing either the course or its equivalent.

- Students wanting to improve their grade in an Independent Study, Series, or Topics course must repeat the section with the identical title.
- Courses that are equivalent are denoted with an 'Equivalent' course element in the course description and include courses that have been renamed or renumbered, and topics or series courses that have been regularized.

If a student repeats a course, the grade for each attempt is recorded on the transcript, but only the grade and credit hours for the most recent attempt are computed in the GPA.

Students may not have grades and credit hours for more than one attempt calculated in the GPA. Students who have repeated a course must submit a *Repeated Course Form* (available at the Registrar's Office and Student Services [ROSS]).

A student may not use a Credit/Non-Credit designation to replace a previously earned grade.

**c. Exceeding Course Limits**

In the case where a student exceeds any legislated course limit(s), the credit hours required in the student's program will be increased by the number of credit hours completed in excess of the limit(s). Examples of such legislated course limits include the maximum number of Activity, Independent Study, or Introductory courses allowed in a program.

**1. Substantially Similar Course Limits**

Substantially similar courses contain a high percentage of similar course content and are denoted with a 'Substantially Similar' course element in the course description. Students who complete two substantially similar courses will receive credit for both courses. However, the required credit hours in the student's program will be increased by the number of credit hours of the substantially similar course. For example, if a student in a 40-course program (120.0 credit hours) takes two 3.0 credit hour-courses that are substantially similar, that student must complete 123.0 credit hours.

**2. Limitation on the Impact of a Single Course**

If a single course causes the student to exceed more than one limit, the student's program will be increased by one course (3.0 credit hours) only. For example, a student who completes Computer Science 1000 and Management 2060 (which are substantially similar) would have his/her program increased by one course (3.0 credit hours). If completion of Computer Science 1000 also causes the 10 introductory course limit to be exceeded by one course (3.0 credit hours), the program would not be increased further.

**d. Waiver of Prerequisite/Corequisite**

Students may possess some educational experience that provides much of the background usually acquired in a prerequisite or corequisite to a particular course. In such cases, the student may seek the permission of the Faculty/School to waive the prerequisite(s) and/or corequisite(s) for that course.

Application for a prerequisite/corequisite waiver must be made through the Department offering the course. Once written permission is received from the Faculty/School, a student may register in a course without having completed the prerequisite(s) and/or corequisite(s). Students do not receive credit for the waived prerequisite(s) or corequisite(s).

If a prerequisite or corequisite course is specifically required in a program or major, it must be registered and completed at some point unless a substitution has been approved by the Dean. In the case of courses required for the major, substitutions must be recommended to the Dean by the Department/Academic unit.

**e. Academic Standards**

**1. Student in Good Standing**

To be in good standing, a student must maintain the following minimum cumulative grade point average:

| Number of completed courses<br>(includes transfer courses) | GPA<br>(UofL) |
|--|---------------|
| 1-10   | 1.70          |
| 11-20  | 1.85          |
| 21-40  | 2.00          |

Students should be aware that some Faculties/Schools require higher levels of performance in certain courses or semesters. Students are referred to detailed statements by Faculties/Schools in relevant Parts of this Calendar.

**2. Probationary Student**

If the cumulative grade point average falls below the required levels, the student is placed on academic probation and is subject to program restrictions. In some cases a student may be admitted as probationary because a previous academic record is either deficient in some respect, below the standard ordinarily required or difficult to assess.

**3. Required Withdrawal From the University**

Students may be required to withdraw on three academic grounds: (1) academic indices, (2) consecutive semesters on probation or (3) failure to meet the terms of Conjoint Admission.

Students shall be required to withdraw for academic reasons from University of Lethbridge programs only following the Spring Semester.

**a. Required Withdrawal - Academic Indices**

Students who have completed six courses and whose cumulative grade point average, at the end of the Spring Semester, falls below the following indices are required to withdraw from the University:

| Number of completed courses<br>(includes transfer courses) | GPA<br>(UofL) |
|--|---------------|
| 6-10   | 1.50          |
| 11-20  | 1.70          |
| 21-30  | 1.85          |
| 31-40  | 2.00          |

**b. Required Withdrawal - Semesters on Probation**

Students who, at the end of the Spring Semester, have remained on academic probation for two or more consecutive semesters, are required to withdraw from the University.

**c. Required Withdrawal - Terms of Conditional English Proficiency Admission**

Students admitted under the Conditional English Proficiency provision must:

- Successfully complete each level of EAP in no more than two attempts, and
- Maintain continuous registration in EAP during Fall, Spring and Summer semesters until the ELP requirement is satisfied.

Students who fail to meet these conditions will be required to withdraw from the University

(see **Part I - Admission, Section 5.d., p. 41**).

Students should be aware that regulations pertaining to required withdrawal may vary depending on the Faculty/School. Students are referred to their respective Faculty/School for details on these regulations.

4. **Required Withdrawal From Program/Major**

Where demand for access exceeds program/major capacity, Faculties/Schools reserve the right to set academic standards for continuation in a specific program or major, according to approved enrolment management policies. A student who is not eligible to continue in a program/major, but whose academic performance does not warrant required withdrawal from the Faculty/School or the University, is guaranteed a seat in a related program/major for which the student is qualified and which is offered by that Faculty/School.

f. **Honours Thesis Designation**

Undergraduate Thesis courses will be designated by the same number in all disciplines: 4995.

Undergraduate Thesis courses will carry the subject code for the discipline (e.g., PHIL).

These courses will carry the title: Undergraduate Thesis.

Undergraduate Thesis courses will be 6.0 credit hours, and tuition fees will be assessed on the regular fee basis.

Prerequisites will include: (1) fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours) and (2) a cumulative GPA specified by the Faculty or School.

Any disciplinary requirements beyond those prescribed for the major are included as prerequisites for the undergraduate thesis courses and appear in this Calendar under the undergraduate thesis course listing (see **Part 14 - Courses**).

The grading mode will be standard letter grading. Credit/Non-credit is not available.

A minimum grade approved by the Faculty or School Council must be achieved in order to attain the 'Honours Thesis' designation. A student who achieves a grade of 'D' or higher, but not the designated minimum grade in this course, or who fails to meet any other requirement for the 'Honours Thesis' designation, will retain credit for the equivalent of two courses (6.0 credit hours) under the course title of 'Undergraduate Thesis' but will not be eligible for the 'Honours Thesis' designation.

For information regarding the 'Honours Thesis' designation and Undergraduate Thesis Courses for the B.A., B.Sc., and B.A.Sc. degrees, see **Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c., 6.c. and 7.c.**, respectively.

g. **Residence Requirements and Time Limits**

**The University of Lethbridge's residence requirements and time limits for completion of credentials are listed in the table on pages 78-79.**

Please note the following for the last three columns of the table:

**Column A: Residence Requirement**

A student who is a candidate for a degree, diploma or certificate must satisfy the minimum residence

requirement through successful completion of University of Lethbridge courses. A single course, as listed in this table, is the equivalent of 3.0 credit hours.

**Column B: Time Limit for Retention of Individual Course Credit**

Many courses have a defined 'shelf life.' A course may be used to meet program requirements for a specific number of years. After that point, credit for that course is not retained.

**Column C: Time Limit for Program Completion**

A student who is a candidate for a degree, diploma or certificate must satisfy all program requirements within the time limit established by the Faculty/School administering that program.

**Notes for the table:**

There are restrictions on the Diploma used as the basis for admission.

1. There are restrictions on the Diploma used as the basis for admission to the Post-Diploma B.Sc. Environmental Science program.

**Part 7 - Arts and Science, Section 11.a. (p. 110)** for complete information.

2. There are restrictions on the Diploma used as the basis for admission to the Post-Diploma B.Mgt. program.

The approved diploma can be no more than eight years old at the point of admission.

3. Management courses completed prior to admission may be no more than eight years old. Once admitted, credit is retained until completion of the program (up to a maximum of 10 years after admission).

4. Students who study at an international institution under Exchange Student authorization will count the exchange courses toward meeting the minimum residence requirement.

5. Exceptions apply to certain majors for the ten 3000/4000-level Management courses required for residency. Students in the following majors may use courses in the major towards this requirement: Computer Science majors can use 3000/4000-level Computer Science courses in addition to 3000/4000-level Management courses; Economics majors can use 3000/4000-level Economics courses in addition to 3000/4000-level Management courses; First Nations' Governance majors can use 3000/4000-level Native American Studies courses in addition to 3000/4000-level Management courses; and Political Science majors can use 3000/4000-level Political Science courses in addition to 3000/4000-level Management courses.

6. Exceptions apply to certain majors for the ten 3000/4000-level Management courses required for residency. Students in the following majors may use courses in the major towards this requirement: Economics majors can use 3000/4000-level Economics courses in addition to

3000/4000-level Management courses; First Nations' Governance majors can use 3000/4000-level Native American Studies courses in addition to 3000/4000-level Management courses; and Political Science majors can use 3000/4000-level Political Science courses in addition to 3000/4000-level Management courses.

#### 4. GRADE APPEAL POLICY

##### a. Definition

Grade appeals deal with claims that a student's course grade has been improperly determined. Student appeals will be directed to the Dean of the Faculty/School in which the course is taught.

In this Policy, 'instructor' shall indicate instructor/supervisor, and 'Faculty' shall indicate Faculty/School.

##### b. Faculty and School Appeals

1. The student is not required to inform the instructor(s) of an intention to appeal, but, before initiating a grade appeal, the student must have discussed the grade and how it was determined with the instructor(s). If the Dean of the Faculty is satisfied that the instructor(s) was not available for this discussion, the Dean shall allow the appeal to proceed without it.
2. All grade appeals must be initiated by completion of a Grade Appeal Form, which must be received and signed by the Dean by the following dates immediately following completion of the course: Fall Semester courses - February 7; Spring Semester courses - June 7; Summer Session courses - October 7.
3. The Grade Appeal Form must explain why the student believes that the grade was improperly determined. The Dean's signature on the Grade Appeal Form indicates that the student has discussed the merits of the grade appeal with the Dean, who is also charged with explaining the procedures connected with the grade appeal.
4. The Dean shall immediately forward the appeal to the Faculty Grade Appeal Chair and send signed copies of the Grade Appeal Form to both the instructor(s) and the student.
5. The Chair shall immediately request both instructor(s) and student to submit any relevant documentation pertaining to the appeal, and indicate in writing the name of the Faculty member or student agreeing to serve on the Grade Appeal Committee.
6. The instructor(s) and student must each submit relevant documentation and the names of those willing to serve on the Committee no later than 14 days after the Chair's request, after which period the Dean may act on behalf of either the instructor(s) or the student.
7. The Faculty Grade Appeal Committee shall reach a decision no later than 30 days following the striking of the Committee.
8. The Chair of the Faculty Grade Appeal Committee shall deposit the file relating to an appeal with the

Dean within 10 days following an appeal decision by the Committee. The Dean shall immediately notify in writing the instructor(s) and student of the Committee's decision.

##### c. Appeals to General Faculties Council (GFC)

1. Either the student or the instructor(s) may appeal the decision of a Faculty Grade Appeal Committee to General Faculties Council. The appeal must be submitted to the Secretary of General Faculties Council no later than 30 days after the decision of the Faculty Grade Appeal Committee has been mailed.
2. The General Faculties Council shall reach a decision regarding the appeal no later than 30 days after the date that the appeal was received by the Secretary of General Faculties Council.
3. The authority of General Faculties Council regarding grade appeals shall be delegated to the GFC Grade Appeal Committee, appointed by General Faculties Council. The GFC Grade Appeal Committee shall consist of three Faculty members from at least two Faculties who have previously chaired Faculty Grade Appeal Committees or who have comparable experience. Appointments to the GFC Grade Appeal Committee shall be for three years, staggered to provide continuity. The GFC Grade Appeal Committee shall determine its own procedures and appoint its own Chair.
4. The Chair of the GFC Grade Appeal Committee shall deposit the file relating to an appeal with the appropriate Dean, with a copy to the Secretary of General Faculties Council, within 10 days of the decision of the Committee regarding the appeal. The Secretary of General Faculties Council will communicate immediately in writing the decision of the Grade Appeal Committee to the student, instructor(s), Dean(s), Registrar and the Department.

##### d. Committee Procedure

(Faculty Grade Appeal Committee and Grade Appeal Committee of General Faculties Council)

1. The Grade Appeal Committee shall determine its own procedures. That said, it is understood that the instructor(s) and the student shall have opportunity to make presentations to the Committee in writing, orally or both. Both the instructor(s) and the student shall have the right to cross examine any persons who have been asked by the Committee to speak. Written submissions shall be shared.
2. Decisions of a Grade Appeal Committee shall be made by a majority vote.
3. In the case of the Faculty Grade Appeal Committee, no member of the Committee shall act as an advocate for either the student or the instructor(s) or otherwise act as a representative of some factional interest. Should the Chair of the Committee believe that the deliberations of the Committee suffer from a lack of objectivity on the part of one or more of its members, the Chair shall so inform the Dean. Following such information from the Committee Chair, the Dean may withdraw

University of Lethbridge Residence Requirements and Time Limits

| Faculty/School  | Program  | Number of Courses in Program   | A. Residence Requirement<br>(Minimum number of UoLbr. courses required and, if applicable, when they must be completed in the program.)            | B. Time Limit for Retention of Individual Course Credit<br>(UoLr. and/or transfer credit) | C. Time Limit for Program Completion                            |
|---|--|--|--|---|---|
| ARTS AND SCIENCE  | B.A., B.Sc., BASc.   | 40   | As the first degree:<br>20 courses, including the last 10 taken for credit toward the degree.  | No limit.   | No limit.   |
|   |  | Minimum of 20  | As the second degree:<br>20 courses, taken after admission to the second degree program.   |   |   |
|   | 20   | As the first degree:<br>18 courses, including the last 5 taken for credit toward the degree. |  |   |   |
| Post-Diploma Programs   | B.A., B.Sc.<br>Agricultural Studies  | 20   | As the first degree:<br>20 courses. (No transfer credit.)  |   |   |
|   | B.Sc. Computer Science   | 20   | As the first degree:<br>15 courses, including the last 5 taken for credit toward the degree.   |   |   |
| EDUCATION   | B.Sc. Environmental Science<br>(See Note 1.)                                 | 20   | As the first degree:<br>20 courses. (No transfer credit.)  |   |   |
|   | B.Sc. Geography with a Concentration in Geographical Information Science     | 20   | As the first degree:<br>20 courses. (No transfer credit.)  |   |   |
|   | B.Ed.  | 20   | As the second degree<br>20 courses   |   |   |
|   | B.Ed. after Teacher Training   | Varies   | As the first degree:<br>Set on an individual basis.  |   |   |
|   | D.P.E.   | 8  | 5 courses.   |   |   |
| FINE ARTS   | B.F.A. (Art)   | 40   | As the first degree:<br>20 courses, including a minimum of 12 offered by the Department of Art of which at least 7 must be at the 3000/4000 level. | No limit.   | 5 years after admission. (Extension possible upon application.) |
|   |  | Minimum of 20  | As the second degree:<br>20 courses, taken after admission to the second degree program.   |   |   |
|   |  | 40   | As the first degree:<br>20 courses, including a minimum of 12 in Dramatic Arts of which at least 7 must be at the 3000/4000 level.                 |   |   |
|   | B.F.A. (Multidisciplinary)   | Minimum of 20  | As the second degree:<br>20 courses, taken after admission to the second degree program.   |   |   |
|   |  | 40   | As the first degree:<br>20 courses, including a minimum of 12 in the Faculty of Fine Arts and the last 10 taken for credit toward the degree.      |   |   |
|   |  | Minimum of 20  | As the second degree:<br>20 courses, taken after admission to the second degree program.   |   |   |
|   | B.F.A. (New Media)<br>(formerly Multimedia)                                  | 40   | As the first degree:<br>20 courses, including a minimum of 12 in New Media of which at least 7 must be at the 3000/4000 level.                     |   |   |
|   |  | Minimum of 20  | As the second degree:<br>20 courses, taken after admission to the second degree program.   |   |   |
|   |  | 40   | As the first degree:<br>20 courses, including a minimum of 12 in Music of which at least 7 must be at the 3000/4000 level.                         |   |   |
|   | B.Mus.   | Minimum of 20  | As the second degree:<br>20 courses, taken after admission to the second degree program.   |   |   |
| 20  |  | As the first degree:<br>20 courses, taken after admission to the second degree program.      |  |   |   |
| 15  |  | As the first degree:<br>15 courses. (No transfer credit.)                                    |  |   |   |
| Post-Diploma Programs   | B.F.A. (Art), B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts), B.Mus.<br>(After a Two-Year Diploma)   | 20   | As the first degree:<br>20 courses, taken after admission to the second degree program.  | No limit.   | No limit.   |
|   |  | Minimum of 20  | As the second degree:<br>20 courses, taken after admission to the second degree program.   |   |   |
|   | B.F.A. (Art), B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts), B.Mus.<br>(After a Three-Year Diploma) | 20   | As the first degree:<br>20 courses. (No transfer credit.)  |   |   |
| B.F.A. (Multidisciplinary) (After a Two- or Three-Year Diploma) | 20   | As the first degree:<br>20 courses. (No transfer credit.)                                    |  |   |   |

|  |  |                          |   |   |   |
|--|--|--------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>HEALTH SCIENCES</b>                 | B.N.   | 41.3<br>(124.0 cr. hrs.) | 20 courses, including a minimum of 12 in Nursing and Health Sciences.<br>(LC courses count as UoFL courses)   | 7 years for Nursing courses.                                  | 7 years after completion of the first Nursing course used for the degree.         |
|  | B.H.Sc. - Addictions Counselling   | 40                       | 20 courses, including a minimum of 10 in Health Sciences.   | 7 years for Health Sciences courses.                          | 7 years after completion of the first Health Sciences course used for the degree. |
|  | B.H.Sc. - Public Health  | 40                       | 20 courses, including a minimum of 7 in Public Health.  | 7 years for Public Health courses.                            | 7 years after completion of the first Health Sciences course used for the degree. |
|  | B.N. - After Degree  | 27<br>(81.0 cr. hrs.)    | 27 courses (81.0 cr. hrs.)<br>(LC Nursing courses count as UoFL courses)  | 6 years for Nursing courses.                                  | 6 years after completion of the first Nursing course used for the degree          |
| Post-Diploma Programs                  | B.N.   | 16<br>(48.0 cr. hrs.)    | 16 courses.   | 6 years for Nursing courses.                                  | 6 years after completion of the first Nursing course used for the degree          |
|  | B.H.Sc. - Addictions Counselling   | 20                       | 18 courses, including a minimum of 12 Health Sciences.  | No limit.   | 7 years after completion of the first Health Sciences course used for the degree. |
| <b>MANAGEMENT</b>                      | B.Mgt.   | 40                       | As the first degree:<br>20 courses, including 10 3000/4000-level courses in Management.<br>As the second degree:<br>15 courses, including at least 10 3000/4000-level courses in Management.      | See Notes 3, 4, and 5.  | 10 years after admission to the Faculty of Management.                            |
|  | B.Mgt. (See Note 2.)   | 20-25                    | 20 courses<br>Note: Courses taken as part of the Qualifying Program cannot be counted toward the residence requirement.   | See Notes 3 and 4.<br>(No transfer credit.)                   |   |
| Post-Diploma Program                   |  | 10                       | 5 courses after admission to a Certificate program in the Faculty of Management.  | See Note 3.   | 5 years after admission to the Faculty of Management.                             |
| Certificate Program                    | Management Certificate (See Note 4.)   | 10                       | 5 courses towards the Professional Diploma in Accounting taken at the UoFL.   | See Note 3.   | 5 years after admission to the Faculty of Management.                             |
| Professional Diploma in Accounting     |  | 10                       | 5 courses towards the Professional Diploma in Accounting taken at the UoFL.   | See Note 3.   | 5 years after admission to the Faculty of Management.                             |
| <b>COMBINED DEGREES PROGRAMS</b>       | B.A./B.Ed., B.Sc./B.Ed.  | 50                       | 30 courses, including 15 in Arts and Science and 15 in Education.   | No limit.   | No limit.   |
|  | B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed.   | 50                       | 30 courses, including a minimum of 7 in Art and/or Art History/Museum Studies and 15 in Education.  | No limit.   | No limit.   |
|  | B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed.   | 50                       | 30 courses, including a minimum of 6 in Drama and 15 in Education.  | No limit.   | No limit.   |
|  | B.Mus./B.Ed.   | 52                       | 32 courses, including a minimum of 9 in Music and 15 in Education.  | No limit.   | No limit.   |
|  | B.Mgt./B.Ed.   | 50                       | 30 courses, including 10 in Management (7 of which must be at the 3000/4000 level) and 15 in Education.   | See Note 3.<br>No limit for Education courses.                | 10 years after admission to the Faculty of Management.                            |
|  | B.A./B.Mgt., B.Sc./B.Mgt.  | 50                       | 30 courses, including 20 in Arts and Science and 10 in Management at the 3000/4000 level.   | No limit for Arts and Science courses. See Notes 3, 4, and 6. | No limit.   |
| Post-Diploma Combined Degrees Programs | B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed.<br>B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed.,<br>B.Mus./B.Ed. (After a Two- or Three-Year Diploma) | 35                       | As the first degree:<br>35 courses, including a minimum of 8 in the discipline (Art and/or Art History/Museum Studies, Dramatic Arts or Music) and 20 courses in Education. (No transfer credit.) | No limit.   | No limit.   |
|  | B.Mgt./B.Ed.   | 35                       | 30 courses, including 8 in Management and 15 in Education.  | See Note 3.<br>No limit for Education courses.                | 10 years after admission to the Faculty of Management.                            |

responsibility for considering the appeal from this Committee. Where the Dean withdraws responsibility for considering an appeal from a Committee, the Dean shall, following consultation with the student and instructor(s), appoint two members to a new Faculty Grade Appeal Committee who, together with the Chair, shall assume responsibility for considering the appeal.

4. A Grade Appeal Committee is not restricted in its decision to finding either for or against the request of any appeal, but may award any letter grade or any available non-grade designation. This means the Faculty and GFC Grade Appeal Committees can adjust grades up or down, or change a grade designation to a non-grade designation. In the event that an 'Incomplete' is awarded, the Committee must prescribe the procedure by which the 'Incomplete' will be converted into a letter grade or non-grade designation.
5. A written report supporting any Faculty Grade Appeal Committee decision must be submitted in every case. The report of the Faculty Grade Appeal Committee shall include a summary of the Committee's rationale for the decision. Where the Committee's decision is not unanimous, the report may contain, but is not required to contain, a dissenting opinion.
6. After a grade appeal is completed, personal materials must be returned to the instructor(s) and student.
7. The decisions of the GFC Grade Appeal Committee shall be final.

## 5. STUDENT DISCIPLINE POLICY - ACADEMIC OFFENCES

### a. Introduction

The integrity of the University and of the degrees the University confers is dependent upon the honesty and soundness of the teacher-student relationship, as well as the integrity of the evaluation process. Conduct by any student that adversely affects this relationship or process represents an academic offence. The following describes the principal academic offences and procedures for their investigation and penalization. This policy pertains to such conduct where it involves any person registered in a University course (credit or non-credit).

### b. Plagiarism

No student shall represent the words, ideas, images, or data of another person as his or her own. This regulation will affect any academic assignment or other component of any course or program of study, whether the plagiarized material constitutes a part or the entirety of the work submitted.

### c. Cheating

1. In the course of an examination, no student shall obtain or attempt to obtain information from another student or other unauthorized source, or give or attempt to give information to another student, or knowingly possess, use or attempt to use any unauthorized material.

2. No student shall represent or attempt to represent oneself as another or have or attempt to have oneself represented by another in the taking of an examination, preparation of a paper or other evaluated activity.

### d. Duplication

No student shall submit in any course or program of study, without both the knowledge and approval of the person or persons to whom it is submitted, all or a substantial portion of any academic assignment for which credit has previously been obtained or which has been or is being submitted in another course or program of study in the University or elsewhere. (This clause is not intended to prevent the integration of learning but, rather, to prevent duplication of credit for a body of work.)

### e. Confidential Materials

It is an offence knowingly to procure, distribute or receive any confidential academic material such as pending examinations or laboratory notebooks.

### f. Misrepresentation

It is an offence knowingly to misrepresent material facts to another for the purpose of obtaining academic advantage or credit. One example of this offence occurs whenever a student submits in any course or program of study any academic assignment containing a statement known by the student to be false or a fabricated reference to non-existent sources or documents.

### g. Other Offences

1. Any other conduct by a student which adversely affects the integrity of the instructor-student relationship and/or the evaluation process will be considered an academic offence.
2. Faculties and Schools may define and must publicize any other academic offences specific to a given program, together with attendant penalties. A statement of such offences and penalties must be approved by the General Faculties Council.

### h. Discipline Procedures

In this Policy, 'instructor' shall indicate instructor/supervisor.

Any member of the University community who believes that a student has violated academic regulations may initiate proceedings against the student.

1. An instructor who believes that a student has committed an academic offence should proceed according to **Section i. Procedures and Penalties** section below.
2. Any other person who believes that a student has committed an academic offence should communicate to the instructor of the affected course the particulars of the time and place and provide a brief summary of the alleged misconduct. Where the alleged academic offence does not involve a specific course, the allegation of misconduct should be directed to the Dean of the program in which the student is registered.



## i. Procedures and Penalties

1. The instructor must review the alleged offence with the student and shall advise the student to refer to the Discipline Policy.
2. Where the instructor has reason to believe that an offence has been committed, he/she must impose a written reprimand in which a summary of both the offence and additional penalty, if any, is included. Penalties in addition to a letter of reprimand in the file may be imposed. Such penalties are less severe than suspension or expulsion, insofar as the student's admission/registration status is maintained. In addition to the reprimand, the instructor may impose one or more of the following additional penalties:
  - a. Additional work.
  - b. Grade reduction in or rejection of the assignment.
  - c. Grade reduction in the course.
  - d. A grade of 'F' in the course. If a student is given a grade of 'F', then the student is no longer registered in that offering of the course and no longer has classroom privileges (see **Part 2 - Registration**). Should a student elect to appeal this penalty, the student will remain registered until the appeal is decided. See **Section j. below** for information regarding the appeal process.

The instructor shall forward a copy of the written reprimand to the Dean for inclusion in the student's file in the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). The Registrar shall inform the Dean if there is a previous reprimand in the student's file.

At the discretion of the Dean, a student with a previous academic offence on file may be subject to further disciplinary action. Such action will be progressive, aimed at correcting inappropriate academic behaviour and could include penalties ranging from a recommendation of a grade reduction to suspension or expulsion. The Dean may refer such a case to the GFC Discipline Committee when a penalty listed above has been applied. The Dean has the option of referring a case to the GFC Discipline Committee, even in cases where there is no appeal by the student.

## j. Appeals of an Instructor's Decision

Within seven working days of receipt of the written statement described immediately above, the student may challenge either the accusation of having committed an offence or the penalty imposed by an instructor for an offence by submitting a written appeal to the Dean. The Dean shall review the case and either uphold the instructor's decision, reduce the penalty, or dismiss the case. The Dean shall inform the student and instructor in writing of this decision. If an allegation of an academic offence is dismissed, the written notice in the student's file shall be destroyed. The Dean's decision regarding the appeal of the instructor's decision shall be final.

## k. Severe Penalties - Suspension and Expulsion

Severe penalties including suspension and expulsion may be imposed and result in a student losing his/her

admission/registration status. See **Section I. Suspension/Expulsion below**.

## l. Suspension/Expulsion

### 1. Suspension

Suspension requires a student to withdraw completely from the University for a specified period of time, to a maximum of three years. Upon expiry of the period of suspension, the student will be permitted to reapply to the program from which he or she was suspended, subject to the appropriate admission standards and requirements applicable at the time of reapplication.

### 2. Expulsion

Expulsion requires a student to withdraw completely from the University for an indefinite period of time. The student shall not be permitted to return without the written approval of the Vice-President (Academic) in consultation with the Dean of the program from which the student was expelled. Such approval shall not normally be given before the expiry of three years.

### 3. Procedures

- a. If the instructor considers that the case requires suspension or expulsion, he/she shall make such recommendation in writing to the Dean, outlining the particulars of the case, with a copy to the student. The instructor shall advise the student to seek advice from his/her Faculty Advisor and/or the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar.
- b. If the Dean considers that suspension or expulsion is in order, he/she shall so notify the Discipline Committee in writing, with a copy to the student. The Discipline Committee shall hear the case and will have the authority to expel, suspend, implement a lesser penalty or dismiss the case.
- c. During the period from the time of any recommendation of suspension or expulsion until the point of a final decision, the student shall receive a grade of 'Incomplete' for the course in which the charge was laid. This includes the time until an appeal has been heard. A student shall be allowed to continue his/her program of study until a decision is finally rendered. There will be no loss of credit for courses taken during this period of time.
- d. In the event that the decision affects the graduation status of the student, the decision regarding the offence shall be rendered as soon as possible. Nonetheless, where delay in reaching the decision results in postponement of graduation, the University will not be held responsible unless the decision has been unreasonably withheld.

## m. Discipline Committee

### 1. Composition

The Discipline Committee shall consist of the Vice-President (Academic) (or designate) as Chair, two Faculty members appointed for two-year staggered

terms by the General Faculties Council and two student members recommended by the Students' Union and approved by the General Faculties Council. One alternate Faculty member and one alternate student member shall also be appointed and will be invited to serve in the event that Committee members are unable to do so. The alternate Faculty member will normally become a full Committee member for two subsequent years.

2. Quorum

A quorum shall consist of four, to include the Chair plus a minimum of one Faculty and one student member.

3. Conflict-of-Interest

To encourage impartiality, Committee members shall not serve during investigations of students with whom they have familial or other close associations. Faculty members shall not serve during investigations of students currently taking courses taught by that Faculty member.

The Chair shall rule on the eligibility of Committee members in cases regarding potential conflict-of-interest.

4. Procedures

The Discipline Committee shall set its own procedures for investigation, subject to the following guidelines:

- a. The Chair shall inform the student in writing of the academic regulation which is alleged to have been violated and the possibility of suspension or expulsion. The student shall be informed (by Registered Mail), at least 14 days prior to the date of the hearing, of the date, time and place of the hearing and notified that if the student does not appear, the Committee may hear the case in the student's absence.
- b. The student may be accompanied by an advisor, or represented by a designate, who may speak on the student's behalf and/or the student may submit a written statement.
- c. The Chair shall notify the Dean and the instructor who lodged the original complaint, of the date, time and place of the hearing, together with a copy of any written submission from the student and shall request the Dean's/ instructor's attendance at the hearing.
- d. The student, his/her advisor or designate and the Dean/instructor shall have the right to cross-examine any persons who have been asked by the Committee to speak and may call forward witnesses or other persons.
- e. The hearing shall be in camera. A confidential record of the hearing shall be kept.

5. Decision of the Discipline Committee

At the conclusion of the hearing, the Discipline Committee shall decide by majority vote whether suspension, expulsion or a lesser penalty is warranted. The Committee shall take into consideration the disciplinary record of the student.

The Discipline Committee shall prepare a brief summary of the evidence and arguments presented, the decision of the Committee and the rationale for the Committee's decision. This document shall be signed and delivered within seven days of the conclusion of the hearing to the University President, who shall communicate the same to the student.

If the student is to be suspended or expelled, the date of implementation shall be sent by Registered Mail. A copy of the Discipline Committee's report shall be placed in the student's file in the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) and a copy shall be sent to the Dean. A notation concerning suspension or expulsion shall be placed on the student's transcript.

6. Appeals of the Decision of the Discipline Committee  
Within 30 days of receipt of the notice described immediately above, the student may appeal in writing to the Board of Governors a decision of the Discipline Committee. The Board of Governors decision regarding the case shall be final.

## 6. NON-ACADEMIC OFFENCES

### NOTE: Urgent Situations

Notwithstanding the information below, in the context of non-academic offences, any member of the University community who becomes aware of an urgent situation and has reasonable cause to believe that serious harm to individuals may result must immediately notify the Director, Security & Parking (telephone: 403-329-2345) or call 911.

#### a. Introduction

The integrity of the University Community depends upon student conduct which upholds the Principles of Student Citizenship (see p. 13). Basic principles of academic integrity include "honesty in learning, teaching, research, service; respect (for) . . . colleagues, instructors, and administration . . . responsible for upholding the integrity of scholarship and research." A more complete description of fundamental principles is found in Section B.2 on p. 13. The following describes the principal non-academic offences and procedures for their investigation and penalization. This policy pertains to such conduct where it involves any person registered in a University course (credit or non-credit).

#### b. Disruption

1. Students should maintain the freedoms of other members of the University community including freedom of thought, beliefs, opinion, expression, peaceful assembly and association. Behaviour contravening or limiting these freedoms constitutes disruption.
2. Student conduct which unduly interferes with instruction including scheduled lectures, seminars, tutorials or other instructional activities, or with course examinations or other evaluation procedures will also be considered a disruption.
3. Student conduct which unduly interferes with learning and studying in the University Library will be considered disruption.

### c. Abuse, Harassment, and Dangerous Activity

#### 1. Abuse

- a. A student shall not threaten or engage in physical abuse of any other member of the University community, his/her property, or his/her family. No member of the University community shall be placed in a situation of fear of physical abuse or fear of damage to his or her property. A student shall not knowingly incite others, by whatever means, to threaten by physical abuse or engage in physical abuse of individuals or groups of individuals within the University community.
- b. A student shall not engage in verbal abuse of any other member of the University community. A student shall not knowingly incite others, by whatever means, to engage in verbal abuse of individuals or groups of individuals within the University community.

2. A student shall not harass or discriminate against any other member of the University community on the basis of age, race, colour, ethnicity, national origin, philosophical or religious affiliation or belief, sex, sexual orientation, marital status or physical disability.
3. Students formally representing the University of Lethbridge outside the University community and/or at a University-sponsored event may be subject to discipline under the Non-Academic Offences section of the Calendar.

#### d. Misuse or Misappropriation of University Property, Equipment, Facilities or Services

1. A student shall not convert, damage or destroy any University property, equipment, facility, or service.
2. A student shall not deface the exterior or interior of any building, structure or facility of the University.
3. A student shall not misuse a facility by gaining unauthorized entry or by remaining in a facility without appropriate authority. Facilities include, but are not limited to, all University buildings, structures, parking lots, athletic playing fields and lands.
4. A student shall not misappropriate any University property, equipment, facility, or service.

#### e. Misrepresentation and Falsified Documents

1. A student shall not submit, or cause to have submitted, false or misleading documents in support of any University activity.
2. A student shall not produce and/or use falsified University documents for any purpose.

#### f. Other Offences

Any other conduct by a student which adversely affects the safety of the University Community and/or its members will be considered a non-academic offence.

#### g. Initiation of Procedures

1. Any member of the University community who believes a student has committed a non-academic

offence may, by a signed statement, initiate proceedings against that student.

2. The complaint shall be a detailed written description of the incident and shall include the time, place and persons involved, as well as all relevant information concerning the incident. The complaint shall be referred as indicated immediately below and copied to others as required.
3. Referral
  - a. Actions that interfere with the teaching, learning, and research functions of the University are to be referred to the Dean of the Faculty/School in which the course involved is offered. See **Section h. below**.
  - b. Actions which interfere with learning and research activities in the University Library are to be referred to the University Librarian. See **Section h. below**.
  - c. All other offences are to be referred to the Director, Security & Parking. See **Section i. below**.

#### h. Procedures: Non-Academic Offences in Instructional Space, Research Facilities, or Library

1. When a student disrupts instructional activities, the instructor may exclude the student immediately from instructional space and/or from future scheduled instructional meetings of that course pending further actions by the Dean. When a student disrupts research activities, the instructor may exclude the student immediately from research areas pending further actions by the Dean. The instructor must immediately notify the Dean of the Faculty/School in which the course is offered or in which the research is being undertaken. Such notification must be by means of a signed statement as per **Section g.2 above**. Once the statement is received, the Dean will notify both the Director, Security & Parking and the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar and provide each of them with a copy of the signed statement.

When a student disrupts learning, research activities, or operations in the Library, Library staff may exclude the student immediately from the Library. Staff must immediately notify the University Librarian or designate, the Director, Security & Parking and the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar. Such notification will consist of a signed statement as per **Section g.2 above**.

#### 2. Actions

The Dean or University Librarian will take the following actions:

- Meet with the student and advise the student to refer to the Non-Academic Offences section in the Calendar.
- Consult and coordinate with Security Services, Counselling Services, and others as required.
- Place a letter of reprimand in the student's file in the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). The Registrar shall inform the Dean or

University Librarian if the student has a previous reprimand in his/her file.

### 3. Penalties

Penalties in addition to a letter of reprimand in the file may be imposed. Such penalties are less severe than suspension or expulsion, insofar as the student's admission/registration status is maintained.

- a. By the Dean, exclusion from one or more courses for a defined number of meetings or to the end of the semester
- b. By the Dean, exclusion from all courses for a defined number of meetings or to the end of the semester
- c. By the University Librarian, reparations
- d. By the University Librarian, suspension of Library privileges
- e. By the University Librarian, exclusion from the Library

At the discretion of the Dean or University Librarian, a student with previous non-academic offences on file may be subject to further disciplinary action. Such action will be progressive, aimed at correcting inappropriate behaviour in the locations identified above and may include penalties ranging from a recommendation of simple exclusion to severe penalties such as suspension and expulsion. The Dean or University Librarian may also refer such a case to the GFC Discipline Committee when a penalty listed above has been applied. Such a referral may be made even in cases where there is no appeal by the student.

### 4. Appeal

Students may appeal either the charge of an offence or the penalty imposed or proposed by the Dean or University Librarian to the Associate Vice-President (Academic), within seven working days of receipt of a written indication of the offence and penalty. The Associate Vice-President (Academic) may dismiss the case, confirm the decision of the Dean or University Librarian or take additional action if appropriate. The student shall, in such case, be informed in writing and a copy of the notification shall be placed in the student's file in the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). The decision of the Associate Vice-President (Academic) shall be final.

### 5. Severe Penalties - Suspension and Expulsion

Severe penalties including suspension and expulsion may be imposed and result in a student losing his/her admission/registration status. See **Section j. Suspension/Expulsion below.**

#### i. Procedures: Non-Academic Offences Outside Instructional Space, Research Facilities, or Library

1. When a student commits a non-academic offence outside instructional space, research facilities, or the Library, any member of the University Community may initiate proceedings against that student. All offences committed outside the identified areas are to be referred to the Director, Security & Parking.

### 2. Actions

The Director, Security & Parking will take the following actions:

- Meet with the student and advise the student to refer to the Non-Academic Offences section in the Calendar.
- Consult Counselling Services and others as required.
- Notify the Dean of the Faculty offering the program in which the student is registered, where warranted.
- Place a letter of reprimand in the student's file in the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). The Registrar shall inform the Director, Security & Parking if the student has a previous reprimand in his/her file.

### 3. Penalties

Penalties in addition to a letter of reprimand in the file may be imposed. Such penalties are less severe than suspension or expulsion, insofar as the student's admission/registration status is maintained. The Director, Security & Parking may impose the following penalties:

- a. Reparation
- b. Exclusion from defined areas of the campus
- c. Exclusion from campus
- d. Other limitations as required

At the discretion of the Director, Security & Parking, a student with previous non-academic offences on file may be subject to further disciplinary action. Such action will be progressive, aimed at correcting inappropriate behaviour in the locations identified in Section 6.i.1. and may include penalties ranging from a. to d. above to suspension and expulsion.

### 4. Appeal

Students may appeal either the charge of an offence or the penalty imposed or proposed by the Director, Security & Parking to the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar, within seven working days of receipt of a written indication of the offence and penalty. The Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar may dismiss the case, confirm the decision of the Director, Security & Parking or take additional action if appropriate. The student shall, in such case, be informed in writing and a copy of the notification shall be placed in the student's file in the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). The decision of the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar shall be final.

#### Reparation

Once assessed by the University, reparation for repairs and/or replacement for physical damage shall be paid to the University.

### 5. Severe Penalties - Suspension and Expulsion

Severe penalties including suspension and expulsion may be imposed and result in a student losing his/her admission/registration status. See **Section j. Suspension/Expulsion below.**

## j. Suspension/Expulsion

### 1. Suspension

Suspension requires a student to withdraw completely from the University for a specified period of time, to a maximum of three years. Upon expiry of the period of suspension, the student will be permitted to reapply to the program from which he or she was suspended, subject to the appropriate admission standards applicable at the time of reapplication.

### 2. Expulsion

Expulsion requires a student to withdraw completely from the University for an indefinite period of time. The student shall not be permitted to return without the written approval of the Vice-President (Academic) in consultation with the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar. Such approval shall not normally be given before the expiry of three years.

### 3. Procedures Governing Suspension/Expulsion

- a. If the Dean or University Librarian considers that the case requires suspension/expulsion, he/she shall make such recommendation in writing to the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar, outlining the particulars of the case, with a copy to the student. Should the Director, Security & Parking consider that the case requires suspension/expulsion, he/she shall consult with the Dean of the program in which the student is registered and they shall jointly make such a recommendation.
- b. If the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar considers that suspension/expulsion is in order, the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar shall notify the Discipline Committee in writing, with a copy to the student. The Discipline Committee shall hear the case and will have the authority to expel, suspend, implement a lesser penalty or dismiss the case.
- c. During the period from the time of any recommendation of suspension or expulsion until the point of a final decision, a student shall be allowed to continue his/her program of study until a decision is finally rendered. There will be no loss of credit for courses taken during this period of time.
- d. In the event that a decision affects graduation, the decision shall be rendered as soon as possible. Nonetheless, where delay in reaching the decision results in postponement of graduation, the University will not be held responsible unless the decision has been unreasonably withheld.

See **Section 5.I. Discipline Committee on p. 81.**

## k. Referral to Civil Authorities

The University reserves the right to notify or summon the appropriate civil authority in any individual matter regarding non-academic offences. The University

President or designate is the sole official who may summon the civil authority in the name of the University.

## l. Personal Security Policy

Complaints regarding violations of the Personal Security Policy should be directed to the person(s) designated in that policy to receive complaints. Additional information can be obtained on the Personal Security website at [www.uleth.ca/personalsecurity](http://www.uleth.ca/personalsecurity).

## m. Other Policies

A student shall not act contrary or encourage other students to act contrary to expectations set out in other University policies (available upon request from the Office of the President), including but not limited to:

1. University of Lethbridge Behaviour Incident Policy
2. University of Lethbridge Computer Use Policy
3. University of Lethbridge Confidentiality Policy
4. University of Lethbridge Library - Access Policy
5. University of Lethbridge Library - Code of Conduct Policy
6. University of Lethbridge Residence Policies and Procedures
7. University of Lethbridge Revoking Degrees Policy
8. University of Lethbridge Smoking Policy
9. Food Services Policy

## 7. CAVEAT - AUTHORITY TO RESCIND REGISTRATION PRIVILEGES/PROHIBIT ACCESS TO UNIVERSITY PROPERTY

- a. Until modified by resolution of the Board, the President shall have the power and authority in his/her capacity as President, and as representative of the Board of Governors, to rescind any student's registration in a course, an undergraduate studies program, or graduate studies program at the University of Lethbridge and prohibit the student from accessing University property at any time.
- b. The powers of the President to rescind a student's registration and prohibit access to University property may be exercised in any circumstance where the President in his/her sole discretion determines that:
  1. The individual represents a potential risk to the safety, security, or well-being of members of the University community, including but not restricted to students, faculty, and administration;
  2. The best interests of the University outweigh the inclusion of the individual at the University.
- c. The President shall not take such action without first consulting with the Vice-President (Academic) and the Vice-President (Administration). The Coordinator of Counselling Services and the Director, Security & Parking may also be consulted.
- d. Any decision made by the President to rescind a student's registration privileges and prohibit access to University property shall be final and without appeal to any body in the University of Lethbridge.

- e. Such students may be considered for Open Studies status or readmission only by the President, normally after the lapse of one year. Students must provide evidence that the issues leading to the rescinding of registration privileges/prohibition of access to university property have been addressed.

## 8. APPEAL OF APPLICATION OF POLICY OTHER THAN GRADE OR STUDENT DISCIPLINE

Students dissatisfied with the application of an academic policy or regulation to their own status are entitled to a review by the Dean of the Faculty in which they are registered.

If still dissatisfied after this review, the student may address a written appeal to the Dean who renders the final decision on behalf of the Faculty. A student may appeal a decision on behalf of the Faculty to the General Faculties Council.

Students shall have one year from the date of application of an academic policy or regulation other than grade or student discipline to appeal.

## 9. EXAMINATION POLICY AND PROCEDURES

Examinations are an important part of a university education. They provide an opportunity for instructors to determine what students have learned and for students to assess their understanding of course material. Examinations encourage a comprehensive review of the material covered in a course. Finally, they are a key component in the grades assigned to students as a measure of their academic success and preparation for more advanced study.

This Examination Policy provides procedures for the conduct of examinations and for the transmission of grades. However, no policy can cover all eventualities. It is understood that this Policy must be interpreted humanely and sensitively.

For exceptions to this Policy, contact the Dean of the appropriate Faculty or School.

### a. Definitions

1. **'Examinations'** shall mean all written and oral tests or quizzes (regular or make-up, scheduled or unscheduled) used to determine final grades for students in regularly scheduled class sessions held during a semester course or Summer Session.
2. **'Take-Home Examinations/Projects'** shall mean any non-invigilated written examinations or projects completed outside of regularly scheduled classes or examining times which are used to determine final grades for students during a semester course or Summer Session.
3. **'Final Examinations'** shall mean end-of-semester or end-of-Summer Session examinations, scheduled for a certain time and place by the Registrar, used to determine final grades for students in a course, and shall also mean Take-Home Examinations used as Final Examinations.
4. **'Other Graded Work'** shall include all Independent Studies, term papers, essays, assignments, reports, projects or presentations, written or oral, used to determine final grades for students during a semester course or Summer Session.
5. **'Instructor'** shall mean any person, subject to the overall policies of a Faculty or School, designated as

having responsibility for the evaluation of students registered in a course.

### b. Course Outline: Grading System, Weights and Dates, Missed Examinations

1. A course outline shall be distributed by every instructor to all students in the first class meeting of the course, and shall be available on request to all students who join the class at a later date. Changes made to the course outline should not disadvantage any student and should not materially change the course. The course outline shall include the following:
  - a. Weights (proportions or percentages of the total) of all Examinations, Final Examinations, Other Graded Work, and Take-Home Examinations used to determine final grades and how these weighted grades are calculated to determine final grades.
  - b. Due dates, approximate due dates or approximate frequency of Examinations, Other Graded Work, and Take-Home Examinations used to determine final grades; and what effect, if any, missed deadlines will have on grades. Examinations and Other Graded Work must be called due no later than the last day of classes.
  - c. If the instructor wishes the student input into the course design, the outline handed out during the first class must so indicate, and a final outline must be provided by the second week of classes.
2. Missed Examinations
  - a. Students who fail to write Final Examinations for reasons of illness or other extenuating circumstances beyond their control may request the Dean to permit a make-up examination. If the Dean's permission is granted, it is the responsibility of the instructor to provide and administer the make-up examination.
  - b. For missed examinations, a grade of 'F' must be given for the examination if, **without valid reasons**, students fail to write Examinations or Final Examinations.

### c. Examinations During the Last Two Weeks of the Fall and Spring Semesters

During the last two weeks of a semester the only Examinations worth more than 20 percent that may be administered are Laboratory Examinations and assessments of performance (e.g., Physical Activity classes, performances in the Fine Arts and practicum in Education and Health Sciences).

### d. Take-Home Examinations: Distribution, Deadlines

1. Take-Home Examinations in Fall and Spring semesters must be distributed no later than the last scheduled class of the semester.
2. If used as a Final Examination, Take-Home Examinations must be called due no earlier than the fourth day, but no later than the last day of the examination period of a Fall or Spring semester.

3. Take-Home Examinations in a Summer Session must be distributed no later than one week prior to the last week of classes and must be called due on the last day of the exam period.

**e. Independent Study: Deadline**

Independent Study course requirements must be called due no later than the last day of the examinations period of a semester or Summer Session.

**f. Web Grade Entry**

Instructors submit final grades online via the Bridge for each class/section for which they are responsible.

**g. Grade Designation of 'I'**

Except in the case of the Faculty of Education\*, the grade designation of 'I' (Incomplete) is awarded only in case of illness or other extenuating circumstances beyond the control of the student which make it impossible to complete the required course work by the close of a semester or Summer Session. The 'I' designation is awarded only on application to and approval by both the instructor and the Dean of the Faculty or School in which the course is offered. When the 'I' is approved, an appropriate deadline (to a maximum of one year) is determined for completion of outstanding work. Students who do not complete outstanding work by the assigned deadline will normally receive a weighted grade based on work completed, including an 'F' for incomplete work. Where circumstances continue to prevent the completion of the course, the 'I' designation remains on the transcript.

*\*An 'I' designation assigned in an Education Field Experience course may have a different interpretation. Details are available from the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services, Faculty of Education.*

**h. Availability of Instructors**

Should instructors not be available during the Grade Appeal Period following the end of a semester/Summer Session, they shall ensure that all Examinations, Final Examinations, Other Graded Work, Take-Home Examinations and all grade sheets, records, tests, written materials and data used to determine final grades are available to the Dean.

**i. Final Examination Schedules**

Final examinations must be held at the place and time set by the Registrar and shall not exceed three hours.

**j. Requests for Rescheduled Final Examinations**

Only in extraordinary circumstances may students request to write an equivalent invigilated Final Examination at other than the scheduled time and place. Students must make a written request to the Dean. Upon the Dean's approval, instructors will be authorized to arrange rescheduled Final Examinations (forms available in the Dean's Office).

**k. Examination Security and Invigilation**

1. The instructor may restrict admission to the examination site prior to the examination. If necessary, arrangements may be made with Security to restrict such admission.
2. Instructors may require all students to sign in before the examination, to sign out after the examination and to register with the instructor the number of

examination booklets used. Instructors may also require all students to place their University of Lethbridge identification card or other picture identification on their desks for the duration of the examination. If the instructor is not certain of a student's identity, the student must be allowed to write the examination. The student shall then be referred to the Dean for resolution of the matter.

3. Except in the case of Take-Home Examinations or their equivalents, examinations must be fully invigilated by the instructor or by another academic staff member, preferably one knowledgeable in the subject matter of the examination.
4. Instructors may prescribe or restrict materials which may be taken to the examination site and used during the examination.
5. For security reasons, students may not leave the examination site during the first thirty (30) minutes nor enter after the first thirty (30) minutes.
6. If students must leave the examination site for personal reasons, the instructor shall take reasonable measures to ensure that no materials leave the site and that no restricted materials are brought back to the site.
7. Unless otherwise stipulated by the instructor, each finished examination shall bear the name, signature and identification number of the student.
8. Tape recorders, typewriters or computers may not be used in scheduled examinations without prior approval of the instructor.

**I. Graded Work: Ownership, Confidentiality, Handling, Posting Grades**

1. All Graded Work Outside Final Examinations  
Students have the right to obtain and keep, once the grades have been determined, written materials resulting from Examinations, Other Graded Work and Take-Home Examinations not used as Final Examinations. Written materials shall mean all examination booklets, papers and printed summaries of answer sheets. The instructor may keep machine-graded answer sheets and test questions, but upon arrangement with the instructor, students shall have the right to review these materials.
2. Final Examinations
  - a. During the Grade Appeal Period, which extends to February 7 for all Fall courses, to June 7 for all Spring courses and to October 7 for all Summer Session courses, instructors shall keep or return to students all Final Examination materials. Once the grades have been determined and upon arrangement with the instructor, students shall have the right to review these materials.
  - b. After the Grade Appeal Period ends, students have the right to obtain and keep written materials resulting from Final Examinations. The instructor may keep test questions, but

upon arrangement with the instructor, students shall have the right to review them.

3. Receiving, Handling, Returning, and Destroying Graded Work
  - a. All reasonable measures shall be taken to ensure confidentiality of both the student's work and the instructor's assessment. Under no circumstances shall any form of graded work be left in an unsupervised public place. Students who want someone else to pick up any form of graded work for them must authorize that person in writing. Students may provide a stamped, self-addressed envelope to the instructor for the return of graded work.
  - b. All Examinations, Take-Home Examinations/ Projects, Final Examinations, and Other Graded Work, which remain unclaimed after the Grade Appeal Period must be retained for a period of one year after the end of the Fall semester, Spring semester, or Summer Session in question. Materials must be destroyed as follows:
    - Materials from the Fall semester, which remain unclaimed, must be retained until December 31 of the following year and destroyed no later than January 31
    - Materials from the Spring semester, which remain unclaimed, must be retained until April 30 of the following year and destroyed no later than May 31
    - Materials from the Summer Sessions, which remain unclaimed, must be retained until August 31 of the following year and destroyed no later than September 30

4. Posting Grades

In accordance with the University's policy on Confidentiality of Student Records (November 21, 1985), instructors may not post grades unless all precautions are taken to protect student confidentiality. Neither names, nor University of Lethbridge student identification numbers, nor lists of identifiers which retain the original alphabetical order of names on a class list may be used for posting grades.

#### m. Cheating

1. If cheating is suspected, instructors may require that the students immediately hand in the examination questions and examination papers or booklet(s) and any other relevant materials, but should also allow the students to continue writing with a fresh copy of the examination questions and new booklet(s) or paper.
2. In all cases of cheating, the instructor shall follow the procedures outlined in the Student Discipline Policy in the University Calendar.

#### n. Emergencies: Examinations, Final Examinations

1. In the event that it proves necessary to evacuate an examination room because of an emergency situation, instructors shall tell students to leave all

examination materials behind and supervise the evacuation of the room.

2. Following the evacuation of an Examination or Final Examination room it is the instructor's prerogative to resume the examination, if this can be done within a reasonable period of time after the evacuation. Extra time (i.e., the time lost) shall be provided to complete the examination. If an examination cannot be resumed safely or fairly after an evacuation, and if, in the judgement of the instructor, the interruption has occurred so early that the results cannot be pro-rated, all examination materials shall be destroyed and the examination shall be rescheduled.
3. In the event that inclement weather or other conditions require that the University be closed, Final Examinations shall be rescheduled by the Registrar and posted on the Registrar's Bulletin Boards. Whenever possible, postponed Final Examinations shall be rescheduled on the day immediately following the completion of the regular Final Examination schedule.

#### o. Students with Special Needs

It is the responsibility of students with special needs, which will affect any examining procedures, to discuss these needs with their instructors. Instructors shall attempt to accommodate reasonable requests in order to evaluate all students fairly. Should instructors or students have any disagreements about the accommodation of any request, the Dean shall decide the matter.

### 10. OTHER POLICIES

#### a. Taping of Lectures

Lectures and performances given by academic staff members and visiting speakers may be audio or video recorded by students provided prior approval has been granted by the instructor or performer. Permission to record is solely for the purpose of personal study by the student and does not convey any right to duplicate the recording.

#### b. Personal Security Policy

The University of Lethbridge is committed to providing an environment that supports academic achievement and that protects the dignity, self-esteem and right to fair treatment of all members of the University community. The University will not tolerate threats to the personal security of any member of the University community. 'Personal security' means freedom from violence, the threat of violence, harassment, hazing, abuse of supervisor's authority, verbal abuse, and discrimination in contravention of the *Alberta Human Rights, Citizenship and Multiculturalism Act*.

Copies of the Personal Security Policy may be obtained from the Human Resources Office and the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). The Personal Security Policy is also available online at [www.uleth.ca/policymanual](http://www.uleth.ca/policymanual).

#### c. Inclusive Language Policy

Inclusive language may be defined as language which does not discriminate among characteristics of gender, age, race or ethnicity, religion or minority.



All members of the University are encouraged to:

1. Encourage the use of Inclusive Language in all student written and oral assignments and in class lectures and discussion more generally.
2. Employ Inclusive Language in all formal publications of the University and faculty.
3. Encourage the use of Inclusive Language in all internal University documents.
4. Encourage the use of Inclusive Language in correspondence that is carried out on behalf of the University and that may be construed to reflect University policy.

**d. Confidentiality of Student Records Policy**

The University's Policy on Collection, Dissemination and Confidentiality of Information about University of Lethbridge students recognizes that, while students must be aware that the record of their academic performance will be viewed and evaluated by others, they have a legitimate interest in controlling information about themselves. This policy therefore details the kind of information concerning a student the University may collect, what information concerning a student is confidential and how the University might gather and disclose this information. It also defines what constitutes the official Student Academic Record. Copies of this policy are available at the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).

**e. External Users of University Facilities**

The University of Lethbridge invites and welcomes members of the general public to the grounds and facilities of the University. The access of external users (any individuals who are not faculty, staff, students or persons functioning in a volunteer capacity on behalf of the University of Lethbridge) shall not normally be impinged, unless they initiate unacceptable behaviour that includes, but is not necessarily limited to acts that:

1. Disturb the peace and tranquility of authorized users;
2. Endanger the health and safety of others;
3. Cause damage to private or public property;
4. Impair the delivery of services in University buildings or lands; and/or
5. Have the potential to expose the University to liability or prosecution.

Any unacceptable behaviour shall be dealt with under the provisions and procedures outlined in the Policy on Managing Unacceptable Behaviour by External Users of University Facilities. This policy is available in the Office of the President.

**II. GENERAL LIBERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENT**

In keeping with the liberal arts focus of the University, all students in an undergraduate degree program must complete the General Liberal Education Requirement, which consists of:

- a. Four courses (12.0 credit hours) from each of Lists I, II and III.

**OR**

Three courses (9.0 credit hours) from each of Lists I, II and III for students who successfully complete both Liberal Education 1000 and Liberal Education 2000.

**OR**

Three courses (9.0 credit hours) from each of Lists I, II and III for students who successfully complete both Liberal Education 3010 and Liberal Education 4000.

**OR**

Two courses (6.0 credit hours) from each of Lists I, II and III for students who successfully complete both pairs: Liberal Education 1000 and Liberal Education 2000; and Liberal Education 3010 and Liberal Education 4000.

- b. The individual Liberal Education courses (Liberal Education 1000, Liberal Education 2000, Liberal Education 3010, and Liberal Education 4000) do not fulfill a requirement for any list.
- c. Only four courses (12.0 credit hours) in total may be counted from all courses offered by a single department.
- d. Students pursuing a post-diploma program offered by the University of Lethbridge are required to meet either the full 12-course or a modified General Liberal Education Requirement. For further information, see the program description in the appropriate Part in this Calendar.

**a. Full 12-Course General Liberal Education Requirement**

Students registered in the post-diploma B.A. and B.Sc. in Agricultural Studies, the post-diploma B.Sc. in Computer Science, the post-diploma B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts) or B.Mus. (After a Two-Year Diploma) program are required to meet the full 12-course (36.0 credit hours) General Liberal Education Requirement.

**b. Modified General Liberal Education Requirement**

Students registered in the post-diploma B.Sc. in Environmental Science program are required to meet a modified General Liberal Education Requirement consisting of five courses (15.0 credit hours) from Lists I and II, including at least three courses (9.0 credit hours) from List I and at least one course (3.0 credit hours) from List II.

Students registered in the post-diploma B.Sc. in Geography with a Concentration in Geographical Information Science are required to meet a modified General Liberal Education Requirement consisting of five courses (15.0 credit hours) from Lists I and II, including at least three courses (9.0 credit hours) from List I, at least one course (3.0 credit hours) from List II, and one additional course (3.0 credit hours) from List I or II.

Students registered in the post-diploma B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts) or B.Mus. (After a Three-Year Diploma) or post-diploma B.F.A. (Multidisciplinary) (After a Two- or Three-Year Diploma) program are required to complete a modified General Liberal Education Requirement of two courses (6.0 credit hours) from each of List II and List III and three additional courses (9.0 credit hours) from either of these two lists.

Students registered in the post-diploma B.N. program are required to meet a modified General Liberal Education Requirement consisting of two courses (6.0 credit hours) from each of Lists I, II, and III.

Students registered in the post-diploma B.H.Sc. program are required to meet a modified General Liberal Education Requirement consisting of two courses (6.0 credit hours) from each of Lists I, II, and III.

Students registered in the post-diploma B.Mgt. are required to complete a modified General Liberal Education Requirement consisting of four courses (12.0 credit hours) from List I and two courses (6.0 credit hours) from each of Lists II and III, and two additional courses (6.0 credit hours) from any list.

Students registered in the post-diploma B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. or the post-diploma B.Mus./B.Ed. (After a Two- or Three-Year Diploma) program are required to complete a Modified General Liberal Education Requirement of two courses (6.0 credit hours) from each of List II and List III, and three additional courses (9.0 credit hours) from either of these two lists.

Students registered in the post-diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed. program are required to complete a modified General Liberal Education Requirement consisting of three courses (9.0 credit hours) from List I and two courses (6.0 credit hours) from each of List II and III.

### LIST I: FINE ARTS AND HUMANITIES COURSES

Agricultural Studies  
Agricultural Studies 1000 - The Evolution of Agriculture

Art  
Art - all courses  
Art History/Museum Studies - all courses

Dramatic Arts  
Drama - all courses

English  
English - all courses

Fine Arts  
Art - all courses  
Art History/Museum Studies - all courses  
Drama - all courses  
Fine Arts - all courses  
Music - all courses, excluding Music Ensemble Activity courses  
New Media - all courses

History  
History - all courses, including those cross-listed with Health Sciences as follows:  
History 2450/Health Sciences 2450 - Evolution of Health and Illness Care  
History 3560/Health Sciences 3560 - History of Nursing: Women and the Care of the Sick

Kinesiology and Physical Education  
Kinesiology 2130 - Humanities Dimensions of Physical Activity Involvement  
Kinesiology 3400 - History of Sport and Physical Activity  
Kinesiology 3740 - Philosophy of Physical Activity  
Kinesiology 4400 - Canadian Sport History  
Kinesiology 4640 - Applied Ethics in Sport and Physical Activity

Modern Languages  
French - all courses  
German - all courses  
Japanese - all courses  
Linguistics - all courses  
Modern Languages - all courses  
Spanish - all courses

Any non-English second language course offered by another unit in the Faculty of Arts and Science (including Blackfoot, Cree, Greek, Hebrew and Latin)

Music  
Music - all courses, excluding Music Ensemble Activity courses

Native American Studies  
Native American Studies - all courses, including those cross-listed with Management as follows:  
Native American Studies 3250/Management 3500 - Financial Management in Aboriginal Communities  
Native American Studies 3280/Management 3580 - Aboriginal Peoples and Natural Resources  
Native American Studies 3590/Management 3590 - Current Practices in Aboriginal Governments  
Native American Studies 4120/Management 4507 - Historical and Legal Aspects of First Nations' Governments  
Native American Studies 4150/Management 4508 - Administrative Aspects of First Nations' Governments  
Native American Studies 4206/Management 4506 - Aboriginal Small Business and Entrepreneurship in Canada

New Media  
New Media - all courses

Philosophy  
Philosophy - all courses, excluding those designated as Science courses

Political Science  
Political Science 2511 - Introduction to Political Theory  
Political Science 3510 - Political Thought Before 1500  
Political Science 3511 - Political Thought Since 1500 (Series)  
Political Science 3525 - Politics and Religion  
Political Science 4511 - Advanced Themes in Political Philosophy (Series)

Religious Studies  
Religious Studies - all courses

Writing  
Writing 1000 - Introduction to Academic Writing

### LIST II: SOCIAL SCIENCE COURSES

Agricultural Studies  
Agricultural Studies - all courses, excluding those listed as Humanities courses or Science courses

Anthropology  
Anthropology - all courses

Archaeology  
Archaeology - all courses, excluding those listed as Science courses

Economics  
Economics - all courses, excluding those designated as Science courses, and including those cross-listed with Management as follows:  
Economics 3080/Management 3780 - Principles of Industrial Organization  
Economics 4080/Management 4780 - Industrial Organization: Theory and Policy

Geography  
Geography - all courses, excluding Geology and all other Geography courses listed as Science courses, and

including those cross-listed with Management as follows:

- Geography 3225/Management 3660 - Industrial Location and Globalization of Enterprise
- Geography 3551/Management 3551 - An Introduction to Tourism

#### Interdisciplinary Studies

- Interdisciplinary Studies 2008 - Japan and the Japanese (Series)
- Interdisciplinary Studies 2050 - Globalization Since 1492
- Interdisciplinary Studies 2600 - Study Tour of Japan
- Interdisciplinary Studies 3050 - Capital, Culture, and Globalization

#### Kinesiology and Physical Education

- Kinesiology - all courses, excluding Physical Activity courses and all other Kinesiology courses listed as Humanities courses or Science courses

#### Political Science

- Political Science - all courses, excluding those listed as Humanities courses, and including those cross-listed with Management as follows:
  - Political Science 3170/Management 3670 - The Politics of Canadian Trade Policy
  - Political Science 3420/Management 3050 - Human Resource Management
  - Political Science 4275/Management 4804 - Business and Government in Canada

#### Psychology

- Psychology - all courses, excluding those listed as Science courses, and including those cross-listed with Health Sciences as follows:
  - Psychology 3570/Health Sciences 3570 - Contemporary Issues in Mental Health

#### Sociology

- Sociology - all courses, including those cross-listed with Health Sciences as follows:
  - Sociology 2700/Health Sciences 2700 - Health and Society

#### Women's Studies

- Women's Studies - all courses, including those cross-listed with Health Sciences as follows:
  - Women's Studies 2100/Health Sciences 2600 - Women and Health

### LIST III: SCIENCE COURSES

#### Agricultural Studies

- \*Agricultural Studies 3300 - Modelling of Agricultural Systems
- \*Agricultural Studies 4300 - Advanced Modelling of Agricultural Systems

#### Archaeology

- \*Archaeology 1000 - Introduction to Archaeology
- Archaeology 3000 - Series in Archaeological Science
- Archaeology 3300 - Archaeological Field Work (Series)
- Archaeology 3600 - Archaeology and Human Evolution
- Archaeology 3610 - Old World Prehistory
- Archaeology 3700 - Geoarchaeology and Landscape Analysis
- Archaeology 3720 - Archaeological Materials Analysis
- Archaeology 4000 - Advanced Series in Archaeological Science
- \*Archaeology 4500 - Advanced Series in New and Old World Archaeology

#### Biological Sciences

- Biology - all courses, including those cross-listed with Health Sciences as follows:
  - Biology 2003/Health Sciences 2003 - Epidemiology: The Ecology of Health and Disease
  - Biology 2806/Health Sciences 2806 - Immunology

#### Chemistry and Biochemistry

- Biochemistry - all courses
- Chemistry - all courses

#### Economics (including courses cross-listed with Management)

- Economics 2070/Management 2070 - Operations and Quantitative Management
- Economics 2750 - Quantitative Methods in Economics
- Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics
- Economics 3900/Management 3721 - Economic and Business Forecasting
- Economics 3950 - Econometrics
- Economics 4150 - Mathematical Economics

#### Environmental Science

- Environmental Science - all courses, excluding those designated as Social Science

#### Geography

- Geography 1000 - Introduction to Physical Geography
- Geography 2030 - Geomorphology
- Geography 2090 - Biogeography
- Geography 2300 - Weather and Climate
- Geography 2700 - Geographical Data and Analysis
- Geography 2735 - Introduction to Geographical Information Science
- Geography 3035 - Fluvial Geomorphology
- Geography 3060 - Glaciology and Glacial Geomorphology
- Geography 3070 - Hazards, Disasters and Global Change
- Geography 3080 - Soils
- Geography 3235 - Quantitative Models for Geographic Analysis
- Geography 3300 - Microclimatology
- Geography 3400 - Hydrology I
- Geography 3700 - Cartography
- Geography 3710 - Field Techniques in the Earth Sciences
- Geography 3720 - Remote Sensing
- Geography 3740 - Geographical Information Systems
- Geography 3750 - GIS Applications in Human Geography
- Geography 3780 - Field School
- Geography 3792 - Field Excursion in Physical Geography (Series)
- Geography 4030 - Series in Advanced Physical Geography
- Geography 4060 - Agricultural Soil Management
- Geography 4065 - Irrigation Science
- Geography 4200 - Project in Agricultural Geography
- Geography 4400 - Hydrology II
- Geography 4415 - Integrated Watershed Management
- Geography 4700 - Advanced Computer Mapping
- Geography 4710 - Remote Sensing Field Techniques
- Geography 4725 - Advanced Remote Sensing
- Geography 4730 - Spatial Statistics
- Geography 4740 - Advanced Geographical Information Systems
- Geography 4750 - Glacial Processes, Measurements, and Models
- Geography 4751 - Seminar in Spatial Modelling
- Geography 4752 - Seminar in Geographical Information Systems
- Geography 4753 - Seminar in Remote Sensing

## Geology - all courses

### Interdisciplinary Studies

Interdisciplinary Studies 3200 - Genetically Engineered Machines

### Kinesiology and Physical Education

Kinesiology 2110 - Biophysical Foundations of Human Movement

Kinesiology 2115 - Scientific Basis of Strength Training

Kinesiology 2200 - Research Methodologies in Physical Activity Involvement

Kinesiology 2350 - Recognition and Care of Athletic Injuries

Kinesiology 2600 - Functional Human Anatomy

Kinesiology 2610 - Human Physiology

Kinesiology 2750 - Physical Basis of Ergonomics

Kinesiology 3500 - Physical Activity and Nutrition

Kinesiology 3610 - Exercise Physiology

Kinesiology 3630 - Growth, Development and Aging

Kinesiology 3650 - Biomechanics

Kinesiology 3670 - Motor Skill Learning

Kinesiology 3690 - Motor Control

Kinesiology 4200 - Physical Activity and Health

Kinesiology 4610 - Fitness and Lifestyle Assessment

Kinesiology 4615 - Advanced Exercise Physiology

Kinesiology 4660 - Biomechanical Instrumentation and Analysis

Kinesiology 4665 - Biomechanical Modelling

### Liberal Education

Liberal Education 2100 - Quantitative Reasoning

### Mathematics and Computer Science

Computer Science - all courses

Mathematics - all courses

Statistics - all courses

### Neuroscience

Neuroscience - all courses

### Philosophy

Logic - all courses

Philosophy 2233 - Philosophy and the World View of Science: Earth and Life Sciences

Philosophy 2234 - Philosophy and the World View of Science: Space, Time and Matter

## Physics

Astronomy - all courses

Engineering - all courses

Physics - all courses

## Psychology (including courses cross-listed with Health Sciences)

\*Psychology 1000 - Basic Concepts of Psychology

Psychology 2030 - Methods and Statistics

Psychology 2320 - Cognition and Perception: Thinking and Seeing

Psychology 2700 - Behaviour and Evolution

\*Psychology 2840 - Comparative Sexuality

Psychology 3325 - Cognition and Perception (Series)

Psychology 3360 - Sensation and Perception

\*Psychology 3370 - Animal and Human Minds

\*Psychology 3400 - Advanced Research Design and Data Analysis

Psychology 3450/Health Sciences 3450 - Applied Statistics for Clinical Practice

Psychology 3525 - Hormones and Behaviour

Psychology 3535 - Drugs and Behaviour

\*Psychology 3720 - Learning

\*Psychology 3760 - Animal Communication

\*Psychology 3770 - Primate Lives and Human Cognitive Evolution

\*Psychology 3815 - Psychology of Crime

\*Psychology 4400 - Capstone in Psychology

\*Psychology 4550 - Abnormal Psychology (Series)

Courses offered by Arts and Science as individual titles in

Series, Topics, Applied Studies Disciplinary Credit,

Independent Studies, Undergraduate Thesis, and

Interdisciplinary Studies courses will be designated as

Humanities, Social Science or Science courses by the Faculty of

Arts and Science at registration, in conformity with the division

of courses established above. Arts and Science Council has the

ultimate authority to determine designation.

Students may designate Science courses marked with an

asterisk (\*) as List II: Social Science Courses for the purposes

of both the General Liberal Education Requirement and the

Divisional Course Designation. Such a designation is made at

the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).

## Part 5

# GRADUATION

|  |    |  |    |
|--|----|--|----|
| 1. APPLICATION FOR GRADUATION . . . . .          | 93 | 6. NAMES ON PARCHMENTS . . . . .                     | 95 |
| a. Graduation Fee . . . . .                      | 93 | 7. AWARDED POSTHUMOUSLY . . . . .                    | 95 |
| b. Application Deadlines . . . . .               | 93 | 8. TRANSCRIPTS . . . . .                             | 95 |
| c. Outstanding Document Deadlines . . . . .      | 93 | a. Requirements Completed . . . . .                  | 95 |
| d. Withdrawal of Application Deadlines . . . . . | 93 | b. Degree, Diploma, or Certificate Awarded . . . . . | 95 |
| 2. OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS . . . . .                | 93 | 9. PARCHMENT REPLACEMENT . . . . .                   | 95 |
| 3. CONVOCATION INVITATION . . . . .              | 94 | a. Name Change . . . . .                             | 95 |
| 4. CONFERRAL . . . . .                           | 94 | b. Lost or Stolen Parchment . . . . .                | 95 |
| a. Order of Conferral . . . . .                  | 94 | c. Damaged Parchment . . . . .                       | 95 |
| b. Distinction or Great Distinction . . . . .    | 94 | 10. CONVOCATION ATTENDANCE . . . . .                 | 95 |
| c. Medals . . . . .                              | 94 | a. Academic Dress . . . . .                          | 95 |
| 5. CONFERRAL IN ABSENTIA . . . . .               | 94 | 11. REVOKING DEGREES . . . . .                       | 96 |

Convocation ceremonies are held twice annually. The Spring ceremonies are scheduled for the Thursday and Friday following the week of the Victoria Day long weekend. The Fall ceremonies are scheduled for the Saturday following Thanksgiving in October. See the **Academic Schedule (p. 17)** for complete information. Students who fulfill degree, diploma, or certificate requirements during the Fall or Spring Semesters attend the Spring ceremony. Students who complete during the Summer Session attend the Fall ceremony. Students who may be completing degree requirements elsewhere (see **B.A. or B.Sc. After Transfer to a Professional Faculty in Part 7 - Faculty of Arts & Science on p. 113**) follow the procedures outlined below, applying for graduation as do all other students.

### I. APPLICATION FOR GRADUATION

Each candidate for a degree, diploma, or certificate must formally apply for graduation by completing an *Application for Graduation* which is available on the Bridge ([www.uleth.ca/bridge](http://www.uleth.ca/bridge)).

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that his/her name appears on the graduation list.

Students may only attend the Convocation indicated on their *Application for Graduation* form.

Students who do not graduate, for any reason (e.g., academic or financial), must submit another application by the appropriate deadline.

#### a. Graduation Fee

Effective Spring 2012 Convocation, students applying to graduate will be charged a \$25 non-refundable graduation fee.

#### b. Application Deadlines

| Semester of Completion | Deadline*  | Ceremony |
|------------------------|------------|----------|
| Fall                   | November 1 | Spring   |
| Spring                 | March 1    | Spring   |
| Summer                 | August 1   | Fall     |

#### c. Outstanding Document Deadlines

| Semester of Completion | Deadline                     | Ceremony |
|------------------------|------------------------------|----------|
| Fall                   | Last working day of December | Spring   |
| Spring                 | April 30*                    | Spring   |
| Summer                 | Last Monday of August        | Fall     |

#### d. Withdrawal of Application Deadlines

| Semester of Completion | Deadline                     | Ceremony |
|------------------------|------------------------------|----------|
| Fall                   | Last working day of December | Spring   |
| Spring                 | April 30*                    | Spring   |
| Summer                 | Last Monday of August        | Fall     |

\*When the deadline date occurs on a weekend or on a Statutory or Civic Holiday, the deadline will be the next working day.

### 2. OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS

Students owing the University fees, fines or other charges will not be permitted to graduate, will not be permitted to participate in ceremonies, will not be listed in the Convocation program and will have transcripts withheld. This includes outstanding tuition fees, housing charges (including Telecom charges) and library fines.

Deadlines to clear all outstanding accounts in order to be permitted to graduate are:

- Students completing program requirements in the Fall Semester:

December 1 (for Spring Convocation).

**Note:** Students wishing to have 'completed' noted on their transcript in January (for reasons of employment, etc.), **must have all outstanding accounts cleared before their transcript will be released.** For example, a student completing Education requirements in the Fall Semester who may be eligible for teacher certification in January, must have all accounts paid before the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) can release the transcript.

Applications for students not eligible for 'completed' approval at the end of the Fall Semester (for academic or financial reasons) **will remain active** for Spring Convocation. These students are not required to submit another application. The April 1 deadline for outstanding accounts will apply.

- b. Students completing program requirements in the Spring Semester:  
April 1 (for Spring Convocation).
- c. Students completing program requirements in Summer Session:  
August 15 (for Fall Convocation).

**Note:** Students wishing to have 'completed' noted on their transcript in September (for reasons of employment, etc.), **must have all outstanding accounts cleared before their transcript will be released.** For example, a student completing Education requirements in Summer Session who may be eligible for teacher certification in September, must have all accounts paid before the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) can release the transcript.

Students who clear outstanding accounts after the April 1 or August 15 deadlines will be required to re-apply for a subsequent Convocation.

### 3. CONVOCAATION INVITATION

In mid-March (for Spring Convocation) and late August (for Fall Convocation), an information package is mailed to each graduand by the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS). Graduands can also access this information and confirm their attendance on the Bridge ([www.uleth.ca/bridge](http://www.uleth.ca/bridge)).

### 4. CONFERRAL

Degrees, diplomas, and certificates are conferred upon a graduand only during Convocation ceremonies, whether the student is in attendance or not. If a graduand is absent, his/her degree, diploma, or certificate can only be released following the conferral process.

#### a. Order of Conferral

##### Spring

The Spring ceremonies are scheduled for the Thursday and Friday following the week of the Victoria Day long weekend.

The Order of Conferral for Spring ceremonies is as follows:

##### *Ceremony I - Thursday morning*

- School of Graduate Studies
- Bachelor of Arts
- Bachelor of Arts and Science

##### *Ceremony II - Thursday afternoon*

- Faculty of Health Sciences
- Bachelor of Science

##### *Ceremony III - Friday morning*

- Faculty of Education
- Combined Degrees with Education
- Faculty of Fine Arts

##### *Ceremony IV - Friday afternoon*

- Faculty of Management
- Combined Degrees Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Management

Combined Degrees Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Management

#### Fall

The Fall ceremonies are scheduled for the Saturday following Thanksgiving in October. The Order of Conferral for the Fall is as follows:

- School of Graduate Studies
- Faculty of Arts and Science
- Faculty of Education
- Combined Degrees
- Faculty of Fine Arts
- Faculty of Health Sciences
- Faculty of Management

See the **Academic Schedule (p. 17)** for complete information.

#### b. Distinction or Great Distinction

Undergraduate degrees with Distinction or Great Distinction are conferred upon students who have displayed outstanding academic performance during their undergraduate degree programs. In the Faculty of Education, outstanding practicum performance is also required.

Standards for Distinction or Great Distinction are dependent upon program. Please refer to **Institutional Honours** in the relevant Faculty/School Part of the Calendar for information on how these citations are awarded (see **Parts 7, 8, 9, 10, or 11**).

#### c. Medals

Each Faculty and School awards a University of Lethbridge Medal to its most distinguished graduand each year. Two gold medals are awarded by the Faculty of Arts and Science.

The Silver Medal of The Governor General of Canada is awarded to the graduate with the highest academic standing in an undergraduate program.

The Gold Medal of The Governor General of Canada is awarded to the graduate with the highest academic standing in a graduate program.

The School of Graduate Studies Medals of Merit are awarded to a graduating student from each Master's degree program for excellence in graduate studies.

The William Aberhart Gold Medal in Education is awarded to the graduating student who has shown the highest general proficiency in the final two years of the Bachelor of Education program.

Applications for these medals are not required. For complete information, please refer to **Part 15 - Awards and Scholarships, Section I.e.1, p. 453**.

### 5. CONFERRAL IN ABSENTIA

Graduands who do not attend their ceremony will have their degree, diploma, or certificate conferred upon them 'in absentia.'

The parchments are available for pick up at the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) during the week following the Convocation ceremonies. Parchments not picked up will be mailed to the students' permanent address.

## 6. NAMES ON PARCHMENTS

The full legal name of the graduand will appear on the parchment. Changes in name must be supported by copies of legal documentation (e.g., marriage certificate, divorce decree, vital statistics certificate, etc.). **Legal given names cannot be replaced with nicknames or initials.**

## 7. AWARDED POSTHUMOUSLY

With the approval of a Faculty/School Council, a degree, diploma, or certificate may be awarded posthumously to a deceased student who had completed his/her program or was completing the last semester of his/her program. Posthumous awards will be noted on the transcript.

## 8. TRANSCRIPTS

### a. Requirements Completed

After official verification from the Faculty/School that the student has successfully completed all program requirements, the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) includes an official notation on any transcript issued prior to Convocation that program requirements have been completed.

### b. Degree, Diploma, or Certificate Awarded

After official verification from the Faculty/School, and after completion of the conferral process, the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) includes an official notation on all transcripts of graduating students that the degree, diploma, or certificate has been awarded. This notation includes the major(s), minor(s), concentration, and specialization designation, and any Academic Distinction, Honours Thesis or Co-operative Education designations.

## 9. PARCHMENT REPLACEMENT

If a replacement parchment is required, the following procedures must be followed:

### a. Name Change

1. The original parchment must be returned before a new one will be issued.
2. A written request, including the graduand's signature, must be submitted, accompanied by copies of two pieces of documentation proving name change (e.g., marriage certificate, divorce decree, vital statistics certificate, etc.).
3. A \$25 (plus GST) re-issue fee is charged.

### b. Lost or Stolen Parchment

1. A written request, including the graduand's signature, verifying the circumstances of loss must be submitted.
2. A \$25 (plus GST) re-issue fee is charged.

**Note:** *The parchment will be stamped in a lower corner indicating that it is a duplicate, with the date of re-issue.*

### c. Damaged Parchment

1. The original parchment, or what remains of a damaged parchment, must be returned before a new one will be issued.
2. A written request, including the graduand's signature, must be submitted.
3. A \$25 (plus GST) re-issue fee is charged.

## 10. CONVOCATION ATTENDANCE

Graduands include only those whose degrees, diplomas, or certificates have been approved by their Faculty/School Councils and who have no outstanding accounts with the University. Graduands must be dressed in the academic attire approved by the University of Lethbridge for the credential that is being conferred.

The Graduands process as a discrete group, sit in an area reserved for graduands and proceed to the platform to have their credential conferred under the guidance of the Marshals of the Graduands. Unless a Graduand has a disability or can demonstrate another special need, no one except approved Graduands will process with the Graduands, sit with the Graduands, or appear on the platform for Conferral.

### a. Academic Dress

The academic dress of the University of Lethbridge is unique to the institution. Different kinds of degrees are represented by different kinds of academic dress as follows:

#### Bachelor's Degree

Bachelor's graduands wear a black gown and a black mortarboard.

The Bachelor's degree hoods are a shell of black lined with blue, trimmed with a twisted gold and blue cord. Specific degrees are distinguished by the colour of braid on the lining:

|                               |                              |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Bachelor of Arts:             | White braid                  |
| Bachelor of Science:          | Golden yellow braid          |
| Bachelor of Arts and Science: | Twisted white and gold braid |
| Bachelor of Education:        | Light blue braid             |
| Bachelor of Fine Arts:        | Brown braid                  |
| Bachelor of Health Sciences:  | Twisted red and gold braid   |
| Bachelor of Management:       | Dull brown braid             |
| Bachelor of Music:            | Pink braid                   |
| Bachelor of Nursing:          | Red braid                    |

Students receiving Combined Degrees wear the colours of the two degrees on the braid.

#### Master's Degree

Master's graduands wear a black gown and a black mortarboard.

All Master's degree hoods are a shell of black, lined with blue. An exterior border of light blue satin indicates the hood is for a Master's-level degree and the distinguishing braid follows the colours of the undergraduate hoods.

### **Doctor of Philosophy**

Doctor of Philosophy graduands wear a royal blue gown with walden blue velvet facings and chevrons, outlined in bright gold piping, and a walden blue befeater with a bright gold tassel.

The Doctor of Philosophy hoods are a shell of royal blue, lined with sapphire blue satin and a bright gold chevron; the walden blue velvet trim is outlined in bright gold piping, reflecting the colours of the University of Lethbridge.

**Guest** seating at Convocation is open to the general public subject to availability of seats within prescribed safety limits of the venue. However, the first priority for guest seating is assigned to invited guests of University of Lethbridge Graduands.

A small area of **Reserved Seating** is available upon request. Typically seated here are friends and family of the Chancellor's Party, and Academic Staff.

For the purposes of Convocation, the **Academic Staff** party is restricted to Professors Emeriti, the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar, current and retired Faculty Members, and Librarians, excluding Deans and Vice-Presidents. The Academic Staff process as a discrete group and

sit on the Platform. Academic Staff shall be robed in the academic regalia to which they are entitled by virtue of their recognized academic degree or failing that, in the approved cap and gown of the University of Lethbridge.

Any individual listed as a faculty member in the Calendar of an accredited post-secondary institution, the focus of which is on teaching, scholarship and research, shall be allowed to join and to process with the Academic Staff party upon request to the Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar.

The **Chancellor's Party** includes the Chair of the Board of Governors, full Deans and Vice-Presidents, Members of the Senate Executive Committee, Members of the Board of Governors, Native Student Advisor or their designate, and all those Distinguished Guests invited to Convocation by the Chancellor (including those individuals selected to receive honours). The Chancellor's Party processes as a discrete group and sits according to a seating plan in a reserved area of the Platform.

## **II. REVOKING DEGREES**

The University has a policy to govern the revoking of a degree after it has been awarded. See **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Policies, and Program Requirements, Section 6.m. Other Policies (p. 85)**.



## Part 6

# INTERNATIONAL AND EXCHANGE STUDENTS AND THE INTERNATIONAL CENTRE FOR STUDENTS

|   |    |  |    |
|---|----|--|----|
| 1. INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS . . . . .                                     | 97 | b. Exchange Students from Other Universities . . . . . | 97 |
| a. Admission . . . . .  | 97 | 3. INTERNATIONAL CENTRE FOR STUDENTS (ICS). . . . .    | 97 |
| b. Fees. . . . .  | 97 | a. International Liaison Officer (ILO) . . . . .       | 97 |
| c. Mandatory Health Care Insurance for International Students . . . . . | 97 | b. Language Services . . . . .                         | 98 |
| 2. EXCHANGE STUDENTS . . . . .  | 97 |  |    |
| a. University of Lethbridge Students Studying Elsewhere. . . . .        | 97 |  |    |

## I. INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

An international student is any student whose nation of citizenship is not Canada, and who is not a Permanent Resident of Canada. The University of Lethbridge encourages the enrolment of international students. International students comprise a vital and vibrant component of the university community. Both international students and Canadian students benefit from the presence of a strong international student contingent. The International Centre for Students (ICS) was established to support the academic and personal growth of international students and exchange students. It is the goal of the ICS to enrich the educational experience at the University of Lethbridge by promoting a strong global perspective.

### a. Admission

#### 1. Admission Requirements and Procedures

For information on admission, see **Part I - Admission, Section 5. International Students (p. 41)**.

For country-specific admission requirements see the website at [www.uleth.ca/ross/admissions/intreq.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/admissions/intreq.html).

#### 2. English Language Proficiency

All students whose first language is not English, see **Part I - Admission, Section 6. English Language and Writing Requirements (p. 42)**.

### b. Fees

For information on international student fees, see the fee schedules in **Part 3 - Fees, Section 7 (p. 61)**.

### c. Mandatory Health Care Insurance for International Students

Effective May 1, 1996, the University of Lethbridge requires all students to obtain and carry basic health insurance, in addition to the Students' Union supplementary health insurance plan. Students include all individuals registered in credit or non-credit courses and programs at the University of Lethbridge. Such insurance must be arranged prior to the commencement of classes for each term of studies. The University requires that students carry appropriate insurance both for their own benefit and well-being and for the protection of the

community. The University reserves the right to rescind registration privileges from any student not carrying basic health insurance.

## 2. EXCHANGE STUDENTS

An exchange student is any student who is enrolled at one university but attending another university under an approved exchange program.

### a. University of Lethbridge Students Studying Elsewhere

University of Lethbridge students who wish to participate in an approved exchange program will first contact the ICS. There are currently approved exchange programs at institutions in Argentina, Australia, Belgium, China, Chile, Ecuador, France, Germany, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, the Netherlands, Poland, South Korea, Spain, Taiwan, Turkey, the United Kingdom, the United States, and Uruguay. Some exchange programs are only available to students in specific Faculties or programs at the University of Lethbridge.

For further information, contact the ICS Office (SU040; tel. 403-329-2053, fax 403-382-7140, or email: [international@uleth.ca](mailto:international@uleth.ca)).

### b. Exchange Students from Other Universities

The ICS is the point of first contact for exchange students coming to the University of Lethbridge from an approved exchange program.

For procedures and information pertaining to Exchange Students, see **Part I - Admission, Section 3.d. (p. 37)**.

## 3. INTERNATIONAL CENTRE FOR STUDENTS (ICS)

### a. International Liaison Officer (ILO)

The International Liaison Officer assists international students in adapting to campus life socially, academically, and culturally. The ILO represents international student interests at the institution, acts as an advocate on behalf of international students on both academic and welfare issues, and provides advice, support, referral, and information to students in areas such as visa extensions, family support, and academic support.

The ILO also offers international students an orientation to the University, and provides general advising services and workshops.

The ILO is the University of Lethbridge's contact with Immigration Canada, providing assistance with immigration matters.

For further information, contact the ILO in the ICS Office (SU040; tel. 403-329-2053, fax 403-382-7140, or email: international.advice@uleth.ca.).

## b. Language Services

The ICS is responsible for non-credit programs in English as a Second Language and university-level writing.

### I. English for Academic Purposes (EAP)

The English for Academic Purposes (EAP) program is designed for students who are seeking admission into degree programs. Students who successfully complete the Advanced Level of EAP will satisfy the University's English Language Proficiency (ELP) requirement, for either undergraduate or graduate levels, and will not be required to submit a standardized English language test (e.g., TOEFL,

IELTS, or CAEL) score for University of Lethbridge admission.

Offered in the Fall, Spring, and Summer, the University's EAP program is designed for students with at least an Intermediate level of ESL as assessed by the EAP program placement exam, which is administered at the start of the program.

The EAP program is available to Visa students, Permanent Residents and Canadian citizens.

Fees for the EAP program are outlined in the table below.

### 2. Alberta Universities' Writing Competence Test/'Writing for University'

The ICS also administers the Alberta Universities' Writing Competence Test (AUWCT) and offers a non-credit course in writing, 'Writing for University', in the Fall and Spring semesters. This course is intended to prepare students for writing at the university level.

For further information, contact the ICS Office (SU040; tel. 403-329-2053, fax 403-382-7140, or email: international@uleth.ca).

## ENGLISH FOR ACADEMIC PURPOSES FEES (SEE SECTION 3.b.1., ABOVE)

(All fees are in Canadian dollars. The Board of Governors reserves the right to change fees and deposits as deemed necessary without prior notice.)

| Fees (per semester)                              | 2011/2012   | 2012/2013   | 2013/2014   |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>EAP Full Time</b>                             |             |             |             |
| <i>All levels</i>                                |             |             |             |
| Program Tuition                                  | \$ 3,493.00 | \$ 3,528.00 | \$ 3,563.00 |
| <b>EAP Part Time</b>                             |             |             |             |
| <i>Advanced level only</i>                       |             |             |             |
| Writing  | \$ 873.00   | \$ 882.00   | \$ 891.00   |
| Reading  | \$ 873.00   | \$ 882.00   | \$ 891.00   |
| Grammar  | \$ 873.00   | \$ 882.00   | \$ 891.00   |
| Communication                                    | \$ 873.00   | \$ 882.00   | \$ 891.00   |
| <b>Compulsory Fees for All EAP Students</b>      |             |             |             |
| EAP Application Fee                              | \$ 55.00    | \$ 55.00    | \$ 55.00    |
| Sport & Recreation Services Fee (FT)             | \$ 79.60    | \$ 82.80    | \$ 86.10    |
| Health Care*                                     |             |             |             |
| New students - four months of coverage           | \$ 201.00   | TBA         | TBA         |
| Returning students - four months of coverage     | \$ 212.00   | TBA         | TBA         |
| Health Care Insurance Fee                        | \$ 35.00    | \$ 40.00    | \$ 45.00    |
| <b>Fees for Other Services</b>                   |             |             |             |
| Writing for University (WFU)                     | \$ 326.00   | \$ 329.00   | \$ 332.00   |
| AUWCT  | \$ 70.00    | \$ 70.00    | \$ 70.00    |
| Academic English for International Grad Students | \$ 677.00   | \$ 684.00   | \$ 691.00   |
| Language for Learning                            | \$ 527.00   | \$ 532.00   | \$ 537.00   |

\* Rates are dependent on quotes from the external insurance carrier and are subject to change.

# FACULTY OF ARTS AND SCIENCE

|  |     |   |     |
|--|-----|---|-----|
| 1. PHILOSOPHY AND PROGRAMS .....   | 100 | 18. INDEPENDENT STUDY .....                                       | 114 |
| a. The Liberal Arts .....  | 100 | 19. DIVISIONAL COURSE DESIGNATION .....                           | 114 |
| b. General Intellectual Background .....   | 100 | 20. MAJORS (including Concentrations) .....                       | 114 |
| c. Depth of Knowledge .....  | 100 | a. General Majors .....   | 115 |
| 2. ADVISING AND INFORMATION .....  | 101 | b. Agricultural Biotechnology .....                               | 117 |
| a. Dean of Arts and Science .....  | 101 | c. Agricultural Studies .....                                     | 118 |
| b. Academic Advisors .....   | 101 | d. Anthropology .....   | 121 |
| c. Department Advisors .....   | 101 | e. Archaeology and Geography .....                                | 122 |
| 3. ACADEMIC STANDARDS .....  | 101 | f. Art .....  | 123 |
| a. In Good Standing .....  | 101 | g. Biochemistry .....   | 124 |
| b. Probation .....   | 101 | h. Biological Sciences .....                                      | 124 |
| c. Required Withdrawal - Academic Indices .....  | 101 | i. Canadian Studies .....   | 125 |
| d. Required Withdrawal - Semesters on<br>Probation .....   | 101 | j. Chemistry .....  | 126 |
| e. Readmission after Required Withdrawal ...   | 101 | k. Computer Science .....   | 127 |
| 4. INSTITUTIONAL HONOURS .....   | 102 | l. Computer Science and Geographical<br>Information Science ..... | 128 |
| a. Dean's Honour List .....  | 102 | m. Dramatic Arts .....  | 129 |
| b. Standards for Distinction and Great<br>Distinction .....  | 102 | n. Economics .....  | 129 |
| 5. BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.) .....   | 102 | o. English .....  | 130 |
| a. General Requirements .....  | 102 | p. Environmental Science .....                                    | 131 |
| b. Major Requirements .....  | 102 | q. Exercise Science .....   | 133 |
| c. 'Honours Thesis' Designation .....  | 102 | r. Geography .....  | 134 |
| 6. BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.Sc.) .....   | 103 | s. History .....  | 137 |
| a. General Requirements .....  | 103 | t. Kinesiology (formerly Physical Education) .....                | 137 |
| b. Major Requirements .....  | 104 | u. Mathematics .....  | 139 |
| c. 'Honours Thesis' Designation .....  | 104 | v. Modern Languages .....   | 139 |
| 7. BACHELOR OF ARTS AND SCIENCE (BASc.) .....  | 104 | w. Music .....  | 142 |
| a. General Requirements .....  | 104 | x. Native American Studies .....                                  | 143 |
| b. Major Requirements .....  | 105 | y. Neuroscience .....   | 144 |
| c. 'Honours Thesis' Designation .....  | 105 | z. Philosophy .....   | 145 |
| 8. POST-DIPLOMA BACHELOR OF ARTS<br>(B.A.) IN AGRICULTURAL STUDIES .....   | 105 | aa. Physical Education (see 21.t. Kinesiology) .....              | 145 |
| 9. POST-DIPLOMA BACHELOR OF SCIENCE<br>(B.Sc.) IN AGRICULTURAL STUDIES .....   | 107 | bb. Physics .....   | 146 |
| 10. POST-DIPLOMA BACHELOR OF SCIENCE<br>(B.Sc.) IN COMPUTER SCIENCE .....  | 109 | cc. Political Science .....                                       | 146 |
| 11. POST-DIPLOMA BACHELOR OF SCIENCE<br>(B.Sc.) IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE .....   | 110 | dd. Psychology .....  | 147 |
| 12. POST-DIPLOMA BACHELOR OF SCIENCE<br>(B.Sc.) IN GEOGRAPHY, WITH A<br>CONCENTRATION IN GEOGRAPHICAL<br>INFORMATION SCIENCE ..... | 111 | ee. Religious Studies .....                                       | 148 |
| 13. COMBINED DEGREES .....   | 112 | ff. Remote Sensing .....  | 149 |
| 14. B.A., B.Sc. OR BASc. AFTER AN APPROVED<br>DEGREE .....   | 112 | gg. Sociology .....   | 149 |
| 15. B.A. OR B.Sc. AFTER TRANSFER TO A<br>PROFESSIONAL FACULTY .....  | 113 | hh. Urban and Regional Studies .....                              | 150 |
| 16. CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION/INTERNSHIP<br>PROGRAMS .....  | 113 | ii. Women's Studies .....   | 152 |
| 17. APPLIED STUDIES .....  | 114 | jj. Double Majors .....   | 152 |
|  |     | kk. Individual Multidisciplinary Majors .....                     | 152 |
|  |     | 21. MINORS .....  | 153 |
|  |     | a. Minor in French .....  | 153 |
|  |     | b. Minor in German .....  | 153 |
|  |     | c. Minor in Japanese .....  | 153 |
|  |     | d. Minor in Linguistics .....                                     | 154 |
|  |     | e. Minor in Philosophy .....                                      | 154 |
|  |     | f. Minor in Religious Studies .....                               | 155 |
|  |     | g. Minor in Spanish .....   | 155 |
|  |     | 22. PRE-PROFESSIONAL TRANSFER PROGRAMS .....                      | 156 |
|  |     | a. Dentistry .....  | 156 |
|  |     | b. Engineering (Alberta) .....                                    | 157 |
|  |     | c. Journalism .....   | 157 |
|  |     | d. Law (Alberta) .....  | 158 |
|  |     | e. Law (Calgary) .....  | 158 |
|  |     | f. Medicine (Alberta) .....                                       | 158 |
|  |     | g. Medicine (Calgary) .....                                       | 158 |
|  |     | h. Social Work .....  | 159 |
|  |     | i. Veterinary Medicine .....                                      | 159 |

## I. PHILOSOPHY AND PROGRAMS

The Faculty of Arts and Science offers instruction in the humanities and the natural, social and mathematical sciences. The Faculty of Arts and Science commits itself to the development of well-educated persons in three dimensions of liberal education: the liberal arts, general intellectual background and depth of knowledge, as broadly defined in the sections below:

### a. The Liberal Arts

*Literacy*, the ability to read and interpret texts from diverse media, discourses and genres, and to express oneself in writing.

*Information literacy*, the ability to discern when information is needed, and the ability to find, evaluate and use information effectively.

*Oral expression*, the ability to listen and understand oral messages, and to express oneself effectively in a wide range of interpersonal contexts.

*Numeracy*, the ability to work effectively with quantitative ideas and mathematical relations.

*Critical thinking*, the ability to evaluate reasoning systematically and to argue well in support of deserving ideas.

*Integrative thinking*, the ability to make connections among diverse and superficially unconnected things.

*Problem solving*, the ability to recognize the problematic nature of the world and the ability to address those problems in a rigorous and imaginative way.

### b. General Intellectual Background

*A sense of historical consciousness*; an awareness of events in time and their significance to each other, and the relation of oneself and one's community within them.

*A wide-ranging grasp of what the sciences tell us about the world* in which we live; their methods, limitations, purposes and interactions with the global community and the world.

*Reflection of one's own values* and an openness to change.

An understanding of, and a respect for, the causes and consequences of cultural, group and interpersonal differences.

*A critical understanding and an appreciation of the creative and aesthetic dimensions of life.*

*The ability to comprehend and analyze the many facets of social life.*

*An awareness of the body* and the physical contexts in which we apprehend reality, and the development of well-being.

### c. Depth of Knowledge

A capacity to *comprehend the complexity of ideas* through sequential, developmental learning in a single subject or discipline.

The development of the competency to *do rigorous independent work* in a subject or discipline.

*A critical grasp* of the assumptions, arguments, approaches and controversies that have shaped particular claims and findings within a subject or discipline, and an understanding of the connections among disciplines.

At the University of Lethbridge, most first-year students, whatever their educational goals, enter the Faculty of Arts and Science. Students entering the Faculty may begin study for the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts and Science degrees; or prepare for later admission to the Bachelor of Education or Bachelor of Management programs. Students may also enrol in a pre-professional transfer program or they may commence University studies without committing themselves initially to a particular program.

Whatever their intentions, all students registered in first degree undergraduate programs in the Faculty fulfill the 12-course General Liberal Education Requirement which must be completed before graduation (except in many post-diploma programs offered by the University of Lethbridge). This feature of the curriculum, which does not specify particular courses but provides a large field of choice, ensures basic familiarity with the different forms of knowledge, subject areas and methods in the Arts and Sciences.

Students may achieve diversity in their programs through Independent Studies, Interdisciplinary Studies and Applied Studies detailed elsewhere in this Part of the Calendar. Students may develop individual multidisciplinary majors, initiate courses in topics of special interest or propose degree programs suited to their own needs. In order to explore unfamiliar subjects without affecting their general academic standing, students may enrol in a limited number of courses on a Credit/Non-Credit basis.

The term 'course' in this Calendar Part means a unit of study offered by the Faculty of Arts and Science and normally studied for one semester, equivalent to three credit hours; Music Ensemble and Physical Activity courses count for one-half course credit, equivalent to 1.5 credit hours; Undergraduate Thesis courses count for 6.0 credit hours. The usual course load for a full-time student is five courses (15.0 credit hours) per semester. Students in good standing may take up to six courses (18.0 credit hours). A student on academic probation may not register in more than four courses (12.0 credit hours) in a semester. Students may accelerate their programs by carrying heavier study loads, by attending Summer Sessions or by working at Independent or Applied Studies during the intervals between academic terms. Students may also complete degree requirements with a diminished course load or entirely on a part-time basis.

It should be stressed that heavy course loads are a common cause of poor academic performance.

Eight degree programs are offered in the Faculty of Arts and Science: Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.), Bachelor of Arts and Science (BASc.), post-diploma Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in Agricultural Studies, post-diploma Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) in Agricultural Studies, post-diploma Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) in Computer Science, post-diploma Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) in Environmental Science and post-diploma Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) in Geography with a Concentration in Geographical Information Science. Details of these degree programs appear in the following pages. Please refer to **Section 13 (p. 112)** and **Part 13 - Combined Degrees** for information on Combined Degrees programs that include degrees offered by the Faculty of Arts and Science.

## 2. ADVISING AND INFORMATION

Academic advising in Arts and Science takes account of the variety of educational goals for which the Faculty wholly or partly provides and affiliates with other student services in the University.

### a. Dean of Arts and Science

As well as being the administrative head of the Faculty of Arts and Science, the Dean of Arts and Science has direct responsibility for all academic programs and all years of study in Arts and Science. Appeals and issues of interpretation for students in Arts and Science should be directed to the Office of the Dean of Arts and Science.

### b. Academic Advisors

Academic advising for the Faculty of Arts and Science is the responsibility of Academic Advisors, located in the Arts and Science Student Program Services Office, Students' Union Building, Level 0.

Students may consult Academic Advisors for assistance with a variety of academic concerns, including program planning, declaration of majors, General Majors, Multidisciplinary Majors, readmission, applications for Incompletes or Withdrawals with Cause, authorized study at another university and pre-professional transfer programs.

### c. Department Advisors

Each Arts and Science department and program designates an advisor who knows in detail department courses, prerequisites and course schedules, as well as all aspects of the department's major program. In some departments, the Chair serves as department advisor.

Although the minimum requirements for each major program are fully detailed in this Calendar, students should plan their major programs in consultation with the department advisor in order to ensure meeting their own individual aims. These aims may include graduate school or professional school admission and vocational goals.

However, department advisors have no authority regarding degree, program or major requirements as set out in this Calendar. For information on such matters, students should consult Academic Advisors.

## 3. ACADEMIC STANDARDS

For graduation, students must attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00 on a minimum of 20 courses taken at the University of Lethbridge for credit toward the degree.

### a. In Good Standing

To be in good standing, a student must maintain the following minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA):

| Number of Completed Courses<br>(includes transfer courses) | GPA<br>(UofL) |
|--|---------------|
| 1-10   | 1.70          |
| 11-20  | 1.85          |
| 21-40  | 2.00          |

Students in the post-diploma B.A. in Agricultural Studies, the post-diploma B.Sc. in Agricultural Studies, the post-diploma B.Sc. in Computer Science, the post-diploma B.Sc. in Environmental Science and the post-diploma B.Sc. in Geography with a Concentration in Geographical Information Science programs will be considered with students who have completed 21 to 40 courses.

### b. Probation

Students whose cumulative grade point average falls below the levels identified above are considered to be on academic probation. A student on academic probation may not register in more than four courses in a semester.

### c. Required Withdrawal - Academic Indices

Students whose cumulative grade point average, at the end of the Spring Semester, falls below the following are required to withdraw from the University:

| Number of Completed Courses<br>(includes transfer courses) | GPA<br>(UofL) |
|--|---------------|
| 6-10   | 1.50          |
| 11-20  | 1.70          |
| 21-30  | 1.85          |
| 31-40  | 2.00          |

Students in the post-diploma B.A. in Agricultural Studies, the post-diploma B.Sc. in Agricultural Studies, the post-diploma B.Sc. in Computer Science, the post-diploma B.Sc. in Environmental Science and the post-diploma B.Sc. in Geography with a Concentration in Geographical Information Science programs will be considered with students who have completed 21 to 30 or 31 to 40 courses.

### d. Required Withdrawal - Semesters on Probation

Students who, at the end of the Spring Semester, have remained on academic probation for two or more consecutive semesters, are required to withdraw from the University.

**Note:** The legislation, as indicated in **c.** and **d.**, applies both to students registered in the Fall Semester who did not continue in the Spring Semester and to students registered in the Spring Semester. All students' records are reviewed once per year, at the end of the Spring Semester.

### e. Readmission after Required Withdrawal

Students dismissed for academic reasons will not be granted readmission until the lapse of one year. An application for readmission must include evidence that the causes of previous unsatisfactory work have been identified and removed. Students required to withdraw twice are not usually eligible for readmission.

*Tabula Rasa* will be granted to all first-degree University of Lethbridge students registered in programs offered by the Faculty of Arts and Science upon readmission after required withdrawal for unsatisfactory academic performance. *Tabula Rasa* will be granted only once, upon readmission after the first required withdrawal. Credit is retained for all previous courses completed with a grade of 'C-' or above, or 'P', or 'Cr', up to the following limits:

|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| 40-course (120.0 credit hours)<br>B.A., B.Sc., and B.A.Sc.       | 20 ungraded courses |
| 30-course (90.0 credit hours)<br>Combined Degrees B.A. and B.Sc. | 15 ungraded courses |
| 20-course (60.0 credit hours)<br>Post-Diploma B.A. and B.Sc.     | 5 ungraded courses  |

Although credit is retained, the grades for these courses are not calculated in the GPA. Students readmitted after required withdrawal are readmitted on academic probation.

Students who have received *Tabula Rasa* and are seeking admission to a Faculty other than Arts and Science are advised to contact that Faculty.

#### 4. INSTITUTIONAL HONOURS

##### a. Dean's Honour List

Students with outstanding academic performance are recognized on the Dean's Honour List. The list is compiled twice yearly at the end of the Fall and Spring Semesters.

Students completing four or more graded courses in one semester must achieve a grade point average of 3.75 or higher on these courses to qualify.

##### b. Standards for Distinction and Great Distinction

Students who have displayed outstanding academic performance during their undergraduate degree programs are awarded their degrees "With Distinction" or "With Great Distinction."

Students with an Award GPA of 3.5 to 3.74 are awarded their degree "With Distinction." Students with an Award GPA of 3.75 or higher are awarded their degree "With Great Distinction."

For purposes of awarding degrees "With Distinction" or "With Great Distinction," the Faculty of Arts and Science determines an Award grade point average by factoring into the University of Lethbridge cumulative grade point average, actual grades on transfer courses, and A+ grades as 4.3 grade points.

#### 5. BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

##### a. General Requirements

1. Successful completion of at least 40 courses with a grade point average of at least 2.00.
2. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).
3. At least 25 Arts and Science courses not from the list Science Courses (i.e., at least 25 non-science courses).
4. At least 10 Arts and Science courses from the 3000/4000 series, excluding Activity courses.
5. Not more than five Independent Study courses may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
6. Not more than 10 courses may be taken at the 0100/1000 level for credit toward the degree. Activity courses are exempted from this limit. Language courses are offered in the 0100-1990 range. Only the first course in the range counts toward this limit in the language subjects of French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin and Spanish. Only one of Economics 1010 and Economics 1012 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Biology 1010 and Biology 1020 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Geography 1000 and Geography 1200 will be counted toward this limit (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
7. Not more than 20 courses may be taken from one department for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

8. Not more than four Activity courses (that is, courses with a weighting of 1.5 credit hours) except for Kinesiology majors, 16; Music majors, 8; may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
9. Not more than four university-accredited courses that are not Arts and Science courses may be taken for credit toward the degree. Courses cross-listed between the Faculty of Arts and Science and another Faculty do not count toward the limit outside Arts and Science. Courses in Art, Art History/Museum Studies, Drama, Fine Arts, Music and New Media (*formerly Multimedia*) offered by the Faculty of Fine Arts do not count toward the limit outside Arts and Science (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
10. Residence requirement: 20 courses, including the last 10 taken for credit toward the degree.

For purposes of these regulations, Mathematics and Computer Science; Geography and Archaeology; and French, German and Spanish may be considered separate departments.

##### b. Major Requirements

1. A major program must be chosen from the following: Anthropology, Art, Dramatic Arts, Economics, English, French, French/German, French/Spanish, Geography, German, History, Kinesiology, Music, Native American Studies, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies, Sociology, Women's Studies, a General Major in the Humanities, a General Major in the Social Sciences, an approved multidisciplinary major in Agricultural Studies, Archaeology and Geography, Canadian Studies or Urban and Regional Studies, or an individual multidisciplinary major program.
2. All specific requirements for a chosen major must be fulfilled. The specific requirements for each disciplinary major program are set out elsewhere in this Part.
3. Not more than 20 courses from one discipline may be counted toward a major program (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
4. A multidisciplinary major requires no fewer than 20 courses and no more than 25 courses. An individual multidisciplinary major requires 20 courses.
5. At least half the courses required in the major must be completed at the University of Lethbridge.

For the specific requirements for multidisciplinary major programs, see the Program Coordinators.

##### c. 'Honours Thesis' Designation

In some disciplines, qualified students in the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Arts and Science programs may elect to complete an undergraduate thesis course (6.0 credit hours). Students who complete all requirements and satisfy the academic standards required for the undergraduate thesis course in a single discipline or multidisciplinary major are eligible to receive the 'Honours Thesis' designation on their official transcript and degree parchment.

Undergraduate thesis courses are numbered 4995. (See **Part 14 - Courses** for details on approved courses.)

1. Prerequisites

Prospective 'Honours Thesis' candidates must meet the following prerequisites:

- a. Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours).
- b. A cumulative GPA of 3.30 (or higher if the Department/Unit requires).
- c. Any further prerequisite(s) as determined by the Department/Unit and appearing in the Calendar under the undergraduate course listing. (See **Part 14 - Courses**).

2. Supervisory Committee

For each prospective 'Honours Thesis' candidate, a Supervisory Committee will be established. The Supervisory Committee, approved by the Department offering the undergraduate thesis course, will consist of the Thesis Supervisor from the Department and a minimum of one other reader, who may be from outside the Department.

**Note:** For majors not housed in a Department, the Supervisory Committee composition shall be proposed by the Program Coordinator, subject to endorsement by the Dean.

3. Initial Approval

- a. The prospective student must present a Thesis Proposal to be approved by the Supervisory Committee prior to registration for the course.
- b. The Supervisory Committee will establish at the outset the weighting of the written and oral components of the thesis, as well as the procedure for determining the final grade.
- c. Subsequent changes to the approved Thesis Proposal must be approved by the Supervisory Committee.
- d. The prospective student must submit an unofficial transcript for review by the Supervisory Committee.
- e. Admission to the course is achieved through approval of the Supervisory Committee and the Department, or Program Coordinator, endorsed by the Dean whose signature indicates that the necessary resources are available for the project.
- f. The student must register for the undergraduate thesis course by the last day for course Add/Drop for the given Fall/Spring Semester or Summer Session.

4. Final Assessment

The final assessment for the undergraduate thesis is based on two criteria:

- a. Written Component
  1. The undergraduate thesis must be a sustained piece of supervised research demonstrating a superior level of academic ability on a matter approved by the Supervisory Committee prior to registration in the course.

2. The thesis should be of high quality and made publicly available by the Department.

b. Oral Component

The student will be required to make a formal oral presentation demonstrating the ability to articulate clearly the nature of the project undertaken, the research methodology and the results of the project. This component is a demonstration of the student's competence in oral communication and not necessarily an oral defence of the thesis, unless so specified by the Department.

5. Eligibility for 'Honours Thesis' Designation

Students are eligible to receive the 'Honours Thesis' designation on their official transcript and degree parchment only if they achieve a minimum grade of 'B+' (3.30 or higher) for the undergraduate thesis course, and have satisfactorily completed the required oral component. Students who achieve grades between 'D' and 'B', inclusive, and/or do not complete the oral component will retain credit for the equivalent of two courses (6.0 credit hours) but will not be eligible for the 'Honours Thesis' designation.

Inquiries about the availability of the 'Honours Thesis' option should be directed to the respective Department/Unit. Please refer to **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 3.f. (p. 76)** for more information on the 'Honours Thesis' designation.

**Note:** The 'Honours Thesis' designation is not available for Combined Degrees programs, Post-Diploma programs or the B.A., B.Sc., or BASc. as a second degree.

## 6. BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.Sc.)

### a. General Requirements

1. Successful completion of at least 40 courses with a grade point average of at least 2.00.
2. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).
3. At least 25 Arts and Science courses from the list Science Courses.
4. At least 10 Arts and Science courses from the 3000/4000 series, excluding Activity courses.
5. Not more than five Independent Study courses may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
6. Not more than 10 courses may be taken at the 0100/1000 level for credit toward the degree. Activity courses are exempted from this limit. Language courses are offered in the 0100-1990 range. Only the first course in the range counts toward this limit in the language subjects of French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin and Spanish. Only one of Economics 1010 and Economics 1012 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Biology 1010 and Biology 1020 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Geography 1000 and Geography 1200 will be counted toward this limit (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

7. Not more than 20 courses may be taken from one department for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
8. Not more than four Activity courses (that is, courses with a weighting of 1.5 credit hours) except for Kinesiology majors, 16; Music majors, 8; may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
9. Not more than four university-accredited courses that are not Arts and Science courses may be taken for credit toward the degree. Courses cross-listed between the Faculty of Arts and Science and another Faculty do not count toward the limit outside Arts and Science. Courses in Art, Art History/Museum Studies, Drama, Fine Arts, Music and New Media (*formerly Multimedia*) offered by the Faculty of Fine Arts do not count toward the limit outside Arts and Science (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
10. Residence requirement: 20 courses, including the last 10 taken for credit toward the degree.

For purposes of these regulations, Mathematics and Computer Science; Geography and Archaeology; and French, German and Spanish may be considered separate departments.

#### b. Major Requirements

1. A major program must be chosen from the following: Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Computer Science, Geography, Kinesiology, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, a General Major in the Sciences, an approved multidisciplinary major in Agricultural Biotechnology, Agricultural Studies, Archaeology and Geography, Biochemistry, Computer Science and Geographical Information Science, Environmental Science, Exercise Science, Neuroscience, or Remote Sensing, or an individual multidisciplinary major program.
2. All specific requirements for a chosen major program must be fulfilled. The specific requirements for each disciplinary major program are set out elsewhere in this Part.
3. Not more than 20 courses from one discipline may be counted toward a major program (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
4. A multidisciplinary major requires no fewer than 20 courses and no more than 25 courses. An individual multidisciplinary major requires 20 courses.
5. At least half the courses required in the major must be completed at the University of Lethbridge.

For the specific requirements for multidisciplinary major programs, see the Program Coordinators.

#### c. 'Honours Thesis' Designation

In some disciplines, students in the Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Arts, or Bachelor of Arts and Science programs may elect to complete an undergraduate thesis course (6.0 credit hours). Students who complete all requirements and satisfy the academic standards required for the undergraduate thesis course in a single discipline

or multidisciplinary major are eligible to receive the 'Honours Thesis' designation on their official transcript and degree parchment. Please refer to **Section 5.c (p. 102)** in this Part and **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 3.f. (p. 76)** for more information on the 'Honours Thesis' designation. Please see **Part 14 - Courses** for approved Undergraduate Thesis courses.

## 7. BACHELOR OF ARTS AND SCIENCE (BAsc.)

### a. General Requirements

1. Successful completion of at least 40 courses with a grade point average of at least 2.00.
2. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).
3. At least 10 Arts and Science courses from the 3000/4000 series, excluding Activity courses.
4. Not more than five Independent Study courses may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
5. Not more than 10 courses may be taken at the 0100/1000 level for credit toward the degree. Activity courses are exempted from this limit. Language courses are offered in the 0100-1990 range. Only the first course in the range counts toward this limit in the language subjects of French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin and Spanish. Only one of Economics 1010 and Economics 1012 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Biology 1010 and Biology 1020 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Geography 1000 and Geography 1200 will be counted toward this limit (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
6. Not more than 20 courses from one department may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
7. Not more than four Activity courses (that is, courses with a weighting of 1.5 credit hours) except for Kinesiology majors, 16; Music majors, 8; may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
8. Not more than four university-accredited courses that are not Arts and Science courses may be taken for credit toward the degree. Courses cross-listed between the Faculty of Arts and Science and another Faculty do not count toward the limit outside Arts and Science. Courses in Art, Art History/Museum Studies, Drama, Fine Arts, Music and New Media (*formerly Multimedia*) offered by the Faculty of Fine Arts do not count toward the limit outside Arts and Science (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
9. Completion of Computer Science 1000 - Introduction to Computer Science OR Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I.
10. Completion of Library Science 2000 - Library Research and Information Systems.



11. Completion of a second language course, other than English, at the 2000 level. Eligible courses include courses listed in the Calendar, or languages transferable to the University of Lethbridge at the 2000 level. Language instruction completed as an Independent Study is specifically excluded.
12. Residence requirement: 20 courses, including the last 10 taken for credit toward the degree.

## b. Major Requirements

1. Two Arts and Science majors are to be completed, one from List A and one from List B below:

*List A: Fine Arts, Humanities, Social Sciences*

|                        |                          |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Anthropology           | History                  |
| Art                    | <sup>2</sup> Kinesiology |
| Dramatic Arts          | Music                    |
| Economics              | Native American Studies  |
| English                | Philosophy               |
| French                 | Political Science        |
| French/German          | <sup>3</sup> Psychology  |
| French/Spanish         | Religious Studies        |
| <sup>1</sup> Geography | Sociology                |
| German                 | Women's Studies          |

*List B: Sciences*

|                        |                          |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Biological Sciences    | <sup>2</sup> Kinesiology |
| Chemistry              | Mathematics              |
| Computer Science       | Physics                  |
| <sup>1</sup> Geography | <sup>3</sup> Psychology  |

All specific requirements for a chosen major must be fulfilled. The specific requirements for each disciplinary major program are set out elsewhere in this Part.

<sup>1</sup> Students choosing Geography as their List A major must complete requirements for the major in Geography for the B.A. Students choosing Geography as their List B major must complete requirements for the major in Geography for the B.Sc. Geography may be chosen to fulfill only one of List A or List B.

<sup>2</sup> Students choosing Kinesiology as their List A major must complete requirements for the major in Kinesiology for the B.A. Students choosing Kinesiology as their List B major must complete requirements for the major in Kinesiology for the B.Sc. Kinesiology may be chosen to fulfill only one of List A or List B.

<sup>3</sup> Psychology may be chosen to fulfill only one of List A or List B.

Established multidisciplinary majors (Agricultural Biotechnology, Agricultural Studies, Archaeology and Geography, Biochemistry, Canadian Studies, Computer Science and Geographical Information Science, Environmental Science, Exercise Science, Neuroscience, Remote Sensing, and Urban and Regional Studies) and individual multidisciplinary major programs are not eligible for selection as majors for the BASc.

2. Not more than 20 courses from one discipline may be counted toward a major program (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
3. At least six courses in the major discipline must be completed at the University of Lethbridge.

## c. 'Honours Thesis' Designation

In some disciplines, students in the Bachelor of Arts and Science, Bachelor of Arts, or Bachelor of Science programs may elect to complete an undergraduate thesis course (6.0 credit hours). Students who complete all requirements and satisfy the academic standards required for the undergraduate thesis course in a single discipline or multidisciplinary major are eligible to receive the 'Honours Thesis' designation on their official transcript and degree parchment. Please refer to **Section 5.c. (p. 102)** in this part and **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 3.f. (p. 76)** for more information on the 'Honours Thesis' designation. Please see **Part 14 - Courses** for approved Undergraduate Thesis courses.

## 8. POST-DIPLOMA BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.) IN AGRICULTURAL STUDIES

This program is directed toward graduates of Olds College as indicated below. Graduates of other two-year college diploma programs in Agriculture will also be considered. See **Part 20 - Collaborating and Partnering Institutions** for a list of colleges with approved diplomas; website: [www.uleth.ca/postdiploma](http://www.uleth.ca/postdiploma).

### a. Admission Requirements

1. Completion of a two-year diploma program at Olds College, with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50, on a 4.0 scale, in the diploma program, in one of the following:
  - Agricultural Business
  - Agricultural Production and Management (*formerly Agricultural Production*)
  - Animal Health Technology
  - Crop and Agri-Food Technology
  - Horticulture (*prior to 2003*)
  - Land Agent
  - Land and Water Resources (*formerly Land Resource Management*)
  - Seed and Grain (*prior to 2003*).
2. Subject to the permission of the Dean of Arts and Science, completion of a two-year diploma program at Olds College (see list in **8.a.1** above) with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00 to 2.49, on a 4.0 scale, in the diploma program.
3. Subject to the permission of the Dean of Arts and Science, completion of an approved two-year college diploma program in Agriculture with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00, on a 4.0 scale.

### b. General Requirements

1. Successful completion of at least 20 courses with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00.
2. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).
3. At least 13 Arts and Science courses not from the list Science Courses (i.e., at least 13 non-science courses).

4. Not more than 10 courses may be taken at the 0100/1000 level for credit toward the degree. Activity courses are exempted from this limit. Language courses are offered in the 0100-1990 range. Only the first course in the range counts toward this limit in the language subjects of French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin and Spanish. Only one of Economics 1010 and Economics 1012 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Biology 1010 and Biology 1020 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Geography 1000 and Geography 1200 will be counted toward this limit (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
5. At least six courses at the 3000/4000 level, excluding Activity courses.
6. Not more than two Independent Study courses may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
7. Completion of all course requirements as specified in **c.** below.

**c. Course Requirements**

Students must complete a total of 20 courses, including a Required Core of 12 courses and 8 courses to satisfy either the General Stream or the Agricultural Economics Stream. Students with an interest in graduate study in Agriculture should choose the Agricultural Economics Stream.

A student who successfully completes this degree program and major may apply to the Alberta Institute of Agrologists (AIA) to be registered as a Professional Agrologist within Alberta. Students should contact the Coordinator of Agricultural Studies early in the program for further information.

**Required core (12 courses):**

Agricultural Studies 1000 - The Evolution of Agriculture  
 Agricultural Studies 3300 - Modelling of Agricultural Systems  
 Agricultural Studies 4000 - Seminars in Agricultural Issues Series  
 Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics

**One of:**

Economics 2150 - Economics of Agricultural Issues  
 Economics 2350 - Economics of Agricultural Markets I

Economics 2750 - Quantitative Methods in Economics  
 Economics 3300 - Agricultural Policy I  
 Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

**\* One of:**

Philosophy 2001 - Introduction to Ethics  
 Philosophy 2236 - Environmental Philosophy  
 Philosophy 3402 - Biomedical Ethics

**One of:**

Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics  
 Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

**One of:**

English 1900 - Introduction to Language and Literature  
 History 1000 - Western Civilization  
 Philosophy 1000 - Introduction to Philosophy  
 Religious Studies 1000 - Introduction to World Religions

One additional course from List I (Fine Arts and Humanities Courses)

*\* Students in the General Stream who complete either Philosophy 2001 or Philosophy 2236 must select an additional 3000/4000-level Arts and Science course.*

**Students must choose one of the following streams, each consisting of 8 courses:**

**General Stream (8 courses)**

Any four additional courses from List I (Fine Arts and Humanities Courses) and List II (Social Science Courses), including at least two courses at the 3000/4000 level

Any four additional Arts and Science courses

**Agricultural Economics Stream (8 courses)**

Economics 1012 - Introduction to Macroeconomics  
 Economics 3010 - Intermediate Microeconomic Theory  
 Economics 3012 - Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory  
 Economics 4300 - Agricultural Policy II

Any two additional courses at the 3000/4000 level from List I (Fine Arts and Humanities Courses) and List II (Social Science Courses)

*\* Any two additional Arts and Science courses*

*\* Students with an interest in graduate study in Agriculture or recognition in professional societies should select their additional courses from Economics (3000/4000 level).*

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/agst\\_ba\\_pd\\_gen.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/agst_ba_pd_gen.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Agricultural Studies major with a General Stream in the Post-Diploma B.A. program.

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/agst\\_ba\\_pd\\_econ.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/agst_ba_pd_econ.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Agricultural Studies major with an Agricultural Economics Stream in the Post-Diploma B.A. program.

**d. Concentration: Agricultural Business**

Students in the Post-Diploma B.A. in Agricultural Studies degree program may declare a Concentration in Agricultural Business.

In addition to the minimum 20 courses required for this degree program, students must complete a minimum of FIVE courses for the Concentration in Agricultural Business as follows:

1. For holders of diplomas other than diplomas in Agribusiness, the required courses include:  
 Management 2100 - Introductory Accounting  
 Management 3020 - Marketing

**Three of:**

Economics 3030 - Managerial Economics  
 Economics 3080/Management 3780 - Principles of Industrial Organization  
 Management 3010 - Management Law  
 Political Science 2410 - Public Administration  
 \* Political Science 3420/Management 3050 - Human Resource Management

*\* Has prerequisites: Students should choose Political Science 2410 for this concentration and also need to complete Writing 1000 or a university English course (3.0 credit hours).*

2. For holders of diplomas in Agribusiness, the required courses include:

\*Management 3040 - Finance

**One of:**

- Management 3470 - Corporate Finance
- \*Management 4230 - Marketing Management

**Three of:**

- Economics 3030 - Managerial Economics
- Economics 3080/Management 3780 - Principles of Industrial Organization
- \*Management 3061 - Information Systems and Management
- \*Management 3210 - Consumer Behaviour
- \*Management 4220 - International Marketing
- Political Science 2410 - Public Administration

*\*Students who hold diplomas in Agribusiness are considered to have background that satisfies the prerequisites for these required courses and may not receive credit for Management 2030 or Management 2000 (prior to 2003/2004), Management 2060, Management 2400 or Management 3020 at the University of Lethbridge. Note that Management 3040 requires Economics 1012 as a prerequisite.*

**Note:** Students who choose Management 3210 must complete either English 1900 or Writing 1000 as a prerequisite for this course.

*Students may not double count courses required for the Concentration in Agricultural Business in fulfilling requirements for the General Liberal Education core and either the General Stream or Agricultural Economics stream for the degree program. In such cases, students must select List II courses and Arts and Science electives which are not required for the Concentration in Agricultural Business.*

For students who complete, in addition to the minimum 20 courses for this B.A. degree program, all five courses (as specified in **1.** or **2.** above), the Concentration in Agricultural Business will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

## 9. POST-DIPLOMA BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.Sc.) IN AGRICULTURAL STUDIES

This program is directed toward graduates of Olds College as indicated below. Graduates of other two-year college diploma programs in Agriculture will also be considered. See **Part 20 - Collaborating and Partnering Institutions** for a list of colleges with approved diplomas; website: [www.uleth.ca/postdiploma](http://www.uleth.ca/postdiploma).

### a. Admission Requirements

1. Completion of a two-year diploma program at Olds College, with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50, on a 4.0 scale, in the diploma program, in one of the following:
  - Agricultural Business
  - Agricultural Production and Management (formerly *Agricultural Production*)
  - Animal Health Technology
  - Crop and Agri-Food Technology
  - Horticulture (prior to 2003)
  - Land Agent
  - Land and Water Resources (formerly *Land Resource Management*)
  - Seed and Grain (prior to 2003).
2. Subject to the permission of the Dean of Arts and Science, completion of a two-year diploma program at Olds College (see list in **9.a.1** above) with a

minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00 to 2.49, on a 4.0 scale, in the diploma program.

3. Subject to the permission of the Dean of Arts and Science, completion of an approved two-year college diploma program in Agriculture with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00, on a 4.0 scale.

### b. General Requirements

1. Successful completion of at least 20 courses with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00.
2. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).
3. At least 10 Arts and Science courses from the list Science Courses.
4. Not more than 10 courses may be taken at the 0100/1000 level for credit toward the degree. Activity courses are exempted from this limit. Language courses are offered in the 0100-1990 range. Only the first course in the range counts toward this limit in the language subjects of French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin and Spanish. Only one of Economics 1010 and Economics 1012 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Biology 1010 and Biology 1020 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Geography 1000 and Geography 1200 will be counted toward this limit (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
5. At least six courses at the 3000/4000 level, excluding Activity courses.
6. Not more than two Independent Study courses may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
7. Completion of all course requirements as specified in **c.** below.

### c. Course Requirements

Students must complete a total of 20 courses, including a Required Core of 12 courses and 8 courses to satisfy either the Biological Sciences Stream or the Geography Stream.

A student who successfully completes this degree program and major may apply to the Alberta Institute of Agrologists (AIA) to be registered as a Professional Agrologist within Alberta. Students should contact the Coordinator of Agricultural Studies early in the program for further information.

#### Required core (12 courses):

- Agricultural Studies 1000 - The Evolution of Agriculture
- Agricultural Studies 3300 - Modelling of Agricultural Systems
- Agricultural Studies 4000 - Seminars in Agricultural Issues Series
- Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life
- Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics
- Economics 3220 - Environmental Economics
- Economics 3300 - Agricultural Policy I
- \*Geography 3210 - Agricultural Geography
- Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

**One of:**

Philosophy 2001 - Introduction to Ethics  
 Philosophy 2236 - Environmental Philosophy  
 Philosophy 3402 - Biomedical Ethics

**One of:**

English 1900 - Introduction to Language and Literature  
 History 1000 - Western Civilization  
 Philosophy 1000 - Introduction to Philosophy  
 Religious Studies 1000 - Introduction to World Religions

One additional course from List I (Fine Arts and Humanities Courses)

\*Students in the Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Agricultural Studies are considered to have the background that satisfies the Geography prerequisite (Geography 2210) for Geography 3210.

**Students must choose one of the following streams, each consisting of 8 courses:**

**Biological Sciences Stream (8 courses)**

Biology 2000 - Principles of Genetics  
 Biology 2200 - Principles of Ecology  
 Chemistry 1110 - Chemistry for Life Sciences I  
 Chemistry 2120 - Chemistry for Life Sciences II

**Four of:**

- Biology 3000 - Gene Expression and Regulation
  - Biology 3105 - Signal Transduction
  - \*Biology 3310 - Developmental Biology
  - Biology 3400 - Principles of Microbiology
  - Biology 3420 - Animal Physiology
  - Biology 3460 - Plant Physiology
  - Biology 3520 - Invertebrate Zoology
  - Biology 3530 - Vertebrate Zoology
  - Biology 3560 - Integrative Plant Biology
  - \*\*Biology 3610 - Prairie Conservation
  - Biology 3700 - Ecosystem and Community Ecology
  - Biology 4100 - Advances in Agricultural Biotechnology
  - \*\*\*Biology 4170 - Plant Biotechnology
  - Biology 4560 - Plant Development
- \*Prerequisite required: Biochemistry 2000.  
 \*\*Prerequisite required: Environmental Science 2000.  
 \*\*\*Prerequisite required: Biology 3210.

**Note:** Students choosing to complete courses in the Biological Sciences Stream that require additional prerequisites will need to complete more than the minimum 20 courses for the Post-Diploma B.Sc.

**Note:** Students may count Special Topics courses (i.e., Biology 3850 and Biology 4850) towards the Biological Sciences Stream provided:

1. They are clearly related to the Stream; and,
2. They are approved by the Coordinator of Agricultural Studies.

**Note:** Students may include a maximum of two Special Topics courses in their degree program.

**Geography Stream (8 courses)**

- Environmental Science 2000 - Fundamentals of Environmental Science
- \*Geography 2300 - Weather and Climate
- \*Geography 2700 - Geographical Data and Analysis
- \*Geography 2735 - Introduction to Geographical Information Science
- Geography 3075 - Environmental Resources Management
- Geography 3080 - Soils
- Geography 3400 - Hydrology I

- Geography 3700 - Cartography
- Geography 3720 - Remote Sensing
- Geography 3740 - Geographical Information Systems
- Geography 4060 - Agricultural Soil Management
- Geography 4065 - Irrigation Science
- Geography 4200 - Project in Agricultural Geography
- Geography 4400 - Hydrology II
- Geography 4415 - Integrated Watershed Management
- Geography 4725 - Advanced Remote Sensing
- Geography 4740 - Advanced Geographical Information Systems

\*Students in the Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Agricultural Studies are considered to have the background that satisfies the Geography prerequisite—Geography 1000—for Geography 2300, Geography 2700, and Geography 2735.

**Note:** Students may count Special Topics courses (i.e., Geography 3850 and Geography 4850) towards the Geography stream provided:

1. They are clearly related to the stream; and,
2. They are approved by the Coordinator of Agricultural Studies.

**Note:** Students wishing to pursue the Concentration in Geographical Information Science must complete Geography 2700, Geography 2735, Geography 3720, and Geography 3740 among the eight courses required in the Geography Stream.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/agst\\_bsc\\_pd\\_biol.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/agst_bsc_pd_biol.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Agricultural Studies major with a Biological Sciences Stream in the Post-Diploma B.Sc. program.

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/agst\\_bsc\\_pd\\_geog.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/agst_bsc_pd_geog.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Agricultural Studies major with an Geography Stream in the Post-Diploma B.Sc. program.

**d. Concentration: Agricultural Business**

Students in the Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Agricultural Studies degree program may declare a Concentration in Agricultural Business.

In addition to the minimum of 20 courses required for this degree program, students must complete a minimum of FIVE courses for the Concentration in Agricultural Business as follows:

1. For holders of diplomas other than diplomas in Agribusiness, the required courses include:

Management 2100 - Introductory Accounting  
 Management 3020 - Marketing

**Three of:**

- Economics 3030 - Managerial Economics
- Economics 3080/Management 3780 - Principles of Industrial Organization
- Management 3010 - Management Law
- Political Science 2410 - Public Administration
- \*Political Science 3420/Management 3050 - Human Resource Management

\*Has prerequisites: Students should choose Political Science 2410 for this concentration and also need to complete Writing 1000 or a university English course (3.0 credit hours).

2. For holders of diplomas in Agribusiness, the required courses include:

\*Management 3040 - Finance

**One of:**

- Management 3470 - Corporate Finance
- \*Management 4230 - Marketing Management

**Three of:**

- Economics 3030 - Managerial Economics
- Economics 3080/Management 3780 - Principles of Industrial Organization
- \*Management 3061 - Information Systems and Management
- \*Management 3210 - Consumer Behaviour
- \*Management 4220 - International Marketing
- Political Science 2410 - Public Administration

\*Students who hold diplomas in Agribusiness are considered to have background that satisfies the prerequisites for these required courses and may not receive credit for Management 2030 or Management 2000 (prior to 2003/2004), Management 2060, Management 2400 or Management 3020 at the University of Lethbridge. Note that Management 3040 requires Economics 1012 as a prerequisite.

**Note:** Students who choose Management 3210 must complete either English 1900 or Writing 1000 as a prerequisite for this course.

**Note:** Students may not double count courses required for the Concentration in Agricultural Business in fulfilling requirements for the General Liberal Education core. Students must select a List II course that is not required for the Concentration in Agricultural Business.

For students who complete, in addition to the minimum 20 courses for this B.Sc. degree program, all five courses (as specified in **1.** or **2.** above), the Concentration in Agricultural Business will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

**e. Concentration: Geographical Information Science**

Students in the Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Agricultural Studies degree program may declare a Concentration in Geographical Information Science.

Required courses for the Concentration in Geographical Information Science include:

**Four of:**

- \*Geography 3700 - Cartography OR  
Geography 4730 - Spatial Statistics
- \*Geography 4400 - Hydrology II OR  
\*Geography 4415 - Integrated Watershed Management
- Geography 4700 - Advanced Computer Mapping
- Geography 4710 - Remote Sensing Field Techniques
- \*Geography 4725 - Advanced Remote Sensing
- \*Geography 4740 - Advanced Geographical Information Systems
- Geography 4751 - Seminar in Spatial Modelling
- Geography 4752 - Seminar in Geographical Information Systems
- Geography 4753 - Seminar in Remote Sensing

**Required cognate:**

Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I

\*Students may not double count courses required for the Concentration in Geographical Information Science in fulfilling requirements for the Geography Stream. In such cases, students must select another option from the Geography Stream.

For students who complete, in addition to the minimum 20 courses for this B.Sc. degree program, all five courses, the Concentration in Geographical Information Science will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

**10. POST-DIPLOMA BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.Sc.) IN COMPUTER SCIENCE**

The Post-Diploma Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) in Computer Science program is directed toward graduates of approved two-year college diploma programs in Computer System Technology or Computer Information Technology. Graduates of other diploma programs in these areas will also be considered. See **Part 20 - Collaborating and Partnering Institutions** for a list of colleges with approved diplomas; website: [www.uleth.ca/postdiploma](http://www.uleth.ca/postdiploma).

**a. Admission Requirements**

Completion of an approved two-year college diploma program with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50, on a 4.0 scale, in the diploma program.

Applicants must follow the procedures outlined for all students in **Part 1 - Admission**, and must also submit an official college transcript.

**b. General Requirements**

1. Successful completion of at least 20 courses with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00.
2. Completion of eight courses from Lists I and II for the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section II, p. 89**) as follows:
  - at least four courses from List I: Fine Arts and Humanities courses; and,
  - at least four courses from List II: Social Science courses.
  - at least one of these eight courses must be at the 2000 level or higher.

**Note:** List III: Science Courses will be satisfied via the major requirements listed in **c.**, below.

3. At least 12 courses for the Computer Science major requirements (see **c.** below).
4. Not more than 10 courses may be taken at the 0100/1000 level for credit toward the degree. Activity courses are exempted from this limit. Language courses are offered in the 0100-1990 range. Only the first course in the range counts toward this limit in the language subjects of French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin and Spanish. Only one of Economics 1010 and Economics 1012 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Biology 1010 and Biology 1020 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Geography 1000 and Geography 1200 will be counted toward this limit (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
5. Not more than two Independent Study courses may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

**c. Major Requirements**

The Department of Mathematics and Computer Science offers courses in Computer Science, Mathematics and Statistics. The curriculum for the post-diploma B.Sc. in Computer Science is designed to offer complementary training in Computer Science to students with previous technical training. In approving the college diploma, the Department is implicitly acknowledging that students have completed the equivalent of Computer

Science 1620, Computer Science 2610, and Computer Science 2620 as part of their diploma program.

**Required courses:**

Computer Science 1820 - Discrete Structures

Computer Science 2720 - Practical Software Development

Computer Science 3615 - Computer Architecture

Computer Science 3620 - Data Structures and Algorithms

Computer Science 3740 - Programming Languages

Six additional 3000/4000-level Computer Science courses offered by the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, at least one of which must be a regularly offered 4000-level course (excluding Computer Science 4850 - Topics in Computer Science, Computer Science 4980 - Applied Studies, and Computer Science 4990 - Independent Study). One of the additional 3000-level courses may be replaced by a course from the following list:

Physics 3900 - Intermediate Experimental

Physics (Series) (Digital Electronics)

Any 3000/4000-level Mathematics course

**Required cognate:**

Mathematics 2000 - Mathematical Concepts

**Note:** *Students may find that their diploma courses may overlap in content some course offerings in the Computer Science program. However, the Department's offerings will often differ in focus and emphasis from diploma course offerings that bear superficially similar course descriptions. Students who have reservations about apparent duplication of offerings of Computer Science electives studied in their diploma programs are encouraged to pursue other elective offerings from the Department.*

*Students will be expected to have a working knowledge of the programming languages used by the Department in the delivery of Computer Science 1620 and Computer Science 2620. A student without this background will be expected to remedy any programming language deficiencies.*

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/cpsc\\_bsc\\_pd.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/cpsc_bsc_pd.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Computer Science major in the Post-Diploma B.Sc. program.

**II. POST-DIPLOMA BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.Sc.) IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE**

**a. Admission Requirements**

This program is directed toward graduates of Lethbridge College, as indicated below. Graduates of other college programs in Environmental Science will also be considered. See **Part 20 - Collaborating and Partnering Institutions** for a list of colleges with approved diplomas; website: [www.uleth.ca/postdiploma](http://www.uleth.ca/postdiploma).

1. Completion of the Diploma in Renewable Resource Management or in Environmental Assessment and Restoration (*formerly Watershed Management*) at Lethbridge College with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.75, on a 4.0 scale, in the diploma program.

**OR**

2. Completion of the Diploma in Renewable Resource Management or in Environmental Assessment and Restoration (*formerly Watershed Management*) at Lethbridge College with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00, on a 4.0 scale, in the

diploma program, and at least three years of directly related work experience after completion of the Lethbridge College Diploma and within the five years preceding admission to the University of Lethbridge.

**OR**

3. Applicants who have completed either of the above Lethbridge College Diplomas and have other combinations of cumulative grade point average and related work experience may be admitted with permission of the Dean of Arts and Science. Students must have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00, on a 4.0 scale, in the diploma program.

**OR**

4. Subject to permission of the Dean of Arts and Science, completion of an approved college diploma program in Environmental Science, with a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 (or equivalent), or a minimum grade point average of 2.00, on a 4.0 scale, in the diploma program plus subsequent directly related work experience.

Applicants follow the procedures outlined for all students in **Part I - Admission**, and must also submit the following documentation:

1. Official college transcript.
2. Students with a cumulative grade point average of less than 2.75 must submit proof of directly related work experience.

**b. General Requirements**

1. Successful completion of at least 20 courses with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00.
2. Completion of five courses from Lists I and II for the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 1 I, p. 89**) as follows:
  - at least three courses from List I: Fine Arts and Humanities courses; and,
  - at least one course from List II: Social Science courses.
3. At least 14 courses for the Environmental Science major requirements (see **c.** below).
4. At least one further course at the 3000/4000 level.
5. Not more than two Independent Study courses may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
6. Not more than one course that is not an Arts and Science course may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

**c. Major Requirements**

The Departments of Biological Sciences and Geography jointly offer instruction leading to the post-diploma major in Environmental Science. The curriculum for the post-diploma B.Sc. in Environmental Science is designed to provide a complementary training in both biological sciences and geography to students with previous technical training.

### Required courses:

A minimum of 14 courses, including 10 courses in Biology and Geography and one in Environmental Science as follows:

Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life

Biology 2000 - Principles of Genetics

Two 3000- or 4000-level Biology courses, chosen from among the Biological Sciences Department's List 1 (Cellular and Molecular Biology), List 2 (Organismal Biology) and List 3 (Ecology and Evolutionary Biology) courses, see **Section 21.h. (p. 124)**

#### One of:

Biology 3300 - Evolution

or

A 3000- or 4000-level Biology course chosen from the Biological Sciences Department's List 3 (Ecology and Evolutionary Biology), see **Section 21.h. (p. 124)**

Environmental Science 4000 - Selected Studies in Environmental Science II (Series)

Geography 2300 - Weather and Climate

Geography 2535 - Introduction to Planning

\*Geography 2735 - Introduction to Geographical Information Science

Two 3000- or 4000-level Geography or Geology courses, with a Science designation (see **Section 20.**

**Divisional Course Designation, p. 114 and List III: Science Courses, p. 91)**

Students may not take for credit those courses offered by Biological Sciences or Geography that have close equivalents in the Renewable Resource Management or Environmental Assessment and Restoration (*formerly Watershed Management*) Diploma Programs at Lethbridge College. These excluded courses include the following: Biology 1020, Biology 2200, Geography 1000, Geography 2700, Geography 3080, and Geology 2060.

\*Students who have taken a similar course as part of their college diploma are invited to consult the Program Coordinator for Environmental Science in order to discuss an appropriate substitution for this course.

### Three required cognates as follows:

Two lab-based courses in Chemistry at or above the 1000 level (preferably Chemistry 1110 - Chemistry for Life Sciences I and Chemistry 2120 - Chemistry for Life Sciences II)

#### One of:

Physics 1000 - Introduction to Physics I

Physics 1050 - Introduction to Biophysics (preferred)

Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

Majors are advised to take one Independent Study or Applied Studies course.

**Note:** Students who have completed another approved college diploma from a college other than Lethbridge College should consult the Program Coordinator for Environmental Science concerning possible adjustments to the above program requirements.

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/envs\\_bsc\\_pd\\_sept.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/envs_bsc_pd_sept.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Environmental Science major in the Post-Diploma B.Sc. program.

## 12. POST-DIPLOMA BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.Sc.) IN GEOGRAPHY, WITH A CONCENTRATION IN GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SCIENCE

This program is directed toward graduates of approved two-year college diploma programs in geography, geomatics and land resource information systems. Graduates of other diploma programs in these areas will also be considered. See **Part 20 - Collaborating and Partnering Institutions** for a list of colleges with approved diplomas; website: [www.uleth.ca/postdiploma](http://www.uleth.ca/postdiploma).

### a. Admission Requirements

1. Completion of an approved two-year college diploma program with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50, on a 4.0 scale, in the diploma program.

Applicants follow the procedures outlined for all students in **Part I - Admission**, and must also submit an official college transcript.

### b. General Requirements

1. Successful completion of at least 20 courses (as indicated below) with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00.
2. Completion of five courses from Lists I and II for the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**) as follows:
  - at least three courses from List I: Fine Arts and Humanities Courses;
  - at least one course from List II: Social Science Courses; and
  - one additional course from List I or II.
3. At least 14 courses for the Geography major with a Concentration in Geographical Information Science, as listed in **c.** below.
4. One additional course at the 3000/4000 level.

### c. Major Requirements

Students must complete 14 courses as follows:

#### Required courses:

##### Two of:

Environmental Science 2000 - Fundamentals of Environmental Science

Geography 2030 - Geomorphology

Geography 2300 - Weather and Climate

Geography 1200 - Introduction to Human Geography

Geography 2210 - Spatial Organization of Economic Activity

Geography 2700 - Geographical Data and Analysis

Geography 3740 - Geographical Information Systems

##### Two of:

Geography 3235 - Quantitative Models for Geographic Analysis

Geography 3700 - Cartography

Geography 3710 - Field Techniques in the Earth Sciences

Geography 3720 - Remote Sensing

Geography 3750 - GIS Applications in Human Geography

Two additional courses in Geography, Geology or Archaeology at the 3000 or 4000 level, with a Science designation, at least one of which must be taken at the 4000 level.

**Three of:**

- Geography 4400 - Hydrology II OR Geography 4415 - Integrated Watershed Management OR Geography 4750 - Glacial Processes, Measurements, and Models
- Geography 4700 - Advanced Computer Mapping
- Geography 4710 - Remote Sensing Field Techniques
- Geography 4725 - Advanced Remote Sensing
- Geography 4730 - Spatial Statistics
- Geography 4740 - Advanced Geographical Information Systems
- Geography 4751 - Seminar in Spatial Modelling
- Geography 4752 - Seminar in Geographical Information Systems
- Geography 4753 - Seminar in Remote Sensing

**Required cognate:**

Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I

For students who complete all requirements, the Concentration in Geographical Information Science will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

Students may not take for credit courses that have close equivalents in their diploma program. Students should consult the Program Coordinator for Geography (Geographical Information Science Concentration) concerning possible adjustments to the above program requirements. Excluded courses include the following: Geography 1000 and Geography 2735.

It is strongly recommended that students take Geography 3720 - Remote Sensing as part of their degree program.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/geog\\_gis\\_bsc\\_pd.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/geog_gis_bsc_pd.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Geography major, with a Concentration in GIS, in the Post-Diploma B.Sc. program.

### 13. COMBINED DEGREES

There are combined 50-course programs leading to the degrees B.A./B.Ed. and B.Sc./B.Ed., and the degrees B.A./B.Mgt. and B.Sc./B.Mgt. Upon successful completion of the program the student receives the degree B.A. or B.Sc. from the Faculty of Arts and Science and the degree B.Ed. from the Faculty of Education or the degree B.Mgt. from the Faculty of Management. Initially, students are registered in the Faculty of Arts and Science. Neither degree is granted until the entire Combined Degrees program is completed. See **Part 13 - Combined Degrees**, for complete information.

### 14. B.A., B.Sc. or BASc. AFTER AN APPROVED DEGREE

An approved degree is a baccalaureate degree with 30 or more course equivalents from a recognized institution, Canadian or International. At least ten of the courses (30.0 credit hours) must be Arts and Science courses completed with a minimum grade of 'C'. (See **Part 1 - Admission, 3.b.5., p. 36.**)

Other three-year International baccalaureate degrees or Applied Degrees may be considered a basis for admission to second degree programs with the prior approval of the Dean.

Students are not eligible to pursue a second degree which is similar to one already completed at a recognized institution. Generally, degrees with identical or closely related majors are considered to be similar. Exceptions may be made at the discretion of the Dean in the case of international students seeking North American credentials. The decision of the Faculty of Arts and Science will be final in these matters.

This program is primarily of interest to degree-holders wishing to pursue an entirely different field of study to enhance or change their career focus and to international students seeking North American credentials.

**Requirements:**

A student may complete the B.A., B.Sc. or BASc. after an approved degree by meeting the following requirements:

- a. Residence Requirement: 20 courses taken at the University of Lethbridge after admission to the second degree program.
- b. Approval: The entire program must be approved in advance by the Dean.
- c. Total Program: A minimum of 20 courses after admission to the second degree program. No courses taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Science may count as part of this program.
- d. Academic Standards: A cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00 must be maintained at all times.
- e. Credit earned towards a previous degree may not be used toward the second Bachelor's degree.
- f. General Liberal Education Requirement: six courses, two from each of List I, List II, and List III (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89.**)
- g. For the B.A. degree, at least 15 courses not from the list Science Courses (see **Part 4 - Section 11. General Liberal Education Requirement, Lists I and II, p. 90.**)  
For the B.Sc. degree, at least 15 courses from the list Science courses (see **Part 4 - Section 11. General Liberal Education Requirement List III, p. 91.**)
- h. Course level: No courses below the 2000 level, unless required for the major; and a minimum of 10 courses at or above the 3000 level.
- i. Independent Study: Not more than three Independent Study courses may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75.**)
- j. Major Requirements:
  1. The major(s) must be declared at the time of program approval.
  2. All current requirements for the major(s) must be completed.
  3. Students seeking a General Major for a B.A. or B.Sc. after an approved degree, must complete at least 16 courses from one of the Humanities, the Social Sciences or the Science lists. Of these 16 courses, six must be at the 3000 to 4000 level and four must be completed from each of the three disciplines at any level.



4. Credit earned towards a previous degree may not be used toward the second bachelor's degree. However, recognition may be given for the content of such previous work in the major(s). In such cases, students will be required to complete appropriate 3000/4000-level courses in lieu of those for which exemption has been granted. Substitutions must be approved by the Dean, Faculty of Arts and Science, on recommendation from the Department Chair or Program Coordinator.

**Note:** In some cases, more than 20 courses (60.0 credit hours) may be required to satisfy all second degree and major requirements as specified above.

## 15. B.A. or B.Sc. AFTER TRANSFER TO A PROFESSIONAL FACULTY

Students who initially complete an approved 30-course program in the Faculty of Arts and Science may attain the University of Lethbridge degree B.A. or B.Sc. after completing degree requirements in Dentistry, Law, Medicine and Social Work in professional faculties elsewhere.

Students completing other professional degrees in combination with the initial 30-course Arts and Science programs may be awarded the B.A. or B.Sc. degree upon approval of the Faculty of Arts and Science.

Students intending to complete the B.A. or B.Sc. requirements in the above manner must have their programs approved by the Dean of Arts and Science by the time they have completed 15 courses.

## 16. CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION/INTERNSHIP PROGRAMS

Co-operative Education/Internship Programs are available to students in all majors in the Humanities and Social Sciences in the B.A., Post-Diploma B.A., B.A.Sc., B.A./B.Ed. (including pre-B.A./B.Ed.) and B.A./B.Mgt. (including pre-B.A./B.Mgt.) degree programs, and are available to students in all Science majors in the B.Sc., Post-Diploma B.Sc., B.A.Sc., B.Sc./B.Ed. (including pre-B.Sc./B.Ed.) and B.Sc./B.Mgt. (including pre-B.Sc./B.Mgt.) degree programs.

Co-operative Education/Internship Programs differ from other forms of education in that they formally integrate a student's academic and career studies on campus with relevant and productive work experience in industry, business or government. The Coordinator, the Faculty of Arts and Science, and the employer share in the enrichment of the student's academic program and in the intellectual, personal, and professional development of the student.

Further information and details concerning admission and requirements may be obtained from the Office of Co-operative Education/Internship Programs (AH154; tel. 403-382-7154; email: artsci.coop@uleth.ca; website: [www.uleth.ca/coop/fas](http://www.uleth.ca/coop/fas)).

### a. Admission

Students are often able to secure a Co-op placement at the end of their first year. Students are therefore encouraged to contact the Faculty of Arts and Science Co-operative Education Office as soon as possible in their program.

The criteria for admission include:

1. Minimum second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)
2. Grade point average and academic standing

3. Resumé and application form
4. Personal interview
5. Ability to perform in a work setting

Other factors such as labour market conditions, work experience, volunteer experience and extracurricular activities are also considered when selecting participants for the program.

### b. Requirements

Students may complete between one and six work terms in one or more placements. Work terms are normally 4 months in length and can begin in January, May, or September each year.

To receive the Co-op designation for the degree students must complete successfully the course, major, and degree requirements for the degree program in addition to a minimum of three work terms:

- Arts and Science 3011 - Co-op Work Experience I
- Arts and Science 3012 - Co-op Work Experience II
- Arts and Science 3013 - Co-op Work Experience III

Students may also opt for the maximum of three additional work terms:

- Arts and Science 3014 - Co-op Work Experience IV
- Arts and Science 3015 - Co-op Work Experience V
- Arts and Science 3016 - Co-op Work Experience VI

Students are also required to complete pre-employment preparation training prior to the first work term.

Students must be registered for the entire duration of the work term(s) applied for through the Co-op program, including extensions, and, once registered, are not permitted to withdraw from the work placement without penalty of failure. A grade of 'F' - Fail - will be entered on the transcript for the whole term(s) unless extenuating circumstances warrant granting of a Withdrawal with Cause ('WC'), in accordance with University of Lethbridge policy (see **Part 4, Section 3, p. 72**). Where approval is granted by the Coordinator of Co-operative Education and the Dean of Arts and Science, a 'WC' will be entered on the transcript. Tuition fees will be assessed as per the University's Withdrawal with Cause policy. Students may consult the Co-op student handbook for further information/regulations and should contact the Coordinator of Co-operative Education for assistance with the procedure.

### c. Continuation in the Programs

Students must acknowledge, accept, and abide by the requirements and regulations as outlined in the Calendar and the Co-op student handbook.

### d. Transfer of Co-op Terms

For the purpose of fulfilling the Arts and Science Co-operative Education Requirement of three work term courses to earn the Co-op designation, a maximum of one co-op work term from another institution with formal co-operative education programs shall be eligible for recognition toward the requirement. To be eligible for recognition, the co-op work term shall be subject to special assessment by the Arts and Science Co-operative Education Office. An approved co-op work term must be registered as a non-academic course on the student's transcript from the sending institution and must have received a passing grade (either a letter grade or 'Pass').

## 17. APPLIED STUDIES

Applied Studies is a learning option in which students earn academic credit for learning gained through employment or volunteer experience. During the field placement, students explore their interests and aptitudes in a particular career and test, reinforce and make relevant the theories and principles learned in the classroom.

To be eligible for Applied Studies, students must have second-year status (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours) and have a work or volunteer placement related to their academic program. Credit is earned in Applied Studies 2000/2001 for learning achieved in an employment or volunteer experience as documented in a Work Report and other written assignments. Additional credit in Applied Studies 2010/2011 may be earned by completion of a project exploring a job-related issue within a specific academic context.

Disciplinary credit involves submission of a Learning Plan which outlines learning objectives related to the work experience. Evaluation of documentation indicating those objectives which have been realized takes place at the end of the employment experience.

Students may use two different placements to earn a maximum of four courses in Applied Studies and credit for a further six courses may be awarded within specific disciplines. Disciplinary credit is signified by the series numbers 2980-85, 3980-85, 4980-85.

Registration in Applied Studies courses is initiated by application to the Office of Applied Studies no later than the deadline published in the Timetable. Application packages may be obtained from the Office of Applied Studies (AH154; tel. 403-382-7154).

This office also coordinates the Applied Studies program for the Faculty of Education and the Faculty of Management.

## 18. INDEPENDENT STUDY

Independent Study may be taken for credit inside or outside of the student's major subject or in an interdisciplinary mode. Some major programs require an Independent Study component. A maximum of five Independent Study courses may count for degree credit. Combined Degrees students may count only three (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**). Independent Study numbers 2990, 3990 and 4990 indicate the level of advancement.

Independent Study may be elected as early as the second semester or as late as the last, depending upon the capability of the student for undertaking academic work with a minimum of guidance. Independent Study may take a variety of forms including library research, laboratory research projects or field study. Each Department provides detailed information on its available resources for support of Independent Study.

Admission to Independent Study is achieved through consent of the instructor, who agrees to guide the Study, and by approval of the Department and the Dean. Enrolment may be for a regular semester or during a Summer Session. Credit for Independent Study is at the discretion of the Department, upon recommendation of the instructor. Grades are due at the end of the term of registration, as for regular courses.

Since Independent Study is intended to expand a student's program beyond the limits of the regular curriculum, it may not be used to duplicate course offerings.

## 19. DIVISIONAL COURSE DESIGNATION

For purposes of specific degree and major requirements, courses are designated as science courses or as non-science courses by the Faculty of Arts and Science.

Courses from List III: Science Courses are considered science courses.

Courses from List I: Fine Arts and Humanities Courses and from List II: Social Science Courses are considered non-science courses.

These designations are provided in the lists established for the General Liberal Education Requirement (**Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section II, p. 89**).

Physical Activity courses and Music Ensemble Activity courses are considered non-science courses.

Series, Topics, Applied Studies Disciplinary Credit, Independent Studies, Undergraduate Thesis, and Interdisciplinary Studies courses will be designated as non-Science (Humanities or Social Sciences) or Science courses by the Faculty of Arts and Science when the course offering is approved, in conformity with the division of courses established above. Arts and Science Council has the ultimate authority to determine designation.

## 20. MAJORS

The Faculty of Arts and Science offers majors, minors, concentrations, and courses in the following fields of study:

### General Majors

Humanities  
Sciences  
Social Sciences

### Disciplinary Majors

|                     |                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Anthropology        | German                  |
| Art                 | History                 |
| Biological Sciences | Kinesiology             |
| Chemistry           | Mathematics             |
| Computer Science    | Music                   |
| Dramatic Arts       | Native American Studies |
| Economics           | Philosophy              |
| English             | Physics                 |
| French              | Political Science       |
| French/German       | Psychology              |
| French/Spanish      | Religious Studies       |
| Geography           | Sociology               |
|                     | Women's Studies         |

### Multidisciplinary Majors

|  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| Agricultural Biotechnology                               | Environmental Science      |
| Agricultural Studies                                     | Exercise Science           |
| Archaeology and Geography                                | Neuroscience               |
| Biochemistry   | Remote Sensing             |
| Canadian Studies   | Urban and Regional Studies |
| Computer Science and<br>Geographical Information Science |                            |

### Minors

See **Part 7, Section 22, p. 153**.

### Concentrations

For Majors in certain degree programs students may declare a Concentration. For students who complete all requirements, the Concentration will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

Available Concentrations are listed below:

1. Concentration in Agricultural Business
  - B.A.: Multidisciplinary Major in Agricultural Studies (see **Part 7, Section 21.c., p. 118**)
  - Post-Diploma B.A. in Agricultural Studies (see **Part 7, Section 8.d., p. 106**)
  - B.Sc.: Multidisciplinary Major in Agricultural Biotechnology (see **Part 7, Section 21.b., p. 117**)
  - B.Sc.: Multidisciplinary Major in Agricultural Studies (see **Part 7, Section 21.c., p. 118**)
  - Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Agricultural Studies (see **Part 7, Section 9.d., p. 108**)
2. Concentration in Geographical Information Science
  - B.A.: Multidisciplinary Major in Archaeology and Geography (see **Part 7, Section 21.e., p. 122**)
  - B.A.: Major in Geography (see **Part 7, Section 21.r., p. 134**)
  - B.A.: Multidisciplinary Major in Urban and Regional Studies (see **Part 7, Section 21.hh., p. 150**)
  - B.A.Sc.: Major in Geography (see **Part 7, Section 21.r., p. 134**)
  - B.Sc.: Multidisciplinary Major in Agricultural Studies (see **Part 7, Section 21.c., p. 118**)
  - B.Sc.: Multidisciplinary Major in Archaeology and Geography (see **Part 7, Section 21.e., p. 122**)
  - B.Sc.: Multidisciplinary Major in Environmental Science (see **Part 7, Section 21.p., p. 131**)
  - B.Sc.: Major in Geography (see **Part 7, Section 21.r., p. 134**)
  - Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Agricultural Studies (see **Part 7, Section 9.e., p. 109**)
  - Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Geography with a Concentration in Geographical Information Science (see **Part 7, Section 12, p. 111**)

**Note:** *Geographical Information Science is also a primary component of the B.Sc.: Multidisciplinary Major in Computer Science and Geographical Information Science (see Part 7, Section 21.l., p. 128).*

### Supplementary Courses of Instruction

|                           |                   |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Applied Studies           | Japanese          |
| Arts and Science          | Latin             |
| Astronomy                 | Liberal Education |
| Blackfoot                 | Library Science   |
| Cree                      | Linguistics       |
| Engineering               | Logic             |
| Geology                   | Modern Languages  |
| Greek                     | Spanish           |
| Hebrew                    | Statistics        |
| Interdisciplinary Studies | Writing           |

The following sections provide information about General Majors, disciplinary majors, multidisciplinary majors and programs of instruction. Further details may be obtained from the Assistant Dean (Curriculum) of Arts and Science, Department Chairs or Program Coordinators.

#### a. General Majors

The Faculty of Arts and Science offers General Majors in the areas of Humanities, Social Sciences and Sciences. General Majors are composed of existing courses designated as Humanities, Social Science or Science courses. The main emphasis of the General Major is to

provide a broad major that supports an ideal of liberal education without sacrificing focus and depth unduly.

All students with General Majors are required to see an Academic Advisor at least once a year from declaration of the major to graduation. Students interested in a General Major should contact the Arts and Science Student Program Services Office.

Regulations regarding General Majors are as follows:

### General Major in the Humanities

1. Major Requirements
  - a. Students seeking a General Major in the Humanities must complete at least 20 courses designated as Humanities.
  - b. Students must select three disciplinary streams from the following list, and complete a minimum of five courses in each chosen stream:
    - One of Art (including courses in Art History/Museum Studies), Dramatic Arts or Music
    - English - all courses
    - One of French, German or Spanish (Linguistics 2300 may be substituted for one of the courses in the chosen language)
    - Classical Languages
      - Greek - all courses
      - Hebrew - all courses
      - Latin - all courses
    - History - all courses
    - Native American Studies - all courses (including courses in Blackfoot and Cree)
    - Philosophy - all courses designated Humanities
    - Religious Studies - all courses
  - c. General majors in the Humanities must complete a course in a language other than English. The language course is counted as part of the 20-course minimum for the major.
  - d. Students must complete a minimum of four additional courses chosen from any of the Humanities disciplinary streams listed in **b.** above.
  - e. Of the 20 courses required in the major, seven must be at the 3000/4000 level.
  - f. General majors in the Humanities must abide by the General Liberal Education Requirement and by departmental requirements regarding prerequisites and course sequencing.

#### 2. Degree Requirements

General Majors in the Humanities shall fulfill the general requirements for the B.A. not specifically addressed in the requirements cited above. For the General Major (B.A.), the B.A. general requirements are amended to read: For purposes of these regulations, French, German and Spanish may not be considered separate departments.

**Note:** *Students pursuing the combined B.A./B.Ed. or B.A./B.Mgt. should consult Part 13 - Combined Degrees, Sections 3 and 8 respectively, for information concerning Education majors and regulations pertaining to Arts and Science General Majors combined with an Education or Management degree.*

## Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/gen\\_hum\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/gen_hum_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the General Major in the Humanities in the B.A. program.

### General Major in the Humanities

**Total number of courses required for the General Major in the Humanities. . 20**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

## General Major in the Social Sciences

### I. Major Requirements

- a. Students seeking a General Major in the Social Sciences must complete at least 20 courses, including 19 courses designated as Social Science and one 'Quantitatively-based Methodology' course (see **c.** below).

- b. Students must select three disciplinary streams from the following list, and complete a minimum of five courses in each chosen stream:

Anthropology - all courses  
Archaeology - all courses designated Social Science  
Economics - all courses designated Social Science  
Geography - all courses designated Social Science (courses in Geology may not be included.)  
History - all courses  
Kinesiology - all courses designated Social Science (Physical Activity courses may not be included)  
Native American Studies - all courses (courses in Blackfoot and Cree may not be included)  
Political Science - all courses designated Social Science  
Psychology - all courses designated Social Science (Psychology 1000 may be included\*)  
Sociology - all courses  
Women's Studies - all courses

*\*Students who wish to include Psychology 1000 as a Social Science must apply to change the course designation at the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).*

- c. General Majors in the Social Sciences must complete a 'Quantitatively-based Methodology' course. This course is counted as part of the 20-course minimum for the major:

'Quantitatively-based Methodology' courses for the General Major in the Social Sciences include:

Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics  
Geography 2700 - Geographical Data and Analysis  
Psychology 2030 - Methods and Statistics  
Sociology 2130 - Social Statistics  
Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

**Note:** *The above courses have prerequisites which may or may not be included in the major.*

- d. Students must complete a minimum of four additional courses chosen from any of the Social Sciences disciplinary streams listed in **b.** above.
- e. Of the 20 courses required in the major, seven must be at the 3000/4000 level.
- f. General majors in the Social Sciences must abide by the General Liberal Education Requirement and by departmental requirements regarding prerequisites and course sequencing.

### 2. Degree Requirements

General Majors in the Social Sciences shall fulfill the general requirements for the B.A. not specifically addressed in the specific requirements cited above.

**Note:** *Students pursuing the combined B.A./B.Ed. or B.A./B.Mgt. should consult **Part 13 - Combined Degrees, Sections 3 and 8** respectively, for information concerning Education majors and regulations pertaining to Arts and Science General Majors combined with an Education or Management degree.*

## Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/gen\\_ss\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/gen_ss_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the General Major in the Social Sciences in the B.A. program.

### General Major in the Social Sciences

**Total number of courses required for the General Major in the Social Sciences. . . . . 20**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

## General Major in the Sciences

### I. Major Requirements

- a. Students seeking a General Major in the Sciences must complete at least 20 courses, including 19 courses designated as Science and one 'Science in Human Affairs' course (see **c.** below).

- b. Students must select three disciplinary streams from the following list, and complete a minimum of five courses in each chosen stream:

Archaeology - all courses designated Science  
Biological Sciences - all Biology courses  
Chemistry - all courses (including courses in Biochemistry)  
Computer Science - all courses  
Geography - all courses designated Science (including courses in Geology)  
Kinesiology - all courses designated Science (Physical Activity courses may not be included)  
Mathematics - all courses (including courses in Statistics)  
Neuroscience - all courses  
Physics - all courses (including courses in Astronomy and Engineering)

Psychology - all courses designated  
Science

- c. General Majors in the Sciences must complete a 'Science in Human Affairs' course. This course is counted as part of the 20-course minimum for the major.

'Science in Human Affairs' courses for the General Major in the Sciences include:

Biochemistry 2300 - Elements of Human Nutrition  
Environmental Science 2000 - Fundamentals of Environmental Science  
Philosophy 2233 - Philosophy and the World View of Science: Earth and Life Sciences  
Philosophy 2234 - Philosophy and the World View of Science: Space, Time and Matter  
Philosophy 3402 - Biomedical Ethics  
Physics 2020 - The Physics of Everyday Life

**Note:** Some of the above courses have prerequisites which may or may not be included in the major.

- d. Students must complete a minimum of four additional courses chosen from any of the Sciences disciplinary streams listed in b. above.
- e. Of the 20 courses required in the major, seven must be at the 3000/4000 level.
- f. General majors in the Sciences must abide by the General Liberal Education Requirement and by departmental requirements regarding prerequisites and course sequencing.
2. Degree Requirements

General Majors in the Sciences shall fulfill the general requirements for the B.Sc. not specifically addressed by the specific requirements cited above.

**Note:** Students pursuing the combined B.Sc./B.Ed. or the B.Sc./B.Mgt. should consult **Part 13 - Combined Degrees, Sections 3 and 8** respectively, for information concerning Education majors and regulations pertaining to Arts and Science General Majors combined with an Education or Management degree.

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/gen\\_sci\\_bsc.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/gen_sci_bsc.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the General Major in the Sciences in the B.Sc. program.

#### General Major in the Sciences

**Total number of courses required for the General Major in the Sciences . . . . 20**

(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)

### b. Agricultural Biotechnology

The Departments of Biological Sciences, Chemistry and Biochemistry, and Economics jointly offer instruction leading to a multidisciplinary major in Agricultural Biotechnology. The program provides background for a diverse range of activities such as graduate study in the life

sciences and career development within the agricultural industry.

A student who successfully completes this degree program and major may apply to the Alberta Institute of Agrologists (AIA) to be registered as a Professional Agrologist within Alberta. Students should contact the Coordinator of Agricultural Biotechnology early in the program for further information.

#### Required courses:

Agricultural Studies 1000 - The Evolution of Agriculture  
Biochemistry 2000 - Introductory Biochemistry  
Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life  
Biology 1020 - Diversity of Life  
Biology 2000 - Principles of Genetics  
Biology 2200 - Principles of Ecology  
Biology 3000 - Gene Expression and Regulation

#### One of:

\*Biology 3005 - Genome Maintenance  
\*Biology 3115 - Principles of Cell Growth

Biology 3105 - Signal Transduction  
Biology 3210 - Experimental Methods in Molecular and Cellular Biology  
Biology 3300 - Evolution  
Biology 3400 - Principles of Microbiology

#### One of:

Biology 3420 - Animal Physiology  
Biology 3460 - Plant Physiology

Biology 4100 - Advances in Agricultural Biotechnology  
Chemistry 1000 - General Chemistry I  
Chemistry 2000 - General Chemistry II  
Chemistry 2500 - Organic Chemistry I  
Chemistry 2600 - Organic Chemistry II  
Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics

#### One of:

Economics 2150 - Economics of Agricultural Issues  
Economics 2350 - Economics of Agricultural Markets I

Economics 3300 - Agricultural Policy I

#### One of:

Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear Algebra  
Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I

#### One of:

Physics 1000 - Introduction to Physics I  
Physics 1050 - Introduction to Biophysics

\*Students are advised to take both Biology 3005 and Biology 3115.

Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics is strongly recommended.

**Note:** Students are required to complete an additional six Science courses for the B.Sc. (i.e. at least 25 courses on the list of Science courses must be included in the program - see **Section 20. Divisional Course Designation, p. 114** and **Part 4, Section 11, List III: Science Courses, p. 91**). In selecting these additional Science courses, students should consider the Neuroscience courses in cell biology that complement the Agricultural Biotechnology program. These include:

Neuroscience 2600 - Brain and Behaviour  
Neuroscience 3600 - Fundamental Neurobiology

Students are advised to consult with the Departments of Biological Sciences, Chemistry and Biochemistry, Neuroscience, and Psychology, or the Coordinator of Agricultural Biotechnology for further information.

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/agbt\\_bsc.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/agbt_bsc.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Agricultural Biotechnology major in the B.Sc. program.

#### Concentration: Agricultural Business

Agricultural Biotechnology majors in the B.Sc. degree program may declare a Concentration in Agricultural Business.

Students must complete a minimum of FIVE courses for the Concentration in Agricultural Business.

#### Required courses:

Management 2100 - Introductory Accounting  
Management 3020 - Marketing

#### Three of:

Economics 3030 - Managerial Economics  
Economics 3080/Management 3780 - Principles of Industrial Organization  
Management 3010 - Management Law  
Political Science 2410 - Public Administration  
\*Political Science 3420/Management 3050 - Human Resource Management

\*Has prerequisites: Students should choose Political Science 2410 for this concentration and also need to complete Writing 1000 or a university English course (3.0 credit hours).

For students who complete all requirements, the Concentration in Agricultural Business will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

#### Agricultural Biotechnology

Total number of courses required for the Agricultural Biotechnology major . . . . . 23

(Independent Study - Optional; may not be counted in required courses for major)

#### Concentration: Agricultural Business

Total number of courses required for the Concentration . . . . . 5

Total number of courses required for students to complete the Agricultural Biotechnology major and the Agricultural Business Concentration . . . . . 28

### c. Agricultural Studies

A student may choose Agricultural Studies as a multidisciplinary major for either the B.A. or B.Sc. degree programs (see **Section 8, p. 105** for program requirements for the Post-Diploma B.A. and **Section 9, p. 107** for the Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Agricultural Studies).

For the B.A., the major includes courses in Agricultural Studies, Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science and Sociology. Students study the inter-relationships among agricultural, social, economic and environmental systems. For the B.Sc., the major includes courses in Agricultural Studies, Biology and Geography.

A student who successfully completes the B.A. or B.Sc. degree and this major may apply to the Alberta Institute of Agrologists (AIA) to be registered as a Professional Agrologist within Alberta. Students should contact the Coordinator of Agricultural Studies early in the program for further information.

### I. For the B.A. - Agricultural Studies:

Students must complete a total of 20 courses for the multidisciplinary major in Agricultural Studies: a core of ten courses plus eight courses from one subfield and two from a second subfield, as indicated below. In addition, students in this program must complete a Technical Studies Semester of practical agricultural training (equivalent of five courses, 15.0 credit hours) at an approved college.

#### Required core (10 courses):

Agricultural Studies 1000 - The Evolution of Agriculture  
Agricultural Studies 3300 - Modelling of Agricultural Systems  
Agricultural Studies 4000 - Seminars in Agricultural Issues Series  
Agricultural Studies 4300 - Advanced Modelling of Agricultural Systems  
Biology 1020 - Diversity of Life  
Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics  
Geography 1200 - Introduction to Human Geography  
Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

#### One of:

Philosophy 2001 - Introduction to Ethics  
Philosophy 2236 - Environmental Philosophy

#### One of:

Anthropology 1000 - The Anthropological Perspective  
Political Science 1000 - Introduction to Political Science  
Sociology 1000 - Introduction to Sociology

#### Required subfield courses:

The remaining ten courses must include at least eight courses from one of the following subfields and at least two additional courses from the second subfield.

At least four courses must be at the 3000/4000 level.

**Note:** Courses which appear in both subfield lists may be counted in only one of the subfields. Students choosing Agricultural Economics as their eight-course subfield must choose two courses from the Rural Sociology and Development subfield which are not Economics courses.

Students choosing Agricultural Economics as their eight-course subfield must complete the Quantitative Methods requirement: Economics 2900. Students choosing Rural Sociology and Development as their eight-course subfield must complete the Research Methodology requirement: Sociology 2100.

#### a. Agricultural Economics

Economics 1012 - Introduction to Macroeconomics  
Economics 2150 - Economics of Agricultural Issues  
Economics 2350 - Economics of Agricultural Markets I  
Economics 2750 - Quantitative Methods in Economics  
Economics 3010 - Intermediate Microeconomic Theory  
Economics 3030 - Managerial Economics  
Economics 3220 - Environmental Economics

Economics 3300 - Agricultural Policy I  
Economics 3350 - Economics of Agricultural Markets II  
Economics 4300 - Agricultural Policy II

**Quantitative Methods Requirement:**

Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics

**Note:** *Students wishing to pursue graduate studies in Agricultural Economics should also include Economics 3012, Economics 4010 and Economics 4012, and Mathematics 1560 in their programs.*

**b. Rural Sociology and Development**

\*Anthropology 4500 - Series on Anthropological Methods (Ethnographic Methods)

Economics 2150 - Economics of Agricultural Issues

Economics 3300 - Agricultural Policy I

Economics 3800 - Economic Development

Economics 4300 - Agricultural Policy II

Geography 1000 - Introduction to Physical Geography

Geography 2210 - Spatial Organization of Economic Activity

Geography 2700 - Geographical Data and Analysis

Geography 3210 - Agricultural Geography

Geography 4200 - Project in Agricultural Geography

Political Science 2210 - Canadian Politics and Government

Political Science 2410 - Public Administration

Political Science 3260 - Canadian Public Policy

Sociology 3110 - Survey Research

Sociology 3120 - Qualitative Research Methods

**Research Methodology Requirement:**

Sociology 2100 - Research Methodology

\*Prerequisite required: Anthropology 3000.

**Note:** *Applied Studies, Independent Studies and Special Topics courses may be counted toward the major provided:*

1. They are clearly related to one of the subfields; and,
2. They are approved by the Coordinator of Agricultural Studies.

**Additional Information and Requirements**

Students may not receive credit for courses at the University of Lethbridge for which close equivalents have been taken at an approved college. Students must ensure that their course selection has been approved by the Coordinator of Agricultural Studies.

**Technical Studies Semester**

Students are required to complete a semester of study at an approved college. The Technical Studies Semester counts as the equivalent of 15.0 credit hours at the University of Lethbridge (i.e., three unspecified 2000-level and two unspecified 3000-level Agricultural Studies courses).

The Technical Studies Semester should be taken after at least 20 university courses have been completed and prior to registration in the final 10 courses for the degree.

Students must have the college course selection approved by the Coordinator of Agricultural Studies. Further details are available from the Coordinator.

**Note:** *The 15.0 credit hours of the Technical Studies Semester will count as non-science for the Divisional Course Designation requirement.*

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/agst\\_ba\\_rurl.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/agst_ba_rurl.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Agricultural Studies major with Agricultural Economics as the Eight-Course Subfield in the B.A. program.

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/agst\\_ba\\_ag.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/agst_ba_ag.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Agricultural Studies major with Rural Sociology and Development as the Eight-Course Subfield in the B.A. program.

**Concentration: Agricultural Business**

Agricultural Studies majors in the B.A. degree program may declare a Concentration in Agricultural Business.

Students must complete a minimum of FIVE courses for the Concentration in Agricultural Business.

**Required courses:**

Management 2100 - Introductory Accounting  
Management 3020 - Marketing

**Three of:**

Economics 3030 - Managerial Economics  
Economics 3080/Management 3780 - Principles of Industrial Organization  
Management 3010 - Management Law  
Political Science 2410 - Public Administration  
\*Political Science 3420/Management 3050 - Human Resource Management

\*Has prerequisites: *Students should choose Political Science 2410 for this concentration and also need to complete Writing 1000 or a university English course (3.0 credit hours).*

**Note:** *Students may not double count courses required for the Concentration in Agricultural Business in fulfilling requirements for subfields of the Major in Agricultural Studies. In such cases, students must select another option from the subfield list.*

For students who complete all requirements, the Concentration in Agricultural Business will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

**2. For the B.Sc. - Agricultural Studies:**

Students must complete a total of 20 courses for the multidisciplinary major in Agricultural Studies: a core of twelve courses plus eight courses from the subfields, as specified below. In addition, students in this program must complete a Technical Studies Semester of practical agricultural training (equivalent of five courses, 15.0 credit hours) at an approved college.

**Required core (12 courses):**

Agricultural Studies 1000 - The Evolution of Agriculture  
Agricultural Studies 3300 - Modelling of Agricultural Systems  
Agricultural Studies 4000 - Seminars in Agricultural Issues Series  
Agricultural Studies 4300 - Advanced Modelling of Agricultural Systems  
Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life  
Biology 1020 - Diversity of Life  
Biology 2000 - Principles of Genetics

Chemistry 1110 - Chemistry for Life Sciences I  
Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics  
Geography 1000 - Introduction to Physical  
Geography  
Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and  
Statistics

**One of:**

Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of  
Programming I  
Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I  
Physics 1050 - Introduction to Biophysics

**Required subfield courses:**

The remaining eight courses must include at least six courses from one of the subfields (Biological Sciences or Geography) and at least two courses from the other subfield. At least four courses must be at the 3000/4000 level.

**a. Biological Sciences**

Biology 2200 - Principles of Ecology  
Biology 3000 - Gene Expression and Regulation  
Biology 3105 - Signal Transduction  
\*Biology 3310 - Developmental Biology  
Biology 3400 - Principles of Microbiology  
Biology 3420 - Animal Physiology  
Biology 3460 - Plant Physiology  
Biology 3505 - Freshwater Biology  
Biology 3520 - Invertebrate Zoology  
Biology 3530 - Vertebrate Zoology  
Biology 3560 - Integrative Plant Biology  
Biology 3610 - Prairie Conservation  
Biology 3700 - Ecosystem and Community  
Ecology  
Biology 4100 - Advances in Agricultural  
Biotechnology  
Biology 4110 - Advances in Genetics, Molecular  
and Cellular Biology  
\*\*Biology 4170 - Plant Biotechnology  
Biology 4560 - Plant Development  
Chemistry 2120 - Chemistry for Life Sciences II  
Environmental Science 2000 - Fundamentals of  
Environmental Science

\*Prerequisite required: *Biochemistry 2000.*

\*\*Prerequisite required: *Biology 3210.*

**b. Geography**

Environmental Science 2000 - Fundamentals of  
Environmental Science  
Geography 2030 - Geomorphology  
Geography 2300 - Weather and Climate  
Geography 2700 - Geographical Data and  
Analysis  
Geography 2735 - Introduction to  
Geographical Information Science  
Geography 3075 - Environmental Resources  
Management  
Geography 3080 - Soils  
Geography 3210 - Agricultural Geography  
Geography 3400 - Hydrology I  
Geography 3700 - Cartography  
Geography 3720 - Remote Sensing  
Geography 3740 - Geographical Information  
Systems  
Geography 4060 - Agricultural Soil  
Management

Geography 4065 - Irrigation Science  
Geography 4200 - Project in Agricultural  
Geography  
Geography 4400 - Hydrology II  
Geography 4415 - Integrated Watershed  
Management  
Geography 4725 - Advanced Remote Sensing  
Geography 4740 - Advanced Geographical  
Information Systems  
Geology 2060 - Physical Geology

**Note:** *Students wishing to pursue the Concentration in Geographical Information Science must complete Geography 2735, Geography 3720, and Geography 3740 among the eight courses required in the Geography subfield.*

**Note:** *Applied Studies, Independent Studies and Special Topics courses may be used to fulfill requirements in the Biological Sciences subfield or the Geography subfield provided:*

1. *They are clearly related to the subfield; and,*
2. *They are approved by the Coordinator of Agricultural Studies.*

**Additional Information and Requirements**

Students may not receive credit for courses at the University of Lethbridge for which close equivalents have been taken at an approved college. Students must ensure that their course selection has been approved by the Coordinator of Agricultural Studies.

Students desiring recognition in professional societies are advised to include an ethics course in their electives (such as Philosophy 3402 - Biomedical Ethics).

**Technical Studies Semester**

Students are required to complete a semester of study at an approved college. The Technical Studies Semester counts as the equivalent of 15.0 credit hours at the University of Lethbridge (i.e., three unspecified 2000-level and two unspecified 3000-level Agricultural Studies courses).

The Technical Studies Semester should be taken after at least 20 university courses have been completed and prior to registration in the final 10 courses for the degree.

Students must have the college course selection approved by the Coordinator of Agricultural Studies. Further details are available from the Coordinator.

**Note:** *The 15.0 credit hours of the Technical Studies Semester will count as science for the Divisional Course Designation requirement.*

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/agst\\_bsc\\_biol.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/agst_bsc_biol.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Agricultural Studies major with Biological Sciences as the Six-Course Subfield in the B.Sc. program.

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/agst\\_bsc\\_geog.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/agst_bsc_geog.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Agricultural Studies major with Geography as the Six-Course Subfield in the B.Sc. program.



### Concentration: Agricultural Business

Agricultural Studies majors in the B.Sc. degree program may declare a Concentration in Agricultural Business.

Students must complete a minimum of FIVE courses for the Concentration in Agricultural Business.

#### Required courses:

Management 2100 - Introductory Accounting  
Management 3020 - Marketing

#### Three of:

Economics 3030 - Managerial Economics  
Economics 3080/Management 3780 - Principles of Industrial Organization  
Management 3010 - Management Law  
Political Science 2410 - Public Administration  
\*Political Science 3420/Management 3050 - Human Resource Management

*\*Has prerequisites: Students should choose Political Science 2410 for this concentration and also need to complete Writing 1000 or a university English course (3.0 credit hours).*

For students who complete all requirements, the Concentration in Agricultural Business will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

### Concentration: Geographical Information Science

Agricultural Studies majors in the B.Sc. degree program may declare a Concentration in Geographical Information Science.

Required courses for the Concentration in Geographical Information Science include:

#### Four of:

\*Geography 3700 - Cartography OR  
Geography 4730 - Spatial Statistics  
\*Geography 4400 - Hydrology II OR  
\*Geography 4415 - Integrated Watershed Management OR Geography 4750 - Glacial Processes, Measurements, and Models  
Geography 4700 - Advanced Computer Mapping  
Geography 4710 - Remote Sensing Field Techniques  
\*Geography 4725 - Advanced Remote Sensing  
\*Geography 4740 - Advanced Geographical Information Systems  
Geography 4751 - Seminar in Spatial Modelling  
Geography 4752 - Seminar in Geographical Information Systems  
Geography 4753 - Seminar in Remote Sensing

#### Required cognate:

Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I

*\*Students may not double count courses required for the Concentration in Geographical Information Science in fulfilling requirements for the Geography subfield. In such cases, students must select another option from the subfield list.*

For students who complete all the requirements, the Concentration in Geographical Information Science will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

### Agricultural Studies

**Total number of courses required for the Agricultural Studies major..... 20**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

**Concentration: Agricultural Business (B.A. and B.Sc.)**

**Total number of courses required for the Concentration ..... 5**

**Total number of courses required for students to complete the Agricultural Studies major and the Agricultural Business Concentration ..... 25**

**Concentration: Geographical Information Science (B.Sc. only)**

**Total number of courses required for the Concentration ..... 5**

**Total number of courses required for students to complete the Agricultural Studies major and the Geographical Information Science Concentration .... 25**

**Total number of courses required for students to complete the Agricultural Studies major and both Concentrations (B.Sc. only)..... 30**

**All students must also complete the Technical Studies Semester.**

### d. Anthropology

Anthropology is the academic study of the diversity of human behaviour and life in local settings. Long-term ethnographic fieldwork in these local settings is the hallmark of the anthropological approach to the study of the human condition. The particulars of any local life, society, or culture, however, are not isolated from global processes and flows. Contemporary anthropology examines the material, social, and cultural conditions of human behaviour and life from this locally global perspective.

The Department of Anthropology offers courses in social and cultural Anthropology. Areas of regional specialization include Southeast Asia, North America, Latin America, Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union, the Pacific Rim, and South Asia. Within these regions, topical interests of the faculty include research on poverty, gender relations, colonial and post-colonial development, expressive culture and performance, health and medicine, cultural psychology, communities and state formation, nationalism and ethnicity, to name a few.

The major in Anthropology requires 13 Anthropology courses including the following:

#### Required courses:

Anthropology 1000 - The Anthropological Perspective  
Anthropology 2010 - Theory I: Historical Foundations of Anthropological Thought

#### One of:

Anthropology 2410 - Anthropological Archaeology  
Anthropology 2510 - Language, Culture, and Communication

One additional course (3.0 credit hours) at the 2000 level  
Anthropology 3000 - Theory II: Contemporary  
Anthropological Theory

One course from Anthropology 3100 - Series on  
Regional Ethnography

Two additional courses (6.0 credit hours) at the 3000  
level, excluding Anthropology 3980 (Applied  
Studies) and Anthropology 3990 (Independent  
Study)

Three courses (9.0 credit hours) at the 4000 level,  
excluding Anthropology 4980 (Applied Studies),  
Anthropology 4990 (Independent Study), and  
Anthropology 4995 (Undergraduate Thesis)

Two courses (6.0 credit hours) at the 2000 level or above

**Note:** *Students may take more than one offering of a Series course (i.e., Anthropology 3100, Anthropology 3900, Anthropology 4002, Anthropology 4500) or a Topics course (i.e., Anthropology 4850) for credit if the offerings (as indicated by the specific titles) are distinct.*

### Independent Study

Students may undertake Independent Study, which is designated by the numbers 2990, 3990, and 4990, according to the level of advancement. Independent Studies may not be substituted for required courses in the major.

### Undergraduate Thesis

Qualified majors in Anthropology may elect to complete the Undergraduate Thesis course, Anthropology 4995 (6.0 credit hours). This option is intended for advanced students who intend to pursue graduate work in Anthropology or a related discipline. The undergraduate thesis may take a variety of forms, although most will contain a fieldwork component. For further information, contact the Department of Anthropology.

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/anth\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/anth_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Anthropology major in the B.A. program.

#### Anthropology

Minimum number of Anthropology courses  
required ..... 13

Number of cognate courses required ..... 0

**Total number of courses required for  
the Anthropology major ..... 13**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may not be  
counted in required courses for major)*

### e. Archaeology and Geography

The University of Lethbridge offers instruction leading to a Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) or Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) with a Multidisciplinary Major in Archaeology and Geography. These disciplines are linked in a number of ways, and, within this program, students will have the opportunity to combine the theoretical and technological approaches of each. The program provides a strong and diverse background for further study at the graduate level, while also providing training in areas of employment. It consists mainly of courses offered by the Department of Geography, but also draws on social science and humanities courses from across the Faculty of Arts and Science.

### The Multidisciplinary Major in Archaeology and Geography for the B.A. or B.Sc.

#### Required courses:

Anthropology 1000 - The Anthropological Perspective  
Archaeology 1000 - Introduction to Archaeology  
Archaeology 3300 - Archaeological Field Work (Series)  
Archaeology 3700 - Geoarchaeology and Landscape  
Analysis

Geography 1000 - Introduction to Physical Geography  
Geography 1200 - Introduction to Human Geography  
Geography 2030 - Geomorphology  
Geography 2700 - Geographical Data and Analysis  
Geography 2735 - Introduction to Geographical  
Information Science

One course (3.0 credit hours) in a language other than English.

#### Two of:

Archaeology 3720 - Archaeological Materials  
Analysis

\*Geography 3720 - Remote Sensing

\*Geography 3740 - Geographical Information  
Systems

Geology 2060 - Physical Geology

*\*Students wishing to complete the Concentration in Geographical Information Science must choose Geography 3720 and Geography 3740, which are prerequisites for the required 4000-level courses in the Concentration.*

One 4000-level Archaeology course (3.0 credit hours)

Four additional courses (12.0 credit hours) in  
Archaeology at the 3000 or 4000 level

Four additional courses (12.0 credit hours) in Geography  
and/or Geology and/or Anthropology at the 3000 or  
4000 level

Students choosing to pursue a B.A. should complete more courses with a Social Science designation within the program, while students pursuing a B.Sc. should complete more courses with a Science designation—see **Section 20. Divisional Course Designation (p. 114) and Lists II (p. 90) and III (p. 91)**. Students are encouraged to seek advice from departmental faculty in developing a program of study.

#### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/arky\\_geog\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/arky_geog_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Archaeology and Geography major in the B.A. program.

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/arky\\_geog\\_bsc.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/arky_geog_bsc.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Archaeology and Geography major in the B.Sc. program.

#### Concentration: Geographical Information Science

Multidisciplinary Majors in Archaeology and Geography may declare a Concentration in Geographical Information Science. Required courses for the Concentration in Geographical Information Science include:

#### One Geographical Techniques course from the following list:

Geography 3235 - Quantitative Models for  
Geographic Analysis

Geography 3700 - Cartography

- Geography 3710 - Field Techniques in the Earth Sciences
- Geography 3750 - GIS Applications in Human Geography
- Geography 4730 - Spatial Statistics

**Three of:**

- \*Geography 4400 - Hydrology II OR Geography 4415 - Integrated Watershed Management OR Geography 4750 - Glacial Processes, Measurements, and Models
- Geography 4700 - Advanced Computer Mapping
- Geography 4710 - Remote Sensing Field Techniques
- Geography 4725 - Advanced Remote Sensing
- Geography 4740 - Advanced Geographical Information Systems
- Geography 4751 - Seminar in Spatial Modelling
- Geography 4752 - Seminar in Geographical Information Systems
- Geography 4753 - Seminar in Remote Sensing

\*Prerequisite required: Geography 3400

**Required cognate:**

Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I

**Note:** Students may not double count courses required for the Concentration in Geographical Information Science in fulfilling requirements for the Multidisciplinary Major in Archaeology and Geography.

For students who complete all requirements, the Concentration in Geographical Information Science will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

**Archaeology and Geography (B.A. or B.Sc.)**

**Total number of courses required for the Multidisciplinary Major in Archaeology and Geography ..... 21**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

**Concentration: Geographical Information Science**

Minimum number of additional Geography courses required..... 4

Required cognate (Computer Science 1620)... 1

**Total number of courses required for the Concentration .....5**

**Total number of courses for students to complete the Multidisciplinary Major in Archaeology and Geography and the GIS Concentration..... 26**

**f. Art**

The Department of Art offers instruction in the theory and history of Art, as well as studio practice.

The Art major requirement for the B.A. and BASc. degrees consists of 39.0 credit hours as follows:

**Required Art and Art History/Museum Studies Courses:**

- Art 2031 - Foundation Studio (Drawing and Image)
- Art 2032 - Foundation Studio (Object and Space)
- Art 3010 - Drawing I
- Art History/Museum Studies 1000 - Introduction to Art

- Art History/Museum Studies 2001 - Contemporary Art Practices and Theories
- Art History/Museum Studies 2225 - Western Art from Prehistory to the French Revolution

**One of (3.0 credit hours):**

- Art History/Museum Studies 2900 - Introduction to Museum Studies
- Art History/Museum Studies 3200 - 19th-Century Art History
- Art History/Museum Studies 3215 - 20th-Century Art History to 1945
- Art History/Museum Studies 3240 - Canadian Art History to 1940

**One of (3.0 credit hours):**

- Art History/Museum Studies 3151 - Art History (Series)
- Art History/Museum Studies 3220 - Art: 1945 to 1970
- Art History/Museum Studies 3245 - Canadian Art History: 1940 to the Present
- Art History/Museum Studies 3270 - Issues in Contemporary Art and Theory
- Art History/Museum Studies 3850 - Topics in Art History/Museum Studies
- Art History/Museum Studies 3900 - Critical Issues in Museum Studies
- Art History/Museum Studies 4000 - Museum Studies Internship
- Art History/Museum Studies 4150 - Art History (Series)

**Art Electives:**

Five elective Art or Art History/Museum Studies courses (15.0 credit hours)

A student proceeding beyond this requirement may choose to focus on Art Studio or Art History.

Courses in Art and Art History/Museum Studies are offered by the Faculty of Fine Arts. Art and Art History/Museum Studies courses taken by students registered in the Faculty of Arts and Science count in their programs as Arts and Science courses.

Students interested in the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art) program should refer to **Part 9 - Fine Arts**.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/art\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/art_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Art major in the B.A. program.

**Art**

Minimum number of credit hours required ..... 39.0

Number of cognate courses (credit hours) required ..... 0

**Total number of credit hours required for the Art major .....39.0**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may not be counted in required courses for major)*

*This section is expressed in credit hours to account for Studio courses which are worth 6.0 credit hours.*

## g. Biochemistry

The Departments of Biological Sciences and of Chemistry and Biochemistry jointly offer instruction leading to a multidisciplinary major in Biochemistry. The program provides background for a diverse range of careers in the life sciences, including professional programs such as medicine and veterinary medicine.

### Required courses:

Biochemistry 2000 - Introductory Biochemistry  
Biochemistry 3100 - Proteins, Enzymes and Nucleic Acids  
Biochemistry 3300 - Bioenergetics and Metabolism  
Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life  
Biology 1020 - Diversity of Life  
Biology 2000 - Principles of Genetics  
Biology 3000 - Gene Expression and Regulation  
Biology 3105 - Signal Transduction  
Biology 3210 - Experimental Methods in Molecular and Cellular Biology  
Biology 3400 - Principles of Microbiology  
Chemistry 1000 - General Chemistry I  
Chemistry 2000 - General Chemistry II  
Chemistry 2410 - Analytical Chemistry I  
Chemistry 2500 - Organic Chemistry I  
Chemistry 2600 - Organic Chemistry II  
Chemistry 2740 - Physical Chemistry  
Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I  
Mathematics 2560 - Calculus II  
Physics 2000 - Introduction to Physics II

### \* Two of:

Biology 3005 - Genome Maintenance  
Biology 3115 - Principles of Cell Growth  
Biology 3310 - Developmental Biology  
Biology 3420 - Animal Physiology  
Biology 3460 - Plant Physiology  
Chemistry 3410 - Analytical Chemistry II  
\*\*Chemistry 3730 - Advanced Physical Chemistry  
Chemistry 3830 - Inorganic Chemistry I  
Chemistry 3840 - Inorganic Chemistry II

### One of:

Physics 1000 - Introduction to Physics I (recommended)  
Physics 1050 - Introduction to Biophysics  
\*\*\*Engineering 2060 - Engineering Mechanics

Two courses (6.0 credit hours) at the 4000 level in Biochemistry or Biology

\* Students should choose appropriate 3000-level Biology or Chemistry courses to meet prerequisites for 4000-level courses in Biochemistry and/or Biology.

\*\* Prerequisite required: Mathematics 1410.

\*\*\* Prerequisites required: Engineering 2000 and Mathematics 1560.

The B.Sc. degree program requires a minimum of 25 science courses. There are a number of appropriate course offerings in the sciences which may be used to fulfill these program requirements. Students are encouraged to give their selections careful consideration and to ask faculty members for advice.

It is strongly recommended that students who are planning to pursue graduate studies in Biochemistry consider the undergraduate thesis option during the final two semesters of their fourth year. Students interested in this option should consult potential supervisors at an early stage to discuss their background preparation.

## Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/bchm\\_bsc.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/bchm_bsc.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Biochemistry major in the B.Sc. program.

### Biochemistry

**Total number of courses required for the Biochemistry major ..... 24**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may not be counted in required courses for major)*

## h. Biological Sciences

The curriculum is designed to provide basic studies in cellular and molecular biology, organismal biology, and ecology and evolutionary biology during a student's first two years, with subsequent opportunity for specialization. Advanced courses offer opportunity for independent laboratory or field research projects in all three areas.

### Required courses:

Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life  
Biology 1020 - Diversity of Life  
Biology 2000 - Principles of Genetics  
Biology 2200 - Principles of Ecology  
Biology 3300 - Evolution  
Biology 4500 - Seminars in Biological Sciences

A minimum of two courses from each of the following three subfield lists (Cellular and Molecular Biology, Organismal Biology, Ecology and Evolutionary Biology):

### List 1 - Cellular and Molecular Biology

Biology 3000 - Gene Expression and Regulation  
Biology 3005 - Genome Maintenance  
Biology 3105 - Signal Transduction  
Biology 3115 - Principles of Cell Growth  
Biology 3210 - Experimental Methods in Molecular and Cellular Biology  
Biology 4100 - Advances in Agricultural Biotechnology  
Biology 4110 - Advances in Genetics, Molecular and Cellular Biology  
Biology 4130 - Genomics and Biotechnology  
Biology 4140 - RNA Biology  
Biology 4170 - Plant Biotechnology  
Biology 4200 - Techniques in Molecular Biology  
Biology 4230 - Molecular and Cellular Biology of Cancer

### List 2 - Organismal Biology

Biology 3310 - Developmental Biology  
Biology 3400 - Principles of Microbiology  
Biology 3420 - Animal Physiology  
Biology 3460 - Plant Physiology  
Biology 3505 - Freshwater Biology  
Biology 3520 - Invertebrate Zoology  
Biology 3530 - Vertebrate Zoology  
Biology 3560 - Integrative Plant Biology  
Biology 4420 - Environmental Physiology  
Biology 4440 - Toxicology  
Biology 4560 - Plant Development

### List 3 - Ecology and Evolutionary Biology

Biology 3605 - Conservation Biology  
\*Biology 3610 - Prairie Conservation  
Biology 3630 - Field Biology  
Biology 3700 - Ecosystem and Community Ecology

Biology 3800 - Aquatic Ecosystems  
 Biology 4700 - Molecular Ecology  
 Biology 4800 - Biology of Symbiotic Interactions

\*Prerequisite required: *Environmental Science 2000*.

Majors must complete at least one course at the 4000 level in addition to Biology 4500. Applied Studies courses (3980-3985, 4980-4985), Special Topics courses (Biology 3850, Biology 4850), Independent Studies (Biology 3990, Biology 4990) and courses cross-listed with another Faculty cannot be used to fulfill list requirements for the major.

**Required cognates:**

In addition to the 12 courses in Biology, majors must also complete courses in cognate disciplines, including the following eight courses:

Biochemistry 2000 - Introductory Biochemistry  
 Chemistry 1000 - General Chemistry I  
 Chemistry 2000 - General Chemistry II  
 Chemistry 2500 - Organic Chemistry I  
 Chemistry 2600 - Organic Chemistry II

**One of:**

Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear Algebra  
 Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I

**One of:**

Physics 1000 - Introduction to Physics I  
 Physics 1050 - Introduction to Biophysics (preferred)

**One of:**

One course (3.0 credit hours) in English (at the 1000 level or higher)  
 Writing 1000 - Introduction to Academic Writing

It is strongly recommended that students take Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics as part of their degree program.

Students interested in the combined Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Education (B.Sc./B.Ed.) or Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Management (B.Sc./B.Mgt.) should refer to **Part 13 - Combined Degrees, Sections 3 and 8** respectively, for the appropriate Biological Sciences major.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/biol\\_bsc.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/biol_bsc.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Biological Sciences major in the B.Sc. program.

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>Biological Sciences</b>  |           |
| Minimum number of Biology courses required .....  | 12        |
| Number of cognate courses required .....  | 8         |
| <b>Total number of courses required for the Biological Sciences major.....</b>          | <b>20</b> |
| <i>(Independent Study - Optional; may not be counted in required courses for major)</i> |           |

**i. Canadian Studies**

The multidisciplinary major in Canadian Studies provides a broad understanding of Canada and allows students to concentrate on one or two major aspects of Canada and Canadian life. Further details are available from the Coordinator of Canadian Studies.

The Canadian Studies major requires 20 courses, including English and French, and a minimum of two courses in three additional disciplines. At least six courses must be at the 3000/4000 level, including no more than six from one discipline and one Independent Study course.

**Required core:**

A minimum of eight courses and a maximum of 12 courses from the following list:

English 2000 - Survey of Canadian Literature

**Two of:**

French 1000 - Beginners' French I  
 French 1100 - Beginners' French II  
 French 1500 - Intermediate Language I  
 French 2000 - Intermediate Language II  
 French 2001 - Intermediate Language for Immersion Graduates  
 French 2200 - Culture and Civilization I  
 French 2250 - French Immersion  
 French 2300 - Introduction to Modern Literature and Literary Analysis

**Two of:**

Economics 2170 - Economic History of Canada  
 History 2710 - Canada to 1867  
 History 2720 - Canada Since 1867

**Three of:**

Geography 2600 - Canada  
 Native American Studies 2100 - Aboriginal Peoples and Law  
 Native American Studies 2400 - Traditional Aboriginal Political Economy  
 Native American Studies 2500 - Canadian Indian History  
 Native American Studies 2800 - Native American Politics  
 Political Science 2210 - Canadian Politics and Government  
 Political Science 2240 - The Administration of Justice  
 Political Science 2410 - Public Administration  
 Sociology 2010 - Canadian Society  
 Sociology 2410 - Sociology of Gender

**Options:**

A minimum of seven and a maximum of 11 courses from the following 3000- and 4000-level courses:

Art History/Museum Studies 3240 - Canadian Art History to 1940  
 Art History/Museum Studies 3245 - Canadian Art History: 1940 to the Present  
 Economics 3210 - Natural Resource Economics  
 Economics 4300 - Agricultural Policy II  
 English 3001 - Canadian Poetry  
 English 3002 - Contemporary Canadian Drama  
 English 3810 - Contemporary Canadian Literature  
 English 4000 - Seminars in Canadian and Post-Colonial Literature Series, with an emphasis on Canadian Literature  
 French 3001 - Advanced Language I  
 \*French 3200 - Culture and Civilization II (Series)  
 \*French 3500 - Survey of French or French-Canadian Literature (Series)  
 \*French 3600 - Literary Genres (Series)  
 French 4001 - Advanced Language II  
 \*French 4002 - Advanced Studies in Language (Series)

\*French 4600 - Seminar in Literature (Series)  
 History 3703 - History of Western Canada  
 History 3707 - Canada Since 1939  
 History 3708 - History of Atlantic Canada  
 History 4070 - Seminars in Canadian History (Series)  
 Native American Studies 3100 - Law and Aboriginal Development in Canada  
 Native American Studies 3300 - Canadian Indian Art History and Theory  
 Native American Studies 3400 - Contemporary Aboriginal Political Economy  
 Native American Studies 3500 - History of Prairie Indian Treaties  
 Native American Studies 3700 - Native American Health  
 Native American Studies 4400 - Indians and the Criminal Justice System  
 Native American Studies 4700 - The Métis  
 Political Science 3120 - Canadian Foreign Policy  
 Political Science 3221 - The Politics of Canadian Federalism  
 Political Science 3230 - Provincial Government and Politics  
 Political Science 3241 - Canadian Constitutional Law I: The Structures and Powers  
 Political Science 3242 - Canadian Constitutional Law II: The Charter  
 Political Science 3250 - Alberta Politics and Government  
 Political Science 3260 - Canadian Public Policy  
 Political Science 3280 - Canadian Political Behaviour  
 Political Science 4710 - Canadian Political Parties  
 Selected Topics courses: A number of Special Topics courses apply to Canadian Studies. Since these courses are offered on an irregular basis, they can be approved only on an individual basis.

\*Offerings in the French 3200, French 3500, French 3600, French 4002, and French 4600 Series may be counted toward the major provided (1) they are clearly related to Canadian Studies and (2) they are approved by the Coordinator of Canadian Studies.

**Note:** Many of the options courses require prerequisites, thus students should choose courses with this in mind.

### Independent Study

Each student must complete one Independent Study course in Canadian Studies at the 3000 or 4000 level. This course involves preferably more than one discipline and must be approved by the Coordinator of Canadian Studies.

A maximum of five Independent Study courses may count for credit towards the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/cnst\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/cnst_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Canadian Studies major in the B.A. program.

#### Canadian Studies

Total number of courses required for the Canadian Studies major ..... 20

(Independent Study - Required in major)

## j. Chemistry

The Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry offers courses in the areas of analytical, physical, organic and inorganic chemistry, and in biochemistry. The curriculum is designed not only for the needs of those who want to pursue a major in Chemistry or Biochemistry but also for those in cognate disciplines, such as Biology, and for those who require Chemistry courses in preparation for transferring to a professional school such as medicine or dentistry. The requirements for the major in Chemistry are outlined below. The major in Biochemistry is offered jointly by the Department of Biological Sciences and the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry and its requirements are outlined separately under **Biochemistry** elsewhere in this Section of the Calendar.

Those students who require one year of introductory general chemistry should take Chemistry 1000 and Chemistry 2000. Students who come to university without Chemistry 30 (or equivalent) and who require a sequence of chemistry courses which includes Chemistry 1000 should first enrol in Chemistry 0500.

For those who require a one-year basic introduction to chemistry (aimed primarily at the life sciences) we offer Chemistry 1110 and Chemistry 2120. These courses are not suitable for Chemistry and Biochemistry majors.

Chemistry 2310 (Chemistry and Biochemistry in Society) is designed primarily for non-science majors. Chemistry 2310 may not be included among the Chemistry courses required for Chemistry and Biochemistry majors.

Chemistry 2320 (History of Chemistry) is a recommended elective for majors; interested students from outside the department should consider also taking Chemistry 1000 or Chemistry 1110.

### The Major in Chemistry for the B.Sc. Degree

The program for the B.Sc. or BASc. degree with a major in Chemistry requires 40 courses of which a minimum of 18 courses in Chemistry or Biochemistry is required and a maximum of 20 courses offered by the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry is allowed (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**). In addition, three courses in Mathematics, two courses in Physics, and one in Biology are required. The courses for the major are given below under three lists. List A contains specified Chemistry and Biochemistry courses that must be taken; List B contains elective Chemistry courses (six must be taken); List C sets out the required cognate courses that must be taken.

#### List A - Required Core Courses

The following 12 courses must be taken:

Biochemistry 2000 - Introductory Biochemistry  
 Chemistry 1000 - General Chemistry I  
 Chemistry 2000 - General Chemistry II  
 Chemistry 2410 - Analytical Chemistry I  
 Chemistry 2500 - Organic Chemistry I  
 Chemistry 2600 - Organic Chemistry II  
 Chemistry 2740 - Physical Chemistry  
 Chemistry 3250 - Contemporary Chemistry  
 Chemistry 3410 - Analytical Chemistry II  
 Chemistry 3730 - Advanced Physical Chemistry  
 Chemistry 3830 - Inorganic Chemistry I  
 Chemistry 3840 - Inorganic Chemistry II

### List B - Six Elective Courses

Six additional courses (18.0 credit hours) in Chemistry or Biochemistry of which at least two must be offerings of Chemistry 4000 and the remainder must be chosen from the following list:

- Additional offerings of Chemistry 4000 - Advanced Chemistry (Series)
- Biochemistry 3100 - Proteins, Enzymes and Nucleic Acids
- Biochemistry 3300 - Bioenergetics and Metabolism
- Chemistry 3990 - Independent Study
- Chemistry 4990 - Independent Study
- Chemistry 4995 - Undergraduate Thesis (6.0 credit hours)

**Note:** At least two offerings of Chemistry 4000 - Advanced Chemistry (Series) must be completed. The content, as identified by the title, must be different in the two offerings. These courses are usually offered each semester and offerings will normally not be repeated within a two-year cycle.

### List C - Required Cognate Courses

A total of six courses in Biology, Mathematics, and Physics must be taken for the major in Chemistry:

- Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life
- Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear Algebra
- Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I
- Mathematics 2560 - Calculus II

#### One of:

- Physics 1000 - Introduction to Physics I (recommended)
- Physics 1050 - Introduction to Biophysics
- \*Engineering 2060 - Engineering Mechanics

Physics 2000 - Introduction to Physics II

\*Has prerequisites: Engineering 2000 and Mathematics 1560.

This program has been accredited by the Canadian Society for Chemistry (CSC) which is the national organization representing chemists and is acceptable for membership in the Association of the Chemical Profession of Alberta (ACPA). Students who complete a B.Sc. degree with the major in Chemistry outlined above will have a degree accredited by the CSC.

Those who plan to pursue graduate studies in Chemistry should take more than the minimum of 18 courses in Chemistry or Biochemistry and should obtain advice on their program from the Department.

Chemistry courses are organized in sequences and must be taken in the proper order. In addition, several of the 3000-level courses are offered only in alternate years. For example, Chemistry 3410 and Chemistry 3730 may be offered one year while Chemistry 3830 and Chemistry 3840 are offered the next year. As a result, careful planning of the program for the major in Chemistry is required in order to be in position to take courses when they are offered. Consequently, students who intend to pursue a degree program with a major in Chemistry are advised to seek help in planning their programs from the Department Advisor or from any faculty member in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry at an early stage of their studies.

Students interested in the combined Bachelor of Science/ Bachelor of Education (B.Sc./B.Ed.) or Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Management (B.Sc./B.Mgt.) should

refer to **Part 13 - Combined Degrees, Sections 3 and 8** respectively, for the appropriate Chemistry major. (See also **Section 21.g., Biochemistry, p. 124**).

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/chem\\_bsc.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/chem_bsc.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Chemistry major in the B.Sc. program.

| Chemistry  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Minimum number of Chemistry courses required (may include courses in Biochemistry) ..... | 18        |
| Number of cognate courses required .....   | 6         |
| <b>Total number of courses required for the Chemistry major .....</b>                    | <b>24</b> |
| <i>(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)</i>      |           |

### k. Computer Science

The Department of Mathematics and Computer Science offers courses in Computer Science, Mathematics and Statistics. An appropriate selection of such courses will lead to a major in Computer Science or to a major in Mathematics. For details on the major in Mathematics, see **Section 21.u., p. 139**.

The Department of Mathematics and Computer Science and the Department of Geography offer instruction leading to the Multidisciplinary Major in Computer Science and Geographical Information Science for the B.Sc. (see **Section 21.l., p. 128**).

Please see **Section 10 - Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Computer Science (p. 109)** for program and major requirements for that degree program.

All 1000-level courses offered by the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science are introductory, but most require a prerequisite.\*

\*One of Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30, Mathematics 0500, or [Applied Mathematics 30 and at least 75 percent standing in Athabasca University's Mathematics 101].

The Department strongly recommends that a student attain a grade of 'C' or higher in any course used to satisfy prerequisites for courses offered by the Department.

Students intending to take two or more calculus courses at university are advised to include Mathematics 31, Calculus (or its equivalent), in their high school studies.

#### Required courses:

- Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I
  - Computer Science 1820 - Discrete Structures
  - Computer Science 2610 - Introduction to Digital Systems
  - Computer Science 2620 - Fundamentals of Programming II
  - Computer Science 2720 - Practical Software Development
  - Computer Science 3615 - Computer Architecture
  - Computer Science 3620 - Data Structures and Algorithms
  - Computer Science 3740 - Programming Languages
- Seven additional 3000/4000-level Computer Science courses offered by the Department of Mathematics

and Computer Science, at least one of which must be a regularly offered 4000-level course (excluding Computer Science 4850 - Topics in Computer Science, Computer Science 4980 - Applied Studies, and Computer Science 4990 - Independent Study). One of the additional 3000-level courses may be replaced by a course from the following list:

- Physics 3900 - Intermediate Experimental Physics (Series) (Digital Electronics)
- Any 3000/4000-level Mathematics course

**Required cognates:**

Mathematics 2000 - Mathematical Concepts

**One of:**

- Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear Algebra
- Mathematics 1510 - Calculus for Management and Social Sciences
- Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I
- Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

It is strongly recommended that Computer Science majors include additional Mathematics courses in their program. Students intending to take Computer Science 3670 or Physics 3900 should plan carefully to include the appropriate Mathematics or Physics prerequisites in their programs.

**Note:** *Computer Science 1000 may NOT be included among the required courses for a Computer Science major.*

Some senior courses are scheduled for alternate years. Since these courses are frequently sequential and dependent upon adequate preparation, students are urged to seek advice before the end of their third semester in planning a major and selecting courses.

Students should note that for Arts and Science regulations governing degree requirements, Computer Science may be treated as a department separate from Mathematics/Statistics.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/cpsc\\_bsc.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/cpsc_bsc.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Computer Science major in the B.Sc. program.

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>Computer Science</b>   |           |
| Minimum number of Computer Science courses required .....                           | 15        |
| Number of cognate courses required .....  | 2         |
| <b>Total number of courses required for the Computer Science major .....</b>        | <b>17</b> |
| <i>(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)</i> |           |

**I. Computer Science and Geographical Information Science**

The Department of Geography and the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science offer instruction leading to the Multidisciplinary Major in Computer Science and Geographical Information Science. The program is structured to provide a firm theoretical, technical and applied background in the Geographical Information Sciences (GIS) that draws extensively on Computer Science foundations for their implementation. The synergy of the Multidisciplinary Major provides a

strong basis for further study at the graduate level in an established field of research, while also providing training in an area of employment opportunity that neither the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science nor the Department of Geography alone can provide. Co-operative Education/Internship Programs are also available for this Multidisciplinary Major (Co-op designation).

The Multidisciplinary Major in Computer Science and Geographical Information Science requires 22 courses: nine Computer Science courses, nine Geography courses, and four courses selected from List A (below).

**Required courses:**

**Nine required Computer Science courses:**

- Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I
- Computer Science 1820 - Discrete Structures
- Computer Science 2620 - Fundamentals of Programming II
- Computer Science 2720 - Practical Software Development
- Computer Science 3620 - Data Structures and Algorithms
- Computer Science 3660 - Introduction to Database Systems
- Computer Science 3710 - Computer Graphics
- Computer Science 4660 - Database Management Systems
- One regularly offered 4000-level Computer Science course (excluding Computer Science 4850 - Topics in Computer Science, Computer Science 4980 - Applied Studies, and Computer Science 4990 - Independent Study).

**Nine required Geography courses:**

- Geography 1000 - Introduction to Physical Geography
- Geography 1200 - Introduction to Human Geography
- Geography 2700 - Geographical Data and Analysis
- Geography 2735 - Introduction to Geographical Information Science
- Geography 3740 - Geographical Information Systems

**One of:**

- Geography 3700 - Cartography
- Geography 3720 - Remote Sensing

**Three of:**

- Geography 4400 - Hydrology II OR Geography 4415 - Integrated Watershed Management OR Geography 4750 - Glacial Processes, Measurements, and Models
- Geography 4700 - Advanced Computer Mapping
- Geography 4710 - Remote Sensing Field Techniques
- Geography 4725 - Advanced Remote Sensing
- Geography 4740 - Advanced Geographical Information Systems
- Geography 4751 - Seminar in Spatial Modelling
- Geography 4752 - Seminar in Geographical Information Systems
- Geography 4753 - Seminar in Remote Sensing

**List A: Four courses chosen from the following:**

- Any of the courses listed above but not already selected as required courses
- Computer Science 2610 - Introduction to Digital Systems
- Computer Science 3720 - Introduction to Software Engineering



- \*Computer Science 3740 - Programming Languages
- Computer Science 3750 - Artificial Intelligence
- Computer Science 3770 - Human-Computer Interaction
- Computer Science 3780 - Data Communications and Networking
- Geography 2030 - Geomorphology
- Geography 2300 - Weather and Climate
- Geography 3400 - Hydrology I
- Geography 3710 - Field Techniques in the Earth Sciences
- Geography 3750 - GIS Applications in Human Geography
- Geography 4730 - Spatial Statistics
- \*\*Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference
- \*Prerequisite required: *Mathematics 2000.*
- \*\*Prerequisite required: *Statistics 1770.*

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/cpsc\\_gis\\_bsc.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/cpsc_gis_bsc.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Computer Science and Geographical Information Science major in the B.Sc. program.

**Computer Science and Geographical Information Science**

**Total number of courses required for the Computer Science and Geographical Information Science major ..... 22**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may not be counted in required courses for major)*

**m. Dramatic Arts**

The Department of Theatre and Dramatic Arts offers courses in various aspects of the discipline.

Students majoring in Dramatic Arts for the B.A. or BASc. degrees are required to complete a minimum of 13 Drama courses and are allowed a maximum of 20 (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

**Required courses:**

- Drama 1000 - Introduction to Dramatic Arts
- Drama 2100 - Play Reading and Analysis
- Drama 2120 - History and Development of Theatre I
- Drama 2130 - History and Development of Theatre II
- Drama 2810 - Introduction to Stagecraft
- Drama 3130 - Canadian Theatre

**One of:**

- Drama 2310 - Acting: Fundamentals
- Drama 2340 - Movement Studies: Fundamentals
- Drama 2510 - Theatre for Young Audiences I
- Drama 2710 - Improvisation and Dramatic Process

**One of:**

- Drama 2611 - Technical Theatre Portfolio I
- Drama 2825 - Design for Theatre: Fundamentals

**Two of:**

- Drama 3030 - Introduction to Film Studies
- Drama 3100 - Theatre in Performance
- Drama 3150 - Theatre Studies Series
- Drama 3870 - History of Costume
- Drama 4211 - Theories of Theatre

Three Drama electives, two at or above the 3000 level

**Required cognate:**

**One of:**

- English 3201 - Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama

- English 3602 - Shakespeare
- English 3620 - Modern Drama
- English 3660 - Contemporary Drama

**Note:** *Unless otherwise indicated, Drama 1000 is a prerequisite for all other Drama courses.*

It is recommended that students consider additional courses from the Dramatic Literature series of the Department of English.

Courses in Drama are offered by the Faculty of Fine Arts. Drama courses taken by students registered in the Faculty of Arts and Science count in their programs as Arts and Science courses.

Students interested in a Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dramatic Arts) should refer to **Part 9 - Faculty of Fine Arts**, for details.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/dram\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/dram_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Dramatic Arts major in the B.A. program.

**Dramatic Arts**

Minimum number of Drama courses required ..... 13

Number of cognate courses required ..... 1

**Total number of courses required for the Dramatic Arts major ..... 14**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

**n. Economics**

Economics is the study of the allocation of scarce resources by societies to meet individual and social wants. The Department of Economics offers a number of courses in microeconomics and macroeconomics. These provide the theoretical framework within which contemporary issues, such as pollution, non-renewable natural resources, free trade, agricultural subsidies, interest rates, government deficits, unemployment, inflation, poverty and third world development can be analyzed and appropriate policies can be recommended. Students majoring in Economics are required to complete a minimum of 13 Economics courses and are allowed a maximum of 20 (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

**Required courses:**

- Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics
- Economics 1012 - Introduction to Macroeconomics
- Economics 2750 - Quantitative Methods in Economics
- Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics
- Economics 3010 - Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
- Economics 3012 - Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory
- Economics 3950 - Econometrics

Three Economics courses at the 4000 level

Three additional Economics courses

**Required cognate:**

Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics  
 Economics 1010 is the prerequisite for most 2000- and 3000-level courses in Economics and Economics 1012 is the prerequisite for still other higher level courses in Economics. Economics 3010 is the prerequisite for most

4000-level courses in Economics, and students majoring in Economics are strongly advised to take it during their second or third year. Please note that credit will not be granted for both Economics 2900 and Statistics 2780.

The numbering at the 3000 level of many of the field courses in Economics is not intended to suggest that students wait until they are in their third year before taking them. Once the relevant introductory course(s) has been successfully completed students should feel free to enrol in any of the 3000-level courses. Exceptions to this are Economics 3350, Economics 3900/ Management 3721, and Economics 3950, all of which require additional prerequisites.

It is recommended that Economics majors include courses in Mathematics, especially courses in calculus, as part of their overall programs. It is also strongly recommended that students who are considering graduate studies in Economics include in their programs as many 4000-level courses as possible, and in particular the following courses:

- Economics 4010 - Advanced Microeconomic Theory
- Economics 4012 - Advanced Macroeconomic Theory
- Economics 4150 - Mathematical Economics

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/econ\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/econ_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Economics major in the B.A. program.

| <b>Economics</b>  |           |
|---|-----------|
| Minimum number of Economics courses required .....                                  | 13        |
| Number of cognate courses required .....  | 1         |
| <b>Total number of courses required for the Economics major .....</b>               | <b>14</b> |
| <i>(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)</i> |           |

### o. English

The Department of English offers courses in the understanding and criticism of English literature of different genres and different historical periods; there are also courses on the theory of English literature and criticism, and on rhetoric and creative writing.

The English curriculum serves the needs and interests of all students: those embarking on an extensive and systematic study of literature and literary forms, and those wishing to experience literature on a slightly less rigorous basis in order to complement their other studies.

Courses which figure prominently in the program for English majors are not intended exclusively for English majors. General interest courses in the English 3700 series are intended for majors and non-majors.

English 1900 or a previous course in English is the prerequisite for most other English courses. English 1900 prepares students for a variety of courses at the 2000 level. The central emphasis of English 1900 is on language in several contexts including the literary/poetic. The

course is in no way remedial, nor is it primarily a course on composition or essay/report writing.

There is a system of 2000-level prerequisites for some of the 3000- and 4000-level courses and of recommended backgrounds at the 3000 level for the 4000-level courses. This system applies to all students, not just English majors. Students should consult the individual course listings elsewhere in this Calendar for more specific information.

For students majoring in English, there are certain requirements, a particular range and selection of courses in certain groupings, as outlined below. In selecting courses, students should include a broad variety of periods and all three genres (drama, poetry and prose fiction) in their programs.

The major in English requires a minimum of 13 courses.

### Required courses:

English 1900 - Introduction to Language and Literature - or equivalent

At least FOUR courses at the 2000 level, including at least TWO from each of the following categories:

1. Literary Surveys
  - English 2000 - Survey of Canadian Literature
  - English 2400 - Survey of English Literature I
  - English 2450 - Survey of English Literature II
  - English 2500 - Survey of American Literature I
  - English 2550 - Survey of American Literature II
  - English 2610 - Survey of Children's Literature
  - English 2700 - Surveys of Literature Series
2. Genres, Approaches and Themes
  - English 2100 - Poetry
  - English 2200 - Drama
  - English 2300 - Prose Fiction
  - English 2720 - Approaches to Literature Series
  - English 2800 - Rhetoric
  - English 2810 - Grammar

At least EIGHT courses at the 3000 and 4000 levels drawn from at least FIVE of the following subfields. At least TWO of the eight courses must be at the 4000 level:

1. Theory, Language and Creative Writing
  - English 3010 - Literary Theory
  - English 3060 - Gender and Literature
  - English 3070 - Theorizing Children's Literature
  - English 3800 - Creative Writing
  - English 3901 - History of the English Language
  - English 4800 - Advanced Creative Writing
  - Any offering in the English 3700, English 4400, or English 4600 Series with an emphasis on Literary Theory, Language or Creative Writing
2. Old and Middle English
  - English 3401 - Medieval Literature
  - English 3450 - Old English
  - English 3601 - Chaucer
  - Any offering in the English 3700, English 4400, or English 4600 Series with an emphasis on Old or Middle English Literature
3. Renaissance
  - English 3201 - Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama
  - English 3402 - 16th-Century Literature
  - English 3410 - 17th-Century Literature

English 3602 - Shakespeare  
Any offering in the English 3700, English 4400,  
or English 4600 Series with an emphasis  
on Renaissance Literature

4. Eighteenth Century and Romantic

English 3301 - Rise of the Novel  
English 3310 - Restoration and 18th-Century  
Literature

English 3350 - Romanticism  
Any offering in the English 3700, English 4400,  
or English 4600 Series with an emphasis  
on Eighteenth-Century or Romantic  
Literature

5. Nineteenth Century

English 3302 - 19th-Century British Novel  
English 3500 - Victorian Literature  
English 3550 - American Renaissance  
Any offering in the English 3700, English 4400,  
or English 4600 Series with an emphasis  
on Nineteenth-Century Literature

6. Twentieth Century and Contemporary

English 3610 - Modernism  
English 3620 - Modern Drama  
English 3630 - Modern Novel  
English 3650 - Contemporary Literature  
English 3660 - Contemporary Drama  
English 3670 - Nobel Laureates: Contemporary  
Poets

Any offering in the English 3700, English 4400,  
or English 4600 Series with an emphasis  
on Twentieth-Century or Contemporary  
Literature

7. Canadian and Post-Colonial

English 3001 - Canadian Poetry  
English 3002 - Contemporary Canadian Drama  
English 3008 - Canadian Literature, 1867 - 1914  
English 3810 - Contemporary Canadian  
Literature

English 3860 - Post-Colonial Literature  
English 4000 - Seminars in Canadian and Post-  
Colonial Literature Series

Any offering in the English 3700, English 4400,  
or English 4600 Series with an emphasis  
on Canadian or Post-Colonial Literature

Independent Studies courses, Applied Studies courses,  
and courses not listed under the seven subfields are not  
counted as part of the 13-course minimum for the major;  
they are strongly encouraged for students taking courses  
beyond this minimum, however.

Fourth-year English majors are especially encouraged to  
become involved in seminars and Independent Studies at  
the 4000 level. Suggestions for unique and imaginative  
projects and approaches to fourth-year studies are  
welcomed by the Department.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/engl\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/engl_ba.html) for a  
suggested sequencing plan for the English major in the  
B.A. program.

**English**

Minimum number of English courses  
required ..... 13

Number of cognate courses required ..... 0

**Total number of courses required for  
the English major ..... 13**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may not be  
counted in required courses for major)*

**p. Environmental Science**

Please see **Section 11 - Post-Diploma B.Sc. in  
Environmental Science (p. 110)** for program and  
major requirements for that degree program. This section  
addresses the requirements for the Environmental  
Science major for the 40-course Bachelor of Science  
(B.Sc.).

The multidisciplinary major in Environmental Science is  
offered primarily by the Departments of Biological  
Sciences and Geography. It provides general science-  
based training which is complemented by one semester of  
technology training at Lethbridge College in the student's  
third year of studies. Together, the Lethbridge College  
and University of Lethbridge experiences provide a  
distinctive program which is ideal with respect to  
preparation for a career in Environmental Science.

The B.Sc. degree with a multidisciplinary major in  
Environmental Science requires 40 semester courses,  
including 25 courses in the major and a Technical Studies  
Semester (equivalent to five university courses or 15.0  
credit hours) in an Environmental Science program at  
Lethbridge College.

**Required courses:**

Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life  
Biology 1020 - Diversity of Life  
Biology 2000 - Principles of Genetics  
Biology 2200 - Principles of Ecology  
Biology 3300 - Evolution  
Environmental Science 2000 - Fundamentals of  
Environmental Science  
Environmental Science 4000 - Selected Studies in  
Environmental Science II (Series)  
Geography 1000 - Introduction to Physical Geography  
Geography 2030 - Geomorphology  
Geography 2300 - Weather and Climate  
Geography 2700 - Geographical Data and Analysis  
Geography 2735 - Introduction to Geographical  
Information Science

**Three of:**

Geography 2090 - Biogeography  
Geography 3035 - Fluvial Geomorphology  
Geography 3060 - Glaciology and Glacial  
Geomorphology  
Geography 3080 - Soils  
Geography 3300 - Microclimatology  
Geography 3400 - Hydrology I  
Geography 3720 - Remote Sensing  
\*Geography 3740 - Geographical Information  
Systems  
\*\*Geography 3780 - Field School  
Geography 4400 - Hydrology II

Geography 4415 - Integrated Watershed Management  
Geography 4730 - Spatial Statistics  
Geography 4750 - Glacial Processes, Measurements, and Models  
Geology 2060 - Physical Geology

\*Students interested in completing the Concentration in GIS must complete Geography 3740

\*\*Prerequisite required: Geography 1200

Three courses from Biology List 2 (Organismal Biology) and List 3 (Ecology and Evolutionary Biology) of which two must be lab-based (see **Section 21.h., p. 124**, for Biology lists). Some special topics may also qualify (with permission of the Coordinator of Environmental Science).

Chemistry 1000 - General Chemistry I

Chemistry 2000 - General Chemistry II

**One of:**

Chemistry 2410 - Analytical Chemistry I

Chemistry 2500 - Organic Chemistry I

**Two of:**

Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear Algebra

Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I

Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

**One of:**

Biology 3630 - Field Biology

Geography 3710 - Field Techniques in the Earth Sciences

Geography 3792 - Field Excursion in Physical Geography (Series)

\*An approved field course

\*\*One Independent Study or Applied Study at the 3000/4000 level in Environmental Science

\*Must be approved by the Coordinator of Environmental Science. An approved external field course offered by a Field Station may be counted among the final 10 courses taken for credit toward the B.Sc. degree.

\*\*Must be approved by the Coordinator of Environmental Science.

**Additional Information and Requirements**

Students may not receive credit for courses at the University of Lethbridge for which close equivalents have been taken at Lethbridge College, and vice versa.

Students must ensure that their course selection has been approved by the Coordinator of Environmental Science.

Students should consider including an introductory Physics course (Physics 1050 - Introduction to Biophysics is recommended) as an elective in their degree program. Many other courses offered by the Faculty of Arts and Science complement an Environmental Science focus. Consult the Coordinator of Environmental Science for further information.

**Technical Studies Semester**

Students are required to complete a semester of study at Lethbridge College, consisting of five courses from the College's Environmental Science program. The Technical Studies Semester counts as the equivalent of 15.0 credit hours at the University of Lethbridge (three unspecified 2000-level and two unspecified 3000-level Environmental Science courses).

The Technical Studies Semester should be taken after at least 20 university courses have been completed and prior to registration in the final 10 courses for the degree.

Students must have the college course selection approved by the Coordinator of Environmental Science. Further details are available from the Coordinator.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/envs\\_bsc.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/envs_bsc.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Environmental Science major in the B.Sc. program.

**Concentration: Geographical Information Science**

Environmental Science majors in the B.Sc. degree program may declare a Concentration in Geographical Information Science.

Required courses for the Concentration in Geographical Information Science include:

**One of:**

\*Geography 3700 - Cartography

\*Geography 3720 - Remote Sensing

**Three of:**

Geography 4400 - Hydrology II OR Geography 4415 - Integrated Watershed Management OR  
Geography 4750 - Glacial Processes, Measurements, and Models

Geography 4700 - Advanced Computer Mapping

Geography 4710 - Remote Sensing Field Techniques

Geography 4725 - Advanced Remote Sensing

Geography 4740 - Advanced Geographical Information Systems

Geography 4751 - Seminar in Spatial Modelling

Geography 4752 - Seminar in Geographical Information Systems

Geography 4753 - Seminar in Remote Sensing

**Required cognate:**

Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I

\*Students require only one of Geography 3700 and Geography 3720 for the Concentration. However, given the prerequisites for the 4000-level requirements, students should consider taking both.

**Note:** Students may not double count courses required for the Concentration in Geographical Information Science in fulfilling requirements for the Multidisciplinary Major in Environmental Science.

For students who complete all the requirements, the Concentration in Geographical Information Science will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

Please note that the Concentration in Geographical Information Science is specifically excluded from Combined Degrees programs and from the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) in Environmental Science.

### **Environmental Science**

**Total number of courses required for the multidisciplinary Environmental Science major ..... 25**

*(Independent or Applied Study - Required in major)*

### **Concentration: Geographical Information Science**

Additional Geography courses required ..... 4

Required Cognate (Computer Science 1620).. 1

**Total number of courses required for the Concentration ..... 5**

**Total number of courses for students choosing to complete the Environmental Science major with the GIS Concentration ..... 30**

**Students must also complete the Technical Studies Semester.**

### **q. Exercise Science**

The Department of Kinesiology and Physical Education offers a multidisciplinary major in Exercise Science for the Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) degree. This major is designed for those students who are likely to seek advanced studies in Exercise Science in general, or Biomechanics, Exercise Physiology or Sport Psychology specifically. Students interested in pursuing advanced study in related fields, such as Anatomy, Physical Therapy, Medicine, Athletic Therapy or other high performance sport-related fields, might well be advised to select this major. Careful selection of the options available in this major will tailor a degree to the specific interest of the student.

#### **Required core (12 courses):**

Biochemistry 2300 - Elements of Human Nutrition  
Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life  
Chemistry 1110 - Chemistry for Life Sciences I  
Kinesiology 1000 - Wellness and Physical Activity  
Kinesiology 2200 - Research Methodologies in Physical Activity Involvement  
Kinesiology 2600 - Functional Human Anatomy  
Kinesiology 2610 - Human Physiology  
Kinesiology 3610 - Exercise Physiology  
Kinesiology 3630 - Growth, Development and Aging  
Kinesiology 3650 - Biomechanics  
Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I  
Neuroscience 2600 - Brain and Behaviour

#### **Options:**

Eight courses (24.0 credit hours) from the following; a minimum of six courses (18.0 credit hours) from the Options list must be at the 3000/4000 level:

Biochemistry 2000 - Introductory Biochemistry  
Chemistry 2120 - Chemistry for Life Sciences II  
Engineering 2000 - Engineering Statics  
Engineering 2060 - Engineering Mechanics  
Kinesiology 2115 - Scientific Basis of Strength Training  
Kinesiology 2350 - Recognition and Care of Athletic Injuries  
Kinesiology 2750 - Physical Basis of Ergonomics  
Kinesiology 3500 - Physical Activity and Nutrition  
Kinesiology 3670 - Motor Skill Learning

Kinesiology 3680 - Sport Psychology  
Kinesiology 3690 - Motor Control  
Kinesiology 3780 - Exercise Psychology  
Kinesiology 4500 - Physical Activity and Aging  
Kinesiology 4610 - Fitness and Lifestyle Assessment  
Kinesiology 4615 - Advanced Exercise Physiology  
Kinesiology 4630 - Physical Activity and Special Populations

\*Kinesiology 4640 - Applied Ethics in Sport and Physical Activity

Kinesiology 4660 - Biomechanical Instrumentation and Analysis

Kinesiology 4665 - Biomechanical Modelling

\*\*Kinesiology 4720 - Gender and Physical Activity

Kinesiology 4900 - Seminar

Kinesiology 4995 - Undergraduate Thesis (6.0 credit hours)

Psychology 1000 - Basic Concepts of Psychology

Psychology 2320 - Cognition and Perception: Thinking and Seeing

#### **One of:**

Psychology 2030 - Methods and Statistics

Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

\*Prerequisite required: One of Kinesiology 2130 or Philosophy 1000

\*\*Prerequisite required: Kinesiology 2150

Specific offerings under Kinesiology 2850/  
Kinesiology 3850/Kinesiology 4850 - Special Topics, Applied Studies, and Independent Studies may be acceptable as Options selections in the major with permission of the Department Chair.

#### **Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/exsc\\_bsc.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/exsc_bsc.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Exercise Science major in the B.Sc. program.

#### **Athletic Therapy Option**

The Department of Kinesiology and Physical Education in the Faculty of Arts and Science at the University of Lethbridge, in collaboration with Mount Royal University in Calgary, offers selected B.Sc. Exercise Science majors the opportunity to pursue an Athletic Therapy Option. These students will attend the University of Lethbridge for Years 1, 2, and 4 of their B.Sc. - Exercise Science degree program. They will complete Year 3 as Visiting Students at Mount Royal University.

For the Athletic Therapy Option, students will complete a set of 10 required courses (30.0 transfer credit hours) at Mount Royal University. These courses will fulfill options in the Exercise Science Major and electives in the B.Sc. degree program.

#### **Eligibility**

The articulation agreement provides for a maximum of five University of Lethbridge students per year to undertake the Athletic Therapy Option. Students are selected once per academic year—in May—and must attend Mount Royal University in the following consecutive Fall/Spring semesters.

Selection is based on application to the Department by May 1, eligibility criteria as indicated below, and academic achievement.

The Athletic Therapy Option is available to University of Lethbridge students who are B.Sc. Exercise Science Majors and who meet the following eligibility criteria:

1. Completion of a minimum 10 courses (30.0 credit hours) at the University of Lethbridge in Fall/Spring of the academic year in which application is made. (The Athletic Therapy Option is not available to students with more than 30.0 transfer credit hours or to students who hold an undergraduate degree. Students are bound by the Residence Requirements for the B.Sc.; see **Section 6.a.10, p. 104** and **6.b.5, p. 104**).
2. Third-year standing; minimum 60.0 credit hours completed by May 1 of the year in which the applicant will begin attendance at Mount Royal University in September.
3. Minimum cumulative GPA of 3.00 on minimum 20 courses (60.0 credit hours). (Cumulative GPA refers to the UofL cumulative GPA; for students with transfer credit, grades on transfer courses will be factored in.)
4. Completion of the following courses:
  - \*Kinesiology 2350 - Recognition and Care of Athletic Injuries
  - Kinesiology 2600 - Functional Human Anatomy
  - Kinesiology 2610 - Human Physiology
  - Kinesiology 3610 - Exercise Physiology
  - Kinesiology 3650 - Biomechanics

*\*Kinesiology 2350 is not required in the Exercise Science Major but is a prerequisite for the Mount Royal University Athletic Therapy program.*
5. Minimum competitive GPA in the required Kinesiology courses listed in 4. above.

Interested Exercise Science Majors who meet the above criteria must apply to the Department of Kinesiology and Physical Education by May 1.

Because the capacity at Mount Royal University is limited to five, not all students meeting the general eligibility requirements will be selected. Selection is competitive and is based on academic achievement as assessed by the Department.

Applicants will be notified of their acceptance by May 15 and advised of registration procedures at that time.

Upon successful completion of the University of Lethbridge B.Sc. in Exercise Science, including the Athletic Therapy Option, students may qualify to receive the Mount Royal University Advanced Certificate - Athletic Therapy. For the Certificate, students must include the following courses in their University of Lethbridge degree program:

**One of:**

- Kinesiology 3680 - Sport Psychology
- Kinesiology 3780 - Exercise Psychology

**One of:**

- Physical Activity 2445 - Resistance Training for Health and Performance I
- Physical Activity 3445 - Resistance Training for Health and Performance II

Physical Activity 3605 - Conditioning for Cardiovascular Health

For details on the application process, contact the Department of Kinesiology and Physical Education.

**Exercise Science**

**Total number of courses required for the Exercise Science major ..... 20**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

**r. Geography**

The mission of the Department of Geography is to pursue excellence in teaching and research in the closely related areas of Geography, Geology, Archaeology, and Urban and Regional Studies, all of which deal with the human and natural environment, and spatial analysis.

The Department offers instruction leading to a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) or a Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) degree with a major in Geography. Students may also choose Geography as one of their majors for a B.A.Sc. degree (see **Section 7, p. 104**, for details).

Students interested in the combined Bachelor of Arts/ Bachelor of Education (B.A./B.Ed.) or Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Education (B.Sc./B.Ed.) with the appropriate Geography major should refer to **Part 13 - Combined Degrees, Section 3**. Students interested in the combined Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management (B.A./B.Mgt.) or Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Management (B.Sc./B.Mgt.) with a major in Geography should refer to **Part 13 - Combined Degrees, Section 8**.

Please see **Section 12 - Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Geography with a Concentration in Geographical Information Science (p. 111)** for program and major requirements for that degree program.

The Department of Geography and the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science offer instruction leading to the Multidisciplinary Major in Computer Science and Geographical Information Science for the B.Sc. (see **Section 21.l., p. 128**, for details).

The Department of Geography also offers the Multidisciplinary Major in Archaeology and Geography for the B.A. and B.Sc. (see **Section 21.e., p. 122**, for details).

Students wishing to emphasize Urban and Regional issues should consult the Multidisciplinary program in Urban and Regional Studies (see **Section 21.hh., p. 150**).

Building on its disciplinary strengths, the Department offers a set of core courses which are an essential introduction to the breadth of the discipline, and presents a variety of more advanced courses which represent the expertise of the faculty. Courses in Physical Geography and those involving geographical techniques are Science courses, while those in Human Geography are Social Science courses.

In Archaeology, a single introductory course, which is required of all Geography majors, opens to more advanced courses falling within the two main themes of Old-World and New-World archaeology.

While the curriculum is geared mainly to Geography major programs, the Department is also committed to enhancing the study of Geography, Geology and Archaeology throughout the University, and to providing courses which fulfill the General Liberal Education Requirement. The introductory courses

(Geography 1000, Geography 1200, Geography 2535, Archaeology 1000) are open to all students of the University, and two service courses are offered, without prerequisites, for students in other programs where a knowledge of world regional geography (Geography 2000) or the geography of Canada (Geography 2600) is required.

### Major in Geography for the B.A.

#### Required courses:

Geography 1000 - Introduction to Physical Geography  
Geography 1200 - Introduction to Human Geography  
Geography 2030 - Geomorphology  
Geography 2210 - Spatial Organization of Economic Activity  
Geography 2300 - Weather and Climate  
Geography 2700 - Geographical Data and Analysis  
Geography 2735 - Introduction to Geographical Information Science

#### Three of the following Geographical Techniques Courses:

Archaeology 3300 - Archaeological Field Work (Series)  
Geography 3235 - Quantitative Models for Geographic Analysis  
Geography 3700 - Cartography  
Geography 3710 - Field Techniques in the Earth Sciences  
Geography 3720 - Remote Sensing  
Geography 3740 - Geographical Information Systems  
Geography 3750 - GIS Applications in Human Geography  
Geography 3780 - Field School  
Geography 4730 - Spatial Statistics

Three additional courses in Geography, Geology or Archaeology at the 3000 or 4000 level, at least one of which must be at the 4000 level. Courses may be selected from Geographical Techniques, above.

#### Required cognates:

Archaeology 1000 - Introduction to Archaeology  
Environmental Science 2000 - Fundamentals of Environmental Science

#### One of:

Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics  
Psychology 2030 - Methods and Statistics  
Sociology 2130 - Social Statistics  
An equivalent course

#### \*One of:

Computer Science 1000 - Introduction to Computer Science  
Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I  
Management 2060 - Introduction to Information Technology

*\*Students choosing the Concentration in Geographical Information Science must complete Computer Science 1620.*

Two non-science (1000 level or higher) courses from the offerings in Anthropology, Economics, Native American Studies (excluding Blackfoot and Cree), Political Science, and Sociology

One non-science (2000 level or higher) course from the offerings in Anthropology, Economics, Native American Studies (excluding Blackfoot and Cree), Political Science, and Sociology

#### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/geog\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/geog_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Geography major in the B.A. program.

#### Concentration: Geographical Information Science

Geography majors in the B.A. degree program may declare a Concentration in Geographical Information Science.

Required courses for the Concentration in Geographical Information Science include:

One additional course from the Geographical Techniques list, above.

#### Three of:

\*Geography 4400 - Hydrology II OR Geography 4415 - Integrated Watershed Management OR  
Geography 4750 - Glacial Processes, Measurements, and Models  
Geography 4700 - Advanced Computer Mapping  
Geography 4710 - Remote Sensing Field Techniques  
Geography 4725 - Advanced Remote Sensing  
Geography 4740 - Advanced Geographical Information Systems  
Geography 4751 - Seminar in Spatial Modelling  
Geography 4752 - Seminar in Geographical Information Systems  
Geography 4753 - Seminar in Remote Sensing

*\*Prerequisite required: Geography 3400*

#### Required cognate:

Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I

*Note: Students may not double count Geography courses required for the Concentration in Geographical Information Science in fulfilling requirements for the major in Geography.*

For students who complete all requirements, the Concentration in Geographical Information Science will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

Please note that the Concentration in Geographical Information Science is specifically excluded from Combined Degrees programs.

### **Geography (B.A.)**

Minimum number of Geography courses required ..... 13

Number of cognate courses required ..... 7

**Total number of courses required for the Geography major for the B.A. .... 20**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

#### **Concentration: Geographical Information Science**

Additional Geography courses required ..... 4

*(Required cognate included in the major)*

**Total number of courses required for the Concentration ..... 4**

**Total number of courses for students choosing to complete the Geography major and the GIS Concentration ..... 24**

### **Major in Geography for the B.Sc.**

#### **Required courses:**

Geography 1000 - Introduction to Physical Geography

Geography 1200 - Introduction to Human Geography

Geography 2030 - Geomorphology

Geography 2210 - Spatial Organization of Economic Activity

Geography 2300 - Weather and Climate

Geography 2700 - Geographical Data and Analysis

Geography 2735 - Introduction to Geographical Information Science

#### **One of the following Field Courses:**

Archaeology 3300 - Archaeological Field Work (Series)

Geography 3710 - Field Techniques in the Earth Sciences

Geography 3780 - Field School

Geography 4710 - Remote Sensing Field Techniques

#### **Two of the following Geographical Techniques Courses:**

Geography 3235 - Quantitative Models for Geographic Analysis

Geography 3700 - Cartography

Geography 3720 - Remote Sensing

Geography 3740 - Geographical Information Systems

Geography 3750 - GIS Applications in Human Geography

Geography 4730 - Spatial Statistics

#### **Three of the following Physical Geography Courses:**

Geography 2090 - Biogeography

Geography 3035 - Fluvial Geomorphology

Geography 3060 - Glaciology and Glacial Geomorphology

Geography 3075 - Environmental Resources Management

Geography 3080 - Soils

Geography 3300 - Microclimatology

Geography 3400 - Hydrology I

Geology 2060 - Physical Geology

#### **Three of:**

Geography 4060 - Agricultural Soil Management

Geography 4065 - Irrigation Science

Geography 4400 - Hydrology II

Geography 4415 - Integrated Watershed Management

Geography 4700 - Advanced Computer Mapping

Geography 4725 - Advanced Remote Sensing

Geography 4740 - Advanced Geographical Information Systems

Geography 4750 - Glacial Processes, Measurements, and Models

#### **One of:**

Geography 4030 - Series in Advanced Physical Geography

Geography 4751 - Seminar in Spatial Modelling

Geography 4752 - Seminar in Geographical Information Systems

Geography 4753 - Seminar in Remote Sensing

Geography 4900 - History and Theory of Geography

#### **Required cognates:**

Archaeology 1000 - Introduction to Archaeology

Biology 1020 - Diversity of Life

Environmental Science 2000 - Fundamentals of Environmental Science

#### **One of:**

Chemistry 1000 - General Chemistry I

Physics 1000 - Introduction to Physics I

#### **One of:**

Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear Algebra

Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I

Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

One additional course (2000 level or higher) from the offerings in Astronomy, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Engineering, Mathematics, Statistics, or Physics

#### **Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/geog\\_bsc.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/geog_bsc.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Geography major in the B.Sc. program.

#### **Concentration: Geographical Information Science**

Geography majors in the B.Sc. degree program may declare a Concentration in Geographical Information Science.

Required courses for the Concentration in Geographical Information Science include:

One additional course from the Geographical Techniques list, above.

#### **Three of:**

Geography 4400 - Hydrology II OR Geography 4415 - Integrated Watershed Management OR Geography 4750 - Glacial Processes, Measurements, and Models

Geography 4700 - Advanced Computer Mapping

Geography 4710 - Remote Sensing Field Techniques

Geography 4725 - Advanced Remote Sensing

Geography 4740 - Advanced Geographical Information Systems

Geography 4751 - Seminar in Spatial Modelling



Geography 4752 - Seminar in Geographical Information Systems  
 Geography 4753 - Seminar in Remote Sensing

**Required cognate:**

Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I

**Note:** Students choosing to complete the Geographical Information Science Concentration in addition to the major in Geography for the B.Sc. may exceed the maximum departmental limit (i.e. 20 Geography courses) and may need to complete more than the minimum 40 courses for the B.Sc.

Students may not double count Geography courses required for the Concentration in Geographical Information Science in fulfilling requirements for the major in Geography.

For students who complete all requirements, the Concentration in Geographical Information Science will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

Please note that the Concentration in Geographical Information Science is specifically excluded from Combined Degrees programs.

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>Geography (B.Sc.)</b>   |           |
| Minimum number of Geography courses required .....   | 17        |
| Number of cognate courses required .....   | 6         |
| <b>Total number of courses required for the Geography major for the B.Sc. ....</b>                                   | <b>23</b> |
| <i>(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)</i>                                  |           |
| <b>Concentration: Geographical Information Science</b>   |           |
| Additional Geography courses required .....  | 4         |
| Required cognate (Computer Science 1620) ..  | 1         |
| <b>Total number of courses required for the Concentration .....</b>  | <b>5</b>  |
| <b>Total number of courses for students choosing to complete the Geography major and the GIS Concentration .....</b> | <b>28</b> |

s. **History**

History is a division of humane letters with analytical ties to the scientific tradition. It describes and evaluates the significant past as observed in parent civilizations and their derivatives and composites. Encompassing a wide range of human events and historical conditions, History necessarily complements other disciplines in the University.

The Department of History offers instruction in aspects of the social, economic, political and cultural histories of local, regional, national, continental and international areas from ancient civilizations to present-day societies.

For students majoring in History there are certain program requirements, a particular range and selection of courses in geographical areas, periods, themes and levels as follows:

**Required courses:**

History 1000 - Western Civilization

\*History 2222 - History in Practice

**One of:**

History 2001 - Main Themes in Ancient History  
 History 2100 - Main Themes in Medieval European History

**One of:**

History 2102 - Early Modern Europe - 1500-1750  
 History 2150 - The Politics of Europe - 1750-1914

**One of:**

History 2710 - Canada to 1867  
 History 2720 - Canada Since 1867

**Two of:**

History 2250 - China in the 19th and 20th Centuries  
 History 2290 - Main Themes in East Asian History  
 History 2300 - Latin America  
 History 2500 - Themes in British Social and Political History  
 History 2600 - Main Themes in the History of the United States  
 History 2800 - History of Women  
 Religious Studies 2500 - Christianity

Six History courses at the 3000 level or higher, including at least two 4000-level courses (excluding History 4980 - Applied Studies, History 4990 - Independent Study, and History 4995 - Undergraduate Thesis).

\*Students who have declared a major in History for the B.A. or B.A.Sc. degree programs must complete History 2222 before enrolment in their first 4000-level course in History at the University of Lethbridge.

**Note:** The Department strongly advises students intending to pursue graduate studies to take History 4990 or History 4995. History majors should meet with the Department Advisor once a semester in order to ensure that an appropriate program is being planned.

Students interested in the combined Bachelor of Arts/ Bachelor of Education (B.A./B.Ed.) or Bachelor of Arts/ Bachelor of Management (B.A./B.Mgt.) should refer to **Part 13 - Combined Degrees, Sections 3 and 8** respectively, for the appropriate History major.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/hist\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/hist_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the History major in the B.A. program.

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>History</b>  |           |
| Minimum number of History courses required .....                                    | 13        |
| Number of cognate courses required .....  | 0         |
| <b>Total number of courses required for the History major .....</b>                 | <b>13</b> |
| <i>(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)</i> |           |

t. **Kinesiology**

The Department of Kinesiology and Physical Education offers courses in theoretical perspectives of the study of human movement and the practical application of physical activity involvement. A multidisciplinary field, Kinesiology provides students with a broad perspective for studying physical activity as a cultural form and human performance involvement at all levels and across the lifespan. The concept of personal wellness underlies the

interdisciplinary approach to courses and programs within the Department.

The Department of Kinesiology and Physical Education at the University of Lethbridge offers instruction leading to a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) or a Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) degree with a major in Kinesiology. The Department also offers a multidisciplinary major in Exercise Science (B.Sc.) which provides students the option of specialization in Biomechanics, Exercise Physiology or Sport Psychology (see **Section 21.q., p. 133**).

The breadth of course offerings in the Department of Kinesiology and Physical Education provides students with the option of studying sport and physical activity involvement from a socio-cultural, wellness and participatory (B.A.) perspective or from a human performance (B.Sc.) perspective. Either approach provides the Kinesiology major with a number of options for future study and work in an increasingly broad field.

It is advised that students majoring in Kinesiology plan carefully with respect to their selection of major and optional courses. Both the B.A. and the B.Sc. degrees can be used as a foundation for advanced studies in Kinesiology and varied career choices. Students interested in the B.A./B.Ed. or B.A./B.Mgt. program should refer to **Part 13 - Combined Degrees, Sections 3 and 8** respectively.

#### Major in Kinesiology for the B.A.

For the B.A., the major includes courses that provide a broad overview of the discipline of Kinesiology. The major is composed of courses which explore the natural sciences, social sciences and humanities dimensions of Kinesiology. Recreational, educational and high performance aspects of sport, play and physical activity across the lifespan are examined. The study of physical activity/sport as a socializing agent and a cultural form underlies this aspect of the study of Kinesiology. The major in the B.A. degree program will examine individual and group association to physical activity, social and psychological advantages and barriers to lifelong involvement, the relationship of recreation and high performance activity with other social institutions and cultural forms.

#### Required courses:

##### Twelve theory courses

Kinesiology 1000 - Wellness and Physical Activity  
 Kinesiology 2000 - Foundations of Motor Skill Acquisition  
 Kinesiology 2110 - Biophysical Foundations of Human Movement  
 Kinesiology 2130 - Humanities Dimensions of Physical Activity Involvement  
 Kinesiology 2140 - Psychological Dimensions of Physical Activity Involvement  
 Kinesiology 2150 - Sociological Dimensions of Physical Activity Involvement  
 Kinesiology 2200 - Research Methodologies in Physical Activity Involvement

Three 4000-level Kinesiology courses

Two 3000/4000-level Kinesiology courses

##### Six Physical Activity Courses

Six Physical Activity courses including two at the 3000 level or higher

**Note:** Each Physical Activity course counts as one-half course. Kinesiology majors may earn credit for a maximum of 16 Physical Activity courses (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

#### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/knes\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/knes_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Kinesiology major in the B.A. program.

|  |    |
|--|----|
| <b>Kinesiology (B.A.)</b>  |    |
| Minimum number of Kinesiology courses required.....                                    | 12 |
| Minimum number of Physical Activity courses required (one-half credit courses).....    | 6  |
| Number of cognate courses required .....   | 0  |
| <b>Total number of courses required for the Kinesiology major for the B.A. .... 15</b> |    |
| <i>(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)</i>    |    |

#### Major in Kinesiology for the B.Sc.

The B.Sc. major is designed to examine the human performance aspects of Kinesiology. Required courses provide an overview of the discipline, but the primary emphasis is the development, function and changing physical and psychological parameters that accompany physical activity involvement at all levels and throughout the lifespan. The B.Sc. in Kinesiology provides a solid foundation in the study of the anatomical, mechanical and physiological characteristics that underlie personal achievement in sport and physical activity.

#### Required courses:

##### Ten theory courses

Kinesiology 1000 - Wellness and Physical Activity  
 Kinesiology 2200 - Research Methodologies in Physical Activity Involvement  
 Kinesiology 2600 - Functional Human Anatomy  
 Kinesiology 2610 - Human Physiology  
 Kinesiology 3610 - Exercise Physiology  
 Kinesiology 3630 - Growth, Development and Aging  
 Kinesiology 3650 - Biomechanics

##### One of:

Kinesiology 2130 - Humanities Dimensions of Physical Activity Involvement  
 Kinesiology 2140 - Psychological Dimensions of Physical Activity Involvement  
 Kinesiology 2150 - Sociological Dimensions of Physical Activity Involvement  
 Kinesiology 3640 - Culture of Physical Activity

One 4000-level Kinesiology course

One additional Kinesiology course at the 3000/4000 level

##### Six Physical Activity Courses

Six Physical Activity courses including two at the 3000 level or higher

**Note:** Each Physical Activity course counts as one-half course. Kinesiology majors may earn credit for a maximum of 16 Physical Activity courses (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

### Required cognates:

In addition to the 13 required courses, B.Sc. majors also must complete four courses in cognate disciplines including:

Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life

### One of:

- Chemistry 1110 - Chemistry for Life Sciences I
- Physics 1000 - Introduction to Physics I OR
- Physics 1050 - Introduction to Biophysics

### Two of:

- One course in introductory statistics (Psychology 2030 - Methods and Statistics or Sociology 2130 - Social Statistics or Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics)
- One course in Mathematics (at the 1000 level or higher)
- One course in Computer Science

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/knes\\_bsc.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/knes_bsc.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Kinesiology major in the B.Sc. program.

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>Kinesiology (B.Sc.)</b></p> <p>Minimum number of Kinesiology courses required ..... 10</p> <p>Minimum number of Physical Activity courses required (one-half credit courses) ..... 6</p> <p>Number of cognate courses required ..... 4</p> <p><b>Total number of courses required for the Kinesiology major for the B.Sc. .... 17</b></p> <p><i>(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)</i></p> |
|--|

### u. Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics and Computer Science offers courses in Computer Science, Mathematics and Statistics. An appropriate selection of such courses will lead to a major in Mathematics or to a major in Computer Science. For details on the major in Computer Science see **Section 21.k., p. 127**.

The Department of Mathematics and Computer Science and the Department of Geography offer instruction leading to the Multidisciplinary Major in Computer Science and Geographical Information Science for the B.Sc. (see **Section 21.l., p. 128** for details).

All 1000-level courses offered by the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science are introductory, but most require a prerequisite.\*

\*One of Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30, Mathematics 0500, or [Applied Mathematics 30 and at least 75 percent standing in Athabasca University's Mathematics 101].

The Department strongly recommends that a student attain a grade of C or higher in any course used to satisfy prerequisites for courses offered by the Department.

Students intending to take two or more calculus courses at university are advised to include Mathematics 31, Calculus (or its equivalent), in their high school studies.

### Required courses:

- Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear Algebra
- Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I
- Mathematics 2000 - Mathematical Concepts
- Mathematics 2560 - Calculus II
- Mathematics 2570 - Calculus III
- Mathematics 2580 - Calculus IV
- Mathematics 3400 - Group and Ring Theory
- Mathematics 3410 - Linear Algebra
- Mathematics 3500 - Analysis I
- Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics
- Statistics 3500 - Mathematical Probability

Five additional 3000/4000-level Mathematics or Statistics courses offered by the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, at least two of which must be regularly offered 4000-level courses (excluding Mathematics 4980 or Statistics 4980 - Applied Studies and Mathematics 4990 or Statistics 4990 - Independent Study). One of the additional 3000-level courses may be replaced by a course from the following list:

- Computer Science 3630 - Theoretical Foundations of Computing
- Computer Science 3670 - Numerical Methods
- \*Physics 3200 - Mechanics

\*Students who intend to take Physics 3200 as a course contributing to the Mathematics major should carefully plan their program to include the required prerequisites.

### Required cognates:

- Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I
- Computer Science 2620 - Fundamentals of Programming II

**Note:** Mathematics 1510 may not be counted toward the requirements for a major in Mathematics and is not suitable for students requiring more than one semester of Calculus.

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/math\\_bsc.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/math_bsc.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Mathematics major in the B.Sc. program.

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>Mathematics</b></p> <p>Minimum number of Mathematics courses required ..... 16</p> <p>Number of cognate courses required ..... 2</p> <p><b>Total number of courses required for the Mathematics major ..... 18</b></p> <p><i>(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)</i></p> |
|---|

### v. Modern Languages

#### 1. General Information

The Department of Modern Languages offers courses in the French, German and Spanish languages, as well as in the understanding and appreciation of cultures, civilizations and literatures of countries where these are national languages. Courses are also offered in Japanese and Linguistics.

The Modern Languages curriculum serves the needs and interests of all students, both those embarking upon an extensive and systematic study of language,

culture/civilization and literature, and those wishing to study these subjects on a more limited basis.

Unless otherwise stated, the language of instruction will be the language being studied.

The 1000-numbered courses prepare students for a variety of courses at the 2000 level. A 2000-level course is generally necessary before a student may proceed to the 3000 or 4000 levels. For further information on prerequisites, students should consult with the appropriate First-Year Language Coordinator in the Department of Modern Languages.

The Department strongly recommends that students attain a grade of C or higher in any course used to satisfy prerequisites for courses offered by the Department.

## 2. Placement

Students without any high school credit in a language take the 1000 and 1100 courses as these courses are for students with little or no knowledge of a language.

Students with some high school credits but without matriculation in a language should apply for the Department of Modern Languages Placement Test before registering, to determine whether they should enrol in the 1000 or the 1100 course (French, German, Japanese or Spanish).

Students with high school matriculation in a language, with the exception of graduates of French Language Arts 30 or Français 30, should enrol in the 1500 course.

Graduates of French Language Arts 30 or Français 30 must enrol in one or more of the following courses: French 2001, French 2200, French 2300 or French 3450.

All students registering in 1000-, 1100-, and 1500-level courses must write the Department of Modern Languages Placement Test to determine whether they are registered in the appropriate course (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 3.d. Waiver of Prerequisite/Corequisite, p. 75**).

Students should consult the Department of Modern Languages concerning scheduling of the Placement Test.

Not more than 10 courses may be taken at the 0100/1000 level for credit toward a degree. Language courses are offered in the 0100-1990 range. Only the first course in the range counts toward this limit in the language subjects of French, German, Japanese and Spanish (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

## 3. Independent Study

Students interested in undertaking an Independent Study in the Department of Modern Languages should read: (1) the Department Policy on Independent Study and (2) the list of Study Topics currently offered in the Department. Copies of both documents and application forms may be obtained from the Department Advisor in Modern Languages or from the Department office.

## 4. Majors: General Information

The Department of Modern Languages offers a major in French, a major in German, a major in French/German and a major in French/Spanish. A maximum of 20 courses from the Department of Modern Languages may be counted toward any of these majors (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**). Requirements for each of these majors are outlined below.

It is recommended that as part of the requirements for the major students should participate for one semester in a Visiting Student program approved by the Department.

With the approval of the Department Chair, students who have completed a minimum of two courses at the 2000 level in French with a minimum grade of 'C-' in each may take advantage of the Department's French Visiting Student program. For details, see the French Off-Campus Studies Coordinator in the Department of Modern Languages.

With the approval of the Department Chair, students who have completed a minimum of two courses at the 2000 level in German with a minimum grade of 'C-' in each may take advantage of the Department's German Visiting Student program. This program, while recommended for all students of German, is compulsory for those majoring in German. For details, see the German Off-Campus Studies Coordinator in the Department of Modern Languages.

With the approval of the Department Chair, students who have completed a minimum of two courses at the 2000 level in Spanish with a minimum grade of 'C-' in each may take advantage of the Department's Spanish Visiting Student Program. For details, see the Spanish Off-Campus Studies Coordinator in the Department of Modern Languages.

**For information on the Combined B.A./B.Ed. Degree in Modern Languages (majors and minors),** see the Part in this Calendar which outlines the program requirements for Combined Degrees.

**For information on the Combined B.A./B.Mgt. Degree in Modern Languages,** see the Part in this Calendar which outlines the program requirements for Combined Degrees.

Students considering Graduate Studies should seek advice from the Department Advisor in Modern Languages.

## 5. Requirements for the French Major in the Faculty of Arts and Science

Majors must successfully complete a minimum of 15 courses in French.

**Required courses:**

**One of the following pairs (a. or b.):**

- a. **Non-Immersion Pair**  
(for students who have completed French 30, French 31, or equivalent)

French 1500 - Intermediate Language I  
 French 2000 - Intermediate Language II

**Note:** *Students who have not completed French 30 or French 31 (or equivalent) should begin their program with French 1000 and/or French 1100 depending on the placement test (see Section 21.v.2, Placement, p. 140). These courses will count among the five additional courses in French.*

**OR**

**b. Immersion Pair**

(for students who have completed French Language Arts 30, Français 30, or equivalent)

French 2001 - Intermediate Language for Immersion Graduates  
 One additional course in French

French 2300 - Introduction to Modern Literature and Literary Analysis  
 French 3001 - Advanced Language I  
 French 3100 - Survey of Pre-Revolutionary French Literature

**One of:**

French 4001 - Advanced Language II  
 French 4002 - Advanced Studies in Language (Series)

Three additional courses in French at the 3000/4000 level

One additional course in French at the 4000 level

Five additional courses in French

**Note:** *French 2250 will count toward the maximum number of French courses allowed in the Arts and Science French major but not toward the minimum 15 courses required for this major, except for students in the B.A./B.Ed. program.*

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/fren\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/fren_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the French major in the B.A. program.

**French**

Minimum number of French courses required ..... 15

Number of cognate courses required ..... 0

**Total number of courses required for the French major ..... 15**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

**6. Requirements for the German Major in the Faculty of Arts and Science**

Majors must successfully complete a minimum of 13 courses in German, which must include:

A minimum of seven courses at the 3000/4000 level, of which at least two must be at the 4000 level

German 2250 - German Immersion

Linguistics 2300 may replace one of the courses in German

Participation in the Department's German Visiting Student program is compulsory for students majoring in German. For details, see the German Off-Campus Studies Coordinator in the Department of Modern Languages.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/germ\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/germ_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the German major in the B.A. program.

**German**

Minimum number of German courses required ..... 13

Number of cognate courses required ..... 0

**Total number of courses required for the German major ..... 13**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

**7. Requirements for the French/German Major in the Faculty of Arts and Science**

Majors must successfully complete a minimum of 15 courses which must include:

A minimum of eight courses in French

A minimum of six courses in German

Linguistics 2300 - Introduction to Linguistics I: Phonetics and Phonology

Five courses must be at the 3000/4000 level

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/fren\\_germ\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/fren_germ_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the French/German major in the B.A. program.

**French/German**

**Total number of courses required for the French/German major ..... 15**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

**8. Requirements for the French/Spanish Major in the Faculty of Arts and Science**

Majors must successfully complete a minimum of 16 courses which must include:

A minimum of eight courses in French

A minimum of eight courses in Spanish

Five courses must be at the 3000/4000 level

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/fren\\_span\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/fren_span_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the French/Spanish major in the B.A. program.

**French/Spanish**

**Total number of courses required for the French/Spanish major ..... 16**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

## 9. Minors: General Information

Students in the 40-course (120.0 credit hours) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.), or Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A.Sc.) program may declare minors in the following areas, to be completed in addition to their major:

- French (see **Section 22.a. p. 153**)
- German (see **Section 22.b. p. 153**)
- Japanese (see **Section 22.c. p. 153**)
- Linguistics (see **Section 22.d. p. 154**)
- Spanish (see **Section 22.f. p. 155**)

## w. Music

The Department of Music offers courses within three basic subject areas: Music history and literature, theoretical subjects (traditional composition, conducting, orchestration, etc.) and applied Music instruction (Studio courses and Ensemble Activity courses). Entrance to Studio courses is dependent upon the results of an audition while all other Music courses, in sequence, are freely available to any student.

The Department of Music offers two streams leading toward the B.A. or B.A.Sc. degree with a Music major. The first is the **Theory/History** stream while the second is the **General** stream with a wider emphasis on music theory, history and performance.

The B.A. or B.A.Sc. Music major (Theory/History) is a degree that focuses on scholarly and written work without requiring the high level of musical performance skills demanded by a B.Mus. degree (it is recommended that the B.A. and B.A.Sc. Music major (Theory/History) develop a degree of facility on an instrument through Studio courses or Conservatory instruction). The minimum requirement for the B.A. and B.A.Sc. Music major (Theory/History) is 16 courses, including one course at the 4000-level. Required courses are listed below.

The B.A. or B.A.Sc. Music major (General) is a degree that ensures a more diverse musical background including theory, history and performance. The minimum requirement for the B.A. or B.A.Sc. Music major (General) is 16 courses as listed below.

### Required courses:

#### Theory

Music 2160 - Theory I

\*Music 2161 - Musicianship Skills I

Music 2260 - Theory II

\*Music 2261 - Musicianship Skills II

Music 3360 - Theory III

\*Music 3361 - Musicianship Skills III

Music 3460 - Theory IV

\*Music 3461 - Musicianship Skills IV

\*1.5 credit hours.

#### History

Music 2180 - History I: Antiquity to the Mid-Renaissance

Music 2280 - History II: Late Renaissance and Baroque

Students must also select one of the following streams and complete the additional courses for that particular stream:

### I. Theory/History Stream

Music 3380 - History III: Classical Music

Music 3480 - History IV: Romantic Music

Music 3580 - History V: Twentieth-Century Music

Music 3660 - Theory V

### One of:

Music 3000 - Seminar in Music (Series) with an emphasis in Theory

Music 3606 - Orchestration

Music 4660 - Form and Analysis

### One of:

Music 3000 - Seminar in Music (Series) with an emphasis in History

Music 3721 - World Music

Music 4060 - History VI: Advanced Study in Music

Music 4721 - Canadian Music

\*\*One 4000-level Music course, or, if a 4000-level course has been chosen above, one Music elective, excluding Music 1000, Music 1011, Music 3200, and Music 3261, and including Ensemble Activities

One Music elective, excluding Music 1000, Music 1011, Music 3200, and Music 3261, and including Ensemble Activities

\*\*Ensemble Activity courses cannot be used to meet the 4000-level course requirement in the Music (Theory/History) major.

## 2. General Stream

### Studio

Music 2148 - Studio I - (Instrument)

Music 2248 - Studio II - (Instrument)

Music 3348 - Studio III - (Instrument)

Music 3448 - Studio IV - (Instrument)

### Theory/History

#### One of:

Music 3380 - History III: Classical Music

Music 3480 - History IV: Romantic Music

One Music elective, excluding Music 1000, Music 1011, Music 3200, and Music 3261, and including Ensemble Activities

### Ensemble Activities

Four Music Ensemble Activity courses (Each Music Ensemble Activity counts as one-half course)

**Note:** Music Ensemble Activity participation is determined by the focus of the Music major and must be fulfilled as follows:

| <b>Major Focus</b>         | <b>Music Ensemble Activity</b>   |
|----------------------------|--|
| Studio wind & percussion   | Wind Orchestra   |
| Studio voice               | University Singers or Women's Chorus   |
| Studio pianist & guitarist | Music Ensemble Activity 2450, Music Ensemble Activity 2451, and a minimum of two semesters (1.5 credit hours each) of:<br>University Singers<br>Vox Musica<br>Wind Orchestra<br>Women's Chorus |

Studio string Any of:  
 University Singers  
 Vox Musica  
 Wind Orchestra  
 Women's Chorus  
 (or through Independent Study by permission of the Department of Music)

Studio composition Any of:  
 Collaborative Piano/Guitar  
 University Singers  
 Vox Musica  
 Wind Orchestra  
 Women's Chorus  
 (or through Independent Study by permission of the Department of Music)

Not more than two Music Ensemble Activities may be counted toward the Ensemble participation requirement in a given semester.

**Note:** The B.A. (Music) degree allows for up to 20 courses in Music. Any Ensemble Activity course is acceptable as an elective beyond the 16-course minimum requirement as listed above. B.A. Music majors may count a maximum of eight Ensemble Activity courses toward their degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

B.A. or BASc. with a Music major candidates should note that courses in the subject area of theory are sequential in nature and are currently offered only once per calendar year. Normally, prospective candidates are advised to begin their theory studies (Music 2160 and Music 2161) and history studies (Music 2180) in their first Fall Semester at University.

Ensemble Activities include the University Singers, Women's Chorus and Vox Musica choral ensembles; the University Wind Orchestra; Collaborative Piano/Guitar; Jazz Ensemble; Percussion Ensemble; Chamber Ensembles; and Collegium Musicum. Ensemble Activity courses carry a 1.5 credit hour weight (one-half course credit) and are graded on a pass/fail basis only (Collaborative Piano/Guitar is evaluated by a letter-grade system). Ensemble Activity courses may be taken for credit by any student. Arts and Science degree students, who are not Music majors, may count a maximum of four Ensemble Activity courses toward their degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

Although courses in Music are offered by the Faculty of Fine Arts, Music courses count as Arts and Science courses in the programs of students enrolled in the Faculty of Arts and Science.

#### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/musi\\_ba\\_hist.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/musi_ba_hist.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Music major with a Theory/History Stream in the B.A. program.

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/musi\\_ba\\_general.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/musi_ba_general.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Music major with a General Stream in the B.A. program.

#### Music (Theory/History Stream)

Minimum number of Music courses required ..... 16

Number of cognate courses required ..... 0

#### Music (General Stream)

Minimum number of Music courses required ..... 14

Number of Ensemble Activity courses required (one-half credit courses)..... 4

Number of cognate courses required ..... 0

**Total number of courses required for the Music major . . . . . 16**

(Independent Study - Optional; may not be counted in required courses for major)

#### x. Native American Studies

The Department of Native American Studies is a multidisciplinary department that offers courses from a Native perspective in Native history, art, law, politics, language and literature. It concerns itself with the Native peoples of North America, their cultures and the varied relationships that have developed between Natives and non-Natives from the 15th Century to the present day.

The major in Native American Studies requires at least 13 courses, including three at the 3000 level and one at the 4000 level.

#### Required courses:

##### Blackfoot and Cree Languages

One course in either language

##### Art and Literature

###### One of:

- Native American Studies 2300 - North American Indian Art History and Theory
- Native American Studies 2350 - North American Indian Art Studio
- Native American Studies 2600 - Native American Literature

##### Culture and History

###### One of:

- Native American Studies 2000 - Native American Philosophy
- Native American Studies 2500 - Canadian Indian History
- Native American Studies 2550 - U.S. Indian History

##### Law and Politics

###### One of:

- Native American Studies 2100 - Aboriginal Peoples and Law
- Native American Studies 2150 - Native Rights in the United States
- Native American Studies 2800 - Native American Politics

##### Contemporary Issues

###### One of:

- Native American Studies 2400 - Traditional Aboriginal Political Economy
- Native American Studies 2700 - Native American Women
- Native American Studies 3700 - Native American Health

Native American Studies 1000 is a prerequisite for all Native American Studies courses unless otherwise specified. This excludes languages.

In addition to the above requirements, it is recommended that Native American Studies majors take one of the following courses:

- Archaeology 1000 - Introduction to Archaeology
- Philosophy 1000 - Introduction to Philosophy
- Political Science 1000 - Introduction to Political Science

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/nas\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/nas_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Native American Studies major in the B.A. program.

#### Native American Studies

Minimum number of Native American Studies courses required ..... 13

Number of cognate courses required ..... 0

**Total number of courses required for the Native American Studies major ... 13**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

### y. Neuroscience

The University of Lethbridge offers instruction leading to a Bachelor of Science with a multidisciplinary major in Neuroscience. The program provides background for a diverse range of post-graduate activities such as graduate studies and professional programs in the life sciences. It consists mainly of courses offered by the Departments of Neuroscience and Psychology, but also draws on both science and arts courses from across the Faculty of Arts and Science (students may also wish to consider either a B.A. or B.Sc. with a major in Psychology - see the Psychology major later in this Section).

#### Required courses:

- Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life
- Biology 1020 - Diversity of Life
- Biology 2000 - Principles of Genetics

#### Three of:

- Biochemistry 2000 - Introductory Biochemistry
- Biology 3000 - Gene Expression and Regulation
- Biology 3105 - Signal Transduction
- Biology 3310 - Developmental Biology
- Biology 3400 - Principles of Microbiology
- Neuroscience 3625 - Cellular and Molecular Neurobiology

#### One of:

- Philosophy 2220 - Philosophy of Mind
- Philosophy 2233 - Philosophy and the World View of Science: Earth and Life Sciences
- \*Philosophy 3270 - Theory of Knowledge
- \*Philosophy 3402 - Biomedical Ethics

#### One of:

- Physics 1000 - Introduction to Physics I
- Physics 1050 - Introduction to Biophysics
- Neuroscience 2600 - Brain and Behaviour
- Neuroscience 3600 - Fundamental Neurobiology

- Psychology 2320 - Cognition and Perception: Thinking and Seeing
- Psychology 2700 - Behaviour and Evolution

#### One of:

- Neuroscience 4630 - Neuroscience (Series)
- Neuroscience 4980 - Applied Studies
- Neuroscience 4990 - Independent Study
- \*\*Neuroscience 4995 - Undergraduate Thesis

Any two courses in Neuroscience or Psychology at the 3000 or 4000 level with a Science designation (see **Section 20. Divisional Course Designation, p. 114** and **List III: Science Courses, p. 91**).

#### One of:

- One course (3.0 credit hours) in English (at the 1000 level or higher)
- Writing 1000 - Introduction to Academic Writing

#### One of:

- Psychology 2030 - Methods and Statistics
- Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

#### One of the following groups:

Biochemistry 2000 - Introductory Biochemistry  
 Chemistry 1110 - Chemistry for Life Sciences I  
 Chemistry 2120 - Chemistry for Life Sciences II  
 Two additional courses in Biology, Chemistry, Neuroscience, or Psychology at the 3000 or 4000 level with a Science Designation (See **Section 20. Divisional Course Designation, p. 114** and **List III: Science Courses, p. 91**)

**Note:** Students who choose this grouping may not choose Biochemistry 2000 as part of the "Three of" list above.

#### OR

Chemistry 1000 - General Chemistry I  
 Chemistry 2000 - General Chemistry II  
 Chemistry 2500 - Organic Chemistry I  
 Chemistry 2600 - Organic Chemistry II  
**One of:**  
 Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear Algebra  
 Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I

\*Prerequisite required: One of Philosophy 1000 or a 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy.

\*\*If Neuroscience 4995 is chosen, the requirement for two additional courses at the 3000 or 4000 level in Neuroscience or Psychology with a Science designation is reduced to one additional such course.

#### Recommended courses:

- Biology 3005 - Genome Maintenance
- Biology 3115 - Principles of Cell Growth
- \*Biology 3210 - Experimental Methods in Molecular and Cellular Biology
- Biology 3420 - Animal Physiology
- \*\*Biology 4110 - Advances in Genetics, Molecular and Cellular Biology
- Computer Science 1000 - Introduction to Computer Science
- Drama 2350 - Speech Communication
- Logic 1000 - Critical Thinking
- \*\*Logic 2003 - Symbolic Logic I
- Management 3020 - Marketing



Neuroscience 3705 - Evolution of Brain and Behaviour  
 Psychology 3360 - Sensation and Perception

\*Has prerequisite: Chemistry 2000.

\*\*Has prerequisite: One of Biology 3000 or Biology 3005; One of Biology 3105 or Biology 3115.

\*\*\*Logic 2003 is recommended background for Philosophy 3270.

It is strongly recommended that students who are planning to pursue graduate studies in the neurosciences consider the undergraduate thesis option and include the following courses in their program:

- Neuroscience 3605 - Research Methods in Neuroscience
- Psychology 3400 - Advanced Research Design and Data Analysis

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/neur\\_bsc.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/neur_bsc.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Neuroscience major in the B.Sc. program.

#### Neuroscience

Total number of courses required for the Neuroscience major ..... 22

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

### z. Philosophy

The Department of Philosophy offers courses in both Logic and Philosophy with a major or minor in Philosophy only. Logic courses count toward a major or minor in Philosophy.

Philosophy 1000 introduces very generally the scope and methods of Philosophy. Courses at the 2000 level are mostly introductions to some main areas of Philosophy. Courses at the 3000 level are either introductions to a historical period of Philosophy, introductions to a special topic or sequels to 2000-level courses. Courses at the 4000 level are specialized studies which ordinarily require a background in Philosophy.

In addition to regular Calendar offerings, further courses are available as part of the Philosophy 2000 Series (Studies in Philosophy), the Philosophy 3000 Series (Studies in Philosophy) and the Philosophy 4000 Series (Studies in Philosophy). These courses reflect student interest and faculty availability. For a description of the many courses currently available in these three series, please contact the Department Office.

The major in Philosophy requires at least 13 courses, including courses listed under each of the five headings as indicated below:

#### Required courses:

##### Logic

##### Two of:

- Logic 1000 - Critical Thinking
- Logic 2003 - Symbolic Logic I
- Logic 3003 - Symbolic Logic II

##### History of Philosophy

##### Two of:

- Philosophy 2010 - Ancient Philosophy
- Philosophy 2030 - 17th-Century Philosophy: Descartes to Leibniz

- Philosophy 3350 - Analytic Philosophy
- Philosophy 3409 - 18th-Century Philosophy: Leibniz to Kant
- Philosophy 3420 - Wittgenstein

### Philosophy of Values

#### One of:

- Philosophy 2001 - Introduction to Ethics
- Philosophy 2111 - Introduction to Value Theory
- Philosophy 3401 - Social and Political Philosophy
- Philosophy 3410 - Advanced Ethics

#### One of:

- Philosophy 2150 - Philosophy of Art
- Philosophy 2235 - Philosophy of Feminism
- Philosophy 2236 - Environmental Philosophy
- Philosophy 3402 - Biomedical Ethics
- Philosophy 3403 - Philosophy of Love and Sex
- Philosophy 3404 - Philosophy of Law
- Philosophy 3411 - Game Theory in Philosophy
- Philosophy 3450 - Philosophy of War
- Philosophy 3460 - Philosophy of Peace

### Philosophy of Reality

#### Two of:

- Philosophy 2002 - Belief, Truth, and Paradox
- Philosophy 2210 - Philosophy of Religion
- Philosophy 2220 - Philosophy of Mind
- Philosophy 2233 - Philosophy and the World View of Science: Earth and Life Sciences
- Philosophy 2234 - Philosophy and the World View of Science: Space, Time and Matter
- Philosophy 3260 - Metaphysics
- Philosophy 3270 - Theory of Knowledge
- Philosophy 3280 - Philosophy of Language

One course at the 4000 level in Philosophy or Logic

Four additional courses in Philosophy or Logic

Students should take courses from as many instructors as possible, since the views of instructors on any given topic may vary significantly. Those intending to go on to graduate or professional schools should get more specific advice, particularly about Independent Study.

#### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/phil\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/phil_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Philosophy major in the B.A. program.

#### Philosophy

Minimum number of Philosophy courses required ..... 13

Number of cognate courses required ..... 0

Total number of courses required for the Philosophy major ..... 13

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

### Minor in Philosophy

See Section 22.e. p. 154

### aa. Physical Education

See 21.t. **Kinesiology (p. 137)** and 21.q. **Exercise Science (p. 133)** for information about majors offered by the Department of Kinesiology and Physical Education.

## bb. Physics

The Department of Physics and Astronomy offers courses in Astronomy, Engineering and Physics.

Astronomy 2020, Astronomy 2070, and Physics 2020 require no special background in Mathematics or Physics. They are recommended especially for non-science students.

The Engineering courses offered by the Department of Physics and Astronomy form the core of the Pre-Professional Transfer Program in Engineering. See **Section 23.b. (p. 157)**.

A Physics graduate is prepared not only for employment or further study in physics, but also for advanced study or work in a wide diversity of other fields. The Physics and Astronomy Department offers a comprehensive Physics major program. The foundation is built in the first two years by a study of mechanics, waves, electricity and magnetism, optics, and thermal physics. In the third and fourth years, students deepen their understanding of the fundamentals, and study more advanced and specialized areas.

Students interested in the combined Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Education (B.Sc./B.Ed.) or Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Management (B.Sc./B.Mgt.) should refer to **Part 13 - Combined Degrees, Sections 3 and 8**, respectively, for the appropriate Physics major.

Physics 1000 is the preferred first course in Physics for majors. Students may, however, enter the major through Physics 1050 or Engineering 2060. Credit is not given for both Physics 1000 and Physics 1050.

### Required courses:

#### One of:

- Physics 1000 - Introduction to Physics I
- Physics 1050 - Introduction to Biophysics
- \*Engineering 2060 - Engineering Mechanics

- Physics 2000 - Introduction to Physics II
- Physics 2120 - Introduction to Physics III
- Physics 2130 - Waves, Optics and Sound
- Physics 2150 - Quantum Mechanics I
- Physics 2800 - Methods in Mathematical Physics
- Physics 2900 - Studies in Experimental Physics (Series)
- Physics 3150 - Quantum Mechanics II
- Physics 3175 - Electricity and Magnetism
- Physics 3200 - Mechanics
- Physics 3400 - Thermal and Statistical Physics
- Physics 3750 - Contemporary Physics
- Physics 3800 - Methods of Theoretical Physics
- \*\*Physics 3900 - Intermediate Experimental Physics (Series) (Experimental Physics)
- Physics 4175 - The Electromagnetic Interaction

#### One of:

- Physics 4150 - Quantum Mechanics III
- Physics 4200 - Advanced Mechanics

#### Two of:

- Physics 3650 - Optics
- Physics 3840 - Introduction to Computational Physics
- \*\*Physics 3900 - Intermediate Experimental Physics (Series)
- Physics 4000 - Advanced Studies in Physics (Series)
- Physics 4100 - Nuclear and Particle Physics
- Physics 4250 - Solid State Physics

Physics 4650 - Physics of Remote Sensing

**Note:** Offerings in Physics 3850 (Topics in Physics) and Physics 4850 (Topics in Physics) and either Physics 4150 or Physics 4200 (if not used above) may be used to satisfy this requirement.

### Required cognates:

#### One of:

- Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life
- Biology 1020 - Diversity of Life
- Chemistry 1000 - General Chemistry I
- Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear Algebra
- Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I
- Mathematics 2560 - Calculus II
- Mathematics 2570 - Calculus III
- Mathematics 2580 - Calculus IV

#### One of:

- One course (3.0 credit hours) in English (at the 1000 level or higher)
- Writing 1000 - Introduction to Academic Writing

\*Engineering 2000 and Mathematics 1560 are prerequisites for Engineering 2060.

\*\*The offering in the Physics 3900 Series entitled *Experimental Physics* is specifically required in the Physics Major. Another offering in the Physics 3900 Series (which will be indicated by a distinct title) may be used to meet a requirement in the "Two of" list.

Since a number of courses are offered only on alternate years, students are advised to plan carefully to include the desired courses. In all cases, students (especially those planning for advanced studies in Physics) are encouraged to seek advice on their programs from any member of the Department of Physics and Astronomy.

It is recommended that students majoring in Physics include courses in Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, and Mathematics. It is strongly recommended that a student attain a grade of 'C' or higher in any course used to satisfy prerequisites for courses offered by the Physics and Astronomy Department.

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/phys\\_bsc.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/phys_bsc.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Physics major in the B.Sc. program.

| Physics   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Minimum number of Physics courses required .....  | 18        |
| Number of cognate courses required .....  | 8         |
| <b>Total number of courses required for the Physics major .....</b>                     | <b>26</b> |
| <i>(Independent Study - Optional; may not be counted in required courses for major)</i> |           |

## cc. Political Science

The Department of Political Science offers studies in international relations, Canadian politics, comparative politics, political theory, and public administration, law and policy.

The major in Political Science requires 13 courses as follows:

### Required courses:

At least four courses at the 2000 level in four different subfields

At least six courses at the 3000 level, drawn from at least three of the following subfields:

**International Relations**

- Political Science 2110 - International Relations
- Political Science 3120 - Canadian Foreign Policy
- Political Science 3130 - International Political Economy
- Political Science 3160 - International Law and Organization
- Political Science 3170/Management 3670 - The Politics of Canadian Trade Policy

**Canadian Politics**

- Political Science 2210 - Canadian Politics and Government
- Political Science 3120 - Canadian Foreign Policy
- Political Science 3210 - Local Government and Politics
- Political Science 3221 - The Politics of Canadian Federalism
- Political Science 3230 - Provincial Government and Politics
- Political Science 3250 - Alberta Politics and Government
- Political Science 3280 - Canadian Political Behaviour

**Comparative Politics**

- Political Science 2310 - Comparative Politics and Government
- Political Science 3320 - Western European Political Systems
- Political Science 3322 - Eastern European Political Systems
- Political Science 3324 - European Integration
- Political Science 3340 - The Government and Politics of the United States
- Political Science 3350 - Government and Politics of South Asia
- Political Science 3360 - Developing Nations
- Political Science 3385 - Representation and Electoral Systems
- Political Science 3390 - Politics and Democratization in Latin America

**Public Administration, Law and Policy**

- Political Science 2240 - The Administration of Justice
- Political Science 2410 - Public Administration
- Political Science 3170/Management 3670 - The Politics of Canadian Trade Policy
- Political Science 3221 - The Politics of Canadian Federalism
- Political Science 3241 - Canadian Constitutional Law I: The Structures and Powers
- Political Science 3242 - Canadian Constitutional Law II: The Charter
- Political Science 3245 - Women and the Law
- Political Science 3260 - Canadian Public Policy
- \*Political Science 3270 - Political Economy of Canada
- \*\*Political Science 3420/Management 3050 - Human Resource Management

**Political Theory**

- Political Science 2511 - Introduction to Political Theory
- Political Science 3510 - Political Thought Before 1500
- Political Science 3511 - Political Thought Since 1500 (Series)
- Political Science 3525 - Politics and Religion

\*Prerequisite required: One course (3.0 credit hours) in Economics.

\*\*Prerequisite required: One of Writing 1000 or a university English course (3.0 credit hours).

At the discretion of the Department, Special Topics (Political Science 3850) and Independent Study (Political Science 3990) credit may also be taken as satisfying subfield requirements.

At least one course at the 4000 level

Unless otherwise specified, Political Science 1000 is a prerequisite for all other Political Science courses. Political Science 2610 is highly recommended for Political Science majors. Students are reminded that 3000-level courses often require previous completion of an appropriate 2000-level course.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/poli\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/poli_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Political Science major in the B.A. program.

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>Political Science</b>  |           |
| Minimum number of Political Science courses required .....                          | 13        |
| Number of cognate courses required .....  | 0         |
| <b>Total number of courses required for the Political Science major .....</b>       | <b>13</b> |
| <i>(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)</i> |           |

**dd. Psychology**

Psychology studies the relationship between mind and behaviour. The Department of Psychology at the University of Lethbridge approaches this by investigating the nature of cognition as well as the evolutionary, social, and cultural factors that frame the development of human capacities.

The Department offers instruction leading to a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) or a Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) degree with a major in Psychology. Students may also choose Psychology as one of their majors for a BASc. degree (see **Section 7, p. 104**, for details).

**Major in Psychology for the B.A. or B.Sc.**

**Required courses:**

- Psychology 1000 - Basic Concepts of Psychology
- Psychology 2030 - Methods and Statistics

**Four of:**

- Neuroscience 2600 - Brain and Behaviour
- Psychology 2110 - Introduction to Child Development
- Psychology 2320 - Cognition and Perception: Thinking and Seeing
- Psychology 2700 - Behaviour and Evolution
- Psychology 2800 - Social Psychology
- Psychology 2820 - Culture, Evolution, and Human Social Life
- Psychology 2840 - Comparative Sexuality

Six courses offered by the Department of Psychology or the Department of Neuroscience at the 3000/4000 level

One course offered by the Department of Psychology at the 4000 level

**Note:** Students who wish to pursue graduate studies in Psychology should consider the undergraduate thesis option and should take Psychology 3400. Students who wish to pursue graduate studies in Neuroscience should, in addition, take Neuroscience 3605, and may wish to consider a major in Neuroscience (see the Neuroscience major earlier in this section).

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/psyc\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/psyc_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Psychology major in the B.A. program.

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/psyc\\_bsc.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/psyc_bsc.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Psychology major in the B.Sc. program.

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>Psychology (B.A. or B.Sc.)</b>   |           |
| Minimum number of Psychology courses required*                                      | 13        |
| Number of cognate courses required  | 0         |
| <b>Total number of courses required for the Psychology major</b>                    | <b>13</b> |
| <i>(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)</i> |           |
| <i>*Neuroscience courses may be included</i>  |           |

### ee. Religious Studies

Religious Studies aims to enhance critical understanding of the phenomenon of religion and the diversity of religious experience and expression from antiquity to the present in both Eastern and Western traditions. Fundamental issues such as belief, texts, worship, ritual, concepts of the divine, the human condition, and the historical development of particular religions are examined. The academic study of religion requires a measure of neutrality and distance, whereby all religious traditions are treated with similar respect and critical inquiry.

Religious Studies 1000 is a general introduction to the beliefs, practices and history of major religious traditions of the world. Other courses are offered in Eastern and Western religious traditions, as well as in areas of society and religion, methodological issues and selected religious texts and issues. A major in Religious Studies requires that the students have a broad-based understanding of the diverse religious world, and students are required to take courses in both Eastern and Western religions, as well as in more general themes and issues.

A major in Religious Studies requires a minimum of 10 courses, as specified:

#### Required courses:

Religious Studies 1000 - Introduction to World Religions

#### Eastern Religions

##### One of:

- Religious Studies 2100 - The Hindu Tradition
- Religious Studies 2200 - The Buddhist Tradition
- Religious Studies 2300 - East Asian Religions

#### Western Religions

##### One of:

- Religious Studies 2400 - Judaism
- Religious Studies 2450 - Bible Survey
- Religious Studies 2500 - Christianity

Religious Studies 2600 - Islam

One additional course in Religious Studies at the 2000 level selected from Eastern Religions, Western Religions, or Religious Studies 2000 - Dimensions of Religion (Series)

#### Three of:

- Religious Studies 3000 - Studies in Religious Traditions (Series)
- Religious Studies 3100 - Studies in Indian Religion (Series)
- Religious Studies 3300 - Studies in East Asian Religions (Series)
- Religious Studies 3400 - Studies in Judaism (Series)
- Religious Studies 3450 - Hebrew Bible
- Religious Studies 3501 - Studies in Christianity (Series)
- Religious Studies 3600 - Studies in the Islamic Tradition (Series)
- Religious Studies 4000 - Seminars in Religious Studies (Series)
- Religious Studies 4110 - Seminars in Eastern Religions (Series)
- Religious Studies 4400 - Seminars in Western Religions (Series)

Religious Studies 4001 - Concepts and Methods in the Study of Religion

One Independent Study course in Religious Studies at the 3000 or 4000 level

#### One of:

- Anthropology 3500 - Ritual, Practice, and Performance
- Anthropology 3550 - Anthropology of Religion
- Archaeology 3171 - Ancient Israel
- History 3007 - Greek and Roman Mythology
- History 3402 - The Reformation
- Native American Studies 2000 - Native American Philosophy
- Native American Studies 3000 - Native American Philosophy - Advanced
- Philosophy 2010 - Ancient Philosophy
- Philosophy 2210 - Philosophy of Religion
- Philosophy 3260 - Metaphysics
- Sociology 3330 - Sociology of Religion

**Note:** The above courses have prerequisites that are not part of the major

From time to time, topics courses in some departments will address the subject of religion. These will be considered for credit toward a Religious Studies major on an individual basis when requested by the student.

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/rels\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/rels_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Religious Studies major in the B.A. program.

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>Religious Studies</b>  |           |
| Minimum number of Religious Studies courses required                    | 9         |
| Number of cognate courses required                                      | 1         |
| <b>Total number of courses required for the Religious Studies major</b> | <b>10</b> |
| <i>(Independent Study - Required in major)</i>                          |           |

## Minor in Religious Studies

See Section 22.f. p. 155

### ff. Remote Sensing

The Department of Geography and the Department of Physics offer instruction leading to the Multidisciplinary Major in Remote Sensing. The program is structured to provide a firm theoretical, experimental, and applied background in remote sensing. The Multidisciplinary Major provides a strong basis for further study at the graduate level in related fields, while also providing training in areas of employment opportunity from GIS to astrophysics. Co-operative Education/Internship Programs are also available for this Multidisciplinary Major (Co-op designation).

The Multidisciplinary Major in Remote Sensing requires 21 courses.

#### Required courses:

##### Seven required Physics courses:

###### One of:

- Physics 1000 - Introduction to Physics I
- Physics 1050 - Introduction to Biophysics
- Engineering 2060 - Engineering Mechanics

- Physics 2000 - Introduction to Physics II
- Physics 2120 - Introduction to Physics III
- Physics 2130 - Waves, Optics and Sound
- Physics 2900 - Studies in Experimental Physics (Series)
- Physics 3650 - Optics
- Physics 4650 - Physics of Remote Sensing

##### Eight required Geography courses:

- Geography 1000 - Introduction to Physical Geography
- Geography 2030 - Geomorphology
- Geography 2300 - Weather and Climate
- Geography 2700 - Geographical Data and Analysis
- Geography 2735 - Introduction to Geographical Information Science
- Geography 3720 - Remote Sensing
- Geography 4725 - Advanced Remote Sensing

###### One of:

- Geography 4710 - Remote Sensing Field Techniques
- Geography 4751 - Seminar in Spatial Modelling
- Geography 4753 - Seminar in Remote Sensing

##### Other required courses:

- Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I
- Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear Algebra
- Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I
- Mathematics 2560 - Calculus II
- Mathematics 2570 - Calculus III
- Mathematics 2580 - Calculus IV

##### Recommended courses:

- Geography 3300 - Microclimatology
- Geography 3710 - Field Techniques in the Earth Sciences
- Geography 3740 - Geographical Information Systems
- \*Geography 4700 - Advanced Computer Mapping
- Geography 4750 - Glacial Processes, Measurements, and Models
- Any of Geography 4710, Geography 4751, and Geography 4753 not selected in the major
- Physics 2150 - Quantum Mechanics I
- Physics 3175 - Electricity and Magnetism
- \*\*Physics 3800 - Methods of Theoretical Physics

Physics 3840 - Introduction to Computational Physics

Physics 4175 - The Electromagnetic Interaction

Computer Science 2620 - Fundamentals of Programming II

\*\*\*Computer Science 3620 - Data Structures and Algorithms

Computer Science 3710 - Computer Graphics

\*\*\*Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

\*Prerequisite required: Geography 3700

\*\*Prerequisite required: Physics 2800

\*\*\*Prerequisite required: Computer Science 1820

\*\*\*\*Prerequisite required: Statistics 1770

#### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/rmsn\\_bsc.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/rmsn_bsc.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Remote Sensing major in the B.Sc. program.

### Remote Sensing

Total number of courses required for the Remote Sensing major ..... 21

(Independent Study - Optional; may not be counted in required courses for major)

### gg. Sociology

Sociology provides the conceptual and methodological tools with which to understand society. Its primary goal is to stimulate sociological thinking, which involves the application of imagination and critical analysis to the many facets of social life. Ideally, this encourages not only the development of analytical insight, but also the application of sociology to social problems and issues.

The Department of Sociology provides instruction for both the liberal arts student and the student planning advanced studies or a career related to Sociology. A wide range of courses is offered in sociological theory, methods and topics reflecting a variety of contemporary social issues.

Unless otherwise stated, Sociology 1000 or equivalent is a prerequisite for all other courses in Sociology.

The major in Sociology requires a minimum of 14 courses as follows:

#### Required courses:

- Sociology 1000 - Introduction to Sociology
- Sociology 2100 - Research Methodology
- Sociology 2130 - Social Statistics
- Sociology 2200 - Classical Sociological Theory
- Sociology 2210 - Contemporary Sociological Theory

#### One of:

- Sociology 3110 - Survey Research
- Sociology 3120 - Qualitative Research Methods

At least seven additional courses in Sociology, four of which must be at or above the 3000 level and two of which must be 4000-level seminars

#### Required cognate:

##### One of:

Writing 1000 - Introduction to Academic Writing (preferred)

One course (3.0 credit hours) in English (at the 1000 level or higher)

It is recommended that Sociology 2100, Sociology 2130, Sociology 2200, and Sociology 2210 be taken during the second year of study.

It is recommended that students take the required cognate during the first two years of study.

**Recommended courses for students interested in graduate studies:**

- Sociology 3110 - Survey Research
- Sociology 3120 - Qualitative Research Methods
- Sociology 4200 - Seminar in Classical Sociological Theory
- Sociology 4210 - Seminar in Contemporary Sociological Theory

Students intending to major in Sociology or contemplating some measure of concentration in the discipline should plan their programs in consultation with the Departmental Advisor.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/soci\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/soci_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Sociology major in the B.A. program.

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>Sociology</b>  |           |
| Minimum number of Sociology courses required .....                                  | 13        |
| Number of cognate courses required .....  | 1         |
| <b>Total number of courses required for the Sociology major .....</b>               | <b>14</b> |
| <i>(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)</i> |           |

**hh. Urban and Regional Studies**

The Urban and Regional Studies program provides a theoretical grounding in a variety of disciplines; experience in the collection, processing and analysis of empirical data; and a knowledge of urban and regional policy issues. Some graduates enter directly into careers related to their academic background, while others pursue advanced degrees in professional fields such as planning or architecture.

The multidisciplinary major in Urban and Regional Studies is housed in the Department of Geography but draws upon a wide range of disciplines. The program has two components: (1) core courses and (2) options. Students take 10 courses from the core list and 10 from the options list, for a total of 20 courses.

**Required courses:**

I. Required core:

**Introductory Courses**

**Three of:**

- Anthropology 1000 - The Anthropological Perspective
- Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics
- Economics 1012 - Introduction to Macroeconomics
- Geography 1000 - Introduction to Physical Geography
- Geography 1200 - Introduction to Human Geography
- History 1000 - Western Civilization

- Political Science 1000 - Introduction to Political Science
- Sociology 1000 - Introduction to Sociology

**Urban Studies**

**Two of:**

- Anthropology 3280 - Urban Anthropology
- Geography 3230 - Urban Social Geography
- Geography 3245 - Urbanization in Developing Countries

**Planning**

- Geography 2535 - Introduction to Planning
- Geography 4500 - Contemporary Issues and Problems in Planning Series

**Statistical Methods**

**One of:**

- Geography 2700 - Geographical Data and Analysis
- Sociology 2130 - Social Statistics
- Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

**Research Techniques**

**One of:**

- \*Anthropology 4500 - Series on Anthropological Methods
- Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics OR Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference
- Geography 2735 - Introduction to Geographical Information Science
- Political Science 2610 - Introductory Research Methods
- Sociology 2100 - Research Methodology
- Sociology 3110 - Survey Research
- Sociology 3120 - Qualitative Research Methods

*\*Prerequisite required: Anthropology 3000*

**Independent Study or Applied Studies**

One Independent Study or Applied Studies course at the 3000/4000 level. This course must be (1) clearly related to Urban and Regional Studies, (2) multidisciplinary, and (3) approved by the Urban and Regional Studies Coordinator.

2. Options:

The ten options courses must draw from **at least two and no more than three** of the following disciplines. At least six of these courses must be at the 3000/4000 level.

**Anthropology**

- Anthropology 3100 - Series on Regional Ethnography
- Anthropology 3280 - Urban Anthropology

**Economics**

- Economics 2750 - Quantitative Methods in Economics
- Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics
- Economics 3010 - Intermediate Microeconomic Theory

Economics 3012 - Intermediate  
Macroeconomic Theory  
Economics 3750 - Economics of Public  
Spending  
Economics 3900/Management 3721 - Economic  
and Business Forecasting  
Economics 3950 - Econometrics

### Geography

Geography 1200 - Introduction to Human  
Geography  
Geography 2210 - Spatial Organization of  
Economic Activity  
\*Geography 3075 - Environmental Resources  
Management  
Geography 3225/Management 3660 - Industrial  
Location and Globalization of Enterprise  
Geography 3230 - Urban Social Geography  
Geography 3235 - Quantitative Models for  
Geographic Analysis  
Geography 3245 - Urbanization in Developing  
Countries  
Geography 3750 - GIS Applications in Human  
Geography  
Geography 4220 - Series in Advanced  
Economic Geography  
Geography 4240 - Series in Advanced Urban  
Geography

\*Prerequisite required: *Environmental Science 2000*

### History

History 2001 - Main Themes in Ancient History

### Political Science

Political Science 2210 - Canadian Politics and  
Government  
Political Science 2410 - Public Administration  
Political Science 2511 - Introduction to Political  
Theory  
Political Science 3210 - Local Government and  
Politics  
Political Science 3250 - Alberta Politics and  
Government  
Political Science 3260 - Canadian Public Policy  
Political Science 3511 - Political Thought Since  
1500 (Series)

### Sociology

Sociology 2010 - Canadian Society  
Sociology 2020 - Social Problems  
Sociology 2200 - Classical Sociological Theory  
Sociology 2210 - Contemporary Sociological  
Theory  
Sociology 2600 - The Individual and Society  
Sociology 3050 - Minority Group Relations  
Sociology 4200 - Seminar in Classical  
Sociological Theory  
Sociology 4210 - Seminar in Contemporary  
Sociological Theory

**Note:** *Many of the options courses require prerequisites, thus students should choose courses with this in mind.*

### Independent Study, Applied Studies, Series, and Special Topics Courses

Applied Studies, Independent Study, Series, and Special Topics courses in any of the above disciplines may be counted toward the major provided (1) they are clearly

related to Urban and Regional Studies and (2) they are approved by the Urban and Regional Studies Coordinator.

### Combined Degrees

Students accepted into Combined Degrees programs (B.A./B.Ed. or B.A./B.Mgt.) must complete 15 of the 20 courses normally required for the multidisciplinary major in Urban and Regional Studies. At least six of the courses must be taken at the 3000/4000 level. Nine courses should be selected from the core list. The remaining six courses must include at least two disciplines.

### Undergraduate Thesis ('Honours Thesis' Designation)

Students majoring in Urban and Regional Studies may be eligible to complete an Undergraduate Thesis course (Urban and Regional Studies 4995). Students who complete all requirements and satisfy the academic standards for the undergraduate thesis course are eligible to receive the 'Honours Thesis' designation on their official transcript and degree parchment. Please see **Section 5.c. (p. 102)** in this Part and **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 3.f. (p. 76)**, and please consult with the Urban and Regional Studies Coordinator for more information.

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/ubre\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/ubre_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Urban and Regional Studies major in the B.A. program.

### Concentration: Geographical Information Science

Urban and Regional Studies majors in the B.A. degree program may declare a Concentration in Geographical Information Science.

The five required courses for the Concentration in Geographical Information Science must be completed in addition to the 20 courses required for the Urban and Regional Studies major, and include the following:

### Geographical Techniques

#### One of:

- \*Geography 3700 - Cartography
- \*Geography 3720 - Remote Sensing
- \*Geography 3740 - Geographical Information Systems
- \*\*Geography 4730 - Spatial Statistics

### Geographical Information Science

#### Three of:

- Geography 4700 - Advanced Computer Mapping
- Geography 4725 - Advanced Remote Sensing
- Geography 4740 - Advanced Geographical Information Systems
- Geography 4751 - Seminar in Spatial Modelling
- Geography 4752 - Seminar in Geographical Information Systems
- Geography 4753 - Seminar in Remote Sensing

### Required cognate:

Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I

\*Prerequisite required: *Geography 2735.*

\*\*Prerequisites required: *Geography 2700 and Geography 2735.*

For students who complete all requirements, the Concentration in Geographical Information Science will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

### Urban and Regional Studies

**Total number of courses required for the Urban and Regional Studies major 20**

*(Independent Study - Required in major)*

**Concentration: Geographical Information Science**

**Total number of courses required for the Concentration ..... 5**

**Total number of courses required for students to complete the Urban and Regional Studies major and the Geographical Information Science Concentration ..... 25**

*Studies 3050, Women's Studies 3060, Women's Studies 3070, Women's Studies 4900) or more than one Independent Study for credit if the offerings (as indicated by the specific titles) are distinct.*

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/wmst\\_ba.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/wmst_ba.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Women's Studies major in the B.A. program.

### Women's Studies

Minimum number of Women's Studies courses required ..... 13

Number of cognate courses required ..... 0

**Total number of courses required for the Women's Studies major ..... 13**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

## ii. Women's Studies

Women's Studies provides an interdisciplinary environment for examination of the historical and contemporary position of women. Analyses of culture, social institutions, and human development and behaviour, and the gender assumptions on which they are based, form the foundation of the program offerings in Women's Studies. Focusing on embodiment, and utilizing feminist theories, concepts, and methodologies, the major in Women's Studies seeks to inform, transform, and expand traditional forms of knowledge about women and gender in a culturally inclusive framework.

Utilizing knowledge and research from such diverse fields as biology, psychology, philosophy, sociology, economics, anthropology, medicine, literature, political science, and ethics, students in Women's Studies will learn about the ways in which women's lives have been constructed, how they have changed, and how they continue to change. The intersection of the study of gender with that of race, class, age, ethnicity, and other social constructs will inform students of the complex and often sensitive issues involved in the study of women and the global movements to improve their lives.

Women and men students have the opportunity to major in Women's Studies or to take individual courses in Women's Studies to add to and expand their knowledge and understanding within other disciplinary majors.

The major in Women's Studies requires a minimum of 13 courses as follows:

#### Required courses:

Women's Studies 1000 - Knowing Bodies: An Introduction to Women's Studies

Women's Studies 2300 - Theorizing Women's Lives: Feminist Frameworks

Women's Studies 2600 - Activism and Advocacy

Women's Studies 2700 - Feminist Approaches to Research

At least nine additional courses (27.0 credit hours) in Women's Studies including at least six courses (18.0 credit hours) chosen from offerings in Women's Studies at the 3000/4000 levels, including Independent Studies in Women's Studies.

With the permission of the Coordinator of Women's Studies, students may take a maximum of two courses (6.0 credit hours) from other disciplines which offer related or complementary course materials.

**Note:** *Students may take more than one offering of a Series course (i.e. Women's Studies 3010, Women's Studies 3020, Women's Studies 3030, Women's Studies 3040, Women's*

## jj. Double Majors

Although the Faculty of Arts and Science does not recognize double majors as official student programs leading toward the B.A. or B.Sc. degree, it will authorize the designation of the double major for all students who, upon graduation, have completed all of the minimum requirements for two disciplinary majors.

Double majors can only be formed by completing the requirements of two established single disciplinary majors; individual and regularized multidisciplinary majors are ineligible for double major designation.

Because all possible combinations of single disciplinary majors are eligible for double major designation by a student, the Faculty cannot guarantee that course sequencing and timetables will accommodate all double major combinations within eight consecutive regular semesters of work. While students may intend to pursue two majors, only one major will be recognized on their official program forms and for establishing priority in access to courses. Double major status will only be designated upon application for graduation.

Interested students are encouraged to consult with Academic Advisors regarding double majors.

## kk. Individual Multidisciplinary Majors

Students may establish individual multidisciplinary majors.

An individual multidisciplinary major must represent an identifiable and significant body of knowledge and entail in-depth study rather than a superficial survey of a broad topic. For the most part, the program is expected to be derived from the existing curriculum in Arts and Science.

An individual multidisciplinary major program consists of 20 courses with the following structure:

### a. Required Core

The core of the major must contain a minimum of eight and a maximum of 12 required courses providing a broad-based familiarity with the major. These core courses must be taken from at least two disciplines.

### b. An Independent Study at the 3000 or 4000 level.

### c. Options

The remaining courses in the individual multidisciplinary major must be chosen from a list of optional courses. The chosen courses must be from at least two disciplines.



- d. At least six of the 20 courses must be at the 3000 or 4000 level, one of which must be at the 4000 level.

Students are encouraged to apply early to establish an individual multidisciplinary major and also to explore potential programs with Faculty members prior to making an application.

An application to establish an individual multidisciplinary major must be submitted to the Assistant Dean (Curriculum) of Arts and Science. Approval of an individual multidisciplinary major by Arts and Science Council must be obtained prior to registration in the final 10 courses in the degree. Students are advised that formulation and approval of a program normally takes up to six months after the initial application and thus applications should be submitted in sufficient time to allow processing.

The individual multidisciplinary major shall be formulated by a committee, chaired by the Assistant Dean (Curriculum) and composed of the student and faculty representatives, appointed by their departments, from at least two appropriate departments chosen by the Assistant Dean (Curriculum) of Arts and Science.

During its deliberations the committee shall consult all departments represented in the major. Before being submitted to the Arts and Science Curriculum Committee, the proposed program shall be approved by the chairs of the departments represented on the committee.

Students interested in an individual multidisciplinary major should contact the Assistant Dean (Curriculum) of Arts and Science.

## 21. MINORS

The Faculty of Arts and Science offers minors in select disciplines as detailed below:

### a. Minor in French

Students in the 40-course (120.0 credit hours) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.), or Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A.Sc.) program may declare a minor in French, to be completed in addition to their major.

The opportunity to declare a minor in French is available for students in the B.A., B.Sc., or B.A.Sc. program, in addition to the following majors:

- Single discipline majors, including language majors except French, French/German, French/Spanish,
- General Major in the Humanities, provided French is not one of the disciplinary streams,
- General Major in the Sciences,
- General Major in the Social Sciences,
- Multidisciplinary majors.

**Note:** *The minor in French is not available to students in the Combined Degrees programs (i.e., B.A./B.Ed., B.A./B.Mgt., B.Sc./B.Ed., B.Sc./B.Mgt.), Post-Diploma programs, or the B.A., B.Sc., or B.A.Sc. as second degree.*

**Note:** *Students choosing to complete the minor in French with the B.A.Sc. degree program may need to complete more than the minimum 40 courses for the B.A.Sc. depending on the choice of majors.*

#### Requirements:

For the minor in French, students must complete a minimum of six courses (18.0 credit hours) in French, including at least one French course (3.0 credit hours) at the 3000 level.

- No more than one Independent Study (French 2990, French 3990, French 4990) or Applied Studies (French 2980, French 3980, French 4980) course may be counted towards the minor.
- Courses taken through the French Visiting Student program may be counted towards this minor.

**Note:** *Students may not double count courses required for the Minor in French in fulfilling requirements for their major. The six French courses comprising the minor must be distinct from any such major requirements.*

For students who complete the required six French courses, the Minor in French will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

### b. Minor in German

Students in the 40-course (120.0 credit hours) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.), or Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A.Sc.) program may declare a minor in German, to be completed in addition to their major.

The opportunity to declare a minor in German is available for students in the B.A., B.Sc., or B.A.Sc. program, in addition to the following majors:

- Single discipline majors, including language majors except German, French/German,
- General Major in the Humanities, provided German is not one of the disciplinary streams,
- General Major in the Sciences,
- General Major in the Social Sciences,
- Multidisciplinary majors.

**Note:** *The minor in German is not available to students in the Combined Degrees programs (i.e., B.A./B.Ed., B.A./B.Mgt., B.Sc./B.Ed., B.Sc./B.Mgt.), Post-Diploma programs, or the B.A., B.Sc., or B.A.Sc. as second degree.*

**Note:** *Students choosing to complete the minor in German with the B.A.Sc. degree program may need to complete more than the minimum 40 courses for the B.A.Sc. depending on the choice of majors.*

#### Requirements:

For the minor in German, students must complete a minimum of six courses (18.0 credit hours) in German, including at least one German course (3.0 credit hours) at the 3000 level.

- No more than one Independent Study (German 2990, German 3990, German 4990) or Applied Studies (German 2980, German 3980, German 4980) course may be counted towards the minor.
- Courses taken through the German Visiting Student program may be counted towards this minor.

**Note:** *Students may not double count courses required for the minor in German in fulfilling requirements for their major. The six German courses comprising the minor must be distinct from any such major requirements.*

For students who complete the required six German courses, the minor in German will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

### c. Minor in Japanese

Students in the 40-course (120.0 credit hours) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.), or Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A.Sc.) program may declare a minor in Japanese, to be completed in addition to their major.

The opportunity to declare a minor in Japanese is available for students in the B.A., B.Sc., or BASc. program, in addition to the following majors:

- Single discipline majors, including language majors,
- General Major in the Humanities,
- General Major in the Sciences,
- General Major in the Social Sciences,
- Multidisciplinary majors.

**Note:** The minor in Japanese is not available to students in the Combined Degrees programs (i.e., B.A./B.Ed., B.A./B.Mgt., B.Sc./B.Ed., B.Sc./B.Mgt.), Post-Diploma programs, or the B.A., B.Sc., or BASc. as second degree.

**Note:** Students choosing to complete the minor in Japanese with the BASc. degree program may need to complete more than the minimum 40 courses for the BASc. depending on the choice of majors.

#### Requirements:

For the minor in Japanese, students must complete a minimum of six courses (18.0 credit hours).

- A minimum of four Japanese (JPNS) courses (12.0 credit hours) for which the language of instruction is Japanese, including a minimum of one Japanese course (3.0 credit hours) at the 3000 level.

**Note:** No more than one Independent Study (Japanese 2990, Japanese 3990, Japanese 4990) or Applied Studies (Japanese 2980, Japanese 3980, Japanese 4980) may be counted towards the minor.

**Note:** Japanese 2850, Japanese 3850, or Japanese 4850 may be included with permission of the Department of Modern Languages.

- Up to two courses from the following list, for which the language of instruction is English, may be counted among the six courses required for the minor in Japanese:

Interdisciplinary Studies 2008 - Japan and the Japanese (Series)

Interdisciplinary Studies 2600 - Study Tour of Japan

Offerings in Modern Languages 2850, Modern Languages 3850, or Modern

Languages 4850 with a focus on Japanese language or culture may be included, with permission of the Department of Modern Languages

**Note:** Students may not double count courses required for the minor in Japanese in fulfilling requirements for their major. The six courses comprising the minor must be distinct from any such major requirements.

For students who complete the required six courses, the minor in Japanese will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

#### d. Minor in Linguistics

Students in the 40-course (120.0 credit hours) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.), or Bachelor of Arts and Science (BASc.) program may declare a minor in Linguistics, to be completed in addition to their major.

The opportunity to declare a minor in Linguistics is available for students in the B.A., B.Sc., or BASc. program, in addition to the following majors:

- Single discipline majors, including language majors,
- General Major in the Humanities,
- General Major in the Sciences,
- General Major in the Social Sciences,
- Multidisciplinary majors.

**Note:** The minor in Linguistics is not available to students in the Combined Degrees programs (i.e., B.A./B.Ed., B.A./B.Mgt., B.Sc./B.Ed., B.Sc./B.Mgt.), Post-Diploma programs, or the B.A., B.Sc., or BASc. as second degree.

**Note:** Students choosing to complete the minor in Linguistics with the BASc. degree program may need to complete more than the minimum 40 courses for the BASc. depending on the choice of majors.

#### Requirements:

For the minor in Linguistics, students must complete a minimum of six courses (18.0 credit hours) in Linguistics.

- No more than one Independent Study (Linguistics 2990, Linguistics 3990, Linguistics 4990) or Applied Studies (Linguistics 2980, Linguistics 3980, Linguistics 4980) course may be counted towards the minor.

One of the following courses may be counted as one of the six courses required for the Linguistics minor:

Anthropology 2510 - Language, Culture, and Communication

Blackfoot 2210 - Structure of the Blackfoot Language

Blackfoot 3210 - Blackfoot Morphology and Syntax

Cree 2210 - Structure of the Plains Cree Language

English 2810 - Grammar

English 3450 - Old English

English 3901 - History of the English Language

French 3450 - Phonetics and Diction

French 4001 - Advanced Language II

German 3000 - Advanced Language

Greek 1300 - Elementary Biblical Greek II

Hebrew 1100 - Elementary Hebrew II

Japanese 3001 - Advanced Language

Latin 1100 - Elementary Latin II

Philosophy 3280 - Philosophy of Language

Psychology 3240 - Psychology of Language

Spanish 3001 - Advanced Language

Instead of a course from the above list, students may, with the permission of the Department of Modern Languages, include one Topics or Series course with an emphasis on Linguistics offered by another discipline.

**Note:** Students may not double count courses required for the minor in Linguistics in fulfilling requirements for their major. The six Linguistics courses comprising the minor must be distinct from any such major requirements.

For students who complete the required six Linguistics courses, the minor in Linguistics will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

#### e. Minor in Philosophy

Students in the 40-course (120.0 credit hours) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.), or Bachelor of Arts and Science (BASc.) program may declare a minor in Philosophy, to be completed in addition to their major.

The opportunity to declare a minor in Philosophy is available for students in the B.A., B.Sc., or BASc. program, in addition to the following majors:

- Single discipline majors, except Philosophy
- General Major in the Humanities, provided Philosophy is not one of the disciplinary streams,
- General Major in the Sciences,
- General Major in the Social Sciences,
- Multidisciplinary majors.

**Note:** The minor in Philosophy is not available to students in the Combined Degrees programs (i.e., B.A./B.Ed., B.A./B.Mgt., B.Sc./B.Ed., B.Sc./B.Mgt.), Post-Diploma programs, or the B.A., B.Sc., or B.A.Sc. as second degree.

**Note:** Students choosing to complete the minor in Philosophy with the B.A.Sc. degree program may need to complete more than the minimum 40 courses for the B.A.Sc. depending on the choice of majors.

#### Requirements:

For the minor in Philosophy, students must complete a minimum of six courses (18.0 credit hours) in Philosophy and/or Logic, including at least one Philosophy or Logic course (3.0 credit hours) at the 3000 level.

- No more than one Independent Study (Philosophy or Logic 2990, 3990, 4990) or Applied Studies (Philosophy or Logic 2980, 3980, 4980) course may be counted towards the minor.

**Note:** Students may not double count courses required for the Minor in Philosophy in fulfilling requirements for their major. The six Philosophy and/or Logic courses comprising the minor must be distinct from any such major requirements.

For students who complete the required six Philosophy and/or Logic courses, the Minor in Philosophy will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

#### f. Minor in Religious Studies

Students in the 40-course (120.0 credit hours) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.), or Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A.Sc.) program may declare a minor in Religious Studies, to be completed in addition to their major.

The opportunity to declare a minor in Religious Studies is available for students in the B.A., B.Sc., or B.A.Sc. program, in addition to the following majors:

- Single discipline majors, except Religious Studies,
- General Major in the Humanities, provided Religious Studies is not one of the disciplinary streams,
- General Major in the Sciences,
- General Major in the Social Sciences,
- Multidisciplinary majors.

**Note:** The minor in Religious Studies is not available to students in the Combined Degrees programs (i.e., B.A./B.Ed., B.A./B.Mgt., B.Sc./B.Ed., B.Sc./B.Mgt.), Post-Diploma programs, or the B.A., B.Sc., or B.A.Sc. as second degree.

**Note:** Students choosing to complete the minor in Religious Studies with the B.A.Sc. degree program may need to complete more than the minimum 40 courses for the B.A.Sc. depending on the choice of majors.

#### Requirements:

For the minor in Religious Studies, students must complete a minimum of six courses (18.0 credit hours) in Religious Studies, including at least one Religious Studies course (3.0 credit hours) at the 3000 level.

#### Required courses:

Religious Studies 1000 - Introduction to World Religions

#### Eastern Religions

##### One of:

- Religious Studies 2100 - The Hindu Tradition
- Religious Studies 2200 - The Buddhist Tradition
- Religious Studies 2300 - East Asian Religions

#### Western Religions

##### One of:

- Religious Studies 2400 - Judaism
- Religious Studies 2450 - Bible Survey
- Religious Studies 2500 - Christianity
- Religious Studies 2600 - Islam

##### \* One of:

Religious Studies 2000 - Dimensions of Religion (Series)

Religious Studies 3000 - Studies in Religious Traditions (Series)

Religious Studies 4000 - Seminars in Religious Studies (Series)

Religious Studies 4001 - Concepts and Methods in the Study of Religion

\*A maximum of one course from this list may be used towards the Minor in Religious Studies

Two additional courses in Religious Studies

**Note:** Independent Study (Religious Studies 2990, 3990, 4990) or Applied Studies (Religious Studies 2980, 3980, 4980) courses may not be counted towards the minor.

**Note:** Students may not double count courses required for the Minor in Religious Studies in fulfilling requirements for their major. The six Religious Studies courses comprising the minor must be distinct from any such major requirements.

For students who complete the required six Religious Studies courses, the minor in Religious Studies will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

#### g. Minor in Spanish

Students in the 40-course (120.0 credit hours) Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.), or Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A.Sc.) program may declare a minor in Spanish, to be completed in addition to their major.

The opportunity to declare a minor in Spanish is available for students in the B.A., B.Sc., or B.A.Sc. program, in addition to the following majors:

- Single discipline majors, including language majors except French/Spanish,
- General Major in the Humanities, provided Spanish is not one of the disciplinary streams,
- General Major in the Sciences,
- General Major in the Social Sciences,
- Multidisciplinary majors.

**Note:** The minor in Spanish is not available to students in the Combined Degrees programs (i.e., B.A./B.Ed., B.A./B.Mgt., B.Sc./B.Ed., B.Sc./B.Mgt.), Post-Diploma programs, or the B.A., B.Sc., or B.A.Sc. as second degree.

**Note:** Students choosing to complete the minor in Spanish with the B.A.Sc. degree program may need to complete more than the minimum 40 courses for the B.A.Sc. depending on the choice of majors.

#### Requirements:

For the minor in Spanish, students must complete a minimum of six courses (18.0 credit hours) in Spanish, including at least one Spanish course (3.0 credit hours) at the 3000 level.

- No more than one Independent Study (Spanish 2990, Spanish 3990, Spanish 4990) or Applied Studies (Spanish 2980, Spanish 3980, Spanish 4980) course may be counted towards the minor.
- Courses taken through the Spanish Visiting Student program may be counted towards this minor.

**Note:** Students may not double count courses required for the minor in Spanish in fulfilling requirements for their major. The six Spanish courses comprising the minor must be distinct from any such major requirements.

For students who complete the required six Spanish courses, the minor in Spanish will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

## 22. PRE-PROFESSIONAL TRANSFER PROGRAMS

Students at the University of Lethbridge may prepare themselves to apply for admission to a number of professional programs offered at other institutions. Admission to these programs is by quota and is competitive.

Through arrangements between the University of Lethbridge and professional faculties at other universities, transfer programs have been established for the professional programs listed below. Students should be aware that programs offered by other institutions are subject to change or cancellation without notice. The University of Lethbridge endeavours to provide students with complete, timely and accurate information but cannot guarantee the offerings of other institutions. At the time of Calendar publication, the information listed below was correct.

Some professional schools make specific course recommendations for students preparing to apply for admission. However, they reserve the right to admit students who have not followed these recommendations, but have chosen to study other disciplines. The programs suggested here are intended to give students priority access to courses satisfying the programs recommended by the professional schools. Students may choose alternative routes but do so at their own risk. Please refer to the Program Planning Guide Enclosures for Pre-Professional Transfer programs for more specific information.

Students are advised that 'D' grades are not transferable. As well, students may experience difficulties in transferring courses for which grades are not assigned: for example, courses for which Credit/Non-Credit or Pass/Fail appear on the transcript generally do not transfer.

Students who plan to apply to professional programs at other universities not listed below must have courses approved by the professional faculty at the institution to which they intend to transfer. The University of Lethbridge cannot guarantee program requirements for such programs.

Students with an academic objective of Engineering select the pre-Engineering program. Students with an academic objective of Dentistry, Journalism, Law, Medicine, Social Work and Veterinary Medicine select a University of Lethbridge degree program (either B.A. or B.Sc.) with an appropriate major. Note that Biochemistry, Agricultural Biotechnology and Biological Sciences are fields of study in their own right but are also designed to prepare students for application to professional programs of Dentistry, Medicine and Veterinary Medicine.

|                          | University of Transfer | UofL Program of Admission | Year of Program | First Major   |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---|
| Dentistry                | Alberta                | B.Sc.                     | 1, 2, 3, 4      | Agricultural Biotechnology/<br>Biochemistry/<br>Biological Sciences |
| Engineering              | Alberta                | Pre-Engineering           | 1               | n/a   |
| Journalism               | Regina                 | B.A.                      | 1, 2, 3, 4      | B.A. majors   |
| Law                      | Alberta                | B.A.                      | 1, 2, 3, 4      | B.A. majors   |
| Law                      | Calgary                | B.A.                      | 1, 2, 3, 4      | B.A. majors   |
| Medicine                 | Alberta                | B.Sc.                     | 1, 2, 3, 4      | Agricultural Biotechnology/<br>Biochemistry/<br>Biological Sciences |
| Medicine                 | Calgary                | B.Sc.                     | 1, 2, 3, 4      | B.Sc. majors  |
| Social Work <sup>1</sup> | Calgary                | B.A.                      | 1, 2, 3, 4      | B.A. majors   |
| Veterinary Medicine      | Saskatchewan           | B.Sc.                     | 1, 2, 3, 4      | Agricultural Biotechnology/<br>Biochemistry/<br>Biological Sciences |

<sup>1</sup> The final two years of the Bachelor of Social Work program are offered at the University of Lethbridge by the University of Calgary Faculty of Social Work, Lethbridge Division. See **Part 12 - Social Work** in this Calendar.

For information about the B.A. or B.Sc. after transfer to a professional faculty, see **Section 15, p. 113**.

### a. Dentistry

Students with an academic objective of Dentistry are admitted to the B.Sc. program with a major in Agricultural Biotechnology, Biochemistry or Biological Sciences. Students are referred to **Sections 6** and **21.b., g.** and **h.** respectively for information on the University of Lethbridge general degree and major requirements.

Minimum of 20 courses at the University of Lethbridge  
University of Transfer: Alberta

Applicants are expected to have completed the following senior high school courses:

Biology 30  
Chemistry 30  
English Language Arts 30-I  
Pure Mathematics 30 or Mathematics 30  
Physics 30

The basic requirement for admission to the Dentistry program is 20 courses (60.0 credit hours), including 6.0 credit hours in each of the following:

Biology  
English  
General Chemistry  
Organic Chemistry  
Physics

In addition, 3.0 credit hours in each of the following is required:

Biochemistry  
Statistics

For detailed information about the Dentistry program at the University of Alberta, and planning the University of Lethbridge degree in order to meet those requirements, students are directed to the Program Planning Guide for the B.Sc. with the appropriate major, with the **Dentistry Enclosure**.

## b. Engineering (Alberta)

Students with an academic objective of Engineering must apply to the pre-Engineering program.

10 courses at the University of Lethbridge  
University of Transfer: Alberta

### Required courses:

Chemistry 1000 - General Chemistry I  
Chemistry 2000 - General Chemistry II  
Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I  
Engineering 2000 - Engineering Statics  
Engineering 2060 - Engineering Mechanics  
Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear Algebra  
Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I  
Mathematics 2560 - Calculus II  
Physics 2130 - Waves, Optics and Sound

### One of:

Anthropology 1000 - The Anthropological Perspective  
Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics  
Economics 1012 - Introduction to Macroeconomics  
English 1900 - Introduction to Language and Literature  
History 1000 - Western Civilization  
Linguistics 2300 - Introduction to Linguistics I:  
Phonetics and Phonology  
Logic 1000 - Critical Thinking  
Logic 2003 - Symbolic Logic I  
Philosophy 1000 - Introduction to Philosophy  
Political Science 1000 - Introduction to Political Science  
Psychology 1000 - Basic Concepts of Psychology  
Sociology 1000 - Introduction to Sociology

A minimum GPA of 2.50 is required for guaranteed admission into the 2nd year of Engineering at the University of Alberta. Students presenting a GPA lower than 2.50 may be offered admission based on available seats. Students are expected to complete the required 10 courses in two successive semesters.

In addition to the above, applicants are expected to have completed the following senior high school courses:

Chemistry 30  
English Language Arts 30-I  
Pure Mathematics 30 or Mathematics 30  
Mathematics 3 I  
Physics 30

### Suggested Timetable

#### Fall

Chemistry 1000  
Computer Science 1620  
Engineering 2000  
Mathematics 1560  
Elective

#### Spring

Chemistry 2000  
Engineering 2060  
Mathematics 1410  
Mathematics 2560  
Physics 2130

*For detailed information about the Engineering program at the University of Alberta, and planning the University of Lethbridge program in order to meet those requirements, students are directed to the Program Planning Enclosure for **Engineering (Alberta)**.*

*The University of Lethbridge does not have a formal transfer agreement for Engineering at the University of Calgary. Students interested in applying for admission to the Faculty of Engineering, the University of Calgary, should contact the Faculty directly.*

## c. Journalism

Students with an academic objective of Journalism are generally admitted to a B.A. program at the University of Lethbridge with a major of the student's choice. Majors in Economics, English, History, Political Science or Sociology may be of particular interest. Students are referred to **Sections 5 and 21** respectively for information on the University of Lethbridge general degree and major requirements.

Minimum of 20 courses at the University of Lethbridge  
University of Transfer: Regina

Among the courses completed for the B.A. degree, students should ensure that they have the following:

### Required courses:

English 1900 - Introduction to Language and Literature

### One of:

English 2000 - Survey of Canadian Literature  
English 2100 - Poetry  
English 2200 - Drama  
English 2300 - Prose Fiction  
English 2400 - Survey of English Literature I  
English 2450 - Survey of English Literature II  
English 2500 - Survey of American Literature I  
English 2550 - Survey of American Literature II

**Two** courses in a language other than English (both must be in the same language at the 1000 level or higher), chosen from:

French  
German  
Japanese  
Spanish

### One of:

Logic 1000 - Critical Thinking  
Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear Algebra  
Mathematics 1510 - Calculus for Management and Social Sciences  
Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I

### One of:

Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life  
Biology 1020 - Diversity of Life  
Chemistry 1000 - General Chemistry I  
\*Geology 2060 - Physical Geology  
Physics 1000 - Introduction to Physics I  
Physics 1050 - Introduction to Biophysics

### One of:

Art History/Museum Studies 1000 - Introduction to Art  
Drama 1000 - Introduction to Dramatic Arts  
Music 1000 - Introduction to Music

### One of:

Linguistics 2300 - Introduction to Linguistics I:  
Phonetics and Phonology  
Philosophy 1000 - Introduction to Philosophy  
Religious Studies 1000 - Introduction to World Religions  
Women's Studies 1000 - Knowing Bodies: An Introduction to Women's Studies  
Additional English course  
Additional language course

**Three of:**

Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics  
OR Economics 1012 - Introduction to  
Macroeconomics

\*History 2710 - Canada to 1867 OR

\*History 2720 - Canada Since 1867

\*Political Science 2210 - Canadian Politics and  
Government

\*Sociology 3390 - Sociology of Mass Communication

\*Has prerequisite.

The remaining courses are to be chosen from the Faculty of Arts and Science course offerings and should be in accordance with the General Liberal Education Requirement.

*For detailed information about the Journalism program at the University of Regina, and planning the University of Lethbridge degree in order to meet those requirements, students are directed to the Program Planning Guide for the B.A. with an appropriate major, and the **Journalism Enclosure**.*

**d. Law (Alberta)**

Students with an academic objective of Law are generally admitted to a B.A. program at the University of Lethbridge with a major of the student's choice. Students are referred to **Sections 5 and 21** respectively for information on the University of Lethbridge general degree and major requirements.

30 courses at the University of Lethbridge  
University of Transfer: Alberta

To be considered for admission, prospective applicants must have an undergraduate degree or have completed at least 30 semester courses. In exceptional circumstances, students may apply to the Faculty of Law after completion of 20 courses.

The Faculty of Law, University of Alberta, does not require any specific courses or identify any particular discipline as a required area of study in preparation for Law School.

The University of Lethbridge recommends that a student should possess knowledge from such disciplines as Economics, History, Philosophy, and Political Science. While a pre-Law background in the pure sciences should not be seen as a disadvantage, the oral, literary, and analytical skills developed in the humanities and social sciences provide an excellent foundation for the study of law.

*Students are directed to the Program Planning Guide for the B.A. with the appropriate major, with the **Law Enclosure (Alberta)**.*

**e. Law (Calgary)**

Students with an academic objective of Law are generally admitted to a B.A. program at the University of Lethbridge with a major of the student's choice. Students are referred to **Sections 5 and 21** respectively for information on the University of Lethbridge general degree and major requirements.

30 courses at the University of Lethbridge  
University of Transfer: Calgary

Although students may apply after completion of 20 courses, most students are admitted after completion of 30 courses or an undergraduate degree.

There are no formal pre-Law requirements. The Faculty of Law at the University of Calgary recognizes that students may benefit from a diverse educational

background and seeks, therefore, to attract applicants from business, humanities, pure science, and social science undergraduate courses which develop analytical and reasoning skills. Courses which stress the use of the English language are advantageous in the preparation for a career in Law. The courses which best fit this description are found in the humanities and social sciences.

*Students are directed to the Program Planning Guide for the B.A. with the appropriate major, with the **Law Enclosure (Calgary)**.*

**f. Medicine (Alberta)**

Students with an academic objective of Medicine (Alberta) are admitted to the B.Sc. program with a major in Agricultural Biotechnology, Biochemistry or Biological Sciences. Students are referred to **Sections 6 and 21.b., g. and h.** respectively for information on the University of Lethbridge general degree and major requirements.

Minimum of 20 courses at the University of Lethbridge  
University of Transfer: Alberta

Applicants are expected to have completed the following senior high school courses:

Biology 30  
Chemistry 30  
English Language Arts 30-I  
Pure Mathematics 30 or Mathematics 30  
Physics 30

Although students may apply after completion of 20 courses, most students are admitted after completion of an undergraduate degree.

All students considering Medicine at the University of Alberta must include the following:

6.0 credit hours in each of:

Biology  
English  
General Chemistry  
Organic Chemistry  
Physics

3.0 credit hours in each of:

Biochemistry  
Statistics

*For detailed information about the Medicine program at the University of Alberta, and planning the University of Lethbridge degree in order to meet those requirements, students are directed to the Program Planning Guide for the B.Sc. - with the appropriate major, with the **Medicine (Alberta) Enclosure**.*

**g. Medicine (Calgary)**

Students with an academic objective of Medicine (Calgary) are generally admitted to a B.Sc. program at the University of Lethbridge with a major of the student's choice. Majors in Agricultural Biotechnology, Biochemistry, Biological Sciences and Neuroscience are of particular interest, although students from a wide variety of majors are admitted to this program. Admission is not restricted to students who have completed a B.Sc. Students are referred to **Sections 6 and 21** respectively for information on the University of Lethbridge general degree and major requirements.

20 courses at the University of Lethbridge  
University of Transfer: Calgary

Most successful applicants to the University of Calgary program will have completed a baccalaureate degree before admission. However, to be considered for admission, prospective applicants must have completed a minimum of two full years of university courses at the time of application.

No degree is preferred and no specific courses are required for application or acceptance to the MD program at the University of Calgary. The admissions committee recommends that applicants consider taking as many of the courses listed below as their schedules allow, as the content of these courses will be helpful when writing the MCAT and during the MD program. Whether or not an applicant has taken these courses at the time of application will not be taken into consideration in scoring the academic record.

Suggested courses:

- Biology
- Organic and Inorganic Chemistry
- Physics
- English
- Biochemistry
- Physiology
- Statistics or Calculus
- Psychology, Sociology, or Anthropology

Completion of the recommended courses does not guarantee admission.

*For detailed information about the Medicine program at the University of Calgary and planning the University of Lethbridge degree in order to meet those requirements, students are directed to a Program Planning Guide with the major of their choice, with the **Medicine (Calgary) Enclosure**.*

#### **h. Social Work**

Students with an academic objective of Social Work are generally admitted to a B.A. program at the University of Lethbridge with a major of the student's choice. Majors in Economics, Political Science, Psychology or Sociology may be of particular interest. Students are referred to **Sections 5** and **21** respectively for information on the University of Lethbridge general degree and major requirements.

Minimum of 19 courses at the University of Lethbridge, plus one specific prerequisite University of Calgary course (see below)

University of Transfer: Calgary

The Bachelor of Social Work is offered through the University of Calgary and may be taken at one of the three divisions: University of Calgary campus, University of Lethbridge campus or University of Alberta campus.

The nature of the Social Work profession is such that a student should possess a strong background in the Social Sciences before application to the Faculty. The University of Lethbridge offers courses which prepare a student for application to the University of Calgary, Faculty of Social Work.

Prospective applicants must enrol in Social Work 201 (Introduction to Social Welfare), which is offered on the University of Lethbridge campus. Students must first obtain a letter of permission granting Visiting Student Authorization to the University of Calgary from the Arts and Science Student Program Services Office as well as

provide an official transcript of all post-secondary education.

For further details, see **Part 12 - Social Work** in this Calendar.

*Students are directed to the Program Planning Guide for the B.A. with the appropriate major, with the **Social Work Enclosure**.*

#### **i. Veterinary Medicine**

Students with an academic objective of Veterinary Medicine are admitted to the B.Sc. program with a major in Agricultural Biotechnology, Biochemistry or Biological Sciences. Students are referred to **Sections 6** and **21.b., g.** and **h.** respectively for information on the University of Lethbridge general degree and major requirements.

Minimum of 20 courses at the University of Lethbridge University of Transfer: Western College of Veterinary Medicine, University of Saskatchewan

This two-year program gives the student academic flexibility, following requirements for both application to the Western College of Veterinary Medicine and the requirements for a Bachelor of Science (Agricultural Biotechnology, Biochemistry or Biological Sciences) at the University of Lethbridge.

The minimum admission requirements for Veterinary Medicine are as follows:

6.0 credit hours in each of:

- Biology
- Chemistry
- English
- Mathematics or Statistics

**plus:**

3.0 credit hours in each of:

- Biochemistry
- Genetics
- Introductory Microbiology
- Organic Chemistry
- Physics

**plus:**

21.0 credit hours of electives

*For detailed information about the Veterinary Medicine program at the University of Saskatchewan (Western College of Veterinary Medicine), and planning the University of Lethbridge degree in order to meet those requirements, students are directed to the Program Planning Guide for the B.Sc. with the appropriate major, with the **Veterinary Medicine Enclosure**.*





## Part 8

## FACULTY OF EDUCATION

|   |     |  |     |
|---|-----|--|-----|
| <b>1. GUIDING PRINCIPLES OF TEACHER EDUCATION</b> .....                         | 161 | <b>7. EDUCATION MINORS</b> .....                                     | 170 |
| <b>2. EDUCATION PROGRAMS</b> .....  | 162 | a. <b>Art Education</b> .....  | 170 |
| a. <b>Programs Leading to Alberta Teacher Certification</b> .....               | 162 | b. <b>Blackfoot Language Education</b> .....                         | 170 |
| b. <b>Other Education Programs</b> .....  | 162 | c. <b>Career and Technology Studies (CTS) Minors</b> .....           | 170 |
| <b>3. ADVISING</b> .....  | 163 | d. <b>Drama Education</b> .....                                      | 172 |
| <b>4. ADMISSION TO BACHELOR OF EDUCATION PROGRAMS</b> .....                     | 163 | e. <b>English Language Arts Education</b> .....                      | 172 |
| a. <b>Regular Admission</b> .....   | 163 | f. <b>Environmental/Outdoor Education</b> .....                      | 173 |
| b. <b>Special Case Admission</b> .....  | 164 | g. <b>Mathematics Education</b> .....                                | 173 |
| c. <b>Special Admission Procedures for Students of Aboriginal Descent</b> ..... | 164 | h. <b>Modern Languages Education (French, German, Spanish)</b> ..... | 173 |
| <b>5. REQUIREMENTS FOR BACHELOR OF EDUCATION PROGRAMS</b> .....                 | 165 | i. <b>Music Education</b> .....                                      | 173 |
| a. <b>Degrees Combined with the Bachelor of Education</b> .....                 | 165 | j. <b>Native Education</b> .....                                     | 173 |
| b. <b>Bachelor of Education After an Approved Degree</b> .....                  | 166 | k. <b>Physical Education</b> .....                                   | 173 |
| <b>6. POLICIES AND REGULATIONS</b> .....  | 167 | l. <b>Religious Studies Education</b> .....                          | 174 |
| a. <b>Standards of Professional Conduct</b> .....                               | 167 | m. <b>Science Education</b> .....                                    | 174 |
| b. <b>Academic Regulations and Information</b> .....                            | 167 | n. <b>Social Studies Education</b> .....                             | 174 |
| c. <b>Practicum Regulations and Information</b> .....                           | 168 | <b>8. EDUCATION SPECIALIZATIONS</b> .....                            | 174 |
| d. <b>Special Study Arrangements</b> .....                                      | 169 | a. <b>Early Childhood Education (K-3)</b> .....                      | 174 |
|   |     | b. <b>Special/Inclusive Education</b> .....                          | 174 |
|   |     | c. <b>Technology in Education</b> .....                              | 174 |
|   |     | <b>9. DIPLOMA PROGRAMS IN EDUCATION (D.P.E.)</b> .....               | 175 |
|   |     | a. <b>Diploma Program in Special/Inclusive Education</b> .....       | 175 |
|   |     | b. <b>Student Initiated Diploma Program</b> .....                    | 175 |

The Faculty of Education incorporates in its programs the overall philosophy that underscores the University's commitment to liberal education. Its programs reflect the emphasis on individualization, flexibility, innovation, and experimentation.

### I. GUIDING PRINCIPLES OF TEACHER EDUCATION

Consistent with the philosophy of the University of Lethbridge, the Faculty of Education:

- is committed to the concept of a liberal education and the development of learners who engage in the life-long pursuit of knowledge;
- promotes the concept of a teaching profession committed to understanding, working with, and relating positively to children and youth;
- is committed to preparing learners and teachers for the present world and for a better world in the future;
- promotes development of attributes and skills necessary for effective communication;
- promotes in students an understanding of how knowledge is generated, evaluated, and revised, and an ability to reflect critically upon the nature of knowledge, its transmission, and its interpretation;
- facilitates the integration of knowledge from general education, disciplinary education, professional education, and field experiences;
- promotes in students the development of intellectual and affective strategies for making pedagogical decisions;
- promotes in students an understanding of the social, practical, professional, and institutional contexts of teaching and learning, and the ability to analyze these contexts in making educational decisions;
- promotes in students an understanding of subject matter to be taught and the means to transform that content for teaching-learning purposes;
- promotes an understanding of the personal nature of teaching and recognizes that the development of professional knowledge is a personal and a professional responsibility;
- promotes the integration of theory and practice in university courses and in schools, through experience, study, and reflection;
- seeks to support and foster in students a spirit of inquiry, intellectual advancement, humane values, environmental conscience, aesthetic sensitivity, and a sense of physical and mental well-being;

- fosters the ability to establish interpersonal relationships and sensitivity to others' interests and feelings, and to encourage students to apply these qualities in fulfilling their responsibility in a global society;
- fosters a close collegial and reciprocal relationship with other members of the teaching profession; and,
- supports Faculty members who exemplify the foregoing by developing and maintaining expertise in their disciplines and fields of study, in their teaching, through their research and scholarly activity, and in their interpersonal interactions.

## 2. EDUCATION PROGRAMS

The Faculty of Education offers two programs which lead to Alberta Teacher Certification as well as five other programs designed to support in-service or pre-service teacher development.

### a. Programs Leading to Alberta Teacher Certification

Candidates apply and are recommended for certification by the Faculty of Education to Alberta Learning. Only Alberta Learning is empowered to grant Alberta Teaching Certificates. Based on the recommendation of the Faculty of Education, Alberta Learning grants the Interim Professional Certificate to individuals who are Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents.

Recommendations are forwarded upon completion of the Combined Degrees Teacher Education program or the B.Ed. after an Approved Degree program. Candidates are evaluated on the basis of all data relating to their readiness to assume the responsibilities of a professional teacher as defined in the Quality Teaching Document.

Students are alerted to the following certification requirement.

All persons applying for certification as a teacher in Alberta will be subject to the following restriction on eligibility:

Except where the Minister of Learning decides otherwise, the Director, Teacher Certification and Development Branch, shall refuse to issue, re-issue, or extend an interim professional certificate to:

- a person who has been convicted of an indictable offence in Canada or an equivalent conviction in a jurisdiction outside Canada; or
- a person who the Director has reason to believe should not be issued a certificate.

For additional information please contact the Director, Teacher Certification and Development Branch of Alberta Learning at 780-427-2045.

### I. Basic Teacher Education

This program leads to one of the following combined degrees:

- Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Education
- Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art) and Bachelor of Education
- Post-Diploma Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art) and Bachelor of Education
- Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dramatic Arts) and Bachelor of Education

- Post-Diploma Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dramatic Arts) and Bachelor of Education
- Bachelor of Management and Bachelor of Education
- Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management and Bachelor of Education
- Bachelor of Music and Bachelor of Education
- Post-Diploma Bachelor of Music and Bachelor of Education
- Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Education

These programs are described in detail in **Part 13 - Combined Degrees**.

### 2. Bachelor of Education After an Approved Degree

This program leads to a Bachelor of Education and Alberta Teacher Certification for those students already holding an approved degree (see **Section 4.a.2. Admission to the After Degree Program, p. 164**).

### b. Other Education Programs

#### 1. Bachelor of Education After Teacher Training

Individualized programs are arranged for candidates who hold an undergraduate degree, who have completed a minimum of one year of teacher training in an approved institution, and who already hold teacher certification. Students should consult with the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education.

Students who have completed a minimum of one year of teacher training and who hold teacher certification but who do not hold an undergraduate degree must be admitted to and must complete the requirements of a Combined Degrees program. The B.Ed. component of the Combined Degrees program will be individually designed for each student to meet residency and degree requirements. Students should consult with the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education.

#### 2. Pre-B.Ed. After an Approved Degree

Students who intend to pursue a B.Ed. after an approved degree, but who do not meet requirements for direct admission to the B.Ed. program, may apply to the pre-B.Ed. (After Degree) program in the Faculty of Arts and Science. A limited number of students may be admitted to this program in a Fall or Spring semester and may then register for courses in three consecutive semesters following the offer of admission. After three semesters, students intending to take further courses must apply for admission to the B.Ed. program or to another program offered at the University of Lethbridge. Students are not guaranteed admission to the B.Ed. program, or any other program, at the end of three semesters but must compete with other applicants.

Students must meet the following minimum qualifications for admission to the pre-B.Ed. after an Approved Degree program:

- a. A completed undergraduate degree, including at least four courses in a declared single discipline major, or at least eight courses in a

declared general major. Students must select a major from among those available to students in the B. Ed. after an approved degree program (see **Section 5.b.1. Teaching Majors, p. 166**).

- b. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 out of 4.0 calculated on all UofL and transferable courses taken within the semesters containing the last 20 university-level courses (60.0 credit hours), including courses in a previous degree and courses taken subsequently.

### 3. Diploma in Education

The Faculty of Education offers diploma programs in the following areas for certified practising educators holding a Bachelor of Education degree:

- Diploma Program in Special/Inclusive Education
- Student Initiated Diploma Program

These programs are described in detail in **Section 9. Diploma Programs, p. 175**.

### 4. Master of Education

A 12-course M.Ed. program for degree holders with educational experience (see the **University of Lethbridge 2011/2012 Graduate Studies Calendar**).

### 5. Master of Education (Counselling Psychology)

A 12- or 14-course M.Ed. program for degree holders with educational or related experience (see the **University of Lethbridge 2011/2012 Graduate Studies Calendar**).

## 3. ADVISING

It is essential for new and returning students to seek advice concerning their academic goals, programs, and standing as early as possible.

Academic advising is coordinated by the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education. Faculty members, who serve as academic advisors for each major, also inform students about preparation for teaching in specific school subjects. Advisors are also identified to assist students in planning specialized programs.

Academic advising in the Faculty of Education for graduate programs is coordinated by the Assistant Dean, Graduate Studies and Research.

Academic advice may be obtained at any time during the year, but it is recommended that new students consult advisors during the three weeks prior to registration.

Advice and information from the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education may be obtained for the following:

- all aspects of program planning,
- academic regulations and degree requirements,
- grading system and appeals,
- employment opportunities and job placement in education, and
- teacher certification.

Advice and information from Education Faculty advisors and from appropriate Arts and Science, Fine Arts, or Management advisors should be obtained for the following:

- selection of courses for a major,
- future scheduling of courses,
- prerequisites and recommended backgrounds, and
- availability of Independent Studies and Study Tours.

## 4. ADMISSION TO BACHELOR OF EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Based on the Faculty's quota system, normally 216 students are admitted to the Faculty each June to begin their studies in the Fall semester. For application and document deadlines, see **Part I - Admission, p. 29**.

Students should note that completion of pre-Education requirements does not guarantee admission to the program. For qualified applicants admission decisions are based primarily on evaluation of performance in Education 2500, a writing proficiency requirement, and grade point average calculated on all UofL and transferable courses taken within the semesters containing the last 20 university-level courses (60.0 credit hours), including courses in a previous degree and courses taken subsequently.

Combined Degrees and After Degree students are admitted on the same criteria.

### a. Regular Admission

#### 1. Admission to Combined Degrees Program

The Faculty of Education does not offer a B.Ed. degree alone, except after an approved degree. First degree students must be admitted to a Combined Degrees program in order to receive a B.Ed. Students are not officially in the program until they have been admitted to both the Faculty of Education and to the Faculty governing the degree combined with the B.Ed.

For a complete description of admission requirements in each of the following programs consult the corresponding sections of **Part 13 - Combined Degrees**:

- Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education, **p. 248**
- Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Education, **p. 248**
- Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Education, **p. 278**
- Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art)/Bachelor of Education, **p. 269**
- Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dramatic Arts)/Bachelor of Education, **p. 272**
- Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of Education, **p. 275**
- Post-Diploma Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art)/Bachelor of Education, **p. 300**
- Post-Diploma Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dramatic Arts)/Bachelor of Education, **p. 300**
- Post-Diploma Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of Education, **p. 300**
- Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Education, **p. 304**

For information regarding readmission after withdrawal, see **Section 6.b.1.1. Readmission After Withdrawal, p. 168**.

## 2. Admission to the After Degree Program

Students applying to an After Degree program must meet the following minimum qualifications for admission to the Faculty of Education:

- a. Completion of a recognized baccalaureate degree which includes a major in a “school” subject.
- b. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 out of 4.0 calculated on all UofL and transferable courses taken within the semesters containing the last 20 university-level courses (60.0 credit hours), including courses in a previous degree and courses taken subsequently.
- c. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 out of 4.0 on all graded courses comprising the major.

- d. Credit in Education 2500 - Practicum I - Orientation to Teaching (or equivalent) including a favourable recommendation from the instructor (see **Section 6.b.4.**

### **Education 2500 Prerequisite, p. 167).**

Students who do not receive a favourable recommendation for admission to the Faculty of Education may be permitted to re-enroll in the course after one full year provided they can demonstrate that they have sufficiently remediated inadequacies in their previous performance.

- e. Demonstrated proficiency in written and oral English by the June 1 document deadline. A student may meet the Writing Proficiency Requirement in any of the following ways:
  - obtaining a grade of 75 percent or higher on the English Language Arts 30-I Alberta Diploma exam
  - obtaining a final grade of 80 percent or higher in English Language Arts 30-I or its equivalent from any province
  - passing the Alberta Universities' Writing Competence Test (AUWCT)
  - obtaining a pass in the 'Writing for University' course
  - obtaining a grade of 'B' (3.00 on a 4.0 scale) or higher in Writing 1000
  - obtaining a grade of 'B' (3.00 on a 4.0 scale) or higher in a university English course
  - successful completion of a recognized degree from an English-language university

Students are encouraged to consult early with the Faculty of Education, Student Program Services Office regarding procedures for meeting the Writing Proficiency Requirement.

- f. Completion of Additional Admission Requirements in Specific Majors:
  - Dramatic Arts - completion of an acceptable portfolio, performance audition and interview.
  - Music - completion of an acceptable performance audition and/or interview.

- Native Education - completion of five of the seven courses required in the school subject minor. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 out of 4.0 is required on all graded courses comprising the minor.
- Physical Education - completion of a Physical Education and Sport Activities report which must include:
  - brief description of experience (personal physical activity, teaching movement or physical activity, coaching experience, workshops/clinics, certification),
  - written confirmation of experiences (letter of reference, certificate of achievement).

Students should consult Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education for guidelines regarding the requirements stated above.

### **b. Special Case Admission**

For purposes of admission, the Faculty of Education calculates the admission grade point average on all university-level courses taken in the semesters containing the last 20 courses (60.0 credit hours). Students who have a good academic record but who, for some reason, had a period of time within those semesters when their performance was significantly lower, may apply for special case admission (up to four such students may be admitted each year). Normally, the semesters containing the last eight courses may not be included in the period of the special case.

Students applying for Special Case admission must satisfy the following:

- have applied for admission to the Faculty of Education;
- meet minimum criteria for admission to the Faculty of Education;
- demonstrate a shift in academic performance;
- provide documentation of extenuating circumstances;
- have completed at least 20 courses (60.0 credit hours) outside of the period of the special case;
- possess a cumulative grade point average comparable to those admitted in the same subject area that year. The GPA is calculated based on all university-level courses taken in the semesters containing the last 20 courses (60.0 credit hours) outside of the period of the special case.

Students must apply in writing to the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education prior to the May 1 application deadline for such consideration.

### **c. Special Admission Procedures for Students of Aboriginal Descent**

The Faculty of Education provides two special admission opportunities for students of Aboriginal descent:

- I. Students who meet all minimum admission requirements in any major will be admitted to the Faculty. Students who wish to gain admission to the Faculty on the basis of their Aboriginal heritage will

follow all normal application procedures and, in addition, must inform Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education of their intent in writing and provide evidence of Aboriginal descent, prior to the May 1 admission deadline.

2. Students of Aboriginal descent who have a CGPA and/or GPA in the major of less than 2.50 but equal to or greater than 2.00, may be considered for admission to the Faculty of Education. Students will be required to demonstrate that they possess other skills, talents, or life experiences that enhance their ability to succeed in teaching. This may include, but is not limited to, any one of the following:
  - experience working with children;
  - proficiency in a First Nations language;
  - expertise in First Nations cultural events;
  - leadership experiences in the community;
  - appropriate work experience; or
  - completion of a college diploma program in an area relevant to teaching.

Admission decisions are to be based on submission of a résumé, at least one letter of recommendation, and an interview with the Undergraduate Student Program Committee. The decision of the Committee is final. Students who wish to gain admission through this route must follow all normal application procedures and, in addition, must inform Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education of their intent in writing prior to the May 1 admission deadline. All relevant supporting documents must be received by the document deadline of June 1.

## 5. REQUIREMENTS FOR BACHELOR OF EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Generally, the Combined Degrees programs are comprised of 3 years of study in the Faculties of Arts & Science, Fine Arts, or Management together with 2 years of study in the Faculty of Education. The B.Ed. after an Approved Degree program is generally comprised of 2 years of study in the Faculty of Education.

### a. Degrees Combined with the Bachelor of Education

#### 1. Teaching Major

Each student must enter the Faculty of Education under one of the 11 Education majors.

There are 10 Education majors in the B.A./B.Ed. or B.Sc./B.Ed. degree program:

- Art Education
- Drama Education
- English Language Arts Education
- Mathematics Education
- Modern Languages Education (French, German, French/German, or French/Spanish)
- Music Education
- Native Education
- Physical Education
- Science Education
- Social Studies Education

For a full description of these majors and sample programs, please consult **Part 13 - Combined Degrees, p. 251**.

There are other specialized majors available within the Combined Degrees programs. Please consult the appropriate sections in **Part 13 - Combined Degrees** as indicated below for a full description and related sample programs.

#### Art Education

- B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed., **p. 269**
- Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed.\*, **p. 300**

#### Career and Technologies Studies: Business Focus

- B.Mgt./B.Ed., **p. 278**
- Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed.\*, **p. 304**

#### Drama Education

- B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed., **p. 272**
- Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed.\*, **p. 300**

#### Music Education

- B.Mus./B.Ed., **p. 275**
- Post-Diploma B.Mus./B.Ed.\*, **p. 300**

\*After a two- or three-year diploma

#### 2. Minors

Students may elect to complete a minor in addition to a major. The minor must be a school subject and include five non-Education courses and an appropriate Education methods course, usually selected from the Education 3700 series. Students are eligible to receive an endorsement on their official transcripts upon completion of a minor. Please refer to **Section 7. Education Minors (p. 170)** for information on Education Minor Requirements. Native Education Majors should refer to **Section 5.a.3. Minors for Native Education Majors** below.

**Note:** For all majors, Education students may not include, in any minor, any of the courses (including cognates) which are included in the major.

#### 3. Minors for Native Education Majors

Native Education majors complete Professional Semester II in the area of their minor; therefore, they must have a declared minor in one of the following areas:

- Art Education
- Career and Technology Studies (CTS): Business Focus
- Drama Education
- English Language Arts Education
- Mathematics Education
- Modern Languages Education (French, German, or Spanish)
- Music Education
- Physical Education
- Science Education
- Social Studies Education

The minor for Native Education majors includes seven non-Education courses in a school subject and an appropriate Education methods course.

The seven non-Education courses includes five courses as defined in **Section 7. Education Minors (p. 170)**, as well as two further courses drawn from any discipline within the minor.

**Note:** For all majors, Education students may not include, in any minor, any of the courses (including cognates) which are included in the major.

#### 4. Education Specializations

Students may elect to complete a specialization in addition to a major or minor. Students will be eligible to receive an endorsement on their official transcript upon completion of a specialization. Please refer to **Section 8. Education Specializations (p. 174)** for information on Education Specialization Requirements.

#### b. Bachelor of Education After an Approved Degree

At the time of admission, the nature of the applicant's previous degree or degrees are examined. A program is planned and approved by the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education. If the previous degree or degrees contain the necessary components, including a completed teaching major, both certification and B.Ed. requirements may be met upon completion of the minimum additional 20 courses, including the following:

- Education 2500\* - Practicum I - Orientation to Teaching
- Professional Semester I
- Professional Semester II
- Professional Semester III
- Three Education\* Electives
- One Education Foundation course taken from the following list, or one appropriate approved Independent Study:

*Education 4310 - Comparative Studies of Education in Developed and Third World Nations*

*Education 4311 - World Issues and Problems in Education*

*Education 4320 - Education and Society from a Sociological Perspective*

*Education 4321 - Social Issues in Education*

*Education 4341 - Foundations of Multicultural Education in Canada*

*Education 4360 - Studies in the History of Western Education*

*Education 4361 - History of Canadian Education*

*Education 4362 - Concepts of Childhood in the History of Education*

*Education 4380 - Developing a Philosophy of Education*

*Education 4381 - Ethics of Teaching*

*Education 4391 - Seminar in Educational Foundations (Series)*

\*Students who have received a waiver for Education 2500 will complete four Education Electives.

#### 1. Teaching Majors

Each student is required to have an Education major. There are 11 Education majors accepted in the B.Ed. After Degree program:

- Art Education
- Career and Technology Studies (CTS): Business Focus
- Drama Education

- English Language Arts Education
- Mathematics Education
- Modern Languages Education (French, German, French/German, or French/Spanish)
- Music Education
- Native Education
- Physical Education
- Science Education
- Social Studies Education

Normally students in the B.Ed. After Degree program are expected to present in their major the same number of courses as students in the Combined Degrees Program (see **Part 13 - Combined Degrees**). Any courses required to complete the major are in addition to the minimum 20 Education courses comprising the After Degree program.

**Note:** Modern Language Education Majors in French, French/German, French/Spanish, and German must have in their first degree a study experience similar to French 2250, Spanish 2250, or German 2250, or equivalent, prior to graduation with an After-Degree B.Ed.

#### 2. Minors

Students may elect to complete a minor in addition to a major. The minor must be a school subject and include five non-Education courses and an appropriate Education methods course, usually selected from the Education 3700 series. Students are eligible to receive an endorsement on their official transcripts upon completion of a minor. Please refer to **Section 7. Education Minors (p. 170)** for information on Education Minor Requirements. Native Education Majors should refer to **Section 5.b.3. Minors for Native Education Majors** below.

**Note:** For all majors, Education students may not include, in any minor, any of the courses (including cognates) which are included in the major.

#### 3. Minors for Native Education Majors

Native Education majors complete Professional Semester II in the area of their minor; therefore, they must have a declared minor in one of the following areas:

- Art Education
- Career and Technology Studies (CTS): Business Focus
- Drama Education
- English Language Arts Education
- Mathematics Education
- Modern Languages Education (French, German, or Spanish)
- Music Education
- Physical Education
- Science Education
- Social Studies Education

The minor for Native Education majors includes seven non-Education courses in a school subject and an appropriate Education methods course.

The seven non-Education courses includes five courses as defined in **Section 7. Education Minors (p. 170)** as well as two further courses drawn from any discipline within the minor.

**Note:** For all majors, Education students may not include, in any minor, any of the courses (including cognates) which are included in the major.

#### 4. Education Specializations

Students may elect to complete a specialization in addition to a major or minor. Students will be eligible to receive an endorsement on their official transcript upon completion of a specialization. Please refer to **Section 8. Education Specializations (p. 174)** for information on Education Specialization Requirements.

#### 5. Sample Program

Please refer to **page 177**.

## 6. POLICIES AND REGULATIONS

### a. Standards of Professional Conduct

As a Faculty within the University of Lethbridge, the Faculty of Education is committed to maintaining its students' freedom of thought, beliefs, opinions, and expressions. As a professional Faculty, the Faculty of Education is committed to assisting students to become professionals. The Faculty, then, has the dual responsibility of fostering the academic freedom of students within the context of professional standards of conduct. The standards describe professional characteristics and behaviours that students are expected to develop and demonstrate during all field and on-campus components within the teacher education program. Appropriate demonstration of these professional standards will be judged by on-campus instructors and school personnel.

1. The student acts in a manner that respects the dignity and rights of all persons without prejudice as to race, religious beliefs, colour, gender, sexual orientation, physical characteristics, age, ancestry, or place of origin.
2. The student treats pupils, peers, school personnel, and faculty with dignity and respect and is considerate of their circumstances.
3. The student acts in a responsible manner which includes being punctual, dependable, trustworthy, consistent, and reliable.
4. Recognizing that attendance in practicum courses and professional semesters is a professional responsibility, students apprise appropriate personnel at the University and/or school in advance of unavoidable absences.
5. The student demonstrates empathy for others by showing concern for and having an understanding of others' feelings and/or ideas.
6. The student responds to feedback by listening to, evaluating, and responding to suggestions.
7. The student maintains positive interpersonal relationships with peers, faculty, school personnel, and pupils by contributing, co-operating, participating, and working with others in a flexible and adaptable way.

8. The student shows enthusiasm and initiative by being actively involved as a participant while encouraging the involvement and participation of others.
9. The student shows maturity and judgment.
10. The student demonstrates a commitment to teaching through interest in learning about teaching, consulting, questioning, reading, and discussing.
11. The student criticizes (verbally or in writing) the professional competence or professional reputation of others only in confidence to proper officials and only after the other person has been informed of the criticism.
12. The student respects the confidentiality of information about pupils, peers, school personnel, or faculty received in confidence or in the course of professional duties.
13. The student acts in a manner which maintains the honour and dignity of the profession and the University of Lethbridge.
14. The student does not make representations on behalf of the Faculty of Education, the University of Lethbridge, the school, or the profession.

### b. Academic Regulations and Information

#### 1. Academic Standards

Upon completion of the program and in order to graduate, students must present a cumulative GPA of 2.50 in their teaching major and a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher in all courses taken after admission to the Faculty of Education. In order to have a teaching minor endorsed on a transcript, the student must also present a GPA of 2.50 or higher on all non-Education courses comprising the minor and, additionally, a minimum B- in the appropriate Education methods course.

#### 2. Institutional Honours

Students who graduate with a Faculty GPA in excess of 3.60 (calculated on all courses taken after admission to the Faculty of Education), who have demonstrated excellence in student teaching practica and the internship, and who present an admission GPA of 3.00 or higher are eligible to receive the Bachelor of Education degree "With Distinction." Students who meet the same criteria but present a Faculty GPA of 3.80 or higher are eligible to receive the Bachelor of Education degree "With Great Distinction."

#### 3. Education Courses Taken Prior to Admission

With the exception of transfer students (who may bring in a maximum of five Education courses), Education courses other than Education 2500 taken prior to Admission may not be counted toward the Bachelor of Education requirements.

**Note:** Students intending to major in Music Education may complete courses designated Education 387X prior to admission with permission of the instructor.

#### 4. Education 2500 Prerequisite

Students who have completed a minimum of 30.0 credit hours with a GPA of 2.50 or higher, calculated

on all courses, including all transferable courses, may register directly in Education 2500. If available spaces are not filled, additional students will be enrolled on the basis of the proximity of their GPA to 2.50 and the number of courses remaining in their program (i.e., those with fewer remaining courses will be given preference). Such students will be added during the Add/Drop period upon application to Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education.

#### 5. Visiting Student Status

Authorization is required from the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education to study at other post-secondary institutions while enrolled in the Faculty of Education at the University of Lethbridge.

#### 6. Registration Limits

Students may enrol in a maximum of six courses (18.0 credit hours) during a non-practicum semester (Spring or Fall). Students may not register in a sixth course while enrolled in Professional Semester I, Professional Semester II, or Professional Semester III except with special permission from the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education. Students may register in a maximum of three courses in Summer Session I, two courses in Summer Session II, and one course in Summer Session III.

#### 7. Consecutive Professional Semesters

Only students who have completed a minimum of 25 semester courses (75.0 credit hours) at the time of admission may complete Professional Semester I and Professional Semester II in the same academic year.

#### 8. Waiver of Practica

Students who have appropriate and successful Grade I-12 Canadian classroom experience may have Education 2500 waived. Under exceptional circumstances students may have Professional Semester III waived. Students will be required to replace waived elements with Education Electives. Requests must be submitted to the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education. Students who have received "not recommended" status after completion of Education 2500 are ineligible for a waiver.

#### 9. Withdrawal Deadline

A student may withdraw from any component of a professional semester any time after the add/drop period until 3/4 of the course/practicum is completed; however, a student withdrawing from a professional semester component is withdrawing from the Faculty and must successfully apply for readmission before resuming studies toward the Bachelor of Education.

#### 10. Required Withdrawal

A student is required to withdraw from the Faculty of Education if the following occurs:

- the grade point average falls below 2.50 in Professional Semester I or Professional Semester II;

- the student fails any course, module, or practicum in any Professional Semester; or
- the student fails to meet the Standards of Professional Conduct. The student may be assigned a failing grade for the component where the Standards of Professional conduct were not met.

#### 11. Readmission After Withdrawal

Students who withdraw or who are required to withdraw from the Faculty of Education must successfully reapply for readmission by the appropriate deadline. Readmission is not guaranteed. Education courses completed after withdrawing and prior to readmission may not count toward the Bachelor of Education. Students are advised to consult with the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services as early as possible.

### c. Practicum Regulations and Information

The following policies will guide the assignment of students to schools:

#### 1. Placement Policy

While on campus and during practica, students are expected to adhere to the standards of professional conduct set out by the Faculty of Education (**Section 6.a, p. 167**). The Faculty of Education reserves the right to deny or terminate a placement in any practicum course, including Education 2500, to any student if the Dean or Designate has reasonable grounds:

- the student has violated any part of the Faculty of Education's standards of professional conduct;
- the student is unable to carry out the classroom responsibilities of that practicum; or
- the Dean or Designate believes denial or termination of a placement is necessary in order to protect the public interest.

Students whose practicum placements have been denied or terminated will be informed of the reasons in writing.

#### 2. General Policies

- All school placements within Zone 6 will be made by the Field Experience Office. Students must not contact schools with the intent of procuring an internship or student teaching placement.
- Professional Semester I and II placements will only be made within Zone 6.
- Professional Semester III placements outside of Zone 6 are subject to the approval of the Assistant Dean, Field Experience and the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education.
- Students receiving a waiver of Education 2500 must complete Professional Semester III in Alberta.
- Students may complete only one practicum/internship with any one teacher associate or



teacher mentor. Students will complete only one practicum/internship in any specific school.

- f. Students will not be placed in schools where family members are employed or where family members are themselves pupils.
- g. No student will be placed in a school she or he attended as a pupil.
- h. Placements in Professional Semesters I and II will differ by a minimum of 3 grade levels.
- i. Students who refuse a placement may be required to withdraw from the practicum and reapply for admission to resume their studies in a subsequent year.
- j. Students who do not provide all relevant information at the time a placement is made may be required to withdraw from the practicum and reapply for admission to resume their studies in a subsequent year.
- k. Students who provide false information at the time a placement is made may be required to withdraw from the practicum and reapply for admission to resume their studies in a subsequent year.

### 3. Location of Placements

The Faculty of Education collaborates with Education institutions throughout Zone 6 (which extends in Alberta from the B.C. border to the Saskatchewan border and from the Montana border up to locations immediately south of the city of Calgary). Students entering the Faculty of Education should note that practicum placements include locations anywhere within Zone 6. Students must be prepared to travel. Some locations require relocation Monday to Friday.

**Note:** *Acceptance of an offer of admission to the Faculty of Education indicates acceptance of a possible requirement to travel to or relocate to practicum placements within Zone 6.*

### 4. Criminal Record Check (or equivalent).

Many school jurisdictions require criminal record checks from all individuals (including student teachers and interns) working with children and adolescents. Consequently, all students accepting an admission offer from the Faculty of Education must immediately make application for a criminal record check. The student is responsible for the cost of obtaining such documentation. Criminal record checks are not submitted to the Faculty of Education, but must be available for the student to present on Practicum Orientation Day should the school or school jurisdiction require it. Students who are unable to present an acceptable criminal record check for any reason may be denied a placement by the co-operating school, the school jurisdiction, or the Assistant Dean, Field Experiences. The Faculty of Education does not guarantee an alternate placement and the student may be required to withdraw from the faculty.

### 5. Out of Zone and International Professional Semester III Placements.

Students may apply to the Assistant Dean, Field Experience to complete Professional Semester III outside of Zone 6. Further, it is possible for students to complete Professional Semester III in an international placement. Students must apply well in advance of the intended semester, and will be required to request statements of support from teacher associates and previous practicum supervisors. Only students with an outstanding record of professionalism and an outstanding record of classroom teaching in both Professional Semesters I and II will be granted Professional Semester III placements outside of Zone 6 (including international locations).

Some restrictions on out of zone and international placements do exist for students completing certain specializations. Students are encouraged to contact the Assistant Dean, Field Experiences for further information.

In order to have an international placement designated on the transcript, students must register in Education 4573 - Special Focus Internship (Series): International Education. This internship has as a prerequisite (one of the following courses):

\*Education 4310 - Comparative Studies of Education in Developed and Third World Nations

\*Education 4311 - World Issues and Problems in Education

Education 4783 - Culturally Different Students

Education 4920 - Study Tour

*\*These courses would also fulfill the Education Foundation requirement.*

### d. Special Study Arrangements

#### 1. Applied Studies

Eligible students in the Faculty of Education may earn up to five course credits through Applied Studies, designated by the numbers Education 2501, Education 2510, and Education 4980. The Applied Studies program in the Faculty of Education is administered through the Coordinator - Applied Studies, Faculty of Arts and Science (AH154; 403-329-2000) in consultation with the Associate Dean, Faculty of Education.

#### 2. Independent Study

Students may be permitted to earn credit by Independent Study, which is designated by the course number Education 4990. Independent Study may be undertaken only in areas not covered by courses offered in the Education curriculum. Independent Study proposals must be submitted to a Faculty member who agrees to serve as examiner for the proposed study. Formal registration occurs after approval by the Faculty member, Student Program Services, and the Dean or Associate Dean. A maximum of two Independent Studies may count toward requirements for the B.Ed. portion of the Basic Teacher Education programs (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

Students are advised to register in the semester in which the work will be completed.

### 3. Study Tours

Credit may be received for a maximum of two courses in Education 4920 - Study Tour. Study Tours must be approved in advance by the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education for acceptance in the student's program.

## 7. EDUCATION MINORS

Students are urged to seek advice from Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education regarding appropriate course choice, including the related Education course.

**Note:** For Native Education majors, the minor includes seven non-Education courses in a school subject and an appropriate Education methods course (refer to **Section 5.a.3. Minors for Native Education Majors, p. 166**).

### a. Art Education

#### Required courses:

Art 2031 - Foundation Studio (Drawing and Image)  
 Art 2032 - Foundation Studio (Object and Space)  
 Art History/Museum Studies 1000 - Introduction to Art  
 Two Art Studio Electives (6.0 credit hours)

### b. Blackfoot Language Education

Where applicable, Blackfoot Language Education minors complete their Education 3700 series course with Modern Languages Education minors.

#### Required courses:

Linguistics 2300 - Introduction to Linguistics I: Phonetics and Phonology

#### Four of:

Blackfoot 1000 - Introductory Spoken Blackfoot  
 Blackfoot 2000 - Spoken Blackfoot II  
 Blackfoot 2210 - Structure of the Blackfoot Language  
 Blackfoot 3210 - Blackfoot Morphology and Syntax  
 Blackfoot 4210 - Seminar in Blackfoot

### c. Career and Technology Studies (CTS) Minors

Students may complete up to two Career and Technology Studies (CTS) minors, which will be reflected on their transcript as:

Education 3700 - Applied Principles of Curriculum and Instruction for Non-Majors (Series), CTS I  
 Education 3700 - Applied Principles of Curriculum and Instruction for Non-Majors (Series), CTS II

**Note:** Students with a major in Career and Technology Studies: Business Focus may elect to complete a minor in Career and Technology Studies providing the minor is in a different focus.

B.A./B.Ed. or B.Sc./B.Ed. students who choose to complete a minor in Career and Technology Studies may be required to complete courses from the Faculty of Management. Although required for the minor, they do not meet degree or major requirements. Therefore, any Management courses are counted above the 50 courses required to complete the degrees.

#### I. Career and Technology Studies (CTS): Agricultural Focus

The CTS: Agricultural Focus minor supports the Alberta Education CTS Agriculture strand.

## Required courses:

### Five of:

Agricultural Studies 1000 - The Evolution of Agriculture  
 Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life  
 Biology 1020 - Diversity of Life  
 \*Biology 2000 - Principles of Genetics  
 \*Biology 2200 - Principles of Ecology  
 \*Biology 3400 - Principles of Microbiology  
 \*Biology 3420 - Animal Physiology  
 \*Biology 3460 - Plant Physiology  
 \*Biology 3520 - Invertebrate Zoology  
 \*Biology 3560 - Integrative Plant Biology  
 \*Biology 3700 - Ecosystem and Community Ecology  
 \*Biology 4170 - Plant Biotechnology  
 \*Biology 4200 - Techniques in Molecular Biology  
 \*Biology 4800 - Biology of Symbiotic Interactions  
 Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics  
 \*Economics 3010 - Intermediate Microeconomic Theory  
 \*Economics 3210 - Natural Resource Economics  
 \*Economics 3220 - Environmental Economics  
 \*Economics 3300 - Agricultural Policy I  
 \*Economics 4300 - Agricultural Policy II  
 Environmental Science 2000 - Fundamentals of Environmental Science  
 Geography 1000 - Introduction to Physical Geography  
 \*Geography 2030 - Geomorphology  
 \*Geography 2300 - Weather and Climate  
 \*Geography 2535 - Introduction to Planning  
 \*Geography 2735 - Introduction to Geographical Information Science  
 \*Geography 3035 - Fluvial Geomorphology  
 \*Geography 3080 - Soils  
 \*Geography 3210 - Agricultural Geography  
 \*Geography 3400 - Hydrology I  
 \*Geography 3720 - Remote Sensing  
 \*Geography 3740 - Geographical Information Systems  
 \*Geography 4065 - Irrigation Science  
 Management 2060 - Introduction to Information Technology  
 Management 3020 - Marketing  
 \*Management 3210 - Consumer Behaviour  
 \*Management 3370 - Strategic Career Management  
 \*Management 3862 - E-commerce Management  
 \*Management 4380 - Management Issues in Information Systems

\*Has prerequisite

\*\*Has prerequisite which may be used to complete the requirements of the minor

#### 2. Career and Technology Studies (CTS): Business Focus

#### Required courses:

Management 2060 - Introduction to Information Technology  
 Management 2100 - Introductory Accounting

**One of:**

Management 2030 - Introduction to Organizational Behaviour  
 Management 3080 - Managerial Skill Development

Two additional Management, Computer Science or Economics courses

3. Career and Technology Studies (CTS):  
 Communication Focus

The CTS: Communication Focus minor supports the Alberta Education CTS *Communication* strand.

**Required courses:****Five of:**

Art 2031 - Foundation Studio (Drawing and Image)

Art 2032 - Foundation Studio (Object and Space)

\*\* Art 3006 - Printmaking II

\*\* Art 3007 - Printmaking III

\*\* Art 3026 - Photo-Arts I

\*\* Art 3027 - Photo-Arts II

\*\* Art 3028 - Photo-Arts III

Art History/Museum Studies 1000 - Introduction to Art

Computer Science 1000 - Introduction to Computer Science

\* Computer Science 3710 - Computer Graphics

Drama 1000 - Introduction to Dramatic Arts

\*\* Drama 2320 - Voice and Speech: Fundamentals

Drama 2350 - Speech Communication

English 1900 - Introduction to Language and Literature

\*\* English 2800 - Rhetoric

\*\* English 3800 - Creative Writing

\*\* English 4800 - Advanced Creative Writing

Fine Arts 3850 - Topics in Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>

Fine Arts 4850 - Topics in Fine Arts <sup>1</sup>

\* Management 2030 - Introduction to Organizational Behaviour

Management 2060 - Introduction to Information Technology

Management 3080 - Managerial Skill Development

\*\* Management 3862 - E-commerce Management

Music 2500 - Introduction to Music Technology

<sup>1</sup> If the topic is applicable to the minor

\* Has prerequisite

\*\* Has prerequisite which may be used to complete the requirements of the minor

4. Career and Technology Studies (CTS): Community Health Focus

The CTS: Community Health Focus minor supports the Alberta Education CTS *Community Health* strand.

**Required courses:****Five of:**

Anthropology 1000 - The Anthropological Perspective

\*\* Anthropology 2010 - Theory I: Historical Foundations of Anthropological Thought

\*\* Anthropology 2200 - The Ethnographic Imagination

\* Anthropology 2510 - Language, Culture, and Communication

\*\* Anthropology 2600 - Anthropology of Gender

\*\* Anthropology 3200 - Power and Discourse

\*\* Anthropology 3310 - Race and Ethnicity

\*\* Anthropology 3520 - Medical Anthropology

\* Anthropology 3900 - Series on Social and Cultural Organization

Biochemistry 2300 - Elements of Human Nutrition

\*\* Biology 2003/Health Sciences 2003 - Epidemiology: The Ecology of Health and Disease

Chemistry 1110 - Chemistry for Life Sciences I

\*\* Chemistry 2120 - Chemistry for Life Sciences II  
 Environmental Science 2000 - Fundamentals of Environmental Science

Kinesiology 1000 - Wellness and Physical Activity

Kinesiology 2000 - Foundations of Motor Skill Acquisition

Kinesiology 2110 - Biophysical Foundations of Human Movement

Kinesiology 2130 - Humanities Dimensions of Physical Activity Involvement

Kinesiology 2140 - Psychological Dimensions of Physical Activity Involvement

Kinesiology 2150 - Sociological Dimensions of Physical Activity Involvement

Kinesiology 2520 - Contemporary Health Issues

Kinesiology 2600 - Functional Human Anatomy

\* Kinesiology 3610 - Exercise Physiology

\* Kinesiology 3630 - Growth, Development and Aging

\*\* Neuroscience 2600 - Brain and Behaviour

\*\* Neuroscience 3610 - Human Neuropsychology

Psychology 1000 - Basic Concepts of Psychology

\*\* Psychology 2110 - Introduction to Child Development

\*\* Psychology 2320 - Cognition and Perception: Thinking and Seeing

\*\* Psychology 2800 - Social Psychology

\*\* Psychology 3120 - Psychology of Aging

\*\* Psychology 3500 - Abnormal Psychology

\*\* Psychology 3720 - Learning

Sociology 1000 - Introduction to Sociology

\*\* Sociology 2010 - Canadian Society

\*\* Sociology 2020 - Social Problems

\*\* Sociology 2410 - Sociology of Gender

\*\* Sociology 3310 - Sociology of Families

\*\* Sociology 3340 - Medical Sociology

\* Has prerequisite

\*\* Has prerequisite which may be used to complete the requirements of the minor

5. Career and Technology Studies (CTS): Computer Technologies Focus

The CTS: Computer Technologies Focus minor supports the Alberta Education CTS *Electro-Technologies* and *Information Processing* strands.

**Required courses:****Five of:**

- Computer Science 1000 - Introduction to Computer Science OR Management 2060 - Introduction to Information Technology
- Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I
- \*Computer Science 2610 - Introduction to Digital Systems
- \*Computer Science 2620 - Fundamentals of Programming II
- \*\*Computer Science 2720 - Practical Software Development
- \*Computer Science 3615 - Computer Architecture
- \*\*Computer Science 3620 - Data Structures and Algorithms
- \*\*Computer Science 3655 - Operating Systems
- \*\*Computer Science 3660 - Introduction to Database Systems
- \*\*Computer Science 3710 - Computer Graphics
- \*Computer Science 3740 - Programming Languages
- \*\*Computer Science 3750 - Artificial Intelligence
- \*\*Computer Science 3780 - Data Communications and Networking
- \*\*Computer Science 4600 - Compiler Design
- \*\*Computer Science 4660 - Database Management Systems
- \*\*Management 3862 - E-commerce Management

\*Has prerequisite

\*\*Has prerequisite which may be used to complete the requirements of the minor

6. Career and Technology Studies (CTS): Natural Resources Focus

The CTS: Natural Resources Focus minor supports the Alberta Education CTS *Energy and Mines* and *Forestry* strands.

**Required courses:****Five of:**

- Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life
- Biology 1020 - Diversity of Life
- \*\*Biology 2000 - Principles of Genetics
- \*Biology 2200 - Principles of Ecology
- \*\*Biology 3460 - Plant Physiology
- \*\*Biology 3520 - Invertebrate Zoology
- \*\*Biology 3560 - Integrative Plant Biology
- \*\*Biology 3700 - Ecosystem and Community Ecology
- \*\*Biology 4170 - Plant Biotechnology
- Chemistry 1000 - General Chemistry I
- \*Chemistry 2000 - General Chemistry II
- Chemistry 1110 - Chemistry for Life Sciences I
- Computer Science 1000 - Introduction to Computer Science OR Management 2060 - Introduction to Information Technology
- \*Economics 3210 - Natural Resource Economics
- \*Economics 3220 - Environmental Economics
- \*Economics 3300 - Agricultural Policy I
- Environmental Science 2000 - Fundamentals of Environmental Science
- Geography 1000 - Introduction to Physical Geography

- Geography 2000 - World Regional Geography
- \*\*Geography 2030 - Geomorphology
- \*\*Geography 2300 - Weather and Climate
- Geography 2535 - Introduction to Planning
- Geography 2600 - Canada
- \*\*Geography 2700 - Geographical Data and Analysis
- \*\*Geography 2735 - Introduction to Geographical Information Science
- \*\*Geography 3070 - Hazards, Disasters and Global Change
- \*\*Geography 3080 - Soils
- \*\*Geography 3210 - Agricultural Geography
- \*\*Geography 3400 - Hydrology I
- \*\*Geography 3720 - Remote Sensing
- \*\*Geography 3740 - Geographical Information Systems
- \*\*Geography 4065 - Irrigation Science
- \*\*Geology 2060 - Physical Geology
- Management 2030 - Introduction to Organizational Behaviour
- Management 3020 - Marketing
- \*\*Management 3210 - Consumer Behaviour
- \*Management 3370 - Strategic Career Management
- \*\*Management 3862 - E-commerce Management
- \*Management 4380 - Management Issues in Information Systems

\*Has prerequisite

\*\*Has prerequisite which may be used to complete the requirements of the minor

**d. Drama Education****Required courses:**

Drama 1000 - Introduction to Dramatic Arts

**Two of:**

- Drama 2310 - Acting: Fundamentals
- Drama 2320 - Voice and Speech: Fundamentals
- Drama 2340 - Movement Studies: Fundamentals
- Drama 2510 - Theatre for Young Audiences I
- Drama 2710 - Improvisation and Dramatic Process

Two Drama electives

**e. English Language Arts Education****Required courses:**

English 1900 - Introduction to Language and Literature  
English 2610 - Survey of Children's Literature

**Two of:**

- English 2100 - Poetry
- English 2200 - Drama
- English 2300 - Prose Fiction
- English 2720 - Approaches to Literature Series
- English 2800 - Rhetoric
- English 2810 - Grammar

**One of:**

- English 2000 - Survey of Canadian Literature
- English 3001 - Canadian Poetry
- English 3002 - Contemporary Canadian Drama
- English 3810 - Contemporary Canadian Literature

## f. Environmental/Outdoor Education

### Required courses:

Five courses (15.0 credit hours) from the following three categories to include at least one from each category:

#### Category I

Biology 2200 - Principles of Ecology  
Environmental Science 2000 - Fundamentals of Environmental Science

Geography 1000 - Introduction to Physical Geography  
Geography 1200 - Introduction to Human Geography  
Geography 2000 - World Regional Geography

#### Category II

Biology 3700 - Ecosystem and Community Ecology  
Logic 1000 - Critical Thinking  
Philosophy 2233 - Philosophy and the World View of Science: Earth and Life Sciences

Philosophy 2234 - Philosophy and the World View of Science: Space, Time and Matter

\*Philosophy 3000 - Studies in Philosophy (Series)

\*Topics must relate to environmental/outdoor education.

#### Category III

Applied Studies 2010 - Field Experience Evaluation  
Applied Studies 2980 - Disciplinary Credit  
Applied Studies 3980 - Disciplinary Credit  
Applied Studies 4980 - Disciplinary Credit  
Economics 3210 - Natural Resource Economics  
Geography 2600 - Canada  
Geography 3230 - Urban Social Geography  
Geography 3710 - Field Techniques in the Earth Sciences  
Health Sciences 2003/Biology 2003 - Epidemiology: The Ecology of Health and Disease

\*Physical Activity 2705 - Outdoor Education - Summer Activities

\*Physical Activity 2715 - Outdoor Education - Winter Activities

\*1.5 credit hours

**Note:** This minor also supports the Career and Technology strands of Agriculture, Energy and Mines and Forestry.

## g. Mathematics Education

### Required courses:

Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear Algebra  
Mathematics 2000 - Mathematical Concepts  
Three courses from Algebra, Analysis, Calculus, Computer Science, Geometry or Statistics

## h. Modern Languages Education (French, German, Spanish)

**Note:** Students with a major in Modern Languages Education may elect to complete a minor in Modern Languages Education providing the minor is in a different language.

Modern Languages Education: French

### Required courses:

French 3450 - Phonetics and Diction  
Linguistics 2300 - Introduction to Linguistics I: Phonetics and Phonology  
Three additional French courses

### Recommended courses:

French 2250 - French Immersion  
French 3200 - Culture and Civilization II (Series) (French-Canadian)  
French 3600 - Literary Genres (Series)

Modern Languages Education: German

### Required courses:

Linguistics 2300 - Introduction to Linguistics I: Phonetics and Phonology  
Four German courses

### Recommended course:

German 2250 - German Immersion

Modern Languages Education: Spanish

### Required courses:

Linguistics 2300 - Introduction to Linguistics I: Phonetics and Phonology  
Four Spanish courses

### Recommended courses:

Spanish 2000 - Intermediate Language II  
Spanish 2200 - Culture and Civilization I  
Spanish 2250 - Spanish Immersion

## i. Music Education

### History

Music 1000 - Introduction to Music

### Theory

Music 2160 - Theory I

\*Music 2161 - Musicianship Skills I

Music 2260 - Theory II

\*Music 2261 - Musicianship Skills II

\*1.5 credit hours.

### One of:

Music 2500 - Introduction to Music Technology

Music 3030 - Film Music

Music 3200 - Popular Music (Series)

Music 3721 - World Music

Music 4721 - Canadian Music

Two Music Ensemble courses (1.5 credit hours each)

## j. Native Education

### Required courses:

Native American Studies 1000 - Introduction to Native American Studies

Native American Studies 2000 - Native American Philosophy

Two additional courses in Native American Studies or Native Languages

### One of:

Blackfoot 2210 - Structure of the Blackfoot Language

Cree 2210 - Structure of the Plains Cree Language

## k. Physical Education

### Required courses:

Kinesiology 1000 - Wellness and Physical Activity

Kinesiology 3650 - Biomechanics

Kinesiology 4620 - Leadership and Management of Kinesiology, Sport and Recreation

### One of:

Kinesiology 2110 - Biophysical Foundations of Human Movement

Kinesiology 2600 - Functional Human Anatomy

One additional Kinesiology course or two Physical Activity courses

## I. Religious Studies Education

### Required courses:

Religious Studies 1000 - Introduction to World Religions  
Four Religious Studies courses or alternates approved by Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education

## m. Science Education

### Required courses:

One course from each of two areas:

Biochemistry  
Biology  
Chemistry  
Physical Geography (all Geography courses designated as Science)  
Physics

Three courses from any of the following disciplines:

Archaeology (courses designated as Science)  
Astronomy  
Biochemistry  
Biology  
Chemistry  
Environmental Science  
Geology  
Physical Geography (all Geography courses designated as Science)  
Physics

**Note:** Three of the five courses must be above the 1000 level.

## n. Social Studies Education

### Required courses:

One Canadian Geography course  
One Canadian History course

Three courses from any of the following disciplines:

Anthropology  
Economics  
Geography  
History  
Political Science  
Sociology

**Note:** Three of the five courses must be above the 1000 level.

## 8. EDUCATION SPECIALIZATIONS

Students may elect to complete a specialization in addition to a major or minor. Students will be eligible to receive an endorsement on their official transcript upon completion of a specialization. Education students completing a major or minor may not include, in the specialization, any of the courses that are included in the minimum requirements for their major or minor.

### a. Early Childhood Education (K-3)

#### Required courses:

Education 4573 - PS III, Special Focus Internship (Series) (Early Childhood Education (K-3) (Fall only))(15.0 credit hours)  
Education 4735 - Literacy and Learning in Early Childhood Education  
Education 4738 - Curriculum and Instruction in Early Childhood Education

#### Two of:

\*Education 4362 - Concepts of Childhood in the History of Education (fulfills foundations requirement)

Education 4736 - Family and Community Resources in Early Childhood Education  
Education 4737 - Psychological Foundations of Early Childhood Education for Teachers  
Education 4739 - Issues in Early Childhood Education (Series)  
Education 4265 - Children's and Young Adult Literature in the Classroom

\*Students are advised that in order to complete the Combined Degrees program within 50 courses, they may be required to choose Education 4362. If chosen, this course would also fulfill the Education Foundation requirement. Contact Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education for more information.

**Note:** Completion of the course work is a prerequisite to registration in Education 4573 - PS III, Special Focus Internship (Series) (Early Childhood Education (K-3)).

### b. Special/Inclusive Education

#### Required courses:

Education 4573 - PS III, Special Focus Internship (Series) (Special/Inclusive Education) (15.0 credit hours) (Spring only)

Education 43XX - Educational Foundation

#### Three of:

Education 4263 - Language Arts Instruction for Students with Learning Difficulties  
Education 4520 - Specialized Practicum (Series) (in a special/inclusive education setting)  
Education 4702 - Individualizing Instruction in the Regular Classroom  
Education 4703 - Assessment for Individualized Educational Programming  
Education 4709 - Issues in Special Education (Series)

**Note:** Completion of the course work is a prerequisite to registration in Education 4573 - PS III, Special Focus Internship (Series) (Special/Inclusive Education).

### c. Technology in Education

#### Required courses:

Education 4573 - PS III, Special Focus Internship (Series) (Technology in Education) (15.0 credit hours)

#### One of:

Education 4760 - Communication Technologies in the Curriculum  
Education 4764 - The Internet and Education  
Education 4765 - New Media and Learning

#### Three of:

\*Education 4391 - Seminar in Educational Foundations (Series) (Educational Technology: A Philosophical Approach)  
Education 4760 - Communication Technologies in the Curriculum  
Education 4762 - Problem Solving with Communication Technologies  
Education 4764 - The Internet and Education  
Education 4765 - New Media and Learning  
Education 4766 - Web-Based Learning  
Education 4767 - Web-Based Teaching  
Education 4769 - Educational Issues in Communication Technologies (Series)  
Education 4950 - Professional Development Topics courses (any two appropriate courses in technology)  
Education 4980 - Applied Studies

Management 2060 - Introduction to Information Technology OR Computer Science 1000 - Introduction to Computer Science  
 Management 3862 - E-commerce Management  
 Music 2500 - Introduction to Music Technology  
 Other technology focus courses in Education as approved by the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education

*\*Students are advised that in order to complete the Combined Degrees program within 50 courses, they may be required to choose Education 4391. If chosen, this course would also fulfill the Education Foundation requirement. Contact Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education for more information.*

**Note:** Completion of the course work is a prerequisite to registration in Education 4573 - PS III, Special Focus Internship (Series) (Technology in Education).

## 9. DIPLOMA PROGRAMS IN EDUCATION (D.P.E.)

The Diploma Programs in Education are designed for certified practising educators who wish to engage in further professional development.

The Faculty of Education offers two programs which lead to the credential, Diploma in Education.

### a. Diploma Program in Special/Inclusive Education

The Diploma in Special/Inclusive Education, offered in collaboration with the University of Alberta, University of Calgary, and Athabasca University, consists of eight semester courses (24.0 credit hours) taken at the University of Lethbridge or one of the collaborating universities. All institutions offer equivalent courses. Students may take a course from any institution, but must take at least five semester courses (15.0 credit hours) at the University of Lethbridge to receive the credential from this University.

#### 1. Admission

Applicants must apply by May 1 to commence the program in the subsequent academic year. Applicants must meet the following minimum requirements for admission:

- Evidence of professional teaching certification (or its equivalent) in Alberta (or its equivalent).
- one previous course in special or inclusive education.

#### 2. Program Requirements

- The program consists of the successful completion of eight semester courses (24.0 credit hours) as follows:

##### **Required courses:**

Education 4702 - Individualizing Instruction in the Regular Classroom  
 Education 4703 - Assessment for Individualized Educational Programming  
 Education 4709 - Issues in Special Education (Series) (Psychology and Education of Children with Behavioural Disorders)  
 Education 4709 - Issues in Special Education (Series) (Consultation and Collaboration for Inclusive Classrooms)

##### **Four of:**

Education 4263 - Language Arts Instruction for Students with Learning Difficulties

Education 4272 - Teaching English as a Second Language  
 Education 4709 - Issues in Special Education (Series)  
 Education 4760 - Communication Technologies in the Curriculum OR  
 Education 4762 - Problem Solving with Communication Technologies  
 Education 4783 - Culturally Different Students

Appropriate courses approved by the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education, in consultation with an appropriate faculty advisor

- Students must maintain a minimum program grade point average of 3.00.

### 3. Academic Policies and Regulations

- At the time of admission, qualifying courses from other institutions may be transferred up to a maximum of 6.0 credit hours. Other courses from other institutions, up to a maximum of 3.0 credit hours, may be transferred during the program provided that prior approval is granted by the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education.
- At the time of admission, students may be permitted to use for credit prior courses completed at the University of Lethbridge provided such courses have not been counted for other credentials.
- Students are required to complete their entire program within five years from the date of admission. Students who fail to complete the program within five years may apply for an extension from the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education.

### b. Student Initiated Diploma Program

The Student Initiated Diploma is available to teachers who are self-motivated and self-directed and who are also able to identify and develop programs to meet their own specific needs. This program consists of eight semester courses (24.0 credit hours). The courses are proposed by the student at the time of admission according to a topic or theme related to the student's professional development needs or interests. Programs are individualized and courses are approved by the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education, in consultation with an appropriate faculty advisor.

The designation of Student Initiated Major with a specific text record, as authorized and approved by the Faculty of Education, will appear on the recipient's transcript.

#### 1. Admission

Applicants must apply by May 1 to commence the program in the subsequent academic year. Applicants must meet the following minimum requirements for admission:

- Evidence of professional teaching certification (or its equivalent) in Alberta (or its equivalent).
- two years successful teaching experience.

2. Program Requirements
  - a. The program consists of the successful completion of eight semester courses (24.0 credit hours), which may consist of a combination of 3.0 and 1.5 credit hour courses, as follows:
    - six semester courses (18.0 credit hours) in Education at the 3000 level or above.
    - two semester courses (6.0 credit hours) from any faculty at the University of Lethbridge, including Education courses at the 3000 level or above.
  - b. Students must maintain a minimum program grade point average of 3.00.
3. Academic Policies and Regulations
  - a. Prior to completing the diploma, and if accepted into the Master of Education program, students may apply to have courses transferred into the M.Ed. program. Students apply to the Assistant Dean of Graduate Studies and Research in the Faculty of Education who decides which courses transfer. Admission to the Master of Education program is not guaranteed.
  - b. Prior to completing the Master of Education degree, students may apply to have courses transferred into a Student Initiated Diploma Program. Students apply to the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education.
  - c. Residence Requirement: A minimum of 15.0 credit hours must be completed at the University of Lethbridge.
  - d. Permission may be given by the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education, for the inclusion of credit for courses at other levels.
  - e. At the time of admission, qualifying courses from other institutions may be transferred up to a maximum of 6.0 credit hours. Other courses from other institutions, up to a maximum of 3.0 credit hours, may be transferred during the program provided prior approval is granted by the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education.
  - f. At the time of admission, students may be permitted to use for credit prior courses completed at the University of Lethbridge provided such courses have not been counted for other credentials.
  - g. Students are required to complete their entire program within five years from the date of admission. Students who fail to complete the program within five years may apply for an extension from the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education.



## Sample B.Ed. After an Approved Degree Program - 20 Courses

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| 30+ | <p>An acceptable baccalaureate degree which includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A major in a school subject</li> <li>• A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 out of 4.0 calculated on all UofL and transferable courses taken within the semesters containing the last 20 university-level courses (60.0 credit hours)</li> <li>• A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 on all courses comprising the major</li> </ul> <p>*Credit in Education 2500 - Practicum I - Orientation to Teaching (or equivalent) and a favourable recommendation<br/>         Completion of the Writing Proficiency Requirement<br/>         Special Admission Requirements for majors in Drama Education, Music Education, Native Education, and Physical Education</p> |
|-----|--|

## Admission to the Faculty of Education

### Professional Year I

| Fall Semester |  |
|---------------|--|
| 5             | <p><b>Professional Semester I (PS I):</b></p> <p>Curriculum and Instruction<br/>           Educational Psychology<br/>           Language in Education<br/>           Evaluation of Learning<br/>           Teaching Seminar<br/>           Communications Technology and Education<br/>           Practicum - Equivalent to 125 hours in a school</p> |

| Spring Semester |   |
|-----------------|---|
| 5               | <p><b>Professional Semester II (PS II):</b></p> <p>Principles of Curriculum and Instruction for Majors<br/>           The Educational Psychology of Exceptional Learners<br/>           Social Context of Schooling<br/>           Evaluation of Student Learning<br/>           Practicum - Equivalent to 150 hours in a school<br/>           Plus a weekly 'Seminar in Teaching' component</p> |

### Professional Year II

| Fall Semester |  |
|---------------|--|
| 5             | <p><b>Professional Semester III (PS III):</b></p> <p>This is the internship semester for secondary subject-based majors and special focus students (excluding Special/Inclusive Education)**<br/>           Internship: September-December, as arranged<br/>           Students teach approximately half time<br/>           Academic components designed to complement and enhance the internship</p> |

| Spring Semester |  |
|-----------------|--|
| 4               | <p>One Education Foundation<br/>           Three Education Electives</p> |

**Elementary Education and Special/Inclusive Education\*\* students will reverse these two semesters and complete PS III in the Spring.**

\*Students who receive a Waiver of Education 2500 or have counted Education 2500 in the approved degree will be required to complete an additional Education Elective.

\*\*Education 4571 - Elementary Education Internship and Education 4573 - Special Focus Internship (Series) (Special/Inclusive Education) are only offered in the Spring semester.



## Part 9

# FACULTY OF FINE ARTS

|  |     |  |     |
|--|-----|--|-----|
| 1. GENERAL PHILOSOPHY AND PROGRAMS ..  | 179 | 5. INSTITUTIONAL HONOURS .....   | 184 |
| 2. ADVISING AND INFORMATION .....  | 179 | a. Dean's Honour List .....  | 184 |
| 3. ADMISSION .....   | 180 | b. Standards for Distinction and Great<br>Distinction .....  | 184 |
| a. Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art) and pre-Bachelor<br>of Fine Arts (Art)/Bachelor of Education ...  | 180 | 6. INDEPENDENT STUDY .....   | 185 |
| b. Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dramatic Arts) and<br>pre-Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dramatic Arts)/<br>Bachelor of Education .....                    | 181 | 7. DEGREE PROGRAMS .....   | 185 |
| c. Bachelor of Fine Arts (Multidisciplinary) ...   | 181 | a. B.F.A. (Art) .....  | 185 |
| d. Bachelor of Fine Arts (New Media) ( <i>formerly<br/>        Multimedia</i> ) .....  | 181 | b. B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts) .....  | 188 |
| e. Bachelor of Music or pre-Bachelor of Music/<br>Bachelor of Education .....  | 182 | c. B.F.A. (Multidisciplinary) .....  | 190 |
| f. Post-Diploma Degree Program (After a<br>Two- or Three-Year Diploma) or pre-Post-<br>Diploma Degree/Bachelor of Education<br>Program ..... | 182 | d. B.F.A. (New Media) ( <i>formerly Multimedia</i> ) .....   | 190 |
| g. Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Multidisciplinary)<br>Degree Program (After a Two- or Three-Year<br>Diploma) .....                                   | 183 | e. B.Mus. ....   | 193 |
| h. B.F.A. or B.Mus. After an Approved Degree.  | 183 | f. Post-Diploma Degree Program (Admission<br>after a Two-Year Diploma) .....   | 196 |
| i. Conditional Admission .....   | 183 | g. Post-Diploma Degree Program (Admission<br>after a Three-Year Diploma) .....                                       | 196 |
| j. Enrolment Limits .....  | 183 | h. Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Multidisciplinary)<br>Degree Program (Admission after a<br>Two- or Three-Year Diploma) ..... | 196 |
| 4. ACADEMIC STANDARDS .....  | 183 | i. B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed. ....   | 197 |
| a. Student in Good Standing .....  | 183 | j. B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. ....   | 197 |
| b. Probationary Student .....  | 183 | k. B.Mus./B.Ed. ....   | 197 |
| c. Required Withdrawal from the Faculty of<br>Fine Arts .....  | 183 | l. Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed. ....  | 197 |
| d. Required Withdrawal from the University<br>of Lethbridge .....  | 184 | m. Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. .   | 197 |
| e. Readmission to the Faculty of Fine Arts<br>after Required Withdrawal. ....  | 184 | n. Post-Diploma B.Mus./B.Ed. ....  | 197 |
|  |     | o. B.F.A. or B.Mus. After an Approved Degree.  | 197 |
|  |     | 8. ART GALLERY .....   | 197 |
|  |     | 9. UNIVERSITY THEATRES .....   | 197 |
|  |     | 10. CONSERVATORY .....   | 197 |
|  |     | a. Music Conservatory Fees .....   | 198 |
|  |     | b. Theory Program .....  | 198 |
|  |     | c. Music Ensemble Activity Fees .....  | 198 |

### I. GENERAL PHILOSOPHY AND PROGRAMS

The Faculty of Fine Arts incorporates the Departments of Art, New Media (*formerly Multimedia*), Music and Theatre and Dramatic Arts, which include the Art Gallery, Music Conservatory and the University Theatres. The Faculty emphasizes the acquisition of knowledge and the development of analytical skills and imagination necessary to both create and respond with aesthetic intelligence to the fine arts in a global community. Small class sizes, an integrative approach which allows for cross-disciplinary fertilization, and an intrinsic emphasis on the development of valuable job skills are distinguishing features. The Faculty provides opportunities for students to demonstrate their creative ability and skills through exhibitions and performances, acknowledging that audience exposure and the resulting feedback and criticism is essential to learning in all of the fine arts disciplines. The Faculty is also committed to strengthening the creative and artistic dimensions of the University's total program and its commitment to the philosophy of a liberal education.

Degrees offered by the Faculty of Fine Arts are the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art), the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dramatic Arts), the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Multidisciplinary), Bachelor of Fine

Arts (New Media) and the Bachelor of Music. The requirements for these degrees are set out in this Part.

The Faculty of Fine Arts also offers a Post-Diploma Program (admission is based on a two-year or three-year diploma) leading to the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art), the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dramatic Arts), the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Multidisciplinary) and the Bachelor of Music.

Students with previous degrees may pursue the degree Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art), Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dramatic Arts), Bachelor of Fine Arts (Multidisciplinary), Bachelor of Fine Arts (New Media), or Bachelor of Music.

For more information about programs offered by the Faculty of Fine Arts, contact an Academic Advisor in the Faculty of Fine Arts (W660; tel. 403-329-2691).

### 2. ADVISING AND INFORMATION

Students must contact an Academic Advisor (W660; tel. 403-329-2691) in the Faculty of Fine Arts for advising and information about their programs.

### 3. ADMISSION

#### a. Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art) and pre-Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art)/Bachelor of Education

1. The B.F.A. (Art) and pre-B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed. are available to applicants who meet the requirements for one of the following admission routes as set out in **Part I - Admission**:
  - a. High School
  - b. Transfer Student
  - c. Adult Student (Mature)
  - d. Standardized Test
  - e. Alberta Colleges or Institutes of Technology
  - f. Continuing Students (Continuing Students are evaluated using the same criteria as for New Transfer Students)
2. All students entering the B.F.A. (Art) with an Art Studio major or the pre-B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed. degree programs must submit an art portfolio as part of their admission requirements. Details are given below:

**Note:** Students pursuing a B.F.A. (Art) with a major in Art History/ Museum Studies are not required to submit a portfolio.

#### Art Portfolio Content

Compiling a portfolio of artwork is an important stage in the experience of an art student. The portfolio informs the Art Department about prospective students' creative interests, experience, skills, and direction. When developing a portfolio, applicants should choose their best work and present it as professionally as possible.

#### Personal Statement

The personal statement (or letter of intent) provides insight to the Art Department about the background and experience, inspirations, and goals of students applying to study in Art programs. In a typed statement of approximately 500 words, applicants should explain their reasons for wishing to enter studies in Art. Applicants should include references to their artistic interests, specific influences, and any educational background in the arts, and include this statement with their portfolio.

#### Examples of Artwork

The portfolio should consist of 10-20 photographs, slides or digital images of artworks by the applicant that provide a good representation of their range of art interests and skills. Works may be created inside or outside of a formal class environment. (If submitting digital image files on a CD or DVD, they should be in jpeg format, approximately 700 x 1000 pixels. Video and other time-based work may be submitted on DVD.) Please do not send original works. Applicants may submit more than one image of a single artwork if the work is large or complex.

Applicants are encouraged to submit documentation of work in a range of materials and media:

- Drawings, prints, paintings, or murals
- Photography (analogue or digital), collage, or other mixed media works
- Video, performance, animation, or audio based work

- Sculpture, fibre, or ceramic work
- Website, graphic novel, and zine productions
- Sketchbook and journal examples

#### Image/Media List

The portfolio must include a typed, numbered list of all images and/or media submitted, with titles, materials, dimensions, and dates, along with the applicant's name and contact information.

Applicants should label each slide or photograph with their name and contact information as well as the name and date of the work. Digital images submitted on CD can be given abbreviated titles.

#### Portfolio Development

Applicants requiring assistance in building a portfolio are encouraged to complete one or more of the following thematic projects. Applicants must include images of the completed projects(s) in the portfolio, indicating which theme was followed.

- a. "The Storm." Using only materials cut from magazines, newspapers, and advertisements, make a collage on the subject of the storm.
- b. Create a 90-second video (DVD or VHS) that investigates the idea of stillness.
- c. In written form, describe an event in which visual and sensory information were of primary significance to you.
- d. "This container isn't big enough." Look at this theme photographically using a variety of subjects.
- e. Draw one or two hands in the form and relationship they would have if they were holding something real.
- f. What is your favourite tool? Produce a mixed media work (combination of collage, drawing, print and/or painting) that explores and reveals your fascination with this tool.

#### Portfolio Returns

Students are responsible for picking up their portfolio or ensuring it is packaged properly for prepaid return shipping. Any portfolio not picked up by the end of the semester for which the student applied will be destroyed.

#### Portfolio Deadline

All materials must be received by the following dates:

Fall semester: June 15

Spring semester: November 15

**Note:** Portfolios must be submitted by March 1 to be considered for early admission. June 15 is the final date portfolios are accepted for the Fall semester.

#### Submit Portfolio to:

Art Portfolio

Faculty of Fine Arts, University of Lethbridge

4401 University Drive W.

Lethbridge, AB T1K 3M4

For more information, visit the Faculty of Fine Arts website at [www.uleth.ca/finearts/admissions](http://www.uleth.ca/finearts/admissions), contact the Faculty of Fine Arts Admissions and Portfolio Advisor at 403-380-1864, or email [finearts.admissions@uleth.ca](mailto:finearts.admissions@uleth.ca).

**b. Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dramatic Arts) and pre-Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dramatic Arts)/Bachelor of Education**

1. The B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts) and pre-B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. are available to applicants who meet the requirements for one of the following admission routes as set out in **Part I - Admission**:
  - a. High School
  - b. Transfer Student
  - c. Adult Student (Mature)
  - d. Standardized Test
  - e. Alberta Colleges or Institutes of Technology
  - f. Continuing Students (Continuing Students are evaluated using the same criteria as for New Transfer Students)

**c. Bachelor of Fine Arts (Multidisciplinary)**

1. The B.F.A. (Multidisciplinary) is available to applicants who meet the requirements for one of the following admission routes as set out in **Part I - Admission**:
  - a. High School
  - b. Transfer Student
  - c. Adult Student (Mature)
  - d. Standardized Test
  - e. Alberta Colleges or Institutes of Technology
  - f. Continuing Students (Continuing Students are evaluated using the same criteria as for New Transfer Students)

**d. Bachelor of Fine Arts (New Media)**

1. The Bachelor of Fine Arts (New Media) is available to applicants who meet the requirements for one of the following admission routes as set out in **Part I - Admission**:
  - a. High School
  - b. Transfer Student
  - c. Adult Student (Mature)
  - d. Standardized Test
  - e. Alberta Colleges or Institutes of Technology
  - f. Continuing Students (Continuing Students are evaluated using the same criteria as for New Transfer Students)
2. Enrolment in this program is limited and admission is competitive; selections are made based on the following:
  - a. Academic proficiency, as demonstrated by grade achievement;
  - b. Completed portfolio or essay alternative; and
  - c. Summary Questionnaire
3. All students entering the B.F.A. (New Media) program must submit a portfolio (or essay alternative) as well as a Summary Questionnaire as part of their admission requirements. Details are given below:

**New Media Portfolio Content**

Please submit samples of your work from any or all of these areas: new media, art, drama, and music.

**Art**

Maximum of 10 images you consider your best work—do not send original artwork—send photocopies, scanned copies, photographs, or digitized images.

**Music**

10 - 15 minute audio or videotape of your performance or composition.

**Theatre/Drama**

Collection of images (reviews, photos, programs), video or audio tapes—do not send originals.

**New Media**

Computer generated still images, moving images (video or animation) or design (minimum of 10).

**Medium**

Choose one of the following media on which to submit your work:

- VHS tape
- Audiotape
- CD (include necessary plug-ins)
- DVD
- Website address (include link to necessary plug-ins)
- Hard copy (photographs, photocopies, scanned image prints)

**Include a printed copy of contents, date of work, and your name and contact information.**

**Note:** Applicants may use a video camera to video artwork—paintings, drawings, sculpture. It is strongly recommended that you do not send original video or audiotape of a performance. If you do not have the equipment to make a copy, a duplicate can be made by businesses offering those services.

**Portfolio Return:** If you want your portfolio returned, please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

**Essay Option**

Applicants who may not have access to the necessary technology may submit an essay in place of a portfolio. The essay should discuss or explain your definition of new media and its importance to your professional development. Length: approximately 750 words/3 typed pages double-spaced. Be sure to include your name and contact information.

**Summary Questionnaire:**

**Past:** What aspects of your background prepare you for a university new media degree program with a creative focus?

**Present:** The B.F.A. (New Media) program requires an extraordinary commitment of time and energy. Explain why you feel you are prepared to make this commitment at this time in your life.

**Future:** What do you hope to learn from the New Media program?

**Portfolio & Summary Questionnaire Deadline:**

June 15—all materials must be received by the University by this date.

**Note:** *Portfolios must be submitted by March 1 to be considered for early admission. June 15 is the final date portfolios are accepted for the Fall semester.*

**Submit Portfolio (or Essay) and Summary Questionnaire to:**

New Media Portfolio Submission  
Faculty of Fine Arts, University of Lethbridge  
4401 University Drive W.  
Lethbridge, AB T1K 3M4

Portfolio/Essay alternative and Summary Questionnaire requirements are available online:  
[www.uleth.ca/finearts/admissions](http://www.uleth.ca/finearts/admissions)

For more information, visit the Faculty of Fine Arts website at [www.uleth.ca/finearts/admissions](http://www.uleth.ca/finearts/admissions), contact the Faculty of Fine Arts Admissions and Portfolio Advisor at 403-380-1864, or email [finearts.admissions@uleth.ca](mailto:finearts.admissions@uleth.ca).

**Note:** *Conditional decisions may be made on the basis of interim and/or unofficial documents (transcripts). To qualify for conditional admission, applicants must submit their portfolio and questionnaire. Including a photocopy of your transcripts with your portfolio and questionnaire will help us process your application faster.*

**e. Bachelor of Music or pre-Bachelor of Music/ Bachelor of Education**

1. The B.Mus. and pre-B.Mus./B.Ed. are available to applicants who meet the requirements for one of the following admission routes as set out in **Part I - Admission:**
  - a. High School
  - b. Transfer Student
  - c. Adult Student (Mature)
  - d. Standardized Test
  - e. Alberta Colleges or Institutes of Technology
  - f. Continuing Students (Continuing Students are evaluated using the same criteria as for New Transfer Students)
2. Students entering the B.Mus. with a major in Music and pre-B.Mus./B.Ed. degree programs are advised to audition before their first semester. First-year students and transfer students can be admitted to the University without auditioning; however, they cannot register for Music Studio until they audition successfully. See **Section 7.e.2. Studio Audition Procedure, p. 195** or [www.uleth.ca/finearts/admissions](http://www.uleth.ca/finearts/admissions) for further details.
3. The B.Mus. with a major in Digital Audio Arts accepts applications for Fall admission only. All applicants to the B.Mus. with a Digital Audio Arts major must submit a portfolio as part of their admission requirements. Details are given below:

**Digital Audio Arts Portfolio Content**

Applicants must submit to the Department of Music a digital portfolio that includes two parts:

1. Essay  
A minimum 600-word essay in PDF or Word format that describes the following: (1) reasons for choosing this program, (2) area of interest in the Digital Audio Arts (production, film, broadcast, composition and or computer music), and (3) any other information the applicant deems relevant.
2. Audio Examples  
Applicants must submit 3 to 5 audio examples. Submissions may or may not be original compositions. Submissions of audio for film or other visual media in QuickTime and other digital imagery are also acceptable. Submissions must be accompanied by a written explanation of the piece and the applicant's involvement in each production.

**Portfolio Deadline:** All materials must be received by the University by June 15 for admission to the Fall semester.

**Note:** *Portfolios must be submitted by March 1 to be considered for early admission. June 15 is the final date portfolios are accepted for the Fall semester.*

**Submit Portfolio to:**

Digital Audio Arts Portfolio  
Faculty of Fine Arts, University of Lethbridge  
4401 University Drive W.  
Lethbridge, AB T1K 3M4

For more information, visit the Faculty of Fine Arts website at [www.uleth.ca/finearts/departments/music/digital-audio-arts-admission](http://www.uleth.ca/finearts/departments/music/digital-audio-arts-admission) contact the Faculty of Fine Arts Admissions and Portfolio Advisor at 403-380-1864, or email [finearts.admissions@uleth.ca](mailto:finearts.admissions@uleth.ca).

**f. Post-Diploma Degree Program (After a Two- or Three-Year Diploma)<sup>1</sup> or pre-Post-Diploma Degree/Bachelor of Education Program**

<sup>1</sup> The B.F.A. (New Media) program is currently not available as a Post-Diploma degree program.

1. An approved two- or three-year college diploma in Art, Theatre or Dramatic Arts, or Music (see **Part 20 - Collaborating and Partnering Institutions** for a list of colleges with approved diplomas). Applicants must declare the major that most closely corresponds to the content of the diploma. For example, a Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Art) applicant whose diploma emphasized studio practice would declare the Art Studio major.
2. A grade point average of at least 2.50 in the diploma program.
3. Because quotas are applied, competition is based on a combination of GPA and portfolio/audition.
4. Portfolio/audition appropriate to the area of application. Details are given below:

**Note:** *Students pursuing a Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Art) with a major in Art History/Museum Studies are not required to submit a portfolio.*

### Portfolio/Audition Content

#### Art:

See Art Portfolio instructions in **Section a. Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art) and pre-Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art)/Bachelor of Education, p. 180**. Portfolio requirements are available at [www.uleth.ca/finearts/admissions](http://www.uleth.ca/finearts/admissions).

#### Theatre/Dramatic Arts:

Theatre Studies and Technical/Design majors: Materials representative of recent theatre experiences as performer, designer, or technician. Examples include: list of productions, roles, reviews, photographs, programs, and video tapes. Performance majors: As above and audition/interview.

Portfolio and audition/interview requirements are available at [www.uleth.ca/finearts/admissions](http://www.uleth.ca/finearts/admissions).

#### Music:

A live audition or 20-minute videotape/ DVD demonstrating musicianship, musical development, overall ability, and potential. Applicants to the Post-Diploma B.Mus. (after a two-year diploma) or Post-Diploma B.Mus./B.Ed. programs must successfully audition into Studio V - (Instrument) (Music 3548) to be eligible for admission. Applicants to the Post-Diploma B.Mus. (after a three-year diploma) must successfully audition into Studio VII - (Instrument) (Music 4748) to be eligible for admission. Audition application and information are available at [www.uleth.ca/finearts/admissions](http://www.uleth.ca/finearts/admissions). Also see **Section 7.e.2. Studio Audition Procedure, p. 195**.

#### g. Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Multidisciplinary) Degree Program (After a Two- or Three-Year Diploma)

1. An approved<sup>1</sup> two- or three-year college diploma in Art, Theatre or Dramatic Arts, or Music.
2. A grade point average of at least 2.50 in the diploma program.
3. Because quotas are applied, competition is based on GPA.

<sup>1</sup> *Approved by the Dean of the Faculty of Fine Arts in consultation with representatives from the academic discipline. Approval is dependent upon the college's program containing the courses required for the first two years of the B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts) or B.Mus. programs. The college program must include a minimum of 16 courses in the discipline.*

#### h. B.F.A. or B.Mus. After an Approved Degree

Students with previous approved degrees may pursue the degree Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art), Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dramatic Arts), Bachelor of Fine Arts (Multidisciplinary), Bachelor of Fine Arts (New Media), or Bachelor of Music.

An approved degree is a baccalaureate degree with 30 or more course equivalents from a recognized institution, Canadian or International. (See **Part I - Admission, 3.b.5., p. 36**.)

Other three-year International baccalaureate degrees or Applied Degrees may be considered a basis for admission to second degree programs with the prior approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Fine Arts.

Students are not eligible to pursue a second fine arts degree which is similar to one already completed at a recognized institution. Generally, fine arts degrees with identical or closely related majors are considered to be similar. Exceptions may be made at the discretion of the Dean in the case of international students seeking North American credentials. The decision of the Faculty of Fine Arts will be final in these matters.

This program is primarily of interest to degree-holders wishing to pursue an entirely different field of study to enhance or change their career focus and to international students seeking North American credentials.

Second degree students applying to the Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art) with an Art Studio major must meet the portfolio requirements as indicated in **a.** above.

Second degree students applying to the Bachelor of Fine Arts (New Media) must meet the portfolio requirements as indicated in **d.** above.

Second degree students applying to the Bachelor of Music with a Music major are advised to audition as indicated in **e.2.** above.

Second degree students applying to the Bachelor of Music with a Digital Audio Arts major must meet the portfolio requirements as indicated in **e.3.** above.

#### i. Conditional Admission

Conditional Admission provides admission which is conditional upon eventual satisfaction of certain admission requirements. The conditions and the date by which these must be completed are specified with the offer of admission. Students failing to meet the admission conditions in the time specified may be required to withdraw from the program; in such cases, the student's qualifications will be reviewed for possible admission to another program at the University.

#### j. Enrolment Limits

Enrolment limits for particular courses may be imposed when resources become exhausted.

### 4. ACADEMIC STANDARDS

#### a. Student in Good Standing

To be in good standing, a student must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.00.

#### b. Probationary Student

If the cumulative grade point average falls below 2.00, the student is placed on academic probation and is subject to program restrictions.

In some cases, a student may be admitted as probationary because a previous academic record is either deficient in some respect, below the standard ordinarily required or difficult to assess.

#### c. Required Withdrawal from the Faculty of Fine Arts

Students may be required to withdraw from the Faculty of Fine Arts on two academic grounds: (1) academic indices or (2) two consecutive semesters on probation.

Students shall be required to withdraw for academic reasons from the Faculty of Fine Arts only following the Spring Semester.

1. Required Withdrawal - Academic Indices

Students whose cumulative grade point average, at the end of the Spring Semester, falls below the following indices are required to withdraw from the Faculty of Fine Arts:

| Number of completed courses<br>(includes transfer courses) | GPA<br>(UofL) |
|--|---------------|
| 6 - 10   | 1.80          |
| 11 - 20  | 1.90          |
| 21 - 40  | 2.00          |

Students in the Post-Diploma B.F.A. and B.Mus. programs will be considered with students who have completed 21 to 40 courses.

2. Required Withdrawal - Semesters on Probation

Students who, at the end of the Spring Semester, have remained on academic probation for two or more consecutive semesters, are required to withdraw from the Faculty of Fine Arts.

Students required to withdraw from the Faculty of Fine Arts may be eligible for admission to the Faculty of Arts and Science under the conditions of Continuing Students Changing Programs (see **Part I - Admission, Section 4, p. 41**).

**d. Required Withdrawal from the University of Lethbridge**

Students may be required to withdraw from the University on two academic grounds: (1) academic indices or (2) two consecutive semesters on probation.

Students shall be required to withdraw for academic reasons from the University of Lethbridge only following the Spring Semester.

1. Required Withdrawal - Academic Indices

Students whose cumulative grade point average, at the end of the Spring Semester, falls below the following indices are required to withdraw from the University:

| Number of completed courses<br>(includes transfer courses) | GPA<br>(UofL) |
|--|---------------|
| 6-10   | 1.50          |
| 11-20  | 1.70          |
| 21-30  | 1.85          |
| 31-40  | 2.00          |

Students in the Post-Diploma B.F.A. and B.Mus. programs will be considered with students who have completed 21 to 30 or 31 to 40 courses as appropriate.

2. Required Withdrawal - Semesters on Probation

Students who, at the end of the Spring Semester, have remained on academic probation for two or more consecutive semesters and whose cumulative grade point average is below the following indices are required to withdraw from the University:

| Number of completed courses<br>(includes transfer courses) | GPA<br>(UofL) |
|--|---------------|
| 1-10   | 1.70          |
| 11-20  | 1.85          |
| 21-40  | 2.00          |

Students in the Post-Diploma B.F.A. and B.Mus. programs will be considered with students who have completed 21 to 40 courses.

**e. Readmission to the Faculty of Fine Arts after Required Withdrawal**

1. Readmission after Required Withdrawal from the Faculty of Fine Arts

Students who maintain continuing student status in the Faculty of Arts and Science are eligible for readmission to the Faculty of Fine Arts once their cumulative grade point average returns to 2.00 or above.

Students who do not maintain continuing student status at the University of Lethbridge after Required Withdrawal from the Faculty of Fine Arts are eligible for readmission under the conditions listed in 2. below provided they are not subsequently admitted to another Faculty/School prior to applying for readmission to the Faculty of Fine Arts.

2. Readmission after Required Withdrawal from the University

Students dismissed for academic reasons will not be granted readmission until the lapse of one year. An application for readmission must include evidence that the causes of previous unsatisfactory work have been identified and removed. Students required to withdraw twice are not usually eligible for readmission.

*Tabula Rasa* will be granted to all first-degree University of Lethbridge students registered in programs offered by the Faculty of Fine Arts upon readmission after required withdrawal for unsatisfactory academic performance. *Tabula Rasa* will be granted only once, upon readmission after the first required withdrawal. Credit is retained for all previous courses completed with a grade of 'C-' or above, or 'P', up to a limit of 20 courses, although the grades for these courses are not calculated in the GPA. Students readmitted after required withdrawal are readmitted on probation.

**5. INSTITUTIONAL HONOURS**

**a. Dean's Honour List**

Students with outstanding academic performance are recognized on the Dean's Honour List. The list is compiled twice yearly at the end of each of the Fall and Spring Semesters.

To qualify students must complete four or more graded courses and achieve a grade point average of 3.75 or higher in their courses.

**b. Standards for Distinction and Great Distinction**

Students who have displayed outstanding academic performance during their undergraduate degree programs are awarded their degrees "With Distinction" or "With Great Distinction."

Students with an Award GPA of 3.5 to 3.74 are awarded their degree "With Distinction." Students with an Award GPA of 3.75 or higher are awarded their degree "With Great Distinction."



For purposes of awarding degrees “With Distinction” or “With Great Distinction,” the Faculty of Fine Arts uses the cumulative grade point average as calculated on the University of Lethbridge transcript.

## 6. INDEPENDENT STUDY

Independent Study may be taken for credit inside or outside of the student’s fine arts discipline. A maximum of five Independent Study courses may count for degree credit. Post-Diploma and/or Combined Degrees students may count only three. Independent Study numbers 2990, 3990, and 4990 indicate the level of advancement. Independent Study may be elected as early as the second semester or as late as the last, depending upon the capability of the student for undertaking academic work with a minimum of guidance.

Independent Study may take a variety of forms including theoretical studies, studio practice, or a combination of both.

Admission to Independent Study is achieved through consent of the instructor, who agrees to guide the Study, and by approval of the Department and the Dean. Enrolment may be for a regular semester or during a Summer Session. Credit for Independent Study is at the discretion of the Department, upon recommendation of the instructor. Grades are due at the end of the term of registration, as for regular courses.

Since Independent Study is intended to expand a student’s program beyond the limits of the regular curriculum, it may not be used to duplicate course offerings.

## 7. DEGREE PROGRAMS

### a. B.F.A. (Art)

The Department of Art offers degrees in Art Studio and Art History/Museum Studies. Within a liberal education context, the programs provide the opportunity for intensive instruction in studio production and in art history and museum studies, and for engagement with theoretical and historical discourses related to contemporary art.

Art Studio courses combine traditional and emerging media, such as drawing, painting, sculpture, computer-based art, audio art, photography, video, printmaking, installation and performance art. Spacious and well-equipped facilities permit students to undertake projects in an environment of expert technical support, creative guidance, and critical dialogue. Foundation courses provide an introduction to a diversity of materials and ideas that are expanded upon in upper level courses. Senior students are allocated individual studio spaces facilitating independent art production at an advanced level.

The Art History/Museum Studies program concentrates primarily on nineteenth to twenty-first century European and North American and First Nations Art History. This degree program is unique in Canada with its combination of history, theory, and hands-on museum experience at the undergraduate level. Students intern in regional public art galleries and museums and gain valuable, career-specific skills in the context of the University’s renowned teaching collection of over 13,000 objects.

The Visiting Speakers in the Arts Program offered through Art Now and Architecture and Design Now, provides extensive exposure to leading practitioners in the field. With several high-profile visitors every week—including artists, critics, historians, and curators—

students have a unique learning experience, one that illuminates national and international achievement.

These programs prepare students to become professional artists or art educators, or for careers in gallery and museum work. They provide a solid base for further studies in Art Studio, Art History, Museum Studies, Media Studies, Art Education, Architecture, Design, and related disciplines.

Students interested in pursuing a B.A. with an Art major should refer to the degree requirements listed under **Part 7 - Arts and Science, Section 20.f. (p. 123)**.

- I. Degree Requirements
  - a. Successful completion of 40 courses (120.0 credit hours) with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00.
  - b. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 in all Art and Art History/Museum Studies courses.
  - c. Completion of four courses from each of List II: Social Sciences and List III: Sciences to fulfill the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section II, p. 89**).
  - d. At least 13 Art and/or Art History/Museum Studies courses (39.0 credit hours) at the 3000/4000 level.
  - e. A maximum of five Independent Studies (15.0 credit hours) (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
  - f. Not more than 10 courses may be taken at the 0100/1000 level for credit toward the degree. Activity courses are exempted from this limit. Language courses are offered in the 0100-1990 range. Only the first course in the range counts toward this limit in the language subjects of French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin and Spanish. Only one of Economics 1010 and Economics 1012 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Biology 1010 and Biology 1020 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Geography 1000 and Geography 1200 will be counted toward this limit (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
  - g. Residence requirement: 20 courses (60.0 credit hours), including a minimum of 12 offered by the Department of Art of which at least 7 must be at the 3000/4000 level.
  - h. Completion of a minimum of 27 (81.0 credit hours) Art and Art History/Museum Studies courses for Art Studio majors and a minimum of 25 (75.0 credit hours) Art and Art History/Museum Studies courses for Art History/Museum Studies majors to a maximum of 32 courses in Art and Art History/Museum Studies (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

### Required Art and Art History/Museum Studies Courses:

Art 2031 - Foundation Studio (Drawing and Image)

Art 2032 - Foundation Studio (Object and Space)  
 Art 3261 - Art NOW  
 Art 3262 - Art NOW  
 Art History/Museum Studies 1000 - Introduction to Art  
 Art History/Museum Studies 2001 - Contemporary Art Practices and Theories  
 Art History/Museum Studies 2225 - Western Art from Prehistory to the French Revolution

Students must choose either the Art Studio major or the Art History/Museum Studies major listed below:

### I. Art Studio Major:

Art 3010 - Drawing I

#### One of:

Art 3040 - Advanced Studio (6.0 credit hours)  
 Art 3041 - Advanced Studio (6.0 credit hours)

#### One of:

Art 4048 - Senior Studio (6.0 credit hours)  
 Art 4049 - Senior Studio (6.0 credit hours)

#### Art Studio: List I

#### Two of:

Art 3005 - Printmaking I  
 Art 3022 - Painting I  
 Art 3026 - Photo-Arts I  
 Art 3032 - Sculpture I  
 Art 3060 - Media Arts I (Computer Art)

#### Art Studio: List II

#### Two of:

Art 3006 - Printmaking II  
 Art 3023 - Painting II  
 Art 3027 - Photo-Arts II  
 Art 3033 - Sculpture II  
 Art 3061 - Media Arts II (Video Sketchbook)  
 Art 3160 - Drawing II (The Body)

One further course chosen from Art Studio Lists I or II

#### Art Studio: List III

#### Two of:

Art 3007 - Printmaking III  
 Art 3011 - Drawing III  
 Art 3015 - Art Studio (Series)  
 Art 3024 - Painting III  
 Art 3028 - Photo-Arts III  
 Art 3034 - Sculpture III  
 Art 3035 - Context and Environment  
 Art 3062 - Media Arts III (Audio Art/Sound Studio)

#### Art History: List A

#### One of:

Art History/Museum Studies 2900 - Introduction to Museum Studies

Art History/Museum Studies 3200 - 19th-Century Art History  
 Art History/Museum Studies 3215 - 20th-Century Art History to 1945  
 Art History/Museum Studies 3240 - Canadian Art History to 1940

#### Art History: List B

#### One of:

Art History/Museum Studies 3220 - Art: 1945 to 1970  
 Art History/Museum Studies 3245 - Canadian Art History: 1940 to the Present  
 Art History/Museum Studies 3270 - Issues in Contemporary Art and Theory

#### Art History: List C

#### One of:

Art History/Museum Studies 3151 - Art History (Series)  
 Art History/Museum Studies 3850 - Topics in Art History/Museum Studies  
 Art History/Museum Studies 3900 - Critical Issues in Museum Studies  
 Art History/Museum Studies 4000 - Museum Studies Internship  
 Art History/Museum Studies 4150 - Art History (Series)

One additional course chosen from Art History Lists A, B, or C

#### Art Electives:

Four elective Art or Art History/Museum Studies courses (12.0 credit hours)

Elective Art or non-Art courses: five courses (15.0 credit hours).

### 2. Art History/Museum Studies Major:

Art History/Museum Studies 2900 - Introduction to Museum Studies  
 Art History/Museum Studies 3151 - Art History (Series)  
 Art History/Museum Studies 3200 - 19th-Century Art History  
 Art History/Museum Studies 3215 - 20th-Century Art History to 1945  
 Art History/Museum Studies 3220 - Art: 1945 to 1970  
 Art History/Museum Studies 3240 - Canadian Art History to 1940  
 Art History/Museum Studies 3245 - Canadian Art History: 1940 to the Present  
 Art History/Museum Studies 3270 - Issues in Contemporary Art and Theory  
 Art History/Museum Studies 3900 - Critical Issues in Museum Studies  
 Art History/Museum Studies 4000 - Museum Studies Internship  
 Art History/Museum Studies 4150 - Art History (Series)

**Required Cognates:**

Native American Studies 2300 - North American Indian Art History and Theory

A Native American Studies elective

**Art Electives:**

Seven elective Art or Art History/ Museum Studies courses (21.0 credit hours) including a minimum of two (6.0 credit hours) at the 3000/4000 level

Elective Art or non-Art courses: five courses (15.0 credit hours).

**Note:** *Good writing is central to art history and museum studies so Writing 1000 is highly recommended as an elective taken early in the degree.*

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/art\\_bfa\\_studio.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/art_bfa_studio.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Art Studio major in the B.F.A. (Art) program.

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/art\\_bfa\\_hist.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/art_bfa_hist.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Art History/Museum Studies major in the B.F.A. (Art) program

## 2. Minors in the B.F.A. (Art)

B.F.A. (Art) students may elect to complete a minor in one the following six areas: First Nations Governance, General Management, Information Systems, International Management, Marketing, or Social Responsibility. For students who complete all of the requirements, the specific minor will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

## a. First Nations Governance minor

The five courses required for the minor in First Nations' Governance include:

**Required Courses:**

Native American Studies 1000 - Introduction to Native American Studies

Native American Studies 2300 - North American Indian Art History and Theory

**Three of the following:**

Native American Studies 2100 - Aboriginal Peoples and Law

Management 3500/Native American Studies 3250 - Financial Management in Aboriginal Communities

Management 3590/Native American Studies 3590 - Current Practices in Aboriginal Governments

<sup>1</sup> Management 4506/Native American Studies 4206 - Aboriginal Small Business and Entrepreneurship in Canada

<sup>1</sup> Management 4507/Native American Studies 4120 - Historical and Legal Aspects of First Nations' Governments

<sup>1</sup> Management 4508/Native American Studies 4150 - Administrative

Aspects of First Nations' Governments

## b. General Management minor

The five courses required for the minor in General Management include:

**Five of:**

<sup>1</sup> Management 2030 - Introduction to Organizational Behaviour

Management 2060 - Introduction to Information Technology

Management 2100 - Introductory Accounting

<sup>1</sup> Management 2400 - Management Accounting

Management 3020 - Marketing

<sup>1</sup> Management 3031 - Managing Responsibly in a Global Environment

<sup>1</sup> Management 3040 - Finance

<sup>1</sup> Management 3050/Political Science 3420 - Human Resource Management

<sup>1</sup> Management 3061 - Information Systems and Management

Management 3080 - Managerial Skill Development

A Management elective

## c. Information Systems minor

The five courses required for the minor in Information Systems include:

**Required Courses:**

<sup>1</sup> Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I

<sup>1</sup> Management 3830 - Contemporary Database Applications

**Three of:**

<sup>1</sup> Management 3061 - Information Systems and Management

<sup>1</sup> Management 3821 - Visual Programming Applications

<sup>1</sup> Management 3822 - Object-Oriented Programming for Web Applications  
Management 3862 - E-commerce Management

<sup>1</sup> Management 3920 - Project Management

<sup>1</sup> Management 4380 - Management Issues in Information Systems

<sup>1</sup> Management 4840 - Systems Analysis

## d. International Management minor

The five courses required for the minor in International Management include:

**One of:**

Management 3640 - Cross-Cultural Management Practices

Management 3650 - Introduction to International Management

**International Exchange Semester:**

Participation in an international exchange semester is required. Students complete Management 3640 or Management 3650 at the UofL and then complete the equivalent of four courses while on exchange at a partner school. Where possible, courses completed while on exchange will have international content; where

international content is not possible, courses should reflect the unique cultural aspects of the host country or region.

- At least two courses must be Management courses
- One course may be a language or culture course
- One course may be a non-Management elective

e. Marketing minor

The five courses required for the minor in Marketing include:

**Required Course:**

Management 3020 - Marketing

**Four of:**

- <sup>1</sup> Management 3210 - Consumer Behaviour
- <sup>1</sup> Management 3220 - Marketing Research
- <sup>1</sup> Management 3240 - Sales Management
- Management 3260 - Not-for-Profit Marketing
- <sup>2</sup> Management 3806 - Small Business Management
- <sup>1</sup> Management 3850 - Selected Topics in Management (with an emphasis in Marketing)
- Management 3862 - E-commerce Management
- <sup>1</sup> Management 4210 - Advertising and Promotions

f. Social Responsibility minor

The five courses required for the minor in Social Responsibility include:

**Required Courses:**

- Management 2001 - Introduction to Business
- Management 3710 - Managing Not-for-Profit Organizations

**Three of:**

- <sup>1</sup> Management 3250 - Social Marketing
- Management 3260 - Not-for-Profit Marketing
- Management 3315 - Diversity in Employment
- Management 3640 - Cross-Cultural Management Practices
- <sup>1</sup> Management 3670/Political Science 3170 - The Politics of Canadian Trade Policy
- <sup>1</sup> Management 3980-3981 - Applied Studies/Field Experience (with a not-for-profit organization)
- <sup>1</sup> Management 4390 - Leading Organizational Change
- <sup>1</sup> Management 4551 - Sustainable Tourism
- <sup>1</sup> Management 4580 - Environmental Management
- <sup>1</sup> Management 4640 - Cross-Cultural Work Study
- <sup>1</sup> Management 4804/Political Science 4275 - Business and Government in Canada

<sup>1</sup> Students should be aware that many of the courses have a number of prerequisites which will require taking courses extra to their minimum degree requirements. Students are strongly advised to discuss their programs with an academic advisor early in their programs.

<sup>2</sup> Although Management 3806 has no prerequisites, it is normally taken by Management students in their final year. B.F.A. students choosing to complete this course are advised to take it as the fifth and final course in their minor.

b. **B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)**

The Department of Theatre and Dramatic Arts offers courses in various aspects of the discipline. Within the context of a liberal education, the Department provides opportunities for suitably qualified students to pursue a specialized or general degree in Dramatic Arts.

Students interested in pursuing a B.A. with a Dramatic Arts major should refer to the degree requirements listed under **Part 7 - Arts and Science, Section 21.m. (p. 129)**.

1. Degree Requirements

- a. Successful completion of 40 courses with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00.
- b. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 in all Drama courses.
- c. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).
- d. At least 13 Drama courses at the 3000/4000 level.
- e. A maximum of five Independent Studies (15.0 credit hours) (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
- f. Not more than 10 courses may be taken at the 0100/1000 level for credit toward the degree. Activity courses are exempted from this limit. Language courses are offered in the 0100-1990 range. Only the first course in the range counts toward this limit in the language subjects of French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin and Spanish. Only one of Economics 1010 and Economics 1012 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Biology 1010 and Biology 1020 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Geography 1000 and Geography 1200 will be counted toward this limit (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
- g. Residence requirement: 20 courses, including 12 in Dramatic Arts of which at least 7 must be at the 3000/4000 level.
- h. Completion of a minimum of 27 Drama courses for Performance or Theatre Studies majors and a minimum of 24 Drama courses for Technical/Design majors.

**Required Drama Courses:**

- Drama 1000 - Introduction to Dramatic Arts
- Drama 2100 - Play Reading and Analysis
- Drama 2120 - History and Development of Theatre I
- Drama 2130 - History and Development of Theatre II
- Drama 2611 - Technical Theatre Portfolio I
- Drama 2810 - Introduction to Stagecraft
- Drama 3100 - Theatre in Performance
- Drama 3130 - Canadian Theatre

**Required cognate:****One of :**

- English 3201 - Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama
- English 3602 - Shakespeare
- English 3620 - Modern Drama
- English 3660 - Contemporary Drama

Students initially choose one of three majors: Performance, Technical/Design, or Theatre Studies. Students who intend to pursue the Performance major must successfully audition in their second year to continue in or transfer to the Performance major. Students who are unsuccessful or choose not to audition may pursue a Theatre Studies or Technical/Design major.

**I. Performance Major**

- Drama 2310 - Acting: Fundamentals
- Drama 2320 - Voice and Speech: Fundamentals
- Drama 2340 - Movement Studies: Fundamentals
- Drama 2830 - Stage Makeup
- Drama 3310 - Acting: Scene Study I
- Drama 3311 - Acting: Scene Study II
- Drama 3320 - Voice and Speech for the Actor
- Drama 3341 - Movement Studies II (Series)
- Drama 3600 - Portfolio in Dramatic Arts II
- Drama 4311 - Performance Workshop
- Drama 4312 - Acting for the Camera
- Drama 4600 - Portfolio in Dramatic Arts III

**One of:**

- Drama 2420 - Directing: Fundamentals
- Drama 2750 - Dramatic Writing: Fundamentals

**One of:**

- Drama 2510 - Theatre for Young Audiences I
- Drama 2710 - Improvisation and Dramatic Process

**One of:**

- Drama 3030 - Introduction to Film Studies
- Drama 3150 - Theatre Studies Series
- Drama 3870 - History of Costume
- Drama 4211 - Theories of Theatre
- Four Drama Electives (12.0 credit hours) including a minimum of two at the 3000/4000 level
- Four Electives (12.0 credit hours) from any Faculty

**2. Technical/Design Major****Two of:**

- Drama 2310 - Acting: Fundamentals
- Drama 2320 - Voice and Speech: Fundamentals

- Drama 2340 - Movement Studies: Fundamentals
- Drama 2510 - Theatre for Young Audiences I
- Drama 2710 - Improvisation and Dramatic Process

**Two of:**

- Drama 3030 - Introduction to Film Studies
- Drama 3150 - Theatre Studies Series
- Drama 4211 - Theories of Theatre
- Drama 2825 - Design for Theatre: Fundamentals
- Drama 2830 - Stage Makeup
- Drama 3611 - Technical Theatre Portfolio II
- <sup>1</sup> Drama 3821 - Technical Theatre Studies (Series)
- <sup>1</sup> Drama 3821 - Technical Theatre Studies (Series)
- Drama 3827 - Design Techniques
- <sup>1</sup> Drama 3845 - Design for Theatre: Studio I (Series)
- <sup>1</sup> Drama 3845 - Design for Theatre: Studio I (Series)
- Drama 3870 - History of Costume
- Drama 4611 - Technical Theatre Portfolio III
- Two Drama Electives (6.0 credit hours) at the 3000/4000 level

Seven Electives (21.0 credit hours) from any Faculty

<sup>1</sup> Technical/Design majors are required to complete at least two distinct offerings in each of Drama 3821 and Drama 3845.

**3. Theatre Studies Major****One of:**

- Drama 2825 - Design for Theatre: Fundamentals
- Drama 2830 - Stage Makeup

**Six of:**

- Drama 2310 - Acting: Fundamentals
- Drama 2320 - Voice and Speech: Fundamentals
- Drama 2340 - Movement Studies: Fundamentals
- Drama 2420 - Directing: Fundamentals
- Drama 2510 - Theatre for Young Audiences I
- Drama 2710 - Improvisation and Dramatic Process
- Drama 2750 - Dramatic Writing: Fundamentals

Drama 2600 - Portfolio in Dramatic Arts I

**One of:**

- Drama 3600 - Portfolio in Dramatic Arts II
- Drama 4600 - Portfolio in Dramatic Arts III

**Two of:**

- Drama 3030 - Introduction to Film Studies

Drama 3150 - Theatre Studies Series  
 Drama 3870 - History of Costume  
 Drama 4211 - Theories of Theatre

Eight Drama Electives (24.0 credit hours)  
 at the 3000/4000 level

Four Electives (12.0 credit hours) from any  
 Faculty

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/dram\\_bfa\\_performance.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/dram_bfa_performance.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Performance major in the B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts) program.

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/dram\\_bfa\\_tech\\_design.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/dram_bfa_tech_design.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Technical/Design major in the B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts) program.

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/dram\\_bfa\\_theatre\\_studies.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/dram_bfa_theatre_studies.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Theatre Studies major in the B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts) program.

#### c. B.F.A. (Multidisciplinary)

The B.F.A. (Multidisciplinary) is based upon a program of courses offered in the Department of Art, Music, and Theatre and Dramatic Arts requiring students to do a major concentration in one area, as well as a selection of courses in each of the other two.

This program emphasizes essential knowledge and skills in Art, Music and Theatre and Dramatic Arts, together with areas of studies offered in other Faculties. It provides excellent preparation for students wishing to pursue professions in Fine Arts related fields such as Dramatic Arts therapy, administration, performance studies, journalism, musical theatre, recreation, applied theatre arts and technology, arts criticism, design, etc.

This program allows students to choose groups and combinations of courses from within or outside the Faculty of Fine Arts to support and complement the direction or focus they choose. Students accepted into this program must contact the Faculty of Fine Arts Advisor for guidance and information about various options available and the particular routes they decide to follow.

Program Planning Guides for sample programs are available from the Fine Arts Advising Office in W660.

#### I. Degree Requirements

- Successful completion of 40 courses with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00.
- Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).
- A minimum of 10 courses (30.0 credit hours) at the 3000/4000 level in the Faculty of Fine Arts and/or other Faculties.
- Residence requirement: 20 courses, including a minimum of 12 in the Faculty of Fine Arts and the last 10 taken for credit toward the degree.
- Courses in Art, Art History/Museum Studies, Drama and Music as follows:
  - Minimum of 13 courses in a major area.

- Art - If the major area is Art, required courses include: Art 2031, Art 2032, and Art History/Museum Studies 1000.
- Drama - If the major area is Drama, required courses include: Drama 1000, Drama 2100, Drama 2120 and Drama 2130.
- Music - If the major area is Music, required courses include: Music Studio (Music 2148, Music 2248, Music 3348, Music 3448), Music Theory (Music 2160, Music 2161, Music 2260, Music 2261, Music 3360, Music 3361, Music 3460, Music 3461), and History (Music 2180, Music 2280, and at least one of Music 3380 or Music 3480).

- Minimum of six courses in a second area. For example, if Music is the major area, the second area must be Art or Drama.
- Minimum of three courses in a third area. For example, if the first area is Art and the second area Drama, the third area must be Music.

**Note:** *In the second and third areas, students may take any combination of courses, including Music Ensemble Activities, providing prerequisites are met.*

- Not more than 10 courses may be taken at the 0100/1000 level for credit toward the degree. Activity courses are exempted from this limit. Language courses are offered in the 0100-1990 range. Only the first course in the range counts toward this limit in the language subjects of French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin and Spanish. Only one of Economics 1010 and Economics 1012 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Biology 1010 and Biology 1020 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Geography 1000 and Geography 1200 will be counted toward this limit (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

#### d. B.F.A. (New Media) (formerly Multimedia)

The rapid advancement and integration of digital and interactive technologies within our culture has radically changed the way we communicate and interact with each other. The B.F.A. (New Media) degree was created to meet the present and future need for content creators capable of applying both linear and non-linear strategies to problem-solving situations. By combining traditional art, music, drama practices, theory and criticism with digital and interactive media, the Department of New Media provides students with the skills, knowledge, and experience essential for personal and professional excellence and growth in the field of New Media Communication.

The combination of professional-level technology and in-depth, multidisciplinary artistic investigation makes this New Media program unique. As the industry shifts its focus from a primarily technical workforce to a more intellectually developed, technically diverse talent pool,

graduates of the B.F.A. (New Media) program will be ready to take on complex professional duties requiring high levels of maturity, intellect and technical proficiency.

#### I. Degree Requirements

- a. Completion of 40 courses (120.0 credit hours) with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00.
- b. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 in all New Media courses.
- c. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 1 I, p. 89**).
- d. A minimum of 13 courses (39.0 credit hours) at the 3000/4000 level in Fine Arts (New Media, Art, Drama, Fine Arts or Music).
- e. A maximum of five Independent Studies (15.0 credit hours) (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
- f. Not more than 10 courses may be taken at the 0100/1000 level for credit toward the degree. Activity courses are exempted from this limit. Language courses are offered in the 0100-1990 range. Only the first course in the range counts toward this limit in the language subjects of French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin and Spanish. Only one of Economics 1010 and Economics 1012 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Biology 1010 and Biology 1020 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Geography 1000 and Geography 1200 will be counted toward this limit (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
- g. Residence requirement: 20 courses, including a minimum of 12 in New Media of which at least 7 must be at the 3000/4000 level.
- h. Completion of the following New Media courses:
  - New Media 1000 - Introduction to New Media
  - New Media 2005 - Design Fundamentals for New Media
  - New Media 2010 - Visual Communications for New Media
  - New Media 2030 - Digital Video Production
  - New Media 3030 - 3-D Computer Modelling and Animation
  - New Media 3150 - Seminar in New Media Studies
  - New Media 3420 - Narrative for New Media I
  - New Media 3520 - Net.Art
  - New Media 3680 - Interactive Media Sequencing
  - New Media 3700 - Event and Exhibition Design
  - New Media 4640 - Portfolio and Professional Practice

#### One of:

- New Media 3010 - Cinematography and Lighting
- New Media 3620 - Digital Effects and Compositing
- New Media 3640 - Character Animation I
- New Media 3850 - Topics in New Media

New Media 4420 - Narrative for New Media II  
New Media 4850 - Topics in New Media

#### Either:

New Media 4651 - Internship (12.0 credit hours)  
New Media 4661 - Internship Project (3.0 credit hours)

OR

New Media 4690 - Advanced Studio (6.0 credit hours)

Three New Media electives (9.0 credit hours) at the 3000/4000 level.

**Note:** *New Media 1010 and New Media 2000 may not be counted toward the requirements for a major in New Media but may be counted as Electives.*

- i. Successful completion of the following Fine Arts courses:
  - Art 2031 - Foundation Studio (Drawing and Image)
  - Art 2032 - Foundation Studio (Object and Space)
  - Drama 1000 - Introduction to Dramatic Arts
  - Drama 3030 - Introduction to Film Studies
  - Music 1011 - Materials of Music
  - Music 2500 - Introduction to Music Technology
 Four additional courses from Art and Art History/Museum Studies, Drama, Music, and/or New Media including representation from two disciplines and at least one course at the 3000/4000 level.
 

**Note:** *Art and Art History/Museum Studies are both offered by the Department of Art and are considered as one discipline.*
- j. Five electives (15.0 credit hours) from any Faculty/School.

#### Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/nmed\\_bfa.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/nmed_bfa.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the B.F.A. (New Media) program.

#### 2. Minors in the B.F.A. (New Media)

B.F.A. (New Media) students may elect to complete a minor in one of the following six areas: First Nations Governance, General Management, Information Systems, International Management, Marketing, or Social Responsibility. For students who complete all of the requirements, the specific minor will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

##### a. First Nations Governance minor

The five courses required for the minor in First Nations' Governance include:

#### Required Courses:

- Native American Studies 1000 - Introduction to Native American Studies
- Native American Studies 2300 - North American Indian Art History and Theory

**Three of the following:**

Native American Studies 2100 - Aboriginal Peoples and Law

Management 3500/Native American Studies 3250 - Financial Management in Aboriginal Communities

Management 3590/Native American Studies 3590 - Current Practices in Aboriginal Governments

<sup>1</sup> Management 4506/Native American Studies 4206 - Aboriginal Small Business and Entrepreneurship in Canada

<sup>1</sup> Management 4507/Native American Studies 4120 - Historical and Legal Aspects of First Nations' Governments

<sup>1</sup> Management 4508/Native American Studies 4150 - Administrative Aspects of First Nations' Governments

b. General Management minor

The five courses required for the minor in General Management include:

**Five of:**

<sup>1</sup> Management 2030 - Introduction to Organizational Behaviour

Management 2060 - Introduction to Information Technology

Management 2100 - Introductory Accounting

<sup>1</sup> Management 2400 - Management Accounting

Management 3020 - Marketing

<sup>1</sup> Management 3031 - Managing Responsibly in a Global Environment

<sup>1</sup> Management 3040 - Finance

<sup>1</sup> Management 3050/Political Science 3420 - Human Resource Management

<sup>1</sup> Management 3061 - Information Systems and Management

Management 3080 - Managerial Skill Development

A Management elective

c. Information Systems minor

The five courses required for the minor in Information Systems include:

**Required Courses:**

<sup>1</sup> Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I

<sup>1</sup> Management 3830 - Contemporary Database Applications

**Three of:**

<sup>1</sup> Management 3061 - Information Systems and Management

<sup>1</sup> Management 3821 - Visual Programming Applications

<sup>1</sup> Management 3822 - Object-Oriented Programming for Web Applications

Management 3862 - E-commerce Management

<sup>1</sup> Management 3920 - Project Management

<sup>1</sup> Management 4380 - Management Issues in Information Systems

<sup>1</sup> Management 4840 - Systems Analysis

d. International Management minor

The five courses required for the minor in International Management include:

**One of:**

Management 3640 - Cross-Cultural Management Practices

Management 3650 - Introduction to International Management

**International Exchange Semester:**

Participation in an international exchange semester is required. Students complete Management 3640 or Management 3650 at the Uof L and then complete the equivalent of four courses while on exchange at a partner school. Where possible, courses completed while on exchange will have international content; where international content is not possible, courses should reflect the unique cultural aspects of the host country or region.

- At least two courses must be Management courses
- One course may be a language or culture course
- One course may be a non-Management elective

e. Marketing minor

The five courses required for the minor in Marketing include:

**Required Course:**

Management 3020 - Marketing

**Four of:**

<sup>1</sup> Management 3210 - Consumer Behaviour

<sup>1</sup> Management 3220 - Marketing Research

<sup>1</sup> Management 3240 - Sales Management

Management 3260 - Not-for-Profit Marketing

<sup>2</sup> Management 3806 - Small Business Management

<sup>1</sup> Management 3850 - Selected Topics in Management (with an emphasis in Marketing)

Management 3862 - E-commerce Management

<sup>1</sup> Management 4210 - Advertising and Promotions

f. Social Responsibility minor

The five courses required for the minor in Social Responsibility include:

**Required Courses:**

Management 2001 - Introduction to Business

Management 3710 - Managing Not-for-Profit Organizations

**Three of:**

<sup>1</sup> Management 3250 - Social Marketing

Management 3260 - Not-for-Profit Marketing



- Management 3315 - Diversity in Employment
- Management 3640 - Cross-Cultural Management Practices
- <sup>1</sup> Management 3670/Political Science 3170 - The Politics of Canadian Trade Policy
- <sup>1</sup> Management 3980-3981 - Applied Studies/Field Experience (with a not-for-profit organization)
- <sup>1</sup> Management 4390 - Leading Organizational Change
- <sup>1</sup> Management 4551 - Sustainable Tourism
- <sup>1</sup> Management 4580 - Environmental Management
- <sup>1</sup> Management 4640 - Cross-Cultural Work Study
- <sup>1</sup> Management 4804/Political Science 4275 - Business and Government in Canada

<sup>1</sup> Students should be aware that many of the courses have a number of prerequisites which will require taking courses extra to their minimum degree requirements. Students are strongly advised to discuss their programs with an academic advisor early in their programs.

<sup>2</sup> Although Management 3806 has no prerequisites, it is normally taken by Management students in their final year. B.F.A. students choosing to complete this course are advised to take it as the fifth and final course in their minor.

#### e. B.Mus.

The Department of Music offers courses within four basic subject areas: History and Literature, Theory and Composition, Applied Music Studies (Studio courses, Ensemble Activity courses, Conducting), and Digital Audio Arts. All Music courses are available to any student provided that he/she can comply with the prerequisites listed in **Part 14 - Courses** of this Calendar. Entrance to the studio sequence is dependent upon the results of audition and is subject to the availability of instructors.

The B.Mus. with a major in Music is a 'general' Music degree that provides students with a balanced curriculum of scholarly, theoretical, and applied performance studies. The B.Mus. with a major in Digital Audio Arts integrates technology courses with the core curriculum of the general Bachelor of Music degree, but students may also draw from curricula in other disciplines. Students in both majors are encouraged to pursue their individual interests through electives and the General Liberal Education Requirement of the program.

Students intending to pursue a B.Mus. should note that courses in the subject area of theory and studio are sequential in nature. Additionally, many theory and history courses core to the B.Mus. are currently offered only once per Calendar year. Prospective B.Mus. candidates are advised to begin their theory studies (Music 2160 and Music 2161) in their first Fall Semester at the University in order to permit the completion of the degree within a four-year period. While all B.Mus. students with a major in Music should begin the studio sequence (Music 2148) in their first semester at the University, composition students must begin Studio I in the Fall semester.

Students interested in pursuing a B.A. with a Music major should refer to the degree requirements listed under **Part 7 - Arts and Science, Section 21.w. (p. 142)**.

#### I. Degree Requirements

- a. Successful completion of 40 courses (120.0 credit hours) with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00.
- b. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 in all Music courses.
- c. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).
- d. A maximum of five Independent Studies (15.0 credit hours) (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
- e. Not more than 10 courses may be taken at the 0100/1000 level for credit toward the degree. Activity courses, including ensembles, are exempted from this limit. Language courses are offered in the 0100-1990 range. Only the first course in the range counts toward this limit in the language subjects of French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin and Spanish. Only one of Economics 1010 and Economics 1012 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Biology 1010 and Biology 1020 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Geography 1000 and Geography 1200 will be counted toward this limit (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
- f. Residence requirement: 20 courses, including a minimum of 12 in Music of which at least 7 must be at the 3000/4000 level.
- g. Completion of a minimum of 30 Music courses (90.0 credit hours) for Music majors and a minimum of 22 Music courses (66.0 credit hours) for Digital Audio Arts majors.

#### Required Music Courses:

##### History

- Music 2180 - History I: Antiquity to the Mid-Renaissance
- Music 2280 - History II: Late Renaissance and Baroque
- Music 3380 - History III: Classical Music
- Music 3480 - History IV: Romantic Music
- Music 3580 - History V: Twentieth-Century Music

##### Theory

- Music 2160 - Theory I
- <sup>1</sup> Music 2161 - Musicianship Skills I
- Music 2260 - Theory II
- <sup>1</sup> Music 2261 - Musicianship Skills II
- Music 3360 - Theory III
- <sup>1</sup> Music 3361 - Musicianship Skills III
- Music 3460 - Theory IV
- <sup>1</sup> Music 3461 - Musicianship Skills IV
- Music 3660 - Theory V

<sup>1</sup> 1.5 credit hours

**Students must choose either the Music major or the Digital Audio Arts major listed below:**

#### I. Music Major

##### Applied

- Music 2148 - Studio I - (Instrument)

Music 2248 - Studio II - (Instrument)  
 Music 3348 - Studio III - (Instrument)  
 Music 3448 - Studio IV - (Instrument)  
 Music 3548 - Studio V - (Instrument)  
 Music 3648 - Studio VI - (Instrument)  
 Music 4748 - Studio VII - (Instrument)  
 Music 4848 - Studio VIII - (Instrument)

**One of (3.0 credit hours):**

Music 3000 - Seminar in Music  
 (Series) with an emphasis in  
 Pedagogy  
 Music 3000 - Seminar in Music  
 (Series) with an emphasis in  
 Literature  
 Music 3500 - Conducting I  
 Music 3600 - Conducting II  
 Music 3871 - Opera Workshop I  
 Music 4871 - Opera Workshop II  
 Up to two Music Ensemble Activity  
 courses (1.5 credit hours each)

**History**

**Two of (6.0 credit hours):**

Music 3000 - Seminar in Music  
 (Series) with an emphasis in  
 History  
 Music 3721 - World Music  
 Music 4721 - Canadian Music

**Theory**

Music 4660 - Form and Analysis

**One of (3.0 credit hours):**

Music 3000 - Seminar in Music  
 (Series) with an emphasis in  
 Theory  
 Music 3149 - Composition I  
 Music 3249 - Composition II  
 Music 3606 - Orchestration

Two Music electives from the optional  
 Applied, History, and Theory courses  
 listed above

Six Music Ensemble Activity courses (each  
 Music Ensemble Activity counts as  
 one-half course)

**Note:** *Music Ensemble Activity participation is  
 determined by the focus of the Music major  
 and must be fulfilled as follows:*

**Major Focus Music Ensemble Activity**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>Studio wind<br/>&amp; percussion</p> <p>Studio voice</p> <p>Studio pianist<br/>&amp; guitarist</p> | <p>Wind Orchestra</p> <p>University Singers or Women's<br/>Chorus</p> <p>Music Ensemble Activity 2450,<br/>Music Ensemble Activity 2451,<br/>Music Ensemble Activity 3450,<br/>Music Ensemble Activity 3451,<br/>and a minimum of two semesters<br/>(1.5 credit hours each) of:</p> <p>University Singers</p> <p>Vox Musica</p> <p>Wind Orchestra</p> <p>Women's Chorus</p> |
|---|---|

Studio string Any of:  
 University Singers  
 Vox Musica  
 Wind Orchestra  
 Women's Chorus  
 (or through Independent  
 Study by permission of the  
 Department of Music)

Studio composition Any of:  
 Collaborative Piano/Guitar  
 University Singers  
 Vox Musica  
 Wind Orchestra  
 Women's Chorus  
 (or through Independent  
 Study by permission of the  
 Department of Music)

*Not more than two Music Ensemble Activities may  
 be counted toward the Ensemble participation  
 requirement in a given semester.*

**Electives**

Two courses from any Faculty.

**2. Digital Audio Arts Major**

**Applied**

Music 2181 - Acoustics of Sound  
 Music 2500 - Introduction to Music  
 Technology  
 Music 2550 - Audio Production  
 Techniques  
 Music 3650 - On-site Audio  
 Reinforcement, Capture and  
 Reproduction  
 Music 3670 - Audio Synthesis  
 Music 4600 - Data Structures and  
 Algorithms  
 Music 4610 - Interactive Computer Music  
 and Computer-Assisted Composition  
 Music 4749 - Applied Research and  
 Computer Music Composition I  
 Music 4849 - Applied Research and  
 Computer Music Composition II

**Music Ensemble Activities**

<sup>1</sup> Music Ensemble Activity 3352 - Electro-  
 acoustic Ensemble (1.5 credit hours)  
<sup>1</sup> Music Ensemble Activity 3452 - Electro-  
 acoustic Ensemble (1.5 credit hours)  
<sup>1</sup> 1.5 credit hours

**Electives**

10 courses from any Faculty

**Recommended electives include:**

Art 2031 - Foundation Studio (Drawing  
 and Image)  
 Art 2032 - Foundation Studio (Object and  
 Space)  
 Drama 2810 - Introduction to Stagecraft  
 Drama 3030 - Introduction to Film Studies  
 Management 2001 - Introduction to  
 Business  
<sup>2</sup> Management 2030 - Introduction to  
 Organizational Behaviour  
 Music 2148 - Studio I - (Instrument)

- Music 2248 - Studio II - (Instrument)
  - Music 3030 - Film Music
  - Music 3149 - Composition I
  - Music 3348 - Studio III - (Instrument)
  - Music 3380 - History III: Classical Music
  - Music 3448 - Studio IV - (Instrument)
  - Music 3500 - Conducting I
  - Music 3606 - Orchestration
  - Music 3721 - World Music
  - Music 3734 - Portfolio and Music Industry
  - Music 3735 - Electronics for Music Applications
  - Music 3738 - Systems for Computer Assisted Education
  - Music 4000 - Seminar in Music (Series)
  - Music 4630 - Advanced Audio Engineering Techniques
  - Music 4631 - Music and Cognition
  - Music 4632 - Programming for Music Applications
  - Music 4633 - Music Software Design
  - Music 4636 - Scoring for Film and Digital Media
  - Music 4637 - Audio Spatialization Techniques
  - Music 4660 - Form and Analysis
  - New Media 1000 - Introduction to New Media
  - New Media 2000 - Interactive Technology (Series)
  - <sup>2</sup>New Media 2030 - Digital Video Production
  - <sup>2</sup>Physics 2130 - Waves, Optics and Sound
  - <sup>2</sup>Psychology 2320 - Cognition and Perception: Thinking and Seeing
  - <sup>2</sup>Psychology 3360 - Sensation and Perception
- <sup>2</sup>Has prerequisite and/or corequisite.

### Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/musi\\_bmus.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/musi_bmus.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Music major in the B.Mus. program.

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/musi\\_bmus\\_daa.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/musi_bmus_daa.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Digital Audio Arts major in the B.Mus. program.

## 2. Studio Audition Procedure

Studio Course instruction is available in piano, voice, strings, guitar, woodwinds, brass, percussion, and composition.

**Fall Semester:** Instrumental and vocal auditions for the Fall semester are held in March and May. Although a live audition is preferred, it is possible to send a videotape/DVD, which must be received by June 15.

**Spring (January) Semester:** Instrumental and vocal auditions are on the last day of classes in December. Although a live audition is preferred, it is possible to send a videotape/DVD, which must be received by November 15.

**Note:** Some Entrance Scholarships are available based on live auditions and completing the appropriate scholarship

*application form by the deadline (Early Entrance - March 1; Others - June 1).*

Audition dates and more audition information: [www.uleth.ca/finearts/departments/music/studio-audition-information](http://www.uleth.ca/finearts/departments/music/studio-audition-information)

Audition application: [www.uleth.ca/finearts/departments/music/application-studio-course-audition](http://www.uleth.ca/finearts/departments/music/application-studio-course-audition)

Instrumental and vocal auditions must be accompanied unless the piece is written as an unaccompanied solo. Applicants are encouraged to supply the accompanist. If that is not possible, please call 403-329-2495 at least two weeks prior to the scheduled audition.

Students who wish an emphasis in composition must:

a. successfully complete an instrumental or vocal audition at the entry level for Music 2148 - Studio I - (Instrument), and

b. successfully complete a composition audition.

Requests for a specific studio instructor should be made at the time of the audition. Every effort will be made to accommodate the request, but final assignment of instructors rests with the Department of Music.

Late auditions will be granted under extenuating circumstances, but admission to Studio classes is not guaranteed after the audition deadline.

Once enrolled in studio, students must achieve a minimum grade of 'C' in order to be eligible for the subsequent course in their studio sequence (Studio II-VIII). Should a grade below 'C' be earned, advancement to the next studio will be based upon the results of a mandatory audition.

Studio courses may not be repeated for the purposes of grade replacement except in the case where a student has previously earned an 'F' (an audition for re-entry to the studio sequence is required).

Students absent from the University for two or more consecutive semesters and who wish to resume Studio courses, are required to reapply for audition.

Practice facilities are available to Studio course registrants. Detailed information concerning audition requirements and Studio course procedures may be obtained from the Department of Music.

## 3. Additional Information

Ensemble Activities include the University Singers, Women's Chorus and Vox Musica choral ensembles; the University Wind Orchestra; Collaborative Piano/Guitar; Jazz Ensemble; Percussion Ensemble; Chamber Ensembles; and Collegium Musicum. Ensemble Activity courses carry a 1.5 credit hour weight (one-half course credit) and are graded on a pass/fail basis only (Collaborative Piano/Guitar is evaluated by a letter-grade system). Ensemble Activity courses may be taken for credit by any student but are also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis. In addition to the six required

Ensemble Activity courses listed in the degree requirements, B.Mus. degree students may credit a maximum of four Ensemble Activity courses (6.0 credit hours) toward their degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

The Department of Music presents numerous recitals for the general public including Ensemble Concerts and numerous other musical events and lectures. Contact the University Theatre Box Office or the Department of Music for further details.

**f. Post-Diploma Degree Program (Admission after a Two-Year Diploma)**

A minimum of 20 courses (60.0 credit hours), at least 12 of which are in the discipline: Art and Art History/Museum Studies for the B.F.A. (Art), Drama for the B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts) or Music for the B.Mus. A grade point average of at least 2.00 must be maintained at all times.

**1. Program Requirements**

- a. Completion of the General Liberal Education requirement. Courses from the Diploma may be used toward this requirement. Contact an Academic Advisor in the Faculty of Fine Arts for detailed information (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section I I, p. 89**).
- b. A minimum of 10 courses at or above the 3000 level.
- c. Not more than three Independent Study courses may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
- d. The entire program must be approved in advance by an Academic Advisor in the Faculty of Fine Arts.
- e. Residence requirement: 20 courses.

**2. Course Requirements**

All current specified course requirements for the B.F.A. or B.Mus. will apply. Courses from the diploma program may apply. Depending on the content of the diploma presented, students will be required to complete a 20-course subset of the courses required for the four-year degree program. These courses are referenced below:

- a. Required Art and Art History/Museum Studies Courses:  
See **Section 7.a.1.h. (p. 185)**.
- b. Required Drama Courses:  
See **Section 7.b.1.h. (p. 188)**.
- c. Required Music Courses:  
See **Section 7.e.1.g. (p. 193)**.

**g. Post-Diploma Degree Program (Admission after a Three-Year Diploma)**

A minimum of 15 courses (45.0 credit hours), at least eight of which are in the discipline: Art and Art History/Museum Studies for the B.F.A. (Art), Drama for the B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts) or Music for the B.Mus. A grade point average of at least 2.00 must be maintained at all times.

**1. Program Requirements**

- a. Completion of seven courses from the Social Sciences and Sciences to fulfill the General

Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section I I, p. 89**):

1. Two courses from each of List II - Social Science Courses and List III - Science Courses.
  2. Three additional courses from either of these two areas.
- b. A minimum of eight courses at or above the 3000 level.
  - c. Not more than three Independent Study courses may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
  - d. The entire program must be approved in advance by an Academic Advisor in the Faculty of Fine Arts.
  - e. Residence requirement: 15 courses.

**2. Course Requirements**

All current specified course requirements for the B.F.A. or B.Mus. will apply. Courses from the diploma program may apply. Depending on the content of the diploma presented, students will be required to complete a 15-course subset of the courses required for the four-year degree program. These courses are referenced below:

- a. Required Art and Art History/Museum Studies Courses:  
See **Section 7.a.1.h. (p. 185)**.
- b. Required Drama Courses:  
See **Section 7.b.1.h. (p. 188)**.
- c. Required Music Courses:  
See **Section 7.e.1.g. (p. 193)**.

**h. Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Multidisciplinary) Degree Program (Admission after a Two- or Three-Year Diploma)**

A minimum of 20 courses, at least 12 of which are in the discipline (Art, Art History/Museum Studies, Drama, or Music). A grade point average of at least 2.00 must be maintained at all times.

**1. Program Requirements**

- a. Completion of seven courses from the Social Sciences and Sciences to fulfill the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section I I, p. 89**):
  1. Two courses from each of List II - Social Science Courses and List III - Science Courses.
  2. Three additional courses from either of these two areas.
- b. A minimum of 10 courses at or above the 3000 level. Courses from the diploma may be used toward the requirement.
- c. Not more than three Independent Study courses may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
- d. The entire program must be approved in advance by an Academic Advisor in the Faculty of Fine Arts.

e. Residence requirement: 20 courses.

## 2. Course Requirements

All current specified course requirements for the B.F.A. (Multidisciplinary) will apply. Courses from the diploma program may apply. Depending on the content of the diploma presented, students will be required to complete a 20-course subset of the courses required for the four-year degree program. These courses are referenced below:

See **Section 7.c.1.e. (p. 190)**.

**Note:** *Students must select, as their major area, the discipline that corresponds to their diploma. For example, if a student completed a diploma in Music, then Music must be the major area for the Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Multidisciplinary).*

### i. B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed.

See **Part 13 - Combined Degrees, Section 4 (p. 269)**.

### j. B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed.

See **Part 13 - Combined Degrees, Section 5 (p. 272)**.

### k. B.Mus./B.Ed.

See **Part 13 - Combined Degrees, Section 6 (p. 275)**.

### l. Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed.

See **Part 13 - Combined Degrees, Section 9 (p. 300)**.

### m. Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed.

See **Part 13 - Combined Degrees, Section 9 (p. 300)**.

### n. Post-Diploma B.Mus./B.Ed.

See **Part 13 - Combined Degrees, Section 9 (p. 300)**.

### o. B.F.A. or B.Mus. After an Approved Degree

Students with previous approved degrees may pursue the degree Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art), Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dramatic Arts), Bachelor of Fine Arts (Multidisciplinary), Bachelor of Fine Arts (New Media), or Bachelor of Music.

#### Requirements:

A student may complete the B.F.A. or B.Mus. after an approved degree by meeting the following requirements:

1. Residence Requirement: All courses in the second degree program must be completed at the University of Lethbridge.
2. Approval: The entire program must be approved in advance by the Dean.
3. Total Program: A minimum of 20 courses after admission to the second degree program.
4. Academic Standards: A cumulative grade point average of at least 2.50 in the fine arts discipline(s), and an overall cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00 must be maintained at all times.
5. General Liberal Education Requirement: Six courses, two from each of List I, List II, and List III (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section I I, p. 89**).

Courses earned towards a previous degree may be used to meet this requirement.

6. Course Level: A minimum of 10 courses at or above the 3000 level.
7. Independent Study: Not more than three Independent Study courses may be taken for credit toward the degree.
8. Fine Arts Course Requirements:
  - a. A minimum of 15 courses in the fine arts discipline.
  - b. All current required courses, including electives, in the fine arts discipline must be completed.
  - c. Credit earned towards a previous degree may be used to determine the requirements for the second bachelor's degree.

**Note:** *The length of a second degree program may vary due to the sequencing of required courses in the chosen fine arts discipline.*

## 8. ART GALLERY

The University of Lethbridge Art Gallery maintains the Art Collection; organizes on-campus and touring exhibitions for the entire campus and the general public; and provides research access to the collection as part of the Faculty of Fine Arts. The Collection is one of the most significant in Canada with over 13,000 objects including work from Canada, America, and Europe as well as media ranging from drawing, printmaking, and painting to photography, sculpture, and installation. The majority of works span the 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> centuries, but we have earlier periods and continue to grow with 21<sup>st</sup>-century additions.

The Gallery programs are an integral part of the teaching program in the Department of Art. The collection was founded with the goal of providing students with an experience of original works of art on their own terms. Students have incomparable opportunities for research access to works in the collection and to information associated with these works. Students and faculty are able to view individual works on request.

## 9. UNIVERSITY THEATRES

The Faculty of Fine Arts has four performance spaces in the Centre for the Arts; the University Theatre, Recital Hall/Film Theatre, the David Spinks Theatre and the Drama Studio. The **University Theatre** is a 450 seat fully-equipped proscenium theatre, while the **Recital Hall/Film Theatre** is a smaller venue ideally suited for music concerts, lectures and films. The **David Spinks Theatre** is a completely equipped black box theatre with flexible seating for approximately 220 and the **Drama Studio** is a smaller version of the Spinks Theatre.

All four of the performance spaces are prime teaching facilities of the Departments of Theatre and Dramatic Arts and Music. Visiting artists complement and support the programs of the Faculty and of the University as a whole.

## 10. CONSERVATORY

The University of Lethbridge Music Conservatory offers non-credit individual and group instruction to students of all ages and ability levels. The Conservatory Program offers instruction in brass, keyboard, percussion, strings, voice and woodwinds. Classes are also offered in theory and history. Ensemble

Activities include chamber music, string orchestra, wind ensemble, as well as a junior choir.

Prospective students should contact the Conservatory at tel. 403-329-2304 for information on programs, instructor availability and placement. Returning Students may contact Recreation Services directly for registration (PE209; tel. 403-329-2706). Students are accepted for registration at any time during the year, provided space is available.

**a. Music Conservatory Fees**

|                    |                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|
|                    | Semester I (Fall) - 15 weeks    |
|                    | or                              |
|                    | Semester II (Spring) - 15 weeks |
| Staff Instructors: | \$435.00 (1/2 hr)               |
|                    | \$652.50 (3/4 hr)               |
|                    | \$870.00 (1 hr)                 |
| Senior Student     |                                 |
| Instructors:       | \$262.50 (1/2 hr)               |
|                    | \$393.75 (3/4 hr)               |
|                    | \$525.00 (1 hr)                 |

**b. Theory Program**

An opportunity for preparation for 'standard' examination systems will be available as the courses will align with the requirements prescribed by the Royal Conservatory of Music and Western Board of Music for completion of their programs.

**c. Music Ensemble Activity Fees**

Fee: \$225 per year

## Part 10

# FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

|   |     |  |     |
|---|-----|--|-----|
| <b>1. GENERAL PHILOSOPHY</b> .....                              | 199 | <b>7. ACADEMIC STANDARDS</b> .....                               | 210 |
| <b>2. PROGRAM INFORMATION</b> .....                             | 200 | a. In Good Standing.....   | 210 |
| a. Bachelor of Nursing.....                                     | 200 | b. Academic Probation.....                                       | 210 |
| b. Bachelor of Nursing After Degree.....                        | 201 | c. Required Withdrawal for One Full Year....                     | 210 |
| c. Post-Diploma Bachelor of Nursing.....                        | 201 | <b>8. INSTITUTIONAL HONOURS</b> .....                            | 211 |
| d. Bachelor of Health Sciences.....                             | 201 | a. Dean's Honour List.....                                       | 211 |
| e. Post-Diploma Bachelor of Health Sciences..                   | 202 | b. Standards for Distinction and Great<br>Distinction.....       | 211 |
| f. Bachelor of Health Sciences After an<br>Approved Degree..... | 202 | <b>9. STANDARDS OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT</b>                      | 211 |
| <b>3. ADVICE AND INFORMATION</b> .....                          | 202 | a. Bachelor of Nursing Programs.....                             | 211 |
| a. General.....   | 202 | b. Bachelor of Health Sciences Programs....                      | 212 |
| b. Collaborative Programs.....                                  | 203 | <b>10. BACHELOR OF NURSING DEGREE<br/>PROGRAMS</b> .....         | 212 |
| <b>4. ADMISSION</b> .....                                       | 203 | a. Bachelor of Nursing.....                                      | 212 |
| a. Bachelor of Nursing Program.....                             | 203 | b. Bachelor of Nursing After Degree.....                         | 213 |
| b. Bachelor of Nursing After Degree.....                        | 204 | c. Post-Diploma Bachelor of Nursing.....                         | 214 |
| c. Post-Diploma Bachelor of Nursing.....                        | 205 | <b>11. BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES DEGREE<br/>PROGRAMS</b> ..... | 214 |
| d. Bachelor of Health Sciences.....                             | 206 | a. Bachelor of Health Sciences.....                              | 214 |
| e. Post-Diploma Bachelor of Health Sciences .                   | 208 | b. Post-Diploma Bachelor of Health Sciences .                    | 219 |
| f. After an Approved Degree.....                                | 208 |  |     |
| <b>5. PRACTICUMS AND FIELD PLACEMENTS</b> ....                  | 209 |  |     |
| <b>6. SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR COURSE<br/>CREDIT</b> .....      | 209 |  |     |
| a. Transfer Credit.....   | 209 |  |     |
| b. Independent Study.....                                       | 210 |  |     |

### I. GENERAL PHILOSOPHY

- a. The Faculty of Health Sciences bases its statement of philosophy upon that of the University. In so doing, it:
  1. Accepts the need for, and promotes a liberal education.
  2. Seeks to achieve openness, flexibility and innovation in its programs and in its relationship with various communities.
  3. Promotes the development of life-long learning while fostering a spirit of inquiry and the critical interpretation of ideas.
  4. Encourages students to participate in all phases of university life and encourages the highest degree of interaction between student and faculty.
  5. Encourages close relationships with the local community as well as the wider provincial, national and international communities.
  6. Protects the right, for students and faculty, of free expression and communication of ideas, and expects that they will assume responsibility for such action.
- b. With respect to education in the discipline of nursing, the Faculty of Health Sciences prepares baccalaureate graduates as beginning practitioners in the Nursing Education in Southwestern Alberta (NESA) programs, Bachelor of Nursing and Bachelor of Nursing After

Degree, as well as B.N. graduates who previously have obtained a Diploma in Nursing in the Post-Diploma program.

The Nursing Programs strive to:

1. Be leaders in education and in the promotion of innovative nursing practice and scholarship.
2. Utilize a teaching/learning process that is learner-centered and facilitates life-long learning skills.
3. Prepare graduates to be caring holistic practitioners who base their nursing practice on sound theoretical knowledge and research evidence.
4. Promote excellence in clinical practice by developing: clinical decision-making; diagnostic reasoning; interpersonal skills; innovative clinical practice; leadership behaviours; and, technological knowledge and skill among its graduates.
5. Place special emphasis on issues related to rural, elderly and aboriginal populations.
6. Encourage the professional development of its diverse faculty as educators, clinicians, researchers and community advocates.
7. Collaborate with its clinical and community partners.

Specific statements of value and belief about persons; teaching and learning; nursing; and health are available from the program.

#### Nursing Program Objectives

The Graduate:

1. Employs complex thinking processes in the practice of nursing.
  2. Is a reflective practitioner and life-long teacher/learner.
  3. Is a compassionate and caring practitioner.
  4. Is an excellent communicator.
  5. Uses and participates in research as a base for practice.
  6. Bases practice in sound knowledge from the humanities; biological, social and psychological and nursing sciences, including knowledge of the particular health challenges with elderly, rural and aboriginal populations.
  7. Provides excellent nursing service.
  8. Demonstrates commitment to the profession and practice of nursing.
- c. With respect to education in the discipline of addictions counselling, the Program bases its actions upon the belief that:
1. Addictions can be treated.
  2. Addictions affect individuals, families and communities.
  3. Addictions counselling is a rapidly evolving profession. Students are taught to value life-long learning, flexibility and diversity; anticipate, recognize and promote change to counselling practice when and where appropriate; apply professional standards to assess their practice methods and clients' progress.
  4. Addictions counsellors must have sufficient breadth of personal and professional knowledge and skills to identify and understand problems related to addictions as experienced by diverse people in different contexts. Their attitudes, beliefs and values must facilitate, rather than impede, the process of helping.
  5. Meaningful practice and policy development must be guided by theory and research, which in turn contributes to theory and research. To be effective practitioners, graduates must be conversant with the development and application of practice, theory, research and policy.
  6. Supervised practice in counselling individuals and families experiencing problems related to addictions is critical for the development of a helping practitioner. The curriculum reflects the primacy of supervised field experience.
  7. Addictions counselling must be research-based. Graduates of the program must have the skills to use the research literature appropriately, generate valid and reliable information as needed and contribute to our growing understanding of the field.

8. Our vision of health is holistic and includes physical, emotional, social and spiritual dimensions of individuals, families and communities.
  9. The achievement of a healthy society depends, first and foremost, upon promotion of behaviours and creation of social and physical environments that foster health. In consequence, health promotion among individuals, families and communities is stressed without diminishing the importance of the maintenance, curative and rehabilitative roles of health professionals.
- d. With respect to education in the discipline of Public Health, the Faculty of Health Sciences bases its practice upon a Public Health Code of Ethics. Specific statements of value and belief about health, community, persons, teaching and learning are available from the program.

#### Public Health Objectives

The graduate:

1. Employs complex thinking processes in the public health practice.
  2. Is a reflective practitioner and a life-long teacher/learner.
  3. Is an excellent communicator.
  4. Bases practice in sound knowledge from the arts and humanities; and from the biological, social, health, and public health sciences.
  5. Demonstrates a holistic understanding of the determinants of population health and health promotion strategies for work with diverse individuals, groups, and communities. Service learning and practicum placements offer opportunities for the integration of theory in practice.
  6. Demonstrates information management, data analysis, and risk management skills.
  7. Demonstrates skills in core public health competencies at the level of a beginning practitioner with a concentration on skills in applied public health (e.g. chronic disease management, health aging, and mental health promotion), health promotion/health policy, or public health administration.
  8. Utilizes public health and health promotion research as a foundation to support and evaluate public health practice. Demonstrates the knowledge and skills to participate in research and to apply critically and appropriately evidence in their practice.
  9. Demonstrates a commitment to public health values, principles, and ethics and to the discipline of public health.
2. **PROGRAM INFORMATION**

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers the following programs:

#### a. Bachelor of Nursing

MISSION:

The Nursing Education in Southwestern Alberta (NESA) program, Bachelor of Nursing, is a collaboration between Lethbridge College (LC) and the University of Lethbridge. The B.N. program prepares professional baccalaureate nursing graduates as generalist entry-level practitioners



who are committed to self-directed lifelong learning in nursing practice.

#### PROGRAM GOALS:

1. Provides education that promotes innovative nursing practice and scholarship.
2. Utilizes a teaching/learning process that is learner-centred and facilitates lifelong learning and continuing competence.
3. Prepares graduates to be caring holistic professionals who base their nursing practice on theoretical knowledge, evidence, and standards for nursing practice.
4. Promotes quality clinical practice to the full scope of the baccalaureate nursing role.
5. Places theoretical and clinical emphasis on cultural, social, and health issues, particularly related to rural, elderly, and Aboriginal populations.
6. Encourages the professional development of its diverse faculty as educators, clinicians, researchers, and community advocates.
7. Collaborates with clinical and community partners in nursing education, practice, and research.

#### TEACHING-LEARNING MODEL FOR NURSING COURSES

The B.N. program uses a variety of learner-centred active learning strategies, including problem-based learning. The learning environment will include small and large groups and diverse clinical settings. Students will learn under the guidance of an experienced nurse faculty member. Situations from real nursing practice have been carefully chosen to guide students toward the learning outcomes of the nursing courses. Whenever possible, nursing theory courses are aligned with concurrent clinical practice experiences.

Students are expected to take responsibility for their own learning and that of their peers. The members of the learning group determine what they need to know to care for the client in the nursing situation and how they will acquire the knowledge, and share their learning with each other. Knowledge from non-nursing courses is integrated into nursing courses. The aim is that graduates will be lifelong learners who are skilled in the processes of learning and in working effectively as a member of a team.

Successful completion of the four-year baccalaureate program earns the student a Bachelor of Nursing (B.N.) degree.

Students will be expected to incur the costs of obtaining the prescribed uniform and other equipment such as a stethoscope. Travel outside of Lethbridge will be expected for clinical practice. In certain practice courses, regular travel within Lethbridge is expected.

#### b. Bachelor of Nursing After an Approved Degree

The Nursing Education in Southwestern Alberta (NESA) program, Bachelor of Nursing After Degree, is a collaborative program offered by the University of Lethbridge and Lethbridge College. New applicants must apply directly to the University of Lethbridge. Newly admitted students will register in and attend courses at Lethbridge College for the first two semesters of the program. For the remaining semesters of the program,

students will register in and attend courses at the University of Lethbridge (see **Section 4.g.1., p. 208**).

#### c. Post-Diploma Bachelor of Nursing

Students who hold licensure as Registered Nurses may complete the Bachelor of Nursing program in one year or 12 consecutive months (see **Part I - Admission, Section 4, p. 41**).

Successful completion of the post-diploma baccalaureate program earns the student a Bachelor of Nursing (B.N.) degree.

#### d. Bachelor of Health Sciences

##### 1. Addictions Counselling

The Addictions Counselling major in the Bachelor of Health Sciences was developed by Medicine Hat College and the University of Lethbridge. The Addictions Counselling major provides students with the practical skills and the theoretical knowledge needed for an effective and compassionate role in treatment, prevention and health promotion wherever addiction, or the potential for addiction, affects people's lives. The Addictions Counselling major considers a range of intervention strategies and addictive behaviours, including substance abuse, problem gambling, and sexual or eating disorders.

The Addictions Counselling major includes two semesters of internship placement where students will work closely with professionals in the addictions field. Students may be required to travel to placements outside of the Lethbridge area.

Successful completion of the Addictions Counselling major in the four-year baccalaureate program earns the student a Bachelor of Health Sciences (B.H.Sc.) degree.

##### 2. Public Health

The Public Health major in the Bachelor of Health Sciences prepares students for non-clinical work and graduate study in the field of Public Health. Graduates will have the practical skills and the theoretical knowledge needed for employment in a variety of public health roles including: health promotion (individual or population health-focused), disease prevention, analysis and surveillance, health policy, administration/project management, and community development.

The strong emphasis on health, biological and social sciences within this program develops the critical thinking and analytic skills required for practice in the rapidly changing field of public health. Health is explored as a multidimensional concept with an emphasis on the economic, social, political, and cultural dimensions of population health. Students may choose to complete an honours thesis or a practicum placement within three areas of focus (applied public health practice, health policy and promotion, or public health administration).

The Public Health major in the B.H.Sc. is the first of its kind to be offered at the baccalaureate level in Alberta.

## PROGRAM GOALS:

1. Provides an interdisciplinary education and collaborative practice focused on promoting the health of populations and individuals.
2. Utilizes traditional, problem-based and cooperative/team learning/teaching processes and facilitates lifelong learning.
3. Prepares graduates to be critical public health practitioners and health promotion facilitators with a broad range of competencies for public health practice.
4. Integrates theoretical knowledge and practical skills with an emphasis on cultural, social, political, and health issues, particularly related to seniors, and rural and Aboriginal populations.
5. Collaborates with interdisciplinary and intersectoral community partners in supporting public health education, practice, and research.

## TEACHING-LEARNING MODEL FOR PUBLIC HEALTH COURSES

The Public Health major uses a variety of learning strategies including traditional, problem-based, and co-operative/team learning. Students are expected to take responsibility for their own learning and to support the learning of their peers. The members of the learning group collaborate to identify key concepts in case examples, acquire knowledge and share their learning through group discussion and classroom activities.

Knowledge from a range of sciences and disciplines is integrated with public health and health promotion theoretical knowledge to provide a strong foundation for understanding the determinants of population health. The interdisciplinary nature of this program will support students as they cross disciplinary boundaries to complete their core curriculum. Graduates are expected to develop a critical public health perspective on health issues, be lifelong learners and develop applied skills in community health assessment, community development, health promotion, population health surveillance, and appraisal of evidence.

Students will have opportunities to participate in service learning in a variety of community settings. Experiential learning opportunities provide the practice and skill development needed to support students in developing a range of core competencies for public health practice.

Students are expected to incur the costs of any required travel within or outside of Lethbridge associated with practicum placements. In certain practice courses, regular travel is expected.

Successful completion of the Public Health major in the four-year baccalaureate program earns students a Bachelor of Health Sciences (B.H.Sc.) degree.

### e. Post-Diploma Bachelor of Health Sciences

#### 1. Addictions Counselling

Students holding approved diplomas may be eligible to enter the Post-Diploma B.H.Sc. (Direct Entry)

program or the Post-Diploma B.H.Sc. (Extended) program:

- Graduates of Fleming College or Nova Scotia Community College will be considered for the Post-Diploma B.H.Sc. (Direct Entry) program.
- Graduates of the Keyano College Aboriginal Addictions Services Diploma will be considered only for admission into the Post-Diploma B.H.Sc. (Extended) program.
- Graduates of other college programs in addictions counselling will be considered for admission to the appropriate program.

Successful completion of the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Health Sciences (Direct Entry) program or the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Health Sciences (Extended) program earns the student a Bachelor of Health Sciences (B.H.Sc.) degree.

### f. Bachelor of Health Sciences After an Approved Degree (see p. 208.)

## 3. ADVICE AND INFORMATION

### a. General

The Faculty welcomes both part-time and full-time students. However, it suggests that since the educational experience includes more than the sum of the courses, there is much to be gained by attending as a full-time student for at least a portion of the program. This is particularly important for students pursuing the Bachelor of Nursing or the Bachelor of Health Sciences degree who may be experiencing their first post-secondary educational experience. The Faculty recognizes that many students are also working on a full- or part-time basis. The Faculty encourages students to consider very carefully their paid workload as they plan their program of study. The Faculty will not modify its course requirements in consideration of the work status of its students.

Attendance at the orientation sessions is strongly encouraged. These sessions cover topics important to all students. They also afford students an opportunity to raise questions, seek information and meet other students and faculty.

Students enrolled in the Faculty obtain advice and information from an Academic Advisor. Academic advice may be obtained at any time during the year, but it is recommended that new students consult an Academic Advisor during the weeks prior to registration. This advice may include information about:

1. Approval of programs based on transfer credit.
2. Authorized study at other universities while enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences at the University of Lethbridge.
3. Enrolment in more than five courses during one semester, more than three courses in Summer Session I and two courses in Summer Session II and Summer Session III.
4. All aspects of program planning.
5. Academic regulations and degree requirements.
6. Grading system and appeals.
7. Employment opportunities and job placement.

#### 8. Prerequisites and recommended backgrounds.

Students **must** obtain the approval of an Academic Advisor in the Faculty of Health Sciences for:

1. Authorized study at other universities or colleges.
2. Authorization for an Independent and/or Applied Study.

Bursaries, scholarships and other financial assistance are available to students. Information may be sought from an Academic Advisor in the Faculty of Health Sciences or from the Financial Aid and Awards Office at the respective institutions.

#### b. Collaborative Programs

Students intending to complete the Bachelor of Nursing degree program are encouraged to seek advice from an Academic Advisor in the Faculty of Health Sciences at the University of Lethbridge.

### 4. ADMISSION

#### a. Bachelor of Nursing

The Bachelor of Nursing is a collaborative program offered by the University of Lethbridge and Lethbridge College. New applicants must apply directly to the University of Lethbridge. Newly admitted students will register in and attend courses at Lethbridge College for the first two years of the program. For the final two years of the program, students will register in and attend courses at the University of Lethbridge.

Graduates of the NESAs Nursing diploma who have become certified as Registered Nurses may pursue a Bachelor of Nursing degree through application to the Post-Diploma B.N. program at the University of Lethbridge (see **Section 4.b., p. 205** below).

1. Admission to the Bachelor of Nursing program may be gained by one of the following admission routes. (Please note that the admission policies and procedures set out in **Part I - Admission** of this Calendar are applicable in this section, unless otherwise noted in this section.)

- a. Alberta or other Canadian high school credentials.
- b. Transfer from recognized colleges or universities.
- c. Adult (Mature) Admission.
- d. Credentials from other countries.

2. All applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

- a. As outlined in **Part I - Admission, Section 3.a.1. (p. 30)**, satisfactory completion of Alberta's:

- \*English Language Arts 30-1
- Biology 30
- Chemistry 30
- Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30-1, or Mathematics 30-2
- One additional 30-level (see **Part I - Admission, Section 3.a.1.a, p. 30**) course (not including Special Projects)

\*Students must have received a minimum grade of 60% in English Language Arts 30-1.

- b. Newly admitted students must provide the following documents by Orientation Day of the first year:

1. A specific schedule of immunization (forms provided by the Faculty of Health Sciences). Immunizations must be renewed as required in each year of the program.
2. Evidence of a current CPR-HCP (Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation at the Health Care Provider Level) certificate. Students must have current CPR-HCP certification before entering a clinical setting.
3. Current criminal record check (or equivalent). Renewal of a criminal record check may be required at the discretion of faculty or staff of partnering agencies. See **Section 5. Practicums and Field Placements (p. 209)**.

**Note:** *Students will not be allowed to enter clinical practica if they do not provide these documents.*

- c. All students will be required to have face masks fitted prior to clinical placements. This procedure will occur during the first month of classes.

3. All applicants may be invited to an interview. An interview will be required for applicants seeking Adult (Mature) Admission.

4. Application and Document Deadlines

Applications must be received by **March 1** for consideration for admission to the subsequent Fall Semester.

Students are strongly advised to arrange for documents to be sent to the University at the time of application. To be considered, applicants must have submitted both interim or unofficial transcripts and mid-term mark statements (for any high school or college courses in progress) to the University by **April 1**. All documents accompanying the application should be received by **June 15** for post-secondary applicants and **August 15** for high school applicants (see **Part I - Admission, 2011/2012 Undergraduate Application and Document Deadlines, p. 29**).

Students currently studying in high school should follow the procedures for Early Admission (see **Part I - Admission, Section 3.a.3, p. 30**).

**Note:** *If the program quota is not filled by applications received by March 1 applications received by the following May 1 will be considered.*

5. Admission Grid

A weighted score, with a possible maximum of 100, will be calculated using the following scheme:

- a. Competitive marks for the September 2011 admission and subsequent admissions will be based on a score derived by multiplying each of the high school marks for English Language Arts 30-1, Biology 30, Chemistry 30, and Pure Mathematics 30 or Mathematics 30-1 by 0.15 and by multiplying the high school average by 0.40 for a total possible score of 100.

English Language Arts 30-1 mark x 0.15 \_\_\_\_  
 + Biology 30 mark x 0.15 \_\_\_\_  
 + Chemistry 30 mark x 0.15 \_\_\_\_  
 + Pure Math 30, Math 30-1, or Math 30-2  
 mark x 0.15 \_\_\_\_  
 + High School Average x 0.40 \_\_\_\_  
 = \_\_\_\_ score

- b. Transfer students will be scored on the same grid, except that the higher of the high school mark or a university transferable post-secondary course mark in the same discipline may be used. The GPA of the last full-time post-secondary semester completed may be used in place of the High School average, whichever is most advantageous to the student.
- c. Adult (Mature) students with significant health-related experience may have a score (possible 40) substituted for the High School Average based on a personal interview and an evaluation of the health-related experience.
6. Spoken English Language Proficiency Requirement (SELP)

In addition to the English Language Proficiency requirement for regular University of Lethbridge undergraduate admission (see **Section 6.a in Part I - Admission, p. 42**), applicants to the Bachelor of Nursing program, whose first language is not English, must also meet a Spoken English Language Proficiency requirement. This additional SELP requirement is essential because students must be able to communicate clearly and effectively with colleagues, instructors, health care professionals, and the public in a variety of settings to be successful in the Bachelor of Nursing program.

Evidence of Spoken English Language Proficiency must be presented prior to admission and may be shown in one of the following ways:

- a. At least six consecutive years of full-time study in a country where the primary language is English and in a recognized institution where the primary language of the institution is English. These studies must include satisfactory completion of English Language Arts 30-1 or its equivalent, or satisfactory completion of at least two transferable semester courses in English. These studies must also precede admission by not more than two years.
- b. Graduation with an approved high school credential, including at least six consecutive years of full-time academic study, from an institution or institutions where the language of instruction is English. These studies must include satisfactory completion of English Language Arts 30-1 or its equivalent. These studies must also precede admission by not more than two years.
- c. Successful completion of a recognized degree requiring at least four full years of academic study at a post-secondary institution where the language of instruction is English and in a country where English is the principal language.

- d. Successful completion of the equivalent of six years of full-time instruction in a school/institution in Canada in which the major language of instruction is other than English, but where the level of English proficiency required for graduation is equivalent to that in English language schools/institutions in Canada.
- e. A score of at least 50 on the TSE (Test of Spoken English).
- f. A score of at least 23 on the Speaking section score of the iBT TOEFL.
- g. A score of at least 7.0 on the IELTS band for Speaking.
- h. A score of at least 70 on the CAEL sub-test for Speaking.

#### b. Bachelor of Nursing After an Approved Degree

1. Admission to the Bachelor of Nursing After Degree (B.N. After Degree) program may be gained by presentation of:
- a. An approved baccalaureate degree comprising at least 90.0 credit hours or equivalent from a post-secondary institution recognized by the University of Lethbridge.

#### OR

- b. Significant progress toward a baccalaureate degree in another field from a post-secondary institution recognized by the University of Lethbridge. Significant progress is defined as successful completion of at least 90.0 credit hours of transferable university-level studies.

Competitive admission: Admission will be granted on a competitive basis using Grade Point Average (GPA) to students in good standing, using the courses included in the semesters containing the last 20 transferable university-level courses (60.0 credit hours) completed. In the event of an excess of demand for available places, first preference will be given to holders of approved baccalaureate degrees, and second to applicants presenting at least 90.0 credit hours of transferable university-level studies.

2. The following courses are required for admission:
- a. Human Anatomy (with laboratory component) and Physiology, six credit hours (two semester courses);
- b. Microbiology, three credit hours (one semester course);
- c. Statistics, three credit hours (one semester course); and,
- d. Fine arts or humanities courses, six credit hours (two semester courses) (See **List I: Fine Arts and Humanities Courses, p. 90**); and,
- e. Social science courses, six credit hours (two semester courses) (See **List II: Social Science Courses, p. 90**).
3. Spoken English Language Proficiency Requirement (SELP)

In addition to the English Language Proficiency requirement for regular University of Lethbridge undergraduate admission (see **Section 6.a in Part**

**I - Admission, p. 42**), applicants to the Bachelor of Nursing After Degree program, whose first language is not English, must also meet a Spoken English Language Proficiency requirement. This additional SELP requirement is essential because students must be able to communicate clearly and effectively with colleagues, instructors, health care professionals, and the public in a variety of settings to be successful in the Bachelor of Nursing After Degree program.

Evidence of Spoken English Language Proficiency must be presented prior to admission and may be shown in one of the following ways:

- a. At least six consecutive years of full-time study in a country where the primary language is English and in a recognized institution where the primary language of the institution is English. These studies must include satisfactory completion of English Language Arts 30-I or its equivalent, or satisfactory completion of at least two transferable semester courses in English. These studies must also precede admission by not more than two years.
  - b. Graduation with an approved high school credential, including at least six consecutive years of full-time academic study, from an institution or institutions where the language of instruction is English. These studies must include satisfactory completion of English Language Arts 30-I or its equivalent. These studies must also precede admission by not more than two years.
  - c. Successful completion of a recognized degree requiring at least four full years of academic study at a post-secondary institution where the language of instruction is English and in a country where English is the principal language.
  - d. Successful completion of the equivalent of six years of full-time instruction in a school/institution in Canada in which the major language of instruction is other than English, but where the level of English proficiency required for graduation is equivalent to that in English language schools/institutions in Canada.
  - e. A score of at least 50 on the TSE (Test of Spoken English).
  - f. A score of at least 23 on the Speaking section score of the iBT TOEFL.
  - g. A score of at least 7.0 on the IELTS band for Speaking.
  - h. A score of at least 70 on the CAEL sub-test for Speaking.
4. Applicants may be invited to attend an interview.
  5. Newly admitted students are required to provide the following documentation to the Faculty of Health Sciences Office. Students must provide the correct information by using the forms provided by the Faculty of Health Sciences.
    - a. A specific schedule of immunization (forms provided by the Faculty of Health Sciences). Immunizations must be renewed as required in each year of the program.

- b. Evidence of a current CPR-HCP (Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation at the Health Care Provider Level) certificate. Students must have current CPR-HCP certification before entering a clinical setting.
- c. Current criminal record check (or equivalent) no older than 90 days from the start of the program. Renewal of a criminal record check may be required at the discretion of faculty or staff of partnering agencies. See **Section 5. Practicum and Field Placements (p. 209)**.

**Note:** *Students will not be allowed to enter clinical practice if they do not provide these documents.*

6. All students will be required to have N95 respirators fitted prior to clinical placements. This procedure will occur during the first month of classes.

#### 7. Application and Document Deadlines

Applications must be received by **March 1** for consideration for admission to the subsequent Fall semester.

Applicants are strongly advised to arrange for documents to be sent to the University at the time of application. All interim or unofficial transcripts and any other required documents must be received by **May 1**. All final official documents accompanying the application must be received by **June 1** (see **Part I - Admission, 2011/2012 Undergraduate Application and Document Deadlines, p. 29**).

**Note:** *If the program quota is not filled by applications received by March 1, applications received by the following May 1 will be considered.*

#### c. Post-Diploma Bachelor of Nursing

1. Admission to the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Nursing program requires:
  - a. Graduation from an approved School of Nursing with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00 on a 4.0 scale;
  - b. Current registration as a nurse in a Canadian province or territory. Registration as a Nurse in Alberta will be necessary for required clinical courses in the program; and
  - c. A minimum of 1700 College & Association of Registered Nurses of Alberta (CARNA) recognized R.N. practice hours.
2. All applicants follow the procedures for all students as outlined in **Part I - Admission** of this Calendar and must submit, in addition, the following documentation:
  - a. Nursing school transcripts.
  - b. Proof of current registration as a nurse in Canada. Non-Canadian applicants will be required to secure a valid permit to practice from the College and Association of Registered Nurses of Alberta.
  - c. Proof of successful completion of 1700 hours of R.N. practice hours.
  - d. Newly admitted students must provide the following documents by Orientation Day. Continuing students must provide the following

documents by the first day of classes in each year of their program:

1. A specific schedule of immunization (forms provided by the Faculty of Health Sciences).
2. Evidence of a valid CPR-HCP (Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation at the Health Care Provider Level) certificate. Students must be recertified in each year of their program.
3. Current criminal record check (or equivalent). See **Section 5. Practicum and Field Placements (p. 209)**.

**Note:** *Students will not be allowed to enter clinical practica if they do not provide these documents.*

- e. Students will be required to have face mask fit testing done prior to clinical placements.

Students should also be aware that transfer credit is not allowed in the Post-Diploma B.N. program.

3. Students will be required to have current registration in Alberta prior to doing clinical courses. If students choose to do a practicum in another jurisdiction they may be required to obtain current registration in that jurisdiction.

#### 4. Application and Document Deadlines

Applications must be received by **July 1** for consideration for admission to the subsequent Fall Semester. Documents supporting the application (including final, official transcripts) must be submitted by **July 30**.

Applications must be received by **December 1** for consideration for admission to the subsequent Spring Semester. Documents supporting the application (including final, official transcripts) must be submitted by **December 15**.

Students are strongly advised to arrange for documents to be sent to the University at the time of application (see **Part I - Admission, 2011/2012 Undergraduate Application and Document Deadlines, p. 29**).

Please note that courses in the nursing series (Nursing 3020, Nursing 3125, Nursing 3230, Nursing 4135) require completion of Nursing 3008 as a prerequisite.

### d. Bachelor of Health Sciences

#### 1. Addictions Counselling

- a. Admission to the Addictions Counselling major in the Bachelor of Health Sciences program may be gained by one of the following admission routes. (Please note that the admission policies and procedures set out in **Part I - Admission** of this Calendar are applicable in this section, unless otherwise noted in this section.)

1. Alberta or other Canadian high school credentials.
2. Transfer from recognized colleges or universities. Any student graduating from an addictions certificate program is eligible for consideration for admission as a transfer student, where the certificate is

evaluated on a course-by-course basis under current transfer credit policy. Students from Medicine Hat College who completed the Addictions Counselling Diploma, or the first two years of the Addictions Counselling University Transfer program are eligible for admission into the start of the third year.

Students holding approved diplomas in addictions counselling or related areas may be eligible for admission into the Addictions Counselling major in the Post-Diploma B.H.Sc. (see **d. Post-Diploma Bachelor of Health Sciences** below).

#### 3. Adult (Mature) Admission.

Applicants who do not have Biology 30 or Chemistry 30 will be considered for admission on a case-by-case basis (contact an academic advisor in the Faculty of Health Sciences).

#### 4. Credentials from other countries.

- b. All applicants must satisfy the following requirements:

1. As outlined in **Part I - Admission, Section 3.a.1. (p. 30)**, satisfactory completion of Alberta's:

English Language Arts 30-I  
Biology 30 or Chemistry 30

Three additional 30-level (see **Part I - Admission, Section 3.a.1.a, p. 30**) courses (not including Special Projects)

2. All applicants must submit an Admission Statement to the Admissions Office.

#### Addictions Counselling Admission Statement

The mandatory Admission Statement provides the Faculty of Health Sciences with the experience, inspirations, and goals of applicants to the Addictions Counselling program.

The Admission Statement form is available at [www.uleth.ca/healthsciences/statement](http://www.uleth.ca/healthsciences/statement)

Admission Statements must be received by the Admissions Office by June 1.

Submit Admission Statement:

By Email:  
admissions@uleth.ca

By Fax:  
Fax: 403-329-5159

By Mail:  
Addictions Counselling Admission Statement

Admissions Office  
University of Lethbridge  
4401 University Drive  
Lethbridge, AB T1K 3M4

**Note:** *Since the number of qualified applicants can exceed the number of places available, fulfillment of the minimum academic or statement requirements does not guarantee admission to*

*the Addictions Counselling major in the B.H.Sc. The process is competitive and the Faculty of Health Sciences reserves the right of selection of all students for admission and readmission to the Faculty.*

3. Applicants must provide the following document by November 15 of the first year of their program:
  - a. A specific schedule of immunization (forms provided by the Faculty of Health Sciences).

Students may not be permitted to go on to the internship if they do not provide this document.

- c. Application and Document Deadlines

Applications and Admission Statements must be received by **June 1** for consideration for admission to the subsequent Fall Semester. Students are strongly advised to arrange for documents to be sent to the University at the time of application. Documents supporting the application (including final, official transcripts) must be submitted by **June 15** for post-secondary applicants and **August 15** for high school applicants (see **Part I - Admission, 2011/2012 Undergraduate Application and Document Deadlines, p. 29**).

Students currently studying in high school should follow the procedures for Early Admission (see **Part I - Admission, Section 3.a.3, p. 30**).

## 2. Public Health

- a. Admission to the Public Health major in the Bachelor of Health Sciences program may be gained by one of the following admission routes. (Please note that the admission policies and procedures set out in **Part I - Admission** of this Calendar are applicable in this section, unless otherwise noted in this section.)
  1. Alberta or other Canadian high school credentials.
  2. Transfer from recognized colleges or universities.
  3. Adult (Mature) Admission.
  4. Credentials from other countries.
- b. All applicants must satisfy the following requirements:
  1. As outlined in **Part I - Admission, Section 3.a.1. (p. 30)**, satisfactory completion of Alberta's:
    - English Language Arts 30-1
    - Biology 30
    - Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30-1, or Mathematics 30-2
    - Two additional 30-level (see **Part I - Admission, Section 3.a.1.a, p. 30**) courses (not including Special Projects)
  2. Newly admitted students must provide the following documents by Orientation Day of the first year:

- a. A specific schedule of immunization (forms provided by the Faculty of Health Sciences). Immunizations must be renewed as required in each year of the program.
- b. Current criminal record check (or equivalent). Renewal of a criminal record check may be required at the discretion of faculty or staff of partnering agencies. See **Section 5. Practicums and Field Placements (p. 209)**.

**Note:** *Students will not be allowed to enter clinical practica if they do not provide these documents.*

3. All students will be required to provide the following documents prior to clinical placements:
  - a. A valid standard first aid certificate. Students must have current CPR-HCP certification before entering a clinical setting.
  - b. Evidence of a current CPR-HCP (Cardio Pulmonary Resuscitation at the Health Care Provider Level) certificate. Students must have current CPR-HCP certification before entering a clinical setting.
- c. An interview will be required for applicants seeking Adult (Mature) Admission.
- d. Spoken English Language Proficiency Requirement (SELP)

In addition to the English Language Proficiency requirement for regular University of Lethbridge undergraduate admission (see **Section 6.a in Part I - Admission, p. 42**), applicants to the Public Health major in the Bachelor of Health Sciences, whose first language is not English, must also meet a Spoken English Language Proficiency requirement. This additional SELP requirement is essential because students must be able to communicate clearly and effectively with colleagues, instructors, health care professionals, and the public in a variety of settings to be successful in the Bachelor of Health Sciences Program. Evidence of Spoken English Language Proficiency must be presented prior to admission and may be shown in one of the following ways:

1. At least six consecutive years of full-time study in a country where the primary language is English and in a recognized institution where the primary language of the institution is English. These studies must include satisfactory completion of English Language Arts 30-1 or its equivalent, or satisfactory completion of at least two transferable semester courses in English. These studies must also precede admission by not more than two years.
2. Graduation with an approved high school credential, including at least six consecutive years of full-time academic

study, from an institution or institutions where the language of instruction is English. These studies must include satisfactory completion of English Language Arts 30-I or its equivalent. These studies must also precede admission by not more than two years.

3. Successful completion of a recognized degree requiring at least four full years of academic study at a post-secondary institution where the language of instruction is English and in a country where English is the principal language.
4. Successful completion of the equivalent of six years of full-time instruction in a school/institution in Canada in which the major language of instruction is other than English, but where the level of English proficiency required for graduation is equivalent to that in English language schools/institutions in Canada.
5. A score of at least 50 on the TSE (Test of Spoken English).
6. A score of at least 23 on the Speaking section score of the iBT TOEFL.
7. A score of at least 7.0 on the IELTS band for Speaking.
8. A score of at least 70 on the CAEL sub-test for Speaking.

#### e. Post-Diploma Bachelor of Health Sciences

##### 1. Addictions Counselling

###### a. Direct Entry

1. Requirements for admission to the Addictions Counselling major in the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Health Sciences (Direct Entry) program:
  - a. Completion of the Drug and Alcohol Counsellor Diploma program at Fleming College or the Addictions Counselling Diploma program at Nova Scotia Community College, with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.00 in the diploma program.

**OR**

- b. Subject to permission of the Dean of Health Sciences, completion of an approved college diploma in Addictions Counselling, with a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 (or equivalent).

**Note:** *Applicants with extensive practice experience in the field and a GPA of less than 3.00 will be given individual consideration for admission to the Post-Diploma program.*

2. Applicants follow the procedures outlined for all students in **Part I - Admission** and must also submit the following documentation:
  - a. Official college transcript.

3. Applicants must provide the following document by November 15 of the first year of their program:
  - a. A specific schedule of immunization (forms provided by the Faculty of Health Sciences).

Students may not be permitted to go on to the internship if they do not provide this document.

###### b. Extended

1. Requirements for admission to the Addictions Counselling major in the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Health Sciences (Extended) program:
    - a. Completion of the Aboriginal Addictions Services Diploma at Keyano College with a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 (or equivalent).
- OR**
- b. Subject to permission of the Dean of Health Sciences, completion of an approved college diploma in Addictions Counselling, or a related discipline, with a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 (or equivalent).

**Note:** *Students will be required to attain a GPA of 2.50 in the first semester of this program to continue into the second semester.*

*Applicants with extensive practice experience in the field and a GPA of less than 3.00 will be given individual consideration for admission to the Post-Diploma program.*

2. Applicants follow the procedures outlined for all students in **Part I - Admission** and must also submit the following documentation:
  - a. Official college transcript.
3. Applicants must provide the following document by November 15 of the first year of their program:
  - a. A specific schedule of immunization (forms provided by the Faculty of Health Sciences).

Students may not be permitted to go on to the internship if they do not provide this document.

#### f. After an Approved Degree

##### 1. Bachelor of Nursing

Students who have an approved degree from a recognized university may choose to complete either the Bachelor of Nursing After Degree program, (see, a. below) or the 40-course Bachelor of Nursing program (see, b. below).

- a. Bachelor of Nursing After Degree program  
This is a 24-month continuous program starting in September of each year (see **Section 4.c., p. 204**).
- b. 40-course Bachelor of Nursing program



Students who have an earned degree from a recognized university and who wish to enter the Bachelor of Nursing program may have their course load reduced to the extent that the first degree includes courses that are required in the nursing program. It is important to note that such course reduction may not reduce the length of the program because of the sequencing of nursing courses.

## 2. Bachelor of Health Sciences

The Faculty of Health Sciences offers no formal Bachelor of Health Sciences second degree program due to the high number of unique courses which are required in each major in the B.H.Sc. program. Degree holders will have all the privileges of transfer students with respect to courses transferred in to meet requirements. Students should consult with an Academic Advisor in Health Sciences prior to their first semester to develop an individualized course sequencing plan.

At the time of admission, the record of the applicant's previous degree is examined and a specific program for the student is planned and approved by an Academic Advisor in the Faculty of Health Sciences.

| Transfer Credit Limits          |   |                       |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
|                                 | Total Semester Course Equivalents (including Nursing courses) | Total Nursing Courses |
| Upon Admission                  | 13 (39.0 credit hours)  | 5 (15.0 credit hours) |
| Upon Continuation into 3rd year | 7 (21.0 credit hours)   | 3 (9.0 credit hours)  |
| Total Transfer Possible         | 20 (60.0 credit hours)  | 8 (24.0 credit hours) |

A student may transfer up to half of the program requirements (20 semester course equivalents) to any of the participating institutions (LC or UofL).

For any student, transfer credit will initially be to a maximum of 13 semester course equivalents (39.0 credit hours). Not more than five of these course equivalents may be in Nursing subjects. Transfer of additional courses, to a maximum of seven semester course equivalents (21.0 credit hours), will be contingent upon the student's continuation into the third year of the degree program. Not more than three of these course equivalents may be in Nursing subjects.

Students may receive transfer credit for both Nursing and non-Nursing courses. Nursing courses must have been completed at an accredited post-secondary institution not more than seven years prior to the expected date of completion of the baccalaureate program. Non-Nursing courses are subject to the time limits of the relevant Faculty (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 3.g., p. 76**). Courses for which transfer credit is being sought must be discussed at the time of acceptance into the Faculty of Health Sciences at the University of Lethbridge.

**Note:** *Nursing courses taken at LC that are used for credit in the program are University of Lethbridge courses. Other courses taken at LC and accepted for credit in the B.N. program are considered UofL courses and not as transfer credit.*

### 2. Bachelor of Nursing After an Approved Degree

A student completing the Bachelor of Nursing After Degree may not receive transfer credit.

**Note:** *Bachelor of Nursing After Degree courses taken at LC that are used for credit in the program are University of Lethbridge courses.*

### 3. Post-Diploma Bachelor of Nursing

A student completing the Post-Diploma B.N. may not receive transfer credit.

### 4. Bachelor of Health Sciences

#### a. Addictions Counselling

Students pursuing an Addictions Counselling major in the B.H.Sc. program will be allowed to transfer a maximum of 20 semester course equivalents (60.0 credit hours). For details please consult an Academic Advisor. Courses for which transfer credit is being sought must be discussed at the time of acceptance into the

## 5. PRACTICUMS AND FIELD PLACEMENTS

While not an admission requirement for programs in the Faculty of Health Sciences, many practicum agencies and organizations providing clinical placements require criminal record checks (or equivalent) of students. Consequently, all students accepting an admission offer from the Faculty of Health Sciences must immediately make application for a criminal record check and provide the completed criminal record check by the dates specified above in Section 4. Admission.

Criminal record checks are not kept on file by the Faculty of Health Sciences, but must be in the student's possession and available to present to practicum agencies and organizations providing clinical placements. The consequences of a prior criminal conviction on a student's status in the program will be examined and discussed on an individual basis. Please note that students with certain criminal convictions may be refused by practicum agencies and organizations providing clinical placements. Should a clinical placement be refused for any reason by a practicum agency or organization, the Faculty of Health Sciences does not guarantee an alternate placement and the student may be required to withdraw from the program.

Students are required to inform the Faculty of Health Sciences if a change in their criminal record status has occurred while they are in the program and submit a new copy of their criminal record check.

For the Addictions Counselling major in the Bachelor of Health Sciences, individuals with a history of addiction or dependency should note that placement agencies may require students to have a minimum two-year alcohol and other drug-free lifestyle prior to their acceptance in an internship placement.

## 6. SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR COURSE CREDIT

### a. Transfer Credit

#### 1. Bachelor of Nursing

Addictions Counselling major in the B.H.Sc. program at the University of Lethbridge. Students with transfer credit for five or more courses (15.0 credit hours) should consult with an advisor prior to the first semester to develop an individual course sequencing plan. This may allow the student to reduce the number of semesters required to complete the program.

**Note:** Addictions Counselling courses taken at MHC that are used for credit in the B.H.Sc. program are University of Lethbridge courses. Other courses taken at MHC and accepted for credit in the B.H.Sc. program are considered UofL courses and not as transfer credit.

b. Public Health

Students pursuing a Public Health major in the B.H.Sc. will be allowed to transfer a maximum of 20 semester course equivalents (60.0 credit hours) into the program. For details please consult an Academic Advisor. Courses for which transfer credit is being sought must be discussed at the time of acceptance into the Public Health major in the B.H.Sc. program at the University of Lethbridge. Students with transfer credit for five or more courses (15.0 credit hours) should consult with an advisor prior to the first semester to develop an individual course sequencing plan. This may allow the student to reduce the number of semesters required to complete the program.

5. Post-Diploma Bachelor of Health Sciences

Addictions Counselling majors admitted to the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Health Sciences (Direct Entry) program will be allowed to transfer a maximum of two semester course equivalents (6.0 credit hours).

Addictions Counselling majors admitted to the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Health Sciences (Extended) program will be allowed to transfer a maximum of two semester course equivalents (6.0 credit hours). However, students must complete the following qualifying courses at the University of Lethbridge in the first semester:

- Health Sciences 2120 - Counselling II (Group Counselling)
- Health Sciences 2245 - Assessment of Addictions
- Psychology 1000 - Basic Concepts of Psychology
- Sociology 1000 - Introduction to Sociology

**One of:**

- Library Science 2000 - Library Research and Information Systems
- Writing 1000 - Introduction to Academic Writing
- A course approved by the Dean of Health Sciences

For details please consult an Academic Advisor in the Faculty of Health Sciences. Courses for which transfer credit is being sought must be discussed at the time of acceptance into either of the Post-Diploma B.H.Sc. programs at the University of Lethbridge.

b. Independent Study

Students with a cumulative GPA of 3.00 or higher may be permitted to earn credit by Independent Study - Health Sciences 4990 and Nursing 4990. Independent Study normally may be undertaken only in areas not covered by courses offered in the curricula.

No student shall receive credit for more than three Independent Studies in the program, except with prior permission of the Dean (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

Independent Study proposals must be submitted to a Faculty member, who selects one additional Faculty member to examine the proposed study. Formal registration occurs after approval by the Faculty members and the Dean.

Students are required to register the study in the semester in which the work is expected to be completed.

7. ACADEMIC STANDARDS

a. In Good Standing

To be in good standing a student must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00 for all courses and 2.50 for required Nursing, Health Sciences, or Public Health courses.

b. Academic Probation

A student shall be placed on academic probation if the term grade point average and/or cumulative grade point average falls below the minimum listed below for all courses or below the minimum listed below for required Nursing, Health Sciences, or Public Health courses for one semester at the University of Lethbridge. It should be noted that Post-Diploma students and students coming from LC or MHC in the collaborative programs are considered to have a minimum of 20 course credits. In the Bachelor of Nursing After Degree program, students must attain a minimum GPA of 2.00 in the first semester, 2.30 in the second semester, and 2.50 for the remainder of the program.

| Number of Completed Courses | GPA All Courses | GPA Nursing, Health Sciences, and Public Health |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|
| 1-10                        | 1.70            | 2.00  |
| 11-20                       | 1.85            | 2.30  |
| 21-40                       | 2.00            | 2.50  |

c. Required Withdrawal for One Full Year

A student is required to withdraw from the Faculty of Health Sciences if any of the following occurs:

- the grade point average falls below the minimum listed above for two or more consecutive semesters\*;
- the student fails any internship or nursing practicum course; or
- the student fails to meet the Standards of Professional Conduct (see **p. 211**)

\*B.H.Sc. students will only be required to withdraw at the end of the Spring Semester. B.N. students will be required to withdraw from the program at the end of the second semester with a GPA below the minimum as noted above, regardless of when it falls in the academic year, but will be allowed to continue at the University as Open Studies students until the end of the Spring Semester.

A student dismissed for academic reasons may apply for readmission by the appropriate deadline after a lapse of one full year. Readmission is not guaranteed. Students dismissed for a second time will not be re-admitted to the program. Students are advised to contact Student Program Services as early as possible to discuss the possibility of readmission.

A student who completed courses in another Faculty or institution during the period of required withdrawal from the Faculty of Health Sciences is not permitted to count such courses for credit toward the minimum total number of courses required for either a Bachelor of Nursing or Bachelor of Health Sciences degree.

*Tabula Rasa* will be granted to all first-degree University of Lethbridge students registered in programs offered by the Faculty of Health Sciences upon readmission after required withdrawal for unsatisfactory academic performance. *Tabula Rasa* will be granted only once, after the first required withdrawal. Credit is retained for all previous courses completed with a grade of 'C-' or above, or 'P', up to a limit of 20 courses, although the grades for these courses are not calculated in the GPA. Students readmitted after required withdrawal are readmitted on probation.

Where a course has both theory and practice components, students must satisfactorily complete both in order to receive credit.

Faculty members who are supervising clinical practice experiences may require a student to leave a clinical setting at any time if, in the opinion of the Faculty member, the student's practice threatens patient/client safety or is disruptive to patient/client care. The Dean will review the case in a timely fashion to determine whether, and under what conditions, the student may return to the clinical setting.

## 8. INSTITUTIONAL HONOURS

### a. Dean's Honour List

Students with outstanding academic performance are recognized on the Dean's Honour List. The list is compiled twice yearly at the end of each of the Fall and Spring Semesters. There are two ways to qualify for the Dean's Honour List:

1. Students completing four or more graded courses in one semester must achieve a grade point average of 3.75 or higher on these courses; or,
2. Students completing three or fewer courses in one semester must achieve a grade point average of 3.75 or higher on these courses AND must have a cumulative University of Lethbridge GPA of 3.75 or higher AND must have completed a minimum of four graded courses at the University, including the current semester.

### b. Standards for Distinction and Great Distinction

Students who have displayed outstanding academic performance during their undergraduate degree programs are awarded their degrees "With Distinction" or "With Great Distinction."

Students with a Graduation GPA of 3.5 to 3.74 are awarded their degree "With Distinction." Students with a Graduation GPA of 3.75 or higher are awarded their degree "With Great Distinction."

For purposes of awarding degrees "With Distinction" or "With Great Distinction," the Faculty of Health Sciences determines a Graduation grade point average by factoring actual grades on transfer courses into the University of Lethbridge cumulative grade point average.

## 9. STANDARDS OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT

The Faculty of Health Sciences at the University of Lethbridge, along with our collaborative partners at Lethbridge College, is committed to maintaining freedoms of thought, belief, opinion and expression for students. The programs also have an obligation to foster academic freedom within the context of relevant professional standards of conduct and with the goal of assisting students to become practicing health professionals. The standards outlined below give direction to behaviours which must be visible to all instructors within the program and related courses. These standards are in addition to the standards of Academic and Non-Academic Conduct for the University of Lethbridge outlined in **Part 4 - Academic Regulations** of this Calendar. **Serious violations of the standards of professional conduct may result in a student being disciplined, including being suspended or expelled from the program. A student disciplined in this way may appeal under Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 8. (p. 86) of this Calendar.**

### a. Bachelor of Nursing Programs

Students and faculty are bound by the Standards of Practice of the College and Association of Registered Nurses of Alberta and the Code of Ethics of the Canadian Nurses Association (CNA) (2008). The central values outlined in the CNA Code are:

1. **Health and Well-Being:** Nurses value health and well-being and assist persons to achieve their optimum level of health in situations of normal health, illness, injury or in the process of dying.
2. **Choice:** Nurses respect and promote the autonomy of clients and help them to express their health needs and values, and to obtain appropriate information and services.
3. **Dignity:** Nurses value and advocate the dignity and self-respect of human beings.
4. **Confidentiality:** Nurses safeguard the trust of clients that information learned in the context of a professional relationship is shared outside the health care team only with the client's permission or as legally required.
5. **Fairness:** Nurses apply and promote principles of equity and fairness to assist clients in receiving unbiased treatment and a share of health services and resources proportionate to their needs.
6. **Accountability:** Nurses act in a manner consistent with their professional responsibilities and standards of practice.
7. **Practice environments conducive to safe, competent and ethical care:** Nurses advocate practice environments that have the organizational and human support systems and the resource allocations necessary for safe, competent and ethical nursing care.

## b. Bachelor of Health Sciences

### Addictions Counselling

The ethical standards expected of students and faculty are those found in the Standards of Practice and Code of Ethics of the Canadian Counselling Association (CCA) (1999). The CCA code is very lengthy and students are required to familiarize themselves with the details, located at the following website, as directed by their instructors: [www.ccacc.ca/coe.htm](http://www.ccacc.ca/coe.htm)

The fundamental principles of the CCA Code are:

1. **Respect for the dignity of persons**
2. **Not willfully harming others**
3. **Integrity in relationships**
4. **Responsible caring**
5. **Responsibility to society**
6. **Respect for self-determination**

### Public Health

The ethical standards expected of students and faculty are guided by the Public Health Code of Ethics of the Public Health Leadership Society [PHLS] (2002) and the American Public Health Association [APHA] (2002). Currently, a public health code of ethics is under review by the Public Health Agency of Canada and public health partners. The values and beliefs underlying the PHLS/ APHA Code of Ethics for Public Health are as follows:

1. **Health & Wellbeing:** Humans have a right to the resources necessary for health and wellbeing. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights is affirmed by public health practitioners.
2. **Community:** Humans are inherently social and interdependent. Positive relationships (among individuals, families, groups, institutions, and communities) contribute to healthy communities. Each person in a community should have an opportunity to contribute to public discourse. Collaboration is a key element to public health. The rights of individuals and one's right to make decisions for one's self must be balanced against the common good and impacts on other people (e.g., vulnerable members of society).
3. **Trust:** Communication underlies public trust and the development of trusting relationships. Factors that contribute to trust include: truth telling, transparency, accountability, reliability, and reciprocity. Listening as well as speaking is a critical part of reciprocity and communication with communities.
4. **Interdependence:** People (individuals, families, and communities) and their environments (physical and social) are interdependent.
5. **Basis for Action:** Knowledge is important and powerful. Science is the basis for much of public health knowledge (including both qualitative and quantitative methods). Knowledge is not morally neutral and often demands action. Public health practitioners have a moral obligation to share what is known, to work in collaboration with

communities/partners, and to take timely action based on what is known.

6. **Respect & Dignity:** Respect for the fundamental value and dignity of each human being informs public health action. Information alone is not adequate as a basis for action. Values inform the application of information or the choice of action in the absence of information.

## 10. BACHELOR OF NURSING DEGREE PROGRAMS

### a. Bachelor of Nursing

#### 1. General Requirements

- a. Successful completion of at least 41.3 course equivalents (124.0 credit hours) with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00 on all courses taken for credit toward the degree.
- b. Attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all required Nursing and Health Sciences courses taken for credit toward the degree.
- c. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).  
**Note:** *Psychology 160, taken at Lethbridge College, transfers as Psychology 1000 at the University of Lethbridge and will count as a social science course towards the GLER in the B.N. program (see Part 4 - Academic Regulations, p. 90).*
- d. Not more than three Independent Study courses may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Section 5.b., p. 210**).
- e. Residence Requirement: 20 courses including a minimum of 12 in Nursing and Health Sciences.
- f. All degree requirements must be completed within seven years of completion of the first Nursing course used for credit toward the degree.

#### Minimum Grade Requirement

A minimum grade of C is required in Nursing 163/ Nursing 1220 and Nursing 173/Nursing 1320. A student who receives a grade of C- or less must repeat the course prior to proceeding in the program.

A minimum grade of C- is required in all other Nursing courses. Any student who receives a grade of D+ or lower is required to repeat the course and achieve a grade of C- or higher before being allowed to take further nursing courses and proceed in the program.

#### 2. Course Requirements

Students registered at LC will take courses that bear the College's numbering system, while courses taken at the University of Lethbridge will bear the University's course numbering system. Where two numbers appear in the list below, the first number reflects the LC course numbering system while the second reflects the University of Lethbridge system.

##### a. Core Courses: Non-Nursing

Biology 160/Biology 1xxx - Anatomy and Physiology I

Biology 161/Science 2xxx - Anatomy and Physiology II  
 Biology 162/Biology 2xxx - Microbiology of Infectious Diseases  
 English 150/Humanities 1xxx  
 Humanities 155/Philosophy 1xxx - Introductory Philosophy  
 Psychology 160/Psychology 1000 - Basic Concepts of Psychology  
 Psychology 170/Psychology 2xxx - Human Development  
 Sociology 160/Sociology 1000 - Introduction to Sociology  
 Health Sciences 3450/Psychology 3450 - Applied Statistics for Clinical Practice

#### b. Core Courses: Nursing

Nursing 150/Nursing 1020 - Concepts of Health I  
 Nursing 155/Nursing 1120 - Concepts of Health II  
 Nursing 163/Nursing 1220 - Nursing Practice I  
 Nursing 173/Nursing 1320 - Nursing Practice II  
 Nursing 250/Nursing 2020 - Health, Illness and Healing I  
 Nursing 255/Nursing 2125 - Health, Illness and Healing II  
 Nursing 279/Nursing 2135 - Professional Seminar I  
 Nursing 263/Nursing 2150 - Nursing Practice III  
 Nursing 293/Nursing 2255 - Nursing Practice IV  
 Nursing 290/Nursing 2260 - Applied Therapeutics  
 Nursing 3020 - Health, Illness and Healing III  
 Nursing 3125 - Health, Illness and Healing IV  
 Nursing 3135 - Professional Seminar II  
 Nursing 3230 - Health, Illness and Healing V  
 Nursing 3360 - Research Methodology  
 Nursing 4135 - Professional Seminar III  
 Nursing 4510 - Nursing Practice - Mental Health Nursing  
 Nursing 4520 - Nursing Practice - Community Health Nursing  
 Nursing 4530 - Nursing Practice - Medical Surgical Nursing  
 Nursing 4750 - Senior Clinical Consolidation

#### c. Restricted Electives:

Fine Arts and Humanities Elective  
 Fine Arts and Humanities Elective  
 Social Science Elective  
 Health Sciences/Public Health Elective

### 3. Possible Sequencing of Courses

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/nurs\\_bn.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/nurs_bn.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the B.N., beginning at Lethbridge College (LC).

### 4. Accelerated Course Sequencing

Students with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 (on the UoFL 4.0 scale) may elect, during the second semester of their second year, to complete the accelerated course sequencing. This may occur only after consultation with and approval by an Academic Advisor in Health Sciences at the University of Lethbridge and will enable students to complete

their programs by the end of December rather than the end of April of the fourth year. There may be a limited number of seats available. The first two years are identical to the regular course sequencing of the B.N. Program.

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/nurs\\_bn\\_accl.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/nurs_bn_accl.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for Years 3 and 4 (see [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/nurs\\_bn.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/nurs_bn.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the first two years).

## b. Bachelor of Nursing After Degree

### 1. General Requirements

- Successful completion of at least 27 course equivalents (81.0 credit hours) with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.50 on all courses taken for credit toward the degree.
- Residence Requirement: 27 Nursing course equivalents (81.0 credit hours).
- All degree requirements must be completed within six years of the first Nursing course used for credit toward the degree.

#### Minimum Grade Requirement

A minimum grade of C is required in Nursing 182/ Nursing 1150. A student who receives a grade of C- or less must repeat the course prior to proceeding in the program.

A minimum grade of C- is required in all other Nursing courses. Any student who receives a grade of D+ or lower is required to repeat the course and achieve a grade of C- or higher before being allowed to take further nursing courses and proceed in the program.

### 2. Course Requirements

Students registered at Lethbridge College will take courses that bear the College's numbering system, while courses taken at the University of Lethbridge will bear the University's course numbering system. Where two numbers appear in the list below, the first number reflects the Lethbridge College course numbering system while the second reflects the University of Lethbridge system.

#### a. Core Courses: Nursing

Nursing 181/Nursing 1050 - Introduction to Nursing  
 Nursing 182/Nursing 1150 - Health Assessment  
 Nursing 250/Nursing 2020 - Health, Illness and Healing I  
 Nursing 2125 - Health, Illness and Healing II  
 Nursing 263/Nursing 2150 - Nursing Practice III  
 Nursing 2255 - Nursing Practice IV  
 Nursing 290/Nursing 2260 - Applied Therapeutics  
 Nursing 3020 - Health, Illness and Healing III  
 Nursing 3125 - Health, Illness and Healing IV  
 Nursing 3135 - Professional Seminar II  
 Nursing 3230 - Health, Illness and Healing V  
 Nursing 3360 - Research Methodology  
 Nursing 4135 - Professional Seminar III

Nursing 4511 - Mental Health Nursing Practice  
 Nursing 4520 - Nursing Practice - Community Health Nursing  
 Nursing 4530 - Nursing Practice - Medical Surgical Nursing  
 Nursing 4750 - Senior Clinical Consolidation

### 3. Possible Sequencing of Courses

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/nurs\\_bn\\_ad.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/nurs_bn_ad.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the B.N. After Degree program, beginning at Lethbridge College.

## c. Post-Diploma Bachelor of Nursing

### I. General Requirements

- Successful completion of at least 16 course equivalents (48.0 credit hours) with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00 on courses taken for credit toward the degree.
- Attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all required Nursing and Health Sciences courses taken for credit toward the degree.
- Completion of two courses from each of Lists I, II, and III for the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).
- Not more than three Independent Study courses may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Section 5.b., p. 210**).
- Residence Requirement: 16 courses (48.0 credit hours).
- All degree requirements must be completed within six years of completion of the first Nursing course used for credit toward the degree.

### 2. Course Requirements

Nursing 3008 - Introduction to Baccalaureate Nursing

#### Two of:

Nursing 3020 - Health, Illness and Healing III  
 Nursing 3125 - Health, Illness and Healing IV  
 Nursing 3230 - Health, Illness and Healing V

Nursing 3360 - Research Methodology  
 Nursing 4015 - Post-RN Clinical Practice II  
 Nursing 4135 - Professional Seminar III  
 Health Sciences 3450/Psychology 3450 - Applied Statistics for Clinical Practice  
 Three electives in Nursing and/or Health Sciences  
 Two Fine Arts and Humanities electives  
 Two Social Science electives  
 One Science elective

### 3. Possible Sequencing of Courses

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/nurs\\_bn\\_pd.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/nurs_bn_pd.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the B.N. Post-Diploma program.

## II. BACHELOR OF HEALTH SCIENCES DEGREE PROGRAMS

### a. Bachelor of Health Sciences

#### I. Addictions Counselling

##### a. General Requirements

- Successful completion of 40 course equivalents (120.0 credit hours) with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00 on courses taken for credit toward the degree.
- Attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all required Health Sciences courses taken for credit toward the degree.
- Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).
- Attain a passing grade on all required internship courses (Health Sciences 2050 and Health Sciences 4050).
- Not more than three Independent Study courses may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Section 5.b., p. 210**).
- Residence requirement: 20 courses, including a minimum of 10 in Health Sciences.
- All degree requirements must be completed within seven years of completion of the first Health Sciences course used for credit toward the degree.

##### b. Course Requirements

#### I. Core Courses

Health Sciences 1000 - Introduction to Addiction Studies  
 Health Sciences 1020 - Introduction to the Counselling Interview  
 Health Sciences 1220 - Counselling I (Individual Counselling)  
 Health Sciences 1225 - Physiology and Processes of Addictions  
 Health Sciences 2120 - Counselling II (Group Counselling)  
 Health Sciences 2245 - Assessment of Addictions  
 Health Sciences 3002 - Health Education and Promotion  
 Health Sciences 3120 - Counselling III (Family Counselling)  
 Health Sciences 3130 - Diversity and Counselling  
 Health Sciences 3150 - Adult Psychopathology  
 Health Sciences 3240 - Issues in Addiction and Mental Health  
 Health Sciences 3260 - Research in Addictions  
 Health Sciences 3420 - Ethics in Addictions Counselling  
 \*Health Sciences 3450/Psychology 3450 - Applied Statistics for Clinical Practice

Health Sciences 3749 - Studies in Specific Addictive Disorders  
 Health Sciences 3759 - Addictions in Particular Populations  
 Health Sciences 4200 - Community Counselling and Development  
 Native American Studies 1000 - Introduction to Native American Studies  
 Psychology 1000 - Basic Concepts of Psychology  
 Sociology 1000 - Introduction to Sociology

**One of:**

Sociology 2020 - Social Problems  
 Sociology 2500 - Deviance, Conformity and Social Control

*\*Or any other Statistics course approved by the Dean*

**2. Internship Courses**

Health Sciences 2050 - Internship in Addictions Counselling I  
 Health Sciences 4050 - Internship in Addictions Counselling II

**c. Possible Sequencing of Courses**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/adcs\\_bhsc.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/adcs_bhsc.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Addictions Counselling major in the B.H.Sc. program.

**2. Public Health**

**a. General Requirements**

1. Successful completion of 40 course equivalents (120.0 credit hours) with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00 on courses taken for credit toward the degree.\*

*\*Students must be mindful of the third-year electives and prerequisites. Some senior courses have prerequisites which are not part of the program (see note at the bottom of the Course Requirements section).*

2. Attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all Public Health courses taken for credit toward the degree.
3. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section II, p. 89**).
4. Not more than three Independent Study courses may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Section 5.b., p. 210**).
5. Not more than 10 courses may be taken at the 0100/1000 level for credit toward the degree. Activity courses are exempted from this limit. Language courses are offered in the 0100-1990 range. Only the first course in the range counts toward this limit in the language subjects of French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin and Spanish. Only one of Economics 1010

and Economics 1012 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Biology 1010 and Biology 1020 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Geography 1000 and Geography 1200 will be counted toward this limit (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

6. Residence requirement: 20 courses, including a minimum of five in Public Health.
7. All degree requirements must be completed within seven years of completion of the first Public Health course used for credit toward the degree.

**b. Course Requirements**

**1. Core Courses (1-13):**

Public Health 1000 - Introduction to Public Health

Public Health 2000 - Population Health  
 Public Health 3000 - Canadian and Global Perspectives

Public Health 3420 - Public Health Ethics  
 Public Health 4000 - Advanced Public Health

Environmental Science 2000 - Fundamentals of Environmental Science

Geography 1200 - Introduction to Human Geography

Health Sciences 2003/Biology 2003 - Epidemiology: The Ecology of Health and Disease

Health Sciences 2400 - Medical Microbiology

Health Sciences 2600/Women's Studies 2100 - Women and Health

Health Sciences 2700/Sociology 2700 - Health and Society

Health Sciences 3450/Psychology 3450 - Applied Statistics for Clinical Practice

Sociology 1000 - Introduction to Sociology

**One of (14):**

Health Sciences 3260 - Research in Addictions

Nursing 3360 - Research Methodology

**One of (15):**

*\*Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life  
 Health Sciences 2806/Biology 2806 - Immunology*

Kinesiology 1000 - Wellness and Physical Activity

**Two of (16-17):**

Anthropology 1000 - The Anthropological Perspective

Psychology 1000 - Basic Concepts of Psychology

Political Science 1000 - Introduction to Political Science

**One of (18):**

- \*Anthropology 3520 - Medical Anthropology
- \*Biochemistry 2300 - Elements of Human Nutrition
- Health Sciences 3127 - Loss, Grief and Bereavement
- Health Sciences 3130 - Diversity and Counselling
- Health Sciences 3759 - Addictions in Particular Populations
- \*Kinesiology 3630 - Growth, Development and Aging
- \*Psychology 2110 - Introduction to Child Development
- \*Psychology 2800 - Social Psychology
- \*Psychology 3120 - Psychology of Aging
- \*Psychology 3500 - Abnormal Psychology
- \*Sociology 3340 - Medical Sociology

**Two of (19-20):**

- Computer Science 1000 - Introduction to Computer Science OR Management 2060 - Introduction to Information Technology
- Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics
- Economics 1012 - Introduction to Macroeconomics
- Health Sciences 1020 - Introduction to the Counselling Interview
- Health Sciences 3500/Management 3825 - Information in Health Care
- \*Management 3061 - Information Systems and Management
- \*Political Science 2511 - Introduction to Political Theory

**One of (21):**

- Writing 1000 - Introduction to Academic Writing
- A university English course

**Three Fine Arts/Humanities courses (22-24)**

- \*\* At least THREE courses in ONE of the following concentrations (25-27):**

**Applied Public Health****Three of:**

- \*Anthropology 2010 - Theory I: Historical Foundations of Anthropological Thought
- \*Anthropology 2600 - Anthropology of Gender
- \*Anthropology 3200 - Power and Discourse
- \*Anthropology 3310 - Race and Ethnicity
- Geography 3230 - Urban Social Geography
- \*Geography 3750 - GIS Applications in Human Geography

- Health Sciences 2806/Biology 2806 - Immunology
- Health Sciences 3002 - Health Education and Promotion
- Health Sciences 3150 - Adult Psychopathology
- Health Sciences 3500/Management 3825 - Information in Health Care
- Health Sciences 3560/History 3560 - History of Nursing: Women and the Care of the Sick
- Health Sciences 3700 - Gambling
- Health Sciences 3749 - Studies in Specific Addictive Disorders
- Health Sciences 3802 - Gerontology
- Health Sciences 3990 - Independent Study
- Kinesiology 2520 - Contemporary Health Issues
- \*Kinesiology 4500 - Physical Activity and Aging
- \*Native American Studies 3700 - Native American Health
- Public Health 3850 - Special Topics
- Sociology 3120 - Qualitative Research Methods
- \*Sociology 3460 - Body and Society
- \*Women's Studies 3010 - Women, Bodies and Movement (Series)
- \*Women's Studies 3020 - Women and Globalization (Series)
- Women's Studies 3700 - Advanced Research Practice

**Health Policy and Promotion****Three of:**

- \*Anthropology 2510 - Language, Culture, and Communication
- \*Anthropology 3200 - Power and Discourse
- \*Geography 3750 - GIS Applications in Human Geography
- Health Sciences 2806/Biology 2806 - Immunology
- Health Sciences 3002 - Health Education and Promotion
- Health Sciences 3150 - Adult Psychopathology
- Health Sciences 3500/Management 3825 - Information in Health Care
- Health Sciences 3570/Psychology 3570 - Contemporary Issues in Mental Health
- Health Sciences 3990 - Independent Study
- Health Sciences 4200 - Community Counselling and Development
- \*Management 3250 - Social Marketing
- \*Native American Studies 2230 - Family and First Nations' Community Development
- \*Political Science 3260 - Canadian Public Policy



- Public Health 3850 - Special Topics
- Sociology 3120 - Qualitative Research Methods
- \*Sociology 3390 - Sociology of Mass Communication
- \*Women's Studies 2600 - Activism and Advocacy
- \*Women's Studies 3060 - Science, Spaces, Environments, and Technology (Series)
- Women's Studies 3700 - Advanced Research Practice

### Public Health Administration

#### Three of:

- \*Economics 2070/Management 2070 - Operations and Quantitative Management
- \*Economics 3030 - Managerial Economics
- \*Economics 3220 - Environmental Economics
- Economics 3710 - Economic Analysis of Canadian Public Issues
- \*Economics 3750 - Economics of Public Spending
- \*Economics 3800 - Economic Development
- \*Geography 3750 - GIS Applications in Human Geography
- Health Sciences 3500/Management 3825 - Information in Health Care
- Health Sciences 3990 - Independent Study
- Management 2001 - Introduction to Business
- \*Management 3250 - Social Marketing
- \*Native American Studies 3250/Management 3500 - Financial Management in Aboriginal Communities
- \*Political Science 2410 - Public Administration
- \*Political Science 3260 - Canadian Public Policy
- \*Political Science 3360 - Developing Nations
- Public Health 3850 - Special Topics
- Sociology 3120 - Qualitative Research Methods
- Women's Studies 3700 - Advanced Research Practice

#### 13 courses offered by any faculty (28-40)

Students may choose to complete Public Health 4550 Practicum in Public Health (15.0 credit hours) or Public Health 4995 Undergraduate Thesis (6.0 credit hours). For details, please consult an Academic Advisor in the Faculty of Health Sciences.

*\*In planning their program, students should consider course prerequisites. Some prerequisites may need to be taken as open electives, and some course choices should be made considering senior course*

*prerequisites. The list below indicates the required prerequisites:*

- Anthropology 2010 - Anthropology 1000 or a previous course in Anthropology*
- Anthropology 2510 - Anthropology 1000 or a previous course in Anthropology*
- Anthropology 2600 - Anthropology 1000 or a previous course in Anthropology*
- Anthropology 3200 - Anthropology 2010 or Anthropology 2510 (Anthropology 1000 or a previous course in Anthropology)*
- Anthropology 3310 - Anthropology 1000 or a previous course in Anthropology*
- Anthropology 3520 - Anthropology 1000 or a previous course in Anthropology*
- Biochemistry 2300 - Chemistry 30 or Chemistry 0500*
- Biology 1010 - Chemistry 30 or Chemistry 0500*
- Economics 2070/Management 2070 - Statistics 1770; Computer Science 1000 or Management 2060; Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*
- Economics 3030 - Economics 1010*
- Economics 3220 - Economics 1010*
- Economics 3750 - Economics 1010*
- Economics 3800 - Economics 1010*
- Geography 3750 - Geography 1000; Geography 2735*
- Kinesiology 3630 - Kinesiology 2200 (Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours))*
- Kinesiology 4500 - any two 3000-level courses in Kinesiology*
- Management 3061 - Management 2030; Management 2060 corequisite: Writing 1000 or a university English course*
- Management 3250 - Management 3020 or Psychology 2800; Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours) in the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Public Health major)*
- Native American Studies 2230 - Native American Studies 1000*
- Native American Studies 3250/Management 3500 - Native American Studies 1000*
- Native American Studies 3700 - Native American Studies 2100 (Native American Studies 1000) or Native American Studies 2800 (Native American Studies 1000)*
- Political Science 2410 - Political Science 1000 or a previous course in Political Science or 7 Arts and Science courses*
- Political Science 2511 - Political Science 1000 or a previous course in Political Science*
- Political Science 3260 - Political Science 2410 (Political Science 1000 or a previous course in Political Science or 7 Arts and Science courses)*
- Political Science 3360 - Political Science 2310 (Political Science 1000 or a previous course in Political Science or 7 Arts and Science courses)*
- Psychology 2110 - one course in Psychology or Neuroscience*
- Psychology 2800 - one course in Psychology or Neuroscience*
- Psychology 3120 - any two 2000-level courses in Psychology or Neuroscience*
- Psychology 3500 - any two 2000-level courses in Psychology or Neuroscience*
- Sociology 3340 - one 2000-level course in Sociology*
- Sociology 3390 - one 2000-level course in Sociology*

Sociology 3460 - Sociology 2210 (Sociology 2200) or Sociology 2410

Women's Studies 2600 - Women's Studies 1000

Women's Studies 3010 - one previous course in Women's Studies; Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)

Women's Studies 3020 - one previous course in Women's Studies; Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)

Women's Studies 3060 - one previous course in Women's Studies; Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)

**\*\*Decisions regarding the Concentration (Applied Public Health, Health Policy and Promotion, or Public Health Administration) and route (Thesis or Practicum) will be made by the end of March of the second year.**

**Note:** Please see an advisor in Health Sciences early in your program for program planning.

**Reminder:** Any given course may be used to satisfy one major requirement or concentration requirement only.

**c. Possible Sequencing of Courses**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/pubh\\_bhsc.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/pubh_bhsc.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Public Health major in the B.H.Sc. program.

**d. 'Honours Thesis' Designation**

Students pursuing a Public Health major in the B.H.Sc. degree program may choose to complete an undergraduate thesis course (6.0 credit hours), subject to meeting course prerequisites (see **Public Health 4995 - Undergraduate Thesis on p. 440**). Students who complete all requirements and satisfy the academic standards required for the undergraduate thesis course are eligible to receive the 'Honours Thesis' designation on their official transcript and degree parchment.

**1. Prerequisites**

Prospective 'Honours Thesis' candidates must meet the following prerequisites:

- a. Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours completed prior to the start of the applicable fall term).
- b. A cumulative minimum GPA of 3.50.

**2. Supervisory Committee**

For each prospective 'Honours Thesis' candidate, a Supervisory Committee will be established. The Supervisory Committee will be approved by the Faculty of Health Sciences and the Coordinators for Public Health in the Faculty of Health Sciences and the Faculty of Arts and Science. The Supervisory Committee will be made up of a Thesis Supervisor (preferably a faculty member from Public Health), and one other reader, who may be from outside the program. The Supervisory Committee approves the topic matter of the proposed thesis at the time of application.

**3. Initial Approval**

- a. The prospective student must present the "Standardized Thesis Proposal Template" to be approved by the Supervisory Committee by April 15th to begin the thesis in September of the same year.
- b. Subsequent changes to the Thesis Proposal must be approved by the Supervisory Committee.
- c. The prospective student must submit an unofficial transcript for review by the Supervisory Committee.
- d. Registration in the course is achieved through approval of the Supervisory Committee and Dean.
- e. The student must register for the undergraduate thesis course by the last day for course Add/Drop for the given Fall semester.

**4. Final Assessment**

The final assessment for the undergraduate thesis is based on two criteria:

- a. **Written Component (80%)**
  1. The Undergraduate Thesis must be a sustained piece of supervised research demonstrating a superior level of academic ability on a public health matter, as approved by the Supervisory Committee at the time of initial approval.
  2. The thesis should be of high quality and will be made publicly available by the Public Health program.

**b. Oral Component (20%)**

The student will be required to make a formal oral presentation demonstrating the ability to articulate clearly the nature of the project undertaken, the research methodology and the results of the project. This component is a demonstration of the student's competence in oral communication and not necessarily an oral defence of the thesis.

**5. Eligibility for 'Honours Thesis' Designation**

Students are eligible to receive the 'Honours Thesis' designation on their official transcript and degree parchment only if they achieve a minimum grade of 'B+' (3.30 or higher) for the undergraduate thesis course, and have satisfactorily completed the required oral component. Students who achieve grades between 'D' and 'B', inclusive, and/or do not complete the oral component will retain credit for the equivalent of two courses (6.0 credit hours) but will not be

eligible for the 'Honours Thesis' designation.

Inquiries about the availability of the "Honours Thesis" option should be directed to the Faculty of Health Sciences Coordinator for Public Health or Academic Advisor. Please refer to **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 3.f. (p. 76)** for more information on the 'Honours Thesis' designation.

## b. Post-Diploma Bachelor of Health Sciences

### I. Addictions Counselling

#### Direct Entry

##### a. General Requirements:

1. Successful completion of at least 20 course equivalents (60.0 credit hours) with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00 on courses taken for credit toward the degree.
2. Attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all required Health Sciences courses taken for credit toward the degree.
3. Completion of two courses from each of Lists I, II, and III for the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section II, p. 89**).
4. Attain a passing grade on the required internship course (Health Sciences 4050).
5. Not more than three Independent Study courses may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Section 5.b., p. 210**).
6. At least six courses that are not Health Sciences courses to be taken for credit toward the degree.
7. Residence requirement: 18 courses (54.0 credit hours), including a minimum of 12 courses (36.0 credit hours) in Health Sciences.
8. All degree requirements must be completed within seven years of completion of the first Health Sciences course used for credit toward the degree.

##### b. Course Requirements:

#### I. Health Sciences Courses

- Health Sciences 3120 - Counselling III (Family Counselling)
- Health Sciences 3130 - Diversity and Counselling
- Health Sciences 3150 - Adult Psychopathology
- Health Sciences 3240 - Issues in Addiction and Mental Health
- Health Sciences 3260 - Research in Addictions
- \*Health Sciences 3450/Psychology 3450 - Applied Statistics for Clinical Practice
- Health Sciences 3749 - Studies in Specific Addictive Disorders

- Health Sciences 3759 - Addictions in Particular Populations
- Health Sciences 4050 - Internship in Addictions Counselling II

## 2. Other Required Courses

#### One of:

- Health Sciences 3420 - Ethics in Addictions Counselling
- Health Sciences 4200 - Community Counselling and Development

## 3. Electives

- Fine Arts and Humanities Elective
- Fine Arts and Humanities Elective
- Social Science Elective
- Social Science Elective
- Science Elective
- Open Elective

*\*Or any other Statistics course approved by the Dean*

## c. Possible Sequencing of Courses

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/adcs\\_bhsc\\_pd\\_direct.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/adcs_bhsc_pd_direct.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Addictions Counselling major in the Post-Diploma B.H.Sc. (Direct Entry) program.

## Extended

### a. Qualifying Courses:

Post-Diploma students who are not directly admissible to the Addictions Counselling major in the Post-Diploma B.H.Sc. (Direct Entry) program will be admitted to the Post-Diploma B.H.Sc. (Extended) program and will complete the following five qualifying courses in their first semester:

- Health Sciences 2120 - Counselling II (Group Counselling)
- Health Sciences 2245 - Assessment of Addictions
- Psychology 1000 - Basic Concepts of Psychology
- Sociology 1000 - Introduction to Sociology

#### One of:

- Library Science 2000 - Library Research and Information Systems
- Writing 1000 - Introduction to Academic Writing
- A course approved by the Dean of Health Sciences

Students in the Post-Diploma B.H.Sc. (Extended) program must successfully complete the qualifying courses with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.50 before proceeding into the second semester of the program.

### b. General Requirements:

In total, students must meet all of the following requirements:

1. Successful completion of at least 25 course equivalents (75.0 credit hours) with a cumulative grade point average of at least

- 2.00 on courses taken for credit toward the degree.
2. Attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all required Health Sciences courses taken for credit toward the degree.
  3. Completion of two courses from each of Lists I, II, and III for the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section II, p. 89**).
  4. Attain a passing grade on the required internship course (Health Sciences 4050).
  5. Not more than three Independent Study courses may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Section 5.b., p. 210**).
  6. At least six courses that are not Health Sciences courses to be taken for credit toward the degree.
  7. Residence requirement: 23 courses (69.0 credit hours), including a minimum of 15 (45.0 credit hours) in Health Sciences.
  8. All degree requirements must be completed within seven years of the first Health Sciences course used for credit toward the degree.
- c. Course Requirements:**
- I. Health Sciences Courses**
    - Health Sciences 2120 - Counselling II (Group Counselling)
    - Health Sciences 2245 - Assessment of Addictions
    - Health Sciences 3002 - Health Education and Promotion
    - Health Sciences 3120 - Counselling III (Family Counselling)
    - Health Sciences 3130 - Diversity and Counselling
    - Health Sciences 3150 - Adult Psychopathology
    - Health Sciences 3240 - Issues in Addiction and Mental Health
    - Health Sciences 3260 - Research in Addictions
    - Health Sciences 3420 - Ethics in Addictions Counselling
    - \*Health Sciences 3450/Psychology 3450 - Applied Statistics for Clinical Practice
    - Health Sciences 3749 - Studies in Specific Addictive Disorders
    - Health Sciences 3759 - Addictions in Particular Populations
    - Health Sciences 4050 - Internship in Addictions Counselling II
- 2. Other Required Courses**
    - Psychology 1000 - Basic Concepts of Psychology
    - Sociology 1000 - Introduction to Sociology

**One of:**

    - Library Science 2000 - Library Research and Information Systems
    - Writing 1000 - Introduction to Academic Writing

A course approved by the Dean of Health Sciences

**One of:**

    - Sociology 2020 - Social Problems
    - Sociology 2500 - Deviance, Conformity and Social Control
  - 3. Electives**
    - Fine Arts and Humanities Elective
    - Fine Arts and Humanities Elective
    - Open Elective
    - Open Elective

*\*Or any other Statistics course approved by the Dean*
  - d. Possible Sequencing of Courses**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/adcs\\_bhsc\\_pd\\_ext.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/adcs_bhsc_pd_ext.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Addictions Counselling major in the Post-Diploma B.H.Sc. (Extended) program.

## Part II

# FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT

|   |     |   |     |
|---|-----|---|-----|
| 1. PHILOSOPHY AND PROGRAMS . . . . .  | 221 | 8. GRADUATION . . . . .   | 226 |
| 2. FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT CAMPUSES . . . . .                                 | 222 | a. Minimum Grade Requirement . . . . .                          | 226 |
| 3. ADVISING AND INFORMATION . . . . .                                       | 222 | b. Minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average. . . . .              | 226 |
| 4. ADMISSION . . . . .  | 222 | c. How Graduation GPA is Calculated. . . . .                    | 226 |
| a. Bachelor of Management (B.Mgt.) . . . . .                                | 222 | d. Limit on Introductory-Level Courses . . . . .                | 226 |
| b. Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management<br>(20 course) . . . . .             | 223 | e. Maximum Number of Activity Courses . . . . .                 | 226 |
| c. Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management<br>(25 course) . . . . .             | 223 | f. Residence Requirement . . . . .                              | 226 |
| d. Co-operative Education Studies . . . . .                                 | 223 | g. Time Limit for Degree . . . . .                              | 227 |
| e. Bachelor of Management as a Second<br>Degree (B.Mgt.) . . . . .          | 223 | h. General Liberal Education Requirement . . . . .              | 227 |
| f. Certificate Program in Management. . . . .                               | 223 | 9. INSTITUTIONAL HONOURS . . . . .                              | 227 |
| g. Professional Diploma in Accounting . . . . .                             | 223 | a. Dean's Honour List . . . . .                                 | 227 |
| h. Limitation on Enrolment: Programs<br>and Quotas. . . . .                 | 224 | b. Standards for Distinction and Great<br>Distinction . . . . . | 227 |
| i. Time Limit for Retention of Course Credit . . . . .                      | 224 | 10. BACHELOR OF MANAGEMENT (B.Mgt.) . . . . .                   | 227 |
| j. Conditional Admission . . . . .  | 224 | a. Core Requirements . . . . .                                  | 227 |
| k. Returning After an Absence from the<br>Faculty of Management. . . . .    | 224 | b. Major Requirements . . . . .                                 | 227 |
| 5. CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION STUDIES. . . . .                                  | 224 | 11. POST-DIPLOMA BACHELOR OF<br>MANAGEMENT . . . . .            | 233 |
| a. Work Term Requirements . . . . .   | 224 | a. Qualifying Program . . . . .                                 | 233 |
| b. Transfer of Co-op Work Terms . . . . .                                   | 224 | b. Eligibility for Majors . . . . .                             | 234 |
| 6. ACADEMIC STANDARDS . . . . .   | 225 | c. Post-Diploma Program (25 course) . . . . .                   | 233 |
| a. Academic Probation . . . . .   | 225 | d. Post-Diploma Program (20 course) . . . . .                   | 233 |
| b. Required Withdrawal for One Full Year . . . . .                          | 225 | 12. MINORS . . . . .  | 237 |
| 7. REGULATIONS THAT APPLY TO COURSES<br>TAKEN IN MANAGEMENT . . . . .       | 225 | a. First Nations Governance . . . . .                           | 237 |
| a. Course Load. . . . .   | 225 | b. Information Systems . . . . .                                | 238 |
| b. Course Enrolment Limits . . . . .  | 225 | c. International Management . . . . .                           | 238 |
| c. Prerequisite(s), Corequisite(s), and<br>Recommended Background . . . . . | 225 | d. New Media . . . . .  | 238 |
| d. Applied Studies . . . . .  | 225 | e. Social Responsibility . . . . .                              | 239 |
| e. Transfer Credit . . . . .  | 225 | f. Supply Chain Management . . . . .                            | 239 |
| f. Independent Study . . . . .  | 225 | 13. BACHELOR OF MANAGEMENT AS A<br>SECOND DEGREE . . . . .      | 239 |
|   |     | 14. DOUBLE MAJORS . . . . .                                     | 239 |
|   |     | 15. COMBINED DEGREES . . . . .                                  | 239 |
|   |     | 16. CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS . . . . .                              | 240 |
|   |     | 17. PROFESSIONAL DIPLOMA IN<br>ACCOUNTING . . . . .             | 242 |

## I. PHILOSOPHY AND PROGRAMS

The Faculty of Management incorporates in its program the University of Lethbridge philosophy of providing a liberal education. The program encourages personal growth through the enhancement of knowledge about the individual and society and our political and economic environments and through development of interpersonal abilities, habits of precise reasoning and confidence in professional skills.

The Faculty offers a four-year, 40-course program leading to the Bachelor of Management degree (B.Mgt.). The first year is spent in preparatory study in the Faculty of Arts and Science while the final three years are devoted to professional study in Management.

Within the B.Mgt. program, students may choose one of the following majors: Accounting; Computer Science; Economics; First Nations' Governance; Finance; General Management; Human Resource Management and Labour Relations; Information Systems; International Management; Marketing; and Political Science.

The Faculty offers a two-year, 20-course Post-Diploma program leading to the Bachelor of Management degree (or 24 courses for students taking the Post-Diploma Qualifying program). The Post-Diploma program is open to students holding an approved college diploma in business administration, management or a related discipline (see **Part 20 - Collaborating and Partnering Institutions** for a list of colleges with approved diplomas). Majors available are

Accounting; Finance; First Nations' Governance; General Management; Human Resource Management and Labour Relations; Information Systems; International Management; and Marketing.

The Faculty also offers a 25-course Post-Diploma program with a General Management major leading to the Bachelor of Management degree. This program is available to graduates of the Olds College Land Agent diploma and SAIT Polytechnic Legal Assistant diploma.

Management Certificate programs for both degree-holding and non-degree students are also offered in the fields of Finance; First Nations' Governance; General Management; Human Resource Management and Labour Relations; Information Systems; International Management; and Marketing.

The Faculty of Management offers a 10-course Professional Diploma in Accounting (PDA) for those students seeking a professional CA, CMA or CGA designation.

The Faculty of Management also offers a Bachelor of Management (B.Mgt.) as a second degree program (see **Section 13, p. 239**).

The Faculty of Management offers minors in First Nations' Governance, Information Systems, International Management, New Media, Social Responsibility, and Supply Chain Management (see **Section 12. Minors, p. 237**).

## 2. FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT CAMPUSES

The Faculty of Management offers programs on three campuses: Calgary, Edmonton, and Lethbridge. On the Lethbridge campus, students can pursue all programs and majors offered by the Faculty of Management.

The Calgary and Edmonton campuses serve adult learners who may be in the work force wanting to further their education. These campuses offer the B.Mgt., Post-Diploma B.Mgt., second degree in Management, the PDA, and other Management Certificates. Combined Degrees programs (B.A./B.Mgt., B.Sc./B.Mgt., B.Mgt./B.Ed., and Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed.) cannot be completed in their entirety on the Calgary or Edmonton campuses, and all Combined Degrees applicants will be assigned to the Lethbridge campus (see **Section 4, p. 222**). The following majors may be completed on the Calgary and Edmonton campuses: Accounting, Finance, General Management, Human Resource Management and Labour Relations, International Management, and Marketing. For all other majors, contact the campus offices.

Pre-Management applicants are eligible to attend the Calgary or Edmonton campuses if they qualify under one of the following admission routes:

- High school admission plus three years of work experience beyond high school
- Adult student (mature) admission (see **Part I, p. 36**)
- Transfer student admission (see **Part I, p. 35**)

(Contact the campus offices for more information.)

Pre-Management students admitted on this basis who do not later qualify for admission to the B.Mgt. program would have to transfer to the Lethbridge campus to complete any other University of Lethbridge program for which they are qualified for admission.

### Lethbridge Campus

Phone: 403-329-2153

Email: [undergrad.management@uleth.ca](mailto:undergrad.management@uleth.ca)

### Calgary Campus

Phone: 403-571-3360

Email: [calgary.campus@uleth.ca](mailto:calgary.campus@uleth.ca)

### Edmonton Campus

Phone: 780-424-0425

Email: [edmonton.campus@uleth.ca](mailto:edmonton.campus@uleth.ca)

## 3. ADVISING AND INFORMATION

The need for programs to meet degree requirements makes it essential for new and returning students to seek advice concerning their academic goals, program and standing.

Even though the B.Mgt. program requires one year of study in the Faculty of Arts and Science prior to admission to the Faculty of Management, students should obtain advice in their first semester concerning requirements for admission to the Faculty of Management.

Students must obtain the approval of the Faculty of Management for:

- a. Admission to Management programs.
- b. Advance approval of programs based on transfer credit.
- c. B.Mgt. as a second degree.
- d. Authorized study at other universities.

Students may obtain advice and information from the Faculty of Management Undergraduate Programs Office for:

- a. Program selection and planning.
- b. Academic regulations and degree requirements.
- c. Grading system and appeals.
- d. Future scheduling of courses.
- e. Prerequisite(s), corequisite(s), and recommended backgrounds.
- f. Availability of Independent and Applied Study.
- g. Eligibility for the Post-Diploma Program.

## 4. ADMISSION

Students applying to Management programs are advised to refer to **Section 2, p. 222** and **Part 1, Section 3, p. 30**.

### a. Bachelor of Management (B.Mgt.)

Admission to the Bachelor of Management degree program in the Faculty of Management occurs at the second-year level of university studies and is based on the following requirements:

- I. Completion of 10 courses which must include:
    - Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics
    - Economics 1012 - Introduction to Macroeconomics
    - Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics
- Seven courses (21.0 credit hours) from any faculty outside of Management
- Depending on which major is chosen, a certain number of the seven courses from any faculty outside of Management must be Arts & Science or Fine Arts courses in order to meet the requirements of the major and the General Liberal Education Requirement. Refer to **Section 10.b., Major Requirements (p. 227)** for further information.

Students should consult program planning materials and complete certain courses in the recommended semesters in order to graduate on schedule.

2. A minimum combined cumulative grade point average at or above the current admission cut-off. The grade point average is calculated on all completed transferable post-secondary courses.
3. In addition to the GPA requirements in **4.a.2.** above, students who have taken courses at the University of Lethbridge must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher on these courses.
4. A minimum grade of 'C-' must be obtained in Economics 1010, Economics 1012 and Statistics 1770.

For students who subsequently have completed an advanced-level course in the discipline, whose prerequisite is a course with a grade less than 'C-', and who receive a grade which is at least a 'B' in the advanced-level course, the 'C-' grade requirement will be waived.

Students who change their program and who have received a 'Cr' grade in a course required for admission to the Faculty, upon presenting proof from the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) that their actual grade was at least a 'C-', will not be required to repeat that course to obtain at least a 'C-' grade. However, the student's actual grade will be used for internal purposes, such as calculation of admission GPA and calculation of Management GPA.

5. Registered students seeking a degree may take a maximum of five 3000/4000-level Management courses, including transfer courses, prior to being admitted to the Faculty.

**b. Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management (20 course)**

1. A student may gain admission to the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management Degree program by completing an approved diploma in business administration or management with a cumulative program grade point average (GPA) at or above the current admission cut-off and not less than 2.0.

**2. Qualifying Program**

Some approved college diplomas are not directly admissible to the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management Degree program (based on program content). For these diplomas, a student may enter the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management Degree program by successfully completing the Qualifying program. For current information on approved diploma programs, see [www.uleth.ca/postdiploma](http://www.uleth.ca/postdiploma).

A student may gain admission to the Qualifying program by completing one of these approved diplomas in business administration, management, or a related discipline with a cumulative grade point average (GPA) at or above the current admission cut-off and not less than 2.0.

See **Section 11.a (p. 233)** for details on the courses in the Qualifying program.

For current information on approved diploma programs, see [www.uleth.ca/postdiploma/](http://www.uleth.ca/postdiploma/).

**c. Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management (25 course)**

A student may gain admission to the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management Degree (25 course) program by completing a Land Agent Diploma at Olds College or a Legal Assistant diploma at SAIT Polytechnic with a cumulative program grade point average (GPA) at or above the current admission cut-off and not less than 2.0.

**d. Co-operative Education Studies**

Admission requirements for the Co-operative Education majors include the same courses as for the respective non-Co-operative Education route. For details on the Co-operative Education program, see **Section 5 (p. 224)**.

Co-op students are selected on the basis of grade point average and the ability to perform in a work setting. Other factors such as work experience, extracurricular activities and volunteer positions are considered when selecting participants for the Co-operative Education Studies program.

**e. Bachelor of Management as a Second Degree (B.Mgt.)**

Admission to the Bachelor of Management Second Degree program in the Faculty of Management occurs following completion of an approved degree, other than the degree B.Comm. or its equivalent. An approved degree is a baccalaureate degree (with 30 courses or more), or its academic equivalent, from a recognized degree-granting institution. Other three-year International baccalaureate degrees or Applied Degrees may be considered a basis for admission to second degree programs with the prior approval of the Dean of the Faculty of Management.

International applicants presenting approved degrees and seeking admission to similar degree programs offered by the Faculty of Management will be considered with the prior approval of the Dean. The decision of the Faculty will be final in these matters.

**f. Certificate Program in Management**

Admission to this program is possible through four admission routes (see **Part 1 - Admission**):

- Eight or more transfer courses
- A College Diploma
- A previous undergraduate degree
- Adult applicants who are 21 years of age or older. Please refer to **Section 3.c. Adult Student (Mature) Admission Route (p. 36)**. Note that, in most cases, English Language Arts 30-1 and Pure Mathematics 30 or Mathematics 30 are required.

Courses for the Certificate program in Management are listed in **Section 16 (p. 240)**.

**g. Professional Diploma in Accounting**

Admission requirements to the Professional Diploma in Accounting (PDA) consist of an undergraduate university degree and a GPA of at least 2.0. Courses for the Professional Diploma in Accounting program in Management are listed in **Section 17 (p. 242)**.

**Note:** *The Professional Diploma in Accounting replaces the PBCA.*

#### h. **Limitation on Enrolment: Programs and Quotas**

**There are enrolment limits on the number of students admitted to programs in the Faculty of Management.** Students should note that satisfactory completion of the admission requirements does not guarantee admission to Management programs. Admission to the program is competitive and is based upon academic achievement prior to admission as assessed by the Faculty of Management, whose decision shall be final.

#### i. **Time Limit for Retention of Course Credit**

Students may receive credit for both Management and non-Management courses. Management courses must have been completed at an accredited post-secondary institution not more than eight years prior to admission to the Faculty of Management.

Eligible diplomas for the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management Degree program can be no more than eight years old.

#### j. **Conditional Admission**

Conditional admission to the Faculty of Management may be offered to applicants in the following situations:

##### 1. Four-year Bachelor of Management

Applicants who are currently completing their final admission requirements at the University of Lethbridge or at another college or university and have a cumulative grade point average at the date of application which is at or above the Faculty's admission cut-off.

##### 2. Post-Diploma

Applicants who are in the final semester of a business-based college diploma and have a cumulative grade point average at the date of application which is at or above the Faculty's admission cut-off.

##### 3. Second Degree

Applicants who have applied for admission to the second degree program, are in the final semester of their first degree and have a cumulative grade point average at the date of application which is at or above the Faculty's admission cut-off.

Applicants who are offered conditional admission must meet the conditions specified in their Letter of Offer. Applicants who fail to meet these conditions will have their offers of admission rescinded.

**Note:** *Students who plan to pursue one major and subsequently change to another major will be required to complete all compulsory courses for the new major.*

#### k. **Returning After an Absence from the Faculty of Management**

Students returning after no more than a two-year absence may be readmitted to their program of studies in the Faculty of Management upon application to the University and the Faculty.

1. Management students in good standing who are returning after an absence of up to two years are eligible to return to their previous program of studies regardless of the current admission GPA.

2. Any student who takes transferable post-secondary courses during an absence must meet the current admission GPA requirement, grades on transferable courses included.

Applicants who possess the degree B.Comm. or its equivalent from a recognized institution are not admissible to the B.Mgt. program.

#### 5. **CO-OPERATIVE EDUCATION STUDIES**

Co-operative education is a program that integrates students' academic studies with full-time remunerated work experience directly related to their major area of study. Co-operative Education provides a well-rounded education and enriches academic knowledge with practical experience totalling 12 to 16 months. Three partners in Co-operative Education—the Co-op Coordinator, the Faculty of Management and employing supervisors—share in the intellectual growth and the professional and personal development of the Co-op Student. Co-operative Education students must complete all the degree requirements of the Bachelor of Management or the Post-Diploma B.Mgt. In addition to those requirements, the courses required in Years Three and Four for Management Co-operative Education are listed below:

##### a. **Work Term Requirements**

Management 3002 - Work Experience I  
Management 3003 - Work Experience II  
Management 3004 - Work Experience III

Three optional four-month Co-op work terms may be served extra to degree prior to the conferral of the B.Mgt. degree:

Management 3005 - Work Experience IV  
Management 3008 - Work Experience V  
Management 3009 - Work Experience VI

Students must be registered for the entire duration of the work term(s) applied for and, once registered, are not permitted to withdraw from the work placement without penalty of failure. A grade of 'F' - Fail - will be entered on the transcript for the whole term(s) unless extenuating circumstances warrant granting of a Withdrawal with Cause ('WC'), in accordance with University of Lethbridge policy (see **Part 4, Section 3, p. 72**). Where approval is granted by the Coordinator of Co-operative Education and the Director of Student Program Services, a 'WC' will be entered on the transcript. Tuition fees will be assessed as per the University's Withdrawal with Cause policy. Students may consult the Co-op student handbook for further information/regulations and should contact the Coordinator of Co-operative Education for assistance with the procedure.

Further information and details concerning admission and requirements may be obtained from the Office of Co-operative Education Programs (AH154; tel. 403-380-1810).

##### b. **Transfer of Co-op Work Terms**

For the purpose of fulfilling the Management Co-operative Education requirement of three work term courses to earn the Co-op designation, a maximum of one co-op work term from another institution with formal co-operative education programs shall be eligible for recognition toward the requirement. To be eligible for recognition, the co-op work term shall be subject to special assessment by the Management Co-op office. An



approved co-op work term must be registered as a non-academic course on the student's transcript from the sending institution, and must have received a passing grade (either a letter grade or 'Pass').

## 6. ACADEMIC STANDARDS

To retain satisfactory academic standing students must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.00 or above at all stages in their progress toward a degree or certificate.

### a. Academic Probation

If the term grade point average falls below 1.70 for one semester and/or the cumulative grade point average falls below 2.00 for one semester at the University of Lethbridge, the student is placed on academic probation.

### b. Required Withdrawal for One Full Year

Students will be required to withdraw only following the Spring Semester. If the term grade point average falls below 1.70 for two or more consecutive semesters and/or the cumulative grade point average falls below 2.00 for two or more consecutive semesters at the University of Lethbridge, the student will be required to withdraw for one full year.

A student who has taken fewer than five courses at the University of Lethbridge will not be required to withdraw.

A student who completes courses in any School, Faculty or institution during the period of required withdrawal from the Faculty of Management is not permitted to count such courses for credit toward the B.Mgt. degree.

Should a student take a course or courses which are required for fulfillment of his/her degree, additional courses will be assigned to meet that requirement. A student may repeat courses to raise his/her grade point average.

A student required to withdraw for academic reasons must wait a minimum of 12 months from the date of the required withdrawal to reapply. An application for readmission must include evidence that the causes of previous unsatisfactory work have been identified and remedied. The Faculty of Management does not guarantee that students who have been Required to Withdraw will be permitted to return to their previous program of studies. A student who is readmitted after a required withdrawal is placed on academic probation for the next semester in which he/she registers.

## 7. REGULATIONS THAT APPLY TO COURSES TAKEN IN MANAGEMENT

### a. Course Load

The usual course load for a full-time student is five courses (15.0 credit hours) per semester. Students in good standing may take up to six courses (18.0 credit hours) in the Fall and Spring semesters (see **Part 2 - Registration, Section 6.b. Maximum Credit Hours, p. 56**). Students may accelerate their programs by carrying heavier study loads or by attending Summer Sessions (see **Summer Session chart, p. 56**). Students may also complete degree requirements with a diminished course load or entirely on a part-time basis.

**It should be stressed that heavy course loads are a common cause of poor academic performance.**

### b. Course Enrolment Limits

Enrolment limits are placed on Management courses to maintain the quality of instruction.

### c. Prerequisite(s), Corequisite(s), and Recommended Background

Course prerequisites and corequisites must be met. Only students with the appropriate prerequisite(s) and/or corequisite(s) are considered for enrolment. For some courses, a recommended background is listed instead of, or in addition to, the prerequisite(s) and/or corequisites(s) so that the student may judge his or her own academic preparation (see **Part 14 - Courses, Section 4.d.5. Prerequisite(s), Corequisite(s), Recommended Background, and Other Registration Restrictions, p. 310** and **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Policies and Program Requirements, Section 3.d. Waiver of Prerequisite/Corequisite, p. 75**).

### d. Applied Studies

Applied studies provide an opportunity to earn credit for an employment or volunteer experience with a significant learning component. Completion of a written report is required, which includes consultation of relevant literature and relation of theoretical precepts to practical experience.

Management students may earn a maximum of 18.0 credit hours in applied studies (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**), broken down as follows:

- a maximum of 6.0 credit hours in Management 3980-3981,
- a maximum of 6.0 credit hours in Management 4980-4981, and
- a maximum of 6.0 credit hours in Applied Studies 2000/2001 and Applied Studies 2010/2011.

Registration in Applied Studies courses is initiated by application to the Office of Applied Studies no later than the deadline published in the Timetable. Application packages may be obtained from the Office of Applied Studies (AH154; tel. 403-329-2000).

### e. Transfer Credit

Transfer students who bring in Management 2001 or Management 2xxx may use one of these courses to replace one non-Management elective in the 40-course Bachelor of Management or the 50-course B.Mgt./B.Ed.

### f. Independent Study

A student may be permitted to earn credit by Independent Study, designated by the numbers Management 3990 or Management 4990. An Independent Study may not be used to duplicate course offerings.

A proposal for study must be submitted to a Faculty member who will supervise the proposed study. The student may proceed with a formal registration of the study when approval from the instructor and the Dean of the Faculty of Management has been obtained. It is advisable to register in the study in the semester in which the work is expected to be completed.

All applications for Independent Studies shall be reviewed by a committee of the Faculty of Management and no grade shall be registered until approved by the

committee. Completion of a written research report is required; contact Student Program Services in the Faculty of Management for details.

The grading mode is standard.

The prerequisite for Management 3990 is third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours), admission to the Faculty of Management, and successful application to a committee of the Faculty of Management.

The prerequisite for Management 4990 is fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours), admission to the Faculty of Management, and successful application to a committee of the Faculty of Management.

No student shall receive credit for more than three such Independent Studies while registered in the Bachelor of Management or Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management programs (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

| Program                      | How GPA is Calculated   |
|------------------------------|---|
| B.A./B.Mgt. and B.Sc./B.Mgt. | GPA calculated on all Mgt. courses (from 10-20) taken at the UofL   |
| Management Certificate       | GPA calculated on all Mgt. and non-Mgt. courses (from 5-10), required for the Mgt. Certificate, taken at the UofL |

1. The 20 courses needed for GPA calculation will be counted starting from the most recent courses completed to the least recent. If the 20th course falls in a semester where the student has completed more courses than needed for GPA calculation, the courses with the highest grades in that semester will be used.
2. May be less than 7 Arts and Science courses.

## 8. GRADUATION

### a. Minimum Grade Requirement

Students must meet the minimum grade requirement specified for their program—see Bachelor of Management (p. 227), Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management (p. 233), Certificate Programs (p. 240), B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt. (p. 281), B.Mgt./B.Ed. (p. 278), and Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed. (p. 304).

### b. Minimum Cumulative Grade Point Average

For graduation, a student must attain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.00 in courses taken at the University of Lethbridge. Courses from another institution accredited to a transfer student are not included in calculation of the cumulative grade point average.

A student must also attain a minimum Graduation grade point average of 2.00 to graduate with a Bachelor of Management degree or a Management Certificate.

### c. How Graduation GPA is Calculated

The Faculty of Management calculates Graduation GPA as follows:

| Program                   | How GPA is Calculated  |
|---------------------------|--|
| B.Mgt. (first degree)     | GPA calculated on the last 20 courses <sup>1</sup> taken at the UofL   |
| Post-Diploma B.Mgt.       | GPA calculated on the last 20 courses <sup>1</sup> taken at the UofL   |
| B.Mgt. (second degree)    | GPA calculated on the last 20 courses <sup>1</sup> required for the second degree taken at the UofL                                  |
| B.Mgt./B.Ed.              | GPA calculated on all Mgt. courses (from 10-16) taken at the UofL  |
| Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed. | GPA calculated on the 8 Mgt. courses and 7 Arts & Science courses <sup>2</sup> , required for the combined degree, taken at the UofL |

### d. Limit on Introductory-Level Courses

Not more than 10 courses may be taken at the 0100/1000 level for credit toward the degree. Activity courses are exempted from this limit. Language courses are offered in the 0100-1990 range. Only the first course in the range counts toward this limit in the language subjects of French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin and Spanish. Only one of Economics 1010 and Economics 1012 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Biology 1010 and Biology 1020 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Geography 1000 and Geography 1200 will be counted toward this limit (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

### e. Maximum Number of Activity Courses

Not more than four Activity courses (that is, courses with a weighting of 1.5 credit hours) may be taken for credit towards the degree.

### f. Residence Requirement

A student must satisfy the minimum residence requirement through successful completion of courses, or their equivalent, at the University of Lethbridge as follows:

#### B.Mgt.

As the first degree:

20 courses, including 10 3000/4000-level courses in Management.

As the second degree:

15 courses, including at least 10 3000/4000-level courses in Management.

#### Post-Diploma B.Mgt.

20 courses

**Note:** Courses taken as part of the Qualifying Program cannot be counted toward the residence requirement.

#### Management Certificate

5 courses after admission to a Certificate program in the Faculty of Management.

#### Professional Diploma in Accounting

5 courses towards the Professional Diploma in Accounting taken at the UofL.

**g. Time Limit for Degree**

All degree requirements must be completed within 10 years after acceptance into the Faculty of Management.

All certificate requirements must be completed within five years after acceptance into the Faculty of Management.

**h. General Liberal Education Requirement**

See **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section I I (p. 89)**.

**9. INSTITUTIONAL HONOURS**

**a. Dean's Honour List**

Students with outstanding academic performance are recognized on the Dean's Honour List. The list is compiled twice yearly at the end of each of the Fall and Spring Semesters. There are two ways to qualify for the Dean's Honour List:

1. Students completing four or more graded courses (12.0 credit hours or more) in one semester must achieve a grade point average of 3.75 or higher on these courses; or
2. Students completing fewer than four graded courses (12.0 credit hours) in one semester must achieve a grade point average of 3.75 or higher on these courses AND must have a cumulative University of Lethbridge GPA of 3.75 or higher AND must have completed a minimum of four graded courses at the University, including those completed in the current semester.

**b. Standards for Distinction and Great Distinction**

Students who have displayed outstanding academic performance during their undergraduate degree programs are awarded their degrees "With Distinction" or "With Great Distinction."

Students with a Graduation GPA of 3.5 to 3.74 are awarded their degree "With Distinction." Students with a Graduation GPA of 3.75 or higher are awarded their degree "With Great Distinction." See **Section 8.c. (p. 226)** for information on how the Graduation GPA is calculated.

**10. BACHELOR OF MANAGEMENT (B.Mgt.)**

Students who intend to apply for admission to a degree program in the Faculty of Management do so in the second semester of their first year in the Faculty of Arts and Science. Certain courses must be taken in the first year to support a student's application for admission to the Faculty of Management. See **Section 4, p. 222** for details.

Students may apply for admission to one of the following majors: Accounting; Computer Science; Economics; Finance; First Nations' Governance; General Management; Human Resource Management and Labour Relations; Information Systems; International Management; Marketing; and Political Science.

**Students are also strongly recommended to consult program planning materials, and complete certain courses in the recommended semesters, to graduate on schedule. These courses vary, depending on the chosen major.**

**Minimum Grade Requirement**

A minimum grade of 'C-' is required in Statistics 1770; Economics 1010 and Economics 1012; Writing 1000 OR a university English course; all Management courses; and all courses in the major marked with an asterisk (\*) in order to meet degree requirements.

**a. Core Requirements**

- Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics
- Economics 1012 - Introduction to Macroeconomics
- Management 2030 - Introduction to Organizational Behaviour
- Management 2060 - Introduction to Information Technology
- Management 2100 - Introductory Accounting
- Management 2400 - Management Accounting
- Management 3020 - Marketing
- Management 3031 - Managing Responsibly in a Global Environment
- Management 3040 - Finance
- Management 3050/Political Science 3420 - Human Resource Management
- Management 3061 - Information Systems and Management
- Management 3080 - Managerial Skill Development
- Management 4090 - Management Policy and Strategy
- Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

**One of:**

- Writing 1000 - Introduction to Academic Writing
- A university English course

**b. Major Requirements**

**1. Accounting**

- Economics 3030 - Managerial Economics
- Management 2070/Economics 2070 - Operations and Quantitative Management
- Management 3010 - Management Law
- Management 3100 - Intermediate Financial Accounting I
- Management 3101 - Intermediate Financial Accounting II
- Management 3130 - Cost Accounting
- Management 3131 - Management Control Systems
- Management 3151 - Introduction to Tax
- Management 3160 - Auditing
- Management 3470 - Corporate Finance
- Management 4160 - Accounting Theory

**Three of:**

- Management 3170 - Accounting Information Systems
- Management 4110 - Advanced Financial Accounting
- Management 4130 - Advanced Managerial Accounting II
- Management 4151 - Advanced Tax

**One of:**

- Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear Algebra
- Mathematics 1510 - Calculus for Management and Social Sciences
- Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I

**One of:**

Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics  
Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

**Note:** A maximum of four Economics courses can be counted toward the GLER. Therefore, if Economics 2900 is chosen, students must take one non-Economics course from List II - Social Sciences or List III - Sciences (refer to Lists II and III, p. 90) instead of a non-Management elective to fulfill the GLER. Students choosing Statistics 2780 may take a non-Management elective.

One 3000/4000-level course offered by any faculty  
Three Fine Arts and Humanities courses chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)  
Five additional non-Management electives

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/mgt/acct\\_seq.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/mgt/acct_seq.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Accounting major in the Bachelor of Management program.

**2. Computer Science**

- \* Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I
- \* Computer Science 1820 - Discrete Structures
- \* Computer Science 2610 - Introduction to Digital Systems
- \* Computer Science 2620 - Fundamentals of Programming II
- \* Computer Science 2720 - Practical Software Development
- \* Computer Science 3615 - Computer Architecture
- \* Computer Science 3620 - Data Structures and Algorithms
- \* Computer Science 3740 - Programming Languages
- \* Three additional 3000/4000-level Computer Science courses offered by the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, at least one of which must be a regularly offered 4000-level course (excluding Computer Science 4850 - Topics in Computer Science, Computer Science 4980 - Applied Studies, and Computer Science 4990 - Independent Study).

Management 3821 - Visual Programming Applications  
Mathematics 2000 - Mathematical Concepts

**One of:**

- \* Computer Science 3660 - Introduction to Database Systems
- Management 3830 - Contemporary Database Applications

**One of A or B:**

- A. \* Computer Science 3720 - Introduction to Software Engineering, and
- \* Computer Science 3780 - Data Communications and Networking

**OR**

- B. Management 4840 - Systems Analysis, and

Management 4841 - Systems Design

Three Fine Arts and Humanities courses chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

One Social Science course chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

Three 3000/4000-level courses offered by any faculty  
Two additional non-Management electives

**Note:** The Faculty of Management has an additional residence requirement of ten 3000/4000-level Management courses; an exception applies to Computer Science majors who can also use 3000/4000-level Computer Science courses to meet this requirement.

\* A minimum grade of 'C-' is required in these courses to meet degree requirements.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/mgt/cpsc\\_seq.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/mgt/cpsc_seq.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Computer Science major in the Bachelor of Management program.

**3. Economics**

- \* Economics 2750 - Quantitative Methods in Economics
- \* Economics 3010 - Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
- \* Economics 3012 - Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory
- Management 2070/Economics 2070 - Operations and Quantitative Management

**One of:**

Mathematics 1510 - Calculus for Management and Social Sciences  
Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I

**One of:**

- \* Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics
- \* Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

**Note:** A maximum of four Economics courses can be counted toward the GLER. Therefore, if Economics 2900 is chosen, students must take one non-Economics course from List II - Social Sciences or List III - Sciences (refer to Lists II and III, p. 90) instead of a non-Management elective to fulfill the GLER. Students choosing Statistics 2780 may take a non-Management elective.

\* Five Economics courses, four of which must be at the 3000/4000 level

Three 3000/4000-level Management courses  
Four 3000/4000-level courses offered by any faculty  
Three Fine Arts and Humanities courses chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

Four additional non-Management electives

**Note:** The Faculty of Management has an additional residence requirement of ten 3000/4000-level Management courses; an exception applies to Economics majors who

can also use 3000/4000-level Economics courses to meet this requirement.

\*A minimum grade of 'C-' is required in these courses to meet degree requirements.

#### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/mgt/econ\\_seq.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/mgt/econ_seq.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Economics major in the Bachelor of Management program.

#### 4. Finance

Economics 3030 - Managerial Economics  
Management 2070/Economics 2070 - Operations and Quantitative Management  
Management 3412 - Fundamentals of Investments  
Management 3470 - Corporate Finance  
Management 4430 - Financial Management  
Management 4451 - Derivative Securities Markets

##### Two of:

Management 3441 - Financial Analysis  
Management 3460 - Global Financial Management  
Management 3480 - Personal Finance  
Management 4412 - Security Analysis and Portfolio Management  
Management 4421 - Financial Institutions and Markets

##### One of:

Mathematics 1510 - Calculus for Management and Social Sciences  
Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I

##### One of:

Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics  
Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

**Note:** A maximum of four Economics courses can be counted toward the GLER. Therefore, if Economics 2900 is chosen, students must take one non-Economics course from List II - Social Sciences or List III - Sciences (refer to Lists II and III, p. 90) instead of a non-Management elective to fulfill the GLER. Students choosing Statistics 2780 may take a non-Management elective.

Seven 3000/4000-level courses offered by any faculty

Three Fine Arts and Humanities courses chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

Five additional non-Management electives

#### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/mgt/fin\\_seq.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/mgt/fin_seq.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Finance major in the Bachelor of Management program.

#### 5. First Nations' Governance

- \*Native American Studies 1000 - Introduction to Native American Studies
- \*Native American Studies 2100 - Aboriginal Peoples and Law

##### One of:

- \*Native American Studies 2400 - Traditional Aboriginal Political Economy
- \*Native American Studies 2800 - Native American Politics

##### One of:

- \*Management 4507/Native American Studies 4120 - Historical and Legal Aspects of First Nations' Governments
- \*Management 4508/Native American Studies 4150 - Administrative Aspects of First Nations' Governments

##### One of:

- \*Blackfoot 1000 - Introductory Spoken Blackfoot
- \*Cree 1000 - Introductory Spoken Cree

Two 2000/3000/4000-level Native American Studies courses

A minimum of four courses from one of the following subfield lists (Community, Gender, and Traditional Knowledge; Government, Organizations, and Politics; History and Law):

##### List I - Community, Gender, and Traditional Knowledge

- \*Management 4508/Native American Studies 4150 - Administrative Aspects of First Nations' Governments
- \*Native American Studies 2000 - Native American Philosophy
- \*Native American Studies 2230 - Family and First Nations' Community Development
- \*Native American Studies 2400 - Traditional Aboriginal Political Economy
- \*Native American Studies 2700 - Native American Women
- \*Native American Studies 3000 - Native American Philosophy - Advanced
- \*Native American Studies 3250/Management 3500 - Financial Management in Aboriginal Communities
- \*Native American Studies 3700 - Native American Health
- \*Native American Studies 4206/Management 4506 - Aboriginal Small Business and Entrepreneurship in Canada
- \*Native American Studies 4700 - The Métis <sup>1</sup>
- \*Any offering in Native American Studies 3850 or Native American Studies 4850 with an emphasis on Community, Gender, and Traditional Knowledge.

##### List 2 - Government, Organizations, and Politics

- Management 3590/Native American Studies 3590 - Current Practices in Aboriginal Governments
- \*Management 4507/Native American Studies 4120 - Historical and Legal Aspects of First Nations' Governments
- \*Management 4508/Native American Studies 4150 - Administrative Aspects of First Nations' Governments
- \*Native American Studies 2150 - Native Rights in the United States

- \*Native American Studies 2400 - Traditional Aboriginal Political Economy
- \*Native American Studies 2800 - Native American Politics
- \*Native American Studies 3400 - Contemporary Aboriginal Political Economy
- \*Native American Studies 3550 - U.S. Indian Policy <sup>2</sup>
- \*Any offering in Native American Studies 3850 or Native American Studies 4850 with an emphasis on Government, Organizations, and Politics.

### List 3 - History and Law

- \*Management 4507/Native American Studies 4120 - Historical and Legal Aspects of First Nations' Governments
- \*Native American Studies 2150 - Native Rights in the United States
- \*Native American Studies 2500 - Canadian Indian History
- \*Native American Studies 2550 - U.S. Indian History
- \*Native American Studies 3100 - Law and Aboriginal Development in Canada
- \*Native American Studies 3280/Management 3580 - Aboriginal Peoples and Natural Resources
- \*Native American Studies 3500 - History of Prairie Indian Treaties
- \*Native American Studies 4400 - Indians and the Criminal Justice System
- \*Native American Studies 4700 - The Métis <sup>1</sup>
- \*Any offering in Native American Studies 3850 or Native American Studies 4850 with an emphasis on History and Law.

**Note:** Courses may count only for a major requirement or for one subfield.

1. Prerequisite required: Native American Studies 3500

2. Prerequisite required: Native American Studies 2550

Three 3000/4000-level Management courses

Three 3000/4000-level courses offered by any faculty

Three Science courses chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

One Social Science course chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

Four additional non-Management electives

**Note:** The Faculty of Management has an additional residence requirement of ten 3000/4000-level Management courses; an exception applies to First Nations' Governance majors who can also use 3000/4000-level Native American Studies courses to meet this requirement.

\*A minimum grade of 'C-' is required in these courses to meet degree requirements.

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/mgt/fng\\_seq.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/mgt/fng_seq.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the First Nations' Governance major in the Bachelor of Management program.

## 6. General Management

Management 2700 - Research Methodology

Six 3000/4000-level Management courses

Seven 3000/4000-level courses offered by any faculty

Three Fine Arts and Humanities courses chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

Three Science courses chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

One Social Science course chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

Four additional non-Management electives

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/mgt/gen\\_seq.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/mgt/gen_seq.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the General Management major in the Bachelor of Management program.

## 7. Human Resource Management and Labour Relations

Management 2700 - Research Methodology

Management 3310 - Collective Labour Relations

Management 4310 - Advanced Organizational Behaviour

Management 4350 - Advanced Human Resource Management

### One of:

Psychology 1000 - Basic Concepts of Psychology

Sociology 1000 - Introduction to Sociology

### Three of:

Management 3010 - Management Law

Management 3315 - Diversity in Employment

Management 3320 - Public Sector Labour Relations

Management 3330 - Individual Employment Relations

Management 3340 - Collective Agreement Arbitration

Management 3360 - Organization Theory

Management 3370 - Strategic Career Management

Management 3390 - Canadian Trade Unions

Management 3650 - Introduction to International Management

Management 3810 - Administrative Law

Management 3901 - Professional Consulting

Management 3920 - Project Management

Management 4330 - Collective Bargaining

Management 4370 - Leadership in Organizations

Management 4390 - Leading Organizational Change

Management 4901 - Applied Consulting

Seven 3000/4000-level courses offered by any faculty

Three Fine Arts and Humanities courses chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal

Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

Two Science courses (if Psychology 1000 is taken) or three Science courses (if Sociology 1000 is taken), chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

One Social Science course (if Psychology 1000 is taken) chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

Four additional non-Management electives

#### **Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/mgt/hr\\_seq.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/mgt/hr_seq.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Human Resource Management and Labour Relations major in the Bachelor of Management program.

### **8. Information Systems**

Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I

Economics 3030 - Managerial Economics  
Management 2070/Economics 2070 - Operations and Quantitative Management

Management 3821 - Visual Programming Applications

Management 3822 - Object-Oriented Programming for Web Applications

Management 3830 - Contemporary Database Applications

Management 4380 - Management Issues in Information Systems

Management 4840 - Systems Analysis

Management 4841 - Systems Design

#### **One of:**

Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics

Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

**Note:** A maximum of four Economics courses can be counted toward the GLER. Therefore, if Economics 2900 is chosen, students must take one non-Economics course from List II - Social Sciences or List III - Sciences (refer to Lists II and III, p. 90) instead of a non-Management elective to fulfill the GLER. Students choosing Statistics 2780 may take a non-Management elective.

Seven 3000/4000-level courses offered by any faculty

Three Fine Arts and Humanities courses chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

Five additional non-Management electives

#### **Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/mgt/is\\_seq.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/mgt/is_seq.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Information Systems major in the Bachelor of Management program.

### **9. International Management**

Management 2700 - Research Methodology

Management 3650 - Introduction to International Management

#### **Four of:**

Management 3070 - Introduction to Supply Chain Management

Management 3460 - Global Financial Management

Management 3640 - Cross-Cultural Management Practices

Management 3660/Geography 3225 - Industrial Location and Globalization of Enterprise

Management 3670/Political Science 3170 - The Politics of Canadian Trade Policy

Management 3685 - Issues in International Management (Series)

Management 3690 - Management in World History

Management 3815 - Regional Aspects of International Management (Series)

Management 3860 - Law and Institutions of International Trade

Management 4220 - International Marketing

Management 4551 - Sustainable Tourism

Management 4580 - Environmental Management

Management 4640 - Cross-Cultural Work Study

**Note:** Students may take up to two series courses to meet the "Four of" Elective requirement: two offerings in the Management 3685 series; two offerings in the Management 3815 series; or one offering from each series.

Four Management courses at the 3000/4000-level

Four 3000/4000-level courses offered by any faculty

Three Science courses chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

One Social Science course chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

Three additional non-Management electives

#### **Language Minor:**

In addition to completing an international exchange semester as part of the major, students in the International Management major must declare and complete a Language Minor. All Language courses completed prior to the exchange must have a minimum grade of 'C-.' Students must select one of the following Minors:

a. Minor: French

Four courses in French

b. Minor: German

Four courses in German

c. Minor: Japanese

Four courses in Japanese

d. Minor: Spanish

Four courses in Spanish

**Note:** Students interested in pursuing a language other than those listed above are advised to contact Student Program Services in the Faculty of Management for more details.

The Language Minor will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

**Note:** If the University does not offer a sufficient number of courses to meet the four-course Language Minor, students may obtain permission from the Faculty of Management to attend other institutions in order to fulfill their language requirements and credit will be approved toward the University of Lethbridge degree. The International Management major includes an international exchange semester. In general, a student may not select his or her native language as the language of study.

All students in the International Management major are required to participate in an international exchange. Students study at an international university for one semester, and take the equivalent of the following courses while on the exchange:

Two Management courses at the 3000/4000 level

Two electives chosen to meet the General Liberal Education Requirement

The exchange courses are part of the 40 courses required for the Bachelor of Management degree.

Students participating in a European exchange must complete a minimum of courses equivalent to 24.0 credits under the European Credit Transfer Accumulation System (ECTS). Course credits completed at an international university may vary from the UofL credit system.

#### **Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/mgt/intl\\_mgt\\_seq.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/mgt/intl_mgt_seq.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the International Management major in the Bachelor of Management program.

### **10. Marketing**

Economics 3030 - Managerial Economics  
Management 2070/Economics 2070 - Operations and Quantitative Management  
Management 3210 - Consumer Behaviour  
Management 3220 - Marketing Research  
Management 4230 - Marketing Management  
Psychology 1000 - Basic Concepts of Psychology  
Sociology 1000 - Introduction to Sociology

#### **One of:**

Psychology 2320 - Cognition and Perception: Thinking and Seeing  
Psychology 2800 - Social Psychology  
Sociology 2200 - Classical Sociological Theory  
Sociology 2600 - The Individual and Society

#### **One of:**

Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics  
Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

#### **Three of:**

Management 3230 - Retailing Management  
Management 3240 - Sales Management  
Management 3250 - Social Marketing  
Management 3260 - Not-for-Profit Marketing  
Management 3806 - Small Business Management

Management 3862 - E-commerce Management  
Management 4210 - Advertising and Promotions

Management 4220 - International Marketing

Seven 3000/4000-level courses offered by any faculty

Three Fine Arts and Humanities courses chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

Three additional non-Management electives

#### **Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/mgt/mkt\\_seq.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/mgt/mkt_seq.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Marketing major in the Bachelor of Management program.

### **11. Political Science**

Management 2700 - Research Methodology  
Political Science 1000 - Introduction to Political Science

Political Science 2210 - Canadian Politics and Government

Political Science 2410 - Public Administration

\*Six Political Science courses, four of which must be at the 3000/4000 level

Three 3000/4000-level Management courses

Four 3000/4000-level courses offered by any faculty

Three Fine Arts and Humanities courses chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

Three Science courses chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

Two additional non-Management electives

**Note:** The Faculty of Management has an additional residence requirement of ten 3000/4000-level Management courses; an exception applies to Political Science majors who can also use 3000/4000-level Political Science courses to meet this requirement.

\*A minimum grade of 'C-' is required in these courses to meet degree requirements.

#### **Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/mgt/poli\\_seq.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/mgt/poli_seq.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Political Science major in the Bachelor of Management program.



## 11. POST-DIPLOMA BACHELOR OF MANAGEMENT

Students who are admitted to the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management program cannot receive credit for courses at the University of Lethbridge for which they have equivalent credit in their diplomas. Substitute courses will be assigned by the Faculty of Management to replace any courses for which they have equivalent credit. Substitute courses must be approved by the Faculty of Management. Diploma courses that satisfy Core Requirements must have a minimum grade requirement of 'C-'. Students are strongly encouraged to consult with an academic advisor if they have questions.

### Minimum Grade Requirement

A minimum grade of 'C-' is required in Statistics 1770; Writing 1000 OR a university English course; all Management courses; and all courses in the major marked with an asterisk (\*) in order to meet degree requirements.

**Note:** Students who take Economics 1010 and/or Economics 1012 as part of their degree requirements must achieve a minimum grade of 'C-'.

#### a. Post-Diploma Program (25 course)

The Faculty offers a 25-course Post-Diploma program with a General Management major leading to the Bachelor of Management degree. This program is available to graduates of the Olds College Land Agent diploma and the SAIT Polytechnic Legal Assistant diploma.

Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics  
Economics 1012 - Introduction to Macroeconomics  
Management 2030 - Introduction to Organizational Behaviour  
Management 2060 - Introduction to Information Technology  
Management 2100 - Introductory Accounting  
Management 2400 - Management Accounting  
Management 2700 - Research Methodology  
Management 3020 - Marketing  
Management 3031 - Managing Responsibly in a Global Environment  
Management 3040 - Finance  
Management 3050/Political Science 3420 - Human Resource Management  
Management 3061 - Information Systems and Management  
Management 3080 - Managerial Skill Development  
Management 4090 - Management Policy and Strategy  
Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

#### One of:

Writing 1000 - Introduction to Academic Writing  
A university English course

Three 3000/4000-level Management courses

Three Fine Arts and Humanities courses chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see Part 4, Section 11, p. 89)

One Science course chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see Part 4, Section 11, p. 89)

Two electives chosen from any list of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see Part 4, Section 11, p. 89)

**Note:** Students should be aware that these are the requirements for the General Management major only. Students may choose to

complete a different Management major in the Post-Diploma (25-course) program. If students choose a different Management major, they may be required to extend their programs beyond 25 courses (see Section 11, p. 234, in Part 11 - Faculty of Management for all Management major requirements). For example, students who choose the International Management major are required to complete a Language minor and are required to take 30 courses in order to meet degree requirements (see Section 11.b.7., p. 236, in Part 11 - Faculty of Management).

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/mgt/landagent.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/mgt/landagent.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the General Management major in the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management (25 course) program.

#### b. Post-Diploma Program (20 course)

Students will complete 10 Management courses as specified in the majors that follow, and 10 Arts and Science or Fine Arts courses, eight of which are required to complete a modified General Liberal Education Requirement as defined in **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11 (p. 89)**.

### Qualifying Program

The Qualifying program consists of the following four courses:

Management 2400 - Management Accounting  
Management 3040 - Finance  
Management 3080 - Managerial Skill Development

#### <sup>1</sup>One of:

Writing 1000 - Introduction to Academic Writing  
A university English course

<sup>1</sup> Once admitted to the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management program, Writing 1000 or a university English course will be used as a Fine Arts/Humanities elective, and a 3000/4000 Management course must be taken to replace it to ensure Qualifying students take a total of 24 courses.

**Note:** Management 2400 and Management 3040 have prerequisite requirements. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have the necessary prerequisite(s).

Students in the Qualifying program must apply to move from the Qualifying to the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management Degree program by filling out an *Application for Admission to Specialized Programs* form before the application deadlines (**June 1** for Fall admission and **November 1** for Spring admission). In order for the application to be successful, students must complete the qualifying courses at the University of Lethbridge, and achieve a grade point average of at least 2.50. If successful, applicants proceed to Years Three and Four of the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management Degree program and must take 20 additional courses.

Qualifying students who do not achieve the required 2.50 grade point average on the four qualifying courses are reminded that, according to University policy, a student may repeat a course only once to improve a grade. Note that the minimum grade requirements must be met (see **Section 11, p. 233**).

Students in the Qualifying program cannot take courses which are part of the degree unless they receive permission from an academic advisor. If students take these courses without obtaining permission in advance,

these courses will not count toward the 20-course Post-Diploma degree.

### Eligibility for Majors

The Post-Diploma and Qualifying programs are available in the following majors: Accounting; Finance; First Nations' Governance; General Management; Human Resource Management and Labour Relations; Information Systems; International Management; and Marketing. Students admitted to the Post-Diploma program are also eligible for participation in the Management Co-operative Education program (see **Section 5, p. 224**).

1. Students presenting a diploma with a major other than Accounting may select any major from the above list except Accounting.
2. Students presenting an Accounting Diploma may choose any major from the above list.

### Core Requirements

Management 3031 - Managing Responsibly in a Global Environment

Management 3050/Political Science 3420 - Human Resource Management

Management 3061 - Information Systems and Management

Management 4090 - Management Policy and Strategy  
Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

#### One of:

Writing 1000 - Introduction to Academic Writing  
A university English course

### Major Requirements

#### I. Accounting

Economics 3030 - Managerial Economics  
Management 3131 - Management Control Systems  
Management 3151 - Introduction to Tax  
Management 3160 - Auditing  
Management 4160 - Accounting Theory

#### Three of:

Management 2070/Economics 2070 -  
Operations and Quantitative Management  
Management 3101 - Intermediate Financial  
Accounting II  
Management 3170 - Accounting Information  
Systems  
Management 3470 - Corporate Finance  
Management 4110 - Advanced Financial  
Accounting  
Management 4130 - Advanced Managerial  
Accounting II  
Management 4151 - Advanced Tax

#### One of:

Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear Algebra  
Mathematics 1510 - Calculus for Management  
and Social Sciences  
Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I

#### One of:

Economics 2900 - Economics and Business  
Statistics  
Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

Three Fine Arts and Humanities courses chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal

Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section 11, p. 89**)

One elective chosen from any list of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section 11, p. 89**)

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/mgt/acct\\_pd\\_seq.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/mgt/acct_pd_seq.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Accounting major in the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management program.

#### 2. Finance

Economics 3030 - Managerial Economics  
Management 2070/Economics 2070 - Operations  
and Quantitative Management  
Management 3412 - Fundamentals of Investments  
Management 3470 - Corporate Finance  
Management 4430 - Financial Management  
Management 4451 - Derivative Securities Markets

#### Two of:

Management 3441 - Financial Analysis  
Management 3460 - Global Financial  
Management  
Management 3480 - Personal Finance  
Management 4412 - Security Analysis and  
Portfolio Management  
Management 4421 - Financial Institutions and  
Markets

#### One of:

Mathematics 1510 - Calculus for Management  
and Social Sciences  
Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I

#### One of:

Economics 2900 - Economics and Business  
Statistics  
Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

One Management course at the 3000/4000 level

Three Fine Arts and Humanities courses chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section 11, p. 89**)

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/mgt/fin\\_pd\\_seq.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/mgt/fin_pd_seq.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Finance major in the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management program.

#### 3. First Nations' Governance

\*Native American Studies 1000 - Introduction to Native American Studies

\*Native American Studies 2100 - Aboriginal Peoples and Law

#### One of:

\*Native American Studies 2400 - Traditional  
Aboriginal Political Economy  
\*Native American Studies 2800 - Native  
American Politics

#### One of:

\*Blackfoot 1000 - Introductory Spoken  
Blackfoot  
\*Cree 1000 - Introductory Spoken Cree

A minimum of four courses from one of the following subfield lists (Community, Gender, and Traditional Knowledge; Government, Organizations, and Politics; History and Law):

**List 1 - Community, Gender, and Traditional Knowledge**

- \*Management 4508/Native American Studies 4150 - Administrative Aspects of First Nations' Governments
- \*Native American Studies 2000 - Native American Philosophy
- \*Native American Studies 2230 - Family and First Nations' Community Development
- \*Native American Studies 2400 - Traditional Aboriginal Political Economy
- \*Native American Studies 2700 - Native American Women
- \*Native American Studies 3000 - Native American Philosophy - Advanced
- \*Native American Studies 3250/Management 3500 - Financial Management in Aboriginal Communities
- \*Native American Studies 3700 - Native American Health
- \*Native American Studies 4206/Management 4506 - Aboriginal Small Business and Entrepreneurship in Canada
- \*Native American Studies 4700 - The Métis <sup>1</sup>
- \*Any offering in Native American Studies 3850 or Native American Studies 4850 with an emphasis on Community, Gender, and Traditional Knowledge.

**List 2 - Government, Organizations, and Politics**

- Management 3590/Native American Studies 3590 - Current Practices in Aboriginal Governments
- \*Management 4507/Native American Studies 4120 - Historical and Legal Aspects of First Nations' Governments
- \*Management 4508/Native American Studies 4150 - Administrative Aspects of First Nations' Governments
- \*Native American Studies 2150 - Native Rights in the United States
- \*Native American Studies 2400 - Traditional Aboriginal Political Economy
- \*Native American Studies 2800 - Native American Politics
- \*Native American Studies 3400 - Contemporary Aboriginal Political Economy
- \*Native American Studies 3550 - U.S. Indian Policy <sup>2</sup>
- \*Any offering in Native American Studies 3850 or Native American Studies 4850 with an emphasis on Government, Organizations, and Politics.

**List 3 - History and Law**

- \*Management 4507/Native American Studies 4120 - Historical and Legal Aspects of First Nations' Governments
- \*Native American Studies 2150 - Native Rights in the United States
- \*Native American Studies 2500 - Canadian Indian History

- \*Native American Studies 2550 - U.S. Indian History
- \*Native American Studies 3100 - Law and Aboriginal Development in Canada
- \*Native American Studies 3280/Management 3580 - Aboriginal Peoples and Natural Resources
- \*Native American Studies 3500 - History of Prairie Indian Treaties
- \*Native American Studies 4400 - Indians and the Criminal Justice System
- \*Native American Studies 4700 - The Métis <sup>1</sup>
- \*Any offering in Native American Studies 3850 or Native American Studies 4850 with an emphasis on History and Law.

**Note:** Courses may count only for a major requirement or for one subfield.

1. Prerequisite required: Native American Studies 3500

2. Prerequisite required: Native American Studies 2550

Two 3000/4000-level Management courses

One Science course chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

One Social Science course chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

Two additional non-Management electives

\*A minimum grade of 'C-' is required in these courses to meet degree requirements.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/mgt/fng\\_pd\\_seq.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/mgt/fng_pd_seq.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the First Nations' Governance major in the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management program.

**4. General Management**

Management 2700 - Research Methodology

Six Management courses at the 3000/4000 level

Three Fine Arts and Humanities courses chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

One Social Science course chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

One Science course chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

Two electives chosen from any list of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/mgt/gen\\_pd\\_seq.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/mgt/gen_pd_seq.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the General Management major in the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management program.

**5. Human Resource Management and Labour Relations**

Management 2700 - Research Methodology

Management 3310 - Collective Labour Relations

Management 4310 - Advanced Organizational Behaviour  
Management 4350 - Advanced Human Resource Management

**One of:**

Psychology 1000 - Basic Concepts of Psychology  
Sociology 1000 - Introduction to Sociology

**Three of:**

Management 3010 - Management Law  
Management 3080 - Managerial Skill Development  
Management 3315 - Diversity in Employment  
Management 3320 - Public Sector Labour Relations  
Management 3330 - Individual Employment Relations  
Management 3340 - Collective Agreement Arbitration  
Management 3360 - Organization Theory  
Management 3370 - Strategic Career Management  
Management 3390 - Canadian Trade Unions  
Management 3650 - Introduction to International Management  
Management 3810 - Administrative Law  
Management 3901 - Professional Consulting  
Management 3920 - Project Management  
Management 4330 - Collective Bargaining  
Management 4370 - Leadership in Organizations  
Management 4390 - Leading Organizational Change  
Management 4901 - Applied Consulting

Three Fine Arts and Humanities courses chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

One additional course chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

**Note:** Students who complete Psychology 1000 as a Science must complete one course from List II: Social Science Courses. Students who complete Sociology 1000, or Psychology 1000 and apply to have it designated as a Social Science, must complete one course from List III: Science Courses.

Two electives chosen from any list of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/mgt/hr\\_pd\\_seq.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/mgt/hr_pd_seq.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Human Resource Management and Labour Relations major in the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management program.

**6. Information Systems**

Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I  
Management 2070/Economics 2070 - Operations and Quantitative Management  
Management 3821 - Visual Programming Applications

Management 3822 - Object-Oriented Programming for Web Applications  
Management 3830 - Contemporary Database Applications

Management 4380 - Management Issues in Information Systems

Management 4840 - Systems Analysis

Management 4841 - Systems Design

**One of:**

Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics

Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

One 3000/4000 level Management course

Three Fine Arts and Humanities courses chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

One Social Science course chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/mgt/is\\_pd\\_seq.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/mgt/is_pd_seq.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Information Systems major in the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management program.

**7. International Management**

Management 3650 - Introduction to International Management

**Four of:**

Management 3070 - Introduction to Supply Chain Management

Management 3460 - Global Financial Management

Management 3640 - Cross-Cultural Management Practices

Management 3660/Geography 3225 - Industrial Location and Globalization of Enterprise

Management 3670/Political Science 3170 - The Politics of Canadian Trade Policy

Management 3685 - Issues in International Management (Series)

Management 3690 - Management in World History

Management 3815 - Regional Aspects of International Management (Series)

Management 3860 - Law and Institutions of International Trade

Management 4220 - International Marketing

Management 4551 - Sustainable Tourism

Management 4580 - Environmental Management

Management 4640 - Cross-Cultural Work Study

**Note:** Students may take up to two series courses to meet the "Four of" Elective requirement: two offerings in the Management 3685 series; two offerings in the Management 3815 series; or one offering from each series.

Two Management courses at the 3000/4000 level

One Social Science course chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

One Science course chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

One elective chosen from any list of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

#### **Language Minor:**

In addition to completing an international exchange semester as part of the major, students in the International Management major must declare and complete a Language Minor. All Language courses completed prior to the exchange must have a minimum grade of 'C-.' Students must select one of the following Minors:

- a. Minor: French  
Four courses in French
- b. Minor: German  
Four courses in German
- c. Minor: Japanese  
Four courses in Japanese
- d. Minor: Spanish  
Four courses in Spanish

**Note:** *Students interested in pursuing a language other than those listed above are advised to contact Student Program Services in the Faculty of Management for more details.*

The Language Minor will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

**Note:** *If the University does not offer a sufficient number of courses to meet the four-course Language Minor, students may obtain permission from the Faculty of Management to attend other institutions in order to fulfill their language requirements and credit will be approved toward the University of Lethbridge degree. The International Management major includes an international exchange semester. In general, a student may not select his or her native language as the language of study.*

All students in the International Management major are required to participate in an international exchange. Students study at an international university for one semester, and take the equivalent of the following courses while on the exchange:

Two Management courses at the 3000/4000 level  
Two electives chosen to meet the General Liberal Education Requirement

The exchange courses are part of the 20 courses required for the Bachelor of Management degree.

Students participating in a European exchange must complete a minimum of courses equivalent to 24.0 credits under the European Credit Transfer Accumulation System (ECTS). Course credits completed at an international university may vary from the UofL credit system.

#### **Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/mgt/intl\\_mgt\\_pd\\_seq.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/mgt/intl_mgt_pd_seq.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the International Management major in the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management program.

## **8. Marketing**

Management 2070/Economics 2070 - Operations and Quantitative Management  
Management 3210 - Consumer Behaviour  
Management 3220 - Marketing Research  
Management 4230 - Marketing Management  
Psychology 1000 - Basic Concepts of Psychology  
Sociology 1000 - Introduction to Sociology

#### **One of:**

Psychology 2320 - Cognition and Perception: Thinking and Seeing

Psychology 2800 - Social Psychology

Sociology 2200 - Classical Sociological Theory

Sociology 2600 - The Individual and Society

#### **Three of:**

Management 3230 - Retailing Management

Management 3240 - Sales Management

Management 3250 - Social Marketing

Management 3260 - Not-for-Profit Marketing

Management 3806 - Small Business

Management

Management 3862 - E-commerce Management

Management 4210 - Advertising and

Promotions

Management 4220 - International Marketing

#### **One of:**

Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics

Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

Three Fine Arts and Humanities courses chosen to ensure completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section II, p. 89**)

#### **Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/mgt/mkt\\_pd\\_seq.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/mgt/mkt_pd_seq.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Marketing major in the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management program.

## **12. MINORS**

### **a. First Nations Governance**

A minor in First Nations' Governance is available as an adjunct to all majors, except First Nations' Governance, in the Bachelor of Management degree, Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management degree, Professional Diploma in Accounting, Management Certificate, B.Mgt./B.Ed., Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed., and second degrees in Management. In some cases, achievement of the minor and a chosen major will require a student to take extra courses.

For students who complete all the requirements, the minor in First Nations' Governance will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

The four courses required for the minor in First Nations Governance include:

#### **Required Course:**

Native American Studies 1000 - Introduction to Native American Studies

#### **Three of:**

Native American Studies 2100 - Aboriginal Peoples and Law

- Management 3500/Native American Studies 3250 - Financial Management in Aboriginal Communities
- Management 3590/Native American Studies 3590 - Current Practices in Aboriginal Governments
- Management 4506/Native American Studies 4206 - Aboriginal Small Business and Entrepreneurship in Canada
- Management 4507/Native American Studies 4120 - Historical and Legal Aspects of First Nations' Governments
- Management 4508/Native American Studies 4150 - Administrative Aspects of First Nations' Governments

**Note:** Students should be aware that some of the above courses have prerequisites which may require taking courses extra to their degrees. Check with an academic advisor for more information.

#### b. Information Systems

A minor in Information Systems is available as an adjunct to all majors, except Information Systems, in the Bachelor of Management degree, Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management degree, Professional Diploma in Accounting, Management Certificate, B.A./B.Mgt., B.Sc./B.Mgt., B.Mgt./B.Ed., Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed., and second degrees in Management. In some cases, achievement of the minor and a chosen major will require a student to take extra courses.

For students who complete all the requirements, the minor in Information Systems will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

The four courses required for the minor in Information Systems include:

##### Required Course:

Management 3830 - Contemporary Database Applications

##### Three of:

- Management 3821 - Visual Programming Applications
- Management 3862 - E-commerce Management
- Management 3920 - Project Management
- Management 4380 - Management Issues in Information Systems
- Management 4840 - Systems Analysis

**Note:** Students should be aware that some of the above courses have prerequisites which may require taking courses extra to their degrees. Check with an academic advisor for more information.

#### c. International Management

A minor in International Management is available as an adjunct to all majors, except International Management, in the Bachelor of Management degree, Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management degree, Professional Diploma in Accounting, Management Certificate, B.Mgt./B.Ed., Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed., and second degrees in Management. In some cases, achievement of the minor and a chosen major will require a student to take extra courses.

For students who complete all the requirements, the minor in International Management will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

The four courses required for the minor in International Management include:

##### Required Course:

##### One of:

- Management 3650 - Introduction to International Management
- Management 3070 - Introduction to Supply Chain Management
- Management 3460 - Global Financial Management
- Management 3640 - Cross-Cultural Management Practices
- Management 3660/Geography 3225 - Industrial Location and Globalization of Enterprise
- Management 3670/Political Science 3170 - The Politics of Canadian Trade Policy
- Management 3685 - Issues in International Management (Series)
- Management 3690 - Management in World History
- Management 3815 - Regional Aspects of International Management (Series)
- Management 3860 - Law and Institutions of International Trade
- Management 4220 - International Marketing
- Management 4551 - Sustainable Tourism
- Management 4580 - Environmental Management
- Management 4640 - Cross-Cultural Work Study

#### International Exchange Semester

Participation in an international exchange semester is required. Students complete one required course at the UofL and then complete the equivalent of three courses while on exchange at a partner school. Where possible, courses completed while on exchange will have international content; where international content is not possible, courses should reflect the unique cultural aspects of the host country or region.

- At least two courses must be Management courses
- One course may be a language or culture course

**Note:** Students should be aware that some of the above courses have prerequisites which may require taking courses extra to their degrees. Check with an academic advisor for more information.

#### d. New Media

A minor in New Media is available as an adjunct to all majors in the Bachelor of Management degree, Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management degree, Professional Diploma in Accounting, Management Certificate, B.Mgt./B.Ed., Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed., and second degrees in Management. In some cases, achievement of the minor and a chosen major will require a student to take extra courses.

For students who complete all the requirements, the minor in New Media will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

The four courses required for the minor in New Media include:

##### Required Course:

- New Media 1000 - Introduction to New Media
- New Media 2005 - Design Fundamentals for New Media

##### Two of:

- New Media 2010 - Visual Communications for New Media

New Media 2030 - Digital Video Production  
New Media 3150 - Seminar in New Media Studies  
New Media 3250 - Media, Advertising, and  
Consumer Culture

<sup>1</sup>New Media 3520 - Net.Art

<sup>1</sup>New Media 3520 has a prerequisite of New Media 2010 or Art 3060.

#### e. Social Responsibility

A minor in Social Responsibility is available as an adjunct to all majors in the Bachelor of Management degree, Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management degree, Professional Diploma in Accounting, Management Certificate, B.A./B.Mgt., B.Sc./B.Mgt., B.Mgt./B.Ed., Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed., and second degrees in Management. In some cases, achievement of the minor and a chosen major will require a student to take extra courses.

For students who complete all the requirements, the minor in Social Responsibility will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

The four courses required for the minor in Social Responsibility include:

##### Required Course:

Management 3710 - Managing Not-for-Profit Organizations

##### Three of:

Management 3250 - Social Marketing  
Management 3260 - Not-for-Profit Marketing  
Management 3315 - Diversity in Employment  
Management 3640 - Cross-Cultural Management Practices  
Management 3670/Political Science 3170 - The Politics of Canadian Trade Policy  
Management 3980 - Applied Study/Field Experience (with a not-for-profit organization)  
Management 4390 - Leading Organizational Change  
Management 4551 - Sustainable Tourism  
Management 4580 - Environmental Management  
Management 4640 - Cross-Cultural Work Study  
Management 4804/Political Science 4275 - Business and Government in Canada

**Note:** Students should be aware that some of the above courses have prerequisites which may require taking courses extra to their degrees. Check with an academic advisor for more information.

#### f. Supply Chain Management

A minor in Supply Chain Management is available as an adjunct to all majors in the Bachelor of Management degree, Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management degree, Professional Diploma in Accounting, Management Certificate, B.A./B.Mgt., B.Sc./B.Mgt., B.Mgt./B.Ed., Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed., and second degrees in Management. In some cases, achievement of the minor and a chosen major will require a student to take extra courses.

For students who complete all the requirements, the minor in Supply Chain Management will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

The four courses required for the minor in Supply Chain Management include:

##### Required Course:

Management 3070 - Introduction to Supply Chain Management

##### Three of:

Management 3920 - Project Management  
Management 3862 - E-commerce Management  
Management 3130 - Cost Accounting  
Management 3660/Geography 3225 - Industrial Location and Globalization of Enterprise

**Note:** Students should be aware that some of the above courses have prerequisites which may require taking courses extra to their degrees. Check with an academic advisor for more information.

### 13. BACHELOR OF MANAGEMENT AS A SECOND DEGREE

Students with previous degrees, other than the degree B.Comm. or its equivalent, may pursue the degree B.Mgt. as a second degree. Second degree programs consist of the following:

- core requirements, which include specific Management and Arts and Science courses, and
- specific Management and Arts and Science courses, which are required for the chosen major.

A minimum of 15 courses, including ten 3000/4000-level Management courses, must be completed at the University of Lethbridge, extra to the first degree, in order to satisfy the residence requirement. Second degree programs will be developed individually and will be a maximum of 25 courses in length. Courses completed as part of a first degree may be used to waive course requirements in the B.Mgt. as a second degree. Such waivers will be decided at the time of admission by the Undergraduate Programs Office in the Faculty of Management.

### 14. DOUBLE MAJORS

Although the Faculty of Management does not recognize double majors as official student programs leading toward a Bachelor of Management degree, it will authorize the designation of the double major for all students who, upon graduation, have completed all of the minimum requirements for two majors.

Double majors can only be formed by completing the requirements of two established single disciplinary majors.

Because all possible combinations of single disciplinary majors are eligible for double major designation by a student, the Faculty cannot guarantee that course sequencing and timetables will accommodate all double major combinations within four consecutive regular semesters of work. While students may intend to pursue two majors, only one major will be recognized on their official program forms and for establishing priority in access to courses. Double major status will only be designated upon application for graduation.

Interested students are encouraged to consult with Management Academic Advisors.

### 15. COMBINED DEGREES

There are Combined Degrees leading to the degrees B.A./B.Mgt., B.Sc./B.Mgt., B.Mgt./B.Ed. and Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed. Upon successful completion of the program, the student receives the degree B.A. or B.Sc. from the Faculty of Arts and Science or the degree B.Ed. (Career and Technology Studies (CTS): Business Focus) from the Faculty of Education, and the degree B.Mgt. from the Faculty of Management. Students begin

their program in the Faculty of Arts and Science for the B.A./B.Mgt., B.Sc./B.Mgt. and B.Mgt./B.Ed. For the Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed., students begin their program in the Faculty of Management. Both degrees are granted when the entire program is completed. Persons already holding baccalaureate degrees are not eligible for these programs.

For further information, please refer to **Part 13 - Combined Degrees**.

## 16. CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

The Faculty of Management offers Certificate programs with a focus in Finance; First Nations' Governance; General Management; Human Resource Management and Labour Relations; Information Systems; International Management; and Marketing.

Each program is composed of a series of 10 courses designed to provide a suitable combination of breadth and depth of knowledge in a specific area of study. Students must complete a minimum of five courses at the University of Lethbridge after admission to the Certificate program.

Many of the courses in the Certificate program have prerequisite, corequisite, and/or recommended background requirements. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have the necessary prerequisite(s), corequisite(s), and/or recommended background. In some cases additional courses may be required. Students who do not have the stated prerequisite(s) and/or corequisite(s), but believe they have the required background knowledge and/or skills, must contact an Academic Advisor about the possibility of obtaining a waiver.

### Minimum Grade Requirement

A minimum grade of 'C-' is required in all courses taken towards a Certificate program.

#### a. Finance Certificate

Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics  
 Management 2100 - Introductory Accounting  
 Management 2400 - Management Accounting  
 Management 3040 - Finance  
 Management 3412 - Fundamentals of Investments  
 Management 3470 - Corporate Finance  
 Management 4430 - Financial Management  
 Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

#### One of:

Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics  
 Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

#### One of:

Management 3460 - Global Financial Management  
 Management 3480 - Personal Finance  
 Management 4412 - Security Analysis and Portfolio Management  
 Management 4421 - Financial Institutions and Markets  
 Management 4451 - Derivative Securities Markets

#### b. First Nations' Governance Certificate

Management 2030 - Introduction to Organizational Behaviour  
 Management 2060 - Introduction to Information Technology  
 Management 2100 - Introductory Accounting  
 Management 3080 - Managerial Skill Development

Native American Studies 1000 - Introduction to Native American Studies

#### One of:

Writing 1000 - Introduction to Academic Writing  
 A University English course

#### One of:

Management 2400 - Management Accounting  
 Management 3010 - Management Law  
 Management 3020 - Marketing  
 Management 3031 - Managing Responsibly in a Global Environment  
 Management 3050/Political Science 3420 - Human Resource Management  
 Management 3061 - Information Systems and Management  
 Management 3315 - Diversity in Employment  
 Management 3360 - Organization Theory  
 Management 3500/Native American Studies 3250 - Financial Management in Aboriginal Communities  
 Management 3580/Native American Studies 3280 - Aboriginal Peoples and Natural Resources  
 Management 3590/Native American Studies 3590 - Current Practices in Aboriginal Governments  
 Management 3660/Geography 3225 - Industrial Location and Globalization of Enterprise  
 Management 3806 - Small Business Management  
 Management 3862 - E-commerce Management  
 Management 3920 - Project Management

A minimum of three courses from one of the following subfield lists (Community, Gender, and Traditional Knowledge; Government, Organizations, and Politics; History and Law):

#### List 1 - Community, Gender, and Traditional Knowledge

Native American Studies 2000 - Native American Philosophy  
 Native American Studies 2230 - Family and First Nations' Community Development  
 Native American Studies 2400 - Traditional Aboriginal Political Economy  
 Native American Studies 2700 - Native American Women  
 Native American Studies 3000 - Native American Philosophy - Advanced  
 Native American Studies 3250/Management 3500 - Financial Management in Aboriginal Communities

<sup>1</sup> Native American Studies 3700 - Native American Health

Native American Studies 4206/Management 4506 - Aboriginal Small Business and Entrepreneurship in Canada

Any offering in Native American Studies 3850 or Native American Studies 4850 with an emphasis on Community, Gender, and Traditional Knowledge.

#### List 2 - Government, Organizations, and Politics

Management 3590/Native American Studies 3590 - Current Practices in Aboriginal Governments  
 Management 4507/Native American Studies 4120 - Historical and Legal Aspects of First Nations' Governments



Management 4508/Native American Studies 4150 - Administrative Aspects of First Nations' Governments

Native American Studies 2100 - Aboriginal Peoples and Law

Native American Studies 2400 - Traditional Aboriginal Political Economy

Native American Studies 2800 - Native American Politics

Native American Studies 3400 - Contemporary Aboriginal Political Economy

Any offering in Native American Studies 3850 or Native American Studies 4850 with an emphasis on Government, Organizations, and Politics.

### List 3 - History and Law

Management 4507/Native American Studies 4120 - Historical and Legal Aspects of First Nations' Governments

Native American Studies 2100 - Aboriginal Peoples and Law

Native American Studies 2400 - Traditional Aboriginal Political Economy

Native American Studies 2500 - Canadian Indian History

Native American Studies 2550 - U.S. Indian History

Native American Studies 3100 - Law and Aboriginal Development in Canada

Native American Studies 3280/Management 3580 - Aboriginal Peoples and Natural Resources

Native American Studies 3500 - History of Prairie Indian Treaties

Native American Studies 4400 - Indians and the Criminal Justice System

<sup>2</sup>Native American Studies 4700 - The Métis  
Any offering in Native American Studies 3850 or Native American Studies 4850 with an emphasis on History and Law.

**Note:** Courses may count only for a major requirement or for one subfield.

1. Prerequisite required: One of Native American Studies 2100 or Native American Studies 2800

2. Prerequisite required: Native American Studies 3500

### c. General Management Certificate

Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics

Management 2030 - Introduction to Organizational Behaviour

Management 2060 - Introduction to Information Technology

Management 2100 - Introductory Accounting

Management 3031 - Managing Responsibly in a Global Environment

Management 3050/Political Science 3420 - Human Resource Management

Management 3061 - Information Systems and Management

Any three 3000/4000-level courses in Management, which may include either one Management Applied Study or Management Independent Study

### d. Human Resource Management and Labour Relations Certificate

Management 2030 - Introduction to Organizational Behaviour

Management 2700 - Research Methodology

Management 3031 - Managing Responsibly in a Global Environment

Management 3050/Political Science 3420 - Human Resource Management

Management 3310 - Collective Labour Relations

Management 4310 - Advanced Organizational Behaviour

Management 4350 - Advanced Human Resource Management

### Two of:

Management 3010 - Management Law

Management 3080 - Managerial Skill Development

Management 3315 - Diversity in Employment

Management 3320 - Public Sector Labour Relations

Management 3330 - Individual Employment Relations

Management 3340 - Collective Agreement Arbitration

Management 3360 - Organization Theory

Management 3370 - Strategic Career Management

Management 3390 - Canadian Trade Unions

Management 3650 - Introduction to International Management

Management 3810 - Administrative Law

Management 3901 - Professional Consulting

Management 3920 - Project Management

Management 4330 - Collective Bargaining

Management 4370 - Leadership in Organizations

Management 4390 - Leading Organizational Change

Management 4901 - Applied Consulting

### One of:

Psychology 2030 - Methods and Statistics

Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

### e. Information Systems Certificate

Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I

Management 2030 - Introduction to Organizational Behaviour

Management 2060 - Introduction to Information Technology

Management 2100 - Introductory Accounting

Management 3061 - Information Systems and Management

Management 3821 - Visual Programming Applications

Management 3822 - Object-Oriented Programming for Web Applications

Management 3830 - Contemporary Database Applications

Management 4840 - Systems Analysis

Management 4841 - Systems Design

### f. International Management Certificate

Management 3650 - Introduction to International Management

### Four of:

Management 3070 - Introduction to Supply Chain Management

Management 3460 - Global Financial Management

Management 3640 - Cross-Cultural Management Practices

Management 3660/Geography 3225 - Industrial Location and Globalization of Enterprise

Management 3670/Political Science 3170 - The Politics of Canadian Trade Policy  
 Management 3685 - Issues in International Management (Series)  
 Management 3690 - Management in World History  
 Management 3815 - Regional Aspects of International Management (Series)  
 Management 3860 - Law and Institutions of International Trade  
 Management 4220 - International Marketing  
 Management 4551 - Sustainable Tourism  
 Management 4580 - Environmental Management  
 Management 4640 - Cross-Cultural Work Study

**Note:** *Students may take up to two series courses to meet the “Four of” Elective requirement: two offerings in the Management 3685 series; two offerings in the Management 3815 series; or one offering from each series.*

One language course (3.0 credit hours) in French, German, Japanese, or Spanish

International exchange requirement: 12.0 University of Lethbridge credit hours

Students participating in a European exchange must complete a minimum of courses equivalent to 24.0 credits under the European Credit Transfer Accumulation System (ECTS). Course credits completed at an international university may vary from the UofL credit system.

In certain cases, 3.0 credit hours from the exchange are taken at the University of Lethbridge and the language course is then taken on exchange.

The 12.0 credit hours on exchange count toward meeting the minimum residence requirement for the Certificate (see **Section 8.f. p. 226**).

**g. Marketing Certificate**

Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics  
 Management 3020 - Marketing  
 Management 3210 - Consumer Behaviour  
 Management 3220 - Marketing Research  
 Management 4230 - Marketing Management  
 Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

**Four of:**

Management 3080 - Managerial Skill Development  
 Management 3230 - Retailing Management  
 Management 3240 - Sales Management  
 Management 3250 - Social Marketing  
 Management 3260 - Not-for-Profit Marketing  
 Management 3806 - Small Business Management  
 Management 3862 - E-commerce Management  
 Management 4210 - Advertising and Promotions  
 Management 4220 - International Marketing

For complete information or to receive a brochure outlining the Certificate program, please contact the Faculty of Management (E480; tel. 403-329-2153).

**17. PROFESSIONAL DIPLOMA IN ACCOUNTING (PDA)**

The Faculty of Management offers a 10-course Professional Diploma in Accounting for students with an undergraduate degree seeking a professional accounting designation as a Chartered Accountant (CA), Certified Management Accountant (CMA), or Certified General Accountant (CGA).

Students can earn the PDA by completing any 10 of the following courses:

Management 3010 - Management Law  
 Management 3020 - Marketing  
 Management 3031 - Managing Responsibly in a Global Environment  
 Management 3040 - Finance  
 Management 3050/Political Science 3420 - Human Resource Management  
 Management 3061 - Information Systems and Management  
 Management 3100 - Intermediate Financial Accounting I  
 Management 3101 - Intermediate Financial Accounting II  
 Management 3130 - Cost Accounting  
 Management 3131 - Management Control Systems  
 Management 3151 - Introduction to Tax  
 Management 3160 - Auditing  
 Management 3170 - Accounting Information Systems  
 Management 3470 - Corporate Finance  
 Management 4090 - Management Policy and Strategy  
 Management 4110 - Advanced Financial Accounting  
 Management 4151 - Advanced Tax  
 Management 4160 - Accounting Theory

Many of these courses have prerequisite, corequisite, and/or recommended background requirements. Students are responsible for ensuring that they have the necessary prerequisite(s), corequisite(s), and/or recommended background.

**Minimum Grade Requirement**

A minimum grade of ‘C-’ is required in all Management courses to meet Professional Diploma in Accounting requirements. It is important to note that professional bodies (CGA, CMA, and CA) have their own minimum grade requirements. For further information, please contact an academic advisor or professional body representative.

**Chartered Accountant (CA) Designation**

The Calgary and Edmonton campuses of the Faculty of Management, with the support of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Alberta and the Chartered Accountants Education Foundation of Alberta, offer evening and weekend prerequisite courses to meet CA School of Business (CASB) entrance requirements. Students obtain the Chartered Accountant (CA) designation by completing prerequisite requirements through the UofL’s Professional Diploma in Accounting program, enrolling in CASB, completing the CASB modules, successfully completing the Uniform Final Exam, and obtaining a prescribed term of professional experience. Students apply to the Professional Diploma in Accounting and CASB separately but are encouraged to apply to both at the same time. For details about becoming a CA, see [www.casb.com](http://www.casb.com).

Depending on their prior accounting experience, students may need up to 14 courses to meet the CASB prerequisites. To be awarded the Professional Diploma in Accounting, students must complete a minimum of five courses at the UofL and any 10 of the courses listed above for the Professional Diploma in Accounting, or equivalents.

Following is a list of courses required by CASB that are provided by the Professional Diploma in Accounting. Students should note that Management 2100 and Management 2400 are prerequisites for Management 3100 and Management 3130, but cannot be used to fulfill the requirements for the Professional Diploma in Accounting. Students must complete or otherwise satisfy all prerequisites in order to register for courses in this list.

Management 3010 - Management Law

Management 3020 - Marketing

Management 3031 - Managing Responsibly in a Global Environment

Management 3040 - Finance

Management 3061 - Information Systems and Management

Management 3100 - Intermediate Financial Accounting I

Management 3101 - Intermediate Financial Accounting II

Management 3130 - Cost Accounting

Management 3151 - Introduction to Tax

Management 3160 - Auditing

Management 3470 - Corporate Finance

Management 4160 - Accounting Theory



## Part 12

# SOCIAL WORK (THE UNIVERSITY OF CALGARY) - LETHBRIDGE DIVISION

|  |     |                                   |     |
|--|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 1. ADVICE AND INFORMATION . . . . .      | 245 | 4. PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS . . . . . | 245 |
| 2. BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK PROGRAM . . . | 245 | 5. SOUTHERN ALBERTA M.S.W. FOR    |     |
| 3. ADMISSION . . . . .                   | 245 | STUDENTS WITH A B.S.W. . . . .    | 246 |
| a. Transfer Students . . . . .           | 245 |                                   |     |
| b. After Degree Students . . . . .       | 245 |                                   |     |

### 1. ADVICE AND INFORMATION

The following is an abridgement of program details and regulations provided in the University of Calgary Calendar, which should be consulted for official program information. Inquiries may be addressed to the Student Advisor, Faculty of Social Work (Lethbridge Division), c/o University of Lethbridge.

### 2. BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK PROGRAM

The University of Calgary offers the Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.) program on the University of Lethbridge campus.

The objective of the Bachelor of Social Work program is to prepare students for entry-level general social work practice. The program provides opportunities for students to acquire sufficient knowledge, values and skills to enable them to maintain a professional standard of practice.

In the Social Work program, students register with the University of Calgary, which awards their degree; however, they attend all classes at the University of Lethbridge campus and have full access to University of Lethbridge facilities.

### 3. ADMISSION

All students wishing to enter the program must complete two separate applications:

Application to the University of Calgary (online at [www.ucalgary.ca](http://www.ucalgary.ca))

Application to the Faculty of Social Work

Applications are available in December, at the Lethbridge Division Faculty Office (AH115) or online at [www.ucalgary.ca/fswsouth](http://www.ucalgary.ca/fswsouth).

The deadline for application is April 1.

#### a. Transfer Students

By the end of Spring session preceding the Fall session for which entry is sought, applicants will have completed:

19 non-social work half-course equivalents plus Social Work 201 - Introduction to Social Welfare.

The prerequisite course listed above will be offered through the Faculty of Social Work and available to University of Lethbridge students on a Visiting student or Open Studies student basis. Please consult with the Faculty Office (tel. 403-329-2119) for details on when this course is offered.

#### b. After Degree Students

Students who have completed an undergraduate degree and the Social Work 201 - Introduction to Social Welfare course may apply to the third year of the B.S.W. University Transfer route. These students may also apply to the M.S.W. program at the Calgary site. The M.S.W. route requires two years of social work experience to be eligible to apply (3000 hours of volunteer or work experience in the Human Services).

Once admitted to the program students may apply for advance credit for Social Work courses. Students will receive credit for a maximum of two half-courses in Social Work.

### 4. PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The B.S.W. curriculum consists of core content, field education and social work options. Following is a typical program profile for a regular student.

#### Year Three

- Social Work 355 - Research in Context
- Social Work 361 - Professional Use of Self
- Social Work 363 - Human Development and Environments
- Social Work 365 - Critical Approaches to Social Work Practice
- Social Work 371 - Social Work and Diversity
- Social Work 391 - Practice and Evaluation with Individuals
- Social Work 393 - Practice and Evaluation with Families
- Social Work 395 - Practice and Evaluation with Groups
- Social Work 397 - Practice and Evaluation with Communities
- Social Work 399 - Practice and Evaluation with Organizations

#### Year Four

- Social Work 410 - Introductory Practicum (3 days per week)
- Social Work 411 - Integrative Seminar: Portfolio-Based Application of Research and Theory in Practice
- Social Work 412 - Integrative Seminar: Portfolio-Based Application of Research and Theory in Practice
- Social Work 413 - Senior Practicum A & B (4 days per week)
- Three Social Work options

**Note:** Students must be registered full-time when they enrol in Social Work 408/409.

Social Work 410 and 412 are field practicum courses that provide an opportunity for the student to be directly involved in social work practice. Successful completion of the practica is a requirement for continuation in the program.

Field settings where students have completed practica in the past include:

- Alberta Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission (AADAC)
- Associates Counselling Services
- Barons Eureka Warner FCSS
- British Columbia Ministry of Health
- Chinook Regional Health Authority
- Children's Care Services
- Claresholm Care Centre
- Crisis Intervention Program
- Crossroads Counselling
- Extencicare Health Services
- Family Centre
- Galbraith School - Making Connections Program
- Greystoke Homes & Support
- Harbour House
- Kainai Community Corrections
- Kainaiwa Children's Services
- Lethbridge AIDS Connection
- Lethbridge Cancer Clinic
- Lethbridge Community Corrections
- Lethbridge Family Services
- Lethbridge Immigrant Services
- Lethbridge Mental Health Services
- Lethbridge Regional Hospital
- Lethbridge School District #51
- Medicine Hat Family Services
- Medicine Hat Mental Health Services
- Medicine Hat Regional Hospital
- Office of the Public Guardian
- Palliser Regional Schools
- South West Alberta Child and Family Services
- St. Paul's School - ABC Program
- Winston Churchill High School

- Womanspace
- Woods Homes
- YWCA Outreach Program

## 5. SOUTHERN ALBERTA M.S.W. FOR STUDENTS WITH A B.S.W.

This clinically oriented Master of Social Work (M.S.W.) program prepares students for advanced clinical practice and for the supervision of practitioners. The program is also oriented to practice in small cities and rural communities.

The program features a flexible delivery model, allowing students to stay in their home communities and to maintain their employment through most or all of the program. The majority of courses will be delivered through a combination of face-to-face and online instruction. A few courses will be delivered entirely face-to-face or online. Six short periods of on-campus residency in Lethbridge, 3 or 5 days each for a total of 22 days, are required during two years.

Practica will be planned in consultation with each student. Where possible, and desired by students, practica will be arranged in students' home communities.

### Courses

Students will be required to complete eight half-courses (seven half-courses for those pursuing the thesis route) as well as 600 hours of field-based practicum (one full-course equivalent). Although a one-year curriculum, this program will be delivered over a two-year period.

1. Comparative Approaches to Change
2. Clinical Social Work Applications
3. Evidence and Clinical Practice
4. Becoming an Evidence Based Leader
5. Policy as Context for Clinical Work
6. Diversity Oppression and Social Justice
7. Elective I
8. Elective II
9. Clinical Practicum and Integration (equivalent to two half-courses)

All courses are offered in a combination of face-to-face and online instruction.

Students may select a thesis route with permission of the faculty. A comprehensive examination or thesis is required after completion of all course work.

## Part 13

# COMBINED DEGREES

|  |     |   |     |
|--|-----|---|-----|
| 1. BASIC INFORMATION.....  | 248 | 7. BACHELOR OF MANAGEMENT/BACHELOR OF EDUCATION .....                       | 278 |
| 2. ADVISING.....   | 248 | a. Admission.....   | 278 |
| 3. BACHELOR OF ARTS/BACHELOR OF EDUCATION                            |     | b. Faculty of Management Requirements .....                                 | 279 |
| BACHELOR OF SCIENCE/BACHELOR OF EDUCATION .....                      | 248 | c. Management Minor Requirements .....                                      | 280 |
| a. Admission .....   | 248 | d. Suggested Sequencing Plan .....  | 280 |
| b. Faculty of Arts and Science Requirements..                        | 249 | e. Faculty of Education Requirements.....                                   | 280 |
| c. Faculty of Education Requirements.....                            | 250 | f. Academic Regulations.....  | 280 |
| d. Major Requirements/Suggested Sequencing Plans.....                | 250 | g. Education Minor Requirements .....                                       | 281 |
| e. Education Minor Requirements.....                                 | 268 | h. Education Specialization Requirements ....                               | 281 |
| f. Education Specialization Requirements ....                        | 268 | i. Residence Requirement .....  | 281 |
| g. Academic Regulations .....  | 269 | j. Education Special Study Arrangements ....                                | 281 |
| h. Residence Requirement .....                                       | 269 | 8. BACHELOR OF ARTS/BACHELOR OF MANAGEMENT                                  |     |
| i. Education Special Study Arrangements ....                         | 269 | BACHELOR OF SCIENCE/BACHELOR OF MANAGEMENT .....                            | 281 |
| 4. BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS (ART)/BACHELOR OF EDUCATION .....           | 269 | a. Admission.....   | 281 |
| a. Admission .....   | 269 | b. Faculty of Arts and Science Requirements..                               | 282 |
| b. Faculty of Fine Arts Requirements .....                           | 270 | c. Faculty of Management Requirements .....                                 | 282 |
| c. Faculty of Education Requirements.....                            | 271 | d. Major Requirements .....   | 283 |
| d. Suggested Sequencing Plan .....                                   | 271 | e. Suggested Sequencing Plan .....  | 300 |
| e. Academic Regulations .....  | 271 | f. Management Minor Requirements .....                                      | 300 |
| f. Education Minor Requirements.....                                 | 271 | g. Academic Regulations.....  | 300 |
| g. Education Specialization Requirements ....                        | 272 | h. Residence Requirement .....  | 300 |
| h. Residence Requirement .....                                       | 272 | 9. POST-DIPLOMA COMBINED DEGREES PROGRAMS IN FINE ARTS AND EDUCATION .....  | 300 |
| i. Education Special Study Arrangements ....                         | 272 | a. Admission.....   | 300 |
| 5. BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS (DRAMATIC ARTS)/BACHELOR OF EDUCATION ..... | 272 | b. Faculty of Fine Arts Requirements .....                                  | 301 |
| a. Admission .....   | 272 | c. Faculty of Education Requirements.....                                   | 303 |
| b. Faculty of Fine Arts Requirements .....                           | 273 | d. Suggested Sequencing Plans.....  | 303 |
| c. Faculty of Education Requirements.....                            | 274 | e. Academic Regulations.....  | 304 |
| d. Suggested Sequencing Plan .....                                   | 274 | f. Education Minor Requirements .....                                       | 304 |
| e. Academic Regulations .....  | 274 | g. Education Specialization Requirements ....                               | 304 |
| f. Education Minor Requirements.....                                 | 274 | h. Residence Requirement .....  | 304 |
| g. Education Specialization Requirements ....                        | 274 | i. Education Special Study Arrangements ....                                | 304 |
| h. Residence Requirement .....                                       | 274 | 10. POST-DIPLOMA COMBINED DEGREES PROGRAM IN MANAGEMENT AND EDUCATION ..... | 304 |
| i. Education Special Study Arrangements ....                         | 274 | a. Admission.....   | 304 |
| 6. BACHELOR OF MUSIC/BACHELOR OF EDUCATION .....                     | 275 | b. Faculty of Management Requirements .....                                 | 305 |
| a. Admission .....   | 275 | c. Management Minor Requirements .....                                      | 306 |
| b. Faculty of Fine Arts Requirements .....                           | 276 | d. Faculty of Education Requirements.....                                   | 306 |
| c. Faculty of Education Requirements.....                            | 277 | e. Suggested Sequencing Plan .....  | 306 |
| d. Suggested Sequencing Plan .....                                   | 277 | f. Academic Regulations.....  | 306 |
| e. Academic Regulations .....  | 277 | g. Education Minor Requirements .....                                       | 306 |
| f. Education Minor Requirements.....                                 | 277 | h. Education Specialization Requirements ....                               | 306 |
| g. Education Specialization Requirements ....                        | 277 | i. Residence Requirement .....  | 306 |
| h. Residence Requirement .....                                       | 277 | j. Education Special Study Arrangements ....                                | 306 |
| i. Education Special Study Arrangements ....                         | 277 | 11. B.A. OR B.Sc. AFTER TRANSFER TO A PROFESSIONAL FACULTY .....            | 306 |

## I. BASIC INFORMATION

Combined Degrees at the University of Lethbridge are generally 50 courses (five years) in length and provide students with the opportunity to meet the requirements for two degrees offered by two different Faculties. Note that some Combined Degrees programs require more than 50 courses. Students must be admitted to both Faculties responsible for a particular Combined Degrees program before they may be registered formally in the program. Some programs have quotas and there is no guarantee of admission to Combined Degrees programs. The student is granted neither degree until all program requirements for both degrees are satisfied.

The University of Lethbridge offers programs leading to the following Combined Degrees:

- Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Education (50 courses)
- Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Education (50 courses)
- Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art)/Bachelor of Education (50 courses)
- Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dramatic Arts)/Bachelor of Education (50 courses)
- Bachelor of Music/Bachelor of Education (52 courses)
- Bachelor of Management (General)/Bachelor of Education (50 courses)
- Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management (50 courses)
- Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Management (50 courses)
- Post-Diploma Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art)\*/Bachelor of Education (35 courses)
- Post-Diploma Bachelor of Fine Arts (Dramatic Arts)\*/Bachelor of Education (35 courses)
- Post-Diploma Bachelor of Music\*/Bachelor of Education (35 courses)
- Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Education (35 courses)

\*After a two- or three-year diploma

## 2. ADVISING

Combined Degrees are made possible by the efforts and co-operation of two different Faculties. Students are urged to consult with Advisors from both Faculties throughout their program. However, students are usually admitted initially to a pre-Combined Degrees program in the Faculty of Arts and Science, or the Faculty of Fine Arts for programs including the B.F.A. or B.Mus., where they remain for the first two years of the program, regardless of which Faculties are responsible for the particular Combined Degrees program the student intends to pursue. Students may be admitted to the Combined Degrees program after completion of 20 courses. Transfer students may be admitted directly to a Combined Degrees program if they meet admission requirements.

## 3. BACHELOR OF ARTS/BACHELOR OF EDUCATION BACHELOR OF SCIENCE/BACHELOR OF EDUCATION

### a. Admission

Students begin this program in the Faculty of Arts and Science where they progress toward completion of Arts and Science degree requirements, and prepare to meet the admission requirements for the Faculty of Education. Students admitted to the Faculty of Arts and Science may declare their intention of completing the combined B.A./B.Ed. or B.Sc./B.Ed. degrees. Such students who have not yet been admitted to the Faculty of Education are

designated pre-B.A./B.Ed. or pre-B.Sc./B.Ed. After completion of the minimum number of courses required to be eligible for admission to the Faculty of Education, students may apply and, if accepted, be formally enrolled in the B.A./B.Ed. or B.Sc./B.Ed. Combined Degrees program.

Students are not officially in the program until they have been admitted to BOTH the Faculty of Arts and Science (through admission to the University) and the Faculty of Education. If a student is admitted to the Combined Degrees program and subsequently chooses to withdraw from Education, the student must make formal application to the Faculty in which he or she intends to pursue a degree.

**Note:** The Faculty of Education does not offer a B.Ed. degree alone, except after an approved degree; first degree students must be admitted to a Combined Degrees program in order to receive a B.Ed.

**Note:** While application for admission after 20 courses is the preferred academic plan, those students who have completed 30 or more courses may also apply for admission to this program.

### 1. Faculty of Education Admission Requirements for the B.A./B.Ed. or B.Sc./B.Ed. Combined Degrees Program

Based on the Faculty's quota system, normally a total of 216 students in all programs will be admitted to the Faculty each June to begin their studies in the Fall Semester. For application and document deadlines, see **Part I - Admission, p. 29**.

Students should note that completion of pre-Education requirements does not guarantee admission to the program. For qualified applicants admission decisions are based primarily on evaluation of performance in Education 2500, a writing proficiency requirement, and grade point average calculated on all UofL and transferable courses taken within the semesters containing the last 20 university-level courses (60.0 credit hours), including courses in a previous degree and courses taken subsequently.

Students must meet the following minimum qualifications for admission to the Faculty of Education:

- a. Completion of a minimum of 19 Arts and Science courses.

Education courses (other than Education 2500) taken at the University of Lethbridge **before** the completion of Professional Semester I **do not** contribute to the fulfillment of B.Ed. program requirements.

Students who transfer from another institution with 20 courses will be considered for admission with a minimum of 15 Arts and Science courses and 5 appropriate Education courses.

**Note:** Students who have not completed a major portion of the General Liberal Education Requirement prior to admission to the Combined Degrees program may not be able to complete degree requirements in 50 courses.



- b. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all UofL and transferable courses taken within the semesters containing the last 20 courses (60.0 credit hours).
- c. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all graded courses comprising the major, including all transferable courses. Admission requirements for the major may be met in one of the following ways:
1. Completion of at least eight semester courses in a single discipline major.
  2. Completion of at least 11 courses in the 15-course multidisciplinary major, including at least five courses in the main teaching subject area.
  3. Completion of at least 11 courses in the 16-course General Major, including at least five courses in the main teaching subject area.
- d. Credit in Education 2500 - Practicum I - Orientation to Teaching (or equivalent) including a favourable recommendation from the instructor (see **Section 6.b.4. Education 2500 Prerequisite, p. 167**). Students who do not receive a favourable recommendation for admission to the Faculty of Education may be permitted to re-enroll in the course after one full year provided they can demonstrate that they have sufficiently remediated inadequacies in their previous performance.
- e. Demonstrated proficiency in written and oral English by the June 1 document deadline. A student may meet the Writing Proficiency Requirement in any of the following ways:
- obtaining a grade of 75 percent or higher on the English Language Arts 30-1 Alberta Diploma exam
  - obtaining a final grade of 80 percent or higher in English Language Arts 30-1 or its equivalent from any province
  - passing the Alberta Universities' Writing Competence Test (AUWCT)
  - obtaining a pass in the 'Writing for University' course
  - obtaining a grade of 'B' (3.00 on a 4.0 scale) or higher in Writing 1000
  - obtaining a grade of 'B' (3.00 on a 4.0 scale) or higher in a university English course
  - successful completion of a recognized degree from an English-language university
- Students are encouraged to consult early with the Faculty of Education, Student Program Services Office regarding procedures for meeting the Writing Proficiency Requirement.
2. Completion of Additional Admission Requirements in Specific Majors:
- Dramatic Arts - completion of an acceptable portfolio, performance audition and interview.
  - Music - completion of an acceptable performance audition and/or interview.
  - Native Education - completion of five of the seven courses required in the school subject minor. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 out of 4.0 is required on all graded courses comprising the minor.
  - Physical Education - completion of a Physical Education and Sport Activities report which must include:
    - brief description of experience (personal physical activity, teaching movement or physical activity, coaching experience, workshops/clinics, certification),
    - written confirmation of experiences (letter of reference, certificate of achievement).
- Students should consult Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education for guidelines regarding the requirements stated above.
3. Special Case Admission
- Students who have a good academic record but who for some reason had a period of time when their performance was significantly lower, may apply for Special Case admission (up to four such students may be admitted). See **Part 8 - Education, Section 4.b. Special Case Admission (p. 164)** for details.
4. Aboriginal Special Case Admission
- The Faculty of Education provides two special admission opportunities for students of Aboriginal descent. See **Part 8 - Education, Section 4.c. Special Admission Procedures for Students of Aboriginal Descent (p. 164)** for details.
- b. **Faculty of Arts and Science Degree Requirements for the 50-Course B.A./B.Ed. or B.Sc./B.Ed.**
1. General Requirements for the B.A. or B.Sc.
    - a. Completion of at least 30 Arts and Science courses with a grade point average of at least 2.00.
    - b. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).
    - c. At least nine Arts and Science courses at the 3000/4000 level (excluding Activity courses).
    - d. For the B.A., at least 20 courses not from the list **Science Courses**. For the B.Sc., at least 20 courses from the list **Science Courses** (see **Part 7 - Arts and Science, Section 20. Divisional Course Designation, p. 114** and the Lists in **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11. General Liberal Education Requirement, p. 89**).
    - e. Not more than three Independent Study courses may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
    - f. Not more than eight courses may be taken at the 0100/1000 level for credit toward the degree. Activity courses are exempted from

this limit. Language courses are offered in the 0100-1990 range. Only the first course in the range counts toward this limit in the language subjects of French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin and Spanish. Only one of Economics 1010 and Economics 1012 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Biology 1010 and Biology 1020 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Geography 1000 and Geography 1200 will be counted toward this limit (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

- g. Not more than 17 courses from one Department (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).  
**Note:** For purposes of these regulations, *Mathematics and Computer Science; Geography and Archaeology; and French, German and Spanish may be considered as separate Departments.*
- h. Not more than four Activity courses except for Kinesiology majors, 16; Music majors, 8; may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
- i. Residence requirement: see **Section 3.h., p. 269** for details.

**c. Faculty of Education Degree Requirements for the 50-Course B.A./B.Ed. or B.Sc./B.Ed.**

- I. General Requirements for the B.Ed.
  - a. Application and admission to the Faculty of Education.
  - b. Completion of the equivalent of 20 Education courses including:
    - Education 2500
    - \*Professional Semesters I, II and III
    - \*\*One Education Foundation course
    - Three Education electives

*\*Students entering the Faculty of Education should note that practicum placements include locations outside of Lethbridge. Students must be prepared to travel. Some locations require relocation Monday to Friday.*

*While not an admission requirement to the Faculty of Education, some school jurisdictions and schools may require a criminal record check (or equivalent) from student teachers prior to practicum. The student is responsible for the cost of obtaining such documentation.*

*\*\*The Education Foundation Requirement may be met in the following ways:*

    - I. One course from the following list:
      - Education 4310 - Comparative Studies of Education in Developed and Third World Nations
      - Education 4311 - World Issues and Problems in Education
      - Education 4320 - Education and Society from a Sociological Perspective
      - Education 4321 - Social Issues in Education
      - Education 4341 - Foundations of Multicultural Education in Canada
      - Education 4360 - Studies in the History of Western Education
      - Education 4361 - History of Canadian Education
      - Education 4362 - Concepts of Childhood in the History of Education
      - Education 4380 - Developing a Philosophy of Education
      - Education 4381 - Ethics of Teaching

Education 4391 - Seminar in Educational Foundations (Series)

- 2. One appropriate Independent Study.
  - c. Maintenance of a program grade point average of 2.50 in Education courses.
  - d. Completion of the appropriate Education major as defined by the program.
  - e. Maintenance of a program GPA of 2.50 in the appropriate Education major.
  - f. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).
  - g. Residence requirement: see **Section 3.h., p. 269** for details.
- d. Major Requirements for the 50-Course B.A./B.Ed. or B.Sc./B.Ed.**
- I. Arts and Science Majors
    - a. For the B.A., the major program must be chosen from Anthropology, Art, Dramatic Arts, Economics, English, French, French/German, French/Spanish, Geography, German, History, Kinesiology, Music, Native American Studies, Political Science, Sociology, a General Major in the Humanities, a General Major in the Social Sciences, or an approved multidisciplinary major in Canadian Studies or Urban and Regional Studies. The multidisciplinary majors in Agricultural Studies and Archaeology and Geography are specifically excluded.  
For the B.Sc., the major program must be chosen from Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Geography, Mathematics, Physics, or a General Major in the Sciences. The disciplinary major in Kinesiology is specifically excluded. The multidisciplinary majors in Agricultural Biotechnology, Agricultural Studies, Archaeology and Geography, Biochemistry, Computer Science and Geographical Information Science, Environmental Science, Exercise Science, Neuroscience, and Remote Sensing are specifically excluded.
    - b. All specific requirements for a disciplinary major or the Combined Degrees major as outlined in the next section must be fulfilled.
    - c. Not more than 17 courses are to be included in a disciplinary major (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
    - d. At least 15 courses are required in a multidisciplinary major.
    - e. At least half the required courses in the major subject must be completed at the University of Lethbridge.
    - f. General Majors (B.A./B.Ed. or B.Sc./B.Ed.) in the Humanities, Social Sciences or Sciences require at least 16 courses for the major, at least six of which must be at the 3000/4000 level. General Majors in the Humanities must complete a course in a language other than English; General Majors in the Social Sciences must complete a 'Quantitatively-based Methodology' course; General Majors in the Sciences must complete a 'Science in Human

Affairs' course. For purposes of the B.A. degree with a General Major in the Humanities, French, German and Spanish may not be considered as separate disciplines.

g. Approved Multidisciplinary Majors

For information regarding approved multidisciplinary majors, please refer to **Part 7** of this Calendar. The student should also contact an Academic Advisor in the Faculty of Arts and Science. Please note that the multidisciplinary majors in Agricultural Biotechnology, Agricultural Studies, Archaeology and Geography, Biochemistry, Computer Science and Geographical Information Science, Environmental Science, Exercise Science, Neuroscience, and Remote Sensing are specifically excluded from the Combined Degrees.

2. Education Majors

There are a total of 11 Education majors. There are 10 Education majors in the B.A./B.Ed. or B.Sc./B.Ed. degree program: Art Education, Drama Education, English Language Arts Education, Mathematics Education, Modern Languages Education (French, German, French/German or French/Spanish), Music Education, Native Education, Physical Education, Science Education and Social Studies Education. One additional Education major, Career and Technology Studies (CTS): Business Focus, is available for the B.Mgt./B.Ed. Combined Degrees program.

For most majors, the requirements for Education and Arts and Science single disciplinary majors are identical; however, some Education majors do require specific and/or additional courses. In other cases there is a distinct Combined Degrees major.

The following Arts and Science majors do not qualify as Education majors: Computer Science, Philosophy, Psychology, Religious Studies, and Women's Studies, and all languages offered by the Department of Modern Languages except French and German.

Students must meet the Education major requirements by completing one of the following:

- a disciplinary major (Kinesiology for the B.Sc. is specifically excluded);
- a Combined Degrees major;
- a multidisciplinary major (Agricultural Biotechnology, Agricultural Studies, Archaeology and Geography, Biochemistry, Computer Science and Geographical Information Science, Environmental Science, Exercise Science, Neuroscience, and Remote Sensing are specifically excluded); or,
- a General Major in the Humanities, Social Sciences or Sciences (as specified by the Education major).

3. Eligible Major Combinations for Combined Degrees Programs

Students enrolled in a Combined Degrees program must choose a major for the B.A. or B.Sc. and then select a corresponding major for the B.Ed. Listed

below are the eligible major combinations for the Combined Degrees programs:

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <i>Arts and Science Major</i>        | <i>Education Major</i>                     |
| Anthropology                         | Social Studies Education                   |
| Art                                  | Art Education                              |
| Biological Sciences                  | Science Education                          |
| Canadian Studies                     | Social Studies Education                   |
| Chemistry                            | Science Education                          |
| Dramatic Arts                        | Drama Education                            |
| Economics                            | Social Studies Education                   |
| English                              | English Language Arts Education            |
| French                               | Modern Languages Education: French         |
| French/German                        | Modern Languages Education: French/German  |
| French/Spanish                       | Modern Languages Education: French/Spanish |
| Geography                            | Science Education                          |
| Geography                            | Social Studies Education                   |
| German                               | Modern Languages Education: German         |
| History                              | Social Studies Education                   |
| Kinesiology                          | Physical Education                         |
| Mathematics                          | Mathematics Education                      |
| Music                                | Music Education                            |
| Native American Studies              | Native Education                           |
| Physics                              | Science Education                          |
| Political Science                    | Social Studies Education                   |
| Sociology                            | Social Studies Education                   |
| Urban and Regional Studies           | Social Studies Education                   |
| General Major in the Humanities      | English Language Arts Education            |
| General Major in the Sciences        | Mathematics Education                      |
| General Major in the Sciences        | Science Education                          |
| General Major in the Social Sciences | Native Education                           |
| General Major in the Social Sciences | Physical Education                         |
| General Major in the Social Sciences | Social Studies Education                   |

Requirements for each major combination are listed in the following sections. Please note that information has been grouped under the Education major (e.g., the requirements for a History major in the B.A./B.Ed. Combined Degrees program would be located under the corresponding Social Studies Education major).

a. **Art Education**

Students may meet the Art Education major requirements by completing the 13-course (39.0 credit hours) disciplinary major in Art.

**Required courses include:**

- Art 2031 - Foundation Studio (Drawing and Image)
- Art 2032 - Foundation Studio (Object and Space)
- Art 3010 - Drawing I
- Art 3060 - Media Arts I (Computer Art)
- Art History/Museum Studies 1000 - Introduction to Art
- Art History/Museum Studies 2001 - Contemporary Art Practices and Theories
- Art History/Museum Studies 2225 - Western Art from Prehistory to the French Revolution

**One of (3.0 credit hours):**

- Art History/Museum Studies 2900 - Introduction to Museum Studies
- Art History/Museum Studies 3200 - 19th-Century Art History
- Art History/Museum Studies 3215 - 20th-Century Art History to 1945
- Art History/Museum Studies 3240 - Canadian Art History to 1940

**One of (3.0 credit hours):**

- Art History/Museum Studies 3151 - Art History (Series)
- Art History/Museum Studies 3220 - Art: 1945 to 1970
- Art History/Museum Studies 3245 - Canadian Art History: 1940 to the Present
- Art History/Museum Studies 3270 - Issues in Contemporary Art and Theory
- Art History/Museum Studies 3850 - Topics in Art History/Museum Studies
- Art History/Museum Studies 3900 - Critical Issues in Museum Studies
- Art History/Museum Studies 4000 - Museum Studies Internship
- Art History/Museum Studies 4150 - Art History (Series)

**Four of (12.0 credit hours):**

- Art 3005 - Printmaking I
- Art 3006 - Printmaking II
- Art 3022 - Painting I
- Art 3023 - Painting II
- Art 3026 - Photo-Arts I
- Art 3027 - Photo-Arts II
- Art 3032 - Sculpture I
- Art 3033 - Sculpture II
- Art 3061 - Media Arts II (Video Sketchbook)
- Art 3011 - Drawing III OR
- Art 3160 - Drawing II (The Body)

Courses in Art and Art History/Museum Studies are offered by the Faculty of Fine Arts. Art and Art History/Museum Studies courses taken by students registered in the Faculty of Arts and Science count in their programs as Arts and Science courses.

Students with an interest in Art Education are also referred to the combined B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed. (Section 4, p. 269).

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/art\\_ba\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/art_ba_bed.html).

**Art/Art Education**

Minimum number of credit hours required . . . . . 39.0  
 Number of cognate credit hours required . . 0

**Total number of credit hours required for the disciplinary Art/Art Education major . . . . . 39.0**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may not be counted in required courses for major)*

This section is expressed in credit hours to account for Art courses which are worth 6.0 credit hours.

**b. Career and Technology Studies (CTS): Business Focus**

Students majoring in CTS: Business Focus must meet the requirements of the combined B.Mgt./B.Ed. program (Section 7, p. 278).

**c. Drama Education**

Students may meet the Drama Education major requirements by completing the 14-course disciplinary major in Dramatic Arts.

**Required courses include:**

- Drama 1000 - Introduction to Dramatic Arts
- Drama 2100 - Play Reading and Analysis
- Drama 2120 - History and Development of Theatre I
- Drama 2130 - History and Development of Theatre II
- Drama 2420 - Directing: Fundamentals
- Drama 2810 - Introduction to Stagecraft
- Drama 3130 - Canadian Theatre

**One of:**

- Drama 2310 - Acting: Fundamentals
- Drama 2340 - Movement Studies: Fundamentals
- Drama 2510 - Theatre for Young Audiences I
- Drama 2710 - Improvisation and Dramatic Process

**One of:**

- Drama 2611 - Technical Theatre Portfolio I
- Drama 2825 - Design for Theatre: Fundamentals

**Two of:**

- Drama 3030 - Introduction to Film Studies
- Drama 3100 - Theatre in Performance
- Drama 3150 - Theatre Studies Series
- Drama 3870 - History of Costume
- Drama 4211 - Theories of Theatre

Two Drama electives at or above the 3000 level

**Required cognate:**

**One of:**

- English 3201 - Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama
- English 3602 - Shakespeare
- English 3620 - Modern Drama
- English 3660 - Contemporary Drama

It is recommended that students consider additional courses from the Dramatic Literature series of the Department of English.

Courses in Drama are offered by the Faculty of Fine Arts. Drama courses taken by students registered in the Faculty of Arts and Science count in their programs as Arts and Science courses.

Students with an interest in Drama Education are also referred to the combined B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. (**Section 5, p. 272**).

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/dram\\_ba\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/dram_ba_bed.html).

**Dramatic Arts/Drama Education**

Minimum number of Drama courses required . . . . . 13

Number of cognate courses required . . . . . 1

**Total number of courses required for the disciplinary Dramatic Arts/Drama Education major . . . . . 14**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

**d. English Language Arts Education**

Students may meet the English Language Arts Education major requirements by completing the 13-course disciplinary major in English or the 16-course General Major in the Humanities.

- I. Thirteen-course disciplinary major in English

**Required courses include:**

English 1900 - Introduction to Language and Literature - or equivalent

At least FOUR courses at the 2000 level, including at least TWO from each of the following categories:

- a. Literary Surveys
  - English 2000 - Survey of Canadian Literature
  - English 2400 - Survey of English Literature I
  - English 2450 - Survey of English Literature II
  - English 2500 - Survey of American Literature I
  - English 2550 - Survey of American Literature II
  - English 2610 - Survey of Children's Literature

English 2700 - Surveys of Literature Series

- b. Genres, Approaches and Themes

- English 2100 - Poetry
- English 2200 - Drama
- English 2300 - Prose Fiction
- English 2720 - Approaches to Literature Series
- English 2800 - Rhetoric
- English 2810 - Grammar

At least EIGHT courses at the 3000 and 4000 levels drawn from at least FIVE of the following subfields. At least TWO of the eight courses must be at the 4000 level:

- a. Theory, Language, and Creative Writing

- English 3010 - Literary Theory
- English 3060 - Gender and Literature
- English 3070 - Theorizing Children's Literature
- English 3800 - Creative Writing
- English 3901 - History of the English Language
- English 4800 - Advanced Creative Writing
- Any offering in the English 3700, English 4400, or English 4600 Series with an emphasis on Literary Theory, Language or Creative Writing

- b. Old and Middle English

- English 3401 - Medieval Literature
- English 3450 - Old English
- English 3601 - Chaucer
- Any offering in the English 3700, English 4400, or English 4600 Series with an emphasis on Old or Middle English Literature

- c. Renaissance

- English 3201 - Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama
- English 3402 - 16th-Century Literature
- English 3410 - 17th-Century Literature
- English 3602 - Shakespeare
- Any offering in the English 3700, English 4400, or English 4600 Series with an emphasis on Renaissance Literature

- d. Eighteenth Century and Romantic

- English 3301 - Rise of the Novel
- English 3310 - Restoration and 18th-Century Literature

English 3350 - Romanticism  
Any offering in the English 3700,  
English 4400, or  
English 4600 Series with an  
emphasis on Eighteenth-  
Century or Romantic  
Literature

e. Nineteenth Century  
English 3302 - 19th-Century  
British Novel  
English 3500 - Victorian  
Literature  
English 3550 - American  
Renaissance  
Any offering in the English 3700,  
English 4400, or  
English 4600 Series with an  
emphasis on Nineteenth-  
Century Literature

f. Twentieth Century and  
Contemporary  
English 3610 - Modernism  
English 3620 - Modern Drama  
English 3630 - Modern Novel  
English 3650 - Contemporary  
Literature  
English 3660 - Contemporary  
Drama  
English 3670 - Nobel Laureates:  
Contemporary Poets  
Any offering in the English 3700,  
English 4400, or  
English 4600 Series with an  
emphasis on Twentieth-  
Century or Contemporary  
Literature

g. Canadian and Post-Colonial  
English 3001 - Canadian Poetry  
English 3002 - Contemporary  
Canadian Drama  
English 3008 - Canadian  
Literature, 1867 - 1914  
English 3810 - Contemporary  
Canadian Literature  
English 3860 - Post-Colonial  
Literature  
English 4000 - Seminars in  
Canadian and Post-  
Colonial Literature Series  
Any offering in the English 3700,  
English 4400, or  
English 4600 Series with an  
emphasis on Canadian or  
Post-Colonial Literature.

Independent Studies courses, Applied  
Studies courses, and courses not listed  
under the seven subfields are not counted  
as part of the 13-course minimum for the  
major; they are strongly encouraged for  
students taking courses beyond this  
minimum, however.

It is recommended that students include a  
broad variety of periods and all three  
*Classical Languages (includes Greek, Hebrew*

genres (drama, poetry, and prose fiction)  
in their programs.

**Note:** All B.A./B.Ed. students must  
present among the 13 courses, the  
following:

- English 2610 - Survey of  
Children's Literature
- One course in Canadian  
Literature:
- English 2000 - Survey of  
Canadian Literature
- English 3002 -  
Contemporary  
Canadian Drama
- English 3810 -  
Contemporary  
Canadian Literature
- English 4000 - Seminars in  
Canadian and Post-  
Colonial Literature  
Series, with an  
emphasis on Canadian  
Literature
- Any offering in the  
English 3700,  
English 4400, or  
English 4600 series  
with an emphasis on  
Canadian literature.

**Recommended courses also include:**

- English 2800 - Rhetoric
- English 3602 - Shakespeare

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/engl\\_ba\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/engl_ba_bed.html).

**English/English Language Arts Education**

Minimum number of English courses  
required . . . . . 13  
Number of cognate courses required . . . . . 0

**Total number of courses required for  
the disciplinary English/English  
Language Arts Education major . . . . 13**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may not be  
counted in required courses for major)*

2. Sixteen-course General Major in the  
Humanities

**Required courses include:**

- At least seven courses in English
- \*Four courses in each of two other  
disciplines in the Humanities
- One course in a language other than  
English
- At least six courses must be at the 3000/  
4000 level

\*The other two Humanities disciplines must be  
chosen from among the following streams:  
*One of Art (including courses in Art History/  
Museum Studies), Dramatic Arts or  
Music  
or Latin)*

French, German or Spanish (one only;  
Linguistics 2300 may be substituted for  
one of the courses in the chosen  
language)

History  
Native American Studies (includes Blackfoot  
and Cree)

Philosophy (all courses designated  
Humanities)

Religious Studies

**Students are strongly encouraged to choose  
Humanities disciplines which are school  
subject areas or are taught in the provincial  
curriculum.**

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/  
gen\\_hum\\_ela\\_ba\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/gen_hum_ela_ba_bed.html).

### General Major in the Humanities/English Language Arts Education

**Total number of Arts and Science  
courses required for the General  
Major in the Humanities/English  
Language Arts Education major . . . . 16**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted  
in required courses for major)*

#### e. Mathematics Education

Students may meet the Mathematics Education  
major requirements by completing the 13-  
course Combined Degrees major in  
Mathematics or the 16-course General Major in  
the Sciences.

##### 1. Thirteen-course Combined Degrees major in Mathematics

Students must complete at least 13  
courses offered by the Department of  
Mathematics and Computer Science,  
including the following:

#### Required courses:

Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear  
Algebra

Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I

Mathematics 2000 - Mathematical  
Concepts

Mathematics 2560 - Calculus II

Mathematics 2570 - Calculus III

Mathematics 2580 - Calculus IV

Mathematics 3400 - Group and Ring  
Theory

Mathematics 3410 - Linear Algebra

Mathematics 3500 - Analysis I

One additional Mathematics or Statistics  
course at the 3000/4000-level  
regularly offered by the Department  
of Mathematics and Computer  
Science (excluding  
Mathematics 3980/

Mathematics 4980, Statistics 3980/

Statistics 4980 - Applied Studies and  
Mathematics 3990/

Mathematics 4990, Statistics 3990/  
Statistics 4990 - Independent Study)

### Required cognates:

Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of  
Programming I

Statistics 1770 - Introduction to  
Probability and Statistics

Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

**Note:** A 3000/4000-level Mathematics course  
regularly offered by the Department of  
Mathematics and Computer Science  
(excluding Mathematics 3980/  
Mathematics 4980 - Applied Studies or  
Mathematics 3990/Mathematics 4990 -  
Independent Study) may replace  
Statistics 2780 in the list of required  
cognate courses.

The Computer Science major in Arts and  
Science does not meet the Mathematics  
Education major requirements.

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/  
math\\_bsc\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/math_bsc_bed.html).

### Mathematics/Mathematics Education

Minimum number of Mathematics courses  
required . . . . . 10

Number of cognate courses required . . . . . 3

**Total number of courses required for  
the Combined Degrees Mathematics/  
Mathematics Education major . . . . . 13**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may not be  
counted in required courses for major)*

##### 2. Sixteen-course General Major in the Sciences

#### Required courses include:

At least seven courses in Mathematics

\*Four courses in each of two other  
disciplines in the Sciences

\*\*One course in Science in Human Affairs  
At least six courses must be at the 3000/  
4000 level

\*The other two Science disciplines must be chosen  
from among the following streams:

Archaeology (all courses designated Science)

Biological Sciences (all Biology courses)

Chemistry (all courses; includes courses in  
Biochemistry)

Computer Science (all courses)

Geography (all courses designated Science;  
includes courses in Geology)

Kinesiology (all courses designated Science;  
Physical Activity courses may not be  
included)

Neuroscience (all courses)

Physics (all courses; includes courses in  
Astronomy and Engineering)

Psychology (all courses designated Science)

**Students are strongly encouraged to choose  
Science disciplines which are school subject  
areas or are taught in the provincial  
curriculum.**

\*\*The Science in Human Affairs course must be  
chosen from the following:

Biochemistry 2300 - Elements of Human  
Nutrition

Environmental Science 2000 - Fundamentals of Environmental Science  
 Philosophy 2233 - Philosophy and the World View of Science: Earth and Life Sciences  
 Philosophy 2234 - Philosophy and the World View of Science: Space, Time and Matter  
 Philosophy 3402 - Biomedical Ethics  
 Physics 2020 - The Physics of Everyday Life

**Note:** Some of the above courses have prerequisites which may or may not be included in the major.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/gen\\_sci\\_math\\_bsc\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/gen_sci_math_bsc_bed.html).

**General Major in the Sciences/Mathematics Education**

**Total number of Arts and Science courses required for the General Major in the Sciences/Mathematics Education major . . . . . 16**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

**f. Modern Languages Education**

Students may meet the Modern Languages Education major requirements by completing the 14-course Combined Degrees major in French, the 13-course disciplinary major in German, the 15-course French/German major or the 16-course French/Spanish major:

- I. Modern Languages Education: French  
 Fourteen-course Combined Degrees major in French

**Required courses include:**

**One of the following pairs (a. or b.):**

- a. **Non-Immersion Pair**  
 (for students who have completed French 30, French 31, or equivalent)

French 1500 - Intermediate Language I  
 French 2000 - Intermediate Language II

**Note:** Students who have not completed French 30 or French 31 (or equivalent) should begin their program with French 1000 and/or French 1100 depending on the placement test (see **Section 21.v.2, Placement, 140**). These courses will count among the 17 courses allowed from one department, but will not count toward the minimum number of courses required for the major).

**OR**

- b. **Immersion Pair**  
 (for students who have completed French Language Arts 30, Français 30, or equivalent)

French 2001 - Intermediate Language for Immersion Graduates  
 One additional course in French

- \*French 2250 - French Immersion
- French 2300 - Introduction to Modern Literature and Literary Analysis
- French 3001 - Advanced Language I
- French 3100 - Survey of Pre-Revolutionary French Literature
- French 3450 - Phonetics and Diction

**One of:**

French 4001 - Advanced Language II  
 French 4002 - Advanced Studies in Language (Series)

Two additional French courses at the 3000/4000 level

**In addition students must complete the following:**

- Linguistics 2300 - Introduction to Linguistics I: Phonetics and Phonology
- Linguistics 2600 - Introduction to Linguistics II: Morphology, Syntax and Semantics
- Participation in one 13-week off-campus study semester at a francophone university. Students must take two courses for which the language of instruction is French.

\*French 2250 is a required course for Modern Languages Education: French majors. It is recommended that Modern Languages Education: French majors successfully complete French 2250 before enrolling in Professional Semester I.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/fren\\_ba\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/fren_ba_bed.html).

**French/Modern Languages Education: French**

Minimum number of French courses required . . . . . 10  
 Number of cognate or other courses required . . . . . 4

**Total number of courses required for the Combined Degrees French/Modern Languages Education: French major. 14**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*



2. Modern Languages Education: German  
Thirteen-course disciplinary major in German

**Required courses include:**

- \*German 2250 - German Immersion
- Linguistics 2300 - Introduction to Linguistics I: Phonetics and Phonology

A minimum of seven courses at the 3000/4000 level, of which at least two must be at the 4000 level

Participation in the Department's German Visiting Student program is compulsory for students majoring in German. For details, see the German Off-Campus Studies Coordinator in the Department of Modern Languages.

- \*German 2250 is a required course for Modern Languages Education: German majors. It is recommended that Modern Languages Education: German majors successfully complete German 2250 before enrolling in Professional Semester I.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/germ\\_ba\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/germ_ba_bed.html).

**German/Modern Languages Education: German**

Minimum number of German courses required . . . . . 12  
Number of cognate courses required . . . . . 1

**Total number of courses required for the disciplinary German/Modern Languages Education: German major 13**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

3. Modern Languages Education: French/German  
Fifteen-course French/German major

**Required courses include:**

A minimum of eight courses in French, which must include French 3450 - Phonetics and Diction

A minimum of six courses in German  
Linguistics 2300 - Introduction to Linguistics I: Phonetics and Phonology

Four courses must be at the 3000/4000 level, of which three must be in either French or German

**One of:**

- \*French 2250 - French Immersion
- \*German 2250 - German Immersion

- \*French 2250 and German 2250 are required courses for Modern Languages Education (French and German, respectively) majors. It is recommended that Modern Languages Education: French/German majors successfully complete

*French 2250 or German 2250 before enrolling in Professional Semester I.*

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/fren\\_germ\\_ba\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/fren_germ_ba_bed.html).

**French/German / Modern Languages Education: French/German**

**Total number of courses required for the French/German / Modern Languages Education: French/German major . . . . . 15**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

4. Modern Languages Education: French/Spanish  
Sixteen-course French/Spanish major

**Required courses include:**

A minimum of eight courses in French, which must include French 3450 - Phonetics and Diction

A minimum of eight courses in Spanish  
Four courses must be at the 3000/4000 level, of which three must be in either French or Spanish

**Immersion Requirement**

All B.A./B.Ed. students with the French/Spanish/Modern Languages Education: French/Spanish major must present (either among the minimum 16 courses or in addition to those):

**One of:**

- \*French 2250 - French Immersion
- \*Spanish 2250 - Spanish Immersion

The French Visiting Student Program (FVSP) or Spanish Visiting Student Program (SVSP) normally includes the immersion course (French 2250 or Spanish 2250) and at least two courses taught in French or Spanish at a host university. These courses may be used to meet course requirements in the major if they transfer as French or Spanish courses.

- \*It is recommended that Modern Languages Education: French/Spanish majors successfully complete French 2250 or Spanish 2250 before enrolling in Professional Semester I.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/fren\\_span\\_ba\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/fren_span_ba_bed.html).

**French/Spanish / Modern Languages Education: French/Spanish**

**Total number of courses required for the French/Spanish / Modern Languages Education: French/Spanish major . . . . . 16**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

**g. Music Education**

Students may meet the Music Education major requirements by completing the 16-course disciplinary major in Music (General Stream).

**Required courses include:**

**History**

- Music 2180 - History I: Antiquity to the Mid-Renaissance
- Music 2280 - History II: Late Renaissance and Baroque

**One of:**

- Music 3380 - History III: Classical Music
- Music 3480 - History IV: Romantic Music

**Theory**

- Music 2160 - Theory I
- \*Music 2161 - Musicianship Skills I
- Music 2260 - Theory II
- \*Music 2261 - Musicianship Skills II
- Music 3360 - Theory III
- \*Music 3361 - Musicianship Skills III
- Music 3460 - Theory IV
- \*Music 3461 - Musicianship Skills IV

\* 1.5 credit hours

**Studio**

- Music 2148 - Studio I - (Instrument)
- Music 2248 - Studio II - (Instrument)
- Music 3348 - Studio III - (Instrument)
- Music 3448 - Studio IV - (Instrument)

**Note:** Composition is not available as a Studio area in the B.A./B.Ed.

**Other**

- Music 3500 - Conducting I
- Four Music Ensemble Activity courses (each Music Ensemble Activity counts as one-half course, i.e., 1.5 credit hours).

**Note:** Music Ensemble Activity participation is determined by the focus of the Music major and must be fulfilled as follows:

**Major Focus Music Ensemble Activity**

- Studio wind & percussion Wind Orchestra
- Studio voice University Singers or Women's Chorus
- Studio pianist & guitarist Music Ensemble Activity 2450, Music Ensemble Activity 2451, and a minimum of two semesters (1.5 credit hours each) of:

- University Singers
- Vox Musica
- Wind Orchestra
- Women's Chorus

- Studio string Any of:
  - University Singers
  - Vox Musica
  - Wind Orchestra
  - Women's Chorus
 (or through Independent Study by permission of the Department of Music)

Not more than two Music Ensemble Activities may be counted toward the Ensemble participation requirement in a given semester.

Courses in Music are offered by the Faculty of Fine Arts. Music courses taken by students registered in the Faculty of Arts and Science count in their programs as Arts and Science courses.

Students with an interest in Music Education are also referred to the combined B.Mus./B.Ed. (Section 6, p. 275).

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/musi\\_ba\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/musi_ba_bed.html).

**Music/Music Education**

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Minimum number of Music courses required . . . . .   | 14        |
| Minimum number of Ensemble Activity courses required (one-half credit courses) . . . . .           | 4         |
| Number of cognate courses required . . . . .   | 0         |
| <b>Total number of courses required for the disciplinary Music/Music Education major . . . . .</b> | <b>16</b> |

(Independent Study - Optional; may not be counted in required courses for major)

**h. Native Education**

Students may meet the Native Education major requirements by completing the 13-course disciplinary major in Native American Studies or the 16-course General Major in the Social Sciences.

- I. Thirteen-course disciplinary major in Native American Studies

**Required courses include:**

**Blackfoot and Cree Languages**

One course in either language

**Art and Literature**

**One of:**

- Native American Studies 2300 - North American Indian Art History and Theory
- Native American Studies 2350 - North American Indian Art Studio
- Native American Studies 2600 - Native American Literature

**Culture and History**

**One of:**

- Native American Studies 2000 - Native American Philosophy
- Native American Studies 2500 - Canadian Indian History
- Native American Studies 2550 - U.S. Indian History

## Law and Politics

### One of:

- Native American Studies 2100 -  
Aboriginal Peoples and Law
- Native American Studies 2150 -  
Native Rights in the United States
- Native American Studies 2800 -  
Native American Politics

## Contemporary Issues

### One of:

- Native American Studies 2400 -  
Traditional Aboriginal Political Economy
- Native American Studies 2700 -  
Native American Women
- Native American Studies 3700 -  
Native American Health

Of the 13-course major, at least three courses must be at the 3000 level and at least one at the 4000 level.

### Additional requirements for the Native Education major include:

- A seven-course school subject minor (excluding Blackfoot Education, Environmental/Outdoor Education, Religious Studies Education and any Career and Technologies Studies Focus except Business Education)
- Completion of Professional Semester II in the declared minor
- A Methods course in Native Education
- Completion of Professional Semester III in Special Focus: Native Education (Fall only)

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/nas\\_ba\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/nas_ba_bed.html).

### Native American Studies/Native Education

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Minimum number of Native American Studies courses required. . . . . | 13 |
| Number of cognate courses required . . . . .                        | 0  |

**Total number of courses required for the disciplinary Native American Studies/Native Education major . . . . 13**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

### Additional Requirements for the Native Education major

- A seven-course school subject minor
- Completion of Professional Semester II in the minor
- A Methods course in Native Education
- Completion of Professional Semester III in Special Focus: Native Education (Fall only)

- Sixteen-course General Major in the Social Sciences

### Required courses include:

At least seven courses in Native American Studies (Blackfoot and Cree may not be included)

- \*Four courses in each of two other disciplines in the Social Sciences
  - \*\*One Quantitatively-based Methodology course
- At least six courses must be at the 3000/4000 level

\*The other two Social Sciences disciplines must be chosen from among the following streams:

- Anthropology
- Archaeology (all courses designated Social Science)
- Economics (all courses designated Social Science)
- Geography (all courses designated Social Science; Geology courses may not be included)
- History
- Kinesiology (all courses designated Social Science; Physical Activity courses may not be included)
- Political Science (all courses designated Social Science)
- Psychology (all courses designated Social Science; Psychology 1000 may be included upon application to the Registrar's Office and Student Services [ROSS])
- Sociology
- Women's Studies

**Students are strongly encouraged to choose Social Sciences disciplines which are school subject areas or are taught in the provincial curriculum.**

\*\*The Quantitatively-based Methodology course must be chosen from among the following:

- Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics
- Geography 2700 - Geographical Data and Analysis
- Psychology 2030 - Methods and Statistics
- Sociology 2130 - Social Statistics
- Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

**Note:** The above courses have prerequisites which may or may not be included in the major.

### Additional requirements for the Native Education major include:

- A seven-course school subject minor (excluding Blackfoot Education, Environmental/Outdoor Education, Religious Studies Education and any Career and Technologies Studies Focus except Business Education)
- Completion of Professional Semester II in the minor
- A Methods course in Native Education
- Completion of Professional Semester III in Special Focus: Native Education (Fall only)

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/gen\\_ss\\_nat\\_ba\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/gen_ss_nat_ba_bed.html).

**General Major in the Social Sciences/Native Education**

**Total number of Arts and Science courses required for the General Major in the Social Sciences/Native Education major . . . . . 16**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

**Additional Requirements for the Native Education Major**

- A seven-course school subject minor
- Completion of Professional Semester II in the minor
- A Methods course in Native Education
- Completion of Professional Semester III in Special Focus: Native Education (Fall only)

**i. Physical Education**

Students may meet the Physical Education major requirements by completing the 15-course disciplinary major in Kinesiology for the B.A. or the 16-course General Major in the Social Sciences.

- 1. Fifteen-course disciplinary major in Kinesiology (B.A.)

**Required courses include:**

**Twelve theory courses**

- Kinesiology 1000 - Wellness and Physical Activity
- Kinesiology 2000 - Foundations of Motor Skill Acquisition
- Kinesiology 2110 - Biophysical Foundations of Human Movement
- Kinesiology 2130 - Humanities Dimensions of Physical Activity Involvement
- Kinesiology 2140 - Psychological Dimensions of Physical Activity Involvement
- Kinesiology 2150 - Sociological Dimensions of Physical Activity Involvement
- Kinesiology 2200 - Research Methodologies in Physical Activity Involvement
- Kinesiology 4620 - Leadership and Management of Kinesiology, Sport and Recreation
- Two additional 4000-level Kinesiology courses
- Two additional 3000/4000-level Kinesiology courses

**Six Physical Activity courses**

Six Physical Activity courses including two at the 3000 level or higher

- 2. Sixteen-course General Major in the Social Sciences

**Note:** All B.A./B.Ed. students must present, among the six Physical Activity courses, the following:

*One course of Gymnastics:*  
Physical Activity 2135, Physical Activity 3105, Physical Activity 3115 - Gymnastics

*One course of Dance:*  
Physical Activity 2225, Physical Activity 2235, Physical Activity 3225 - Dance

*One course of Lifetime Skills:*  
Physical Activity 2155 - Track and Field I  
Physical Activity 2445, Physical Activity 3445 - Resistance Training for Health and Performance

Physical Activity 2635 - Tennis  
Physical Activity 2685, Physical Activity 3685 - Badminton  
Physical Activity 2705, Physical Activity 2715 - Outdoor Education  
Physical Activity 3605 - Conditioning for Cardiovascular Health

*One course of Team Sports:*  
Physical Activity 2505, Physical Activity 3505 - Basketball  
Physical Activity 2535, Physical Activity 3535 - Soccer  
Physical Activity 2545, Physical Activity 3545 - Volleyball

Students are strongly encouraged to complete Physical Activity courses which complement the school curriculum. Contact Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education for information.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/knes\\_ba\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/knes_ba_bed.html).

**Kinesiology/Physical Education**

Minimum number of Kinesiology courses required . . . . . 12

Minimum number of Physical Activity courses required (one-half credit courses) . 6

Number of cognate courses required . . . . . 0

**Total number of courses required for the disciplinary Kinesiology/Physical Education major . . . . . 15**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

**Required courses include:**

At least seven courses in Kinesiology (designated as Social Science), including the following:  
Kinesiology 1000 - Wellness and Physical Activity  
Kinesiology 2000 - Foundations of Motor Skill Acquisition  
Kinesiology 4620 - Leadership and Management of Kinesiology, Sport and Recreation

\*Four courses in each of two other disciplines in the Social Sciences

\*\*One Quantitatively-based Methodology course

At least six courses must be at the 3000/4000 level, at least two of which must be Kinesiology courses

\*The other two Social Sciences disciplines must be chosen from among the following streams:

- Anthropology
- Archaeology (all courses designated Social Science)
- Economics (all courses designated Social Science)
- Geography (all courses designated Social Science; Geology courses may not be included)
- History
- Native American Studies (Blackfoot and Cree courses may not be included)
- Political Science (all courses designated Social Science)
- Psychology (all courses designated Social Science; Psychology 1000 may be included upon application to the Registrar's Office and Student Services [ROSS])
- Sociology
- Women's Studies

**Students are strongly encouraged to choose Social Sciences disciplines which are school subject areas or are taught in the provincial curriculum.**

\*\*The Quantitatively-based Methodology course must be chosen from among the following:

- Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics
- Geography 2700 - Geographical Data and Analysis
- Psychology 2030 - Methods and Statistics
- Sociology 2130 - Social Statistics
- Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

**Note:** The above courses have prerequisites which may or may not be included in the major.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/gen\\_ss\\_phys\\_ba\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/gen_ss_phys_ba_bed.html).

**General Major in the Social Sciences/  
Physical Education**

**Total number of Arts and Science courses required for the General Major in the Social Sciences/Physical Education major . . . . . 16**

(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)

**j. Science Education**

Students may meet the Science Education major requirements by completing the 16-course Combined Degrees major in Biological Sciences, the 15-course Combined Degrees major in Chemistry, the 16-course Combined Degrees major in Geography (Physical Geography), the 16-course Combined Degrees major in Physics or the 16-course General Major in the Sciences.

I. Sixteen-course Combined Degrees major in Biological Sciences

**Required courses include:**

- Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life
- Biology 1020 - Diversity of Life
- Biology 2000 - Principles of Genetics
- Biology 2200 - Principles of Ecology
- Biology 3300 - Evolution

**Plus:** A minimum of two courses in two of the following areas: Cellular and Molecular Biology, Organismal Biology, Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, and a minimum of one course in the third area as listed below. Of these five courses, at least one must be at the 4000 level.

**List 1 - Cellular and Molecular Biology**

- Biology 3000 - Gene Expression and Regulation
- Biology 3005 - Genome Maintenance
- Biology 3105 - Signal Transduction
- Biology 3115 - Principles of Cell Growth
- Biology 3210 - Experimental Methods in Molecular and Cellular Biology
- Biology 4100 - Advances in Agricultural Biotechnology
- Biology 4110 - Advances in Genetics, Molecular and Cellular Biology
- Biology 4130 - Genomics and Biotechnology
- Biology 4140 - RNA Biology
- Biology 4170 - Plant Biotechnology
- Biology 4200 - Techniques in Molecular Biology
- Biology 4230 - Molecular and Cellular Biology of Cancer

**List 2 - Organismal Biology**

- Biology 3310 - Developmental Biology
- Biology 3400 - Principles of Microbiology
- Biology 3420 - Animal Physiology
- Biology 3460 - Plant Physiology
- Biology 3505 - Freshwater Biology
- Biology 3520 - Invertebrate Zoology
- Biology 3530 - Vertebrate Zoology
- Biology 3560 - Integrative Plant Biology
- Biology 4420 - Environmental Physiology
- Biology 4440 - Toxicology
- Biology 4560 - Plant Development

**List 3 - Ecology and Evolutionary Biology**

- Biology 3605 - Conservation Biology
- \*Biology 3610 - Prairie Conservation
- Biology 3630 - Field Biology

Biology 3700 - Ecosystem and Community Ecology  
 Biology 3800 - Aquatic Ecosystems  
 Biology 4700 - Molecular Ecology  
 Biology 4800 - Biology of Symbiotic Interactions

\*Prerequisite required: Environmental Science 2000.

**Required cognates:**

Biochemistry 2000 - Introductory Biochemistry  
 Chemistry 1000 - General Chemistry I  
 Chemistry 2000 - General Chemistry II  
 Chemistry 2500 - Organic Chemistry I

**One of:**

Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear Algebra  
 Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I

**One of:**

Physics 1000 - Introduction to Physics I  
 Physics 1050 - Introduction to Biophysics (preferred)

**Recommended course:**

Environmental Science 2000 - Fundamentals of Environmental Science

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/biol\\_bsc\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/biol_bsc_bed.html).

**Biological Sciences/Science Education**

Minimum number of Biology courses required . . . . . 10  
 Number of cognate courses required . . . . . 6

**Total number of courses required for the Combined Degrees Biological Sciences/Science Education major . . . 16**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may not be counted in required courses for major)*

2. Fifteen-course Combined Degrees major in Chemistry

The major in Chemistry requires a minimum of ten courses in Chemistry or Biochemistry; a maximum of 17 courses offered by the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry is allowed for the B.Sc./B.Ed. degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**). In addition, at least three courses in Mathematics and two courses in Physics are required.

**List A - Required Chemistry Courses**

The following six Chemistry courses must be taken:

Chemistry 1000 - General Chemistry I  
 Chemistry 2000 - General Chemistry II  
 Chemistry 2410 - Analytical Chemistry I  
 Chemistry 2500 - Organic Chemistry I  
 Chemistry 2600 - Organic Chemistry II  
 Chemistry 2740 - Physical Chemistry

**List B - Elective Chemistry or Biochemistry Courses**

**Four of:**

Biochemistry 2000 - Introductory Biochemistry  
 Biochemistry 3100 - Proteins, Enzymes and Nucleic Acids  
 Biochemistry 3300 - Bioenergetics and Metabolism  
 Chemistry 3250 - Contemporary Chemistry  
 Chemistry 3410 - Analytical Chemistry II  
 Chemistry 3730 - Advanced Physical Chemistry  
 Chemistry 3830 - Inorganic Chemistry I  
 Chemistry 3840 - Inorganic Chemistry II

**List C - Required Cognates**

The following five courses must be taken:

Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear Algebra  
 Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I  
 Mathematics 2560 - Calculus II

**One of:**

Physics 1000 - Introduction to Physics I (recommended)  
 Physics 1050 - Introduction to Biophysics

\*Engineering 2060 - Engineering Mechanics

Physics 2000 - Introduction to Physics II

\*Has prerequisite (*Engineering 2000*) that is not part of this major.

Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life is highly recommended for all students in the B.Sc./B.Ed. program whose major is Chemistry.

The major in Chemistry for the Combined Degrees program is not accredited by the

Canadian Society for Chemistry nor is it normally sufficient, in the absence of further study in the field, for pursuing graduate studies in Chemistry at a Canadian university.

Chemistry courses are organized in sequences and must be taken in the proper order. In addition, several of the 3000-level courses are offered only in alternate years. As a result, careful planning of the program for the major in Chemistry is required in order to be in position to take courses when they are offered. Consequently, students who intend to pursue a degree program with a major in Chemistry are advised to seek help in planning their programs from the Departmental advisor or from any faculty member in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry at an early stage of their studies.

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/chem\\_bsc\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/chem_bsc_bed.html).

#### **Chemistry/Science Education**

Minimum number of Chemistry and Biochemistry courses required. . . . . 10  
 Number of cognate courses required . . . . . 5

**Total number of courses required for the Combined Degrees Chemistry/Science Education major . . . . . 15**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may not be counted in required courses for major)*

- Sixteen-course Combined Degrees major in Geography

#### **Required courses include:**

Geography 1000 - Introduction to Physical Geography  
 Geography 2030 - Geomorphology  
 Geography 2300 - Weather and Climate  
 Geography 2700 - Geographical Data and Analysis  
 Geography 2735 - Introduction to Geographical Information Science

#### **One of:**

Geography 2090 - Biogeography  
 Geology 2060 - Physical Geology

#### **One of:**

Geography 3710 - Field Techniques in the Earth Sciences  
 Geography 3720 - Remote Sensing  
 Geography 3740 - Geographical Information Systems

#### **Two of:**

Geography 3035 - Fluvial Geomorphology  
 Geography 3060 - Glaciology and Glacial Geomorphology

Geography 3080 - Soils  
 Geography 3300 - Microclimatology  
 Geography 3400 - Hydrology I

#### **One of:**

Geography 4065 - Irrigation Science  
 Geography 4400 - Hydrology II  
 Geography 4415 - Integrated Watershed Management  
 Geography 4725 - Advanced Remote Sensing  
 Geography 4750 - Glacial Processes, Measurements, and Models

#### **Required cognates:**

Biology 1020 - Diversity of Life  
 Chemistry 1000 - General Chemistry I  
 Physics 1000 - Introduction to Physics I  
 Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I  
 Two additional lab-based courses in Biology, Chemistry, and/or Physics

#### **Recommended courses:**

Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life  
 Environmental Science 2000 - Fundamentals of Environmental Science

### Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/geog\\_bsc\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/geog_bsc_bed.html).

#### **Geography/Science Education**

Minimum number of Geography courses required. . . . . 10  
 Number of cognate courses required . . . . . 6

**Total number of courses required for the Combined Degrees Geography/Science Education major . . . . . 16**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may not be counted in required courses for major)*

- Sixteen-course Combined Degrees Major in Physics

#### **Required courses include:**

#### **One of:**

Physics 1000 - Introduction to Physics I  
 Physics 1050 - Introduction to Biophysics  
 \*Engineering 2060 - Engineering Mechanics

Physics 2000 - Introduction to Physics II  
 Physics 2020 - The Physics of Everyday Life  
 Physics 2120 - Introduction to Physics III  
 Physics 2130 - Waves, Optics and Sound  
 Physics 2150 - Quantum Mechanics I  
 Physics 2900 - Studies in Experimental Physics (Series)  
 Physics 3750 - Contemporary Physics

#### **One of:**

Astronomy 2020 - Modern Astronomy  
 Astronomy 2070 - The Solar System

One other course offered by the Department of Physics and Astronomy, including courses in Astronomy or Engineering

**Required cognates:**

**One of:**

- Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life
- Biology 1020 - Diversity of Life

**One of:**

- Chemistry 1000 - General Chemistry I
- Chemistry 1110 - Chemistry for Life Sciences I

Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear Algebra

Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I

Mathematics 2560 - Calculus II

Mathematics 2570 - Calculus III

*\*Engineering 2000 and Mathematics 1560 are prerequisites for Engineering 2060.*

Students wishing to include 3000-level Physics courses in their program must take Mathematics 2580 (Calculus IV) which is a prerequisite for such courses except Physics 3750 and some offerings of the Physics 3900 series.

It is recommended that Physics majors in Combined Degrees include courses in Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, and Mathematics.

Since a number of senior-level Physics courses are offered only in alternate years, students are advised to plan carefully to include the desired courses.

Consequently, students who intend to pursue a degree program with a major in Physics are strongly advised to seek help in planning their program from the Department of Physics and Astronomy.

The major in Physics for the Combined Degrees program provides a strong foundation in Physics, but it is not normally sufficient, in the absence of further study in the field, for pursuing graduate studies in Physics at a Canadian university.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/phys\\_bsc\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/phys_bsc_bed.html).

**Physics/Science Education**

Minimum number of Physics courses required . . . . . 10

Number of cognate courses required . . . . . 6

**Total number of courses required for the Combined Degrees Physics/Science Education major . . . . . 16**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

5. Sixteen-course General Major in the Sciences

**Required courses include:**

At least seven courses in Biology, Chemistry, Physical Geography or Physics

Four courses in one other area of Biology, Chemistry, Physical Geography or Physics

\*Four courses from another discipline in the Sciences

\*\*One course in Science in Human Affairs  
At least six courses must be at the 3000/4000 level

\*The other Science discipline must be chosen from among the following streams:

*Archaeology (all courses designated Science)*

*Biological Sciences (all Biology courses)*

*Chemistry (all courses; includes courses in Biochemistry)*

*Computer Science - all courses*

*Geography (all courses designated Science; includes courses in Geology)*

*Kinesiology (all courses designated Science; Physical Activity courses may not be included)*

*Mathematics (all courses; includes courses in Statistics)*

*Neuroscience - all courses*

*Physics (all courses; includes courses in Astronomy and Engineering)*

*Psychology (all courses designated Science)*

**Students are strongly encouraged to choose Science disciplines which are school subject areas or are taught in the provincial curriculum.**

\*\*The Science in Human Affairs course must be chosen from among the following:

*Biochemistry 2300 - Elements of Human Nutrition*

*Environmental Science 2000 - Fundamentals of Environmental Science*

*Philosophy 2233 - Philosophy and the World View of Science: Earth and Life Sciences*

*Philosophy 2234 - Philosophy and the World View of Science: Space, Time and Matter*

*Philosophy 3402 - Biomedical Ethics*

*Physics 2020 - The Physics of Everyday Life*

**Note:** *Some of the above courses have prerequisites which may or may not be included in the major.*

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/gen\\_sci\\_sci\\_bsc\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/gen_sci_sci_bsc_bed.html).

**General Major in the Sciences/Science Education**

**Total number of Arts and Science courses required for the General Major in the Sciences/Science Education major . . . . . 16**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*



**k. Social Studies Education**

Students may meet the Social Studies Education major requirements by completing the 13-course disciplinary major in Anthropology, the 14-course disciplinary major in Economics, the 16-course Combined Degrees major in Geography, the 10-course Combined Degrees major in History, the 13-course disciplinary major in Political Science, the 10-course Combined Degrees major in Sociology, the 15-course multidisciplinary major in Canadian Studies or Urban and Regional Studies, or the 16-course General Major in the Social Sciences.

1. Thirteen-course disciplinary major in Anthropology

**Required courses:**

Anthropology 1000 - The Anthropological Perspective

Anthropology 2010 - Theory I: Historical Foundations of Anthropological Thought

**One of:**

- Anthropology 2410 - Anthropological Archaeology
- Anthropology 2510 - Language, Culture, and Communication

One additional Anthropology course (3.0 credit hours) at the 2000 level

Anthropology 3000 - Theory II: Contemporary Anthropological Theory

One course from Anthropology 3100 - Series on Regional Ethnography

Two additional Anthropology courses (6.0 credit hours) at the 3000 level, excluding Anthropology 3980 (Applied Studies) and Anthropology 3990 (Independent Study)

Three Anthropology courses (9.0 credit hours) at the 4000 level, excluding Anthropology 4980 (Applied Studies), Anthropology 4990 (Independent Study), and Anthropology 4995 (Undergraduate Thesis)

Two Anthropology courses (6.0 credit hours) at the 2000 level or above

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/anth\\_ba\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/anth_ba_bed.html).

**Anthropology/Social Studies Education**

Minimum number of Anthropology courses required . . . . . 13

Number of cognate courses required . . . . . 0

**Total number of courses required for the disciplinary Anthropology/Social Studies Education major . . . . . 13**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may not be counted in required courses for major)*

2. Fourteen-course disciplinary major in Economics

**Required courses:**

Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics

Economics 1012 - Introduction to Macroeconomics

Economics 2750 - Quantitative Methods in Economics

Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics

Economics 3010 - Intermediate Microeconomic Theory

Economics 3012 - Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory

Economics 3950 - Econometrics

Three Economics courses at the 4000 level

Three additional Economics courses

**Required cognate:**

Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/econ\\_ba\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/econ_ba_bed.html).

**Economics/Social Studies Education**

Minimum number of Economics courses required . . . . . 13

Number of cognate courses required . . . . . 1

**Total number of courses required for the disciplinary Economics/Social Studies Education major . . . . . 14**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

3. Sixteen-course Combined Degrees major in Geography

**Required courses include:**

Environmental Science 2000 - Fundamentals of Environmental Science

Geography 1000 - Introduction to Physical Geography

Geography 1200 - Introduction to Human Geography

Geography 2000 - World Regional Geography

Geography 2210 - Spatial Organization of Economic Activity

Geography 2535 - Introduction to Planning

Geography 2600 - Canada

Geography 2700 - Geographical Data and Analysis

Geography 3075 - Environmental Resources Management

Geography 3230 - Urban Social Geography

**Required cognates:**

**One of:**

- Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics
- Economics 1012 - Introduction to Macroeconomics
- History 1000 - Western Civilization
- History 2710 - Canada to 1867
- History 2720 - Canada Since 1867
- Native American Studies 1000 - Introduction to Native American Studies
- Political Science 2210 - Canadian Politics and Government

**Recommended courses include:**

- Archaeology 1000 - Introduction to Archaeology
- Archaeology 3110 - Archaeology of North America
- Geography 2030 - Geomorphology
- Geography 2300 - Weather and Climate
- Geography 3245 - Urbanization in Developing Countries
- History 3703 - History of Western Canada
- Political Science 2511 - Introduction to Political Theory

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/geog\\_ba\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/geog_ba_bed.html).

**Geography/Social Studies Education**

Minimum number of Geography courses required . . . . . 10  
 Number of cognate courses required . . . . . 6

**Total number of courses required for the Combined Degrees Geography/Social Studies Education major . . . . . 16**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may not be counted in required courses for major)*

- 4. Ten-course Combined Degrees major in History

**Required courses include:**

History 1000 - Western Civilization

**One of:**

- History 2001 - Main Themes in Ancient History
- History 2100 - Main Themes in Medieval European History

**One of:**

- History 2102 - Early Modern Europe - 1500-1750
- History 2150 - The Politics of Europe - 1750-1914

**One of:**

- History 2710 - Canada to 1867
- History 2720 - Canada Since 1867

**Two of:**

- History 2250 - China in the 19th and 20th Centuries
- History 2290 - Main Themes in East Asian History
- History 2300 - Latin America
- History 2500 - Themes in British Social and Political History
- History 2600 - Main Themes in the History of the United States
- History 2800 - History of Women
- Religious Studies 2500 - Christianity

Four courses (12.0 credit hours) at the 3000 level or higher, including at least two 4000-level courses (excluding History 4980 - Applied Studies and History 4990 - Independent Study).

The Department strongly advises students intending to pursue graduate studies to take History 4990. History majors should meet with the Department advisor once a semester in order to ensure that an appropriate program is being planned.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/hist\\_ba\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/hist_ba_bed.html).

**History/Social Studies Education**

Minimum number of History courses required . . . . . 10  
 Number of cognate courses required . . . . . 0

**Total number of courses required for the Combined Degrees History/Social Studies Education major . . . . . 10**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

- 5. Thirteen-course disciplinary major in Political Science

**Required courses include:**

- At least four courses at the 2000 level in four different subfields
- At least one course at the 4000 level
- At least six courses at the 3000 level, drawn from at least three of the following subfields:

**International Relations**

- Political Science 2110 - International Relations
- Political Science 3120 - Canadian Foreign Policy
- Political Science 3130 - International Political Economy
- Political Science 3160 - International Law and Organization
- Political Science 3170/Management 3670 - The Politics of Canadian Trade Policy

**Canadian Politics**

- Political Science 2210 - Canadian Politics and Government

Political Science 3120 - Canadian Foreign Policy  
 Political Science 3210 - Local Government and Politics  
 Political Science 3221 - The Politics of Canadian Federalism  
 Political Science 3230 - Provincial Government and Politics  
 Political Science 3250 - Alberta Politics and Government  
 Political Science 3280 - Canadian Political Behaviour

**Comparative Politics**

Political Science 2310 - Comparative Politics and Government  
 Political Science 3320 - Western European Political Systems  
 Political Science 3322 - Eastern European Political Systems  
 Political Science 3324 - European Integration  
 Political Science 3340 - The Government and Politics of the United States  
 Political Science 3350 - Government and Politics of South Asia  
 Political Science 3360 - Developing Nations  
 Political Science 3385 - Representation and Electoral Systems  
 Political Science 3390 - Politics and Democratization in Latin America

**Public Administration, Law and Policy**

Political Science 2240 - The Administration of Justice  
 Political Science 2410 - Public Administration  
 Political Science 3170/Management 3670 - The Politics of Canadian Trade Policy  
 Political Science 3221 - The Politics of Canadian Federalism  
 Political Science 3241 - Canadian Constitutional Law I: The Structures and Powers  
 Political Science 3242 - Canadian Constitutional Law II: The Charter  
 Political Science 3245 - Women and the Law  
 Political Science 3260 - Canadian Public Policy  
 \*Political Science 3270 - Political Economy of Canada  
 \*\*Political Science 3420/Management 3050 - Human Resource Management

**Political Theory**

Political Science 2511 - Introduction to Political Theory  
 Political Science 3510 - Political Thought Before 1500  
 Political Science 3511 - Political Thought Since 1500 (Series)  
 Political Science 3525 - Politics and Religion

\*Prerequisite required: One course (3.0 credit hours) in Economics.

\*\*Prerequisite required: One of Writing 1000 or a university English course (3.0 credit hours).

At the discretion of the Department, Special Topics (Political Science 3850) and Independent Study (Political Science 3990) credit may also be taken as satisfying subfield requirements.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/poli\\_ba\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/poli_ba_bed.html).

**Political Science/Social Studies Education**

Minimum number of Political Science courses required . . . . . 13  
 Number of cognate courses required . . . . . 0

**Total number of courses required for the disciplinary Political Science/Social Studies Education major . . . . . 13**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

6. Ten-course Combined Degrees major in Sociology

**Required courses:**

Sociology 1000 - Introduction to Sociology  
 Sociology 2100 - Research Methodology  
 Sociology 2200 - Classical Sociological Theory  
 Sociology 2210 - Contemporary Sociological Theory  
 Five 3000/4000-level options in Sociology

**One of:**

Sociology 3110 - Survey Research  
 Sociology 3120 - Qualitative Research Methods

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/soci\\_ba\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/soci_ba_bed.html).

**Sociology/Social Studies Education**

Minimum number of Sociology courses required . . . . . 10  
 Number of cognate courses required . . . . . 0

**Total number of courses required for the Combined Degrees Sociology/Social Studies Education major . . . . . 10**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

7. Fifteen-course multidisciplinary major in Canadian Studies or Urban and Regional Studies. Students are strongly advised to see Academic Advisors in the Faculties of Arts and Science and Education.

Please refer to **Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 21.i. (p. 125) and 21.hh. (p. 150)**, respectively for information on the multidisciplinary majors in Canadian Studies and Urban and Regional Studies.

8. Sixteen-course General Major in the Social Sciences

**Required courses include:**

At least seven courses in the first Social Sciences discipline chosen from one of the following streams:  
 Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science or Sociology

\*Four courses in each of two other disciplines in the Social Sciences

\*\*One Quantitatively-based Methodology course

At least six courses must be at the 3000/4000 level

\*The other two Social Sciences disciplines must be chosen from among the following streams:

- Anthropology
- Archaeology (all courses designated Social Science)
- Economics (all courses designated Social Science)
- Geography (all courses designated Social Science; Geology courses may not be included)
- History
- Kinesiology (all courses designated Social Science)
- Native American Studies (Blackfoot and Cree courses may not be included)
- Political Science (all courses designated Social Science)
- Psychology (all courses designated Social Science; Psychology 1000 may be included upon application to the Registrar's Office and Student Services [ROSS])
- Sociology
- Women's Studies

**Students are strongly encouraged to choose Social Sciences disciplines which are school subject areas or are taught in the provincial curriculum.**

\*\*The Quantitatively-based Methodology course must be chosen from among the following:

- Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics
- Geography 2700 - Geographical Data and Analysis
- Psychology 2030 - Methods and Statistics
- Sociology 2130 - Social Statistics
- Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

**Note:** The above courses have prerequisites which may or may not be included in the major.

**Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/gen\\_ss\\_ss\\_ba\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/gen_ss_ss_ba_bed.html).

**General Major in the Social Sciences/Social Studies Education**

**Total number of Arts and Science courses required for the General Major in the Social Sciences/Social Studies Education major . . . . . 16**

*(Independent Study - Optional; may be counted in required courses for major)*

**e. Education Minor Requirements**

Students may elect to complete a minor in addition to a major. The minor must be a school subject, and must not be the same subject as the major.

There are 19 Education minors: Art Education, Blackfoot Language Education, Career and Technology Studies (CTS): Agriculture Focus, Career and Technology Studies (CTS): Business Focus, Career and Technology Studies (CTS): Communication Focus, Career and Technology Studies (CTS): Community Health Focus, Career and Technology Studies (CTS): Computer Technologies Focus, Career and Technology Studies (CTS): Natural Resources Focus, Drama Education, English Language Arts Education, Environmental/Outdoor Education, Mathematics Education, Modern Languages Education (French, German or Spanish), Music Education, Native Education, Physical Education, Religious Studies Education, Science Education and Social Studies Education.

With the exception of the minor for Native Education majors, minors include five non-Education courses and an appropriate Education methods course, usually selected from the Education 3700 series. The minor for Native Education majors includes seven non-Education courses in a school subject and an appropriate Education methods course.

**Note:** For Native Education majors, the additional courses for completion of a minor are two electives in the school subject (see **Part 8 - Education, Section 5.a.3. Minors for Native Education Majors, p. 166**).

Students are eligible to receive an endorsement on their official transcripts upon completion of a minor.

For all majors, Education students may not include, in any minor, any of the courses (including cognates) which are included in the major.

For a listing of Education minor requirements, see **Part 8 - Education, Section 7. Education Minors (p. 170)**.

Students are urged to seek advice from Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education regarding appropriate course choice and an appropriate Education course.

**f. Education Specialization Requirements**

Students may elect to complete a specialization in addition to a major or minor. Students will be eligible to receive an endorsement on their official transcript upon completion of a specialization.

Education students completing a major or minor may not include, in the specialization, any of the courses that are included in the minimum requirements for their major or minor.

Please refer to **Part 8 - Education, Section 8. Education Specializations (p. 174)** for information on Education Specialization Requirements.

**g. Academic Regulations**

In the Combined Degrees program, students divide their time between two different Faculties which measure different standards of academic performance. Students should read the academic regulations for each Faculty in which a portion of the Combined Degrees will be taken. For the B.A./B.Ed. or B.Sc./B.Ed., students should be aware of the Arts and Science regulations (**Part 7**) and the Education regulations (**Part 8**).

**h. Residence Requirement**

Students must complete a minimum of 30 courses at the University of Lethbridge, including 15 Education courses, and 15 Arts and Science courses including at least one-half of the required courses in the major.

**i. Education Special Study Arrangements**

*Applied Studies*

Eligible students in the Faculty of Education may earn up to five course credits through Applied Studies, designated by the numbers Education 2501, Education 2510 and Education 4980. The Applied Studies Program for the Faculty of Education is coordinated through the Coordinator of Applied Studies, Faculty of Arts and Science, in consultation with the Associate Dean, Faculty of Education.

*Independent Study*

A maximum of two Independent Studies may be completed in the B.Ed. portion of the B.A./B.Ed. or B.Sc./B.Ed. (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

*Study Tours*

Credit may be received for a maximum of two Study Tour courses (Education 4920). The Study Tours must be approved in advance by the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services, Faculty of Education.

**4. BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS (ART)/BACHELOR OF EDUCATION**

**a. Admission**

Students begin this program in the Faculty of Fine Arts where they progress toward completion of Fine Arts degree requirements and prepare to meet the admission requirements for the Faculty of Education. Students admitted to the Faculty of Fine Arts may declare their intention of completing the combined B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed. degrees. Such students who have not yet been admitted to the Faculty of Education are designated pre-B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed. After completion of the minimum number of courses required to be eligible for admission to the Faculty of Education, students may apply and, if accepted, be formally enrolled in the B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed. Combined Degrees program.

Students are not officially in the program until they have been admitted to BOTH the Faculty of Fine Arts (through admission to the University) and the Faculty of Education. If a student is admitted to the Combined Degrees program and subsequently chooses to withdraw from Education, the student must make formal application to the Faculty in which he or she intends to pursue a degree.

**Note:** *The Faculty of Education does not offer a B.Ed. degree alone, except after an approved degree; first degree students must be admitted to a Combined Degrees program in order to receive a B.Ed.*

**1. Faculty of Education Admission Requirements for the 50-Course (150.0 credit hours) B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed.**

Based on the Faculty's quota system, normally a total of 216 students in all programs will be admitted to the Faculty each June to begin their studies in the Fall Semester. For application and document deadlines, see **Part 1 - Admission, p. 29**.

Students should note that completion of pre-Education requirements does not guarantee admission to the program. For qualified applicants admission decisions are based primarily on evaluation of performance in Education 2500, a writing proficiency requirement, and grade point average calculated on all UofL and transferable courses taken within the semesters containing the last 20 university-level courses (60.0 credit hours), including courses in a previous degree and courses taken subsequently.

**Note:** *While application for admission after 20 courses is the preferred academic plan, those students who complete 30 or more courses may also apply for admission to this program.*

Students must meet the following minimum qualifications for admission to the Faculty of Education:

- a. Completion of a minimum of 19 Fine Arts and Arts and Science courses (57.0 credit hours). Education courses (other than Education 2500) taken at the University of Lethbridge **before** the completion of Professional Semester I do not contribute to the fulfillment of B.Ed. program requirements.

Students who transfer from another institution with 20 courses will be considered for admission with a minimum of 15 Fine Arts and

Arts and Science courses and five appropriate Education courses.

**Note:** *Students who have not completed a major portion of the General Liberal Education Requirement prior to admission to the program may not be able to complete the Combined Degrees requirements in the specified number of courses.*

- b. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all UofL and transferable courses taken within the semesters containing the last 20 courses (60.0 credit hours).
  - c. Completion of a minimum of eight courses (24.0 credit hours) in Art and/or Art History/Museum Studies, including all transferable courses, with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50.
  - d. Credit in Education 2500 - Practicum I - Orientation to Teaching (or equivalent) including a favourable recommendation from the instructor (see **Section 6.b.4. Education 2500 Prerequisite, p. 167**). Students who do not receive a favourable recommendation for admission to the Faculty of Education may be permitted to re-enroll in the course after one full year provided they can demonstrate that they have sufficiently remediated inadequacies in their previous performance.
  - e. Demonstrated proficiency in written and oral English by the June 1 document deadline. A student may meet the Writing Proficiency Requirement in any of the following ways:
    - obtaining a grade of 75 percent or higher on the English Language Arts 30-I Alberta Diploma exam
    - obtaining a final grade of 80 percent or higher in English Language Arts 30-I or its equivalent from any province
    - passing the Alberta Universities' Writing Competence Test (AUWCT)
    - obtaining a pass in the 'Writing for University' course
    - obtaining a grade of 'B' (3.00 on a 4.0 scale) or higher in Writing 1000
    - obtaining a grade of 'B' (3.00 on a 4.0 scale) or higher in a university English course
    - successful completion of a recognized degree from an English-language universityStudents are encouraged to consult early with the Faculty of Education, Student Program Services Office regarding procedures for meeting the Writing Proficiency Requirement.
2. Special Case Admission  
Students who have a good academic record but who for some reason had a period of time when their performance was significantly lower, may apply for Special Case admission (up to four such students may be admitted). See **Part 8 - Education, Section 4.b. Special Case Admission (p. 164)** for details.

3. Aboriginal Special Case Admission

The Faculty of Education provides two special admission opportunities for students of Aboriginal descent. See **Part 8 - Education, Section 4.c. Special Admission Procedures for Students of Aboriginal Descent (p. 164)** for details.

**b. Faculty of Fine Arts Requirements for the 50-Course (150.0 credit hours) B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed.**

1. Completion of 22 Art and/or Art History/Museum Studies courses (66.0 credit hours) with a grade point average of at least 2.00.
2. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).
3. Completion of at least eight Art and/or Art History/Museum Studies courses (24.0 credit hours) at the 3000/4000 level.
4. A maximum of three Independent Studies (9.0 credit hours) (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
5. Not more than eight courses may be taken at the 0100/1000 level for credit toward the degree. Activity courses are exempted from this limit. Language courses are offered in the 0100-1990 range. Only the first course in the range counts toward this limit in the language subjects of French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin and Spanish. Only one of Economics 1010 and Economics 1012 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Biology 1010 and Biology 1020 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Geography 1000 and Geography 1200 will be counted toward this limit (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
6. **Required Art and Art History/Museum Studies Courses:**

**Note:** \* = 6.0 credit hours

Art 2031 - Foundation Studio (Drawing and Image)  
Art 2032 - Foundation Studio (Object and Space)  
Art 3010 - Drawing I  
Art 3060 - Media Arts I (Computer Art)  
Art History/Museum Studies 1000 - Introduction to Art  
Art History/Museum Studies 2001 - Contemporary Art Practices and Theories  
Art History/Museum Studies 2225 - Western Art from Prehistory to the French Revolution**One of (6.0 credit hours):**
  - \*Art 3040 - Advanced Studio
  - \*Art 3041 - Advanced Studio**One of (6.0 credit hours):**
  - \*Art 4048 - Senior Studio
  - \*Art 4049 - Senior Studio**Art Studio: List I**

**Two of (6.0 credit hours):**  
Art 3005 - Printmaking I  
Art 3022 - Painting I  
Art 3026 - Photo-Arts I  
Art 3032 - Sculpture I

### Art Studio: List II

#### Two of (6.0 credit hours):

- Art 3006 - Printmaking II
- Art 3023 - Painting II
- Art 3027 - Photo-Arts II
- Art 3033 - Sculpture II
- Art 3061 - Media Arts II (Video Sketchbook)
- Art 3160 - Drawing II (The Body)

### Art Studio: List III

#### Two of (6.0 credit hours):

- Art 3007 - Printmaking III
- Art 3011 - Drawing III
- Art 3015 - Art Studio (Series)
- Art 3024 - Painting III
- Art 3028 - Photo-Arts III
- Art 3034 - Sculpture III
- Art 3035 - Context and Environment
- Art 3062 - Media Arts III (Audio Art/Sound Studio)

### Art History: List A

#### One of (3.0 credit hours):

- Art History/Museum Studies 2900 - Introduction to Museum Studies
- Art History/Museum Studies 3200 - 19th-Century Art History
- Art History/Museum Studies 3215 - 20th-Century Art History to 1945
- Art History/Museum Studies 3240 - Canadian Art History to 1940

### Art History: List B

#### One of (3.0 credit hours):

- Art History/Museum Studies 3220 - Art: 1945 to 1970
- Art History/Museum Studies 3245 - Canadian Art History: 1940 to the Present
- Art History/Museum Studies 3270 - Issues in Contemporary Art and Theory

### Art History: List C

#### One of (3.0 credit hours):

- Art History/Museum Studies 3151 - Art History (Series)
- Art History/Museum Studies 3850 - Topics in Art History/Museum Studies
- Art History/Museum Studies 3900 - Critical Issues in Museum Studies
- Art History/Museum Studies 4000 - Museum Studies Internship
- Art History/Museum Studies 4150 - Art History (Series)

One further course chosen from Art History Lists A, B, or C

#### Art Elective:

One elective Art or Art History/Museum Studies course (3.0 credit hours)

### c. Faculty of Education Requirements for the 50-Course (150.0 credit hours) B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed.

1. Application and admission to the Faculty of Education.
2. Completion of the equivalent of 20 Education courses including:  
Education 2500

\*Professional Semesters I, II and III (Education 4574)

\*\*One Education Foundation course  
Three Education electives

\*Students entering the Faculty of Education should note that practicum placements include locations outside of Lethbridge. Students must be prepared to travel. Some locations require relocation Monday to Friday.

While not an admission requirement to the Faculty of Education, some school jurisdictions and schools may require a criminal record check (or equivalent) from student teachers prior to practicum. The student is responsible for the cost of obtaining such documentation.

\*\*The Education Foundation Requirement may be met in the following ways:

a. One course from the following list:

- Education 4310 - Comparative Studies of Education in Developed and Third World Nations
- Education 4311 - World Issues and Problems in Education
- Education 4320 - Education and Society from a Sociological Perspective
- Education 4321 - Social Issues in Education
- Education 4341 - Foundations of Multicultural Education in Canada
- Education 4360 - Studies in the History of Western Education
- Education 4361 - History of Canadian Education
- Education 4362 - Concepts of Childhood in the History of Education
- Education 4380 - Developing a Philosophy of Education
- Education 4381 - Ethics of Teaching
- Education 4391 - Seminar in Educational Foundations (Series)

b. One appropriate Independent Study.

3. Maintenance of a grade point average of 2.50 in Education courses.
4. Completion of the appropriate Education major as defined by the program.
5. Maintenance of a program GPA of 2.50 in the appropriate Education major.
6. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).

### d. Suggested Sequencing Plan

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/art\\_ba\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/art_ba_bed.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed. Combined Degrees program.

### e. Academic Regulations

In the Combined Degrees program, students divide their time between two different Faculties which measure different standards of academic performance. Students should read the academic regulations for each Faculty in which a portion of the Combined Degrees will be taken. For the B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed., students should be aware of the Education regulations (**Part 8**) and Fine Arts regulations (**Part 9**).

### f. Education Minor Requirements

Students may elect to complete a minor in addition to a major. The minor must be a school subject and include five non-Education courses and an appropriate Education methods course, usually selected from the Education 3700 series. Students are eligible to receive an endorsement on their official transcripts upon completion of a minor. Please refer to **Part 8 - Education, Section 7. Education Minors (p. 170)** for information on Education Minor Requirements.

**g. Education Specialization Requirements**

Students may elect to complete a specialization in addition to a major or minor. Students will be eligible to receive an endorsement on their official transcript upon completion of a specialization. Please refer to **Part 8 - Education, Section 8. Education Specializations (p. 174)** for information on Education Specialization Requirements.

**h. Residence Requirement**

Students must complete a minimum of 30 courses (90.0 credit hours) at the University of Lethbridge, including a minimum of seven Art and/or Art History/Museum Studies courses (21.0 credit hours) and 15 Education courses. Students should note that the residence requirement for the B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed. is subject to the Faculty of Fine Arts transfer policy. If a student withdraws from the B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed. and is admitted to a program offered by the Faculty of Arts and Science, transfer credit will be reassessed based on the Faculty of Arts and Science transfer policy.

**i. Education Special Study Arrangements**

*Applied Studies*

Eligible students in the Faculty of Education may earn up to five course credits through Applied Studies, designated by the numbers Education 2501, Education 2510 and Education 4980. The Applied Studies program for the Faculty of Education is coordinated through the Coordinator of Applied Studies, the Faculty of Arts and Science, in consultation with the Associate Dean, Faculty of Education.

*Independent Study*

A maximum of two Independent Studies may be completed in the B.Ed. portion of the B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed. (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

*Study Tours*

Credit may be received for a maximum of two Study Tour courses (Education 4920). The Study Tours must be approved in advance by the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services, Faculty of Education (see Student Program Services for policies and procedures governing Study Tours).

**5. BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS (DRAMATIC ARTS)/  
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION**

**a. Admission**

Students begin this program in the Faculty of Fine Arts where they progress toward completion of Fine Arts degree requirements, and prepare to meet the admission requirements for the Faculty of Education. Students admitted to the Faculty of Fine Arts may declare their intention of completing the combined B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. degrees. Such students who have not yet been admitted to the Faculty of Education are designated pre-B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. After completion of the minimum number of courses required to be eligible for admission to the Faculty of Education, students may apply and, if accepted, be formally enrolled in the B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. Combined Degrees program.

Students are not officially in the program until they have been admitted to BOTH the Faculty of Fine Arts (through admission to the University) and the Faculty of Education. If a student is admitted to the Combined Degrees program and subsequently chooses to withdraw from Education, the student must make formal application to the Faculty in which he or she intends to pursue a degree.

**Note:** *The Faculty of Education does not offer a B.Ed. degree alone, except after an approved degree; first degree students must be admitted to a Combined Degrees program in order to receive a B.Ed.*

**1. Faculty of Education Admission Requirements for the 50-Course B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed.**

Based on the Faculty's quota system, normally a total of 216 students in all programs will be admitted to the Faculty each June to begin their studies in the Fall Semester. For application and document deadlines, see **Part 1 - Admission, p. 29**.

Students should note that completion of pre-Education requirements does not guarantee admission to the program. For qualified applicants admission decisions are based primarily on evaluation of performance in Education 2500, a writing proficiency requirement, and grade point average calculated on all UofL and transferable courses taken within the semesters containing the last 20 university-level courses (60.0 credit hours), including courses in a previous degree and courses taken subsequently.

**Note:** *While application for admission after 20 courses is the preferred academic plan, those students who complete up to 30 courses may also apply for admission to this program.*

Students must meet the following minimum qualifications for admission to the Faculty of Education:

- a. Completion of a minimum of 19 Fine Arts and Arts and Science courses.  
Education courses (other than Education 2500) taken at the University of Lethbridge **before** the completion of Professional Semester I do not contribute to the fulfillment of B.Ed. program requirements.

Students who transfer from another institution with 20 courses will be considered for admission with a minimum of 15 Fine Arts and Arts and Science courses and five appropriate Education courses.



**Note:** Students who have not completed a major portion of the General Liberal Education Requirement prior to admission to the program may not be able to complete the Combined Degrees requirements in the specified number of courses.

- b. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all UofL and transferable courses taken within the semesters containing the last 20 courses (60.0 credit hours).
  - c. Completion of a minimum of eight courses (24.0 credit hours) in Dramatic Arts, including all transferable courses, with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50.
  - d. Credit in Education 2500 - Practicum I - Orientation to Teaching (or equivalent) including a favourable recommendation from the instructor (see **Section 6.b.4. Education 2500 Prerequisite, p. 167**). Students who do not receive a favourable recommendation for admission to the Faculty of Education may be permitted to re-enroll in the course after one full year provided they can demonstrate that they have sufficiently remediated inadequacies in their previous performance.
  - e. Demonstrated proficiency in written and oral English by the June 1 document deadline. A student may meet the Writing Proficiency Requirement in any of the following ways:
    - obtaining a grade of 75 percent or higher on the English Language Arts 30-I Alberta Diploma exam
    - obtaining a final grade of 80 percent or higher in English Language Arts 30-I or its equivalent from any province
    - passing the Alberta Universities' Writing Competence Test (AUWCT)
    - obtaining a pass in the 'Writing for University' course
    - obtaining a grade of 'B' (3.00 on a 4.0 scale) or higher in Writing 1000
    - obtaining a grade of 'B' (3.00 on a 4.0 scale) or higher in a university English course
    - successful completion of a recognized degree from an English-language university

Students are encouraged to consult early with the Faculty of Education, Student Program Services Office regarding procedures for meeting the Writing Proficiency Requirement.
  - f. Completion of an acceptable portfolio, performance audition and interview.
2. Special Case Admission
 

Students who have a good academic record but who for some reason had a period of time when their performance was significantly lower, may apply for Special Case admission (up to four such students may be admitted). See **Part 8 - Education, Section 4.b. Special Case Admission (p. 164)** for details.

3. Aboriginal Special Case Admission

The Faculty of Education provides two special admission opportunities for students of Aboriginal descent. See **Part 8 - Education, Section 4.c. Special Admission Procedures for Students of Aboriginal Descent (p. 164)** for details.

- b. Faculty of Fine Arts Requirements for the 50-Course B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed.

1. Completion of 21 Drama courses with a grade point average of at least 2.50.
2. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).
3. Completion of at least 10 Drama courses at the 3000/4000 level.
4. A maximum of three Independent Studies (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
5. Not more than eight courses may be taken at the 0100/1000 level for credit toward the degree. Activity courses are exempted from this limit. Language courses are offered in the 0100-1990 range. Only the first course in the range counts toward this limit in the language subjects of French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin and Spanish. Only one of Economics 1010 and Economics 1012 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Biology 1010 and Biology 1020 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Geography 1000 and Geography 1200 will be counted toward this limit (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

**Required courses:**

Drama 1000 - Introduction to Dramatic Arts  
 Drama 2100 - Play Reading and Analysis  
 Drama 2120 - History and Development of Theatre I  
 Drama 2130 - History and Development of Theatre II  
 Drama 2310 - Acting: Fundamentals  
 Drama 2420 - Directing: Fundamentals  
 Drama 2611 - Technical Theatre Portfolio I  
 Drama 2810 - Introduction to Stagecraft  
 Drama 3100 - Theatre in Performance  
 Drama 3600 - Portfolio in Dramatic Arts II  
 Drama 4420 - Directing

**One of:**

Drama 2320 - Voice and Speech: Fundamentals  
 Drama 2340 - Movement Studies: Fundamentals  
 Drama 2510 - Theatre for Young Audiences I  
 Drama 2710 - Improvisation and Dramatic Process  
 Drama 2830 - Stage Makeup

**One of:**

Drama 3130 - Canadian Theatre  
 Drama 3150 - Theatre Studies Series  
 Drama 4211 - Theories of Theatre

Eight elective Drama courses (24.0 credit hours) including six at the 3000/4000 level

One Elective (3.0 credit hours) from any Faculty

**c. Faculty of Education Requirements for the 50-Course B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed.**

1. Application and admission to the Faculty of Education.
2. Completion of the equivalent of 20 Education courses including:
  - Education 2500
  - \*Professional Semesters I, II and III (Education 4574)
  - \*\*One Education Foundation course
  - Three Education electives

*\*Students entering the Faculty of Education should note that practicum placements include locations outside of Lethbridge. Students must be prepared to travel. Some locations require relocation Monday to Friday.*

*While not an admission requirement to the Faculty of Education, some school jurisdictions and schools may require a criminal record check (or equivalent) from student teachers prior to practicum. The student is responsible for the cost of obtaining such documentation.*

*\*\*The Education Foundation Requirement may be met in the following ways:*

  - a. One course from the following list:
    - Education 4310 - Comparative Studies of Education in Developed and Third World Nations
    - Education 4311 - World Issues and Problems in Education
    - Education 4320 - Education and Society from a Sociological Perspective
    - Education 4321 - Social Issues in Education
    - Education 4341 - Foundations of Multicultural Education in Canada
    - Education 4360 - Studies in the History of Western Education
    - Education 4361 - History of Canadian Education
    - Education 4362 - Concepts of Childhood in the History of Education
    - Education 4380 - Developing a Philosophy of Education
    - Education 4381 - Ethics of Teaching
    - Education 4391 - Seminar in Educational Foundations (Series)
  - b. One appropriate Independent Study.
3. Maintain a grade point average of 2.50 in Education courses.
4. Completion of the appropriate Education major as defined by the program.
5. Maintenance of a program GPA of 2.50 in the appropriate Education major.
6. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).

**d. Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/dram\\_bfa\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/dram_bfa_bed.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. Combined Degrees program.

**e. Academic Regulations**

In the Combined Degrees program, students divide their time between different Faculties which measure different standards of academic performance. Students should read the academic regulations for each Faculty in which a

portion of the Combined Degrees will be taken. For the B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed., students should be aware of the Education regulations (**Part 8**) and Fine Arts regulations (**Part 9**).

**f. Education Minor Requirements**

Students may elect to complete a minor in addition to a major. The minor must be a school subject and include five non-Education courses and an appropriate Education methods course, usually selected from the Education 3700 series. Students are eligible to receive an endorsement on their official transcripts upon completion of a minor. Please refer to **Part 8 - Education, Section 7. Education Minors (p. 170)** for information on Education Minor Requirements.

**g. Education Specialization Requirements**

Students may elect to complete a specialization in addition to a major or minor. Students will be eligible to receive an endorsement on their official transcript upon completion of a specialization. Please refer to **Part 8 - Education, Section 8. Education Specializations (p. 174)** for information on Education Specialization Requirements.

**h. Residence Requirement**

Students must complete a minimum of 30 courses at the University of Lethbridge, including a minimum of six Drama courses and 15 Education courses. Students should note that the residence requirement for the B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. is subject to the Faculty of Fine Arts transfer policy. If a student withdraws from the B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. and is admitted to a program offered by the Faculty of Arts and Science, transfer credit will be reassessed based on the Faculty of Arts and Science transfer policy.

**i. Education Special Study Arrangements**

*Applied Studies*

Eligible students in the Faculty of Education may earn up to five course credits through Applied Studies, designated by the numbers Education 2501, Education 2510 and Education 4980. The Applied Studies program for the Faculty of Education is coordinated through the Coordinator of Applied Studies, Faculty of Arts and Science, in consultation with the Associate Dean, Faculty of Education.

*Independent Study*

A maximum of two Independent Studies may be completed in the B.Ed. portion of the B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

*Study Tours*

Credit may be received for a maximum of two Study Tour courses (Education 4920). The Study Tours must be approved in advance by the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services, Faculty of Education (see Student Program Services for policies and procedures governing Study Tours).

## 6. BACHELOR OF MUSIC/BACHELOR OF EDUCATION

### a. Admission

Students begin this program in the Faculty of Fine Arts where they progress toward completion of Fine Arts degree requirements, and prepare to meet the admission requirements for the Faculty of Education. Students admitted to the Faculty of Fine Arts may declare their intention of completing the combined B.Mus./B.Ed. degrees. Such students who have not yet been admitted to the Faculty of Education are designated pre-B.Mus./B.Ed. After completion of the minimum number of courses required to be eligible for admission to the Faculty of Education, students may apply and, if accepted, be formally enrolled in the B.Mus./B.Ed. Combined Degrees program.

Students are not officially in the program until they have been admitted to BOTH the Faculty of Fine Arts (through admission to the University) and the Faculty of Education. If a student is admitted to the Combined Degrees program and subsequently chooses to withdraw from Education, the student must make formal application to the Faculty in which he or she intends to pursue a degree.

**Note:** *The Faculty of Education does not offer a B.Ed. degree alone, except after an approved degree; first degree students must be admitted to a Combined Degrees program in order to receive a B.Ed.*

#### 1. Faculty of Education Admission Requirements for the 52-Course B.Mus./B.Ed.

Based on the Faculty's quota system, normally a total of 216 students in all programs will be admitted to the Faculty each June to begin their studies in the Fall Semester. For application and document deadlines, see **Part I - Admission, p. 29**.

Students should note that completion of pre-Education requirements does not guarantee admission to the program. For qualified applicants admission decisions are based primarily on evaluation of performance in Education 2500, a writing proficiency requirement, and grade point average calculated on all UofL and transferable courses taken within the semesters containing the last 20 university-level courses (60.0 credit hours), including courses in a previous degree and courses taken subsequently.

**Note:** *While application for admission after 20 courses is the preferred academic plan, those students who complete up to 30 courses may also apply for admission to this program.*

Students must meet the following minimum qualifications for admission to the Faculty of Education:

- a. Completion of a minimum of 19 Fine Arts and Arts and Science courses.  
Education courses (other than Education 2500, Education 3875, Education 3876, and Education 3877) taken at the University of Lethbridge **before** the completion of Professional Semester I **do not** contribute to the fulfillment of B.Ed. program requirements.  
Students who transfer from another institution with 20 courses will be considered for

admission with a minimum of 15 Fine Arts and Arts and Science courses and five appropriate Education courses.

**Note:** *Students who have not completed a major portion of the General Liberal Education Requirement prior to admission to the program may not be able to complete the Combined Degrees requirements in the specified number of courses.*

- b. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all UofL and transferable courses taken within the semesters containing the last 20 courses (60.0 credit hours).
  - c. Completion of a minimum of eight courses (24.0 credit hours) in Music and/or Music Ensemble Activities, including all transferable courses, with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50.
  - d. Credit in Education 2500 - Practicum I - Orientation to Teaching (or equivalent) including a favourable recommendation from the instructor (see **Section 6.b.4. Education 2500 Prerequisite, p. 167**). Students who do not receive a favourable recommendation for admission to the Faculty of Education may be permitted to re-enroll in the course after one full year provided they can demonstrate that they have sufficiently remediated inadequacies in their previous performance.
  - e. Demonstrated proficiency in written and oral English by the June 1 document deadline. A student may meet the Writing Proficiency Requirement in any of the following ways:
    - obtaining a grade of 75 percent or higher on the English Language Arts 30-I Alberta Diploma exam
    - obtaining a final grade of 80 percent or higher in English Language Arts 30-I or its equivalent from any province
    - passing the Alberta Universities' Writing Competence Test (AUWCT)
    - obtaining a pass in the 'Writing for University' course
    - obtaining a grade of 'B' (3.00 on a 4.0 scale) or higher in Writing 1000
    - obtaining a grade of 'B' (3.00 on a 4.0 scale) or higher in a university English course
    - successful completion of a recognized degree from an English-language universityStudents are encouraged to consult early with the Faculty of Education, Student Program Services Office regarding procedures for meeting the Writing Proficiency Requirement.
  - f. Completion of an acceptable audition and/or interview.
2. Special Case Admission  
Students who have a good academic record but who for some reason had a period of time when their performance was significantly lower, may apply for Special Case admission (up to four such students

may be admitted). See **Part 8 - Education, Section 4.b. Special Case Admission (p. 164)** for details.

3. **Aboriginal Special Case Admission**

The Faculty of Education provides two special admission opportunities for students of Aboriginal descent. See **Part 8 - Education, Section 4.c. Special Admission Procedures for Students of Aboriginal Descent (p. 164)** for details.

**b. Faculty of Fine Arts Requirements for the 52-Course B.Mus./B.Ed.**

1. Completion of 24 Music courses with a grade point average of at least 2.00.
2. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 1 I, p. 89**).
3. Completion of at least 12 Music courses at the 3000/4000 level.
4. A maximum of three Independent Studies (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
5. Not more than eight courses may be taken at the 0100/1000 level for credit toward the degree. Activity courses are exempted from this limit. Language courses are offered in the 0100-1990 range. Only the first course in the range counts toward this limit in the language subjects of French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin and Spanish. Only one of Economics 1010 and Economics 1012 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Biology 1010 and Biology 1020 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Geography 1000 and Geography 1200 will be counted toward this limit (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

**6. Required courses:**

**Applied**

- Music 2148 - Studio I - (Instrument)
- Music 2248 - Studio II - (Instrument)
- Music 3348 - Studio III - (Instrument)
- Music 3448 - Studio IV - (Instrument)
- Music 3548 - Studio V - (Instrument)
- Music 3648 - Studio VI - (Instrument)

**Note:** *Composition is not available as a Studio area in the B.Mus./B.Ed.*

**History**

- Music 2180 - History I: Antiquity to the Mid-Renaissance
- Music 2280 - History II: Late Renaissance and Baroque
- Music 3380 - History III: Classical Music
- Music 3480 - History IV: Romantic Music
- Music 3580 - History V: Twentieth-Century Music

**Theory**

- Music 2160 - Theory I
- \*Music 2161 - Musicianship Skills I
- Music 2260 - Theory II
- \*Music 2261 - Musicianship Skills II
- Music 3360 - Theory III
- \*Music 3361 - Musicianship Skills III
- Music 3460 - Theory IV

\*Music 3461 - Musicianship Skills IV

Music 4660 - Form and Analysis

\*1.5 credit hours.

**Conducting**

Music 3500 - Conducting I

Music 3600 - Conducting II

**Ensembles**

Six Ensemble Activity courses (Each Music Ensemble Activity course as one-half course, i.e., 1.5 credit hours)

**Note:** *Music Ensemble Activity participation is determined by the focus of the Music major and must be fulfilled as follows:*

**Major Focus Music Ensemble Activity**

Studio wind

& percussion Wind Orchestra

Studio voice

University Singers or Women's Chorus

Studio pianist

& guitarist

Music Ensemble Activity 2450, Music Ensemble Activity 2451, Music Ensemble Activity 3450, Music Ensemble Activity 3451, and a minimum of two semesters (1.5 credit hours each) of:

University Singers

Vox Musica

Wind Orchestra

Women's Chorus

Studio string

Any of:

University Singers

Vox Musica

Wind Orchestra

Women's Chorus

(or through Independent Study by permission of the Department of Music)

*Not more than two Music Ensemble Activities may be counted toward the Ensemble participation requirement in a given semester.*

**Elective**

**One of:**

- Music 2500 - Introduction to Music Technology
- Music 2850 - Topics in Music
- Music 3000 - Seminar in Music (Series) with an emphasis on History
- Music 3000 - Seminar in Music (Series) with an emphasis on Literature
- Music 3000 - Seminar in Music (Series) with an emphasis on Pedagogy
- Music 3000 - Seminar in Music (Series) with an emphasis on Theory
- Music 3030 - Film Music
- Music 3149 - Composition I
- Music 3606 - Orchestration
- Music 3660 - Theory V
- Music 3721 - World Music
- Music 3850 - Topics in Music
- Music 4721 - Canadian Music
- Music 4748 - Studio VII - (Instrument)
- Music 4850 - Topics in Music
- Two Music Ensemble Activity courses (1.5 credit hours each)

**c. Faculty of Education Requirements for the 52-Course B.Mus./B.Ed.**

1. Application and admission to the Faculty of Education.
2. Completion of the equivalent of 20 Education courses including:  
Education 2500  
\*Professional Semesters I, II and III (Education 4575)  
\*\*One Education Foundation course  
Two Education (Music) electives from the following:  
Education 3871 - Elementary Music Classroom  
Education 3872 - Secondary Music Classroom  
Education 3875 - Brass and Percussion Methods  
Education 3876 - Woodwind and String Methods  
Education 3877 - Vocal and Classroom Instruments Methods  
One Education (Fine Arts/Music) elective from the following:  
Education 3871 - Elementary Music Classroom  
Education 3872 - Secondary Music Classroom  
Education 3875 - Brass and Percussion Methods  
Education 3876 - Woodwind and String Methods  
Education 3877 - Vocal and Classroom Instruments Methods  
Education 3700 - Applied Principles of Curriculum and Instruction for Non-Majors (Series) (Art)  
Education 3700 - Applied Principles of Curriculum and Instruction for Non-Majors (Series) (Drama)  
  
*\*Students entering the Faculty of Education should note that practicum placements include locations outside of Lethbridge. Students must be prepared to travel. Some locations require relocation Monday to Friday.*  
  
*While not an admission requirement to the Faculty of Education, some school jurisdictions and schools may require a criminal record check (or equivalent) from student teachers prior to practicum. The student is responsible for the cost of obtaining such documentation.*  
  
*\*\*The Education Foundation Requirement may be met in the following ways:*
  - a. One course from the following list:  
Education 4310 - Comparative Studies of Education in Developed and Third World Nations  
Education 4311 - World Issues and Problems in Education  
Education 4320 - Education and Society from a Sociological Perspective  
Education 4321 - Social Issues in Education  
Education 4341 - Foundations of Multicultural Education in Canada  
Education 4360 - Studies in the History of Western Education  
Education 4361 - History of Canadian Education  
Education 4362 - Concepts of Childhood in the History of Education  
Education 4380 - Developing a Philosophy of Education  
Education 4381 - Ethics of Teaching  
Education 4391 - Seminar in Educational Foundations (Series)
  - b. One appropriate Independent Study.
3. Maintain a grade point average of 2.50 in Education courses.
4. Completion of the appropriate Education major as defined by the program.

5. Maintenance of a program GPA of 2.50 in the appropriate Education major.

6. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).

**d. Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/musi\\_bmus\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/musi_bmus_bed.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the B.Mus./B.Ed. Combined Degrees program.

**e. Academic Regulations**

In the Combined Degrees program, students divide their time between different Faculties which measure different standards of academic performance. Students should read the academic regulations for each Faculty in which a portion of the combined degree will be taken. For the B.Mus./B.Ed., students should be aware of the Education regulations (**Part 8**) and Fine Arts regulations (**Part 9**).

**f. Education Minor Requirements**

Students may elect to complete a minor in addition to a major. The minor must be a school subject and include five non-Education courses and an appropriate Education methods course, usually selected from the Education 3700 series. Students are eligible to receive an endorsement on their official transcripts upon completion of a minor. Please refer to **Part 8 - Education, Section 7. Education Minors (p. 170)** for information on Education Minor Requirements.

**g. Education Specialization Requirements**

Students may elect to complete a specialization in addition to a major or minor. Students will be eligible to receive an endorsement on their official transcript upon completion of a specialization. Please refer to **Part 8 - Education, Section 8. Education Specializations (p. 174)** for information on Education Specialization Requirements.

**h. Residence Requirement**

Students must complete a minimum of 32 courses at the University of Lethbridge, including a minimum of nine Music courses and 15 Education courses. Students should note that the residence requirement for the B.Mus./B.Ed. is subject to the Faculty of Fine Arts transfer policy. If a student withdraws from the B.Mus./B.Ed. and is admitted to a program offered by the Faculty of Arts and Science, transfer credit will be reassessed based on the Faculty of Arts and Science transfer policy.

**i. Education Special Study Arrangements**

*Applied Studies*

Eligible students in the Faculty of Education may earn up to five course credits through Applied Studies, designated by the numbers Education 2501, Education 2510 and Education 4980. The Applied Studies program for the Faculty of Education is coordinated through the Coordinator of Applied Studies, Faculty of Arts and Science, in consultation with the Associate Dean, Faculty of Education.

*Independent Study*

A maximum of two Independent Studies may be completed in the B.Ed. portion of the B.Mus./B.Ed. (see

**Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75).**

*Study Tours*

Credit may be received for a maximum of two Study Tour courses (Education 4920). The Study Tours must be approved in advance by the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services, Faculty of Education (see Student Program Services for policies and procedures governing Study Tours).

**7. BACHELOR OF MANAGEMENT/BACHELOR OF EDUCATION**

**a. Admission**

Students begin this program in the Faculty of Arts and Science where they must meet the admission requirements for the Faculty of Management as well as the admission requirements for the Faculty of Education. After completion of at least 20 courses (see below), students may apply to the Faculty of Education and to the Faculty of Management. Students are not officially in the Combined Degrees program until they have been admitted to BOTH the Faculty of Management and the Faculty of Education. Students may take a maximum of five 3000/4000-level Management courses, including transfer courses, prior to being admitted to the Faculty of Management; therefore, students intending to apply to the Combined B.Mgt./B.Ed. program after their third year must apply to the Faculty of Management for the Spring semester of their third year. If a student is admitted to the Combined Degrees program and subsequently chooses to withdraw from Education or Management, the student must make formal application to the Faculty in which he or she intends to pursue a degree.

**Note:** *The Faculty of Education does not offer a B.Ed. degree alone, unless after an approved degree; first degree students must be admitted to a Combined Degrees program in order to receive a B.Ed.*

**1. Admission Requirements for the 50-Course B.Mgt./B.Ed.**

There are enrolment limits on the number of students admitted to programs in the Faculty of Management and the Faculty of Education. For application and document deadlines, see **Part I - Admission, p. 29**. Students should note that satisfactory completion of the admission requirements does not guarantee admission to Management or Education programs. Admission decisions for the Faculty of Management are based primarily on grade point average calculated on all completed transferable post-secondary courses. Admission decisions for the Faculty of Education are based primarily on evaluation of performance in Education 2500 (or equivalent), a writing proficiency requirement, and grade point average calculated on all UofL and transferable courses taken within the semesters containing the last 20 university-level courses (60.0 credit hours), including courses in a previous degree and courses taken subsequently. Admission to the program is competitive and is based upon academic achievement as assessed by the Faculty of Management and the Faculty of Education, whose decision shall be final. Students must meet the following minimum qualifications for admission to the Faculty of Management and the Faculty of Education:

**a. Completion of a minimum of 20 courses which may include:**

A maximum of 5 Education courses\* (which must include Education 2500 or equivalent),

A minimum of 5, to a maximum of 6, Management courses, and

A minimum of 10, to a maximum of 14, Arts and Science courses (including

Economics 1010, Economics 1012, and Statistics 1770).

*\*Education courses (other than Education 2500) taken at the University of Lethbridge before the completion of Professional Semester 1 do not contribute to the fulfillment of B.Ed. program requirements. Students who transfer from another institution with 20 courses will be considered for admission with 5 appropriate Education courses, 5-6 Management courses, and 10-14 Arts and Science courses, as above.*

- b. Completion of a minimum of 8 courses in the major including:

Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics  
Economics 1012 - Introduction to Macroeconomics  
Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics  
Five Management courses

- c. A minimum grade of 'C-' must be earned in all Management courses required for admission, as well as in Economics 1010, Economics 1012, and Statistics 1770.

- d. GPA Requirements:

A minimum combined cumulative grade point average at or above the current Faculty of Management admission cut-off. The grade point average is calculated on all completed transferable post-secondary courses. Students who have taken courses at the University of Lethbridge must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher on these courses.

A minimum grade point average of 2.50 is required to be eligible for admission to the Faculty of Education. The grade point average is calculated on all UoFL and transferable courses completed within the semesters containing the last 20 courses (60.0 credit hours).

A minimum grade point average of 2.50 on courses comprising the Education major, including all transferable courses.

- e. Demonstrated proficiency in written and oral English by the June 1 document deadline. A student may meet the Writing Proficiency Requirement in any of the following ways:

- obtaining a grade of 75 percent or higher on the English Language Arts 30-1 Alberta Diploma exam
- obtaining a final grade of 80 percent or higher in English Language Arts 30-1 or its equivalent from any province
- passing the Alberta Universities' Writing Competence Test (AUWCT)
- obtaining a pass in the 'Writing for University' course
- obtaining a grade of 'B' (3.00 on a 4.0 scale) or higher in Writing 1000
- obtaining a grade of 'B' (3.00 on a 4.0 scale) or higher in a university English course

- successful completion of a recognized degree from an English-language university

Students are encouraged to consult early with the Faculty of Education, Student Program Services Office regarding procedures for meeting the Writing Proficiency Requirement.

- f. Credit in Education 2500 - Practicum I - Orientation to Teaching (or equivalent) including a favourable recommendation from the instructor (see **Section 6.b.4. Education 2500 Prerequisite, p. 167**). Students who do not receive a favourable recommendation for admission to the Faculty of Education may be permitted to re-enroll in the course after one full year provided they can demonstrate that they have sufficiently remediated inadequacies in their previous performance.
- g. Special Case Admission  
Students who have a good academic record but who for some reason have had a period of time when their performance was significantly lower, may apply for Special Case admission (up to four such students may be admitted). See **Part 8 - Education, Section 4.b. Special Case Admission (p. 164)** for details.
- h. Aboriginal Special Case Admission  
The Faculty of Education and Faculty of Management provide special admission opportunities for students of Aboriginal descent. See **Part 8 - Education, Section 4.c. Special Admission Procedures for Students of Aboriginal Descent (p. 164)** for details.

**b. Faculty of Management Requirements for the 50-Course B.Mgt./B.Ed.**

1. A minimum grade of 'C-' is required in Statistics 1770; Economics 1010 and Economics 1012; Writing 1000 OR a university English course; and all Management courses.

**Note:** *The Faculty of Management requires that students complete Writing 1000 or a university English course with a minimum grade of 'C-'. However, if a student chooses to meet the Faculty of Education's Writing Proficiency Requirement (WPR) by completing Writing 1000 or a university English course, a minimum grade of 'B' is required.*

2. A minimum GPA of 2.00 in Management courses and a cumulative GPA of 2.00.

3. Completion of the General Management Major, comprising the following 20 courses:

Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics  
Economics 1012 - Introduction to Macroeconomics  
Management 2030 - Introduction to Organizational Behaviour  
Management 2060 - Introduction to Information Technology  
Management 2100 - Introductory Accounting  
Management 2400 - Management Accounting

Management 2700 - Research Methodology  
 Management 3020 - Marketing  
 Management 3031 - Managing Responsibly in a Global Environment  
 Management 3040 - Finance  
 Management 3050/Political Science 3420 - Human Resource Management  
 Management 3061 - Information Systems and Management  
 Management 3080 - Managerial Skill Development  
 Management 4090 - Management Policy and Strategy  
 Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

**One of:**

Writing 1000 - Introduction to Academic Writing

A university English course

Four Management courses at the 3000/4000 level

4. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).
5. All degree requirements must be completed within 10 years after admission to the Faculty of Management.
6. Not more than 10 courses may be taken at the 0100/1000 level for credit toward the degree. Activity courses are exempted from this limit. Language courses are offered in the 0100-1990 range. Only the first course in the range counts toward this limit in the language subjects of French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin and Spanish. Only one of Economics 1010 and Economics 1012 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Biology 1010 and Biology 1020 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Geography 1000 and Geography 1200 will be counted toward this limit (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
7. Transfer students who bring in Management 2001 or Management 2xxx may use one of these courses to replace one non-Management elective in the 50-course B.Mgt./B.Ed.

**Note:** Students should be aware that these are the requirements for the General Management major only. Students may choose to complete a different Management major in the Combined Degrees program. If students choose a different Management major, they may be required to extend their programs beyond 50 courses (see **Section 10, p. 227, in Part 11 - Faculty of Management** for all Management major requirements). For example, students who choose the International Management major are required to complete a Language minor and are required to take 53 courses in order to meet degree requirements (see **Section 10.b.9., p. 231, in Part 11 - Faculty of Management**).

**c. Management Minor Requirements**

Students may elect to complete minors in First Nations Governance, Information Systems, International Management, New Media, Social Responsibility, and Supply Chain Management in the B.Mgt./B.Ed. program (see **Part 11 - Faculty of Management, Section 12, p. 239**).

**d. Faculty of Education Requirements for the 50-Course B.Mgt./B.Ed.**

1. Application and admission to the Faculty of Education.
2. Completion of the equivalent of 20 Education courses including:
  - Education 2500
  - \*Professional Semesters I, II and III
  - \*\*One Education Foundation course
  - Three Education electives

*\*Students entering the Faculty of Education should note that practicum placements include locations outside of Lethbridge. Students must be prepared to travel. Some locations require relocation Monday to Friday.*

*While not an admission requirement to the Faculty of Education, some school jurisdictions and schools may require a criminal record check (or equivalent) from student teachers prior to practicum. The student is responsible for the cost of obtaining such documentation.*

*\*\*The Education Foundation Requirement may be met in the following ways:*

  - a. One course from the following list:
    - Education 4310 - Comparative Studies of Education in Developed and Third World Nations
    - Education 4311 - World Issues and Problems in Education
    - Education 4320 - Education and Society from a Sociological Perspective
    - Education 4321 - Social Issues in Education
    - Education 4341 - Foundations of Multicultural Education in Canada
    - Education 4360 - Studies in the History of Western Education
    - Education 4361 - History of Canadian Education
    - Education 4362 - Concepts of Childhood in the History of Education
    - Education 4380 - Developing a Philosophy of Education
    - Education 4381 - Ethics of Teaching
    - Education 4391 - Seminar in Educational Foundations (Series)
  - b. One appropriate Independent Study.
3. Maintenance of a program grade point average of 2.50 in Education courses.
4. Completion of the Career and Technology Studies (CTS): Business Focus Education major.
5. Maintenance of a program GPA of 2.50 in the appropriate Education major.
6. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).

**e. Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/bmgt\\_bed.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/bmgt_bed.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the B.Mgt./B.Ed. Combined Degrees program.

**f. Academic Regulations**

In the Combined Degrees program, students divide their time between different Faculties which measure different standards of academic performance. Students should read the academic regulations for each Faculty in which a portion of the Combined Degrees will be taken. For the B.Mgt./B.Ed., students should be aware of the Education regulations (**Part 8**) and Management regulations (**Part 11**).



**g. Education Minor Requirements**

Students may elect to complete a minor in addition to a major. The minor must be a school subject and include five non-Education courses and an appropriate Education methods course, usually selected from the Education 3700 series. Students are eligible to receive an endorsement on their official transcripts upon completion of a minor. Please refer to **Part 8 - Education, Section 7. Education Minors (p. 170)** for information on Education Minor Requirements.

**h. Education Specialization Requirements**

Students may elect to complete a specialization in addition to a major or minor. Students will be eligible to receive an endorsement on their official transcript upon completion of a specialization. Please refer to **Part 8 - Education, Section 8. Education Specializations (p. 174)** for information on Education Specialization Requirements.

**i. Residence Requirement**

Students must complete a minimum of 30 courses at the University of Lethbridge, including 15 Education courses and 10 Management courses, seven of which must be at the 3000/4000 level.

**j. Education Special Study Arrangements**

*Applied Studies*

Eligible students in the Faculty of Education may earn up to five course credits through Applied Studies, designated by the numbers Education 2501, Education 2510 and Education 4980. The Applied Studies program for the Faculty of Education is coordinated through the Coordinator of Applied Studies, Faculty of Arts and Science, in consultation with the Associate Dean, Faculty of Education.

*Independent Study*

A maximum of two Independent Studies may be completed in the B.Ed. portion of the B.Mgt./B.Ed. (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

*Study Tours*

Credit may be received for a maximum of two Study Tour courses (Education 4920). The Study Tours must be approved in advance by the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services, Faculty of Education (see Student Program Services for policies and procedures governing Study Tours).

**8. BACHELOR OF ARTS/BACHELOR OF MANAGEMENT  
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE/BACHELOR OF MANAGEMENT**

**a. Admission**

Students begin their Combined Degrees program in the Faculty of Arts and Science where they must meet the requirements both for their Arts and Science major and for admission to the Faculty of Management. Students may be admitted to the pre-B.A./B.Mgt. or pre-B.Sc./B.Mgt. when they are admitted to the University. After 10 courses, students may apply to the Faculty of Management and, if accepted, will be formally registered in the B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt. program. Students are not officially in the Combined Degrees program until they have been admitted to BOTH the Faculty of Arts and Science (through admission to the University) and to the Faculty of Management. If a student is admitted to the Combined Degrees program and subsequently chooses or is required to withdraw from the Faculty of Arts and Science or the Faculty of Management, he or she must make formal application to the Faculty in which he or she intends to pursue a degree.

**l. Faculty of Management Admission Requirements for the 50-Course B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt.**

There are enrolment limits on the number of students admitted to programs in the Faculty of Management. Students should note that satisfactory completion of the admission requirements does not guarantee admission to Management programs. Admission to the program is competitive and is based upon academic achievement as assessed by the Faculty of Management, whose decision shall be final.

Students must meet the following minimum qualifications for admission to the Faculty of Management:

- a. Completion of 10 courses which must include:
  - Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics
  - Economics 1012 - Introduction to Macroeconomics
  - Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

\*Seven Arts and Science courses (21.0 credit hours)

\*For purposes of these regulations, courses in Art, Art History/Museum Studies, Drama, Fine Arts, New Media (Multimedia), and Music offered by the Faculty of Fine Arts are treated as Arts and Science courses.

**Note:** All students seeking admission to the B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt. must complete the above pre-Management courses. Students must choose one major (see **Section 8.d.2. Management Majors, p. 295** for further information) and may declare Minors in Information Systems, Social Responsibility and Supply Chain Management. Students majoring in International Management must declare a Language Minor (see **Section 8.d.2.b.8. International Management, p. 298** for further information).

- b. A minimum combined cumulative grade point average at or above the current admission cut-off. The grade point average is calculated on all

completed transferable post-secondary courses.

- c. In addition to the GPA requirements in point b., students who have taken courses at the University of Lethbridge must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher on these courses.
- d. A minimum grade of 'C-' must be obtained in Economics 1010, Economics 1012, and Statistics 1770 for admission to the Faculty. No specified required courses may be placed on Credit/Non-Credit.
- e. Students seeking the B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt. degrees are permitted to take a maximum of five 3000/4000-level Management courses, including transfer courses, prior to being formally admitted to the Combined B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt. Degrees program.

**b. Faculty of Arts and Science Degree Requirements for the 50-Course B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./Mgt.**

**I. General Requirements**

- a. Completion of at least 30 Arts and Science courses with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.00.
- b. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).
- c. Completion of all entrance requirements to the Faculty of Management (see Admission Requirements above).
- d. For the B.A., at least 20 courses not from the list Science Courses. For the B.Sc., at least 20 courses from the list Science Courses (see **Part 7 - Arts and Science, Section 20. Divisional Course Designation, p. 114** and the Lists in **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11. General Liberal Education Requirement, p. 89**).
- e. At least nine Arts and Science courses from the 3000/4000 series (not Activity courses).
- f. Not more than three Independent Study courses may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
- g. Not more than eight courses may be taken at the 0100/1000 level for credit toward the degree. Activity courses are exempted from this limit. Language courses are offered in the 0100-1990 range. Only the first course in the range counts toward this limit in the language subjects of French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin and Spanish. Only one of Economics 1010 and Economics 1012 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Biology 1010 and Biology 1020 will be counted toward this limit. Only one of Geography 1000 and Geography 1200 will be counted toward this limit (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

- h. Not more than 15 courses from one Department (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

**Note:** For purposes of these regulations, Mathematics and Computer Science; Geography and Archaeology; and French, German and Spanish may be considered as separate Departments.

- i. Not more than four Activity courses (except for Kinesiology majors, 16; Music majors, 8) may be taken for credit toward the degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
- j. Residence requirement: see **page 300** for details.

Students seeking the B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt. degrees may not declare similar majors. For example, if Economics, Native American Studies or Political Science is chosen for the B.A. portion of the B.A./B.Mgt. program, Economics, First Nations' Governance or Political Science respectively must be excluded from the list of B.Mgt. majors.

**c. Faculty of Management Degree Requirements for the 50-Course B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt.**

**I. General Requirements**

- a. A minimum grade of 'C-' is required in Statistics 1770; Economics 1010 and Economics 1012; Writing 1000 OR a university English course; all Management courses; and all courses in the major marked with an asterisk (\*).
  - b. A minimum GPA of 2.00 in Management courses.
  - c. Completion of a minimum of 20 Management courses including all courses required for the Management major and the courses listed below. Students choosing the Accounting major will be required to complete 22 Management courses for the Management portion of the combined B.A./B.Mgt. and B.Sc./B.Mgt. degrees.
    - Management 2030 - Introduction to Organizational Behaviour
    - Management 2060 - Introduction to Information Technology
    - Management 2100 - Introductory Accounting
    - Management 2400 - Management Accounting
    - Management 3020 - Marketing
    - Management 3031 - Managing Responsibly in a Global Environment
    - Management 3040 - Finance
    - \*\*Management 3050/Political Science 3420 - Human Resource Management
    - Management 3061 - Information Systems and Management
    - Management 3080 - Managerial Skill Development
    - Management 4090 - Management Policy and Strategy
- \*\* One of:**
- Writing 1000 - Introduction to Academic Writing
  - A university English course

*\*\*These two courses count toward the 30 courses required for the B.A. or B.Sc. portion of the B.A./B.Mgt. or the B.Sc./B.Mgt.*

- d. All degree requirements must be completed within ten years after admission to the Faculty of Management.
- e. Residence requirement: see **page 300** for details.

**d. Major Requirements for the 50-Course B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt.**

**I. Arts and Science Majors**

- a. For the B.A., the major program must be chosen from Anthropology, Art, Dramatic Arts, Economics, English, French, French/German, French/Spanish, Geography, German, History, Kinesiology, Music, Native American Studies, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies, Sociology, Women's Studies, a General Major in the Humanities, a General Major in the Social Sciences or an approved multidisciplinary major program in Canadian Studies or Urban and Regional Studies. The multidisciplinary majors in Agricultural Studies and Archaeology and Geography are specifically excluded from the Combined Degrees.
- b. For the B.Sc., the major program must be chosen from Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Computer Science, Geography, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology, or a General Major in the Sciences. The disciplinary major in Kinesiology is specifically excluded. The multidisciplinary majors in Agricultural Biotechnology, Agricultural Studies, Archaeology and Geography, Biochemistry, Computer Science and Geographical Information Science, Environmental Science, Exercise Science, Neuroscience, and Remote Sensing are specifically excluded from the Combined Degrees.
- c. Not more than 15 courses are to be included in a disciplinary major (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
- d. At least 15 courses are required in a multidisciplinary major.
- e. At least half the courses in the major discipline must be completed at the University of Lethbridge.
- f. General Majors in the Humanities, Social Sciences and Sciences require at least 16 courses for the major, at least six of which must be at the 3000/4000 level, with a concentration of at least four courses from each of three disciplines. General Majors in the Humanities must complete a course in a language other than English; General Majors in the Social Sciences must complete a 'Quantitatively-based Methodology' course; General Majors in the Sciences must complete a 'Science in Human Affairs' course. For purposes of the B.A. degree with a General Major in the Humanities, French, German and Spanish may not be considered as separate disciplines. See **26**.

**General Major in the Humanities (p. 294), 27. General Major in the Social Sciences (p. 294), and 28. General Major in the Sciences (p. 295)** for further information.

- g. All specific requirements for a disciplinary major must be fulfilled. Total requirements for each disciplinary major program follow:

**1. Anthropology**

Students must complete a minimum of 13 courses.

**Required courses include:**

Anthropology 1000 - The Anthropological Perspective  
 Anthropology 2010 - Theory I: Historical Foundations of Anthropological Thought

**One of:**

Anthropology 2410 - Anthropological Archaeology  
 Anthropology 2510 - Language, Culture, and Communication

One additional Anthropology course (3.0 credit hours) at the 2000 level

Anthropology 3000 - Theory II: Contemporary Anthropological Theory

One course from Anthropology 3100 - Series on Regional Ethnography

Two additional Anthropology courses (6.0 credit hours) at the 3000 level, excluding Anthropology 3980 (Applied Studies) and Anthropology 3990 (Independent Study)

Three Anthropology courses (9.0 credit hours) at the 4000 level, excluding Anthropology 4980 (Applied Studies), Anthropology 4990 (Independent Study), and Anthropology 4995 (Undergraduate Thesis)

Two Anthropology courses (6.0 credit hours) at the 2000 level or above

**2. Art**

Students must complete a minimum of 13 courses (39.0 credit hours).

**Required courses include:**

Art 2031 - Foundation Studio (Drawing and Image)

Art 2032 - Foundation Studio (Object and Space)

Art 3010 - Drawing I

Art History/Museum Studies 1000 - Introduction to Art

Art History/Museum Studies 2001 - Contemporary Art Practices and Theories

Art History/Museum Studies 2225 - Western Art from Prehistory to the French Revolution

**One of (3.0 credit hours):**

- Art History/Museum Studies 2900 - Introduction to Museum Studies
- Art History/Museum Studies 3200 - 19th-Century Art History
- Art History/Museum Studies 3215 - 20th-Century Art History to 1945
- Art History/Museum Studies 3240 - Canadian Art History to 1940

**One of (3.0 credit hours):**

- Art History/Museum Studies 3151 - Art History (Series)
- Art History/Museum Studies 3220 - Art: 1945 to 1970
- Art History/Museum Studies 3245 - Canadian Art History: 1940 to the Present
- Art History/Museum Studies 3270 - Issues in Contemporary Art and Theory
- Art History/Museum Studies 3850 - Topics in Art History/Museum Studies
- Art History/Museum Studies 3900 - Critical Issues in Museum Studies
- Art History/Museum Studies 4000 - Museum Studies Internship
- Art History/Museum Studies 4150 - Art History (Series)

**Art Electives:**

Five elective Art or Art History/Museum Studies courses (15.0 credit hours)

**3. Biological Sciences**

Students must complete the 16-course Combined Degrees major in Biological Sciences.

**Required courses include:**

- Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life
- Biology 1020 - Diversity of Life
- Biology 2000 - Principles of Genetics
- Biology 2200 - Principles of Ecology
- Biology 3300 - Evolution

**Plus:** A minimum of two courses in two of the following areas: Cellular and Molecular Biology, Organismal Biology, Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, and a minimum of one course in the third area as listed below. Of these five courses, at least one must be at the 4000 level.

**List I - Cellular and Molecular Biology**

- Biology 3000 - Gene Expression and Regulation
- Biology 3005 - Genome Maintenance
- Biology 3105 - Signal Transduction
- Biology 3115 - Principles of Cell Growth
- \*Biology 3210 - Experimental Methods in Molecular and Cellular Biology
- Biology 4100 - Advances in Agricultural Biotechnology

- Biology 4110 - Advances in Genetics, Molecular and Cellular Biology
- Biology 4130 - Genomics and Biotechnology
- Biology 4140 - RNA Biology
- Biology 4170 - Plant Biotechnology
- Biology 4200 - Techniques in Molecular Biology
- Biology 4230 - Molecular and Cellular Biology of Cancer

**List 2 - Organismal Biology**

- Biology 3310 - Developmental Biology
- Biology 3400 - Principles of Microbiology
- Biology 3420 - Animal Physiology
- Biology 3460 - Plant Physiology
- Biology 3505 - Freshwater Biology
- Biology 3520 - Invertebrate Zoology
- Biology 3530 - Vertebrate Zoology
- Biology 3560 - Integrative Plant Biology
- Biology 4420 - Environmental Physiology
- Biology 4440 - Toxicology
- Biology 4560 - Plant Development

**List 3 - Ecology and Evolutionary Biology**

- Biology 3605 - Conservation Biology
- \*\*Biology 3610 - Prairie Conservation
- Biology 3630 - Field Biology
- Biology 3700 - Ecosystem and Community Ecology
- Biology 3800 - Aquatic Ecosystems
- Biology 4700 - Molecular Ecology
- Biology 4800 - Biology of Symbiotic Interactions

\*Prerequisite required: Chemistry 2000.

\*\*Prerequisite required: Environmental Science 2000.

**Required cognates:**

- Biochemistry 2000 - Introductory Biochemistry
- Chemistry 1110 - Chemistry for Life Sciences I
- Chemistry 2120 - Chemistry for Life Sciences II

**One of:**

- Physics 1000 - Introduction to Physics I
- Physics 1050 - Introduction to Biophysics (preferred)
- Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

**One of:**

- One course (3.0 credit hours) in English (at the 1000 level or higher)
- Writing 1000 - Introduction to Academic Writing

**Recommended course:**

- Environmental Science 2000 - Fundamentals of Environmental Science

#### 4. Chemistry

The major in Chemistry requires a minimum of 10 courses in Chemistry or Biochemistry; a maximum of 15 courses offered by the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry is allowed for the B.Sc./B.Mgt. degree (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**). In addition, at least two courses in Mathematics and two courses in Physics are required.

##### List A - Required Chemistry Courses

The following six Chemistry courses must be taken:

Chemistry 1000 - General Chemistry I  
Chemistry 2000 - General Chemistry II  
Chemistry 2410 - Analytical Chemistry I  
Chemistry 2500 - Organic Chemistry I  
Chemistry 2600 - Organic Chemistry II  
Chemistry 2740 - Physical Chemistry

##### List B - Elective Chemistry or Biochemistry Courses

###### Four of:

Biochemistry 2000 - Introductory Biochemistry  
Biochemistry 3100 - Proteins, Enzymes and Nucleic Acids  
Biochemistry 3300 - Bioenergetics and Metabolism  
Chemistry 3250 - Contemporary Chemistry  
Chemistry 3410 - Analytical Chemistry II  
\*Chemistry 3730 - Advanced Physical Chemistry  
Chemistry 3830 - Inorganic Chemistry I  
Chemistry 3840 - Inorganic Chemistry II

\*Prerequisite required: *Mathematics 1410*.

##### List C - Required Cognates

The following four courses must be taken:

Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I  
Mathematics 2560 - Calculus II

###### One of:

Physics 1000 - Introduction to Physics I (recommended)  
Physics 1050 - Introduction to Biophysics

\*Engineering 2060 - Engineering Mechanics

Physics 2000 - Introduction to Physics II

\*Has prerequisite (*Engineering 2000*) that is not part of this major.

Biology 1010 - Cellular Basis of Life is highly recommended for students in the B.Sc./B.Mgt. program whose major is Chemistry.

The major in Chemistry for the Combined Degrees program is not accredited by the Canadian Society for Chemistry nor is it normally sufficient, in the absence of

further study in the field, for pursuing graduate studies in Chemistry at a Canadian university.

Chemistry courses are organized in sequences and must be taken in the proper order. In addition, several of the 3000-level courses are offered only in alternate years. As a result, careful planning of the program for the major in Chemistry is required in order to be in position to take courses when they are offered. Consequently, students who intend to pursue a degree program with a major in Chemistry are advised to seek help in planning their programs from the Departmental advisor or from any faculty member in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry at an early stage of their studies.

#### 5. Computer Science

Students must complete the 11-course Combined Degrees major in Computer Science.

##### Required courses include:

Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I  
Computer Science 1820 - Discrete Structures  
Computer Science 2610 - Introduction to Digital Systems  
Computer Science 2620 - Fundamentals of Programming II  
Computer Science 2720 - Practical Software Development  
Computer Science 3620 - Data Structures and Algorithms  
Computer Science 3660 - Introduction to Database Systems  
Computer Science 3740 - Programming Languages

Two additional Computer Science courses offered by the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, at least one of which must be a regularly offered 4000-level course (excluding Computer Science 4850 - Topics in Computer Science, Computer Science 4980 - Applied Studies, and Computer Science 4990 - Independent Study).

##### Required cognate:

Mathematics 2000 - Mathematical Concepts

#### 6. Dramatic Arts

Students must complete a minimum of 14 courses.

##### Required courses include:

Drama 1000 - Introduction to Dramatic Arts  
Drama 2100 - Play Reading and Analysis  
Drama 2120 - History and Development of Theatre I

Drama 2130 - History and Development of Theatre II  
Drama 2810 - Introduction to Stagecraft  
Drama 3130 - Canadian Theatre

**One of:**

Drama 2310 - Acting: Fundamentals  
Drama 2340 - Movement Studies: Fundamentals  
Drama 2510 - Theatre for Young Audiences I  
Drama 2710 - Improvisation and Dramatic Process

**One of:**

Drama 2611 - Technical Theatre Portfolio I  
Drama 2825 - Design for Theatre: Fundamentals

**Two of:**

Drama 3030 - Introduction to Film Studies  
Drama 3100 - Theatre in Performance  
Drama 3150 - Theatre Studies Series  
Drama 3870 - History of Costume  
Drama 4211 - Theories of Theatre

Three Drama electives, two at or above the 3000 level

**Required cognate:**

**One of:**

English 3201 - Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama  
English 3602 - Shakespeare  
English 3620 - Modern Drama  
English 3660 - Contemporary Drama

**7. Economics**

Students must complete a minimum of 14 courses.

**Required courses include:**

Economics 1010 - Introduction to Microeconomics  
Economics 1012 - Introduction to Macroeconomics  
Economics 2750 - Quantitative Methods in Economics  
Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics  
Economics 3010 - Intermediate Microeconomic Theory  
Economics 3012 - Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory  
Economics 3950 - Econometrics  
Three Economics courses at the 4000 level

Three additional Economics courses

**Required cognate:**

Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

**8. English**

Students must complete a minimum of 13 courses.

**Required courses include:**

English 1900 - Introduction to Language and Literature - or equivalent

At least FOUR courses at the 2000 level, including at least TWO from each of the following categories:

- a. Literary Surveys  
English 2000 - Survey of Canadian Literature  
English 2400 - Survey of English Literature I  
English 2450 - Survey of English Literature II  
English 2500 - Survey of American Literature I  
English 2550 - Survey of American Literature II  
English 2610 - Survey of Children's Literature  
English 2700 - Surveys of Literature Series
- b. Genres, Approaches and Themes  
English 2100 - Poetry  
English 2200 - Drama  
English 2300 - Prose Fiction  
English 2720 - Approaches to Literature Series  
English 2800 - Rhetoric  
English 2810 - Grammar

At least EIGHT courses at the 3000 and 4000 level drawn from at least FIVE of the following subfields. At least TWO of the eight courses must be at the 4000 level:

- a. Theory, Language and Creative Writing  
English 3010 - Literary Theory  
English 3060 - Gender and Literature  
English 3070 - Theorizing Children's Literature  
English 3800 - Creative Writing  
English 3901 - History of the English Language  
English 4800 - Advanced Creative Writing  
Any offering in the English 3700, English 4400, or English 4600 Series with an emphasis on Literary Theory, Language or Creative Writing
- b. Old and Middle English  
English 3401 - Medieval Literature  
English 3450 - Old English  
English 3601 - Chaucer  
Any offering in the English 3700, English 4400 or English 4600 Series with an emphasis on Old or Middle English Literature

- c. Renaissance
  - English 3201 - Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama
  - English 3402 - 16th-Century Literature
  - English 3410 - 17th-Century Literature
  - English 3602 - Shakespeare
  - Any offering in the English 3700, English 4400 or English 4600 Series with an emphasis on Renaissance Literature
- d. Eighteenth Century and Romantic
  - English 3301 - Rise of the Novel
  - English 3310 - Restoration and 18th-Century Literature
  - English 3350 - Romanticism
  - Any offering in the English 3700, English 4400 or English 4600 Series with an emphasis on Eighteenth-Century or Romantic Literature
- e. Nineteenth Century
  - English 3302 - 19th-Century British Novel
  - English 3500 - Victorian Literature
  - English 3550 - American Renaissance
  - Any offering in the English 3700, English 4400 or English 4600 Series with an emphasis on Nineteenth-Century Literature
- f. Twentieth Century and Contemporary
  - English 3610 - Modernism
  - English 3620 - Modern Drama
  - English 3630 - Modern Novel
  - English 3650 - Contemporary Literature
  - English 3660 - Contemporary Drama
  - English 3670 - Nobel Laureates: Contemporary Poets
  - Any offering in the English 3700, English 4400 or English 4600 Series with an emphasis on Twentieth-Century or Contemporary Literature
- g. Canadian and Post-Colonial
  - English 3001 - Canadian Poetry
  - English 3002 - Contemporary Canadian Drama
  - English 3008 - Canadian Literature, 1867 - 1914
  - English 3810 - Contemporary Canadian Literature

- English 3860 - Post-Colonial Literature
- English 4000 - Seminars in Canadian and Post-Colonial Literature Series
- Any offering in the English 3700, English 4400 or English 4600 Series with an emphasis on Canadian or Post-Colonial Literature

Independent Study courses, Applied Studies courses, and courses not listed under the seven subfields are not counted as part of the 13-course minimum for the major; they are strongly encouraged for students taking courses beyond this minimum, however.

It is recommended that students include a broad variety of periods and all three genres (drama, poetry and prose fiction) in their programs.

## 9. French

Students must complete the 10-course Combined Degrees major in French.

**Required courses include:**

**One of the following pairs (a. or b.):**

### a. Non-Immersion Pair

(for students who have completed French 30, French 31, or equivalent)

French 1500 - Intermediate Language I  
 French 2000 - Intermediate Language II

**Note:** *Students who have not completed French 30 or French 31 (or equivalent) should begin their program with French 1000 and/or French 1100 depending on the placement test (see Section 21.v.2, Placement, 140). These courses will count among the 15 courses allowed from one department, but only one of these courses can count toward the minimum number of French courses required for the major.*

**OR**

### b. Immersion Pair

(for students who have completed French Language Arts 30, Français 30, or equivalent)

French 2001 - Intermediate Language for Immersion Graduates  
 One additional course in French

French 2300 - Introduction to Modern Literature and Literary Analysis  
 French 3001 - Advanced Language I

French 3100 - Survey of Pre-  
Revolutionary French Literature  
French 3450 - Phonetics and Diction

**One of:**

French 4001 - Advanced Language II  
French 4002 - Advanced Studies in  
Language (Series)

Two additional courses in French at the  
3000/4000 level

One additional course in French

**10. French/German**

Majors must successfully complete a  
minimum of 15 courses, which must  
include:

A minimum of eight courses in French  
A minimum of six courses in German  
Linguistics 2300 - Introduction to  
Linguistics I: Phonetics and  
Phonology

Four courses must be at the 3000/4000  
level

**11. French/Spanish**

Majors must successfully complete a  
minimum of 16 courses, which must  
include:

A minimum of eight courses in French  
A minimum of eight courses in Spanish  
Five courses must be at the 3000/4000  
level

**12. Geography**

Students must complete the 11-course  
Combined Degrees major in Geography  
for the B.A. or B.Sc.

**Required courses include:**

Geography 1000 - Introduction to Physical  
Geography  
Geography 1200 - Introduction to Human  
Geography  
Geography 2030 - Geomorphology  
Geography 2210 - Spatial Organization of  
Economic Activity  
Geography 2300 - Weather and Climate  
Geography 2700 - Geographical Data and  
Analysis  
Geography 2735 - Introduction to  
Geographical Information Science

Three additional courses in Geography,  
two of which must be at the 3000/  
4000 level

**Required cognate:**

Environmental Science 2000 -  
Fundamentals of Environmental  
Science

**13. German**

Majors must successfully complete a  
minimum of 13 courses in German, which  
must include:

A minimum of seven courses at the 3000/  
4000 level, of which at least two must be  
at the 4000 level

Linguistics 2300 may replace one of the  
courses in German

Participation in the Department's German  
Visiting Student program is  
compulsory for students majoring in  
German. For details, see the German  
Off-Campus Studies Coordinator in  
the Department of Modern  
Languages.

**14. History**

Students must complete the 10-course  
Combined Degrees major in History.

**Required courses include:**

History 1000 - Western Civilization

**One of:**

History 2001 - Main Themes in  
Ancient History  
History 2100 - Main Themes in  
Medieval European History

**One of:**

History 2102 - Early Modern Europe  
- 1500-1750  
History 2150 - The Politics of Europe  
- 1750-1914

**One of:**

History 2710 - Canada to 1867  
History 2720 - Canada Since 1867

**Two of:**

History 2250 - China in the 19th and  
20th Centuries  
History 2290 - Main Themes in East  
Asian History  
History 2300 - Latin America  
History 2500 - Themes in British  
Social and Political History  
History 2600 - Main Themes in the  
History of the United States  
History 2800 - History of Women  
Religious Studies 2500 - Christianity

Four courses at the 3000 level or higher,  
including at least two 4000-level  
courses (excluding History 4980 -  
Applied Studies and History 4990 -  
Independent Study).

The Department strongly advises students  
intending to pursue graduate studies to  
take History 4990. History majors should  
meet with the Department advisor once a  
semester in order to ensure that an  
appropriate program is being planned.

**15. Kinesiology**

Students must complete the 15-course  
Kinesiology major for the B.A.

**Required courses include:**

**Twelve theory courses**

Kinesiology 1000 - Wellness and Physical  
Activity  
Kinesiology 2000 - Foundations of Motor  
Skill Acquisition  
Kinesiology 2110 - Biophysical  
Foundations of Human Movement



Kinesiology 2130 - Humanities  
Dimensions of Physical Activity  
Involvement

Kinesiology 2140 - Psychological  
Dimensions of Physical Activity  
Involvement

Kinesiology 2150 - Sociological  
Dimensions of Physical Activity  
Involvement

Kinesiology 2200 - Research  
Methodologies in Physical Activity  
Involvement

Three 4000-level Kinesiology courses  
Two 3000/4000-level Kinesiology courses

**Six Physical Activity courses**

Six Physical Activity courses including two  
at the 3000 level or higher

**16. Mathematics**

13-course Combined Degrees major in  
Mathematics:

Students must complete at least 13  
courses offered by the Department of  
Mathematics and Computer Science,  
including the following required courses:

**Required courses include:**

Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear  
Algebra

Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I

Mathematics 2000 - Mathematical  
Concepts

Mathematics 2560 - Calculus II

Mathematics 2570 - Calculus III

Mathematics 2580 - Calculus IV

Mathematics 3400 - Group and Ring  
Theory

Mathematics 3410 - Linear Algebra

Mathematics 3500 - Analysis I

One Mathematics or Statistics course at  
the 3000/4000-level regularly offered  
by the Department of Mathematics  
and Computer Science (excluding  
Mathematics 3980/  
Mathematics 4980, Statistics 3980/  
Statistics 4980 - Applied Studies and  
Mathematics 3990/  
Mathematics 4990, Statistics 3990/  
Statistics 4990 - Independent Study)

**Required cognates:**

Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of  
Programming I

Statistics 1770 - Introduction to  
Probability and Statistics

Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

**Note:** *Students are strongly encouraged to  
include additional Computer Science  
courses in their program.*

**17. Music**

Students must complete the 16-course  
Music major.

**Required courses include:**

**Theory**

Music 2160 - Theory I

\*Music 2161 - Musicianship Skills I

Music 2260 - Theory II

\*Music 2261 - Musicianship Skills II

Music 3360 - Theory III

\*Music 3361 - Musicianship Skills III

Music 3460 - Theory IV

\*Music 3461 - Musicianship Skills IV

\* 1.5 credit hours.

**History**

Music 2180 - History I: Antiquity to the  
Mid-Renaissance

Music 2280 - History II: Late Renaissance  
and Baroque

Students must also select one of the  
following streams and complete the  
additional streams for that particular  
stream:

**I. Theory/History Stream**

Music 3380 - History III: Classical  
Music

Music 3480 - History IV: Romantic  
Music

Music 3580 - History V: Twentieth-  
Century Music

Music 3660 - Theory V

**One of:**

Music 3000 - Seminar in Music  
(Series) with an emphasis in  
Theory

Music 3606 - Orchestration

Music 4660 - Form and Analysis

**One of:**

Music 3000 - Seminar in Music  
(Series) with an emphasis in  
History

Music 3721 - World Music

Music 4060 - History VI:  
Advanced Study in Music

Music 4721 - Canadian Music

One 4000-level Music course, or, if a  
4000-level course has been  
chosen above, one Music  
elective, excluding Music 1000,  
Music 1011, Music 3200, and  
Music 3261, and including  
Ensemble Activities\*\*

One Music elective, excluding  
Music 1000, Music 1011,  
Music 3200, and Music 3261,  
and including Ensemble  
Activities

\*\* *Ensemble Activity courses cannot be used to  
meet the 4000-level course requirement in  
the Music (Theory/History) major.*

## 2. General Stream

### Studio

Music 2148 - Studio I - (Instrument)  
 Music 2248 - Studio II - (Instrument)  
 Music 3348 - Studio III - (Instrument)  
 Music 3448 - Studio IV - (Instrument)

### Theory/History

#### One of:

Music 3380 - History III:  
 Classical Music  
 Music 3480 - History IV:  
 Romantic Music

One Music elective, excluding  
 Music 1000, Music 1011,  
 Music 3200, and Music 3261,  
 and including Ensemble  
 Activities

### Ensemble Activities

Four Music Ensemble Activity  
 courses (Each Music  
 Ensemble Activity counts  
 as one-half course, i.e., 1.5  
 credit hours)

**Note:** *Music Ensemble Activity participation is determined by the focus of the Music major and must be fulfilled as follows:*

#### Major Focus Music Ensemble Activity

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Studio wind<br>& percussion   | Wind Orchestra  |
| Studio voice                  | University Singers or Women's Chorus  |
| Studio pianist<br>& guitarist | Music Ensemble Activity 2450,<br>Music Ensemble Activity 2451,<br>and a minimum of two semesters<br>(1.5 credit hours each) of:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>University Singers</li> <li>Vox Musica</li> <li>Wind Orchestra</li> <li>Women's Chorus</li> </ul> |
| Studio string                 | Any of:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>University Singers</li> <li>Vox Musica</li> <li>Wind Orchestra</li> <li>Women's Chorus</li> </ul> (or through Independent<br>Study by permission of the<br>Department of Music)   |
| Studio<br>composition         | Any of:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Collaborative Piano/Guitar</li> <li>University Singers</li> <li>Vox Musica</li> <li>Wind Orchestra</li> <li>Women's Chorus</li> </ul> (or through Independent<br>Study by permission of the<br>Department of Music)       |

*Not more than two Music Ensemble Activities may be counted toward the Ensemble participation requirement in a given semester.*

## 18. Native American Studies

Students must complete the 13-course Native American Studies major, including three courses at the 3000 level and one at the 4000 level.

### Required courses include:

#### Blackfoot and Cree Languages

One course in either language

#### Art and Literature

##### One of:

Native American Studies 2300 -  
 North American Indian Art  
 History and Theory  
 Native American Studies 2350 -  
 North American Indian Art  
 Studio  
 Native American Studies 2600 -  
 Native American Literature

#### Culture and History

##### One of:

Native American Studies 2000 -  
 Native American Philosophy  
 Native American Studies 2500 -  
 Canadian Indian History  
 Native American Studies 2550 - U.S.  
 Indian History

#### Law and Politics

##### One of:

Native American Studies 2100 -  
 Aboriginal Peoples and Law  
 Native American Studies 2150 -  
 Native Rights in the United  
 States  
 Native American Studies 2800 -  
 Native American Politics

#### Contemporary Issues

##### One of:

Native American Studies 2400 -  
 Traditional Aboriginal Political  
 Economy  
 Native American Studies 2700 -  
 Native American Women  
 Native American Studies 3700 -  
 Native American Health

Native American Studies 1000 is a prerequisite for all Native American Studies courses unless otherwise specified. This excludes languages.

In addition to the above requirements, it is recommended that Native American Studies majors take one of the following courses:

Archaeology 1000 - Introduction to  
 Archaeology  
 Philosophy 1000 - Introduction to  
 Philosophy  
 Political Science 1000 - Introduction to  
 Political Science

## 19. Philosophy

Students must complete the 13-course Philosophy major, including courses listed under each of the five headings as indicated below:

### Required courses include:

#### Logic

##### Two of:

Logic 1000 - Critical Thinking  
Logic 2003 - Symbolic Logic I  
Logic 3003 - Symbolic Logic II

#### History of Philosophy

##### Two of:

Philosophy 2010 - Ancient Philosophy  
Philosophy 2030 - 17th-Century Philosophy: Descartes to Leibniz  
Philosophy 3350 - Analytic Philosophy  
Philosophy 3409 - 18th-Century Philosophy: Leibniz to Kant  
Philosophy 3420 - Wittgenstein

#### Philosophy of Values

##### One of:

Philosophy 2001 - Introduction to Ethics  
Philosophy 2111 - Introduction to Value Theory  
Philosophy 3401 - Social and Political Philosophy  
Philosophy 3410 - Advanced Ethics

##### One of:

Philosophy 2150 - Philosophy of Art  
Philosophy 2235 - Philosophy of Feminism  
Philosophy 2236 - Environmental Philosophy  
Philosophy 3402 - Biomedical Ethics  
Philosophy 3403 - Philosophy of Love and Sex  
Philosophy 3404 - Philosophy of Law  
Philosophy 3411 - Game Theory in Philosophy  
Philosophy 3450 - Philosophy of War  
Philosophy 3460 - Philosophy of Peace

#### Philosophy of Reality

##### Two of:

Philosophy 2002 - Belief, Truth, and Paradox  
Philosophy 2210 - Philosophy of Religion  
Philosophy 2220 - Philosophy of Mind  
Philosophy 2233 - Philosophy and the World View of Science: Earth and Life Sciences  
Philosophy 2234 - Philosophy and the World View of Science: Space, Time and Matter  
Philosophy 3260 - Metaphysics  
Philosophy 3270 - Theory of Knowledge  
Philosophy 3280 - Philosophy of Language

One course at the 4000 level in Philosophy or Logic

Four additional courses in Philosophy or Logic

## 20. Physics

Students must complete the 14-course Combined Degrees Major in Physics.

### Required courses include:

#### One of:

Physics 1000 - Introduction to Physics I  
Physics 1050 - Introduction to Biophysics  
\*Engineering 2060 - Engineering Mechanics

Physics 2000 - Introduction to Physics II  
Physics 2020 - The Physics of Everyday Life  
Physics 2120 - Introduction to Physics III  
Physics 2130 - Waves, Optics and Sound  
Physics 2150 - Quantum Mechanics I  
Physics 2900 - Studies in Experimental Physics (Series)  
Physics 3750 - Contemporary Physics

#### One of:

Astronomy 2020 - Modern Astronomy  
Astronomy 2070 - The Solar System

One other course (3.0 credit hours) offered by the Department of Physics and Astronomy, including courses in Astronomy or Engineering

### Required cognates:

Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear Algebra  
Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I  
Mathematics 2560 - Calculus II  
Mathematics 2570 - Calculus III

\*Engineering 2000 and Mathematics 1560 are prerequisites for Engineering 2060.

Students wishing to include 3000-level Physics courses in their program must take Mathematics 2580 (Calculus IV) which is a prerequisite for such courses except Physics 3750 and some offerings of the Physics 3900 series.

*It is recommended that Physics majors in Combined Degrees include courses in Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science and Mathematics.*

*Since a number of senior-level Physics courses are offered only in alternate years, students are advised to plan carefully to include the desired courses. Consequently, students who intend to pursue a degree program with a major in Physics are strongly advised to seek help in planning their program from the Department of Physics and Astronomy.*

*The major in Physics for the Combined Degrees program provides a strong foundation in Physics, but it is not normally sufficient, in the absence of further study in the field, for pursuing graduate studies in Physics at a Canadian university.*

## 21. Political Science

Students must complete the 13-course Political Science major.

### Required courses include:

At least four courses at the 2000 level in four different subfields

At least one course at the 4000 level

At least six courses at the 3000 level, drawn from at least three of the following subfields:

#### International Relations

Political Science 2110 - International Relations

Political Science 3120 - Canadian Foreign Policy

Political Science 3130 - International Political Economy

Political Science 3160 - International Law and Organization

Political Science 3170/  
Management 3670 - The Politics of Canadian Trade Policy

#### Canadian Politics

Political Science 2210 - Canadian Politics and Government

Political Science 3120 - Canadian Foreign Policy

Political Science 3210 - Local Government and Politics

Political Science 3221 - The Politics of Canadian Federalism

Political Science 3230 - Provincial Government and Politics

Political Science 3250 - Alberta Politics and Government

Political Science 3280 - Canadian Political Behaviour

#### Comparative Politics

Political Science 2310 - Comparative Politics and Government

Political Science 3320 - Western European Political Systems

Political Science 3322 - Eastern European Political Systems

Political Science 3324 - European Integration

Political Science 3340 - The Government and Politics of the United States

Political Science 3350 - Government and Politics of South Asia

Political Science 3360 - Developing Nations

Political Science 3385 - Representation and Electoral Systems

Political Science 3390 - Politics and Democratization in Latin America

## Public Administration, Law and Policy

Political Science 2240 - The Administration of Justice

Political Science 2410 - Public Administration

Political Science 3170/  
Management 3670 - The Politics of Canadian Trade Policy

Political Science 3221 - The Politics of Canadian Federalism

Political Science 3241 - Canadian Constitutional Law I: The Structures and Powers

Political Science 3242 - Canadian Constitutional Law II: The Charter

Political Science 3245 - Women and the Law

Political Science 3260 - Canadian Public Policy

\*Political Science 3270 - Political Economy of Canada

\*\*Political Science 3420/  
Management 3050 - Human Resource Management

#### Political Theory

Political Science 2511 - Introduction to Political Theory

Political Science 3510 - Political Thought Before 1500

Political Science 3511 - Political Thought Since 1500 (Series)

Political Science 3525 - Politics and Religion

\*Prerequisite required: One course (3.0 credit hours) in Economics.

\*\*Prerequisite required: One of Writing 1000 or a university English course (3.0 credit hours).

At the discretion of the Department, Special Topics (Political Science 3850) and Independent Study (Political Science 3990) credit may also be taken as satisfying subfield requirements.

## 22. Psychology

Students must complete the 13-course Psychology major for the B.A. or B.Sc.

### Required courses include:

Psychology 1000 - Basic Concepts of Psychology

Psychology 2030 - Methods and Statistics

### Four of:

Neuroscience 2600 - Brain and Behaviour

Psychology 2110 - Introduction to Child Development

Psychology 2320 - Cognition and Perception: Thinking and Seeing

Psychology 2700 - Behaviour and Evolution

Psychology 2800 - Social Psychology

Psychology 2820 - Culture,  
Evolution, and Human Social Life  
Psychology 2840 - Comparative  
Sexuality

Six courses offered by the Department of  
Psychology or the Department of  
Neuroscience at the 3000/4000 level

One course offered by the Department of  
Psychology at the 4000 level

### 23. Religious Studies

A major in Religious Studies requires a  
minimum of 10 courses, as specified:

#### Required courses include:

Religious Studies 1000 - Introduction to  
World Religions

#### Eastern Religions

##### One of:

Religious Studies 2100 - The Hindu  
Tradition  
Religious Studies 2200 - The Buddhist  
Tradition  
Religious Studies 2300 - East Asian  
Religions

#### Western Religions

##### One of:

Religious Studies 2400 - Judaism  
Religious Studies 2450 - Bible Survey  
Religious Studies 2500 - Christianity  
Religious Studies 2600 - Islam

One additional course in Religious Studies  
at the 2000 level selected from  
Eastern Religions, Western Religions,  
or Religious Studies 2000 -  
Dimensions of Religion (Series)

##### Three of:

Religious Studies 3000 - Studies in  
Religious Traditions (Series)  
Religious Studies 3100 - Studies in  
Indian Religion (Series)  
Religious Studies 3300 - Studies in  
East Asian Religions (Series)  
Religious Studies 3400 - Studies in  
Judaism (Series)  
Religious Studies 3450 - Hebrew  
Bible  
Religious Studies 3501 - Studies in  
Christianity (Series)  
Religious Studies 3600 - Studies in  
the Islamic Tradition (Series)  
Religious Studies 4000 - Seminars in  
Religious Studies (Series)  
Religious Studies 4110 - Seminars in  
Eastern Religions (Series)  
Religious Studies 4400 - Seminars in  
Western Religions (Series)

Religious Studies 4001 - Concepts and  
Methods in the Study of Religion

One Independent Study course in  
Religious Studies at the 3000 or 4000  
level

##### One of:

Anthropology 3500 - Ritual, Practice,  
and Performance  
Anthropology 3550 - Anthropology  
of Religion  
Archaeology 3171 - Ancient Israel  
History 3007 - Greek and Roman  
Mythology  
History 3402 - The Reformation  
Native American Studies 2000 -  
Native American Philosophy  
Native American Studies 3000 -  
Native American Philosophy -  
Advanced  
Philosophy 2010 - Ancient  
Philosophy  
Philosophy 2210 - Philosophy of  
Religion  
Philosophy 3260 - Metaphysics  
Sociology 3330 - Sociology of  
Religion

**Note:** *The above courses have prerequisites that  
are not part of the major.*

From time to time, topics courses in some  
departments will address the subject of  
religion. These will be considered for  
credit toward a Religious Studies major on  
an individual basis when requested by the  
student.

### 24. Sociology

Students must complete the 10-course  
Combined Degrees major in Sociology.

#### Required courses include:

Sociology 1000 - Introduction to  
Sociology  
Sociology 2100 - Research Methodology  
Sociology 2200 - Classical Sociological  
Theory  
Sociology 2210 - Contemporary  
Sociological Theory

##### One of:

Sociology 3110 - Survey Research  
Sociology 3120 - Qualitative  
Research Methods

Five additional courses in Sociology, four  
of which must be at the 3000/4000  
level

### 25. Women's Studies

The major in Women's Studies requires a  
minimum of 13 courses as follows:

#### Required courses include:

Women's Studies 1000 - Knowing Bodies:  
An Introduction to Women's Studies  
Women's Studies 2300 - Theorizing  
Women's Lives: Feminist Frameworks  
Women's Studies 2600 - Activism and  
Advocacy  
Women's Studies 2700 - Feminist  
Approaches to Research

At least nine additional courses (27.0  
credit hours) in Women's Studies  
including at least six courses (18.0

credit hours) chosen from offerings in Women's Studies at the 3000/4000-levels, including Independent Studies in Women's Studies.

With the permission of the Coordinator of Women's Studies, students may take a maximum of two courses (6.0 credit hours) from other disciplines which offer related or complementary course materials.

**Note:** *Students may take more than one offering of a Series course (i.e. Women's Studies 3010, Women's Studies 3020, Women's Studies 3030, Women's Studies 3040, Women's Studies 3050, Women's Studies 3060, Women's Studies 3070, Women's Studies 4900) or more than one Independent Study for credit if the offerings (as indicated by the specific titles) are distinct.*

## 26. General Major in the Humanities

### a. Major Requirements

1. Students seeking a General Major in the Humanities must complete at least 16 courses designated as Humanities.
2. Students must select three disciplinary streams from the following list, and complete a minimum of four courses in each chosen stream:
  - One of Art (including courses in Art History/Museum Studies), Dramatic Arts or Music
  - English - all courses
  - One of French, German or Spanish (Linguistics 2300 may be substituted for one of the courses in the chosen language)
  - Classical Languages
    - Greek - all courses
    - Hebrew - all courses
    - Latin - all courses
  - History - all courses
  - Native American Studies - all courses (including courses in Blackfoot and Cree)
  - Philosophy - all courses designated Humanities
  - Religious Studies - all courses
3. General majors in the Humanities must complete a course in a language other than English. The language course is counted as part of the 16-course minimum for the major.
4. Students must complete a minimum of three additional courses chosen from any of the Humanities disciplinary streams listed in 2. above.

5. Of the 16 courses required in the major, six must be at the 3000/4000 level.
6. General majors in the Humanities must abide by the General Liberal Education Requirement and by departmental requirements regarding prerequisites and course sequencing.

## 27. General Major in the Social Sciences

### a. Major Requirements

1. Students seeking a General Major in the Social Sciences must complete at least 16 courses, including 15 courses designated as Social Science and one 'Quantitatively-based Methodology' course (see 3. below).
  2. Students must select three disciplinary streams from the following list, and complete a minimum of four courses in each chosen stream:
    - Anthropology - all courses
    - Archaeology - all courses designated Social Science
    - Economics - all courses designated Social Science
    - Geography - all courses designated Social Science (courses in Geology may not be included.)
    - History - all courses
    - Kinesiology - all courses designated Social Science (Physical Activity courses may not be included)
    - Native American Studies - all courses (courses in Blackfoot and Cree may not be included)
    - Political Science - all courses designated Social Science
    - Psychology - all courses designated Social Science (Psychology 1000 may be included\*)
    - Sociology - all courses
    - Women's Studies - all courses
- \*Students who wish to include Psychology 1000 as a Social Science must apply to change the course designation at the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).*
3. General Majors in the Social Sciences must complete a 'Quantitatively-based Methodology' course. This course is counted as part of the 16-course minimum for the major. 'Quantitatively-based Methodology' courses for the General Major in the Social Sciences include:

Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics  
 Geography 2700 - Geographical Data and Analysis  
 Psychology 2030 - Methods and Statistics  
 Sociology 2130 - Social Statistics  
 Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

**Note:** *The above courses have prerequisites which may or may not be included in the major.*

4. Students must complete a minimum of three additional courses chosen from any of the Social Sciences disciplinary streams listed in **2.** above.
5. Of the 16 courses required in the major, six must be at the 3000/4000 level.
6. General majors in the Social Sciences must abide by the General Liberal Education Requirement and by departmental requirements regarding prerequisites and course sequencing.

## 28. General Major in the Sciences

### a. Major Requirements

1. Students seeking a General Major in the Sciences must complete at least 16 courses, including 15 courses designated as Science and one 'Science in Human Affairs' course (see **3.** below).
2. Students must select three disciplinary streams from the following list, and complete a minimum of four courses in each chosen stream:
  - Archaeology - all courses designated Science
  - Biological Sciences - all Biology courses
  - Chemistry - all courses (including courses in Biochemistry)
  - Computer Science - all courses
  - Geography - all courses designated Science (including courses in Geology)
  - Kinesiology - all courses designated Science (Physical Activity courses may not be included)
  - Mathematics - all courses (including courses in Statistics)
  - Neuroscience - all courses
  - Physics - all courses (including courses in Astronomy and Engineering)
  - Psychology - all courses designated Science

3. General Majors in the Sciences must complete a 'Science in Human Affairs' course. This course is counted as part of the 16-course minimum for the major.

'Science in Human Affairs' courses for the General Major in the Sciences include:

Biochemistry 2300 - Elements of Human Nutrition  
 Environmental Science 2000 - Fundamentals of Environmental Science  
 Philosophy 2233 - Philosophy and the World View of Science: Earth and Life Sciences  
 Philosophy 2234 - Philosophy and the World View of Science: Space, Time and Matter  
 Philosophy 3402 - Biomedical Ethics  
 Physics 2020 - The Physics of Everyday Life

**Note:** *Some of the above courses have prerequisites which may or may not be included in the major.*

4. Students must complete a minimum of three additional courses chosen from any of the Sciences disciplinary streams listed in **2.** above.
5. Of the 16 courses required in the major, six must be at the 3000/4000 level.
6. General majors in the Sciences must abide by the General Liberal Education Requirement and by departmental requirements regarding prerequisites and course sequencing.

### Approved Multidisciplinary Majors

For information regarding approved multidisciplinary majors (Canadian Studies and Urban and Regional Studies) which are eligible for the Combined B.A./B.Mgt., please refer to **Part 7** of this Calendar. The student should also contact an Academic Advisor in the Faculty of Arts and Science.

Please note that the multidisciplinary majors in Agricultural Biotechnology, Agricultural Studies, Archaeology and Geography, Biochemistry, Computer Science and Geographical Information Science, Environmental Science, Exercise Science, Neuroscience, and Remote Sensing are specifically excluded from the Combined Degrees.

### 2. Management Majors

- a. Students may choose a B.Mgt. major in Accounting; Economics; Finance; First Nations' Governance; General Management; Human Resource Management and Labour Relations; Information Systems; International Management; Marketing; and Political Science.

Students may complete two majors as part of a degree program in Management by completing the normal degree requirements including the specific requirements for both majors. Students who elect to complete a second major may be required to extend their program beyond 50 courses.

- b. All specific requirements for a B.Mgt. major must be fulfilled. Total requirements for each B.Mgt. major program follow:

**Minimum Grade Requirement**

A minimum grade of 'C-' is required in Statistics 1770; Economics 1010 and Economics 1012; Writing 1000 OR a university English course; all Management courses; and all courses in the major marked with an asterisk (\*) in order to meet degree requirements.

**I. Accounting**

- Economics 3030 - Managerial Economics
- Management 2070/Economics 2070 - Operations and Quantitative Management
- Management 3010 - Management Law
- Management 3100 - Intermediate Financial Accounting I
- Management 3101 - Intermediate Financial Accounting II
- Management 3130 - Cost Accounting
- Management 3131 - Management Control Systems
- Management 3160 - Auditing
- Management 3470 - Corporate Finance
- Management 4160 - Accounting Theory

**Three of:**

- Management 3151 - Introduction to Tax
- Management 4110 - Advanced Financial Accounting
- Management 4130 - Advanced Managerial Accounting II
- Management 4151 - Advanced Tax

**One of:**

- Management 3460 - Global Financial Management
- Management 3640 - Cross-Cultural Management Practices

**One of:**

- Mathematics 1410 - Elementary Linear Algebra
- Mathematics 1510 - Calculus for Management and Social Sciences
- Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I

**One of:**

- Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics
- Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

**2. Economics**

- \*Economics 2750 - Quantitative Methods in Economics
- \*Economics 3010 - Intermediate Microeconomic Theory
- \*Economics 3012 - Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory
- Management 2070/Economics 2070 - Operations and Quantitative Management

**One of:**

- Mathematics 1510 - Calculus for Management and Social Sciences
- Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I

**One of:**

- \*Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics
- \*Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

- \*Five Economics courses, four of which must be at the 3000/4000 level

Four additional Management electives at the 3000/4000 level

**Note:** In the B.Mgt. Economics major, the unspecified Economics courses count toward the 20 courses required for the B.Mgt. portion of the B.A./B.Mgt or the B.Sc./B.Mgt.

**3. Finance**

- Economics 3030 - Managerial Economics
- Management 2070/Economics 2070 - Operations and Quantitative Management
- Management 3412 - Fundamentals of Investments
- Management 3470 - Corporate Finance
- Management 4430 - Financial Management
- Management 4451 - Derivative Securities Markets

**Two of:**

- Management 3441 - Financial Analysis
- Management 3460 - Global Financial Management
- Management 3480 - Personal Finance
- Management 4412 - Security Analysis and Portfolio Management
- Management 4421 - Financial Institutions and Markets

**One of:**

- Mathematics 1510 - Calculus for Management and Social Sciences
- Mathematics 1560 - Calculus I

**One of:**

- Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics
- Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

Four additional Management electives at the 3000/4000 level



#### 4. First Nations' Governance

- \*Native American Studies 1000 - Introduction to Native American Studies
- \*Native American Studies 2100 - Aboriginal Peoples and Law

**One of:**

- \*Native American Studies 2400 - Traditional Aboriginal Political Economy
- \*Native American Studies 2800 - Native American Politics

**One of:**

- \*Management 4507/Native American Studies 4120 - Historical and Legal Aspects of First Nations' Governments
- \*Management 4508/Native American Studies 4150 - Administrative Aspects of First Nations' Governments

**One of:**

- \*Blackfoot 1000 - Introductory Spoken Blackfoot
- \*Cree 1000 - Introductory Spoken Cree

A minimum of four courses from one of the following subfield lists (Community, Gender, and Traditional Knowledge; Government, Organizations, and Politics; History and Law):

**List I - Community, Gender, and Traditional Knowledge**

- \*Management 4508/Native American Studies 4150 - Administrative Aspects of First Nations' Governments
- \*Native American Studies 2000 - Native American Philosophy
- \*Native American Studies 2230 - Family and First Nations' Community Development
- \*Native American Studies 2400 - Traditional Aboriginal Political Economy
- \*Native American Studies 2700 - Native American Women
- \*Native American Studies 3000 - Native American Philosophy - Advanced
- \*Native American Studies 3250/Management 3500 - Financial Management in Aboriginal Communities
- \*Native American Studies 3700 - Native American Health
- \*Native American Studies 4206/Management 4506 - Aboriginal Small Business and Entrepreneurship in Canada
- <sup>1</sup>\*Native American Studies 4700 - The Métis
- \*Any offering in Native American Studies 3850 or Native

American Studies 4850 with an emphasis on Community, Gender, and Traditional Knowledge.

**List 2 - Government, Organizations, and Politics**

- Management 3590/Native American Studies 3590 - Current Practices in Aboriginal Governments
- \*Management 4507/Native American Studies 4120 - Historical and Legal Aspects of First Nations' Governments
- \*Management 4508/Native American Studies 4150 - Administrative Aspects of First Nations' Governments
- \*Native American Studies 2150 - Native Rights in the United States
- \*Native American Studies 2400 - Traditional Aboriginal Political Economy
- \*Native American Studies 2800 - Native American Politics
- \*Native American Studies 3400 - Contemporary Aboriginal Political Economy
- <sup>2</sup>\*Native American Studies 3550 - U.S. Indian Policy
- \*Any offering in Native American Studies 3850 or Native American Studies 4850 with an emphasis on Government, Organizations, and Politics.

**List 3 - History and Law**

- \*Management 4507/Native American Studies 4120 - Historical and Legal Aspects of First Nations' Governments
- \*Native American Studies 2150 - Native Rights in the United States
- \*Native American Studies 2500 - Canadian Indian History
- \*Native American Studies 2550 - U.S. Indian History
- \*Native American Studies 3100 - Law and Aboriginal Development in Canada
- \*Native American Studies 3280/Management 3580 - Aboriginal Peoples and Natural Resources
- \*Native American Studies 3500 - History of Prairie Indian Treaties
- \*Native American Studies 4400 - Indians and the Criminal Justice System
- <sup>1</sup>\*Native American Studies 4700 - The Métis
- \*Any offering in Native American Studies 3850 or Native American Studies 4850 with an emphasis on History and Law.

**Note:** Courses may count only for a major requirement or for one subfield.

1. Prerequisite required: Native American Studies 3500

2. Prerequisite required: Native American Studies 2550

Three additional Management electives at the 3000/4000 level

**Note:** In the B.Mgt. First Nations' Governance major, all courses in the selected subfield list and both Native American Studies courses in the "one of" lists count toward the 20 courses required for the B.Mgt. portion of the B.A./B.Mgt. or the B.Sc./B.Mgt.

## 5. General Management

Management 2700 - Research Methodology

Nine 3000/4000-level Management electives.

## 6. Human Resource Management and Labour Relations

Management 2700 - Research Methodology

Management 3310 - Collective Labour Relations

Management 4310 - Advanced Organizational Behaviour

Management 4350 - Advanced Human Resource Management

### One of:

Psychology 1000 - Basic Concepts of Psychology

Sociology 1000 - Introduction to Sociology

### Three of:

Management 3010 - Management Law

Management 3315 - Diversity in Employment

Management 3320 - Public Sector Labour Relations

Management 3330 - Individual Employment Relations

Management 3340 - Collective Agreement Arbitration

Management 3360 - Organization Theory

Management 3370 - Strategic Career Management

Management 3390 - Canadian Trade Unions

Management 3650 - Introduction to International Management

Management 3810 - Administrative Law

Management 3901 - Professional Consulting

Management 3920 - Project Management

Management 4330 - Collective Bargaining

Management 4370 - Leadership in Organizations

Management 4390 - Leading Organizational Change

Management 4901 - Applied Consulting

Three additional Management electives at the 3000/4000 level

## 7. Information Systems

Computer Science 1620 - Fundamentals of Programming I

Economics 3030 - Managerial Economics  
Management 2070/Economics 2070 - Operations and Quantitative Management

Management 3821 - Visual Programming Applications

Management 3822 - Object-Oriented Programming for Web Applications

Management 3830 - Contemporary Database Applications

Management 4380 - Management Issues in Information Systems

Management 4840 - Systems Analysis  
Management 4841 - Systems Design

### One of:

Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics

Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

Three additional Management electives at the 3000/4000 level

## 8. International Management

Management 2700 - Research Methodology

Management 3650 - Introduction to International Management

### Four of:

Management 3070 - Introduction to Supply Chain Management

Management 3460 - Global Financial Management

Management 3640 - Cross-Cultural Management Practices

Management 3660/Geography 3225 - Industrial Location and Globalization of Enterprise

Management 3670/Political Science 3170 - The Politics of Canadian Trade Policy

<sup>1</sup> Management 3685 - Issues in International Management (Series)

Management 3690 - Management in World History

<sup>1</sup> Management 3815 - Regional Aspects of International Management (Series)

Management 3860 - Law and Institutions of International Trade

Management 4220 - International Marketing

Management 4551 - Sustainable Tourism

Management 4580 - Environmental Management

Management 4640 - Cross-Cultural Work Study

Four Management courses at the 3000/4000 level

<sup>1</sup> Students may take up to two series courses to meet the "Four of" Elective requirement: two offerings in the Management 3685 series; two offerings in the Management 3815 series; or one offering from each series.

### Language Minor:

In addition to completing an international exchange semester as part of the major, students in the International Management major must declare and complete a Language Minor. All Language courses completed prior to the exchange must have a minimum grade of 'C-.' Students must select one of the following Minors:

- a. Minor: French  
Four courses in French
- b. Minor: German  
Four courses in German
- c. Minor: Japanese  
Four courses in Japanese
- d. Minor: Spanish  
Four courses in Spanish

Students interested in pursuing a language other than those listed above are advised to contact Student Program Services in the Faculty of Management for more details.

The Language Minor will be acknowledged on the official transcript.

**Note:** *If the University does not offer a sufficient number of courses to meet the four-course Language Minor, students may obtain permission from the Faculty of Management to attend other institutions in order to fulfill their language requirements and credit will be approved toward the University of Lethbridge degree. The International Management major includes an international exchange semester. In general, a student may not select his or her native language as the language of study.*

All students in the International Management major are required to participate in an international exchange. Students study at an international university for one semester, and take the equivalent of the following courses while on the exchange:

Two Management courses at the 3000/4000 level

Two electives chosen to meet the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4, Section 11, p. 89**)

The exchange courses are part of the 50 courses required by the Combined Degrees program.

Students participating in a European exchange must complete a minimum of courses equivalent to 24.0 credits under the European Credit Transfer Accumulation System (ECTS). Course credits completed at an international university may vary from the UofL credit system.

## 9. Marketing

Economics 3030 - Managerial Economics  
 Management 2070/Economics 2070 - Operations and Quantitative Management  
 Management 3210 - Consumer Behaviour  
 Management 3220 - Marketing Research  
 Management 4230 - Marketing Management  
 Psychology 1000 - Basic Concepts of Psychology  
 Sociology 1000 - Introduction to Sociology

### One of:

Psychology 2320 - Cognition and Perception: Thinking and Seeing  
 Psychology 2800 - Social Psychology  
 Sociology 2200 - Classical Sociological Theory  
 Sociology 2600 - The Individual and Society

### One of:

Economics 2900 - Economics and Business Statistics  
 Statistics 2780 - Statistical Inference

### Three of:

Management 3230 - Retailing Management  
 Management 3240 - Sales Management  
 Management 3250 - Social Marketing  
 Management 3260 - Not-for-Profit Marketing  
 Management 3806 - Small Business Management  
 Management 3862 - E-commerce Management  
 Management 4210 - Advertising and Promotions  
 Management 4220 - International Marketing

Four additional Management electives at the 3000/4000 level

## 10. Political Science

Management 2700 - Research Methodology  
 Political Science 1000 - Introduction to Political Science  
 Political Science 2210 - Canadian Politics and Government  
 Political Science 2410 - Public Administration

\*Six Political Science courses, four of which must be at the 3000/4000 level

Three additional Management electives at the 3000/4000 level

**Note:** *In the B.Mgt. Political Science major, the unspecified Political Science courses count toward the 20 courses required for the B.Mgt. portion of the B.A./B.Mgt or the B.Sc./B.Mgt.*

e. **Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/ba\\_bsc\\_bmgt.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/ba_bsc_bmgt.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt. Combined Degrees program.

f. **Management Minor Requirements**

Students may elect to complete minors in Information Systems, Social Responsibility, and Supply Chain Management in the B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt. program. In some cases, achievement of the minor and a chosen major will require a student to take extra courses (see **Part 11 - Faculty of Management, Section 12, p. 239**).

g. **Academic Regulations**

In the Combined Degrees program, students divide their time between different Faculties which have different standards of academic performance. Students should read the academic regulations for each Faculty in which a portion of the Combined Degrees will be taken. For the B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt., students should be aware of the Arts and Science regulations (**Part 7**) and the Management regulations (**Part 11**).

h. **Residence Requirement**

Students must complete a minimum of 30 courses at the University of Lethbridge, including 20 Arts and Science courses and 10 Management courses at the 3000/4000 level.

9. **POST-DIPLOMA COMBINED DEGREES PROGRAMS IN FINE ARTS AND EDUCATION**

a. **Admission**

Students begin the program classified as Pre-Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. or Pre-Post-Diploma B.Mus./B.Ed. in the Faculty of Fine Arts. After completion of 10 courses, including Education 2500 (or equivalent), students must apply to the Faculty of Education. Students are not officially in the Post-Diploma Combined Degrees program until they have been admitted to BOTH the Faculty of Fine Arts and the Faculty of Education.

**Note:** *The Faculty of Education does not offer a B.Ed. degree alone, except after an approved degree; first degree students must be admitted to a Combined Degrees program in order to receive a B.Ed.*

1. Faculty of Fine Arts Admission Requirements for the 35-Course Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. or Post-Diploma B.Mus./B.Ed.

- a. Completion of an approved\* two- or three-year college diploma in Art, Theatre or Dramatic Arts or Music with a GPA of 2.50.

*\*Approved by the Dean of the Faculty of Fine Arts in consultation with representatives from the academic discipline. Approval is dependent upon the college's program containing the courses required for the first two years of the B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts) or the B.Mus. The college program must include a minimum of 16 courses in the discipline.*

- b. Portfolio/audition appropriate to the area of application:

Art: See Art Portfolio instructions in **Part 9 - Fine Arts, Section 3.a. Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art) and pre-Bachelor of Fine Arts (Art)/Bachelor of Education, p. 180**.

Theatre/Dramatic Arts: A collection of materials representative of recent theatre experiences as a performer, designer, technician, etc. A typical sample: a list of productions, roles, reviews. Also photographs, programs, video tape.

Music: A performance or composition tape recording of 20 minutes of music representing at least two musical styles by different composers.

The B.F.A. (Multidisciplinary) is specifically excluded from the Post-Diploma Combined Degrees program.

2. Faculty of Education Admission Requirements for the 35-Course Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. or Post-Diploma B.Mus./B.Ed. Based on the Faculty's quota system, normally a total of 216 students in all programs will be admitted to the Faculty each June to begin their studies in the Fall Semester. For application and document deadlines, see **Part 1 - Admission, p. 29**.

Students should note that completion of pre-Education requirements does not guarantee admission to the program. For qualified applicants admission decisions are based primarily on evaluation of performance in Education 2500, a writing proficiency requirement, and grade point

average calculated on all UofL and transferable courses taken within the semesters containing the last 20 university-level courses (60.0 credit hours), including courses in a previous degree and courses taken subsequently.

Students must meet the following minimum qualifications for admission to the Faculty of Education:

- a. A minimum grade point average of 2.50 calculated on all UofL and transferable courses completed within the semesters containing the last 20 courses. If any part of the diploma falls within the last 20 courses (60.0 credit hours), the entirety of the diploma (i.e., diploma GPA) is considered in the computation.
- b. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all graded courses comprising the major, including all diploma courses.
- c. Credit in Education 2500 - Practicum I - Orientation to Teaching (or equivalent) including a favourable recommendation from the instructor (see **Section 6.b.4. Education 2500 Prerequisite, p. 167**). Students who do not receive a favourable recommendation for admission to the Faculty of Education may be permitted to re-enroll in the course after one full year provided they can demonstrate that they have sufficiently remediated inadequacies in their previous performance.
- d. Demonstrated proficiency in written and oral English by the June 1 document deadline. A student may meet the Writing Proficiency Requirement in any of the following ways:
  - obtaining a grade of 75 percent or higher on the English Language Arts 30-I Alberta Diploma exam
  - obtaining a final grade of 80 percent or higher in English Language Arts 30-I or its equivalent from any province
  - passing the Alberta Universities' Writing Competence Test (AUWCT)
  - obtaining a pass in the 'Writing for University' course
  - obtaining a grade of 'B' (3.00 on a 4.0 scale) or higher in Writing 1000
  - obtaining a grade of 'B' (3.00 on a 4.0 scale) or higher in a university English course
  - successful completion of a recognized degree from an English-language university

Students are encouraged to consult early with the Faculty of Education, Student Program Services Office regarding procedures for meeting the Writing Proficiency Requirement.
- e. Completion of an acceptable portfolio/performance audition and interview for those students in the Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. or Post-Diploma B.Mus./B.Ed. programs.

f. Special Case Admission

Students who have a good academic record but who for some reason had a period of time when their performance was significantly lower, may apply for Special Case admission (up to four such students may be admitted). See **Part 8 - Education, Section 4.b. Special Case Admission (p. 164)** for details.

g. Aboriginal Special Case Admission

The Faculty of Education provides two special admission opportunities for students of Aboriginal descent. See **Part 8 - Education, Section 4.c. Special Admission Procedures for Students of Aboriginal Descent (p. 164)** for details.

**b. Faculty of Fine Arts Requirements for the 35-Course (105.0 credit hours) Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. or Post-Diploma B.Mus./B.Ed.**

1. Completion of a minimum of eight courses (24.0 credit hours) in the discipline (Art and/or Art History/Museum Studies, Drama, or Music) with a grade point average of at least 2.00. These courses will be a subset of the courses currently required in the B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. or B.Mus./B.Ed. programs.
2. Completion of seven courses from the Social Sciences and Sciences to fulfill the General Liberal Education Requirement as follows (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 1 I, p. 89**):
  - a. Two courses from each of List II: Social Sciences and List III: Sciences.
  - b. Three additional courses from either of these two areas.
3. Completion of at least eight courses (24.0 credit hours) at the 3000/4000 level.
4. A maximum of three Independent Studies (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).
5. The entire program must be approved in advance by an Academic Advisor in the Faculty of Fine Arts.

**Required Art and Art History/Museum Studies Courses:**

**Note:** \* = 6.0 credit hours

- Art 2031 - Foundation Studio (Drawing and Image)
- Art 2032 - Foundation Studio (Object and Space)
- Art 3010 - Drawing I
- Art 3060 - Media Arts I (Computer Art)
- Art History/Museum Studies 1000 - Introduction to Art
- Art History/Museum Studies 2001 - Contemporary Art Practices and Theories
- Art History/Museum Studies 2225 - Western Art from Prehistory to the French Revolution

**One of (6.0 credit hours):**

- \*Art 3040 - Advanced Studio
- \*Art 3041 - Advanced Studio

**One of (6.0 credit hours):**

- \*Art 4048 - Senior Studio
- \*Art 4049 - Senior Studio

### Art Studio: List I

#### Two of (6.0 credit hours):

- Art 3005 - Printmaking I
- Art 3022 - Painting I
- Art 3026 - Photo-Arts I
- Art 3032 - Sculpture I

### Art Studio: List II

#### Two of (6.0 credit hours):

- Art 3006 - Printmaking II
- Art 3023 - Painting II
- Art 3027 - Photo-Arts II
- Art 3033 - Sculpture II
- Art 3061 - Media Arts II (Video Sketchbook)
- Art 3160 - Drawing II (The Body)

### Art Studio: List III

#### Two of (6.0 credit hours):

- Art 3007 - Printmaking III
- Art 3011 - Drawing III
- Art 3015 - Art Studio (Series)
- Art 3024 - Painting III
- Art 3028 - Photo-Arts III
- Art 3034 - Sculpture III
- Art 3035 - Context and Environment
- Art 3062 - Media Arts III (Audio Art/Sound Studio)

### Art History: List A

#### One of (3.0 credit hours):

- Art History/Museum Studies 2900 - Introduction to Museum Studies
- Art History/Museum Studies 3200 - 19th-Century Art History
- Art History/Museum Studies 3215 - 20th-Century Art History to 1945
- Art History/Museum Studies 3240 - Canadian Art History to 1940

### Art History: List B

#### One of (3.0 credit hours):

- Art History/Museum Studies 3220 - Art: 1945 to 1970
- Art History/Museum Studies 3245 - Canadian Art History: 1940 to the Present
- Art History/Museum Studies 3270 - Issues in Contemporary Art and Theory

### Art History: List C

#### One of (3.0 credit hours):

- Art History/Museum Studies 3151 - Art History (Series)
- Art History/Museum Studies 3850 - Topics in Art History/Museum Studies
- Art History/Museum Studies 3900 - Critical Issues in Museum Studies
- Art History/Museum Studies 4000 - Museum Studies Internship
- Art History/Museum Studies 4150 - Art History (Series)

One further course chosen from Art History Lists A, B, or C

#### Required Drama courses:

- Drama 1000 - Introduction to Dramatic Arts
- Drama 2100 - Play Reading and Analysis
- Drama 2120 - History and Development of Theatre I

Drama 2130 - History and Development of Theatre II

- Drama 2310 - Acting: Fundamentals
- Drama 2420 - Directing: Fundamentals
- Drama 2611 - Technical Theatre Portfolio I
- Drama 2810 - Introduction to Stagecraft
- Drama 3100 - Theatre in Performance
- Drama 3600 - Portfolio in Dramatic Arts II
- Drama 4420 - Directing

#### One of:

- Drama 2320 - Voice and Speech: Fundamentals
- Drama 2340 - Movement Studies: Fundamentals
- Drama 2510 - Theatre for Young Audiences I
- Drama 2710 - Improvisation and Dramatic Process
- Drama 2830 - Stage Makeup

#### One of:

- Drama 3130 - Canadian Theatre
- Drama 3150 - Theatre Studies Series
- Drama 4211 - Theories of Theatre

#### Required Music courses:

##### Applied

- Music 2148 - Studio I - (Instrument)
- Music 2248 - Studio II - (Instrument)
- Music 3348 - Studio III - (Instrument)
- Music 3448 - Studio IV - (Instrument)
- Music 3548 - Studio V - (Instrument)
- Music 3648 - Studio VI - (Instrument)

**Note:** *Composition is not available as a Studio area in the B.Mus./B.Ed.*

##### History

- Music 2180 - History I: Antiquity to the Mid-Renaissance
- Music 2280 - History II: Late Renaissance and Baroque
- Music 3380 - History III: Classical Music
- Music 3480 - History IV: Romantic Music
- Music 3580 - History V: Twentieth-Century Music

##### Theory

- Music 2160 - Theory I
- \*Music 2161 - Musicianship Skills I
- Music 2260 - Theory II
- \*Music 2261 - Musicianship Skills II
- Music 3360 - Theory III
- \*Music 3361 - Musicianship Skills III
- Music 3460 - Theory IV
- \*Music 3461 - Musicianship Skills IV
- Music 4660 - Form and Analysis

\* 1.5 credit hours.

##### Conducting

- Music 3500 - Conducting I
- Music 3600 - Conducting II

##### Ensembles

Six Ensemble Activity courses (Each Music Ensemble Activity counts as one-half course, i.e., 1.5 credit hours)

**Note:** *Music Ensemble Activity participation is determined by the focus of the Music major and must be fulfilled as follows:*

##### Major Focus Music Ensemble Activity

- Studio wind & percussion
- Wind Orchestra

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Studio voice               | University Singers or Women's Chorus   |
| Studio pianist & guitarist | Music Ensemble Activity 2450, Music Ensemble Activity 2451, Music Ensemble Activity 3450, Music Ensemble Activity 3451, and a minimum of two semesters (1.5 credit hours each) of:<br>University Singers<br>Vox Musica<br>Wind Orchestra<br>Women's Chorus |
| Studio string              | Any of:<br>University Singers<br>Vox Musica<br>Wind Orchestra<br>Women's Chorus<br>(or through Independent Study by permission of the Department of Music)   |

Not more than two Music Ensemble Activities may be counted toward the Ensemble participation requirement in a given semester.

## Elective

### One of:

- Music 2500 - Introduction to Music Technology
- Music 2850 - Topics in Music
- Music 3000 - Seminar in Music (Series) with an emphasis on History
- Music 3000 - Seminar in Music (Series) with an emphasis on Literature
- Music 3000 - Seminar in Music (Series) with an emphasis on Pedagogy
- Music 3000 - Seminar in Music (Series) with an emphasis on Theory
- Music 3030 - Film Music
- Music 3149 - Composition I
- Music 3606 - Orchestration
- Music 3660 - Theory V
- Music 3721 - World Music
- Music 3850 - Topics in Music
- Music 4721 - Canadian Music
- Music 4748 - Studio VII - (Instrument)
- Music 4850 - Topics in Music
- Two Music Ensemble Activity courses (1.5 credit hours each)

### c. Faculty of Education Requirements for the 35-Course (105.0 credit hours) Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. or Post-Diploma B.Mus./B.Ed.

1. Application and admission to the Faculty of Education.
2. Completion of the equivalent of 20 Education courses including:  
Education 2500  
\*Professional Semesters I, II and III  
\*\*One Education Foundation course  
\*\*\*Three Education electives  
  
\*Students entering the Faculty of Education should note that practicum placements include locations outside of Lethbridge. Students must be prepared to travel. Some locations require relocation Monday to Friday.

While not an admission requirement to the Faculty of Education, some school jurisdictions and schools may require a criminal record check (or equivalent) from student teachers prior to practicum. The student is responsible for the cost of obtaining such documentation.

\*\*The Education Foundation Requirement may be met in the following ways:

- a. One course from the following list:  
Education 4310 - Comparative Studies of Education in Developed and Third World Nations  
Education 4311 - World Issues and Problems in Education  
Education 4320 - Education and Society from a Sociological Perspective  
Education 4321 - Social Issues in Education  
Education 4341 - Foundations of Multicultural Education in Canada  
Education 4360 - Studies in the History of Western Education  
Education 4361 - History of Canadian Education  
Education 4362 - Concepts of Childhood in the History of Education  
Education 4380 - Developing a Philosophy of Education  
Education 4381 - Ethics of Teaching  
Education 4391 - Seminar in Educational Foundations (Series)
- b. One appropriate Independent Study.

\*\*\*The three Education Electives for Post-Diploma B.Mus./B.Ed. students must consist of:

Two Education (Music) electives from the following:  
Education 3871 - Elementary Music Classroom  
Education 3872 - Secondary Music Classroom  
Education 3875 - Brass and Percussion Methods  
Education 3876 - Woodwind and String Methods  
Education 3877 - Vocal and Classroom Instruments Methods

One Education (Fine Arts/Music) elective from the following:

Education 3871 - Elementary Music Classroom  
Education 3872 - Secondary Music Classroom  
Education 3875 - Brass and Percussion Methods  
Education 3876 - Woodwind and String Methods  
Education 3877 - Vocal and Classroom Instruments Methods  
Education 3700 - Applied Principles of Curriculum and Instruction for Non-Majors (Series) (Art)  
Education 3700 - Applied Principles of Curriculum and Instruction for Non-Majors (Series) (Drama)

3. Maintenance of a grade point average of 2.50 in Education courses.
4. Completion of the appropriate Education major as defined by the program.
5. Maintenance of a program GPA of 2.50 in the appropriate Education major.
6. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).

### d. Suggested Sequencing Plans

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/art\\_bfa\\_bed\\_pd.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/art_bfa_bed_pd.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed. Combined Degrees program.

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/dram\\_bfa\\_bed\\_pd.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/dram_bfa_bed_pd.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. Combined Degrees program.

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/musi\\_bmus\\_bed\\_pd.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/musi_bmus_bed_pd.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Post-Diploma B.Mus./B.Ed. Combined Degrees program.

e. **Academic Regulations**

In the Post-Diploma Combined Degrees program, students divide their time between two different Faculties which measure different standards of academic performance. Students should read the academic regulations for each Faculty in which a portion of the Combined Degrees will be taken. For the Post-Diploma B.F.A./B.Ed. or B.Mus./B.Ed. students should be aware of the Education regulations (**Part 8**) and Fine Arts regulations (**Part 9**).

f. **Education Minor Requirements**

Students may elect to complete a minor in addition to a major. The minor must be a school subject and include five non-Education courses and an appropriate Education methods course, usually selected from the Education 3700 series. Students are eligible to receive an endorsement on their official transcripts upon completion of a minor. Please refer to **Part 8 - Education, Section 7. Education Minors (p. 170)** for information on Education Minor Requirements.

g. **Education Specialization Requirements**

Students may elect to complete a specialization in addition to a major or minor. Students will be eligible to receive an endorsement on their official transcript upon completion of a specialization. Please refer to **Part 8 - Education, Section 8. Education Specializations (p. 174)** for information on Education Specialization Requirements.

h. **Residence Requirement**

Students must complete a minimum of 35 courses (105.0 credit hours) at the University of Lethbridge, including a minimum of eight courses (24.0 credit hours) in the discipline and 20 Education courses (60.0 credit hours).

i. **Education Special Study Arrangements**

*Applied Studies*

Eligible students in the Faculty of Education may earn up to five course credits through Applied Studies, designated by the numbers Education 2501, Education 2510 and Education 4980. The Applied Studies program for the Faculty of Education is coordinated through the Coordinator of Applied Studies, the Faculty of Arts and Science, in consultation with the Associate Dean, Faculty of Education.

*Independent Study*

A maximum of two Independent Studies may be completed in the B.Ed. portion of the Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. and of the Post-Diploma B.Mus./B.Ed. (see **Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75**).

*Study Tours*

Credit may be received for a maximum of two Study Tour courses (Education 4920). The Study Tours must be approved in advance by the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services, Faculty of Education (see Student Program Services for policies and procedures governing Study Tours).

## 10. POST-DIPLOMA COMBINED DEGREES PROGRAM IN MANAGEMENT AND EDUCATION

a. **Admission**

Students begin the program classified as Pre-Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed. in the Faculty of Management. After completing one or two semesters and Education 2500, students apply to the Faculty of Education. Students are not officially in the Post-Diploma Combined Degrees program until they have been admitted to BOTH the Faculty of Management and the Faculty of Education.

**Note:** *The Faculty of Education does not offer a B.Ed. degree alone, except after an approved degree; first degree students must be admitted to a Combined Degrees program in order to receive a B.Ed.*

1. Faculty of Management Admission Requirements for the 35-Course Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed

- A student may gain admission to the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management Degree program by completing an approved diploma in business administration or management with a cumulative grade point average (GPA) at or above the current admission cut-off and not less than 2.0.
- For some approved college diplomas (based on program content), students may gain admission by successfully completing the Qualifying program.

See **Part 11 - Faculty of Management, Section 11.a (p. 233)** for details on the courses in the Qualifying program.

2. Faculty of Education Admission Requirements for the 35-Course Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed.

Based on the Faculty's quota system, normally a total of 216 students in all programs will be admitted to the Faculty each June to begin their studies in the Fall Semester. For application and document deadlines, see **Part 1 - Admission, p. 29**.

There are enrolment limits on the number of students admitted to the Faculty of Education. Students should note that completion of pre-Education requirements does not guarantee admission to the program. For qualified applicants admission decisions are based primarily on evaluation of performance in Education 2500, a writing proficiency requirement, and grade point average calculated on all UofL and transferable courses taken within the semesters containing the last 20 university-level courses (60.0 credit hours), including courses in a previous degree and courses taken subsequently.

Students must meet the following minimum qualifications for admission to the Faculty of Education:

- A minimum grade point average of 2.50 calculated on all UofL and transferable courses completed within the semesters containing the last 20 courses. If any part of the diploma falls within the last 20 courses (60.0 credit hours), the entirety of the diploma (i.e., diploma GPA) is considered in the computation.



- b. A minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.50 on all graded courses comprising the major, including all diploma courses.
- c. Credit in Education 2500 - Practicum I - Orientation to Teaching (or equivalent) including a favourable recommendation from the instructor (see **Section 6.b.4. Education 2500 Prerequisite, p. 167**). Students who do not receive a favourable recommendation for admission to the Faculty of Education may be permitted to re-enroll in the course after one full year provided they can demonstrate that they have sufficiently remediated inadequacies in their previous performance.
- d. Demonstrated proficiency in written and oral English by the June 1 document deadline. A student may meet the Writing Proficiency Requirement in any of the following ways:
- obtaining a grade of 75 percent or higher on the English Language Arts 30-I Alberta Diploma exam
  - obtaining a final grade of 80 percent or higher in English Language Arts 30-I or its equivalent from any province
  - passing the Alberta Universities' Writing Competence Test (AUWCT)
  - obtaining a pass in the 'Writing for University' course
  - obtaining a grade of 'B' (3.00 on a 4.0 scale) or higher in Writing 1000
  - obtaining a grade of 'B' (3.00 on a 4.0 scale) or higher in a university English course
  - successful completion of a recognized degree from an English-language university
- Students are encouraged to consult early with the Faculty of Education, Student Program Services Office regarding procedures for meeting the Writing Proficiency Requirement.
- e. Special Case Admission  
Students who have a good academic record but who for some reason had a period of time when their performance was significantly lower, may apply for Special Case admission (up to four such students may be admitted). See **Part 8 - Education, Section 4.b. Special Case Admission (p. 164)** for details.
- f. Aboriginal Special Case Admission  
The Faculty of Education provides two special admission opportunities for students of Aboriginal descent. See **Part 8 - Education, Section 4.c. Special Admission Procedures for Students of Aboriginal Descent (p. 164)** for details.

**b. Faculty of Management Requirements for the 35-Course (105.0 credit hours) Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed.**

1. A minimum grade of 'C-' is required in Statistics 1770; Writing 1000 OR a university English course; all Management courses; and all courses in the major marked with an asterisk (\*). Students who take Economics 1010 and/or Economics 1012 as part of their degree requirements must achieve a minimum grade of 'C-'.

**Note:** *The Faculty of Management requires that students complete Writing 1000 or a university English course with a minimum grade of 'C-'. However, if a student chooses to meet the Faculty of Education's Writing Proficiency Requirement (WPR) by completing Writing 1000 or a university English course, a minimum grade of 'B' is required.*

2. A minimum GPA of 2.00 in Management courses.
3. A minimum cumulative UofL GPA of 2.00.
4. Completion of the General Management major comprising the following courses.

**Required courses:**

Management 2700 - Research Methodology  
 Management 303I - Managing Responsibly in a Global Environment  
 Management 3050/Political Science 3420 - Human Resource Management  
 Management 306I - Information Systems and Management  
 Management 4090 - Management Policy and Strategy  
 Statistics 1770 - Introduction to Probability and Statistics

**One of:**

Writing 1000 - Introduction to Academic Writing  
 A university English course

**Electives:**

Four Management courses at the 3000/4000 level

5. Completion of seven courses from Lists I, II and III for the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section II, p. 89**) as follows:
- three courses from List I: Fine Arts and Humanities Courses (includes Writing 1000 OR a university English course from above);
  - two courses from List II: Social Science Courses (includes Management 3050/Political Science 3420 from above); and,
  - two courses from List III: Science Courses (includes Statistics 1770 from above).

**Note:** *Students should be aware that these are the requirements for the General Management major only. Students may choose to complete a different Management major in the Combined Degrees program. If students choose a different Management major, they may be required to extend their programs beyond 35 courses (see **Section II, p. 233, in Part II - Faculty of Management** for all Management major requirements). For example, students who choose the International Management major are required to complete a Language minor and are required to take 40 courses in order to meet degree requirements (see **Section II.d.7., p. 236, in Part II - Faculty of Management**).*

**c. Management Minor Requirements**

Students may elect to complete minors in First Nations Governance, Information Systems, International Management, New Media, Social Responsibility and Supply Chain Management in the Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed. program (see **Part II - Faculty of Management, Section 12, p. 239**).

**d. Faculty of Education Requirements for the 35-Course (105.0 credit hours) Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed.**

1. Application and admission to the Faculty of Education.
2. Completion of the equivalent of 20 Education courses including:

Education 2500

\*Professional Semesters I, II and III

\*\*One Education Foundation course

Three Education electives

\*Students entering the Faculty of Education should note that practicum placements include locations outside of Lethbridge. Students must be prepared to travel. Some locations require relocation Monday to Friday.

While not an admission requirement to the Faculty of Education, some school jurisdictions and schools may require a criminal record check (or equivalent) from student teachers prior to practicum. The student is responsible for the cost of obtaining such documentation.

\*\*The Education Foundation Requirement may be met in the following ways:

- a. One course from the following list:
  - Education 4310 - Comparative Studies of Education in Developed and Third World Nations
  - Education 4311 - World Issues and Problems in Education
  - Education 4320 - Education and Society from a Sociological Perspective
  - Education 4321 - Social Issues in Education
  - Education 4341 - Foundations of Multicultural Education in Canada
  - Education 4360 - Studies in the History of Western Education
  - Education 4361 - History of Canadian Education
  - Education 4362 - Concepts of Childhood in the History of Education
  - Education 4380 - Developing a Philosophy of Education
  - Education 4381 - Ethics of Teaching
  - Education 4391 - Seminar in Educational Foundations (Series)
- b. One appropriate Independent Study.

3. Maintenance of a grade point average of 2.50 in Education courses.
4. Completion of the Career and Technology Studies (CTS): Business Focus Education major.
5. Maintenance of a program GPA of 2.50 in the appropriate Education major.
6. Completion of the General Liberal Education Requirement (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, p. 89**).

**e. Suggested Sequencing Plan**

See [www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence\\_plans/bmgt\\_bed\\_pd.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/sequence_plans/bmgt_bed_pd.html) for a suggested sequencing plan for the Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed. Combined Degrees program.

**f. Academic Regulations**

In the Post-Diploma Combined Degrees program, students divide their time between two different Faculties which measure different standards of academic performance. Students should read the academic regulations for each Faculty in which a portion of the Combined Degrees will be taken. For the Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed. students should be aware of the Education regulations (**Part 8**) and Management regulations (**Part 11**).

**g. Education Minor Requirements**

Students may elect to complete a minor in addition to a major. The minor must be a school subject and include five non-Education courses and an appropriate Education methods course, usually selected from the Education 3700 series. Students are eligible to receive an endorsement on their official transcripts upon completion of a minor. Please refer to **Part 8 - Education, Section 7. Education Minors (p. 170)** for information on Education Minor Requirements.

**h. Education Specialization Requirements**

Students may elect to complete a specialization in addition to a major or minor. Students will be eligible to receive an endorsement on their official transcript upon completion of a specialization. Please refer to **Part 8 - Education, Section 8. Education Specializations (p. 174)** for information on Education Specialization Requirements.

**i. Residence Requirement**

Students must complete a minimum of 30 courses at the University of Lethbridge, including a minimum of eight Management courses and 15 Education courses (three Professional Semesters).

**j. Education Special Study Arrangements**

*Applied Studies*

Eligible students in the Faculty of Education may earn up to five course credits through Applied Studies, designated by the numbers Education 2501, Education 2510 and Education 4980. The Applied Studies program for the Faculty of Education is coordinated through the Coordinator of Applied Studies, the Faculty of Arts and Science, in consultation with the Associate Dean, Faculty of Education.

*Independent Study*

A maximum of two Independent Studies may be completed in the B.Ed. portion of the Post-Diploma B.Mgt./B.Ed.

*Study Tours*

Credit may be received for a maximum of two Study Tour courses (Education 4920). The Study Tours must be approved in advance by the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services, Faculty of Education (see Student Program Services for policies and procedures governing Study Tours).

**11. B.A. or B.Sc. AFTER TRANSFER TO A PROFESSIONAL FACULTY**

Please refer to **Part 7 - Faculty of Arts and Science, Section 15 (p. 113)**.

# COURSES

|  |     |  |     |
|--|-----|--|-----|
| 1. COURSE SUBJECT ABBREVIATIONS . . . . .                                  | 308 | c. Course Types . . . . .                                    | 308 |
| 2. WHERE TO GET MORE INFORMATION . . . . .                                 | 308 | d. Course Elements . . . . .                                 | 309 |
| 3. COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM. . . . .  | 308 | 5. FEES . . . . .  | 310 |
| 4. DEFINITIONS . . . . .   | 308 | 6. TIMETABLE . . . . .                                       | 310 |
| a. Semester . . . . .  | 308 | 7. DISCLAIMER . . . . .                                      | 311 |
| b. Course . . . . .  | 308 | 8. HOW TO READ A COURSE DESCRIPTION . . . . .                | 311 |
| <hr/>  |     |  |     |
| AGRICULTURAL STUDIES (AGST) . . . . .                                      | 312 | HEBREW (HEBR) . . . . .                                      | 374 |
| ANTHROPOLOGY (ANTH) . . . . .  | 312 | HISTORY (HIST) . . . . .                                     | 374 |
| APPLIED STUDIES (APST) . . . . .   | 314 | INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES (IDST) . . . . .                   | 378 |
| ARCHAEOLOGY (ARKY) . . . . .   | 314 | JAPANESE (JPNS) . . . . .                                    | 379 |
| ART (ART) . . . . .  | 316 | KINESIOLOGY (KNES) . . . . .                                 | 379 |
| ART GRADUATE COURSES (ART) . . . . .                                       | 318 | LATIN (LATI) . . . . .                                       | 383 |
| ART HISTORY/MUSEUM STUDIES (AHMS) . . . . .                                | 319 | LIBERAL EDUCATION (LBED) . . . . .                           | 384 |
| ART HISTORY/MUSEUM STUDIES<br>GRADUATE COURSES (AHMS) . . . . .            | 320 | LIBRARY SCIENCE (LBSC) . . . . .                             | 384 |
| ARTS AND SCIENCE (ASCI) . . . . .  | 321 | LINGUISTICS (LING) . . . . .                                 | 385 |
| ASTRONOMY (ASTR) . . . . .   | 321 | LOGIC (LOGI) . . . . .                                       | 385 |
| BIOCHEMISTRY (BCHM) . . . . .  | 322 | MANAGEMENT (MGT) . . . . .                                   | 386 |
| BIOLOGY (BIOL) . . . . .   | 322 | MASTER OF SCIENCE (MANAGEMENT)<br>(MGT) . . . . .            | 397 |
| BIOLOGY GRADUATE COURSES (BIOL) . . . . .                                  | 326 | MATHEMATICS (MATH) . . . . .                                 | 398 |
| BLACKFOOT (BKFT) . . . . .   | 326 | MATHEMATICS GRADUATE COURSES<br>(MATH) . . . . .             | 400 |
| CAMPUS ALBERTA APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY<br>(CAAP) ( <i>see below</i> ) . . . . . |     | MODERN LANGUAGES (MODL) . . . . .                            | 401 |
| CANADIAN STUDIES (CNST) . . . . .  | 327 | MULTIMEDIA (MMED) ( <i>see New Media</i> ) . . . . .         |     |
| CAREER DEVELOPMENT (CDEV) . . . . .  | 327 | MUSIC (MUSI) . . . . .                                       | 401 |
| CHEMISTRY (CHEM) . . . . .   | 327 | MUSIC GRADUATE COURSES (MUSI) . . . . .                      | 406 |
| CHEMISTRY GRADUATE COURSES (CHEM) . . . . .                                | 330 | MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY (MUSE) . . . . .                     | 407 |
| COMPUTER SCIENCE (CPSC) . . . . .  | 330 | MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY GRADUATE<br>COURSES (MUSE) . . . . . | 413 |
| CREE (CREE) . . . . .  | 332 | NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES (NAS) . . . . .                      | 413 |
| DRAMA (DRAM) . . . . .   | 332 | NEUROSCIENCE (NEUR) . . . . .                                | 415 |
| DRAMA GRADUATE COURSES (DRAM) . . . . .                                    | 336 | NEUROSCIENCE GRADUATE COURSES<br>(NEUR) . . . . .            | 417 |
| ECONOMICS (ECON) . . . . .   | 337 | NEW MEDIA (NMED) . . . . .                                   | 417 |
| EDUCATION (EDUC) . . . . .   | 340 | NEW MEDIA GRADUATE COURSES (NMED) . . . . .                  | 420 |
| MASTER OF EDUCATION (EDUC) . . . . .                                       | 348 | NURSING (NURS) . . . . .                                     | 420 |
| CAMPUS ALBERTA APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY<br>(CAAP) . . . . .                      | 352 | PHILOSOPHY (PHIL) . . . . .                                  | 424 |
| ENGINEERING (ENGG) . . . . .   | 356 | PHYSICAL ACTIVITY (PHAC) . . . . .                           | 427 |
| ENGLISH (ENGL) . . . . .   | 356 | PHYSICS (PHYS) . . . . .                                     | 430 |
| ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (ENVS) . . . . .                                     | 360 | POLITICAL SCIENCE (POLI) . . . . .                           | 432 |
| EXCHANGE STUDENT (EXCH) . . . . .  | 361 | PSYCHOLOGY (PSYC) . . . . .                                  | 436 |
| FINE ARTS (FA) . . . . .   | 361 | PUBLIC HEALTH (PUBH) . . . . .                               | 439 |
| FINE ARTS GRADUATE COURSES (FA) . . . . .                                  | 361 | RELIGIOUS STUDIES (RELS) . . . . .                           | 440 |
| FRENCH (FREN) . . . . .  | 361 | SOCIAL SCIENCES GRADUATE COURSES<br>(SSCI) . . . . .         | 442 |
| GEOGRAPHY (GEOG) . . . . .   | 363 | SOCIOLOGY (SOCI) . . . . .                                   | 443 |
| GEOGRAPHY GRADUATE COURSES (GEOG) . . . . .                                | 368 | SPANISH (SPAN) . . . . .                                     | 445 |
| GEOLOGY (GEOL) . . . . .   | 369 | STATISTICS (STAT) . . . . .                                  | 446 |
| GERMAN (GERM) . . . . .  | 369 | URBAN AND REGIONAL STUDIES (UBRE) . . . . .                  | 447 |
| GREEK (GREK) . . . . .   | 370 | VISITING STUDENT (VIST) . . . . .                            | 447 |
| HEALTH SCIENCES (HLSC) . . . . .   | 370 | WOMEN'S STUDIES (WMST) . . . . .                             | 448 |
| HEALTH SCIENCES GRADUATE COURSES<br>(HLSC) . . . . .                       | 373 | WRITING (WRIT) . . . . .                                     | 450 |

## 1. COURSE SUBJECT ABBREVIATIONS

The University assigns an abbreviated designation to each course subject. These subject abbreviations are listed in parentheses for subjects included in this Calendar's course listings.

Other subjects that do not appear in the course listings in this Calendar are abbreviated as follows:

|                                       |      |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| Addictions Counselling                | ADCS |
| Agricultural Biotechnology            | AGBT |
| Biomolecular Science                  | BMOL |
| Biosystems and Biodiversity           | BSBD |
| Earth, Space, and Physical Science    | ESPS |
| Evolution and Behaviour               | EVBH |
| Theoretical and Computational Science | TCSC |

## 2. WHERE TO GET MORE INFORMATION

Students may obtain information about the content of a specific course by inquiring at the academic unit - Department, School or Faculty - which offers that course.

Information about which courses will be offered - when, where and by which instructor - is provided in the current semester Timetable, available at the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) and online at [www.uleth.ca/ross/timetable.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/timetable.html).

## 3. COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM

The first digit indicates the level of the course:

*0100 - 0999*

Elementary courses.

*1000 - 1998*

Introductory courses usually taken during the first year. The basic course in each subject is usually 1000.

*2000 - 2998*

Intermediate courses usually taken during the first and second years.

*3000 - 3998*

Senior courses usually taken during the third year.

*4000 - 4998*

Senior courses usually taken during the fourth year.

*5000 - 5998*

Master's-level courses taken after admission to a graduate program and available to other students only with Faculty/School permission.

*6000 - 6014, 6100*

Master's-level courses which designate thesis and project work.

*6600 - 6999*

Master's-level courses in the Campus Alberta Applied Psychology program.

*7000 - 7998*

Doctoral-level courses taken after admission to a graduate program.

*8000*

Doctoral-level courses which designate thesis.

*2850, 3850, 4850, 5850, 7850*

Numbers which designate Topics courses in various disciplines.

*2980-85, 3980-85, 4980-85, 5980-85*

Numbers which designate Applied Studies in various disciplines.

*2990, 3990, 4990, 5990, 7990*

Numbers which designate Independent Study courses in various disciplines.

*1999, 2999, 3999, 4999, 5999, 9999*

Placeholder courses.

*4995*

Undergraduate Thesis courses.

## 4. DEFINITIONS

### a. Semester

Semester refers to a period of study. Students should consult the **Academic Schedule (p. 17)** at the front of this Calendar to learn the specific dates for the start and end of each semester.

### b. Course

Course refers to a unit of study (called a course or course equivalent) normally studied for one semester. A course normally carries a weighting of three credit hours. The University offers some units of study which deviate from this norm.

### c. Course Types

#### 1. Applied Studies

An opportunity for students to gain University course credit for volunteer or employment experience. Students should see the Coordinator of Applied Studies for specific information (AH154; tel. 403-382-7154).

#### 2. Independent Study

A course for which credit is earned through individual study under the supervision of an instructor. This option may be elected as early as the second semester or as late as the last, depending upon the capability of the student for undertaking academic work with a minimum of guidance. Course work may require library and/or field research and/or a major term paper.

Students wishing to improve their grade in an Independent Study course must repeat the section with the identical title (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 3.b. Repeat of a Course, p. 74** for more information).

For further information, students should consult the Department or the Faculty member under whom they wish to pursue an Independent Study (see also the Independent Study sections in **Part 7 - Faculty of Arts and Science, p. 114; Part 8 - Faculty of Education, p. 169; Part 9 - Faculty of Fine Arts, p. 185; Part 10 - Faculty of Health Sciences, p. 210; Part 11 - Faculty of Management, p. 225**).

#### 3. Series

A course which is offered regularly at the University of Lethbridge, but whose content may vary with different offerings. Each Series has one number (e.g., Anthropology 3100, English 3700) and different offerings in the series are indicated by the title of the course, as listed in the current semester Timetable. Students may take more than one offering of a series course for credit if the offerings are distinct (i.e., if each offering taken has a different title).

Students wishing to improve their grade in a Series course must repeat the section with the identical title (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 3.b. Repeat of a Course, p. 74** for more information).

A series course may be specified as a required course in a major or program.

#### 4. Topics

A course which is not offered regularly at the University of Lethbridge and whose content varies with different offerings. Any Faculty or School may offer Topics courses. Each Topics course is identified by the number 2850, 3850, 4850, 5850 or 7850, and different offerings are indicated by the title of the particular section, as listed in the current semester Timetable. Students may take more than one offering of a Topics course for credit if the offerings are distinct (i.e., if each offering taken has a different title).

Contact hours for Topics courses may vary according to the nature of the course. Check the specific Topics offering for complete information.

Students wishing to improve their grade in a Topics course must repeat the section with the identical title. From time to time, Topics offerings are made into regularly scheduled courses and listed in the Calendar. In this case, students must complete the regularly scheduled course that corresponds to the particular Topics offering in order to improve their grade (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 3.b. Repeat of a Course, p. 74** for more information).

A Topics course cannot be specified as a required course in any major or program.

#### 5. Cross-Listed

Cross-listed courses appear in this Calendar and will appear on the student's academic records in the dual form, for example, Management 2070/ Economics 2070. Such courses do not apply toward the limit of four University accredited courses which may be taken outside Arts and Science.

#### 6. Online

Courses may be offered online or have online components. Such courses are identified in the current semester Timetable. The course information listed in the Calendar (e.g., credit hours, course description, etc.) applies to all offerings of that course.

#### 7. Placeholder

##### a. Active Student Status

A Placeholder course (e.g., Education 5999, New Media 4999) that enables students not registered in credit courses to maintain active student status in their program. No credit hours are attached to this Placeholder.

##### b. Continuing Student Status

A Placeholder course (e.g., Agricultural Studies 3999, Environmental Science 3999, Visiting 9999, Exchange 9999) that enables students registered elsewhere to maintain

continuing student status for registration purposes. No credit hours are attached to this Placeholder.

##### c. Full-Time Status

Professional Semester I and II Placeholder courses (i.e., Education 3599 and Education 3699) which facilitate block-registration arrangements to be finalized by the Faculty of Education. For student loan/scholarship enrolment verification purposes, 15.0 credit hours are attached to this Placeholder.

#### 8. Graduate Level

The Master of Arts (M.A.) and Master of Science (M.Sc.) course requirements are determined at the time of admission to the program. For further information on course requirements, see the **University of Lethbridge 2011/2012 Graduate Studies Calendar**.

The Master of Education (M.Ed.) program requires students to complete core courses and electives to satisfy degree requirements. The courses are listed under 'Education, Master of Education Courses' in this Part. For further information on course requirements for the M.Ed. program, see the **University of Lethbridge 2011/2012 Graduate Studies Calendar**.

The Master of Science (Management) program requires students to complete four modules composed of specific courses listed in this Part under 'Management, Master of Science (Management) Courses'. For further information on course requirements for the M.Sc. (Management) program, see the **University of Lethbridge 2011/2012 Graduate Studies Calendar**.

The Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) course requirements are determined at the time of admission to the program. For further information on course requirements for the Ph.D. program, see the **University of Lethbridge 2011/2012 Graduate Studies Calendar**.

#### d. Course Elements

##### 1. Subject and Course Number

The subject identifies the course discipline, and the course number identifies the course level (see **Section 3. Course Numbering System, p. 308**).

##### 2. Course Title

A descriptive title is given for each subject and course number. The title of a given course may occasionally change. A change in course title does not constitute a new course. Accordingly, students who repeat a course with the same subject and course number, regardless of the course title, are bound by the regulations given in **Part 4 - Section 3.b. Repeat of a Course, p. 74**.

Special regulations apply to Topics and Series courses (see **Section 4.c.3. Series, p. 308** and **4.c.4. Topics, p. 309**).

### 3. Credit Hours

The weighting factor of a course when determining grade point average. Regular full-semester credit courses carry a weighting of 3.0 credit hours, while half-credit courses carry a weighting of 1.5 credit hours. Some courses carry non-standard credit hours (e.g., Art 3040 is worth 6.0 credit hours). A student requires a minimum of 120.0 credit hours to complete a standard four-year degree at the University of Lethbridge.

### 4. Contact Hours

There are two types of contact hours: (1) Hours per week, and (2) Other hours. 'Hours per week' are regularly scheduled weekly meeting times, while 'Other hours' are meeting times which are scheduled at irregular times over the semester.

Hours per week (regular): a-b-c

- a - number of required lecture hours per week
- b - number of required laboratory hours per week
- c - number of required hours per week in a different setting (e.g., tutorial)

Other hours (irregular): d-e-f

- d - number of required lecture hours per semester
- e - number of required laboratory hours per semester
- f - number of required hours per semester in a different setting (e.g., tutorial, field trip, rehearsal)

All contact hours may be delivered by a number of means, including, but not limited to, the following:

- a regular University classroom
- a University computer lab
- online
- an off-campus location

### 5. Prerequisite(s), Corequisite(s), Recommended Background, and Other Registration Restrictions

Some courses require an appropriate background of knowledge as indicated by the prerequisite(s), corequisite(s), and recommended background. A prerequisite must be completed successfully before a student is eligible to register in a given course. A corequisite must be taken in conjunction with another course. Students who have previously passed such a course will be deemed to have met the corequisite requirement.

A student lacking the prerequisite or corequisite for a particular course may apply for a waiver of prerequisite/corequisite from the Faculty/School offering the course.

For some courses, a recommended background is listed instead of, or in addition to, prerequisite(s) and corequisites(s) so that the student may judge his or her own academic preparation.

Prerequisites, corequisites, and recommended backgrounds are normally expressed in terms of Alberta high school subjects, one or more courses, admission to programs offered by the University of Lethbridge, year of standing, and/or other special requirements.

A prerequisite or recommended background that specifies year of standing indicates that students are expected to have attained a certain level of academic or intellectual advancement prior to registering in a particular course.

For some courses, students may not exceed a defined year of standing prior to registering in the course. These courses are closed to students who have taken more than the specified number of courses or who are beyond the determined year of standing at the time of registration. These limits are applied when a course is targeted to a specific group of junior students.

Although students may choose to have their program requirements governed by the Calendar in effect at the time of their most recent admission to the University (see **Part I - Admission, Section 9.f. Year of the Calendar, p. 49**), all students are bound by the current Calendar with regard to prerequisites, corequisites, and recommended backgrounds for individual courses.

### 6. Equivalent

Equivalent courses can be substituted, one for the other, to meet any specified course requirement. The regulations that apply to repeated courses also apply to equivalent courses. Students should note, in particular, the calculation of grade point average (see **Part 4 - Section 3.b. Repeat of a Course, p. 74**).

**Note:** A course offered at a given level (2000-, 3000-, 4000-level) will be used to meet requirements only at that level.

### 7. Substantially Similar

Substantially similar courses contain a high percentage of similar course content but are not deemed equivalent. Students cannot use a substantially similar course to replace another course specified as a prerequisite. Students completing substantially similar courses must complete more than the minimum number of courses required in the program (see **Part 4 - Section 3.c.1. Substantially Similar Course Limits, p. 75**).

### 8. Grading

Grading indicates what type of grade will be awarded as defined in **Part 4 - Academic Regulations**. The standard grading mode employed by instructors is a letter grade; the alternative grading mode is Pass/Fail. Credit/Non-Credit, which is at the discretion of the student, is not a grading mode.

### 5. FEES

For complete information about all fees, including additional fees for field trips, major specialty, etc., see **Part 3 - Fees**.

### 6. TIMETABLE

Normally classes start at 8:00 a.m. on a 50-minute schedule Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays, and on a 75-minute schedule Tuesdays and Thursdays. Some classes may be scheduled on a Saturday, if necessary, or in the evening. Normal lecture time is three hours per week, excluding laboratories. Special timetabling is arranged for Summer Session.

## 7. DISCLAIMER

The appearance of a course in this Calendar does not guarantee that the course will be offered during the academic year for which this Calendar is published.

The University reserves the right to add, modify or withdraw any course or courses without notice.

## 8. HOW TO READ A COURSE DESCRIPTION

See examples below.

**Subject and Course Number** → **DRAMA 3100**

**Course Title** → **Theatre in Performance**

**Weighting factor of the course** → **Credit hours: 3.0**

**Course description** → **Contact hours per week: 2-0-0**

**Preliminary requirement which must be met or waived before course can be taken. To meet the prerequisite requirements, students must have completed Drama 1000 and Drama 2100, or students must have completed 15 university-level courses (a minimum of 45.0 credit hours).** → **Other hours: 0-0-40**

**Indicates course equivalent to Drama 3100** → **Prerequisite(s): Drama 1000; Drama 2100 OR 15 university-level courses (a minimum of 45.0 credit hours)**

**Additional information related specifically to the course not covered elsewhere in the description** → **Equivalent: Drama 3850 (Now Showing) (prior to 2003/2004)**

**Note:** *Off-campus production attendance required. Students should not register in this course while participating in the major season of plays. Performance attendance is required. Students enrolled in Drama 3100 are required to purchase a theatre ticket and travel package in lieu of a textbook. The cost of this package varies from semester to semester. Students planning on enrolling in Drama 3100 are advised to contact the course instructor for anticipated ticket and travel package costs.*

**Hours per week (regular): a-b-c**  
 a - number of required lecture hours per week  
 b - number of required laboratory hours per week  
 c - number of required hours per week in a different setting (e.g., tutorial)

**Other hours (irregular): d-e-f**  
 d - number of required lecture hours per semester  
 e - number of required laboratory hours per semester  
 f - number of required hours per semester in a different setting (e.g., tutorial, field trip, rehearsal)

## ADDITIONAL PREREQUISITE(S)/COREQUISITE(S) EXAMPLES

Each element given in prerequisite(s) and corequisite(s) is separated by semicolons; where a choice among elements occurs, the entry is normally preceded by "One of:"

**Prerequisite(s):** *Statistics 1770;  
 One of Management 2060 or Computer Science 1000;  
 Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

**Corequisite(s):** *Management 3101;  
 One of Writing 1000 or a university English course (3.0 credit hours)*

In this example, three prerequisites and two corequisites must be met to register in the course. To meet the prerequisites, students must have completed Statistics 1770 AND either Management 2060 OR Computer Science 1000 AND have completed 10 courses (30.0 credit hours). To meet the corequisites, students must complete or have previously completed Management 3101 AND either Writing 1000 or a university English course (3.0 credit hours).

**Prerequisite(s):** *Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours);  
 A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher;  
 A minimum of eight courses (24.0 credit hours) in English;  
 Application to the Department of English*

In this example, four prerequisites must be met to register in the course. To meet the prerequisites, students must have completed 30 courses (90.0 credit hours) AND have a GPA of 3.30 or higher AND have completed eight courses (24.0 credit hours) in English AND have submitted an application to the Department of English.

**Agricultural Studies 1000 - Anthropology 2410****AGRICULTURAL STUDIES (AGST)**  
*Faculty of Arts and Science***AGRICULTURAL STUDIES 1000**  
**The Evolution of Agriculture***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A review of major developments in agriculture from medieval Europe to the new world and industrial agriculture. Particular emphasis on the history of agricultural policy in Canada. The role of indigenous peoples and women in agriculture, world food issues and the environmental consequences of modern agriculture.

**AGRICULTURAL STUDIES 3300**  
**Modelling of Agricultural Systems***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-2-0*

Modelling biological, economic, social and ecological components of agricultural systems. The quantitative methods of economic analysis of agricultural systems are introduced. Application of linear algebra and linear programming to farm management problems. Use of computer software.

*Prerequisite(s): Economics 1010;**Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)***AGRICULTURAL STUDIES 3999**  
**Collaborative Registration Placeholder**

This is a placeholder registration for students admitted to the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) or Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) with a major in Agricultural Studies who are enrolled in the Technical Studies Semester at an associated college.

**Note:** *No fees are assessed for this registration.***AGRICULTURAL STUDIES 4000**  
**Seminars in Agricultural Issues Series***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Capstone seminars in agricultural issues. Offerings may include guest lectures from prominent administrators and researchers in agriculture, field trips, readings and papers.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings***AGRICULTURAL STUDIES 4300**  
**Advanced Modelling of Agricultural Systems***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-2-0*

Applied decision analysis with an agricultural focus. Mathematical techniques for solving optimization and constrained optimization problems in agriculture: linear programming, quadratic programming, integer programming, dynamic programming and simulation. Case studies.

*Prerequisite(s): Agricultural Studies 3300***ANTHROPOLOGY (ANTH)**  
*Faculty of Arts and Science***ANTHROPOLOGY 1000**  
**The Anthropological Perspective***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Comparative study of society and culture. Overview of the methods and theoretical orientations used by anthropologists to understand and explain human diversity. Examination of the material, social, and cultural conditions of human behaviour and life from a local and global perspective.

**ANTHROPOLOGY 2010**  
**Theory I: Historical Foundations of Anthropological Thought***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Historical examination of the western foundations of anthropological thought including, but not limited to, classical histories, the Enlightenment, and modernism. The theory as historical artifact.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Anthropology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Anthropology***ANTHROPOLOGY 2110**  
**The Anthropology of Popular Culture***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A critical introduction to anthropological approaches to popular culture with a focus on the way culture is produced and contested in specific ethnographic and historical contexts. Culture as the prime site of struggle; the place of mass media, music, film, religion, race, material culture, and related issues may be considered.

*Prerequisite(s): Anthropology 1000**Equivalent: Anthropology 2850 (The Anthropology of Popular Culture) (prior to 2008/2009)***ANTHROPOLOGY 2200**  
**The Ethnographic Imagination***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A thematic course that highlights issues in anthropology related to ethnography. Ethnographic practice and writing as social science and as literature. Classic and contemporary ethnographies.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Anthropology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Anthropology***ANTHROPOLOGY 2320**  
**Ancient Societies***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Examination of a diversity of ancient societies including Aztec, Maya, and Inka. Comparison of political institutions, economic structures, and religious ideologies of ancient polities.

Anthropological theories on the emergence and transformation of centralized political hierarchy.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Anthropology 1000, a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Anthropology, or Archaeology 1000***ANTHROPOLOGY 2410**  
**Anthropological Archaeology***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to anthropological perspectives in archaeology emphasizing methods of inference used to reconstruct past culture histories and interpret long-term sociopolitical change. Ethnographic analogy, anthropological interpretation of non-ethnographic data, and the politics of archaeological fieldwork and representation.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Anthropology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Anthropology**Equivalent: Anthropology 2850 (Anthropological Archaeology) (prior to 2009/2010)*



**ANTHROPOLOGY 2510****Language, Culture, and Communication**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Introduction to linguistic anthropology considering theories and methods which focus on the relationship between language, culture, and social/political contexts. Universal and particular aspects of language as a defining human attribute, the nature of the ethnography of communication, and language in relation to issues such as gender, race, ethnicity, nationalism, and class.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Anthropology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Anthropology*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 2600****Anthropology of Gender**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to anthropological analyses of gender. Topics include the social and cultural construction of gender, gender inequality, sexuality, and masculinity and femininity.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Anthropology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Anthropology*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 3000****Theory II: Contemporary Anthropological Theory**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Contemporary approaches to theory and to ethnographic practice that include critical, late-modernist and postmodernist, cultural studies, poststructuralist, postpositivist, feminist, multiculturalist, and globalist orientations in the discipline.

*Prerequisite(s): Anthropology 2010; One of Anthropology 2410 or Anthropology 2510; Two additional courses (6.0 credit hours) in Anthropology*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 3010****Methods, Knowledge, and Ethics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The variety of methods and settings of anthropological research. The relationships between methodology and the production of anthropological knowledge. Shifting ethical concerns that relate to diverse power configurations between anthropologists and anthropological subjects.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Anthropology 2010 or Anthropology 2510*

*Recommended Background: Two additional courses (6.0 credit hours) in Anthropology at or above the 2000 level*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 3100****Series on Regional Ethnography**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This series focuses on the use of a specific cultural area as an analytic device to interpret coherence and change in particular life styles. Each course considers issues of theory, method, and data that arise from ethnography.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Anthropology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Anthropology*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 3200****Power and Discourse**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Various theoretical approaches to power and language will be explored in relation to specific ethnographic contexts.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Anthropology 2010 or Anthropology 2510*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 3280****Urban Anthropology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of the methods and theoretical orientations used by anthropologists to understand and explain contemporary and historical urban processes. The comparative and ethnographic study of cities as centres of social and cultural complexity where global, national, and local processes intersect.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Anthropology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Anthropology*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 3300****Gifts and Commodities**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The anthropological study of economic processes of production, consumption, distribution, and exchange in ethnographic contexts.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Anthropology 2010 or Anthropology 2510*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 3310****Race and Ethnicity**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Recent developments in anthropological theory and ethnography. Comparative analysis of race and ethnicity as social and cultural forms of inequality both historically and in contemporary society.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Anthropology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Anthropology*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 3400****Process, History, and Social Complexity**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Critical appraisal of theories proposed to interpret historical process, the origins of political inequality, variability in structures of complex social organization, and the dynamics of cultural change. Selected theories are evaluated through analyzing archaeological and ethnographic case studies.

*Prerequisite(s): Anthropology 2410*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 3500****Ritual, Practice, and Performance**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Intensive investigation of anthropological theories of ritual, ceremony, and performance. Consideration of ethnographic and historical case studies.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Anthropology 2010 or Anthropology 2510*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 3520****Medical Anthropology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Anthropological approaches for understanding health and medicine in society and culture.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Anthropology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Anthropology*

**Anthropology 3550 - Archaeology 3000****ANTHROPOLOGY 3550****Anthropology of Religion**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Anthropological theories and approaches to the study of ritual, religion, and ideology in a cross-cultural framework.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Anthropology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Anthropology or Religious Studies*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 3610****Material Culture**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The role of material culture in the production, reproduction, and performance of social relations. Case studies will illustrate anthropological theories on material culture, particularly its importance in constructing and contesting gender, class, political authority, and colonialism.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Anthropology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Anthropology*

*Equivalent: Anthropology 3900 (Material Culture) (prior to 2009/2010)*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 3900****Series on Social and Cultural Organization**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Advanced study of the social and cultural organization in societies of varying complexity.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Anthropology 2010 or Anthropology 2510*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 4002****Series on Advanced Studies in Anthropological Theory**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Advanced study of anthropological theory with attention to, but not limited by, structure and agency, globalization and post-colonialism, and representation in anthropology.

*Prerequisite(s): Anthropology 3000*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 4500****Series on Anthropological Methods**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Advanced study of anthropological methodology and the complex issues which arise from particular approaches and fieldwork.

*Prerequisite(s): Anthropology 3000*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 4850****Special Topics in Social and Cultural Anthropology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Intensive study of current debates and/or newly developing areas of interest in anthropology.

*Prerequisite(s): Anthropology 3000*

**ANTHROPOLOGY 4995****Undergraduate Thesis**

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: Variable*

This is a research-oriented course in which students will conduct fieldwork, text or library-based research, submit a report in the form of an undergraduate thesis which will be made publicly available, and report orally on the work. In consultation with their Thesis Supervisor, students will define a research problem and formulate a research plan.

*Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher; A minimum of eight courses (24.0 credit hours) in Anthropology*

*Recommended Background:*

*Anthropology 4500*

**Note:** *Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work.*

*See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).*

**APPLIED STUDIES (APST)**

**Note:** *Applied Studies courses are offered by the Applied Studies Office (AH154).*

**APPLIED STUDIES 2000/2001****Field Experience**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

An opportunity to earn credit for an employment or volunteer experience with a significant learning component. Completion of a written Work Report is required.

*Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing (a minimum 30.0 credit hours); Permission of the Applied Studies Field Coordinator*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** *This course may be repeated once in a different work assignment.*

**APPLIED STUDIES 2010/2011****Field Experience Evaluation**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

Completion of a project in which a particular aspect of a job or volunteer experience is considered within an academic context. Consultation of relevant literature and relation of theoretical precepts to practical experience are required.

*Prerequisite(s): Applied Studies 2000, taken previously or concurrently; Permission of the Applied Studies Field Coordinator*

**APPLIED STUDIES 2980-2985, 3980-3985, 4980-4985****Disciplinary Credit**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

Using a suitable employment or volunteer experience as a basis, a Learning Plan is drawn up within a particular disciplinary perspective.

*Prerequisite(s): Applied Studies 2000; Applied Studies 2010/2011 OR Permission of the Applied Studies Field Coordinator*

**Note:** *Students must have an adequate background in the discipline before enrolling in Applied Studies for disciplinary credit.*

**ARCHAEOLOGY (ARKY)  
Faculty of Arts and Science**

**Note:** *Archaeology courses are offered by the Department of Geography.*

**ARCHAEOLOGY 1000****Introduction to Archaeology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The basic concepts of archaeology and archaeological research. Using examples from around the world, emphasis will be placed on understanding fundamental principles and techniques employed in archaeological problem solving. Material covered will include dating and excavation methodologies, material and artifact analysis, culture-environment interaction and critical evaluation of archaeological interpretation.

**ARCHAEOLOGY 3000****Series in Archaeological Science**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Prerequisite(s): One of Archaeology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Archaeology*

**ARCHAEOLOGY 3110****Archaeology of North America**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-8*

Major issues in the archaeology of North America including population movements during the Pleistocene and the development of regional adaptations. A one-day field trip will be scheduled on a Saturday.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Archaeology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Archaeology*

**ARCHAEOLOGY 3120****Plains Archaeology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-8*

An examination of the human history of the North American Great Plains from the earliest known occupation to the arrival of Europeans. Emphasis on interpretation and analysis of Plains material culture and the application of techniques such as lithic studies, zooarchaeology and ethnoarchaeology. A field trip will be scheduled.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Archaeology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Archaeology*

**ARCHAEOLOGY 3170****Syro-Palestinian Archaeology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The growth and development of the discipline of Syro-Palestinian Archaeology in a general survey of exploration, excavation and scholarly research; and an examination of the archaeological evidence from prehistoric times to the end of the Iron Age.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Archaeology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Archaeology*

**ARCHAEOLOGY 3171****Ancient Israel**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Major issues and problems in the archaeology of Iron Age Israel and its environs, including Israelite origins, the nature of the Israelite state, and the material culture of Ancient Israel and its neighbours.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Archaeology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Archaeology*

**ARCHAEOLOGY 3300****Archaeological Field Work (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Other hours: 0-0-210*

Training in excavation techniques, principles and problems on location at various archaeological sites around the world. Inasmuch as this course involves travel to and residence at remote archaeological sites, costs borne by students vary but may range up to several thousand dollars.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Archaeology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Archaeology*

**ARCHAEOLOGY 3400****Series in Archaeological Regions, Periods, and Themes**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This series explores archaeological issues from different regions and periods.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Archaeology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Archaeology*

*Equivalent: Any offering in the Archaeology 3000 Series with the same title as the offering in the Archaeology 3400 Series*

**ARCHAEOLOGY 3600****Archaeology and Human Evolution**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Major developments in the emergence of humans and culture. Study of theories of evolution and the examination and study of hominid fossils and stone tools in order to understand human biological and cultural development.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Archaeology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Archaeology*

**ARCHAEOLOGY 3610****Old World Prehistory**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A survey of major cultural developments in Africa, Asia and Europe beginning with the emergence of the earliest stone tools and continuing to the origins of agriculture and complex societies in the Old World.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Archaeology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Archaeology*

*Equivalent: Archaeology 3100 (prior to 2004/2005)*

**ARCHAEOLOGY 3700****Geoarchaeology and Landscape Analysis**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-16*

Site formation processes, both natural and cultural; ancient and modern landscapes; analysis of archaeological features in geoarchaeological contexts. Two one-day field trips will be scheduled on Saturdays.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Archaeology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Archaeology*

**ARCHAEOLOGY 3720****Archaeological Materials Analysis**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Laboratory and field analysis of archaeological remains such as lithics, ceramics, and architecture; techniques of conservation and restoration.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Archaeology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Archaeology*

**ARCHAEOLOGY 4000****Advanced Series in Archaeological Science**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Prerequisite(s): One 3000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Archaeology*

**ARCHAEOLOGY 4100****Advanced Series in Archaeological Theory**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This series examines the influence of theory in Archaeology.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 3000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Archaeology*

**ARCHAEOLOGY 4500****Advanced Series in New and Old World Archaeology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Selected problems relating archaeological theory, analyses, and/or field work.

*Prerequisite(s): One 3000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Archaeology*

## Archaeology 4995 - Art 3022

**ARCHAEOLOGY 4995****Undergraduate Thesis**

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: Variable*

This is a research-oriented course in which students will conduct research, submit a report in the form of an undergraduate thesis which will be made publicly available, and report orally on the work. In consultation with the Thesis Supervisor, students will define a research problem and formulate a research plan.

*Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher; An Independent Study (3990) in Archaeology or Geography*

**Note:** *Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work.*

*See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).*

---

**ART (ART)**  
**Faculty of Fine Arts**


---

**ART 2002****Fundamentals of Painting**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-5-0*

An introduction to the theory and practice in painting and related media.

*Equivalent: Art 2850 (Fundamentals of Painting) (prior to 2002/2003)*

**Note:** *Credit is not allowed for Art 2002 subsequent to the completion of Art 3022.*

**ART 2004****Fundamentals of Photography**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-5-0*

An introduction to the theory and practice in camera and darkroom techniques for black and white photography.

*Equivalent: Art 2850 (Fundamentals of Photography) (prior to 2002/2003)*

**Note:** *Credit is not allowed for Art 2004 subsequent to the completion of Art 3026. Access to a camera is required. Contact instructor for specifics.*

**ART 2031****Foundation Studio (Drawing and Image)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-4-0 or 1-5-0*

An introduction to contemporary art studio practice with an emphasis on drawing and visual analysis. A cross-section of ideas, materials, and processes will be introduced as they relate to drawing, image production, and related practices.

*Substantially Similar: Art 2030 (prior to 2009/2010); Art 2315 (prior to 2009/2010)*

**Note:** *For sections where Art 2031 is offered twice weekly, an extra hour is required per week for set up and clean up.*

**ART 2032****Foundation Studio (Object and Space)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-4-0 or 1-5-0*

An introduction to contemporary art studio practice with an emphasis on the three-dimensional work. A cross-section of ideas, materials, and processes will be introduced as they relate to objects, space, and time-based media.

*Substantially Similar: Art 2030 (prior to 2009/2010); Art 2316 (prior to 2009/2010)*

**Note:** *For sections where Art 2032 is offered twice weekly, an extra hour is required per week for set up and clean up.*

**ART 3005****Printmaking I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-5-0*

An introduction to the concepts and processes of printmaking with a concentration on lithographic techniques.

*Prerequisite(s): Art 2031; Art 2032*

*Equivalent: Art 3850 (Lithography) (prior to 2004/2005)*

**ART 3006****Printmaking II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-5-0*

An introduction to the concepts and processes of printmaking with a concentration on intaglio techniques.

*Prerequisite(s): Art 2031; Art 2032*

**ART 3007****Printmaking III**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-5-0*

Studies in printmaking at an advanced level in which a range of approaches and techniques are explored: traditional, experimental and interdisciplinary.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Art 3005 or Art 3006*

**ART 3010****Drawing I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-5-0*

Explorations in drawing using a variety of media and methods to examine basic visual principles and structures. Development of observational and analytical skills.

*Prerequisite(s): Art 2031; Art 2032*

**ART 3011****Drawing III**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-5-0*

Advanced theory and practice in drawing with an emphasis on experimental techniques and methods.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Art 3010 or Art 3160*

**ART 3015****Art Studio (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-5-0*

Studio offerings at an advanced level addressing thematically presented approaches to material practice.

*Prerequisite(s): Two of Art 3005, Art 3006, Art 3010, Art 3023, Art 3027, Art 3033, Art 3060, Art 3061, or Art 3160*

**ART 3022****Painting I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-4-0*

An introduction to various technical, aesthetic, and theoretical issues of painting with an emphasis on contemporary practice. Diverse approaches and media will be investigated.

*Prerequisite(s): Art 2031; Art 2032*

*Corequisite(s): Art 3010*

*Substantially Similar: Art 3002 (prior to 2009/2010)*

**ART 3023****Painting II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-4-0*

Building on Art 3022 - Painting II, this course furthers the discussion of various technical, aesthetic, and theoretical issues of painting with an emphasis on contemporary practice. Diverse approaches and media will be investigated.

*Prerequisite(s): Art 3022*

*Substantially Similar: Art 3002 (prior to 2009/2010)*

**ART 3024****Painting III**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-5-0*

An advanced studio exploration of painting as a contemporary art practice. Readings and discussions will provide a critical context for studio assignments and self-directed study in painting.

*Prerequisite(s): Art 3023*

*Equivalent: Art 3012 (prior to 2009/2010)*

**ART 3026****Photo-Arts I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-4-0*

An introduction to the theory and practice of photo-arts. The camera, black and white darkroom processes, and introductory digital photography are explored within a context of contemporary art practice.

*Prerequisite(s): Art 2031;  
Art 2032*

*Substantially Similar: Art 3004 (prior to 2009/2010)*

**Note:** SLR film cameras can be rented for a small fee. Access to a digital camera is recommended. Contact instructor for specifics. Students will be required to purchase lab supplies.

**ART 3027****Photo-Arts II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-4-0*

Further exploration in the theory and practice of photo-arts. Advanced studio procedures in black and white and digital photography are studied within a context of contemporary art practice.

*Prerequisite(s): Art 3026*

*Substantially Similar: Art 3004 (prior to 2009/2010)*

**Note:** SLR film cameras can be rented for a small fee. Access to a digital camera is recommended. Contact instructor for specifics. Students will be required to purchase lab supplies.

**ART 3028****Photo-Arts III**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-5-0*

Advanced theory and practice of photo-arts. Alternative methods, large format film, and digital processes are incorporated.

*Prerequisite(s): Art 3027*

*Equivalent: Art 3014 (prior to 2009/2010)*

**Note:** SLR film cameras can be rented for a small fee. Access to a digital camera is recommended. Contact instructor for specifics. Students will be required to purchase lab supplies.

**ART 3032****Sculpture I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-4-0*

An introduction to various technical, aesthetic, and theoretical issues of three-dimensional form and material with an emphasis on contemporary sculptural practice. Diverse approaches will be investigated through a range of assignments in wood, clay, metal, and found materials.

*Prerequisite(s): Art 2031;  
Art 2032*

*Substantially Similar: Art 3008 (prior to 2009/2010)*

**ART 3033****Sculpture II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-4-0*

Building on Art 3032 - Sculpture I, this course furthers discussion related to various technical, aesthetic, and theoretical issues of three-dimensional form and material with an emphasis on contemporary sculptural practice. Diverse approaches will be investigated through a range of assignments in wood, clay, metal, and found materials.

*Prerequisite(s): Art 3032*

*Substantially Similar: Art 3008 (prior to 2009/2010)*

**ART 3034****Sculpture III**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-4-0 or 1-5-0*

Advanced exploration of techniques and theoretical issues related to contemporary sculpture practices through readings, visual presentations, field trips, discussions, and hands-on production. Students will respond to thematic assignments using an open choice of materials.

*Prerequisite(s): Art 3033*

*Equivalent: Art 3018 (prior to 2009/2010)*

**Note:** For sections where Art 3034 is offered twice weekly, an extra hour is required per week for set up and clean up.

**ART 3035****Context and Environment**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-5-0*

The investigation of environment, site-specific and site-conditioned installation in situations exploring both interior and exterior spaces. Collaborative explorations of scale, traditional and non-traditional materials, and media in eco-creative ventures into culture and place.

*Prerequisite(s): Art 3033*

*Equivalent: Art 3019 (prior to 2009/2010)*

**ART 3040****Advanced Studio**

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: 2-8-0*

Self-directed study focusing on conceptual and material development in studio practice.

*Prerequisite(s): Two of Art 3007, Art 3011, Art 3015, Art 3024, Art 3028, Art 3034, Art 3035, or Art 3062*

*(One of these courses may be taken at the same time as Art 3040)*

**ART 3041****Advanced Studio**

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: 2-8-0*

Self-directed study focusing on conceptual and material development in studio practice.

*Prerequisite(s): Two of Art 3007, Art 3011, Art 3015, Art 3024, Art 3028, Art 3034, Art 3035, or Art 3062*

*(One of these courses may be taken at the same time as Art 3041)*

**Art 3060 - Art 5049****ART 3060****Media Arts I (Computer Art)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-5-0*

A critical examination of sound, image and video construction, and the role of computers in contemporary art production. Two- and three-dimensional design issues and philosophy will be covered as they relate to computer environments and the contemporary artist's studio. A number of adjunct technologies will be presented such as digital scanning, digital darkroom, video editing, desktop publishing, digital sound studio and basic website creation.

*Prerequisite(s): Art 2031;*

*Art 2032*

*Equivalent: Art 3850 (Computer Art) (prior to 2002/2003)*

**ART 3061****Media Arts II (Video Sketchbook)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-5-0*

An exploration of contemporary art video production and its history. This course familiarizes students with contemporary video and film issues, storyboarding, direction and digital assembly. Through screenings, readings and critiques, a range of conceptual and technical problems will be addressed.

*Prerequisite(s): Art 2031;*

*Art 2032*

*Equivalent: Art 3850 (Video Sketch Book) (prior to 2004/2005)*

**ART 3062****Media Arts III (Audio Art/Sound Studio)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 2-2-2*

An advanced exploration of digital and analogue audio and its role within time-based and experimental contemporary art practices. This studio course will investigate technical and conceptual issues related to audio creation in contemporary art.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Art 3060 or Art 3061*

*Substantially Similar: Art 4060 (prior to 2004/2005);*

*Art 4850 (Advanced Computer Art) (prior to 2002/2003)*

**Note:** *Students with relevant experience may be eligible for a prerequisite waiver for Art 3060 or Art 3061.*

**ART 3160****Drawing II (The Body)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-5-0*

Continued explorations in drawing focusing on the body as subject. Traditional study from the nude and draped figure will be balanced against a critical examination of issues surrounding figurative representation.

*Prerequisite(s): Art 2031;*

*Art 2032*

**ART 3210****Architecture and Design NOW I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-10*

Aspects of recent and contemporary architecture and design introduced through a series of presentations by practicing architects, designers, architectural historians, critics and writers on design.

*Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

**Note:** *Attendance requirement.*

**ART 3261****Art NOW**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Directed readings on assigned topics.

Attendance at Visiting Artists Series.

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**ART 3262****Art NOW**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Directed readings on assigned topics.

Attendance at Visiting Artists Series.

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**ART 3850****Topics in Art**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: Variable*

Topics in art not covered by regular courses may be offered under this designation, depending on student interest and availability of faculty and expertise.

**ART 4048****Senior Studio**

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: 2-8-0*

Self-directed study focusing on conceptual and material development in studio practice.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Art 3040 or Art 3041 (or Art 3080 prior to 2004/2005)*

**ART 4049****Senior Studio**

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: 2-8-0*

Self-directed study focusing on conceptual and material development in studio practice.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Art 3040 or Art 3041 (or Art 3080 prior to 2004/2005)*

**ART 4210****Architecture and Design NOW II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-10*

Discussion of principal discourses, ideas and ideologies generated since mid-century. Issues and debates related to the design profession in our time.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**Note:** *Attendance requirement.*

**ART 4850****Topics in Art**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: Variable*

Topics in art not covered by regular courses may be offered under this designation, depending on student interest and availability of faculty and expertise.

**ART GRADUATE COURSES (ART)****ART 5048****Graduate Studio I**

*Credit hours: 9.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-9*

Self-directed study focusing on conceptual and material development in studio practice.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.F.A. program with a major in Art*

**ART 5049****Graduate Studio II**

*Credit hours: 9.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-9*

Self-directed study focusing on conceptual and material development in studio practice.

*Prerequisite(s): Art 5048*

**ART 5261****Art NOW Graduate Seminar I***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*Directed readings on assigned topics.  
Attendance at Visiting Artists Series.*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.F.A.  
program with a major in Art***ART 5262****Art NOW Graduate Seminar II***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*Directed readings on assigned topics.  
Attendance at Visiting Artists Series.*Prerequisite(s): Art 5261***ART 5850****Topics in Art***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Topics in art not covered by regular courses may be offered under this designation, depending on student interest and availability of faculty and expertise.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.F.A.  
program with a major in Art***ART 6002****Thesis***Credit hours: 18.0*

Thesis course for the creative research project and support paper.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.F.A.  
program with a major in Art**Grading: Pass/Fail***ART HISTORY/MUSEUM STUDIES (AHMS)****Faculty of Fine Arts****ART HISTORY/MUSEUM STUDIES 1000****Introduction to Art***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to the history and theory of art from 1800 to 1960, focusing on the development of modernism, and including issues in Canadian art and the rise of museum culture.

*Equivalent: Art 1000 (prior to 2010/2011)***ART HISTORY/MUSEUM STUDIES 2001****Contemporary Art Practices and Theories***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to the history and theory of contemporary art from 1960 to the present, including issues in Canadian and First Nations art, and the culture of display.

*Prerequisite(s): Art History/Museum Studies 1000**Equivalent: Art 2001 (prior to 2010/2011);  
Art 1001 (prior to 2009/2010)***ART HISTORY/MUSEUM STUDIES 2225****Western Art from Prehistory to the French Revolution***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A history of Western art including painting, sculpture and architecture from prehistory to 1789, set within their cultural context.

**ART HISTORY/MUSEUM STUDIES 2255****Art and Culture (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Offerings in subject areas dealing with the interactions and relationships between art and culture.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings**Equivalent: Art 2255 (prior to 2010/2011);  
Art 2850 (Art and Popular Culture) (prior to 2007/2008) is equivalent to the same offering in the Art History/Museum Studies 2255 Series***ART HISTORY/MUSEUM STUDIES 2900****Introduction to Museum Studies***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-30*

Using the University of Lethbridge Art Gallery collection, students are introduced to many areas of gallery and museum practice: curating, collections management and research, database practices, registration, exhibition preparation, and public programming.

*Prerequisite(s): Art History/Museum Studies 1000**Equivalent: Art 2900 (prior to 2010/2011)***ART HISTORY/MUSEUM STUDIES 3151****Art History (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Offerings in subject areas dealing with significant developments in art history.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Art History/Museum Studies 1000 or third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)**Equivalent: Art 3151 (prior to 2010/2011)***ART HISTORY/MUSEUM STUDIES 3200****19th-Century Art History***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Major artists and movements from neoclassicism through Post-Impressionism in Europe and North America.

*Prerequisite(s): Art History/Museum Studies 1000;  
One of Art History/Museum Studies 2225 or 15 university-level courses (a minimum of 45.0 credit hours)**Equivalent: Art 3200 (prior to 2010/2011)***ART HISTORY/MUSEUM STUDIES 3215****20th-Century Art History to 1945***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A survey of theory, practice, critical response and context of mainstream art movements in Europe and North America from the turn of the century through World War II; Fauvism, Cubism through Surrealism, and American Regionalism and Social Realism.

*Prerequisite(s): Art History/Museum Studies 1000;  
One of Art History/Museum Studies 2001, Art History/Museum Studies 2225, or 15 university-level courses (a minimum of 45.0 credit hours)**Equivalent: Art 3215 (prior to 2010/2011)*

**Art History/Museum Studies 3220 - Art History/Museum Studies 5150****ART HISTORY/MUSEUM STUDIES 3220****Art: 1945 to 1970***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An in-depth investigation into the theory, practice, critical response and context of major North American and European art movements between 1945 and 1970.

*Prerequisite(s):* One of [Art History/Museum Studies 1000 and Art History/Museum Studies 2001] or Art History/Museum Studies 3215

*Equivalent:* Art 3220 (prior to 2010/2011)

**ART HISTORY/MUSEUM STUDIES 3240****Canadian Art History to 1940***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of the major Canadian artists and art movements from 1660 to 1940, with an emphasis on issues and artists of the 20th century.

*Prerequisite(s):* Art History/Museum Studies 1000;  
15 university-level courses (a minimum of 45.0 credit hours)

*Equivalent:* Art 3240 (Canadian Art History) (prior to 2011/2012)

**ART HISTORY/MUSEUM STUDIES 3245****Canadian Art History: 1940 to the Present***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of the major Canadian artists and art movements from 1940 to the present, with an emphasis on the development of contemporary practice.

*Prerequisite(s):* Art History/Museum Studies 1000;  
15 university-level courses (a minimum of 45.0 credit hours)

**ART HISTORY/MUSEUM STUDIES 3255****Art and Culture (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Offerings in subject areas dealing with the interactions and relationships between art and culture.

*Prerequisite(s):* Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings

*Equivalent:* Art 3255 (prior to 2010/2011);  
Art 3850 (Visual Commercial Culture) (prior to 2007/2008) is equivalent to the same offering in the Art History/Museum Studies 3255 Series

**ART HISTORY/MUSEUM STUDIES 3270****Issues in Contemporary Art and Theory***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An intense investigation of the theory, practice, critical response and context of art since 1970. Specific areas of focus will change depending on expertise of the instructor.

*Prerequisite(s):* One of Art History/Museum Studies 2001 or Art History/Museum Studies 3220;  
15 university-level courses (a minimum of 45.0 credit hours)

*Equivalent:* Art 3270 (prior to 2010/2011)

**ART HISTORY/MUSEUM STUDIES 3900****Critical Issues in Museum Studies***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Provides a critical framework for examining theoretical issues in Museum Studies such as the creation of canons, inclusions and exclusions in museum practices, and the politics of display.

*Prerequisite(s):* One of Art History/Museum Studies 2900 or third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)

*Equivalent:* Art 3900 (prior to 2010/2011)

**ART HISTORY/MUSEUM STUDIES 4000****Museum Studies Internship***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-25*

Museum Studies research directed toward practical application (such as exhibitions, collections, documentation, text production, and/or public programming) within the University of Lethbridge Art Gallery or other cultural organizations.

*Prerequisite(s):* Art History/Museum Studies 2900; Art History/Museum Studies 3900

*Equivalent:* Art 4000 (prior to 2010/2011)

**ART HISTORY/MUSEUM STUDIES 4150****Art History (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Offerings in subject areas dealing with significant developments in art history.

*Prerequisite(s):* Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings

*Equivalent:* Art 4150 (prior to 2010/2011)

**ART HISTORY/MUSEUM STUDIES GRADUATE COURSES (AHMS)****ART HISTORY/MUSEUM STUDIES 5150****Art History Graduate Seminar (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Offerings in subject areas dealing with significant developments in art history.

*Prerequisite(s):* Admission to the M.F.A. program with a major in Art

*Equivalent:* Art 5150 (prior to 2010/2011)



**ARTS AND SCIENCE (ASCI)**  
Faculty of Arts and Science

**ARTS AND SCIENCE 3011**

**Co-op Work Experience I**

Credit hours: 0.0

Contact hours per week: N/A

Co-op Work Experience I requires the student to complete a Work Term successfully, be evaluated by the Co-op Coordinator and Employer and complete a Work Term report graded by an assigned Faculty member.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to a Co-operative Education major in the Humanities and Social Sciences or a Co-operative Education major in the Sciences

Grading: Pass/Fail

**Note:** Arts and Science 3011 cannot be taken concurrently with an Applied Studies course.

**ARTS AND SCIENCE 3012**

**Co-op Work Experience II**

Credit hours: 0.0

Contact hours per week: N/A

Co-op Work Experience II requires the student to complete a Work Term successfully, be evaluated by the Co-op Coordinator and Employer and complete a Work Term report graded by an assigned Faculty member.

Prerequisite(s): Arts and Science 3011

Grading: Pass/Fail

**Note:** Arts and Science 3012 cannot be taken concurrently with an Applied Studies course.

**ARTS AND SCIENCE 3013**

**Co-op Work Experience III**

Credit hours: 0.0

Contact hours per week: N/A

Co-op Work Experience III requires the student to complete a Work Term successfully, be evaluated by the Co-op Coordinator and Employer and complete a Work Term report graded by an assigned Faculty member.

Prerequisite(s): Arts and Science 3012

Grading: Pass/Fail

**Note:** Arts and Science 3013 cannot be taken concurrently with an Applied Studies course.

**ARTS AND SCIENCE 3014**

**Co-op Work Experience IV**

Credit hours: 0.0

Contact hours per week: N/A

Co-op Work Experience IV requires the student to complete a Work Term successfully, be evaluated by the Co-op Coordinator and Employer and complete a Work Term report graded by an assigned Faculty member.

Prerequisite(s): Arts and Science 3013

Grading: Pass/Fail

**Note:** Arts and Science 3014 cannot be taken concurrently with an Applied Studies course.

**ARTS AND SCIENCE 3015**

**Co-op Work Experience V**

Credit hours: 0.0

Contact hours per week: N/A

Co-op Work Experience V requires the student to complete a Work Term successfully, be evaluated by the Co-op Coordinator and Employer and complete a Work Term report graded by an assigned Faculty member.

Prerequisite(s): Arts and Science 3014

Grading: Pass/Fail

**Note:** Arts and Science 3015 cannot be taken concurrently with an Applied Studies course.

**ARTS AND SCIENCE 3016**

**Co-op Work Experience VI**

Credit hours: 0.0

Contact hours per week: N/A

Co-op Work Experience VI requires the student to complete a Work Term successfully, be evaluated by the Co-op Coordinator and Employer and complete a Work Term report graded by an assigned Faculty member.

Prerequisite(s): Arts and Science 3015

Grading: Pass/Fail

**Note:** Arts and Science 3016 cannot be taken concurrently with an Applied Studies course.

**ASTRONOMY (ASTR)**  
Faculty of Arts and Science

**ASTRONOMY 2020**

**Modern Astronomy**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Other hours: 0-0-6

Following an introduction to gravitation and light, this course explores the nature of stars and galaxies and their evolution.

Material studied: the sun, the birth and death of stars, neutron stars, black holes, the Milky Way, galaxies, and cosmology.

**Note:** Other hours include two evening observing sessions per semester.

**ASTRONOMY 2070**

**The Solar System**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Other hours: 0-0-6

The foundation of astronomy, including descriptions of such naked-eye observations as eclipses and planetary motions and such basic tools as Kepler's laws, the fundamental properties of light.

Material studied: the formation of the solar system, physical structure of planets, evolution of planetary atmospheres, Galilean satellites.

**Note:** Other hours include two evening observing sessions per semester.

**ASTRONOMY 3020**

**Introduction to Cosmology**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Other hours: 0-0-6

Recent developments in Astronomy, Astrophysics, and Cosmology such as the current understanding of black holes, dark matter, dark energy, expansion of the universe, Big Bang Theory, inflation, structure within the universe, and the cosmological constant.

Prerequisite(s): One of Astronomy 2020, Astronomy 2070, Engineering 2060, Physics 1000, or Physics 1050

**Note:** Other hours include two evening observing sessions per semester.

**Biochemistry 2000 - Biology 2000****BIOCHEMISTRY (BCHM)**

Faculty of Arts and Science

**BIOCHEMISTRY 2000****Introductory Biochemistry**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Chemistry of biomolecules including proteins, nucleic acids, carbohydrates, and lipids.

Prerequisite(s): One of Chemistry 2120 or Chemistry 2500

Recommended Background: Biology 1010

Equivalent: Biochemistry 2850 (Introduction to Biochemistry) (prior to 2007/2008)

**BIOCHEMISTRY 2300****Elements of Human Nutrition**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

The science of human nutrition based on some elementary principles of Chemistry and Biochemistry. Nutritional requirements, the function and metabolism of nutrients and the practical means for achieving adequate nutrition are emphasized. The relationship among social and economic issues, nutrition, food production and distribution will be discussed.

Prerequisite(s): One of Chemistry 30 or Chemistry 0500

**BIOCHEMISTRY 3100****Proteins, Enzymes and Nucleic Acids**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

Chemistry of proteins and nucleic acids with an emphasis on experimental techniques and the relation of structure to function.

Prerequisite(s): Biochemistry 2000; Chemistry 2600

Corequisite(s): Chemistry 2410

Equivalent: Biochemistry 3010 (prior to 2007/2008)

**BIOCHEMISTRY 3300****Bioenergetics and Metabolism**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

Chemistry of carbohydrates and lipids and the metabolism of these and other cellular constituents. Energy transduction associated with catabolism and synthesis.

Prerequisite(s): Biochemistry 2000; Chemistry 2600

Corequisite(s): Chemistry 2740

Equivalent: Biochemistry 3020 (prior to 2007/2008)

**BIOCHEMISTRY 4000****Studies in Biochemistry (Series)**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0 or 3-3-0

Advanced subjects in Biochemistry, drawing on the expertise of the instructor.

Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings, but will normally include one of Biochemistry 3100 or Biochemistry 3300

**Note:** This course may occasionally be offered with a laboratory when resources permit and the course theme is appropriate.

**BIOCHEMISTRY 4995****Undergraduate Thesis**

Credit hours: 6.0

Contact hours per week: Variable

This is a research-oriented course in which students will conduct an original research project, report orally on the work, and submit a final report in the form of an undergraduate thesis. The thesis, which will normally be submitted in both print and electronic forms, will be made publicly available.

Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher; One of Biochemistry 3100 or Biochemistry 3300

**Note:** Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work.

Faculty regulations require extensive preparatory work prior to registration, including the submission of a thesis proposal. Students interested in the undergraduate thesis option should therefore discuss the matter with potential supervisors at least several weeks prior to the registration deadline.

See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).

**BIOLOGY**

(BIOL)

Faculty of Arts and Science

**BIOLOGY 1010****Cellular Basis of Life**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

Fundamental principles of cellular biology, including structure and function, metabolism, genetics, and molecular biology of eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells. Attention will be given to the application of cellular and molecular biology in medicine, agriculture, and biotechnology.

Prerequisite(s): Biology 30; One of Chemistry 30 or Chemistry 0500

**BIOLOGY 1020****Diversity of Life**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

Comparative examination of the diversity of the major lineages of eukaryotic organisms from an evolutionary perspective.

Recommended Background: Biology 30

**BIOLOGY 2000****Principles of Genetics**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

Fundamental principles of heredity, including Mendelian laws and genetic recombination. Topics include general concepts of gene structure, inheritance, organization, and expression.

Prerequisite(s): Biology 1010; Biology 1020; One of Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30, Mathematics 0500, or [Applied Mathematics 30 and at least 75 percent standing in Athabasca University's Mathematics 101]

**BIOLOGY 2003/HEALTH SCIENCES 2003****Epidemiology: The Ecology of Health and Disease**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Scope and application of epidemiology in relation to factors that affect health and contribute to disease in a global context.

Prerequisite(s): One of Biology 1010 or admissibility to any program in the Faculty of Health Sciences

Equivalent: Biology 3003/Health Sciences 3003 (prior to 2010/2011)

**BIOLOGY 2200****Principles of Ecology**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

Examination of relationships between animals, plants, and their non-living and living environment. Topics include energy flow, nutrient cycles, ecological succession, and the ecology of individuals, populations, communities, and ecosystems.

Prerequisite(s): Biology 1010; Biology 1020; One of Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30, Mathematics 0500, or [Applied Mathematics 30 and at least 75 percent standing in Athabasca University's Mathematics 101]

**BIOLOGY 2806/HEALTH SCIENCES 2806****Immunology**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Biological role of immunity and natural resistance.

Prerequisite(s): One of Biology 1010 or admissibility to any program in the Faculty of Health Sciences

Equivalent: Biology 4806/Health Sciences 4806 (prior to 2010/2011)

**BIOLOGY 3000****Gene Expression and Regulation**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Molecular mechanisms of inheritance, rearrangement and regulated expression of genetic information.

Prerequisite(s): Biology 2000

Recommended Background: One of Chemistry 2120 or Chemistry 2600

**BIOLOGY 3005****Genome Maintenance**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Examination of the processes involved in maintaining the stability of the cellular genome. Topics include DNA damage and repair, DNA recombination, transposable DNA elements, and epigenetics.

Prerequisite(s): Biology 2000

**BIOLOGY 3105****Signal Transduction**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Intracellular systems regulating cell growth, division, and differentiation; emphasis will be placed on how cells communicate.

Prerequisite(s): Biology 2000

**BIOLOGY 3115****Principles of Cell Growth**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Intracellular systems regulating cell communication in selected organisms, with emphasis on animal systems.

Prerequisite(s): Biology 2000

**BIOLOGY 3210****Experimental Methods in Molecular and Cellular Biology**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

Modern techniques in cell biology including elementary DNA sequence analysis, DNA purification, gene transfer systems, cell culture, cell staining and labelling, cell cycle analysis, and Western blotting.

Prerequisite(s): Biology 2000; Chemistry 2000

Equivalent: Biology 3850 (Experimental Methods in Molecular and Cellular Biology) (prior to 2009/2010)

**BIOLOGY 3300****Evolution**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-1-0

Study of the mechanisms underlying the evolutionary process. Topics include natural selection, quantitative genetics, adaptation, and speciation.

Prerequisite(s): Biology 2000; One of Biology 2200 or admission to the Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Environmental Science program

**BIOLOGY 3310****Developmental Biology**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Genetic mechanisms controlling embryonic development, pattern formation, morphogenesis, and cell differentiation in selected model organisms.

Prerequisite(s): Biology 2000; Biochemistry 2000

**BIOLOGY 3400****Principles of Microbiology**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

Introduction to microorganisms with an emphasis on metabolism, growth and control of growth, genetics, ecology, and microbial diversity, including bacteria, archaea, fungi, protists, algae, and viruses.

Prerequisite(s): Biology 2000

Equivalent: Biology 3200 (prior to 2009/2010)

**BIOLOGY 3420****Animal Physiology**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

Organization and diversity of animal functions, including muscle contractions, respiration, circulation, osmoregulation, digestion, thermoregulation, and the roles of the endocrine and nervous systems. Emphasis on vertebrates.

Prerequisite(s): One of Biology 2000 or Biology 2200

Recommended Background: Chemistry 2600

**BIOLOGY 3460****Plant Physiology**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

Physiological and molecular basis for plant growth and development. Topics include water relations, photosynthesis, mineral nutrition, active transport, hormones, and physiological acclimation to environmental stress.

Prerequisite(s): One of Biology 2000 or Biology 2200

Recommended Background: Chemistry 2500

**Biology 3505 - Biology 4110****BIOLOGY 3505****Freshwater Biology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Survey of the major eukaryotic and prokaryotic organisms that play an important role within inland aquatic ecosystems. Topics include functional diversity, biogeography, and conservation and management of aquatic biodiversity.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Biology 2000 or Biology 2200*

*Equivalent: Biology 3850 (Aquatic Biology) (prior to 2009/2010)*

**BIOLOGY 3520****Invertebrate Zoology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Phylogeny and evolution of protozoans and invertebrate animals. Emphasis is on functional diversity of form and function, ecology, physiology, conservation, and behaviour of selected groups.

*Prerequisite(s): Biology 2000; One of Biology 2200 or admission to the Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Environmental Science program*

**BIOLOGY 3530****Vertebrate Zoology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Comparative survey of the morphology, evolution, classification, and natural history of the vertebrates.

*Prerequisite(s): Biology 2000; One of Biology 2200 or admission to the Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Environmental Science program*

**BIOLOGY 3560****Integrative Plant Biology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

A general overview of plant structure and function with emphasis on flowering plant morphology and diversity. Economic uses of plants and the diversity and evolution of local flora.

*Prerequisite(s): Biology 2000; One of Biology 2200 or admission to the Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Environmental Science program*

**BIOLOGY 3605****Conservation Biology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Application of genetic, ecological, and evolutionary theory to the understanding and management of biodiversity.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Biology 2200 or admission to the Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Environmental Science program*

*Recommended Background: Biology 3300*

*Equivalent: Biology 4600 (prior to 2009/2010)*

**BIOLOGY 3610****Prairie Conservation**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Comprehensive overview of the native prairie landscape in Alberta, including physical, ecological, and cultural attributes of the prairies. Examination of ecological, social, industrial, management, and policy issues.

*Prerequisite(s): Biology 2200; Environmental Science 2000 OR Admission to the Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Environmental Science program*

**BIOLOGY 3630****Field Biology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-70*

Theory, implementation, and analyses of ecological field experiments. Course involves a series of day-long excursions to selected prairie, foothill, and mountain habitats characteristic of Southern Alberta.

*Prerequisite(s): Biology 2000; One of Biology 2200 or admission to the Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Environmental Science program*

*Equivalent: Biology 3850 (Field Biology) (prior to 2004/2005)*

**Note:** *The mandatory field component is completed during seven consecutive days prior to the start of the regular Fall semester. There is at least one overnight camping trip.*

**BIOLOGY 3700****Ecosystem and Community Ecology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Examination of processes controlling plant community composition and ecosystem function. Topics include carbon acquisition, water use, decomposition, and nutrient recycling. Field work and computer assignments are included in laboratory projects.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Biology 2200 or admission to the Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Environmental Science program*

*Recommended Background: Biology 2000; Statistics 1770*

**BIOLOGY 3800****Aquatic Ecosystems**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Examination of major processes that occur in rivers and lakes, and the approaches presently used in modelling and managing them. Topics include primary and secondary production, nutrient loading and eutrophication, and physical and chemical processes that underlie aquatic ecosystem function.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Biology 2200 or admission to the Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Environmental Science program*

*Equivalent: Biology 3850 (Aquatic Ecology) (prior to 2006/2007)*

**BIOLOGY 4100****Advances in Agricultural Biotechnology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Recent and advanced aspects of molecular biology and biotechnology related to agriculture.

*Prerequisite(s): Two of Biology 3000, Biology 3105, Biology 3210, or Biology 3400*

**BIOLOGY 4110****Advances in Genetics, Molecular and Cellular Biology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Recent and advanced aspects of genetics, cellular, and molecular biology.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Biology 3000 or Biology 3005; One of Biology 3105 or Biology 3115*

**BIOLOGY 4130****Genomics and Biotechnology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Recent and advanced aspects of molecular genetics, bioinformatics and high throughput genomics, with an emphasis on cloning and human diseases.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Biology 3000 or Biology 3005;  
One of Biology 3105 or Biology 3115*

**BIOLOGY 4140****RNA Biology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Examination of the cellular roles of RNA molecules and their effects on gene expression. Focus on RNA structure, protein-RNA complexes, RNA viruses, RNA processing, and modern experimental techniques used in the study of RNA function.

*Prerequisite(s): Biology 3000*

*Recommended Background:*

*Biochemistry 2000*

*Equivalent: Biology 4850 (RNA Biology)  
(prior to 2010/2011)*

**BIOLOGY 4170****Plant Biotechnology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Lecture, seminar and laboratory study of plant molecular biology and opportunities for biotechnological applications for crop plants in agriculture, horticulture and forestry.

*Prerequisite(s): Biology 3210;*

*One of Biology 3000 or Biology 3005*

*Recommended Background: Biology 3460*

**BIOLOGY 4200****Techniques in Molecular Biology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-5-0*

DNA isolation and manipulation, including experiments in subcloning, transformation, mutagenesis, PCR, restriction analyses, agarose gel electrophoresis, and DNA sequencing.

*Prerequisite(s): Biology 3210;*

*One of Biology 3000 or Biology 3005*

*Recommended Background: Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours)*

**BIOLOGY 4230****Molecular and Cellular Biology of Cancer**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Recent developments in molecular and cellular biology of cancer. Topics include genetics and epigenetics of cancer, models of carcinogenesis, roles of oncogenes, DNA repair and genome instability, anti-cancer treatment strategies.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Biology 3000 or Biology 3005;  
One of Biology 3105 or Biology 3115*

*Equivalent: Biology 4850 (Molecular and Cellular Biology of Cancer)  
(prior to 2009/2010)*

**BIOLOGY 4420****Environmental Physiology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Comparative study of physiological functions of vertebrates and invertebrates, with emphasis on growth and reproduction, and the adaptations and responses of animals to environmental challenges such as salinity, temperature, hypoxia, food availability, altitude, and pressure.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Biology 3420 or Kinesiology 2610*

*Equivalent: Biology 4850 (Environmental Physiology) (prior to 2009/2010)*

**BIOLOGY 4440****Toxicology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Science of toxicology, including sources of toxicants, toxicokinetics, biotransformation, factors influencing toxicity, and target-organ toxicology with emphasis on the mechanisms of action of toxicants. Topics include cellular responses, biomarkers of exposure and effects, and species differences in vulnerability to toxicants.

*Prerequisite(s): Biology 3420;  
Biochemistry 2000*

*Equivalent: Biology 3440 (prior to 2009/2010);  
Biology 3850 (Physiological Toxicology) (prior to 2006/2007)*

**BIOLOGY 4500****Seminars in Biological Sciences**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Emphasis on understanding principles of research in the modern Biological Sciences through weekly presentations from established researchers and associated readings from the primary literature.

*Prerequisite(s): Biology 3300;  
One course (3.0 credit hours) from subfield List 1 (Cellular and Molecular Biology);  
One course (3.0 credit hours) from subfield List 2 (Organismal Biology);  
One course (3.0 credit hours) from subfield List 3 (Ecology and Evolutionary Biology)*

**BIOLOGY 4560****Plant Development**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Examination of molecular genetic mechanisms and environmental factors controlling plant development.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Biology 3000, Biology 3105, Biology 3115, Biology 3310, Biology 3460, or Biology 3560*

**BIOLOGY 4700****Molecular Ecology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Application of genetic data to study the ecology of individuals, populations, and communities. Emphasis is on the use of molecular markers to study biogeography, dispersal, mating systems, biodiversity, ecological interactions, speciation, and conservation genetics.

*Prerequisite(s): One course (3.0 credit hours) from subfield List 1 (Cellular and Molecular Biology);  
One course (3.0 credit hours) from subfield List 3 (Ecology and Evolutionary Biology)*

*Equivalent: Biology 4850 (Molecular Ecology) (prior to 2009/2010)*

**Biology 4800 - Blackfoot 1000****BIOLOGY 4800****Biology of Symbiotic Interactions**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

Application of ecological and evolutionary theory to parasitic and mutualistic interactions. Topics include host/parasite coevolution, evolution of parasite virulence, parasite-mediated natural selection, and parasite control strategies.

Prerequisite(s): Biology 2200;

One course (3.0 credit hours)  
from subfield List 2 (Organismal  
Biology);

One course (3.0 credit hours)  
from subfield List 3 (Ecology  
and Evolutionary Biology)

**BIOLOGY 4995****Undergraduate Thesis**

Credit hours: 6.0

Contact hours per week: Variable

This is a research-oriented course in which students will conduct empirical research, report orally on the work, and submit a report in the form of an undergraduate thesis, which will be made publicly available. In consultation with their Thesis Supervisor, students will define a research problem and formulate a research plan.

Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher; Six Biology courses (18.0 credit hours)

**Note:** Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work.

See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).

**BIOLOGY GRADUATE COURSES  
(BIOL)****BIOLOGY 5010****Advances in Molecular and Cellular Biology (Series)**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Recent advances in the fields of genetics, molecular biology, and cellular biology, with an emphasis on primary literature and modern techniques.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Sc. program

**BIOLOGY 5410****Advances in Organismal Biology (Series)**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Recent advances in the fields of organismal biology, including physiology and developmental biology, with emphasis on primary literature and modern techniques.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Sc. program

**BIOLOGY 5500****Graduate Seminar Series: Current Topics in Biological Sciences**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

A scientific literature-based course in which students will critically examine recent developments in a range of biological sciences, including cellular/molecular biology, organismal biology, and evolution/ecology. Seminar-style format including oral presentations, group discussions of assigned readings, and scientific writing.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Sc. program

**Note:** This course is required for M.Sc. students in graduate programs in the Department of Biological Sciences.

**BIOLOGY 5710****Advances in Ecology and Evolution (Series)**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Recent advances in the fields of ecology, evolution, and systematics, with an emphasis on primary literature and modern techniques.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Sc. program

**BIOLOGY 7010****Advances in Molecular and Cellular Biology (Series)**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Recent advances in the field of Biomolecular Science, including genetics, molecular biology, bioinformatics, and cellular biology, with an emphasis on primary literature and modern techniques.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Ph.D. program

**BIOLOGY 7410****Advances in Organismal Biology (Series)**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Recent advances in the field of Biosystems, including developmental biology, animal physiology, and plant physiology, with emphasis on the primary literature and modern techniques.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Ph.D. program

**BIOLOGY 7500****Graduate Seminar Series: Current Topics in Biological Sciences**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

A scientific literature-based course in which students will critically examine recent developments in a range of biological sciences, including cellular/molecular biology, organismal biology, and evolution/ecology. Seminar-style format including oral presentations, group discussions of assigned readings, and scientific writing.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Ph.D. program

**Note:** This course is required for all students in Ph.D. programs under direct supervision of a member or adjunct member of the Department of Biological Sciences.

**BIOLOGY 7710****Advances in Ecology and Evolution (Series)**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Recent advances in the fields of Ecology and Evolution, including biodiversity, systematics, evolutionary biology, behavioural ecology, molecular evolution, and environmental science, with an emphasis on primary literature and modern techniques.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Ph.D. program

**BLACKFOOT****(BKFT)****Faculty of Arts and Science**

**Note:** Blackfoot courses are offered by the Department of Native American Studies.

**BLACKFOOT 1000****Introductory Spoken Blackfoot**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

An introduction to Blackfoot emphasizing the spoken language.

**BLACKFOOT 2000****Spoken Blackfoot II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Intermediate-level Blackfoot. The course combines the study of conversational Blackfoot with an introduction to reading and writing skills.

*Prerequisite(s): Blackfoot 1000 or equivalent*

**Note:** *Students who already speak some Blackfoot are eligible to take the course.*

**BLACKFOOT 2210****Structure of the Blackfoot Language**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Distinctive sounds of Blackfoot and their phonetic detail. The Blackfoot alphabet and grammatical system.

**BLACKFOOT 3210****Blackfoot Morphology and Syntax**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Grammatical system of Blackfoot with special attention to stem formation and sentence structure.

*Prerequisite(s): Blackfoot 2210*

**BLACKFOOT 4210****Seminar in Blackfoot**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Topics in Blackfoot syntax and lexicon.

*Prerequisite(s): Blackfoot 3210*

**CAMPUS ALBERTA APPLIED  
PSYCHOLOGY**

(CAAP)

*Faculty of Education*

**Note:** *See p. 352.*

**CANADIAN STUDIES**

(CNST)

*Faculty of Arts and Science*

**CANADIAN STUDIES 4995****Undergraduate Thesis**

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: Variable*

This is a research-oriented course in which students will conduct fieldwork, text or library-based research, submit a report in the form of an undergraduate thesis which will be made publicly available, and report orally on the work. In consultation with their Thesis Supervisor, students will define a research problem and formulate a research plan.

*Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher; Successful completion of an Independent Study at the 3000 or 4000 level in a field relevant to the thesis; Approval of the Coordinator of Canadian Studies*

**Note:** *Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work.*

*See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).*

**CAREER DEVELOPMENT (CDEV)**

*Faculty of Education*

**CAREER DEVELOPMENT 2000****Life-Career Planning**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The development of personal career and educational plans. A variety of activities will be used to help students recognize and craft career and life goals, and to identify and develop the skills and supports necessary for success.

*Prerequisite(s): Fewer than 60.0 credit hours completed  
OR  
Fewer than 30.0 credit hours completed for post-diploma students*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** *This course does not count as an Education elective in Education programs. For Arts and Science programs, this course counts toward the limit outside Arts and Science. All students are advised to check their program limits (see Part 4, Section 3.c, Exceeding Course Limits, p. 75) and to consult the appropriate Academic Advising Office.*

**CHEMISTRY**

(CHEM)

*Faculty of Arts and Science*

**CHEMISTRY 0500****Introduction to Modern Chemistry**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Selected subjects in Chemistry, with emphasis on material necessary as background preparation for Chemistry 1000. This course is intended for students with little or no background in Chemistry.

*Recommended Background: One of Chemistry 20 or Science 30; One of Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30, Mathematics 0500, or [Applied Mathematics 30 and at least 75 percent standing in Athabasca University's Mathematics 101]*

**Note:** *Credit for Chemistry 0500 will not normally be granted to those with Chemistry 30 or equivalent. Students may be able to take this course for credit with permission of the Department.*

## Chemistry 1000 - Chemistry 2600

**CHEMISTRY 1000****General Chemistry I**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

An introduction to the discipline and essential concepts of Chemistry.

Prerequisite(s): One of Chemistry 30 or Chemistry 0500;  
One of Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30, Mathematics 0500, or [Applied Mathematics 30 and at least 75 percent standing in Athabasca University's Mathematics 101]

Recommended Background: Mathematics 31;  
Physics 30

Substantially Similar: Chemistry 1110;  
Chemistry 2100 (prior to 2007/2008);  
Chemistry 2110 (prior to 2009/2010)

**CHEMISTRY 1110****Chemistry for Life Sciences I**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

A survey of general and organic chemistry with an emphasis on the life sciences.

Recommended Background: One of Chemistry 30 or Chemistry 0500;  
One of Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30, Mathematics 0500, or [Applied Mathematics 30 and at least 75 percent standing in Athabasca University's Mathematics 101]

Equivalent: Chemistry 2110 (prior to 2009/2010)

Substantially Similar: Chemistry 1000;  
Chemistry 2100 (prior to 2007/2008)

**Note:** Chemistry 1110 cannot be used to meet the requirements for the major in Chemistry.

**CHEMISTRY 2000****General Chemistry II**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

Continuation of the introduction to the discipline and advanced concepts of Chemistry.

Prerequisite(s): Chemistry 1000;  
One of Mathematics 1410 or Mathematics 1560

**CHEMISTRY 2120****Chemistry for Life Sciences II**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

Continued survey of organic chemistry with an emphasis on the life sciences.

Prerequisite(s): Chemistry 1110  
Substantially Similar: Chemistry 2500;  
Chemistry 2200 (prior to 2007/2008)

**Note:** Chemistry 2120 cannot be used to meet the requirements for the major in Chemistry. Students who have credit for Chemistry 1000 and are interested in completing this course should contact the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry.

**CHEMISTRY 2310****Chemistry and Biochemistry in Society**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

A course designed for non-Chemistry or non-Biochemistry majors. The course will examine the history of basic chemistry and its impact on society. This will include energy, synthetic materials, pollution, consumer chemistry, drugs and other current topics of interest.

**Note:** This course is intended for non-science majors and will not be counted toward the B.Sc. degree in Chemistry or the B.Sc. degree in Biochemistry. Chemistry and Biochemistry majors will be blocked from registering in this course.

**CHEMISTRY 2320****History of Chemistry**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

An introduction to key figures and major discoveries throughout the history of chemistry. Topics include the origins of chemistry; the development of fundamental theories; the beginnings of organic chemistry; and the rise of inorganic, analytical, physical, and industrial chemistry.

Prerequisite(s): One of Chemistry 30 or Chemistry 0500;  
Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)

**CHEMISTRY 2410****Analytical Chemistry I**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

Principles of quantitative analysis: gravimetric and volumetric analysis; acid-base, complexation and oxidation-reduction titrations; statistical treatment of data.

Prerequisite(s): Chemistry 2000;  
Mathematics 1560

Recommended Background:  
Mathematics 2560

**CHEMISTRY 2500****Organic Chemistry I**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

An introduction to the chemistry of carbon-containing compounds. This course builds a foundation for the study of organic compounds by examining their structure, bonding, and stereochemistry. Methods of structure determination and investigations of reaction mechanism are also introduced.

Corequisite(s): Chemistry 2000

Recommended Background:  
Mathematics 2560;  
Physics 1000

Substantially Similar: Chemistry 2120;  
Chemistry 2100 (prior to 2007/2008)

**Note:** Some familiarity with calculus and physics is recommended.

**CHEMISTRY 2600****Organic Chemistry II**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

A continuation of Chemistry 2500 with an emphasis on the transformations of organic compounds and the mechanistic processes involved.

Prerequisite(s): Chemistry 2500

Substantially Similar: Chemistry 2200 (prior to 2007/2008)



**CHEMISTRY 2740****Physical Chemistry**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

Basic theories of thermodynamics and kinetics with applications in chemistry, biochemistry, and the life sciences. The laboratory will emphasize experimental methods of physical chemistry, data handling, and report writing.

Prerequisite(s): Chemistry 2000;  
Mathematics 2560

Corequisite(s): Physics 2000

Equivalent: Chemistry 2720 (prior to 2007/2008);  
Chemistry 2850 (Physical Chemistry I) (prior to 2007/2008)

Substantially Similar: Chemistry 2710 (prior to 2007/2008)

**CHEMISTRY 3250****Contemporary Chemistry**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

A survey of current developments in chemistry. Current research interests and recent applications of chemistry in industry. Specific topics will be presented each week by invited speakers and staff. Student presentations; effective searching of chemical literature and databases.

Prerequisite(s): Chemistry 2410;  
Chemistry 2600;  
Chemistry 2740;  
Mathematics 2560;  
Physics 2000;  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)

Equivalent: Chemistry 3000 (General Topics in Contemporary Chemistry) (prior to 2009/2010)

**Note:** Credit will only be given once for Chemistry 3250; however, Chemistry Majors are encouraged to attend seminars offered in the context of this course.

**CHEMISTRY 3410****Analytical Chemistry II**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

Introduction to the major instrumental methods of analytical chemistry; atomic and molecular spectrophotometry; gas and liquid chromatography.

Prerequisite(s): Chemistry 2410;  
Chemistry 2600;  
Mathematics 2560;  
Physics 2000

Corequisite(s): Chemistry 2740

Recommended Background: Chemistry 3730

**CHEMISTRY 3730****Advanced Physical Chemistry**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

Principles of quantum mechanics and applications in chemistry; applications to molecular structure and spectroscopy. The computational laboratory includes both a computer algebra module in support of the theoretical developments and an introduction to ab initio quantum chemical calculations.

Prerequisite(s): Chemistry 2600;  
Mathematics 1410;  
Mathematics 2560;  
Physics 2000

Corequisite(s): Chemistry 2740

**CHEMISTRY 3830****Inorganic Chemistry I**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-4-0

Basic concepts of inorganic chemistry; bonding and symmetry; chemistry of the elements with an emphasis on main group elements and their inorganic and organometallic compounds. Laboratory experiments illustrate the lecture topics with an emphasis on chemical synthesis and characterization.

Prerequisite(s): Chemistry 2000;  
Chemistry 2600;  
Mathematics 2560;  
Physics 2000

Substantially Similar: Chemistry 3810 (prior to 2007/2008)

**CHEMISTRY 3840****Inorganic Chemistry II**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-4-0

Chemistry of the elements with an emphasis on transition metals and their inorganic and organometallic compounds. Laboratory experiments illustrate the lecture topics with an emphasis on chemical synthesis and characterization.

Prerequisite(s): Chemistry 3830  
Substantially Similar: Chemistry 3820 (prior to 2007/2008)

**CHEMISTRY 4000****Advanced Chemistry (Series)**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0 or 3-3-0

In each offering, an area of chemistry including advanced topics in analytical, organic, inorganic, physical, and theoretical chemistry will be explored in depth. Past offerings have included NMR spectroscopy, group theory, crystallography, electroanalytical chemistry, and organometallic chemistry.

Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours); Additional prerequisites will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings, but will normally include all of  
Chemistry 2410;  
Chemistry 2600;  
Chemistry 2740;  
Mathematics 2560;  
Physics 2000

Equivalent: Chemistry 3420 (Electroanalytical Chemistry) (prior to 2007/2008) is equivalent to the same offering in the Chemistry 4000 Series;  
Chemistry 3510 (Practical Spectroscopy) (prior to 2007/2008) is equivalent to the same offering in the Chemistry 4000 Series;  
Chemistry 3550 (Organic Chemistry III) (prior to 2007/2008) is equivalent to the same offering in the Chemistry 4000 Series;  
Chemistry 3710 (Physical Chemistry II) (prior to 2007/2008) is equivalent to the same offering in the Chemistry 4000 Series

## Chemistry 4995 - Computer Science 2720

**CHEMISTRY 4995****Undergraduate Thesis**

Credit hours: 6.0

Contact hours per week: Variable

This is a research-oriented course in which students will conduct an original research project, report orally on the work, and submit a final report in the form of an undergraduate thesis. The thesis, which will normally be submitted in both print and electronic forms, will be made publicly available. Students will define a research plan in consultation with their Thesis Supervisor.

**Prerequisite(s):** Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher;  
At least 10 courses completed in the Chemistry major

**Corequisite(s):** Chemistry 3250

**Note:** Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as a considerable amount of independent work.

Faculty regulations require extensive preparatory work prior to registration, including the submission of a thesis proposal. Students interested in the undergraduate thesis option should therefore discuss the matter with potential supervisors at least several weeks prior to the registration deadline.

See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).

**CHEMISTRY GRADUATE COURSES****(CHEM)****CHEMISTRY 5250****Advanced Contemporary Chemistry**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Current developments in Chemistry at the graduate level with a focus on leading-edge developments in the discipline. Specific topics will be presented each week by invited speakers, staff, and by the graduate students themselves.

**Prerequisite(s):** Admission to the M.Sc. program  
**Substantially Similar:** Chemistry 7250

**Note:** All M.Sc. students enrolled in Chemistry must take this course for credit once during their program.

**CHEMISTRY 7250****Advanced Contemporary Chemistry**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Current developments in Chemistry at the graduate level with a focus on leading-edge developments in the discipline. Specific topics will be presented each week by invited speakers, staff, and by the graduate students themselves.

**Prerequisite(s):** Admission to the Ph.D. program  
**Substantially Similar:** Chemistry 5250

**Note:** All Ph.D. students in one of the multidisciplinary Ph.D. programs, but defined as students in Chemistry, must take this course for credit once during their program unless they already have credit for Chemistry 5250.

**COMPUTER SCIENCE (CPSC)  
Faculty of Arts and Science****COMPUTER SCIENCE 1000****Introduction to Computer Science**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-2-0

Overview of computer technology and computer science. Hardware and the concept of software. Introduction to common applications. Problem solving using the computer. Social issues in computing.

**Substantially Similar:** Management 2060

**Note:** This course may NOT be included among the 16 courses required for a Computer Science or Mathematics major in Arts and Science.

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 1620****Fundamentals of Programming I**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-1-1

Introduction to problem-solving and algorithms. Machine representation of data. Implementation of algorithms in a programming language. Fundamentals of programming concepts including branching and loops. Top-down programming and modular design. Arrays. Records. Techniques for constructing elegant and robust programs.

**Prerequisite(s):** One of Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30, Mathematics 0500, or [Applied Mathematics 30 and at least 75 percent standing in Athabasca University's Mathematics 101]

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 1820****Discrete Structures**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-1

Introduction to proofs. Algorithms and complexity. Divisibility and modular arithmetic. Matrix algebra. Counting. Discrete probability. Graphs and trees.

**Prerequisite(s):** One of Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30, Mathematics 0500, or [Applied Mathematics 30 and at least 75 percent standing in Athabasca University's Mathematics 101]

**Substantially Similar:** Mathematics 2865 (prior to 2011/2012)

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 2610****Introduction to Digital Systems**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-2-0

Review of number systems. Boolean algebra and simplification of Boolean functions. Combinational circuits. Sequential circuits. Registers and counters.

**Prerequisite(s):** Computer Science 1620; One of Computer Science 1820 or Mathematics 1410

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 2620****Fundamentals of Programming II**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-1-1

Introduction to object-oriented programming techniques: classes, objects, and methods. Generic programming. Recursion. Abstract data types: lists, stacks, queues, priority queues, binary trees. Algorithms for searching and sorting, and algorithm analysis.

**Prerequisite(s):** Computer Science 1620; One of Computer Science 1820 or Mathematics 1410

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 2720****Practical Software Development**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-2-0

Advanced object-oriented techniques including inheritance and polymorphism. Introduction to object-oriented design. Error detection and handling. Testing. Correctness and efficiency of programs. Collaborative software project. Version control. UNIX programming tools and scripting languages.

**Prerequisite(s):** Computer Science 2620

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 3200****Practical Problem Solving in Computer Science***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 1.5-1.5-0*

A study of problem solving techniques including divide and conquer, dynamic programming, greedy algorithms, search and backtracking, heuristics for hard problems. The techniques will be applied for programming solutions to small but challenging problems from a variety of areas, including arithmetic and algebra, number theory, graph theory, combinatorics, geometry, strings.

*Prerequisite(s): Computer Science 3620; Application to the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science*

**Note:** *The course is intended for students who enjoy solving programming contest problems and will serve as preparation for the ACM International Collegiate Programming Contest.*

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 3615****Computer Architecture***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Register-level transfer design. Constructions of the basic subsystems of computers (control unit, arithmetic and logic unit, data path, memory, input/output). Assembly of subsystems into basic computer architecture. Performance enhancement techniques.

*Prerequisite(s): Computer Science 2610; Computer Science 2620*

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 3620****Data Structures and Algorithms***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Efficient algorithm design and algorithm analysis. Abstract data types and data structures. Algorithm design and problem-solving techniques for sorting problems, tree-based problems, and graph-based problems.

*Prerequisite(s): Computer Science 1820; Computer Science 2620*

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 3630****Theoretical Foundations of Computing***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Computation as strings and languages. Regular languages, finite state automata and their equivalence. Formal Grammars. Context-free languages, push-down automata and their equivalence. Recursive languages and recursively enumerable languages. Turing machines and effective computability. Church's thesis. The Chomsky hierarchy.

*Prerequisite(s): Computer Science 1620; Mathematics 2000*

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 3655****Operating Systems***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Overview of operating systems: history, functionality, design issues. Operating system principles and structures. Concurrency: process state, context switches, mutual exclusion, semaphores, deadlock. Scheduling: preemption, schedules, processes and threads. Memory management: swapping, paging, segmentation, placement and replacement algorithms.

*Prerequisite(s): Computer Science 2720; Computer Science 3615*  
*Equivalent: Computer Science 4650 (prior to 2009/2010)*

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 3660****Introduction to Database Systems***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Fundamental concepts of database management: modelling, design, and implementation. The languages and facilities provided by database management systems, and system implementation techniques.

*Prerequisite(s): Computer Science 2620; One of Geography 3740 or Mathematics 2000*

*Recommended Background: Computer Science 2720*

*Substantially Similar: Management 3830; Management 3831 (prior to 2006/2007)*

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 3670****Numerical Methods***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Accuracy and errors in numerical calculations. Finite differences and interpolation. Numerical differentiation and integration. Curve fitting. Solution of linear and non-linear systems of equations. Numerical solution of differential equations.

*Prerequisite(s): Computer Science 1620; Mathematics 2560*

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 3710****Computer Graphics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Two- and three-dimensional geometric transformations. Viewing and projection principles. Object representation and simple lighting. Hidden line and surface removal, clipping. Surface Representations: Bezier and Spline methods. Texture mapping. Graphics pipeline programming.

*Prerequisite(s): Computer Science 2620*

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 3720****Introduction to Software Engineering***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

System life cycle and methodologies, estimating and planning, requirements gathering and specification, system external design, system internal design, development and implementation, testing, operation and maintenance, quality assurance.

*Prerequisite(s): Computer Science 2720*

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 3730****Cryptography***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Classical ciphers, substitution ciphers, permutation ciphers. Shannon's information theory, entropy, Huffman codes, perfect secrecy and the one-time pad. Symmetric-key ciphers: block and stream ciphers. Public-key cryptosystems. Key distribution. Message authentication and digital signatures.

*Prerequisite(s): Computer Science 2620; Mathematics 2000*

**Computer Science 3740 - Drama 2120****COMPUTER SCIENCE 3740****Programming Languages***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A comparison of programming languages and their implementations. One language from each of the following families: functional, declarative/logic, Object-Oriented. Topics selected from: garbage collection, heap management, procedural languages, historical developments.

*Prerequisite(s): Computer Science 2620; Mathematics 2000*

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 3750****Artificial Intelligence***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Problem-solving in artificial intelligence. Knowledge representation and reasoning. Selected topics from uncertainty, probabilistic reasoning, planning and robotics, learning techniques, pattern recognition, natural language processing, and computer vision.

*Prerequisite(s): Computer Science 3740*

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 3770****Human-Computer Interaction***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Characteristics of humans in the context of user interfaces. Design principles and methodologies. Interface evaluation with and without user involvement. Development of graphical user interfaces. Applications of human-computer interaction in program design.

*Prerequisite(s): Computer Science 2720*

*Equivalent: Computer Science 3850 (Human-Computer Interaction) (prior to 2009/2010)*

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 3780****Data Communications and Networking***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Layered network design. Data encoding and transmission. Data link protocols, network protocols, and network applications. OSI and TCP/IP models.

*Prerequisite(s): Computer Science 2620*

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 3850****Topics in Computer Science***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Topics will be selected in the semester prior to the semester of offering on the basis of student and faculty interest.

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 4600****Compiler Design***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Lexical and syntax analysis. Top-down and bottom-up parsing. Syntax-directed definition, semantics, and code generation.

*Prerequisite(s): Computer Science 3620; Computer Science 3630*

*Recommended Background: Computer Science 3740*

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 4625****Design and Analysis of Advanced Algorithms***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Mathematics for the analysis of algorithms. Models of computation. Advanced algorithms. NP-completeness. Topics chosen from: probabilistic algorithms, parallel algorithms, complexity classes.

*Prerequisite(s): Computer Science 3620; Computer Science 3630*

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 4660****Database Management Systems***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Systems issues and requirements related to the maintenance and the integrity of the data such as data storage, querying, and transaction management.

*Prerequisite(s): Computer Science 3660*

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 4780****Distributed Systems***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Distributed computing environments. Interprocess communication. Distributed file systems. Synchronization. Protection and security.

*Prerequisite(s): Computer Science 3655; Computer Science 3780*

*Equivalent: Computer Science 3850 (Distributed Systems) (prior to 2009/2010)*

**COMPUTER SCIENCE 4850****Topics in Computer Science***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Topics will be selected in the semester prior to the semester of offering on the basis of student and faculty interest.

**CREE****(CREE)****Faculty of Arts and Science**

**Note:** Cree courses are offered by the Department of Native American Studies.

**CREE 1000****Introductory Spoken Cree***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Plains Cree as a second language.

**CREE 2210****Structure of the Plains Cree Language***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Distinctive sounds of Cree and their phonetic detail. The Cree alphabet and grammatical system.

**DRAMA****(DRAM)****Faculty of Fine Arts****DRAMA 1000****Introduction to Dramatic Arts***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-6*

The nature and scope of drama, emphasizing drama as a natural form of self-expression, a creative discipline, and a social art. This course presents some of the crafts and techniques necessary in the preparation, production, presentation, and performance of theatre.

**Note:** Production attendance.

**DRAMA 2100****Play Reading and Analysis***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A practical examination of the principles and techniques involved in script analysis for theatre practitioners.

**DRAMA 2120****History and Development of Theatre I***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

History and development of theatre from its origins to 1700.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Drama 1000 or Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

*Recommended Background: Writing 1000*

**DRAMA 2130****History and Development of Theatre II***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

History and development of theatre from 1700 to the present.

*Prerequisite(s): Drama 2120***DRAMA 2310****Acting: Fundamentals***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-8*

Performance-based study of the art of acting. Scene study with an emphasis on characterization.

*Corequisite(s): Drama 1000***Note:** *Production attendance, rehearsal, performance on campus.***DRAMA 2320****Voice and Speech: Fundamentals***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-10*

Introduction to breath support, sound production, resonance, and articulation with an emphasis placed on freeing the voice.

*Corequisite(s): Drama 1000***DRAMA 2340****Movement Studies: Fundamentals***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-8*

Performance-based study of movement arts, through training, analysis and composition in a variety of movement techniques.

*Corequisite(s): Drama 1000***Note:** *Production attendance, performance on campus.***DRAMA 2341****Movement Studies I (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Performance-based study of significant dance and movement theatre techniques such as Ballet, Contemporary Dance, Dance Improvisation, Jazz Dance, movement forms from non-Western cultures and physical theatre.

*Recommended Background: Drama 2340***DRAMA 2350****Speech Communication***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-6*

The art of effective communication through speech focusing on the theoretical principles and the dynamics of delivering effective speeches to a group.

**Note:** *Drama 2350 is intended for non-Drama majors and is NOT counted toward the degree requirements in any B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts) degree program nor in any B.A. or B.A.Sc. degree program with a major in Dramatic Arts. B.F.A. (Multidisciplinary) students may count Drama 2350 toward the second and third major area only. Production attendance.***DRAMA 2420****Directing: Fundamentals***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-20*

A discovery of directing principles and techniques, including play selection, script analysis, casting, and working with actors.

*Prerequisite(s): Drama 1000; Drama 2100***Note:** *Production attendance, rehearsal, performance on campus.***DRAMA 2510****Theatre for Young Audiences I***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-40*

The variety of approaches used by actors, designers, directors and educationalists in preparation of theatre for children.

*Corequisite(s): Drama 1000***Note:** *Production attendance, working weekend, performance.***DRAMA 2600****Portfolio in Dramatic Arts I***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 0-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-50*

Participation in two faculty supervised productions of the Department of Theatre and Dramatic Arts. Preparation of material from the perspective of actor, designer or technician.

*Prerequisite(s): Successful assignment to the cast or production staff of a Department of Theatre and Dramatic Arts production**Grading: Pass/Fail***DRAMA 2611****Technical Theatre Portfolio I***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 0-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-80*

Participation in two faculty supervised productions of the Department of Theatre and Dramatic Arts from the perspective of a technician.

*Prerequisite(s): Successful assignment to the production staff of a Department of Theatre and Dramatic Arts production**Corequisite(s): Drama 2810**Grading: Pass/Fail***DRAMA 2710****Improvisation and Dramatic Process***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-12*

Fundamentals of improvisation, non-scripted theatre creation, with attention to collaborative expression.

*Corequisite(s): Drama 1000***Note:** *Rehearsal.***DRAMA 2750****Dramatic Writing: Fundamentals***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 1-2-0*

An exploration of dramatic writing for stage, screen and television.

*Prerequisite(s): Drama 1000; Drama 2100***Note:** *Working weekend.***DRAMA 2810****Introduction to Stagecraft***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-10*

Introduction to theatre production techniques including sets, props, lighting, sound, costumes, and stage management.

*Substantially Similar: Drama 2811 (prior to 2009/2010); Drama 2812 (prior to 2009/2010)***DRAMA 2825****Design for Theatre: Fundamentals***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-20*

Introduction to theatre design with emphasis on scenery, costumes, lights, and director/designer communication.

*Prerequisite(s): Drama 1000**Recommended Background: Drama 2810***Note:** *Rehearsals, production attendance.*

**Drama 2830 - Drama 3341****DRAMA 2830****Stage Makeup***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to the concept, materials and skills of theatrical makeup. Covers the art of two-dimensional and three-dimensional makeup techniques with emphasis on aging.

**DRAMA 3030****Introduction to Film Studies***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 1-3-0*

An introduction to the study of narrative filmmaking focusing on the historical function, effects, and uses of various formal properties including narrative structure, design, composition, cinematography, editing, sound, and performance.

*Prerequisite(s): 15 university-level courses (a minimum of 45.0 credit hours)*

**DRAMA 3040****Exploring Creativity***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Study of creativity in various areas of human endeavour. Use of drama exercises and projects to explore the creative process and develop creative thinking skills.

*Prerequisite(s): 15 university-level courses (a minimum of 45.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Fine Arts 3100 (prior to 2006/2007)*

**Note:** *Drama 3040 is intended for non-Drama majors and is NOT counted toward the degree requirements in any B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts) degree program nor in any B.A. or B.A.Sc. degree program with a major in Dramatic Arts. B.F.A. (Multidisciplinary) students may count Drama 3040 toward the second and third major area only. Production attendance.*

**DRAMA 3100****Theatre in Performance***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 2-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-40*

Critical and integrative thinking about live contemporary theatrical performance and its range of possible purposes.

*Prerequisite(s): Drama 1000;  
Drama 2100*

*OR*

*15 university-level courses (a minimum of 45.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Drama 3850 (Now Showing) (prior to 2003/2004)*

**Note:** *Off-campus production attendance required. Students should not register in this course while participating in the major season of plays. Performance attendance is required.*

*Students enrolled in Drama 3100 are required to purchase a theatre ticket and travel package in lieu of a textbook. The cost of this package varies from semester to semester. Students planning on enrolling in Drama 3100 are advised to contact the course instructor for anticipated ticket and travel package costs.*

**DRAMA 3130****Canadian Theatre***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The development of theatre in English and French Canada from the 17th Century to the present.

*Prerequisite(s): Drama 2120*

*Corequisite(s): Drama 2130*

**DRAMA 3150****Theatre Studies Series***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Offerings in subject areas dealing with significant developments in theatre and dramatic arts, such as major artists/theorists, major playwrights, genres and styles, historical periods, non-Western Theatre, dance and film.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**DRAMA 3310****Acting: Scene Study I***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 2-4-0**Other hours: 0-0-35*

Performance-based study of acting with an emphasis on scripted texts.

*Prerequisite(s): Drama 2310;  
Drama 2320;  
Drama 2340;  
Successful Performance  
audition*

*Corequisite(s): Drama 2100*

**Note:** *Production attendance, rehearsal, performance.*

**DRAMA 3311****Acting: Scene Study II***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 2-4-0**Other hours: 0-0-40*

Intense application and further development of skills covered in Drama 3310.

*Prerequisite(s): Drama 3310*

**Note:** *Production attendance, rehearsal, performance.*

**DRAMA 3320****Voice and Speech for the Actor***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 2-4-0**Other hours: 0-0-8*

An intensive exploration of voice work with application to scripted texts in performance.

*Prerequisite(s): Drama 2310;  
Drama 2320*

**Note:** *Rehearsal, performance on campus.*

**DRAMA 3341****Movement Studies II (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 2-4-0**Other hours: 0-0-25*

Intensive performance-based study of dance and movement theatre techniques and methods of composition.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Drama 2340 or  
Drama 2341*

**DRAMA 3510****Theatre for Young Audiences II**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 2-4-0

Other hours: 0-0-45

Current trends in Theatre for Young Audiences. Practical work and participation in the development and/or production of Theatre for Young Audiences scripts.

Prerequisite(s): Drama 2510

**Note:** Rehearsal, working weekends, performance off campus.

**DRAMA 3600****Portfolio in Dramatic Arts II**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 0-0-0

Other hours: 0-0-75

Approved participation in one major production of the Department of Theatre and Dramatic Arts. Preparation of the material from the perspective of actor, designer, technician, or other faculty-approved role.

Prerequisite(s): Successful assignment to the cast or production staff of a Department of Theatre and Dramatic Arts production

**Note:** All students must complete an "Application and Approval for Production Credit" form. The form must be signed by the supervising faculty member no more than 10 days from the beginning of the student's assignment to the production.

**DRAMA 3611****Technical Theatre Portfolio II**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 0-0-0

Other hours: 0-0-100

Approved participation in at least one technical area in one faculty supervised production of the Department of Theatre and Dramatic Arts. Preparation of material from the perspective of the technician or designer.

Prerequisite(s): Drama 2611;

Successful assignment to the production staff of a Department of Theatre and Dramatic Arts production

**Note:** All students must complete an "Application and Approval for Production Credit" form. The form must be signed by the supervising faculty member no more than 10 days from the beginning of the student's assignment to the production.

**DRAMA 3710****Devised Theatre**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 2-4-0

Other hours: 0-0-20

Improvisational approach to collective creation.

Prerequisite(s): Drama 2100;  
Drama 2710;  
Drama 3100

**Note:** Production attendance, rehearsal.

**DRAMA 3750****Playwriting**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Other hours: 0-0-20

The art and craft of writing for the stage with emphasis on the one-act play.

Prerequisite(s): Drama 2310;  
Drama 2750

**Note:** Working weekend.

**DRAMA 3760****Canadian Plays in Development**

Credit hours: 6.0

Contact hours per week: Variable

Professional practicum in play development and production focussing on one or two previously unproduced Canadian works.

Prerequisite(s): Audition and/or interview  
Recommended Background: Drama 2100;  
Drama 2310;  
Drama 2750

Equivalent: Drama 3850 (Canadian Plays in Development) (prior to 2006/2007)

**DRAMA 3821****Technical Theatre Studies (Series)**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 2-4-0

Other hours: 0-0-30

Offerings in specific technical production techniques such as Stage Management, Costume Construction, Mask Making, Set Construction, Scene Painting, Advanced Makeup, CAD, and Properties, depending on student interest and faculty availability.

Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings

**DRAMA 3827****Design Techniques**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 2-4-0

Other hours: 0-0-25

Drafting for the stage, model construction and computer application to theatre design.

Prerequisite(s): Drama 2825

**Note:** Rehearsal/production attendance.

**DRAMA 3845****Design for Theatre: Studio I (Series)**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 2-4-0

Other hours: 0-0-25

Interpretation, visualization and conceptualization of theatre design concentrating on one area: scenery, costumes or lighting.

Prerequisite(s): Drama 2100;

Drama 2825;

Additional prerequisites may be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings

**Note:** Rehearsal/production attendance.

**DRAMA 3850****Topics in Dramatic Arts**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: Variable

Topics in Drama not covered by regular courses may be offered under this designation, depending on student interest and availability of faculty and expertise.

Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings

**DRAMA 3870****History of Costume**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

The development of clothing within Western civilization from antiquity to the present.

Prerequisite(s): Drama 1000;

Drama 2100

OR

15 university-level courses (a minimum of 45.0 credit hours)

Recommended Background: One of

Drama 2120 or Drama 2130

**DRAMA 4211****Theories of Theatre**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Theories of theatre since Aristotle, with an emphasis on the 20th Century and contemporary critical theory.

Prerequisite(s): Drama 2130;

Third-year standing (a

minimum of 60.0 credit hours)

**Drama 431 I - Drama 6002****DRAMA 431 I****Performance Workshop**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 2-4-0

Studio-based experiences of contemporary practices in live theatrical performance and theatre creation.

Prerequisite(s): Drama 3310

Note: Rehearsal/production attendance.

**DRAMA 4312****Acting for the Camera**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 2-4-0

Techniques and processes used in performance for television, film, video, and web-based media.

Prerequisite(s): One of Drama 3310 or audition/interview

Equivalent: Drama 3850 (Acting for the Camera) (prior to 2007/2008)

Note: Rehearsal/production attendance.

**DRAMA 4420****Directing**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 2-4-0

Other hours: 0-0-50

Advanced projects in directing.

Prerequisite(s): 13 courses (39.0 credit hours) in Drama including Drama 2310, Drama 2420, Drama 2810, and Drama 3100

Equivalent: Drama 3410 (prior to 2003/2004)

Note: Production attendance, rehearsal, performance on campus.

**DRAMA 4600****Portfolio in Dramatic Arts III**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 0-0-0

Other hours: 0-0-100

Approved participation in one major production of the Department of Theatre and Dramatic Arts. Preparation of material from the perspective of actor, designer, technician, or other faculty-approved role.

Prerequisite(s): Successful assignment to the cast or production staff of a Department of Theatre and Dramatic Arts production

Note: All students must complete an "Application and Approval for Production Credit" form. The form must be signed by the supervising faculty member no more than 10 days from the beginning of the student's assignment to the production.

**DRAMA 461 I****Technical Theatre Portfolio III**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 0-0-0

Other hours: 0-0-100

Approved participation in at least one technical area. Preparation of material from the perspective of the technician or designer.

Prerequisite(s): Drama 261 I;  
Successful assignment to the production staff of a Department of Theatre and Dramatic Arts production

Note: All students must complete an "Application and Approval for Production Credit" form. The form must be signed by the supervising faculty member no more than 10 days from the beginning of the student's assignment to the production.

**DRAMA 4850****Topics in Dramatic Arts**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: Variable

Topics in Drama not covered by regular courses may be offered under this designation, depending on student interest and availability of faculty and expertise.

Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings

**DRAMA GRADUATE COURSES****(DRAM)****DRAMA 5150****Graduate Theatre Studies (Series)**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Graduate level course with offerings in subject areas dealing with significant developments in theatre and dramatic arts such as major artists/theorists, major playwrights, genres and styles, historical periods, non-Western Theatre, dance, and film.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.F.A. program with major in Theatre & Dramatic Arts

**DRAMA 521 I****Graduate Seminar in Theories of Theatre**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Advanced theories of theatre since Aristotle, with an emphasis on the 20th Century and contemporary critical theory.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.F.A. program with major in Theatre & Dramatic Arts

**DRAMA 5600****Theatre Studio Performance**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: Variable

Approved participation in one major production of the Department of Theatre and Dramatic Arts. Preparation of material from the perspective of actor, designer, or technician.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.F.A. program with major in Theatre & Dramatic Arts

**DRAMA 5850****Topics in Dramatic Arts**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: Variable

Topics in drama not covered by regular courses may be offered under this designation, depending on student interest and availability of faculty and expertise.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.F.A. program with major in Theatre & Dramatic Arts

**DRAMA 5990****Independent Studies in Dramatic Arts**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: Variable

Independent studies of any topic in the Dramatic Arts.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.F.A. program with major in Theatre & Dramatic Arts

**DRAMA 6002****Thesis**

Credit hours: 18.0

Thesis course for the creative research project and support paper

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.F.A. program with a major in Theatre & Dramatic Arts

Grading: Pass/Fail



**ECONOMICS (ECON)**  
Faculty of Arts and Science

**ECONOMICS 1010**

**Introduction to Microeconomics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-1-0*

The economic way of thinking with particular application to Canadian issues; an introduction to microeconomic principles; how prices and profits allocate scarce resources in a market economy; the role of government in a market economy.

**ECONOMICS 1012**

**Introduction to Macroeconomics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-1-0*

The economics of unemployment and inflation with particular reference to Canada in a global economy; an introduction to macroeconomic principles; the role of government in the national economy and public policy toward unemployment and inflation; international trade and the balance of payments.

**ECONOMICS 2070/  
MANAGEMENT 2070**

**Operations and Quantitative Management**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Management of production and service operations, including capacity planning, process and layout design, and TQM; applications of quantitative techniques like linear programming, forecasting, inventory models, waiting line models, CPM/PERT, simulations and decision theory are discussed within the operations environment.

*Prerequisite(s): Statistics 1770;*

*One of Management 2060 or*

*Computer Science 1000;*

*Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

**ECONOMICS 2120**

**Economics of Professional Sports**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The application of basic economic principles to analyze and interpret current issues in professional sports. Topics include: history and economic characteristics of professional sports leagues; profitability and taxes; views of salary negotiations and salary caps; cost-benefit analysis of new stadiums; player and team production and salaries; rival leagues; and competitive parity.

**ECONOMICS 2140**

**Introduction to Financial Economics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The interplay between basic concepts of Economics and Finance. Simple and compound interest, with applications to continuous interest, annuities and perpetuities, loan and mortgage payments, sinking funds, bonds, capitalization and depreciation. Topics include the calculation of net present values, basic asset pricing, evaluation of risk and return, capital budgeting, and financial derivatives. Emphasis on practical problems with economic applications.

*Equivalent: Economics 2850 (Financial Economics) (prior to 2010/2011)*

**ECONOMICS 2150**

**Economics of Agricultural Issues**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Agriculture in a modern economy. Globalization of agriculture. Canadian agriculture in the World Trade Organization and NAFTA. Safety net issues. Subsidies in agriculture. Marketing issues in Canadian agriculture. Current policy debates.

*Prerequisite(s): Economics 1010*

**ECONOMICS 2170**

**Economic History of Canada**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Development of the Canadian economy from colonial times to the present; European origins; the staple trades, growth of agriculture, manufacturing, transportation; growth of banking and capital market institutions; roles of government; historical origins of contemporary Canadian economic problems; application of economics to historical issues.

**ECONOMICS 2350**

**Economics of Agricultural Markets I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to the processes and institutions comprising the contemporary food marketing system. Basic theory and underlying factors determining and affecting grain and livestock prices. Spatial price relationships. Temporal price variation. Price differences due to form (particularly dealing with grading and quality). Prices as a coordinating mechanism in vertically-related systems. Derived demand and marketing margins. Marketing boards.

*Prerequisite(s): Economics 1010*

**ECONOMICS 2750**

**Quantitative Methods in Economics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-1-0*

The mathematical interpretation of fundamental economic concepts; demand and supply; competitive equilibrium. Application of the calculus and matrix algebra to production and distribution theory, growth models and investment theory. Solving systems of linear equations, optimization problems and some dynamics of economic systems.

*Prerequisite(s): Economics 1010*

**ECONOMICS 2850**

**Selected Topics in Economics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

These courses apply simple economic reasoning to a variety of current social topics. Examples include: law, the changing income distribution.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**ECONOMICS 2900**

**Economics and Business Statistics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-1-0*

The application of statistical techniques to economic and business data, with emphasis on statistical estimation, hypothesis testing, regression, correlation, time series analysis and index numbers.

*Prerequisite(s): Statistics 1770;*

*One of Economics 1010 or Economics 1012*

*Substantially Similar: Statistics 2780*

**Economics 3010 - Economics 3600****ECONOMICS 3010****Intermediate Microeconomic Theory***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-1-0*

An analytical approach to optimal resource allocation in a competitive economy; the theory of consumer behaviour; the theory of cost and production; price determination under perfect competition and monopoly; general equilibrium theory; welfare economics.

*Prerequisite(s): Economics 1010***ECONOMICS 3012****Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-1-0*

Macroeconomic theory and policy; comparison of the Classical and Keynesian theories of income and employment; recent literature in the areas of investment, consumption and fiscal and monetary policy; applications to the Canadian economy.

*Prerequisite(s): Economics 1012***ECONOMICS 3030****Managerial Economics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-1-0*

An introduction to the application of economic principles to organizations and how they operate. The neoclassical theory of the firm, team production, property rights, ownership and efficiency, contract theory, rent capture, agency problems and corporate control, managing human resources, core competencies and competitive strategies, organizational structure in a global environment. Case studies relate theoretical concepts to modern firms.

*Prerequisite(s): Economics 1010***ECONOMICS 3080/  
MANAGEMENT 3780****Principles of Industrial Organization***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Industrial organization paradigms; market structure and strategic behaviour; market structure and technological innovation; vertical integration; conglomerates; welfare economics of imperfect competition.

*Prerequisite(s): Economics 1010***ECONOMICS 3210****Natural Resource Economics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Economic issues connected with the use of natural resources; problems of exploitation and conservation; benefit-cost analysis as a decision-making tool in the natural resource field; problems of increasing resource scarcities and conflicts in resource use in Canada and internationally.

*Prerequisite(s): Economics 1010***ECONOMICS 3220****Environmental Economics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The economic analysis of environmental issues; design and implementation of government policies; cost-benefit analysis; survey of environmental policies and regulations in Canada; measurement of environmental values; current local and global environmental problems; topics of special interest will vary from semester to semester.

*Prerequisite(s): Economics 1010***ECONOMICS 3300****Agricultural Policy I***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Agricultural production and marketing problems; price discovery mechanisms; role of technological change in agriculture; history of government involvement in Canadian agriculture; an analysis of the chronic farm income problem; current issues in Canadian agriculture.

*Prerequisite(s): Economics 1010***ECONOMICS 3350****Economics of Agricultural Markets II***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Microeconomic theory and analysis of markets for agricultural and food products. Alternative market structures, market regulation, the role of information in markets, the role of uncertainty in markets, and organization structures. Introduction to the institutional structure and economic functions of futures and options markets. Price formation in commodity futures and options markets. The theory of intertemporal price formation for storable commodities along with the theory and practice of hedging.

*Prerequisite(s): Economics 1010;  
Economics 2350***ECONOMICS 3400****Money and Banking***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Nature and functions of money and financial instruments; role of the financial system in economic activity; elementary monetary theory and theories of financial markets and financial intermediation; Canadian financial institutions with emphasis on banks and other deposit institutions and their regulation; central banking and the control of the money supply; international finance; monetary policy.

*Prerequisite(s): Economics 1010;  
Economics 1012***ECONOMICS 3550****International Economics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Canada in the international economy; why nations trade: sources of comparative advantage, intra-industry trade, tariff and nontariff barriers to trade, GATT and other preferential trading arrangements. Trade disputes and intellectual property rights; foreign exchange markets and exchange rates, the balance of payments, the international monetary system and financial markets. Much of the discussion will be drawn from or related to recent Canadian experience.

*Prerequisite(s): Economics 1010;  
Economics 1012***ECONOMICS 3600****Labour Economics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Theories of wage determination and unemployment under different institutional and market structures; actual wage and unemployment patterns and effects of government policies.

*Prerequisite(s): Economics 1010*

**ECONOMICS 3710****Economic Analysis of Canadian Public Issues***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The application of simple economic analysis to current Canadian public policy issues. Course content will vary from semester to semester, but topics will be weighted toward labour market and social issues such as labour market discrimination, poverty and income distribution, crime, etc.

*Prerequisite(s):* Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)

*Equivalent:* Economics 2850 (Canadian Public Issues) (prior to 2002/2003)

**ECONOMICS 3750****Economics of Public Spending***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Theories of allocating resources by political means; public goods, externalities, income and wealth distribution and the role of government spending; the effects of taxation and government spending on resource allocation; tax incidence, cost-benefit analysis and fiscal federalism are covered.

*Prerequisite(s):* Economics 1010

**ECONOMICS 3800****Economic Development***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The developing countries in a world setting; modern theories of economic growth and development; an economic analysis of current issues and problems in development including poverty, inequitable income distribution, unemployment and under-employment, stagnation in agriculture, population growth, savings and capital accumulation, trade and development, and the role of foreign aid.

*Prerequisite(s):* Economics 1010

**ECONOMICS 3850****Topics in Economic Analysis***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Seminars depend upon student and faculty interest.

*Prerequisite(s):* Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings

**ECONOMICS 3900/  
MANAGEMENT 3721****Economic and Business Forecasting***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Construction, estimation and forecasting economic and business time series using a variety of techniques including simple trend extrapolations, multiple regression models, ARIMA models, simultaneous equation models, input-output models and subjective methods, with emphasis on computer applications and proper forecasting methodology.

*Prerequisite(s):* Economics 1012;  
One of Economics 2900 or  
Statistics 2780

**ECONOMICS 3950****Econometrics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-1-0*

Multiple regression analysis; problems in regression analysis including multicollinearity, autocorrelation, heteroscedasticity, specification error and systems of equations.

*Prerequisite(s):* Economics 1012;  
One of Economics 2900 or  
Statistics 2780

**ECONOMICS 4010****Advanced Microeconomic Theory***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A series of topics of a more technical nature than those developed in Economics 3010. Topics include risk and uncertainty, the economics of information, including asymmetric information, mechanism design and auctions.

*Prerequisite(s):* Economics 3010

**ECONOMICS 4012****Advanced Macroeconomic Theory***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Static macroeconomic models are reformulated in dynamic terms. The theory of macroeconomic policy is developed from these models. Actual models of the Canadian economy are analyzed and used as a basis for discussing recent Canadian macroeconomic policies.

*Prerequisite(s):* Economics 3012

**ECONOMICS 4080/  
MANAGEMENT 4780****Industrial Organization: Theory and Policy***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Theories of oligopoly pricing; theories of the firm; the economics of mergers and takeovers; Canadian competition policy; and the regulation of industry.

*Prerequisite(s):* Economics 3080/  
Management 3780;  
One of Economics 3010 or  
Economics 3030

*Recommended Background:* Economics 2900

**ECONOMICS 4150****Mathematical Economics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The application of mathematical tools to economic analysis; the use of calculus and matrix algebra as applied to unconstrained and constrained optimization problems; the derivation and mathematical properties of economic functions; comparative static analysis; linear economic systems and other topics.

*Prerequisite(s):* Economics 1012;  
Economics 2750;  
Economics 3010;  
One of Mathematics 1510 or  
Mathematics 1560

**ECONOMICS 4300****Agricultural Policy II***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Income problems in agriculture; federal and provincial goals for Canadian agriculture; welfare implications of policies to increase demand or decrease supply of agricultural commodities; risk and uncertainty in agricultural production; analysis of policies to decrease risk and uncertainty in agriculture; economics of agricultural research; price and income policies in Canadian agriculture.

*Prerequisite(s):* One of Economics 3010 or  
Economics 3300

*Recommended Background:* Economics 2900

**Economics 4400 - Education 3500****ECONOMICS 4400****Monetary Economics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An analysis of money as an economic variable from micro- and macroeconomic perspectives; historical and contemporary theories of money; survey of empirical evidence.

*Prerequisite(s): Economics 3010;  
Economics 3012;  
Economics 3400*

*Recommended Background: Economics 2900*

**ECONOMICS 4500****International Trade Theory**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A theoretical approach to international trade; topics include the basic trade model, the Ricardian and Heckscher-Ohlin theories of international trade, intra-industry trade, the impact of multinational corporations, tariff and nontariff barriers to trade and international factor movements; Canadian trade policy.

*Prerequisite(s): Economics 3010*

**ECONOMICS 4550****International Finance**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The foreign exchange market; the balance of payments; interactions of price, income and money; international monetary arrangements and current international monetary problems.

*Prerequisite(s): Economics 3012*

**ECONOMICS 4850****Selected Topics in Economic Analysis**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Seminars depend upon student and faculty interest.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**ECONOMICS 4995****Undergraduate Thesis**

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: Variable*

This is a research-oriented course in which students will conduct field work, text- or library-based research, submit a report in the form of an undergraduate thesis, which will be made publicly available, and report orally on the work. In consultation with their Thesis Supervisor, students will define a research problem and formulate a research plan.

*Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher;  
Economics 3950;  
Application to the Department of Economics*

*Corequisite(s): Economics 4010;  
Economics 4012;  
Economics 4150*

**Note:** *Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work.*

*See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).*

**EDUCATION (EDUC)****Faculty of Education****EDUCATION 2500****Practicum I - Orientation to Teaching**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-60*

An introductory Education course with a field experience component to assist students in making a decision concerning admission into the Faculty of Education and to assist the Faculty in determining the appropriateness of the student's admission. Field experience component consists of two three-hour blocks of time in the morning for student assignment to school classrooms.

*Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours); A GPA of 2.50, calculated on all University of Lethbridge and transferable courses*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** *Education 2500 must be completed for admission to the Faculty of Education.*

*Offered: Fall, Spring, Summer Session I.*

**EDUCATION 2501****APPLIED STUDIES****Practicum I - Orientation to Teaching**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-100*

Students complete a minimum of 100 hours as an employee or volunteer in a school setting. The course is similar to Education 2500 but may be particularly appropriate for students employed as teacher assistants or working as volunteers outside of the Lethbridge area.

*Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours) in Arts and Science;  
A GPA of 2.50, calculated on all University of Lethbridge and transferable courses*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**EDUCATION 2510****APPLIED STUDIES****Work Experience Evaluation**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

Development of a specific learning proposal defining the learning objectives to be achieved and a written/oral evaluation of the work experience in an educational setting. Formal written submission is required to demonstrate ability to apply theory to the work experience.

*Corequisite(s): Education 2500*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**PROFESSIONAL SEMESTER I (PS I) (Fall only)**

These components are restricted to students admitted to and registered in PS I. Students must register for the complete package and are assigned to schools for related field experiences.

**EDUCATION 3500****Professional Semester I Practicum**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-125*

Students are assigned to schools for approximately 125 hours in a generic practicum to develop and practice skills and knowledge related to on-campus components.

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**EDUCATION 3501****Curriculum and Instruction***Credit hours: 2.0**Contact hours per week: 0-0-0**Other hours: 24-0-0*

Interpreting and mapping of pedagogical content knowledge and integrated teaching strategies, with particular focus on meeting learner needs through establishing learner outcomes, lesson and rudimentary unit planning and classroom management.

**EDUCATION 3502****Educational Psychology***Credit hours: 2.0**Contact hours per week: 0-0-0**Other hours: 24-0-0*

Principles of educational psychology applied to classroom applications; includes child development, principles of learning, classroom management and motivation.

**EDUCATION 3503****Language in Education***Credit hours: 2.0**Contact hours per week: 0-0-0**Other hours: 24-0-0*

Understanding the role of language and the language arts in education generally and in instruction across the curriculum (K-12) specifically.

**EDUCATION 3504****Evaluation of Learning***Credit hours: 2.0**Contact hours per week: 0-0-0**Other hours: 24-0-0*

Introduction to a variety of approaches to evaluating student learning.

**EDUCATION 3505****Teaching Seminar***Credit hours: 2.0**Contact hours per week: 0-0-0**Other hours: 0-24-0*

Understanding the personal and professional nature of teaching; learner and classroom contexts; teaching strategies and teacher development.

*Grading: Pass/Fail***EDUCATION 3508****Communications Technology and Education***Credit hours: 2.0**Contact hours per week: 0-0-0**Other hours: 24-0-0*

Introduction to some of the ways in which electronic and traditional communications technology may be used within the educational system. Five main topics: using a computer/word processing, Internet, video, databases, spreadsheets.

*Grading: Pass/Fail***EDUCATION 3599****Professional Semester I Placeholder***Credit hours: 15.0***PROFESSIONAL SEMESTER II  
(PS II) (Spring Only)**

The following courses are restricted to students registered in PS II.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I***EDUCATION 3600****Professional Semester II Practicum***Credit hours: 4.5**Contact hours per week: 0-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-150*

Student teachers are assigned to schools for approximately 150 hours of teaching experience in a subject-related practicum.

*Grading: Pass/Fail***EDUCATION 3601****Principles of Curriculum and Instruction for Majors***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 0-0-0**Other hours: 39-0-0*

The relationship of content and teaching strategies in specific subject majors. For Modern Languages majors, the language of instruction is French.

**EDUCATION 3602****The Educational Psychology of Exceptional Learners***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 0-0-0**Other hours: 39-0-0*

An introduction to the characteristics and potentialities of children with exceptional learning needs, including principles and strategies used to meet the needs of students with learning and/or behavioural needs within mixed-ability classrooms.

**EDUCATION 3603****Social Context of Schooling***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 0-0-0**Other hours: 39-0-0*

Social and cultural influences and issues affecting learning, teaching and the process of schooling.

**EDUCATION 3604****Evaluation of Student Learning***Credit hours: 1.5**Contact hours per week: 0-0-0**Other hours: 20-0-0*

Evaluation of student learning, emphasizing data gathering, summarizing and interpreting data and use of the results to improve curriculum, teaching and guidance.

**EDUCATION 3699****Professional Semester II Placeholder***Credit hours: 15.0***PROFESSIONAL SEMESTER III  
(PS III)**

Students who have completed PS II will have the opportunity to choose from a number of alternative PS IIIs, including:

- an Elementary Education PS III;
- a Secondary Education PS III;
- a 'Special Focus' PS III; or
- one from a choice of Fine Arts PS IIIs (Art, Dramatic Arts or Music).

PS III is compulsory for all students.

**Note:** *Students should be aware that PS III will be in a school setting for a full semester anywhere in southern Alberta (or beyond, at student request); and students will be responsible for their own accommodations and/or travel expenses.*

## Education 4571 - Education 4573

**PROFESSIONAL SEMESTER III  
(PS III)****EDUCATION 4571****Elementary Education Internship  
(Spring)**

*Credit hours: 15.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-35*

An integrated five-course equivalent semester consisting of two components: a half-time teaching internship in an elementary (K-6) school placement; and engagement in professional study under the direction of a faculty mentor, including reflective practice, exploration and discussion of selected topics and professional portfolio development. Students are assigned to schools full time.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester II*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** *Students in the B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/ B.Ed. or B.Mus./B.Ed. Combined Degrees who choose to do their internship in an Elementary placement must register in Education 4574 or Education 4575.*

**PROFESSIONAL SEMESTER III  
(PS III)****EDUCATION 4572****Secondary Education Internship  
(Fall)**

*Credit hours: 15.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-35*

An integrated five-course equivalent semester consisting of two components: a half-time teaching internship in a secondary (Gr. 7-12) school placement; and engagement in professional study under the direction of a faculty mentor, including reflective practice, exploration and discussion of selected topics and professional portfolio development. Students are assigned to schools full time.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester II*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** *Students in the B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/ B.Ed. or B.Mus./B.Ed. Combined Degrees who choose to do their internship in a Secondary placement must register in Education 4574 or Education 4575.*

**PROFESSIONAL SEMESTER III  
(PS III)****EDUCATION 4573****Special Focus Internship (Series)**

*Credit hours: 15.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-35*

Students may complete a special focus internship in one of the areas listed below.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester II*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Special Focus****Career and Technology Studies  
(CTS) - Trades**

An integrated five-course equivalent semester consisting of two components: a half-time teaching internship in a school placement with emphasis on the teaching of the CTS strands (Trades); and engagement in professional study under the direction of a faculty mentor, including reflective practice, exploration, and discussion of selected topics and professional portfolio development. Students are assigned to schools full time.

*Additional Prerequisite(s): Education 3700-CTS Trades, in a strand related to the practicum placement*

**Career Education**

An integrated five-course equivalent semester consisting of two components: a half-time teaching internship in a school placement with emphasis on the teaching of Career Education; and engagement in professional study under the direction of a faculty mentor, including reflective practice, exploration and discussion of selected topics and professional portfolio development. Students are assigned to schools full time.

*Additional Prerequisite(s): An Education course in career education*

**International Education**

An integrated five-course equivalent semester consisting of two components: a half-time teaching internship in an international setting; and engagement in professional study under the direction of a faculty mentor, including reflective practice, exploration and discussion of selected topics and professional portfolio development. Students are assigned to schools full time.

*Additional Prerequisite(s): One of Education 4310 - Comparative Studies of Education in Developed and Third World Nations, Education 4311 - World Issues and Problems in Education, Education 4783 - Culturally Different Students, or Education 4920 - Study Tour*

**Native Education (Fall)**

An integrated five-course equivalent semester consisting of two components: a half-time teaching internship in a Native setting; and engagement in professional study under the direction of a faculty mentor, including reflective practice, exploration and discussion of selected topics and professional portfolio development. Students are assigned to schools full time.

*Additional Prerequisite(s): One methods course in Native Education*

**Note:** *All students who are declared Native Education majors must complete their Professional Semester III in this special focus.*

**Niisitapi**

An integrated five-course equivalent semester consisting of two components: a half-time teaching internship in a school and engagement in professional study under the direction of a faculty mentor including reflective practice, exploration and discussion of selected topics, and professional portfolio development. Students are assigned to schools full time.

*Additional Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Faculty of Education in the Niisitapi program*

**Specialization****Early Childhood Education (K-3) (Fall)**

An integrated five-course equivalent semester consisting of two components: a half-time teaching internship in a school, grades K-3; and engagement in professional study under the direction of a faculty mentor, including reflective practice; exploration and discussion of selected topics, and professional portfolio development. Students are assigned to schools full time.

*Additional Prerequisite(s): Completion of the four course options for students electing to complete a specialization in Early Childhood Education*

**Note:** All students who elect to complete a specialization in Early Childhood Education must enrol in this special focus.

**Special/Inclusive Education (Spring)**

An integrated five-course equivalent semester consisting of two components: a half-time teaching internship in a school placement with emphasis on special/inclusive education; and engagement in professional study under the direction of a faculty mentor, including reflective practice, exploration and discussion of selected topics and professional portfolio development. Students are assigned to schools full time.

*Additional Prerequisite(s): Completion of the four course options for students electing to complete a specialization in Special/Inclusive Education*

**Note:** All students who elect to complete a specialization in Special/Inclusive Education, must enrol in this special focus.

**Technology in Education**

An integrated five-course equivalent semester consisting of two components: a half-time teaching internship in a school placement with emphasis on the use of technology in instruction; and engagement in professional study under the direction of a faculty mentor, including reflective practice, exploration and discussion of selected topics and professional portfolio development. Students are assigned to schools full time.

*Additional Prerequisite(s): Completion of the four course options for students electing to complete a specialization in Technology in Education*

**Note:** All students who elect to complete a specialization in Technology in Education, must enrol in this special focus.

**PROFESSIONAL SEMESTER III (PS III)****EDUCATION 4574****Fine Arts Internship in Art or Dramatic Arts (Fall)**

*Credit hours: 15.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-35*

An integrated five-course equivalent semester consisting of two components: a half-time teaching internship in an elementary or secondary school placement with primary responsibility for teaching art or dramatic arts; and engagement in professional study under the direction of a faculty mentor, including reflective practice, exploration and discussion of selected topics and professional portfolio development. Students are assigned to schools full time.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester II*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** All B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. candidates are required to enrol in this course.

**EDUCATION 4575****Fine Arts Internship in Music (Fall)**

*Credit hours: 15.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-35*

An integrated five-course equivalent semester consisting of two components: a half-time teaching internship in an Elementary or Secondary school placement with primary responsibility for teaching music; and engagement in professional study under the direction of a faculty mentor, including reflective practice, exploration and discussion of selected topics and professional portfolio development. Students are assigned to schools full time.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester II*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** All B.Mus./B.Ed. candidates are required to enrol in this course.

**EDUCATION 4599****Professional Semester III Placeholder**

*Credit hours: 15.0*

**EDUCATION (ELECTIVES) (EDUC)****Faculty of Education****EDUCATION 3700****Applied Principles of Curriculum and Instruction for Non-Majors (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Relationship of objectives, content, teaching strategies and evaluation in a subject area.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**Note:** Students with majors other than Native Education may not complete this course in their major area of study.

Students may complete up to two offerings in Career and Technology Studies (CTS), which will be reflected on their transcript as: Education 3700 - Applied Principles of Curriculum and Instruction for Non-Majors (Series), CTS I

Education 3700 - Applied Principles of Curriculum and Instruction for Non-Majors (Series), CTS II

## Education 3801 - Education 4262

**EDUCATION 3801****Issues in Curriculum and Instruction (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An in-depth study of curriculum and instructional strategies in a specific area of a school-based subject. With permission of the Assistant Dean, Student Program Services, some of these courses may replace the required Curriculum and Instruction course for non-majors.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I; Additional prerequisites may be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**EDUCATION 3871****Elementary Music Classroom**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 2-2-0*

Materials, methods, and strategies used in teaching music in elementary schools.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester II in Music Education*

**EDUCATION 3872****Secondary Music Classroom**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 2-2-0*

Materials, methods, and strategies used in teaching music in secondary schools.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester II in Music Education*

**EDUCATION 3875****Brass and Percussion Methods**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 2-2-0*

Brass and percussion performance teaching skills, brass and percussion curriculum, instrument maintenance and appropriate instructional strategies.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 2160;*

*Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

**Note:** *Education 3875 will not be counted toward the B.Ed. degree (except for Music Education majors) if it is taken prior to admission to the Bachelor of Education program.*

**EDUCATION 3876****Woodwind and String Methods**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 2-2-0*

Woodwind and string performance teaching skills, woodwind and string curriculum, instrument maintenance and appropriate instructional strategies.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 2160;*

*Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

**Note:** *Education 3876 will not be counted toward the B.Ed. degree (except for Music Education majors) if it is taken prior to admission to the Bachelor of Education program.*

**EDUCATION 3877****Vocal and Classroom Instruments Methods**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 2-2-0*

Vocal and classroom instruments performance teaching skills, vocal and classroom curriculum, instrument maintenance and appropriate instructional strategies.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 2160;*

*Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

**Note:** *Education 3877 will not be counted toward the B.Ed. degree (except for Music Education majors) if it is taken prior to admission to the Bachelor of Education program.*

**EDUCATION 4000****Advanced Level Curriculum and Instruction (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An expansion of the content and teaching strategies introduced in Education 3601. Emphasis on the theoretical and research bases of specific subject areas.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester II (in the same subject area)*

**EDUCATION 4210****Curriculum Development Seminar (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Examination, design and development of curriculum in a specific area.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester II;*

*Additional prerequisites may be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**EDUCATION 4220****Curriculum and Administration Seminar (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Development and administration of curriculum at the kindergarten/elementary, middle/junior high, senior high school and adult education levels.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4259****Issues in Educational Media (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Current issues in educational media dependent on student interests and needs and instructor availability. Examples include: Presentation Media – Application of instructional design principles to the preparation of mediated communications. Guidelines for planning and treatment of messages in any media format. Planning and Production of Learning Centres – Examination of learning centres as a means for individualizing instruction. Production of a learning centre which illustrates the qualities of effective centre design.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4260****English Language Arts in the Elementary School**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Foundational theory and classroom practices of language arts instruction in the elementary school.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4262****English Language Arts in the Secondary School**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Foundational theory and classroom practices of language arts instruction in the secondary school.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*



**EDUCATION 4263****Language Arts Instruction for Students with Learning Difficulties**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-20*

Assessment and instruction of children who experience difficulty in learning to read and write; participants will design and deliver instruction under supervision in instructional settings.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

*Recommended Background: One 4000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Language Arts*

**EDUCATION 4265****Children's and Young Adult Literature in the Classroom**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The characteristics, qualities and pedagogical uses of literature for children and young adults.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4269****Issues in Language Arts (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Issues in Language Arts Education, selected according to student interest and available instructor expertise. Examples include: Holistic Approaches to Teaching Language Arts; Language Arts and Special Needs Students; Language Arts and Non-Academic Students; Popular Culture as Literature.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4270****Communication Development: Oral Language**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The nature and development of oracy and implications for care giving and instructional programs in spoken language.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**Note:** Education 4270 will not be counted toward the B.Ed. degree if it is taken prior to admission to the Bachelor of Education program.

**EDUCATION 4271****Teaching Writing in the Schools**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Teaching and practice of writing in the schools.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4272****Teaching English as a Second Language**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Foundations, approaches, methods, techniques, programs and issues pertaining to instructing and evaluating English as a second language.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4310****Comparative Studies of Education in Developed and Third World Nations**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Societies and educational systems of developed Western, developed Socialist and Third World nations.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4311****World Issues and Problems in Education**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Major factors affecting educational accessibility, achievement, practices, policies, planning and structures from an international perspective.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4320****Education and Society from a Sociological Perspective**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Theories in the sociology of education; relationships between schools and other social institutions; economic, political and socialization functions of schooling; influences upon learning, achievement, evaluation, the curriculum and educational practice; issues of mobility stratification and differential treatment in the classroom.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**Note:** Education 4320 will not be counted toward the B.Ed. degree if it is taken prior to admission to the Bachelor of Education program.

**EDUCATION 4321****Social Issues in Education**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of such factors as the economy, the state, social class, gender, ethnicity, subcultural membership, ideology and the home environment in relation to schooling.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4341****Foundations of Multicultural Education in Canada**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An historical and sociological analysis of Canada's policy of Multiculturalism and multicultural education; multicultural policies and practices in Canadian schools.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4360****Studies in the History of Western Education**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The influence of race, religion, social class and gender in shaping dominant educational ideas and practices in the Western tradition from ancient times.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4361****History of Canadian Education**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

History of educational thought and development in Canada.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**Note:** Education 4361 will not be counted toward the B.Ed. degree if it is taken prior to admission to the Bachelor of Education program.

**EDUCATION 4362****Concepts of Childhood in the History of Education**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Changing perceptions of the nature of childhood within the family, the community and society from antiquity to today; attendant educational theories and practices.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**Note:** Education 4362 will not be counted toward the B.Ed. degree if it is taken prior to admission to the Bachelor of Education program.

**Education 4380 - Education 4737****EDUCATION 4380****Developing a Philosophy of Education***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A critical examination of some basic beliefs about what are the sensible, right and good things to do in promoting human learning, using the tools of philosophical reflection.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**Note:** *Education 4380 will not be counted toward the B.Ed. degree if it is taken prior to admission to the Bachelor of Education program.*

**EDUCATION 4381****Ethics of Teaching***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Ethical problems arising in the context of teaching; a case study approach.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4391****Seminar in Educational Foundations (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Interdisciplinary study of specific topics relevant to educational foundations, dependent on student interest, need and available faculty.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4510****Advanced Practicum (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 0-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-100*

Optional, intensive experience in the student's major or minor area of study. Approximately 100 hours of school experience arranged individually for each student.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester II*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**EDUCATION 4520****Specialized Practicum (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 0-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-100*

Optional, intensive experience in a specialized area of interest. Approximately 100 hours of school experience arranged individually for each student.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester II*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**EDUCATION 4702****Individualizing Instruction in the Regular Classroom***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Assessment and program planning for students with mild learning handicaps and for gifted students within the regular classroom. Principles, conditions and instructional practices relating to the educational progress of such students.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4703****Assessment for Individualized Educational Programming***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-3*

Evaluation of the educational abilities, deficits and achievement of atypical students in regular classrooms and segregated settings. Screening, formal and informal measures of achievement, skills, aptitude, performance, attitudes and behaviour. Includes a laboratory component. Relation of assessment to individual planning and instruction.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4709****Issues in Special Education (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Current issues in Special Education.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4726****Native American Culture and Psychological Perspectives in Human Development***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Cultural and psychological perspectives in Native Education. Relationship to contemporary psychological thought and therapies.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4727****Social Issues in Native Education***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Social issues affecting the education of Native students, including the home and educational environment.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4729****Issues in Native Education (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Current issues in Native Education.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4735****Literacy and Learning in Early Childhood Education***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Intensive theoretical and practical orientation to teaching and assessing literacy abilities in reading, writing, listening, speaking, viewing and representing with young children. Discusses changing views of reading, emergent literacy, language acquisition, schema and constructivist theory, phonemic awareness, comprehension and literature for literacy instruction.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

*Equivalent: Education 4739 (Literacy and Learning in Early Childhood Education) (prior to 2011/2012)*

**EDUCATION 4736****Family and Community Resources in Early Childhood Education***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The environment in which children develop during their critical years. Role of the family and community resources in relationship to the school.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4737****Psychological Foundations of Early Childhood Education for Teachers***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A teacher-oriented study of child development from birth to puberty, significance of child development in the preschool and early-school years. Importance of directed teaching intervention strategies in language, motor skills and social behaviour for preschool and early-school students.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4738****Curriculum and Instruction in Early Childhood Education***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Concepts of early childhood development relating to the curriculum content and methods of instructing young children.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I***EDUCATION 4739****Issues in Early Childhood Education (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Current issues in Early Childhood Education.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I***EDUCATION 4760****Communication Technologies in the Curriculum***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Strategies for effective use of communication technologies in the classroom. Identification and development of educational resources and activities for integrating communication technologies in the curriculum.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I**Substantially Similar: Education 5763***EDUCATION 4762****Problem Solving with Communication Technologies***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Teaching of problem-solving techniques and strategies with emphasis on communication technology-based approaches.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I**Substantially Similar: Education 5762***EDUCATION 4764****The Internet and Education***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to the services available on the Internet that are of particular interest to teachers and others interested in issues affecting education today. Topics will include email, newsgroups, mailing lists, FTP, and most importantly, the World Wide Web, and students will be engaged in critical discussion of the implications of such developments.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I**Equivalent: Education 4769 (The Internet and Education) (prior to 2002/2003)**Substantially Similar: Education 5764***EDUCATION 4765****New Media and Learning***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A study of the educational value of New Media. Students will develop knowledge and skills to effectively integrate and discuss the role of New Media in learning. Topics include New Media applications, the value of New Media for learning, the development of curriculum-based projects, and principles of design and layout.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I**Equivalent: Education 4769 (Multimedia Applications in Education) (prior to 2002/2003)**Substantially Similar: Education 5765***EDUCATION 4766****Web-Based Learning***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The design and development of websites for the enhancement of personal learning. Students will create a number of websites that correspond to various topics of personal interest, and which incorporate a variety of psychological learning principles such as semantic mapping, notebook creation and journal writing.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I**Equivalent: Education 4769 (Web-Based Learning) (prior to 2002/2003)**Substantially Similar: Education 5766***EDUCATION 4767****Web-Based Teaching***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The design and development of websites for instructional purposes. Students critically review web-based instructional sites, and create a website that corresponds to an instructional unit and which incorporates a variety of instructional design principles.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I**Equivalent: Education 4769 (Web-Based Teaching) (prior to 2002/2003)**Substantially Similar: Education 5767***EDUCATION 4769****Educational Issues in Communication Technologies (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Educational issues in communication technologies dependent on student interest, needs, and availability of faculty resources.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I**Substantially Similar: Education 5769; Education 5760 (prior to 2009/2010)***EDUCATION 4782****Issues in School Librarianship (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Knowledge and skills required by teacher-librarians and the role of the school library in resource-based learning. Specific issues will be dependent on student interest, needs and availability of faculty.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester II***EDUCATION 4783****Culturally Different Students***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Exploring issues dealing with culturally different students in the education system of the majority culture.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I***EDUCATION 4850****Special Topics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Content reflects the unique interests of students and instructors.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I;**Additional prerequisites may be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

## Education 4920 - Education 5400

**EDUCATION 4920****Study Tour**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

A group tour in Canada or in a foreign country which enables students to broaden their educational studies by examining and/or experiencing other educational and/or cultural institutions and settings.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**EDUCATION 4950****Professional Development Topics**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-0*

*Other hours: 20-0-0*

This Professional Development course is a series of one-half semester credit offerings (20 hours of instruction) designed to address current topics in Education and meet the specific needs of educators.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Professional Semester II or admissibility to the Diploma in Education program*

*Grading: Pass/Fail or Letter Grading, depending on the section offering—refer to the current Timetable for section offerings*

**Note:** Certification as a teacher is the normal prerequisite for admission to these courses. A maximum of two half-credit Professional Development courses (3.0 credit hours) may be credited toward the B.Ed. degree and a maximum of four such courses (6.0 credit hours) toward the M.Ed. degree. Registration fees are assessed on a full-cost recovery basis. Registration is through the Office of the Associate Dean, Faculty of Education.

**EDUCATION 4951****Development Topics for the Diploma in Education (Series)**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-0*

*Other hours: 20-0-0*

This Professional Development course is a series of one-half semester credit offerings (20 hours of instruction) designed to meet the specific needs of students in the Diploma in Education program.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Professional Semester II or admissibility to the Diploma in Education program*

*Grading: Pass/Fail or Letter Grading, depending on the section offering—refer to the current Timetable for section offerings*

**Note:** Certification as a teacher is the normal prerequisite for admission to this course. A maximum of two half-credit Professional Development courses (3.0 credit hours) may be credited toward the B.Ed. degree and a maximum of four such courses (6.0 credit hours) toward the M.Ed. degree. Registration is through the Bridge or the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).

**EDUCATION 4980****Applied Studies**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

Using a suitable employment or volunteer experience as a basis, the student completes a project which relates the experience to the study of education. Students should initially contact the Applied Studies Coordinator for specific information.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**EDUCATION 4990****Independent Study**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

The student undertakes to study independently a topic not covered under regular electives or special topics courses. The student works under the supervision of a Faculty member to develop a proposal and the details of the study. Students should contact Student Program Services in the Faculty of Education for more information.

*Prerequisite(s): Professional Semester I*

**MASTER OF EDUCATION (CORE COURSES)****(EDUC)****Faculty of Education**

**Note:** Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisite for each of the following courses is eligibility for admission to the M.Ed. program. Students in the CAAP program may take these courses only with the consent of the Assistant Dean of Graduate Studies and Research in the Faculty of Education.

**EDUCATION 5200****Curriculum Studies and Classroom Practice (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of the relationship between curriculum studies and practices in a variety of educational settings. Credit can be obtained from only one course within the series.

**EDUCATION 5300****The Foundations of Modern Educational Theory and Practice (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An interdisciplinary analysis of the evolution of modern educational theory and practice as it relates to a variety of educational settings. Credit can be obtained from only one course within the series.

**EDUCATION 5400****The Nature of Educational Research (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-2*

An introduction to the paradigms of educational inquiry, the framing of research questions and research processes and methods as it relates to a variety of educational settings. Credit can be obtained from only one course within the series.

**EDUCATION 5500****Understanding Professional Practice and Professional Development (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to a broad variety of methods in which knowledge and understanding of professional practice and professional development can be enhanced and applied through field studies for professionals in education and education-related contexts in community settings. Credit can be obtained from only one course within the series.

**MASTER OF EDUCATION  
(ELECTIVES)****(EDUC)****Faculty of Education**

**Note:** Unless otherwise indicated, the prerequisite for each of the following courses is eligibility for admission to the M.Ed. program. Students in the CAAP program may take these courses only with the consent of the Assistant Dean of Graduate Studies and Research in the Faculty of Education.

**EDUCATION 5210****Graduate Seminar in Curriculum Studies (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

In-depth study of specific topics in and approaches to curriculum, dependent on student interests and Faculty resources. Examples might include: Teachers' Life Histories and Curriculum Development; Critical Pedagogy and Curriculum; Evaluation of Curriculum; Language in Education; and Critical Thinking: Issues and Approaches.

*Equivalent: Education 5850 (Critical Thinking) is equivalent only to the "Critical Thinking: Issues and Approaches" offering in the Education 5210 Series; Education 5850 (Issues in Student Evaluation) (prior to 2008/2009) is equivalent only to the "Issues in Student Evaluation" offering in the Education 5210 Series*

**EDUCATION 5310****Graduate Seminar in Foundational Studies (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

In-depth study of specific topics in and approaches to educational foundations, dependent on student interests and Faculty resources. Examples might include: The Historical Context of Educational Thought; Educational Psychology and Instructional Decision-Making; Ideas of the Great Educators.

**EDUCATION 5410****Graduate Seminar in Educational Research (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

In-depth study of specific topics in and approaches to research design and methodology, dependent on student interest and Faculty resources. Examples might include: Quantitative Methods in Educational Research; Interpretive Inquiry; Action Research.

*Equivalent: CAAP 6617 (CAAP 617) is equivalent to Education 5410 (Methods of Inquiry); Any CAAP course with the same title as the offering in the Education 5410 Series*

**EDUCATION 5510****Graduate Seminar in the Practice of Teaching (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

In-depth study of specific topics in and approaches to teaching practice, dependent on student needs and Faculty resources. Examples might include: Instructional Supervision; Professional Development of Teachers; Leadership in Educational Practice.

*Equivalent: Education 5850 (Reducing Workplace Stress) is equivalent only to the "Professional Health and Well-Being" offering in the Education 5510 Series*

**EDUCATION 5550****Practicum in Education**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Other hours: 10-0-100*

This experience allows graduate students to explore independent scholarly activity in the context of teaching in their own or another's classroom. The student works with a Faculty member to develop a proposal and the details of the study. Students should consult the Assistant Dean, Graduate Studies and Research in the Faculty of Education for more information.

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**EDUCATION 5560****Internship in Education**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Other hours: 10-0-100*

This experience allows graduate students to examine and/or implement some practical aspect of his or her study in a field placement. The student works with a Faculty member to develop a proposal and the details of the study. Students should consult the Assistant Dean, Graduate Studies and Research in the Faculty of Education for more information.

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**EDUCATION 5610****Graduate Seminar in Educational Leadership and Administration (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

In-depth study of specific topics in and approaches to educational administration and leadership, dependent on student interests and Faculty resources. Examples might include: Supervision, Evaluation and Accountability; Leadership in Educational Organizations; Understanding Educational Change; Educational Governance, Structure and Finance.

## Education 5620 - Education 5703

**EDUCATION 5620****Graduate Seminar in Counselling Psychology (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

In-depth study of specific topics in and approaches to counselling psychology for educational and community settings, dependent on student interest and faculty resources. Examples might include: Gender and Culture Issues in Counselling; Counselling in Special Settings; Consultation Techniques.

*Equivalent:* CAAP 6603 (CAAP 603) is equivalent to Education 5620 (Ethics and Professional Practice); CAAP 6607 (CAAP 607) is equivalent to Education 5620 (Gender and Culture); CAAP 6625 (CAAP 625) is equivalent to Education 5620 (Systemic Community Change: A Comprehensive Approach to Human Service Delivery); CAAP 6631 (CAAP 631) is equivalent to Education 5620 (Learning Processes); CAAP 6633 (CAAP 633) is equivalent to Education 5620 (Human Development); Any CAAP course with the same title as the offering in the Education 5620 Series

**EDUCATION 5630****Educational Leadership and the Change Process***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An interpretation of the change process, leadership models, administration theory, and the role of vision in leadership.

*Prerequisite(s):* Admission to the M.Ed. (Educational Leadership) program

**EDUCATION 5631****School Culture and the Instructional Program***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of the leader's role in facilitating a positive school culture and in positioning teaching and learning as the focal point of schools.

*Prerequisite(s):* Admission to the M.Ed. (Educational Leadership) program

**EDUCATION 5632****Managing the Organization***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The nature of leadership practice in an organizational context—the leader as manager. Understanding school system management processes, and developing human resources. Assessing the larger political, social, economic, legal, and cultural contexts.

*Prerequisite(s):* Admission to the M.Ed. (Educational Leadership) program

**EDUCATION 5633****Governance, Collaboration and Community Engagement***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Examination of relationships, partnerships, governance, and moral decision-making in an ethical culture.

*Prerequisite(s):* Admission to the M.Ed. (Educational Leadership) program

**EDUCATION 5634****Collaborative Problem Solving***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 1.5-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-40*

The resolution of school-system problems in a collaborative environment. Students will develop strategies, establish methods of inquiry, gather and interpret data, draw conclusions and report to stakeholders.

*Prerequisite(s):* Admission to the M.Ed. (Educational Leadership) program

**EDUCATION 5635****Educational Leadership Internship I***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 1.5-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-120*

This course will allow students to synthesize and apply their knowledge, to practice and to develop the skills addressed in the leadership core and concentration courses. The field placement will provide a real leadership setting—planned and guided co-operatively by the Faculty of Education and the school district.

*Prerequisite(s):* Admission to the M.Ed. (Educational Leadership) program

*Grading:* Pass/Fail

**EDUCATION 5636****Advanced Seminar in Educational Leadership***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Opportunity for learners to present, critique and synthesize the practicum experience, and to demonstrate the skills developed in core and specialization courses.

*Prerequisite(s):* Admission to the M.Ed. (Educational Leadership) program

**EDUCATION 5637****Educational Leadership Internship II***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 1.5-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-120*

An in-depth professional development and supervised practice for graduate students in the M.Ed. (Educational Leadership) program. The internship has three components: (1) observing leadership in action in a school and/or school district setting, (2) practicing school leadership strategies, and (3) researching a school problem/issue.

*Prerequisite(s):* Admission to the M.Ed. (Educational Leadership) program

*Corequisite(s):* Education 5635

*Equivalent:* Education 5850 (Educational Leadership Internship II) (prior to 2007/2008)

*Grading:* Pass/Fail

**EDUCATION 5701****Gender and Educational Practice***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Gender issues as they relate to the philosophy, structure and conduct of educational systems.

**EDUCATION 5703****Pedagogy and Global Culture***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Themes and issues surrounding the concept of global culture and implications for the meaning and conduct of pedagogy. Topics include: Postmodernism; the Cultural Implications of the New Biology; Native Sensibility and the Face of the Other.

**EDUCATION 5704****Counselling Psychology: Skills***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Understanding and acquisition of communication skills in interpersonal and counselling contexts. Emphasis is placed on the identification and development of specific communication skills that are essential for working in helping contexts in particular, and for the development of working alliances in general.

*Equivalent: CAAP 6605 (CAAP 605)***EDUCATION 5705****Counselling Psychology: Theory***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Theoretical foundations in the various schools of psychotherapy. Psychoanalytic, humanistic, behavioural, cognitive, constructivist and systems therapies are covered.

*Equivalent: CAAP 6601 (CAAP 601)***EDUCATION 5706****Counselling Psychology: Interventions***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Theoretical and practical framework for the planning and implementation of client change interventions in counselling. Students work in a variety of simulated contexts to gain practice using a range of frequently used counselling interventions that have demonstrated clinical efficacy.

*Corequisite(s): Education 5704;  
Education 5705**Equivalent: CAAP 6615 (CAAP 615)***EDUCATION 5707****Counselling Psychology: Assessment***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Through theoretical analysis and applied skill development in laboratory settings, students will develop proficiency in the administration of assessment procedures and in the interpretation of assessment results. Standardized and non-standardized assessment techniques are covered.

*Corequisite(s): Education 5704;  
Education 5705**Equivalent: CAAP 6613 (CAAP 613)***EDUCATION 5708****Counselling Psychology: Career Counselling***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Major career theories, and core career counselling processes of meaningful client engagement, exploration of potential, decision strategies, preparation and implementation strategies. Occupational information sources, computer-based career programs and services, and career guidance programs are evaluated from the context of theory and core career counselling processes.

*Corequisite(s): Education 5704**Equivalent: CAAP 6621 (CAAP 621)***EDUCATION 5709****Counselling Psychology: Practicum I***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 2-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-150*

Professional development and supervised practice for graduate students in counselling psychology. The class seminars provide opportunity for group supervision of student work with clients, and for in-depth exploration of issues encountered in the practicum settings. The practicum settings provide opportunity for supervised practice in counselling techniques with clients.

*Corequisite(s): Education 5704;  
Education 5705;  
Education 5706;  
Education 5707**Equivalent: CAAP 6611 (CAAP 611)***EDUCATION 5711****Counselling Psychology: Practicum II***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 2-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-150*

Advanced professional development and supervised practice for graduate students in counselling psychology. Students will develop and/or practice their counselling skills within a specialized setting, or with a specialized counselling focus.

*Corequisite(s): Education 5709**Equivalent: CAAP 6619 (CAAP 619)***EDUCATION 5762****Problem Solving with Communication Technologies***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Teaching of problem-solving techniques and strategies with emphasis on communication technology-based approaches.

*Substantially Similar: Education 4762***EDUCATION 5763****Communication Technologies in the Curriculum***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Strategies for effective use of communication technologies in the classroom. Identification and development of educational resources and activities for integrating communication technologies in the curriculum.

*Substantially Similar: Education 4760***EDUCATION 5764****The Internet and Education***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to the services available on the Internet that are of particular interest to teachers and others interested in issues affecting education today. Topics will include email, newsgroups, mailing lists, FTP, and most importantly, the World Wide Web, and students will be engaged in critical discussion of the implications of such developments.

*Substantially Similar: Education 4764;**Education 4769 (The Internet and Education) (prior to 2002/2003)***EDUCATION 5765****New Media and Learning***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A study of the educational value of New Media. Students will develop knowledge and skills to effectively integrate and discuss the role of New Media in learning. Topics include New Media applications, the value of New Media for learning, the development of curriculum-based projects, and principles of design and layout.

*Substantially Similar: Education 4765;**Education 4769 (Multimedia Applications in Education) (prior to 2002/2003)***EDUCATION 5766****Web-Based Learning***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The design and development of websites for the enhancement of personal learning. Students will create a number of websites that correspond to various topics of personal interest, and which incorporate a variety of psychological learning principles such as semantic mapping, notebook creation and journal writing.

*Substantially Similar: Education 4766;**Education 4769 (Web-Based Learning) (prior to 2002/2003)*

**Education 5767 - CAAP 6605****EDUCATION 5767****Web-Based Teaching**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The design and development of websites for instructional purposes. Students critically review web-based instructional sites, and create a website that corresponds to an instructional unit and which incorporates a variety of instructional design principles.

*Substantially Similar: Education 4767;*

*Education 4769 (Web-Based Teaching) (prior to 2002/2003)*

**EDUCATION 5769****Educational Issues in Communication Technologies (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Educational issues in communication technologies dependent on student interest, needs, and availability of faculty resources.

*Equivalent: Education 5760 (prior to 2009/2010)*

*Substantially Similar: Education 4769*

**EDUCATION 5850****Special Topics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Additional graduate Education electives are offered as determined by student program needs and available University resources.

**EDUCATION 5960****Professional Development**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-0*

*Other hours: 20-0-0*

This series offers one-half semester credit courses (20 hours of instruction) designed to meet the specific needs of graduate students.

**EDUCATION 5990****Independent Study**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

The graduate student undertakes to study independently a topic not covered under regular electives or special topics courses. The student works under the supervision of a Faculty member to develop a proposal and the details of the study. Students should consult the Assistant Dean, Graduate Studies and Research in the Faculty of Education for more information.

**EDUCATION 5999****Master of Education Placeholder**

This is a placeholder registration for students admitted to the M.Ed. program, who are not registered in a course in a particular semester.

**EDUCATION 6000-6001****Project**

*Credit hours: 3.0 each*

Students engage in systematic inquiry of a topic relevant to their educational practice. This inquiry is grounded in theory and research but typically focuses on practice. Methods of inquiry may be both qualitative or quantitative. The final project must be submitted to the student's Supervisory Committee for evaluation. The completed project will be deposited in the University of Lethbridge Library, and an abstract available online.

*Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of the four core courses and six approved electives*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**EDUCATION 6005****Comprehensive Examination**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

The comprehensive examination evaluates a candidate's knowledge of educational theory and practice, and their interrelationship, in his/her area of study. The student must successfully complete a written and oral examination conducted by the student's Supervisory Committee.

*Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of the four core courses and seven approved electives in the M.Ed. program*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**EDUCATION 6006****M.Ed. Capstone**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The capstone is conducted in a supportive seminar environment that draws on the participant's experience in the graduate program in order to synthesize the student's learning in the creation of a significant contribution to scholarship and/or professional practice.

*Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of the four core courses and seven approved electives in the M.Ed. program*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**EDUCATION 6011-6014****Thesis**

*Credit hours: 3.0 each*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**CAMPUS ALBERTA APPLIED  
PSYCHOLOGY****(CAAP)****Faculty of Education**

**Note:** *Students not in the CAAP program may take these courses only with the consent of the Assistant Dean of Graduate Studies and Research in the Faculty of Education.*

**CAAP 6601****Theories of Counselling and their Application to Client Change**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction*

Students are engaged in a critical evaluation of a range of contemporary counselling theories and they will begin to develop a description of their own emerging theory.

*Equivalent: CAAP 601;  
Education 5705*

**CAAP 6603****Professional Ethics and Conduct**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction/face-to-face summer institute*

Addresses legal and ethical issues in the practice and regulation of counselling in a variety of contexts including school counselling, private practice, and non-profit agencies. The focus is on ethical decision-making models and codes of conduct, professional standards and guidelines, federal and provincial laws/statutes, and the impact of counsellor's values on the counselling process.

*Equivalent: CAAP 603;  
Education 5620 (Ethics and Professional Practice)*

**CAAP 6605****Foundational Counselling and Conflict Resolution Skills**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction/face-to-face summer institute*

Focuses on the understanding and acquisition of skills that are essential for the development of working alliances in counselling contexts. The course will introduce a theoretical framework for the application of counselling skills in addition to providing opportunity for skill practice.

*Equivalent: CAAP 605;  
Education 5704*



**CAAP 6607****Counselling Diverse Clients**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction

Focuses on increasing personal awareness, identification of conceptual frameworks, and development of in-depth knowledge of equity and diversity issues in counselling. Students will be expected to examine their own attitudes, behaviours, perceptions, and biases.

Equivalent: CAAP 607;  
Education 5620 (Gender and Culture)

**CAAP 6611****General Counselling Practicum**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 2-0-0 Online facilitated instruction/face-to-face seminar

Provides an opportunity for professional development and supervised practice in a general counselling setting. Students will be involved in direct work with clients under the supervision of a qualified professional.

Prerequisite(s): CAAP 6601 (CAAP 601);  
CAAP 6603 (CAAP 603);  
CAAP 6605 (CAAP 605);  
CAAP 6607 (CAAP 607);  
CAAP 6613 (CAAP 613);  
CAAP 6615 (CAAP 615)

Equivalent: CAAP 611;  
Education 5709

Grading: Pass/Fail

**CAAP 6613****Assessment: Processes and Application**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction/face-to-face summer institute

Addresses the measurement of characteristics of individuals across the life span and diverse groups in a variety of contexts. Assessment models, psychometric theory and concepts, ethics of testing, and utilization of various classification systems for diagnosing client functioning are addressed. Standardized and non-standardized assessment techniques are examined to measure client change and individual characteristics.

Prerequisite(s): CAAP 6601 (CAAP 601);  
CAAP 6605 (CAAP 605)

Equivalent: CAAP 613;  
Education 5707

**CAAP 6615****Counselling Strategies and Interventions**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction/face-to-face summer institute

An intensive study of a variety of counselling techniques arising from counselling theories to address common presenting problems in children, youth and adults. Skill development in laboratory settings emphasizes counsellor self-evaluation, case conceptualization, the ethical practice of delivering the treatment plan, intervention efficacy, matching of interventions to client issues, and consultation issues.

Prerequisite(s): CAAP 6601 (CAAP 601);  
CAAP 6605 (CAAP 605)

Equivalent: CAAP 615;  
Education 5706

**CAAP 6617****Research and Program Evaluation Skills**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction

Qualitative and quantitative research methods are examined, ranging from single-subject designs to program evaluation strategies, applicable to counselling settings.

Equivalent: CAAP 617;  
Education 5410 (Methods of Inquiry)

**CAAP 6619****Specialized Counselling Practicum**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 2-0-0 Online facilitated instruction/face-to-face seminar

Provides an opportunity for professional development and supervised practice in a specialized counselling context. Students will be involved in direct work with clients under the supervision of a qualified professional. The practicum allows students to actively explore issues encountered in working with a specialized client population or area of practice.

Prerequisite(s): CAAP 6611 (CAAP 611);  
CAAP 6613 (CAAP 613);  
CAAP 6615 (CAAP 615)

Equivalent: CAAP 619;  
Education 5711

Grading: Pass/Fail

**CAAP 6621****Foundations of Career Development**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction

In this course students will explore fundamental principles that guide contemporary practices in career development. The course focuses on major theories and models of career choice and development as well as related research. Emphasis will be placed on the integration of theory with career counselling practice. Selected course readings and assignments will allow students to develop a broad understanding of the roles of career counsellors and of the major concepts and principles that guide effective career interventions.

Prerequisite(s): CAAP 6601 (CAAP 601)

Equivalent: CAAP 621;  
Education 5708

**CAAP 6623****Processes and Resources for Facilitating Career-Life Transitions**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction

This course focuses on career counselling processes and resources for facilitating career-life transitions. An emphasis is placed on applying foundations of career development to counselling practice. Students gain knowledge about common issues associated with career-life transitions with selected populations. Models of career counselling and transition are reviewed as the basis for developing knowledge and skills required in program interventions for individuals and groups. Students also acquire knowledge about various types of career development resources and gain critical skills for selecting and using resources to facilitate career-life transitions.

Prerequisite(s): CAAP 6605 (CAAP 605);  
CAAP 6621 (CAAP 621)

Equivalent: CAAP 623;  
Education 5620 (Processes and Resources for Facilitating Career-Life Transitions)

**CAAP 6625 - CAAP 6631****CAAP 6625****Leadership Skills: Facilitating Community Change***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction*

This course is designed to assist students to understand and recognize the process elements of a successful human service delivery system. Specific, practical techniques for designing, implementing, and assessing a team-oriented Systemic Service Plan (S.S.P.) are examined in detail. This course also includes an examination of current counselling issues that impact the delivery of community-based systemic programs and services. This course is applicable for professionals working in programs such as Comprehensive Guidance and Counselling, Comprehensive School Health, Comprehensive Organizational Health and Wellness, etc.

*Prerequisite(s):* CAAP 6601 (CAAP 601);  
CAAP 6603 (CAAP 603);  
CAAP 6605 (CAAP 605);  
CAAP 6607 (CAAP 607)

*Equivalent:* CAAP 625;  
Education 5620 (Systemic Community Change: A Comprehensive Approach to Human Service Delivery)

**CAAP 6627****Career Development in Organizational Settings***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction*

Career Development in Organizational Settings is offered in an online format and is designed to provide an interactive learning experience that combines theoretical and practical concerns. Resources include current texts, a list of readings as well as links to supplementary resources. Assignments are varied and include contributing your opinions online, offering your own critique of a theory, researching applications of career development, and interviewing career development/human resources practitioners. The course is structured into 13 lessons. The first five lessons address concepts and theories important to our understanding of career development within organizations. The next five lessons identify and analyze how career development services and programs are offered in organizational settings. The final three lessons highlight issues related to building career development strength in future organizations.

*Prerequisite(s):* CAAP 6601 (CAAP 601);  
CAAP 6603 (CAAP 603);  
CAAP 6605 (CAAP 605);  
CAAP 6607 (CAAP 607)

*Equivalent:* CAAP 627;  
Education 5620 (Career Development in Organizational Settings)

**CAAP 6629****Multicultural Issues in Career Development***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction*

Increasing cultural diversity requires career development practitioners to examine the ways that their services are designed and delivered. A major goal of this course is to enable students to deliver culturally responsive career counselling services. This course critically examines the values and tenets of major theories of career development. Emerging models of career counselling are reviewed for their applicability with selected populations. Students have the opportunity to examine core issues that impact the career development of diverse populations and consider interventions on both individual and systemic levels. A framework of multicultural counselling competencies will be reviewed to support students in the development of self-awareness, knowledge, skills, and organizational competence for career counselling roles.

*Prerequisite(s):* CAAP 6607 (CAAP 607);  
CAAP 6621 (CAAP 621)

*Equivalent:* CAAP 629;  
Education 5620 (Multicultural Issues in Career Development)

**CAAP 6631****Client Learning Processes***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction*

In-depth study of the major theories of learning as well as current research in the area. The practical implications of learning theory in educational and therapeutic settings are explored.

*Equivalent:* CAAP 631;  
Education 5620 (Learning Processes)

**CAAP 6633****Counselling Issues Across the Life Span***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction*

In-depth study of human development and functioning across the lifespan. Focus is on normative life transitions, the family life cycle, atypical developmental risk factors, and selected emotional and behavioral disorders in children and adolescents. Special attention is given to attachment theory across the life span and implications for relational development.

*Equivalent: CAAP 633;  
Education 5620 (Human Development)*

**CAAP 6635****Health Psychology***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction*

In-depth study of the core principles and skills of health psychology including a focus on models of health, illness, health promotion, addictions, psychopharmacology, and brain mechanisms underlying behaviour. Counselling competencies, health psychology knowledge, and skills are applied to a range of professional contexts

*Prerequisite(s): CAAP 6601 (CAAP 601);  
CAAP 6607 (CAAP 607);  
CAAP 6617 (CAAP 617)*

*Equivalent: CAAP 635;  
Education 5620 (Health Psychology)*

**CAAP 6637****Group Counselling and Process Skills***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction/face-to-face summer institute*

This course will provide a conceptual understanding of group process, applied to a wide range of contexts and clientele. The course will build on the construct of the working alliance as a foundation for the counselling process and will incorporate various theories of group counselling and group process into an overall conceptual framework. The course delivery will consist of two integrated components: (a) an online component focusing on group theories and conceptual aspects of working in group contexts and (b) a face-to-face component delivered during a summer institute.

*Prerequisite(s): CAAP 6601 (CAAP 601);  
CAAP 6603 (CAAP 603);  
CAAP 6605 (CAAP 605);  
CAAP 6607 (CAAP 607)*

*Equivalent: CAAP 637;  
Education 5620 (Group Counselling and Process Skills)*

**CAAP 6639****Introductory Data Analysis for Counsellors***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction*

This is an introductory course on descriptive and inferential statistics designed to give students with minimal statistical background sufficient competence to conduct basic statistical procedures. Topics will include the displaying and graphing of data, and computing and interpreting measures of central tendency, variability, and correlation. Regression analysis and prediction, probability, parameter estimation, hypothesis testing, and one-way analysis of variance will all be addressed. Emphasis will be on understanding the basic concepts, using software to conduct actual analyses, and on the interpretation of results.

*Equivalent: CAAP 639;  
Education 5410 (Introductory Data Analysis for Counsellors)*

**CAAP 6641****Exceptional Children***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction*

This course provides an opportunity for students to enhance their awareness and understanding of major trends, developments, theoretical foundations, and current practices and challenges in counselling and providing consultation for special needs children and adolescents. This course will allow students to assimilate, integrate, synthesize, and extend information regarding special education as well as foster their independent study and endeavours relative to the education of students with diverse learning needs.

*Equivalent: CAAP 641;  
Education 5620 (Exceptional Children)*

**CAAP 6661****Art Therapy History and Theory***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction*

Art therapy is examined from a broad perspective, from its beginnings as a treatment for mentally or emotionally disturbed people, to its development as a distinct profession in North America and Europe. The works of key authors are covered, along with their theoretical approaches and current trends in the field. Students will learn how the foundations of art therapy are incorporated by many disciplines, with applications in many settings.

*Equivalent: CAAP 661;  
Education 5620 (Art Therapy History and Theory)*

**CAAP 6681****Clinical Supervision***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction*

The purpose of this course is for students to learn the process of clinical supervision and, as a result, become better consumers of supervision, more effective supervisors, and more able to evaluate their current and future development and involvement in supervisory roles.

*Prerequisite(s): CAAP 6601 (CAAP 601);  
CAAP 6603 (CAAP 603);  
CAAP 6605 (CAAP 605);  
CAAP 6607 (CAAP 607)*

*Equivalent: CAAP 681*

**CAAP 6695 - English 2300****CAAP 6695****Graduate Practicum: Selected Topics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction*

Students will negotiate a suitable description for this course with their instructor.

*Prerequisite(s): Consent of CAAP program*

*Equivalent: Any offering in the CAAP 695 Series with the same title as the offering in the CAAP 6695 Series*

**CAAP 6699****Project**

*Credit hours: 0.0*

Students will be required to complete an independent project as the culminating activity of the Master of Counselling program. The project may be theoretical or applied, shall be relevant to the practice of counselling or counselling psychology, and shall demonstrate a depth of knowledge and understanding of the discipline, as well as the student's area of specialization. The project is intended as a means for students to integrate their conceptual learning with applied practice in a contextually meaningful fashion. The structure of the project will be flexible in order to accommodate various creative endeavours and it may be work-based.

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** *No fees are assessed for this registration.*

**CAAP 6850****Graduate Seminar: Selected Topics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction*

Students will negotiate a suitable description for this course with their instructor.

*Prerequisite(s): Consent of CAAP program*

*Equivalent: Any offering in the CAAP 693 Series with the same title as the offering in the CAAP 6850 Series*

**CAAP 6990****Independent Study**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: Online facilitated instruction*

Students may be permitted to earn credit by Independent Study, which is designated by the course number CAAP 6990.

*Prerequisite(s): Consent of CAAP program*

**CAAP 6999****CAAP Placeholder**

This is a placeholder registration for students admitted to the CAAP program, who are not registered in a course in a particular semester.

*Grading: 'X' grade*

**Note:** *No fees are assessed for this registration.*

**ENGINEERING (ENGG)**

**Faculty of Arts and Science**

**Note:** *Engineering courses are offered by the Department of Physics and Astronomy.*

**ENGINEERING 2000****Engineering Statics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-2-0*

Analysis of equilibrium in two-dimensional and three-dimensional systems. Analysis of statically determinate trusses, frames and machines. Centroids and centers of gravity. Analysis of forces and moments in beams.

*Corequisite(s): Mathematics 1560*

**ENGINEERING 2060****Engineering Mechanics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-2-0*

Analysis of cables. Friction forces. Fluid statics. Moments of inertia. Kinematics of rigid bodies. Plane motion of rigid bodies, force and acceleration, momentum and energy principles.

*Prerequisite(s): Engineering 2000; Mathematics 1560*

**ENGLISH (ENGL)**

**Faculty of Arts and Science**

**ENGLISH 1900****Introduction to Language and Literature**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to the study of English language and literature, involving an exploration of various genres of literature and non-literary texts and requiring a series of critical assignments designed to encourage analytical reading, thinking and writing.

**ENGLISH 2000****Survey of Canadian Literature**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Canadian literature from early exploration writings to the present in relation to historical and social contexts. Selected and representative works of such writers as Hearne, Moodie, Roberts, Birney, Munro and Atwood.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 1900 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 2100****Poetry**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Defining characteristics and fundamentals of poetry. This course familiarizes the student with the skills necessary to read poems, as well as the basic theories, literary terms and concepts found in responses, interpretations and critical analyses of them.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 1900 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 2200****Drama**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Defining characteristics and fundamentals of drama. This course familiarizes the student with the skills necessary to read plays, as well as the basic theories, literary terms and concepts found in responses, interpretations and critical analyses of them.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 1900 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 2300****Prose Fiction**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Defining characteristics and fundamentals of prose. This course familiarizes the student with the skills necessary to read fiction, as well as the basic theories, literary terms and concepts found in responses, interpretations and critical analyses of it.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 1900 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 2400****Survey of English Literature I***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

English literature from its beginnings to 1800 in relation to historical and social contexts. Selected and representative works of such writers as Chaucer, Spenser, Shakespeare, Donne, Milton, Dryden, Pope and Swift.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 1900 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 2450****Survey of English Literature II***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

English literature from 1800 to the present in relation to historical and social contexts. Selected and representative works of such writers as Blake, Wordsworth, Keats, Tennyson, Browning, Woolf, Joyce and Auden.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 1900 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 2500****Survey of American Literature I***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

American literature from its Puritan beginnings to 1900 in relation to historical and social contexts. Selected and representative works of such writers as Mather, Bradstreet, Hawthorne, Melville, Whitman, Dickinson and James.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 1900 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 2550****Survey of American Literature II***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

American literature from 1900 to the present in relation to historical and social contexts. Selected and representative works of such major writers as Pound, Williams, Faulkner, Hurston, Plath and Morrison.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 1900 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 2610****Survey of Children's Literature***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Children's literature from its beginnings in both the oral and written traditions to the present, in light of cultural assumptions such as gender, class and literary fashion. Selected and representative works of such writers as Andersen, Carroll, Twain, Milne, Tolkien and Montgomery.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 1900 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 2700****Surveys of Literature Series***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Surveys of literature, such as World Literature or Women's Literature. Offerings vary depending upon student interest and available faculty.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 1900 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 2720****Approaches to Literature Series***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Offerings explore approaches to literature such as the question of canon or the influence of historical contexts (nationalism, war, revolution and so forth) on literary production. Offerings vary depending upon student interest and available faculty.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 1900 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 2800****Rhetoric***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Rhetoric as a pragmatic art and classical discipline that develops the student's use of argumentative discourse and other means of persuasion in written and oral forms. Emphasis on historical as well as modern models of rhetoric and on analyses and detection of rhetorical tropes, techniques and fallacies.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 1900 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 2810****Grammar***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The basic structures of English: word classes, sentence elements and basic aspects of syntax and morphology. Primary emphasis on descriptive grammar, though some attention will be paid to prescriptive approaches.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 1900 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 3001****Canadian Poetry***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Development of Canadian poetry from the late 18th Century to the present with emphasis on the poetry of the past half-century.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 2000 or English 2100*

**ENGLISH 3002****Contemporary Canadian Drama***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The significance and variety of forms in Canadian theatre. Selected and representative works of such writers as Tremblay, Fennario, Reaney, Pollock, Highway and MacDonald.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 2000, English 2200, Drama 2120, or Drama 2130*

**ENGLISH 3008****Canadian Literature, 1867 - 1914***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The historical context of Canadian literature written between Confederation and World War I. An examination of developing notions of Canadian identity and citizenship in poetry and prose written for both adults and children.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in English*

## English 3010 - English 3500

**ENGLISH 3010****Literary Theory**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A survey and examination of major and recurrent issues and questions concerning the nature, function and value of literature and art from Plato to the present day.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 1900 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in English; Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

**ENGLISH 3060****Gender and Literature**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A study of gender issues in contemporary culture and literature, including feminism, construction of masculinity, and gender and ethnicity. Both theoretical and literary texts will be examined in the course.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 3070****Theorizing Children's Literature**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of the relationship between imperialism, nationalism and children's literature in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Selected and representative works of such writers as Ingalls Wilder, Kipling and Montgomery.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 3201****Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Representative works of important dramatists (excluding Shakespeare) of the Elizabethan and Jacobean periods, such as Kyd, Marlowe, Jonson, Middleton and Webster.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 2200, English 2400, Drama 2120, or Drama 2130*

**ENGLISH 3301****Rise of the Novel**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A study of the early development of this genre in English and its audience. Novels throughout the formative eighteenth century (and slightly beyond) that are representative, popular and/or canonical.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 3302****19th-Century British Novel**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Development of the novel in England during the nineteenth century. Examination of issues such as heredity, family, courtship and the place of the individual in society as illustrated by works of representative novelists such as Austen, Brontë, Eliot, Dickens, Thackeray and Hardy.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 2300, English 2400, or English 2450*

**ENGLISH 3310****Restoration and 18th-Century Literature**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of the literature of various genres of the late seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, a period (1660-1800) critically transitional in the movement of world views and literary modes that are late Medieval and Renaissance to those that evolve into the post-Romantic and recognizably Modern.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 3350****Romanticism**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of the literature of various genres that characterizes the literary, ideological and social/political phenomenon of Romanticism, from the 'cult of the sublime' of the later eighteenth century through to the full-blown Romantic writing of the early nineteenth century and the advent of the Victorian period.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 3401****Medieval Literature**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Selected and representative Middle English poetry, prose and drama of the twelfth to fifteenth centuries.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 3402****16th-Century Literature**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

English poetry and prose of the Tudor period. Selected and representative works of such writers as Skelton, More, Askew, Elizabeth I, Whitney, Sidney, Spenser, Shakespeare, Marlowe and the Countess of Pembroke.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 3410****17th-Century Literature**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

English poetry and prose of the seventeenth century. Selected and representative works of such writers as Donne, Jonson, Herbert, Vaughan, Browne, Marvell, Bunyan and Milton.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 3450****Old English**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The study of Old English language and literature. Instruction in basic Old English grammar and syntax, translation practice, and an introduction to the language's literary and historical context.

*Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

**ENGLISH 3500****Victorian Literature**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of the various genres, including poetry, non-fiction prose, short story and drama, that contributed to the literature of the Victorian era. Selected and representative works of such writers as Carlyle, Tennyson, the Brownings, Hopkins, Rossetti, Eliot, Doyle and Wilde.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 2100, English 2200, English 2300, English 2400, or English 2450*

**ENGLISH 3550****American Renaissance***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Literature written in the United States from the 1830s to the end of the Civil War. The emergence of a distinct national voice in poetry and prose that accompanied the development of transcendentalism in New England. Selected and representative works of such writers as Emerson, Stowe, Thoreau, Alcott, Dickinson and Whitman.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 3601****Chaucer***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The writings of Geoffrey Chaucer, including selected minor works and major works such as *The Canterbury Tales* and *Troilus and Criseyde*.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 3602****Shakespeare***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Representative Shakespearean drama. The structure, language and themes of his comedies, tragedies, histories and romances.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 2200, English 2400, Drama 2120, or Drama 2130*

**ENGLISH 3610****Modernism***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of the major impulse in Western art that emerged in the years between 1880 and 1945. The ways in which literature sought to respond to the modern world by adapting aesthetic innovations developed across a variety of disciplines.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 3620****Modern Drama***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The major movements in European and American theatre in the first half of the twentieth century. The significance and variety of forms in the theatre. Selected and representative works of such writers as Ibsen, Strindberg, Synge, Brecht, O'Neill and Pirandello.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 2200, English 2450, English 2550, Drama 2120, or Drama 2130*

**ENGLISH 3630****Modern Novel***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Fiction written in Europe and the United States during the first half of the twentieth century. The formal innovations that defined prose in this period and the thematic preoccupations of major novelists in the modern world. Selected and representative works of such writers as Conrad, Stein, Joyce, Faulkner, Dos Passos and Lawrence.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 3650****Contemporary Literature***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of interesting and innovative novelists, poets and playwrights writing from the 1970s to the present on a range of contemporary issues and ideas.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 3660****Contemporary Drama***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Selected plays of dramatists in Europe and the United States from mid-century to the present. Emphasis on distinguishing developments in the contemporary theatre. Selected and representative works of such writers as Beckett, Albee, Genet, Churchill, Hwang and Friel.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 2200, English 2450, English 2550, Drama 2120, or Drama 2130*

**ENGLISH 3670****Nobel Laureates: Contemporary Poets***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Contemporary poetry in English and in translation written by poets who have won the Nobel Prize for Literature.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 1900 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in English; Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: English 3700 (Nobel Laureates: Contemporary Poets) (prior to 2011/2012)*

**ENGLISH 3700****Genres and Forms Series***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

General interest areas in literature, such as science fiction, the short story or autobiography. Offerings vary depending upon student interest and available faculty.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 1900 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in English; Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

**ENGLISH 3800****Creative Writing***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A workshop for students with some experience in creative writing. Focus placed on in-class discussion of works in progress with the goal of completing a portfolio.

*Prerequisite(s): One of English 1900 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in English; Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours); Submission of writing samples; Interview*

**ENGLISH 3810****Contemporary Canadian Literature***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The work of Canadian writers who have achieved world-wide recognition in recent decades, as well as others who have added significantly to our knowledge of ourselves and this country. Multiculturalism, history and intertextuality, ethnicity, aboriginal issues, feminism, post-colonialism and postmodernism in the Canadian context.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in English*

## English 3860 - Environmental Science 3999

**ENGLISH 3860****Post-Colonial Literature**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to significant issues, perspectives and voices within the study of post-colonial literatures in English. The course will include literature from such countries and regions as Africa, Australia, Canada, the Caribbean, India and the Pacific Rim.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 3901****History of the English Language**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Nature and development of the English language from its beginnings to the present. Basic features of the three main stages in the language's development: Old, Middle and Modern English. Internal and external forces that brought about change.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in English*

**ENGLISH 4000****Seminars in Canadian and Post-Colonial Literature Series**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Senior seminars involving intensive and rigorous study of themes, issues or individual works of Canadian or post-colonial literatures, or both. Offerings vary depending upon student interest and available faculty.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**ENGLISH 4400****Seminars in English Literature and Language Series**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Senior seminars involving intensive and rigorous study of subjects such as contemporary literary theory, new developments in literary analysis, modern autobiography, non-fictional contexts for literary movements and the history of the book. Offerings vary depending upon student interest and available faculty.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**ENGLISH 4600****Individual Authors Series**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Senior seminars involving intensive and rigorous study of an individual author. Offerings vary depending on student interest and available faculty.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**ENGLISH 4800****Advanced Creative Writing**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Continuation of English 3800. A workshop for students with considerable experience in creative writing. Focus placed on in-class discussion of works in progress with the goal of completing a portfolio.

*Prerequisite(s): English 3800;*  
*Submission of a portfolio;*  
*Interview*

**ENGLISH 4995****Undergraduate Thesis**

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: Variable*

This is a challenging, work-intensive, research-oriented course in which students will conduct research, report orally and submit a report in the form of an undergraduate thesis which will be made publicly available.

*Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours);*  
*A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher;*  
*A minimum of eight courses (24.0 credit hours) in English;*  
*Application to the Department of English*

**Note:** *Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work.*

*See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).*

**ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE**

(ENVS)

**Faculty of Arts and Science**

**Note:** *Environmental Science courses are interdisciplinary courses which are normally jointly delivered by more than one Arts and Science department.*

**ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE 2000**  
**Fundamentals of Environmental Science**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An overview of the fundamentals of environmental science, with a focus on physical and living systems, processes and the ways in which humans depend on, interact with and affect these systems. Topics may include but are not limited to current environmental concerns, such as human population growth, human changes to biogeochemical cycles, and institutional responses to resource use and pollution.

*Prerequisite(s): One 1000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Biology, Chemistry, Geography, or Physics*

**ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE 3000**  
**Selected Studies in Environmental Science I (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0 or 3-3-0*

Studies in selected areas of Environmental Science. Specific offerings are generally interdisciplinary.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**Note:** *May require laboratories, tutorials or both.*

**ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE 3999**  
**Collaborative Registration Placeholder**

This is a placeholder registration for students admitted to the Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) with a major in Environmental Science who are enrolled in the Technical Studies Semester at an associated college.

**Note:** *No fees are assessed for this registration.*



## ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE 4000

### Selected Studies in Environmental Science II (Series)

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0 or 3-3-0

Studies in selected areas of Environmental Science. Specific offerings are generally interdisciplinary and may involve natural science and/or social science components.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**Note:** May require laboratories, tutorials or both.

## EXCHANGE STUDENT (EXCH)

**Note:** These courses are administered by the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).

## EXCHANGE 9999

### Exchange Placeholder

This is a placeholder registration for students participating in an approved Exchange program.

*Grading:* 'X' grade—see Part I - Admission, Section 7.a.4., p. 43

**Note:** Fees are assessed for this registration.

## FINE ARTS (FA)

### Faculty of Fine Arts

## FINE ARTS 3200

### Study Tour

Credit hours: 3.0

A group tour in Canada or in a foreign country that enables students to broaden their educational studies by examining and/or experiencing other educational and/or cultural institutions and settings.

*Prerequisite(s): Permission of Faculty*

## FINE ARTS 3850

### Topics in Fine Arts

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: Variable

Interdisciplinary topics in Fine Arts not covered by regular courses may be offered under this designation, depending on student interest and availability of faculty and expertise.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

## FINE ARTS 4850

### Topics in Fine Arts

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: Variable

Interdisciplinary topics in Fine Arts not covered by regular courses may be offered under this designation, depending on student interest and availability of faculty and expertise.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

## FINE ARTS GRADUATE COURSES (FA)

## FINE ARTS 5020

### Information Literacy for the Fine Arts

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

A course designed to provide the M.F.A./M.Mus. graduate student with the conceptual framework and skills necessary to identify, locate, evaluate, and use a variety of information sources. Emphasis is on sound decision-making in information-seeking behavior across the rapidly changing information landscape.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.F.A. or M.Mus. program*

*Equivalent:* Art 5850 (Research Methods in the Fine Arts) (prior to 2011/2012);  
Art 5850 (Information Literacy for the Fine Arts) (prior to 2011/2012);  
Drama 5850 (Research Methods in Dramatic Arts) (prior to 2011/2012);  
Drama 5850 (Information Literacy for the Fine Arts) (prior to 2011/2012);  
Music 5020 (prior to 2011/2012)

## FRENCH (FREN)

### Faculty of Arts and Science

**Note:** French courses are offered by the Department of Modern Languages.

## FRENCH 1000

### Beginners' French I

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-1-0

Fundamentals of spoken and written French. Use of the language laboratory.

**Note:** For students with little or no knowledge of French. Mandatory placement test for all registrants.

May not be taken for credit by students with French 30, 30S, 30N, 31A, 31B, 31C, or equivalent.

## FRENCH 1100

### Beginners' French II

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-1-0

Continuation of French 1000.

*Prerequisite(s): One of French 1000 or [French 10, 20, or equivalent];  
A satisfactory grade in the mandatory placement test*

**Note:** May not be taken for credit by students with French 30, 30S, 30N, 31A, 31B, 31C, or equivalent.

## FRENCH 1500

### Intermediate Language I

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-1-0

Development of language skills; oral expression, listening comprehension, reading and writing. Use of the language laboratory.

*Prerequisite(s): One of French 1100 or [French 30, 30S, 30N, 31A, 31B, 31C, or equivalent];  
A satisfactory grade in the mandatory placement test*

**Note:** May not be taken for credit by students with French Language Arts 30 or Français 30 or equivalent.

## FRENCH 2000

### Intermediate Language II

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-1-0

Further development of language skills; oral expression, listening comprehension, reading and writing. Use of the language laboratory.

*Prerequisite(s): French 1500*

*Substantially Similar: French 2001*

**Note:** May not be taken for credit by students with French Language Arts 30 or Français 30 or equivalent.

## French 2001 - French 4002

**FRENCH 2001****Intermediate Language for Immersion Graduates***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-1-0*

A language course for French immersion graduates with an emphasis on written skills and grammatical concepts. Use of the language laboratory.

*Prerequisite(s): French Language Arts 30 or Français 30 or equivalent.*

*Substantially Similar: French 2000*

**Note:** *May not be taken for credit by students with French 1500 or French 2000.*

**FRENCH 2200****Culture and Civilization I***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Aspects of modern French and French-Canadian culture and civilization. Study of texts, audio, and visual materials.

*Prerequisite(s): One of French 2000, French Language Arts 30, or Français 30*

**FRENCH 2250****French Immersion***Credit hours: 3.0*

*Other hours: Immersion in a francophone milieu*

Academic and living experiences in a francophone milieu. Institution to be approved by the Department. For students taking part in the French Visiting Student Programme only.

*Prerequisite(s): Two French courses (6.0 credit hours) at the 2000 level with a minimum 'C minus' ('C-') grade in each*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** *French 2250 is a required course for Modern Languages Education: French majors and a recommended course for Modern Languages Education: French minors.*

*It is recommended that Modern Languages Education: French majors successfully complete French 2250 before enrolling in Professional Semester I.*

*French 2250 may be taken for credit by French majors in Arts and Science, but will not count toward the minimum 13 courses required for this major.*

**FRENCH 2300****Introduction to Modern Literature and Literary Analysis***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to literary analysis through reading and writing about French poetry and prose from 1789 to the present day.

*Prerequisite(s): One of French 2000, French Language Arts 30, or Français 30*

**FRENCH 3001****Advanced Language I***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Structural and stylistic nuances of French.

*Prerequisite(s): One of French 2000 or French 2001*

**FRENCH 3100****Survey of Pre-Revolutionary French Literature***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A survey of French literature before the revolution of 1789. Study of a variety of genres and major authors.

*Prerequisite(s): French 2300*

*Equivalent: French 3500 (French Literature Before 1789) (prior to 2009/2010)*

**FRENCH 3200****Culture and Civilization II (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Selected periods or themes in French or French-Canadian culture and civilization. Political, social, and cultural aspects. Study of texts, audio, and visual materials.

*Prerequisite(s): French 2200*

*Recommended Background: One of French 2000, French 2001, or French 2300*

**FRENCH 3450****Phonetics and Diction***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 2-1-0*

The theory and practice of phonetic features of the French language. Topics may include: sounds, stress, rhythm, intonation, syllabification, liaison, acoustic analysis, phonetic transcription using the International Phonetic Alphabet. English-French comparative phonetics. Use of the language laboratory.

*Prerequisite(s): One of French 2000, French Language Arts 30, or Français 30*

*Equivalent: French 2400 (prior to 2009/2010)*

**FRENCH 3500****Survey of French or French-Canadian Literature (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Representative literary works of France or French Canada.

*Prerequisite(s): French 2300*

**FRENCH 3600****Literary Genres (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Nature and development of a specific genre: novel, drama, poetry, short story, essay, biography, song, children's literature or film. Appreciation and understanding of characteristic elements of the genre.

Representative works by major francophone artists.

*Prerequisite(s): French 2300*

**FRENCH 4001****Advanced Language II***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Further study of the structural and stylistic nuances of French.

*Prerequisite(s): French 3001*

**FRENCH 4002****Advanced Studies in Language (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Aspects of the French Language. Topics to be covered may include composition, translation, stylistic analysis, syntactic analysis and history of the French language.

*Prerequisite(s): French 3001*

**FRENCH 4600****Seminar in Literature (Series)**

*Credit hours:* 3.0

*Contact hours per week:* 3-0-0

Selected and representative works of major authors or literary movements of a specific period or century.

*Prerequisite(s):* One of French 3100,

French 3500, or French 3600

**FRENCH 4850****Selected Topics**

*Credit hours:* 3.0

*Contact hours per week:* 3-0-0

Seminars on various themes or topics.

*Prerequisite(s):* One 3000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in language or literature, depending on the focus of the specific seminar

**FRENCH 4995****Undergraduate Thesis**

*Credit hours:* 6.0

*Contact hours per week:* Variable

This is a challenging, work-intensive, research-oriented course in which students will conduct research, report orally and submit a report in the form of an undergraduate thesis which will be made publicly available.

*Prerequisite(s):* Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher; A cumulative GPA of 3.50 or higher in French courses; French 3001; At least one French course (3.0 credit hours) at the 3000 or 4000 level in a field relevant to the thesis

**Note:** Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work.

See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).

**GEOGRAPHY****(GEOG)**

*Faculty of Arts and Science*

**GEOGRAPHY 1000****Introduction to Physical Geography**

*Credit hours:* 3.0

*Contact hours per week:* 3-0-0

Fundamental processes and interrelationships between the atmosphere, lithosphere, biosphere, and hydrosphere using a systems science approach. Topics will include landforms and landscapes, geodesy, Earth surface materials, soils, biogeography, weather and climate, hydrology, water resources, and glacial processes.

*Equivalent:* Geography 1010 (prior to 2010/2011)

**Note:** This course complements Geography 1200.

**GEOGRAPHY 1200****Introduction to Human Geography**

*Credit hours:* 3.0

*Contact hours per week:* 3-0-0

Survey of human geography as a discipline, focusing on interrelationships among people, places, and their environments. Topics include the changing geographies of population, economy, settlement patterns, resource use and environment, politics, gender, and culture.

*Equivalent:* Geography 2240 (prior to 2010/2011)

*Substantially Similar:* Geography 2200 (prior to 2004/2005)

**Note:** This course complements Geography 1000.

**GEOGRAPHY 2000****World Regional Geography**

*Credit hours:* 3.0

*Contact hours per week:* 3-0-0

The course is organized around major world regions. It introduces students to the process of global integration and provides insights into the functional relations that characterize this integration. Environmental concerns, global population and resources, the emergence of trading blocs and growing dependency are covered within the framework of the regional organization.

**GEOGRAPHY 2030****Geomorphology**

*Credit hours:* 3.0

*Contact hours per week:* 3-1.5-0

*Other hours:* 0-0-3

The scientific study of landforms comprising a spectrum of approaches from both historical and functional conceptual bases. Basic concepts covered in landform description and analysis are uniformity, evolution, complexity, and systems. A three-hour field trip will be scheduled.

*Prerequisite(s):* One of Geography 1000 or Environmental Science 2000

**GEOGRAPHY 2090****Biogeography**

*Credit hours:* 3.0

*Contact hours per week:* 3-3-0

*Other hours:* 0-0-16

Geographic and spatial relationships of individuals, species, ecosystems, and biomes. Topics include biodiversity, dispersal, evolution and environmental change. Two eight-hour field excursions will be scheduled on Saturdays.

*Prerequisite(s):* Geography 1000; One of Biology 1010 or Biology 1020

*Equivalent:* Geography 3090 (prior to 2010/2011); Geography 3850 (Biogeography) (prior to 2005/2006)

**GEOGRAPHY 2210****Spatial Organization of Economic Activity**

*Credit hours:* 3.0

*Contact hours per week:* 3-0-0

*Other hours:* 0-0-4

Neoclassical and contemporary perspectives on the geography of urban and economic activities. Topics covered include central place hierarchies, industrial location, agricultural and urban land use, transportation, spatial interaction and regional economic development. A four-hour field trip in the City of Lethbridge will be scheduled.

*Prerequisite(s):* Geography 1200

**Geography 2300 - Geography 3210****GEOGRAPHY 2300****Weather and Climate***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-1.5-0*

Introduction to the atmosphere. Global circulation and the role of energy exchange. Structure and behaviour of world and regional weather systems. Synoptic meteorology. Bioclimatology. Climate variation and cycles.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Geography 1000 or Environmental Science 2000*

*Equivalent: Geography 2015 (prior to 2010/2011)*

**GEOGRAPHY 2535****Introduction to Planning***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-8*

A survey of urban, regional, resource and land use planning, history of urban design and planning concepts, legal and institutional framework for urban and regional planning, the planning process, contemporary planning issues at the community, metropolitan and regional scale. A one-day field trip will be scheduled on a Saturday.

**GEOGRAPHY 2600****Canada***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Physical environments, resources, economics and settlements of the regions of Canada.

**GEOGRAPHY 2700****Geographical Data and Analysis***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-1.5-0*

Introduction to quantitative methods and statistical problem solving in geography. Unique features of geographical data. Introductory methods for analysis and description of areal and point data. Central tendency, dispersion and shape of distributions. Classification methods. Use of Normal, Binomial, and Poisson distributions in geographical analysis. Bivariate correlation and regression analysis. Computer applications in statistical problem solving. Introduction to Geographical Information Systems (GIS) for geographic data visualization, analysis, and presentation.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Geography 1000 or Environmental Science 2000*

**GEOGRAPHY 2735****Introduction to Geographical Information Science***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

An introductory course in the geographical information sciences with an emphasis on concepts in geographical information systems (GIS) and remote sensing. Data structures and fundamental GIS functions. Introduction to remote sensing of the Earth's surface, aerial photography, photogrammetry, and visual image interpretation. Laboratory work will involve techniques in GIS software, aerial photography interpretation, and image assessment.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 1000*

**GEOGRAPHY 3035****Fluvial Geomorphology***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

A study of landforms and deposits created by running water. Aspects of drainage basin development, the measurement of drainage basin processes, concepts of drainage basin hydraulics and flood frequency analysis will be illustrated with field and computer-based laboratory exercises. The watershed will serve as the basic unit of study with emphasis on western Canadian river basins.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 2030*

**GEOGRAPHY 3060****Glaciology and Glacial Geomorphology***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-3-0**Other hours: 0-0-8*

The study of perennial snow and ice and the effects of glaciers in the development of landforms. A one-day field trip will be scheduled on a Saturday.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 2030*

**GEOGRAPHY 3070****Hazards, Disasters and Global Change***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The relationships of natural extremes, global environmental change and human systems. A key emphasis is identification of natural and human-induced global environmental change. Case studies demonstrating societal vulnerabilities to potential hazards and disasters.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Geography 2030, Geography 2300, or Geology 2060; Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**GEOGRAPHY 3075****Environmental Resources Management***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course considers the theory and methods of environmental assessment, adaptive management, and issues in resource analysis, allocation and development.

*Prerequisite(s): Environmental Science 2000*

**GEOGRAPHY 3080****Soils***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-3-0**Other hours: 0-0-8*

Physical, chemical, biological properties of soils; soil formation, classification and distribution, insights into the uses and abuses of soils, role of soil agronomy in resource development. A one-day field trip will be scheduled on a Saturday.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Geography 2030, Geology 2060, or admission to the Post-Diploma B.A. or B.Sc. in Agricultural Studies*

*Equivalent: Geography 4050 (prior to 2004/2005)*

**GEOGRAPHY 3210****Agricultural Geography***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-8*

An examination of the nature and spatial complexion of agricultural systems in advanced, market economics. The course will focus on various physical, economic, social and institutional forces which influence the geography of agriculture. Examples and case studies will be drawn mainly from North America and Western Europe. A one-day field trip (or two half-days) will be scheduled on a Saturday.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Geography 2210 or [Agricultural Studies 1000 and a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Geography]*

**GEOGRAPHY 3225/  
MANAGEMENT 3660**  
**Industrial Location and Globalization  
of Enterprise**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-8*

Industrial geography is concerned with the location of industrial activity at local, continental and global scales of analysis. The course explores locational patterns and behaviour of small, medium-sized and transnational manufacturing firms with special emphasis on locational dynamics over time. By taking a geographical perspective, the course links the spatial behaviour of firms with economic development issues at the local, regional and global scales. A one-day field trip will be scheduled.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Geography 2210 or Management 2030*

**GEOGRAPHY 3230**  
**Urban Social Geography**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-12*

Internal social geography of cities. Classical and contemporary approaches to the study of neighbourhood and community differentiation, social inequalities in the city, social segregation, social polarization, and urban social structure. Intra-urban variations in morphology, land use, crime, housing, deprivation, well-being, community conflict and community organizations. A full-day field trip may be scheduled on a weekend.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 1200*

**GEOGRAPHY 3235**  
**Quantitative Models for Geographic  
Analysis**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-4*

Quantitative methods applied to regional problems in both human and physical geography. Population projection, cohort survival methods, shift and share forecasts, gravity models and time series analysis will be included using local data sets. A four-hour field trip will be scheduled.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Statistics 1770 or Geography 2700;  
Third-year standing (a  
minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**GEOGRAPHY 3245**  
**Urbanization in Developing  
Countries**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A theoretical examination of the spatial and temporal patterns of urbanization in developing countries. Topics include urban structural characteristics, urban-rural relations, regional disparities, housing, employment, and relationships between urbanization and development processes.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Geography 1200 or Geography 2000;  
Third-year standing (a  
minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Geography 3850 (Third World Urbanization) (prior to 2003/2004)*

**GEOGRAPHY 3300**  
**Microclimatology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Climatology of the planetary boundary layer. An examination of the dynamic exchanges of radiation, energy, water, and carbon at the Earth-atmosphere interface. Topics addressed include: surface radiation balance, latent and sensible heat flux, air pollution in the boundary layer, carbon dynamics in agricultural and natural ecosystems, and implications of atmospheric change on land-atmosphere interactions and tropospheric climate.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 2300*

*Equivalent: Geography 3015 (prior to 2010/2011);  
Geography 3850 (Atmospheric Analysis) (prior to 2005/2006)*

**GEOGRAPHY 3400**  
**Hydrology I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

An introduction to hydrology. Components of the hydrological cycle, processes of water movement and storage, introduction to drainage basin form and process.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 2300;  
Geography 2700;  
Geography 2735*

**GEOGRAPHY 3551/  
MANAGEMENT 3551**  
**An Introduction to Tourism**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course provides an overview of tourism with an emphasis on socially and environmentally sustainable tourism. Topics covered include the nature and scope of tourism, public policy, tourism and economic development, tourism marketing, tourism impacts, aboriginal tourism, and ecotourism.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a  
minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**GEOGRAPHY 3700**  
**Cartography**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Theoretical principles and practical aspects of cartography. The course will cover the history of cartography; map projections; geographic data processing and generalization; cartographic design and symbolization; computer mapping.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 2735*

**GEOGRAPHY 3710**  
**Field Techniques in the Earth  
Sciences**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-30*

Mapping, recording and analysis of physical and cultural features in the southern Alberta landscape. Practical work to illustrate field research methodologies. Study projects will be carried out individually and in groups. Weekly field trips will be scheduled during the afternoon and may run as much as two hours beyond the lab period, especially where a considerable amount of travel time is required.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 2700;  
One of Geography 2030 or  
Geology 2060*

**GEOGRAPHY 3720**  
**Remote Sensing**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Principles of digital remote sensing and image analysis. Fundamentals of the electromagnetic spectrum. Analysis of the interaction of energy with the Earth and atmosphere using remote sensing systems. Computer laboratory work will involve digital image analysis with environmental applications.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 2735*

**Geography 3740 - Geography 4060****GEOGRAPHY 3740****Geographical Information Systems**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Geographical data, modelling, functions, data structures, and analysis. Spatial database management systems and applications. Laboratory work involves a variety of computer applications.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 2735*

**GEOGRAPHY 3750****GIS Applications in Human Geography**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-1-0*

An applied introduction to GIS in Canadian human geography. Students will be exposed to the Canadian census of population, agricultural census, and other spatial data products. Manipulation of variables, interpretation of spatial patterns and trends and hypothesis testing using these data within GIS software.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 2735*

*Equivalent: Geography 3850 (GIS in Human Geography) (prior to 2003/2004)*

**GEOGRAPHY 3780****Field School**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Other hours: 0-0-63*

A 10-day field school in an off-campus location. Review of the physical and human geography of the study area will be followed by information gathering and data analysis using geographical field techniques and equipment.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 1000; Geography 1200; Geography 2700*

*Recommended Background: Major in Geography, Environmental Science, Agricultural Studies, Urban and Regional Studies, Archaeology and Geography, Computer Science and Geographical Information Science, or Remote Sensing*

**GEOGRAPHY 3791****Field Excursion in Human Geography (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Other hours: 3-0-110*

Extended field studies of specified regions. Studies will include field observation, discussion and interpretation of ancient and/or current societies and economic activities and the interactions of these with past and present environments. The focus of this course will be on human geography although some physical geography will be encountered. Inasmuch as this course involves travel to or residence at remote sites, costs borne by students vary but may range up to several thousand dollars.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 1200;*

*Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**Note:** *Students who have completed Geography 3790, Geography 3850 (Field Excursion), and/or Geography 4850 (Field Excursion) courses will only be allowed to register for Geography 3791 if the excursion is to a different geographical location.*

*Three (3) lecture hours prior to the excursion are required of all students to ensure they understand all appropriate logistical and safety information.*

**GEOGRAPHY 3792****Field Excursion in Physical Geography (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Other hours: 3-0-110*

Extended field studies of specified regions. Studies will include field observation, discussion and interpretation of physical landscape evolution and processes past and present. The focus of this course will be on physical geography although some human geography will be encountered in the interactions of ancient and/or current societies with past and present environments. Inasmuch as this course involves travel to or residence at remote sites, costs borne by students vary but may range up to several thousand dollars.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 1000;*

*Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**Note:** *Students who have completed Geography 3790, Geography 3850 (Field Excursion), and/or Geography 4850 (Field Excursion) courses will only be allowed to register for Geography 3792 if the excursion is to a different geographical location.*

*Three (3) lecture hours prior to the excursion are required of all students to ensure they understand all appropriate logistical and safety information.*

**GEOGRAPHY 3850****Selected Topics in Geography**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

**GEOGRAPHY 4030****Series in Advanced Physical Geography**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Contemporary issues in the field of physical geography. Use of geographical examples to explain the physical environment and related processes. Exploration of the dynamic field of physical geography research.

*Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); Additional prerequisites will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

*Equivalent: Geography 3850 (Wind Science) (prior to 2010/2011) is equivalent to the same offering in the Geography 4030 Series*

**GEOGRAPHY 4060****Agricultural Soil Management**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-16*

Management and conservation of agricultural soils including effects of different crop management systems on soil properties. Topics include: soil fertility; soil and plant testing; commercial fertilizer; manure management; soil quality in both irrigated and dryland crop production systems; identification and management of problem soils; environmental concerns. Practical field experience is included. Two eight-hour field trips will be scheduled on Saturdays near the beginning of the fall semester for field study of different soil types.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 3080*

*Equivalent: Geography 4760 (prior to 2010/2011)*

**GEOGRAPHY 4065****Irrigation Science**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-1*

Irrigation as a contemporary agricultural practice. Studies of global, regional and local irrigation developments, soil-water-plant relationships for consumptive use of water, on-farm irrigation techniques and applications. Design of water conveyance systems, pipe and channel hydraulics. Water supplies for irrigation.

Environmental concerns and opportunities.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Geography 3080 or a course in Soil Science from a recognized college*

*Equivalent: Geography 4770 (prior to 2010/2011)*

**GEOGRAPHY 4200****Project in Agricultural Geography**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-8*

A project-based course in which students pursue a theoretically-informed research question of their own choosing. Class will collaborate on the construction of a survey instrument, which will be administered by the class at about the mid-point in the course. Results of data analysis will be presented in research seminars and a written report. One Saturday will be devoted to field work and data collection.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 3210*

**GEOGRAPHY 4220****Series in Advanced Economic Geography**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Seminar presentation of contemporary problems in economic geography.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 3225/ Management 3660*

**GEOGRAPHY 4240****Series in Advanced Urban Geography**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Seminar presentation of contemporary problems in urban geography.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 3230*

**GEOGRAPHY 4400****Hydrology II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

The hydrological cycle. Interactions of the atmosphere, surface and subsurface water systems. Hydrological modelling using geographical information systems will be a major component of lectures and laboratory exercises.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 3400*

*Equivalent: Geography 4012 (prior to 2010/2011)*

**GEOGRAPHY 4415****Integrated Watershed Management**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-16*

Management of watersheds considering natural supply and demands; and natural and human-induced change. Modelling watershed processes using GIS and basic programming is a key objective of the course. Holistic management considers upstream and downstream interactions, and the interactive role of hydrology, hydraulics, ice processes, temperature, sediment, biota and land cover. Discussions address physical, chemical and biological components in natural and altered streams. A one-day or overnight field trip through a major watershed in Alberta is typically included.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 3740*

*Equivalent: Geography 4015 (prior to 2010/2011)*

**GEOGRAPHY 4500****Contemporary Issues and Problems in Planning Series**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Advanced planning courses instructed by faculty or experienced planning professionals.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 2535;*

*Additional prerequisites may be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**GEOGRAPHY 4700****Advanced Computer Mapping**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Advanced topics and concepts in analytical and computer cartography. Development, analysis and integration of multisource geographical data and databases. Algorithms for computer mapping and visualization of geographical phenomena. Laboratory work will develop applications using computer mapping software and spatial data.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 3700*

**GEOGRAPHY 4710****Remote Sensing Field Techniques**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-10*

Field measurement for airborne and satellite image analysis. The spatial, spectral, radiometric, biophysical, ecological and morphometric properties of the Earth's surface will be measured, analysed, mapped, and modelled. Field instrumentation, use, interpretation, analysis and validation as well as instruction in spectroradiometry, global positioning systems, ecological data collection, computer image analysis, and GIS will be provided. Includes field work and computer laboratory exercises.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours); A major in Geography, Biological Sciences, Environmental Science, Computer Science, or Remote Sensing OR Successful written application to the Department of Geography*

*Recommended Background: A course in data analysis*

**Note:** *May involve off-campus field work and require a field trip fee.*

**GEOGRAPHY 4725****Advanced Remote Sensing**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Digital image analysis of aerial and satellite data for earth observation and studies of environmental and landuse change from local to global scales. Computer graphics and image processing in spatial, spectral and time dimensions. Data integration, classification, predictive models and fundamentals of spectroradiometry. Laboratory work will focus on digital image analysis software and applications.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 3720*

**Geography 4730 - Geography 5025****GEOGRAPHY 4730****Spatial Statistics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

An introduction to statistical methods of spatial analysis, including techniques for description, sampling, comparison, relationships and trends.

*Prerequisite(s):* Geography 2700;  
Geography 2735

*Equivalent:* Geography 3730 (prior to 2010/2011)

**GEOGRAPHY 4740****Advanced Geographical Information Systems***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Advanced and applied topics in geographical information science, with a focus on spatial analysis, data visualization, geographical problem solving, and new directions. GIS projects will be emphasized.

*Prerequisite(s):* Geography 3740

**GEOGRAPHY 4750****Glacial Processes, Measurements, and Models***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-3-0**Other hours: 0-0-8*

Physical theories, measurement techniques, and models that are currently used to describe glacial processes and analyse glaciers and ice sheets. Topics include glacier monitoring; ice dynamics; conceptual, analytical and numerical models of glacial processes; and remote sensing and GIS analysis of ice masses. One eight-hour field excursion will be scheduled on a Saturday.

*Prerequisite(s):* Geography 2030;  
Geography 3720

*Recommended Background:*  
Geography 3060

*Equivalent:* Geography 4850 (Glacial Processes, Measurements and Models) (prior to 2005/2006)

**GEOGRAPHY 4751****Seminar in Spatial Modelling***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The use of models for improved understanding of spatial patterns and variability. Analysis, prediction and diffusion through geographic space and time. Selected applications and case studies will be drawn from the physical and social sciences.

*Prerequisite(s):* One of Geography 3720 or  
Geography 3740

**GEOGRAPHY 4752****Seminar in Geographical Information Systems***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Trends in Geographical Information Systems for spatial analysis using information technology. Theoretical and computer-based approaches to spatial pattern analysis and database management systems. Applications and future directions will be emphasized.

*Prerequisite(s):* Geography 3740

**GEOGRAPHY 4753****Seminar in Remote Sensing***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Contemporary issues in remote sensing and image analysis. Advanced approaches to classification, modelling, change detection and scaling. The role of remote sensing science in integrated studies of global change. Research and new directions.

*Prerequisite(s):* Geography 4725

**GEOGRAPHY 4850****Selected Topics in Geography***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0***GEOGRAPHY 4900****History and Theory of Geography***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

History and theory of geography from the Greeks to the present. Current status of geography in major nations of the world.

*Prerequisite(s):* Three courses (9.0 credit hours) in Geography

**GEOGRAPHY 4995****Undergraduate Thesis***Credit hours: 6.0**Contact hours per week: Variable*

This is a research-oriented course in which students will conduct empirical research, submit a report in the form of an undergraduate thesis which will be made publicly available, and report orally on the work. In consultation with their Thesis Supervisor, students will define a research problem and formulate a research plan.

*Prerequisite(s):* Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours);  
A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher;  
An Independent Study (3990) in Geography or Geology

**Note:** Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work.

See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).

**GEOGRAPHY GRADUATE****COURSES****(GEOG)****GEOGRAPHY 5025****Graduate Research Methods***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Overview of contemporary research methods in Geography and/or Archaeology. Students will complete a number of assignments that will allow them to apply their acquired knowledge and skills directly to their research. Students will be assessed based on written components and oral presentations, including a research proposal and thesis outline.

*Prerequisite(s):* Admission to the M.A. or M.Sc. program

*Equivalent:* Geography 5850 (Graduate Research Methods) (prior to 2011/2012)



**GEOGRAPHY 7025**

**Graduate Research Methods**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Overview of contemporary research methods in Geography and/or Archaeology. Students will complete a number of assignments that will allow them to apply their acquired knowledge and skills directly to their research. Students will be assessed based on written components and oral presentations, including a research proposal and thesis outline.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Ph.D. program*

**GEOLOGY**

(GEOL)

*Faculty of Arts and Science*

**Note:** *Geology courses are offered by the Department of Geography.*

**GEOLOGY 2060**

**Physical Geology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-8*

Origin, composition and structure of the earth; identification of common rocks and mineral resources; evolution of the surface features of continents and ocean basins. A one-day field trip will be scheduled on a Saturday.

*Prerequisite(s): Geography 1000*

**GEOLOGY 3850**

**Selected Topics in Geology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-16*

Depending on student demand and available faculty. Various areas of physical and historical geology.

**GEOLOGY 4850**

**Selected Topics in Geology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-16*

Depending on student demand and available faculty. Various areas of physical and historical geology.

**GERMAN**

(GERM)

*Faculty of Arts and Science*

**Note:** *German courses are offered by the Department of Modern Languages.*

**GERMAN 1000**

**Beginners' German I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-2-0*

Fundamentals of spoken and written German. Use of the language laboratory.

**Note:** *For students with little or no knowledge of German. Mandatory placement test for all registrants.*

*May not be taken for credit by students with German 30 or German 31.*

**GERMAN 1100**

**Beginners' German II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-2-0*

Continuation of German 1000

*Prerequisite(s): One of German 1000 or [German 10, 20, or equivalent];*

*A satisfactory grade in the mandatory placement test*

**Note:** *May not be taken for credit by students with German 30 or German 31.*

**GERMAN 1500**

**Intermediate Language I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-1-0*

Development of language skills; oral expression, listening comprehension, reading and writing. Use of the language laboratory.

*Prerequisite(s): One of German 1100 or [German 30, 31, or equivalent];*

*A satisfactory grade in the mandatory placement test*

**GERMAN 2000**

**Intermediate Language II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-1-0*

The finer points of grammar; refinement of writing style, further training in the skills of speaking, reading and listening comprehension. Use of the language laboratory.

*Prerequisite(s): German 1500*

**GERMAN 2200**

**Post-War Culture and Civilization**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Text and film-based study of aspects of German post-war culture and civilization.

*Prerequisite(s): German 1500*

**GERMAN 2250**

**German Immersion**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Other hours: Immersion in a German milieu*

Academic and living experiences in a German milieu. Institution to be approved by the Department. For students taking part in the German Visiting Student Programme only.

*Prerequisite(s): Two German courses (6.0 credit hours) at the 2000 level with a minimum 'C minus' ('C-') grade in each*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** *German 2250 is a required course for the major in German for the B.A. and B.A.Sc. and for the Modern Languages Education: German major. German 2250 is a recommended course for Modern Languages Education: German minors.*

*It is recommended that Modern Languages Education: German majors successfully complete German 2250 before enrolling in Professional Semester I.*

**GERMAN 2300**

**Introduction to German Literature**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Improvement of reading skills in the German language. Appreciation and understanding of German literature; its relation to life.

*Prerequisite(s): German 1500*

**GERMAN 3000**

**Advanced Language**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Structural and stylistic refinements of German.

*Prerequisite(s): German 2000*

**GERMAN 3300**

**German Literature and Culture (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Aspects of German Literature and Culture.

*Prerequisite(s): Two German courses (6.0 credit hours) at the 2000 level or above*

**Greek 1200 - Health Sciences 2450/History 2450**

**GREEK** (GREK)  
Faculty of Arts and Science

**GREEK 1200****Elementary Biblical Greek I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Fundamentals of Biblical Greek grammar and syntax. Readings in the New Testament.

**GREEK 1300****Elementary Biblical Greek II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Continuation of grammar and syntax. Reading in the Old and New Testaments.

*Prerequisite(s): Greek 1200*

**HEALTH SCIENCES** (HLSC)  
Faculty of Health Sciences

**HEALTH SCIENCES 1000****Introduction to Addiction Studies**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Overview of the major concepts, theories, prevalence and issues concerning addictive behaviours and approaches for individual and community interventions.

**HEALTH SCIENCES 1020****Introduction to the Counselling Interview**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

An introduction to the basic concepts, skills and self-awareness required for interviewing and talking with individuals who are struggling with personal or professional problems. Approaches to individual and intercultural interviewing, including attending to behaviours and communication, use of questions, client observation, emotions, and interview structure will be addressed.

**HEALTH SCIENCES 1220****Counselling I (Individual Counselling)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Introduction to the theory and practice of counselling in general, and of individuals experiencing addiction and related problems.

*Prerequisite(s): Health Sciences 1020; Psychology 1000*

**HEALTH SCIENCES 1225****Physiology and Processes of Addictions**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Students will examine physiological and neurobiological effects of addictions, including progressive changes occurring as a result of addictions, co-morbidity, multiple addictions and restoration of physiologic equilibrium.

*Prerequisite(s): Health Sciences 1000*

**HEALTH SCIENCES 2003/ BIOLOGY 2003****Epidemiology: The Ecology of Health and Disease**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Scope and application of epidemiology in relation to factors that affect health and contribute to disease in a global context.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Biology 1010 or admissibility to any program in the Faculty of Health Sciences*

*Equivalent: Health Sciences 3003/ Biology 3003 (prior to 2010/2011)*

**HEALTH SCIENCES 2050****Internship in Addictions Counselling I**

*Credit hours: 15.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-32*

Students observe and participate in the practice of addictions counselling in a fieldwork experience. Weekly seminars facilitate the integration of theory, practice and research.

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of all course requirements for the first three semesters of the B.H.Sc. - Addictions Counselling program*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** *Students registered in Health Sciences 2050 are full-time by definition.*

**HEALTH SCIENCES 2120****Counselling II (Group Counselling)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-4-0*

Theories and techniques of counselling individuals and groups are examined. Lab work includes techniques for working with individuals and groups of addicted persons.

*Prerequisite(s): Health Sciences 1220*

*Corequisite(s): Health Sciences 2245*

**HEALTH SCIENCES 2245****Assessment of Addictions**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-2-0*

This course will provide students with the necessary knowledge and skills to identify and understand individuals with needs related to addictions and plan interventions in partnership with the client.

*Prerequisite(s): Health Sciences 1000;*

*Health Sciences 1020*

**HEALTH SCIENCES 2400****Medical Microbiology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Biology and pathogenesis of bacteria, viruses, prions, and parasites and their threat to human and animal survival and health.

*Prerequisite(s): Biology 1010*

OR

*Permission from the Faculty of Health Sciences*

*Equivalent: Health Sciences 2850 (Biology of Infection, Infestation and Disease) (prior to 2007/2008)*

**HEALTH SCIENCES 2450/****HISTORY 2450****Evolution of Health and Illness Care**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course examines the evolution of health and illness care in Canada over four centuries, with an emphasis on the 20th Century. It emphasizes the historical development of medicine, nursing, social work, pharmacy, and public health as interrelated yet distinct spheres of practice. It also looks at how particular historical events and movements (Spanish Flu epidemic, World Wars I and II, modern hospital movement) helped to shape how Canadians perceive and provide illness and health care.

*Prerequisite(s): One course (3.0 credit hours) in History, Nursing, or Health Sciences*

**HEALTH SCIENCES 2600/  
WOMEN'S STUDIES 2100  
Women and Health**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Concerns of women in health and illness are explored in relation to current formal and informal health care practices.

*Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Health Sciences 4850 (Women and Health) (prior to 2006/2007)*

**HEALTH SCIENCES 2700/  
SOCIOLOGY 2700****Health and Society**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Sociological perspectives on health and wellness within Canadian and global contexts. The relationship between social organization and health; social constructions and meanings of health; social epidemiology; health beliefs and behaviour; and the experience of illness.

*Prerequisite(s): Sociology 1000*

*Equivalent: Sociology 2850 (Sociology of Health and Wellness) (prior to 2004/2005)*

**HEALTH SCIENCES 2806/  
BIOLOGY 2806****Immunology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Biological role of immunity and natural resistance.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Biology 1010 or admissibility to any program in the Faculty of Health Sciences*

*Equivalent: Health Sciences 4806/ Biology 4806 (prior to 2010/2011)*

**HEALTH SCIENCES 3002  
Health Education and Promotion**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An ecological examination of the epidemiological, social, cultural, economic, and policy contexts of addictions and health. Theories, models, skills, and strategies pertaining to individuals, groups, and populations for health education, promotion, and prevention will be explored.

*Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Nursing 3002 (prior to 2004/2005)*

**HEALTH SCIENCES 3120  
Counselling III (Family Counselling)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-4-0*

Theories and techniques of counselling families who are struggling with problems of addictions are examined. Practical work focuses on further development of counselling skills as applied to families.

*Prerequisite(s): Health Sciences 2120*

**HEALTH SCIENCES 3125  
Pain Management**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Explores the concept of 'total suffering' and factors which influence the individual's pain experience. Includes the physiological basis for symptom manifestation. Strategies for assessment and interventions, both pharmacologic and non-pharmacologic, will be examined. Quality of life issues will be debated.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**HEALTH SCIENCES 3127  
Loss, Grief and Bereavement**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Explores major theories and relevant concepts surrounding grief experiences across the lifespan. Particular attention is given to individual strategies for accommodation of various types of loss. A variety of grieving responses will be examined as well as the concept of 'hopefulness' in making sense of the loss experience.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**HEALTH SCIENCES 3129  
Issues in Palliative Care (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Current issues in palliative care dependent on student interests and needs and instructor availability. Examples include: Diversity and Cultural Sensitivity; Working with Families in Palliative Care; Spirituality in Palliative Care; End of Life Transitions.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**HEALTH SCIENCES 3130  
Diversity and Counselling**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Cross-cultural perspectives on substance use and abuse, gambling, eating disorders and other behaviours considered 'addictive' in Western society and implications for developing helping relationships and culturally appropriate programs.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**HEALTH SCIENCES 3150  
Adult Psychopathology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A detailed examination of the assessment, causes, and treatment of adult mental health disorders.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours) in the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Addictions Counselling major) or Bachelor of Health Sciences (Public Health major)*

**HEALTH SCIENCES 3240  
Issues in Addiction and Mental Health**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Current issues relating to addictions, mental health and the interrelationships between the two. The particular focus will be dependent upon the interests of students, faculty and items of current societal interest.

*Prerequisite(s): Health Sciences 2050; Health Sciences 3120; Health Sciences 3130; Health Sciences 3150*

**HEALTH SCIENCES 3260  
Research in Addictions**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Introduction to the concepts and methods of scientific investigation applied to addictions research in preparation for evidence-based practice.

*Prerequisite(s): Health Sciences 2050 OR Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours) in the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Public Health major)*

## Health Sciences 3400 - Health Sciences 3700

**HEALTH SCIENCES 3400****Legal Issues in Health Care***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to Canadian legal theory and practice as it affects health care delivery.

*Prerequisite(s):* Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)

*Equivalent:* Health Sciences 4850 (Legal Issues in Health Care) (prior to 2006/2007)

**HEALTH SCIENCES 3420****Ethics in Addictions Counselling***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Legal, ethical, and professional issues in counselling practice will be examined utilizing a case study approach.

*Prerequisite(s):* Completion of all course requirements for Year Two of the B.H.Sc. - Addictions Counselling program  
OR  
Admission to the Post-Diploma B.H.Sc. - Addictions Counselling Program  
OR  
Philosophy 1000

*Equivalent:* Health Sciences 4850 (Ethics in Counselling) (prior to 2007/2008)

**HEALTH SCIENCES 3450/****PSYCHOLOGY 3450****Applied Statistics for Clinical Practice***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-1-0*

Traditional application of descriptive and inferential statistical techniques used in applied disciplines such as health sciences and clinical psychology. Topics include choosing statistical tests, data entry and coding, parametric and non-parametric tests, correlation, chi-square, t-tests, ANOVA, interpretation of statistical tests, statistical significance versus clinical significance, and clinical implications of statistical testing.

*Prerequisite(s):* Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Psychology, Neuroscience, or Health Sciences  
OR  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)

*Corequisite(s):* Nursing 3360 (for B.N. students only)

*Recommended Background:* One of Psychology 2030 or Health Sciences 3260

*Equivalent:* Health Sciences 3259 (prior to 2007/2008)

**HEALTH SCIENCES 3500/****MANAGEMENT 3825****Information in Health Care***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to how information is created, utilized, and disseminated within the health care realm. Content areas include information systems theory, examination of existing health systems, and the Lethbridge and Canadian Health care context.

*Prerequisite(s):* Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)

*Equivalent:* Health Sciences 4850 (Information Management and Health Care) (prior to 2007/2008)

**Note:** This course will be presented primarily online.

**HEALTH SCIENCES 3560/****HISTORY 3560****History of Nursing: Women and the Care of the Sick***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course examines the development of Canadian nursing from its religious roots in 17th-Century Quebec to the modern hospital movement of the 20th Century. It emphasizes ways in which politics, gender, race, and religion helped to shape nursing into a predominantly hospital-based profession comprised of white women, and looks at the efforts of men and minority women to earn a place in nursing in Canada and elsewhere.

*Prerequisite(s):* One course (3.0 credit hours) in Health Sciences, Nursing, or History

**HEALTH SCIENCES 3570/****PSYCHOLOGY 3570****Contemporary Issues in Mental Health***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Mental health issues, including mental health research, the mental health care system, the nature of mental health, the DSM diagnostic system, the interplay between the pharmaceutical industry and the mental health care system, gender issues, mental health treatments, the role of trauma in mental health, and various specific mental health concerns such as depression, anxiety, schizophrenia, ADHD, and eating disorders.

*Prerequisite(s):* One 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Psychology, Neuroscience, or Health Sciences  
OR  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)

*Equivalent:* Health Sciences 3850 (Topics in Contemporary Mental Health Issues) (prior to 2002/2003)

**HEALTH SCIENCES 3700****Gambling***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A study of all aspects of gambling: history; worldwide availability; types; mathematics and odds of different games; gambling regulation; social and economic effects of gambling; and the assessment, causes, and treatment of problem gambling.

*Prerequisite(s):* Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)

### HEALTH SCIENCES 3749 Studies in Specific Addictive Disorders

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

In-depth study of the issues and interventions relevant to particular addictions.

Prerequisite(s): Health Sciences 2050

OR

Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours) in the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Public Health major)

### HEALTH SCIENCES 3759 Addictions in Particular Populations

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

In-depth study of the issues and interventions relevant to particular population groups.

Prerequisite(s): Health Sciences 2050

OR

Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours) in the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Public Health major)

### HEALTH SCIENCES 3802 Gerontology

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

The biology, sociology, psychology and demographics of aging in the Western world are considered. Ways of supporting the elderly in the community and improving their care and management in the hospital are discussed.

Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)

Equivalent: Nursing 4802 (prior to 2001/2002)

### HEALTH SCIENCES 3860 Men's Health

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Physical, mental, emotional, social, and spiritual aspects of men's lives are explored, including the impact of the family, community, society, institutions, and the environment on the health of men.

Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)

Equivalent: Health Sciences 3850 (Men's Health) (prior to 2009/2010)

### HEALTH SCIENCES 4050 Internship in Addictions Counselling II

Credit hours: 15.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-32

Students participate, at an advanced level, in the practice of addictions counselling in a fieldwork setting. Seminars facilitate the integration of theory, practice and research.

Prerequisite(s): Completion of all course requirements for Year Three of the B.H.Sc. - Addictions Counselling program

Grading: Pass/Fail

Note: Students registered in Health Sciences 4050 are full-time by definition.

### HEALTH SCIENCES 4200 Community Counselling and Development

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Theory and practice of community development applied to planning, implementation and evaluation of community-level interventions and strategies to address addictions and related problems.

Prerequisite(s): Health Sciences 3120;

Health Sciences 3130;

Health Sciences 3150

OR

Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours) in the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Public Health major)

### HEALTH SCIENCES 4700 Clinical Issues in Forensic Psychology

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

A comprehensive review of the concepts, theory, research, and current practices associated with forensic psychology.

Psychosocial, cognitive-behavioural, and biological approaches and psychodynamics will be addressed.

Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)

Equivalent: Health Sciences 4850 (Clinical Issues in Forensic Psychology) (prior to 2007/2008)

### HEALTH SCIENCES 4850 Topics in Health Sciences

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Topics to be announced.

Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings

### HEALTH SCIENCES 9999 Collaborative Registration Placeholder

This is a placeholder registration for students admitted to the B.H.Sc. - Addictions Counselling program who are studying at an associated college.

Note: No fees are assessed for this registration.

## HEALTH SCIENCES GRADUATE COURSES (HLSC)

### HEALTH SCIENCES 5100 Research Methods

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Students are offered an in-depth examination and comparison of qualitative, quantitative and mixed methods designs. Specific areas emphasized in the course include: evidence justifying the research enterprise; developing research questions and hypotheses as appropriate; establishing a research design; reviewing data analysis; and understanding knowledge translation. Students will have the opportunity to apply their course-acquired knowledge of research designs toward their thesis, i.e., conduct a literature review and development of methodology.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Sc. program in the Faculty of Health Sciences

Equivalent: Health Sciences 5850 (Research Methods) (prior to 2011/2012)

### HEALTH SCIENCES 5200 Philosophy of Inquiry

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Students are exposed to perspectives in philosophy of science. Students will explore ways in which philosophies underpin methods of inquiry and knowledge development. The focus will be on assisting students to discover and articulate the philosophies (values, beliefs and assumptions) that inform the development of their individual, emerging research projects.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Sc. program in the Faculty of Health Sciences

Equivalent: Health Sciences 5850 (Philosophy of Inquiry) (prior to 2011/2012)

## Health Sciences 5300 - History 2250

**HEALTH SCIENCES 5300****Advanced Statistics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-2-0*

This course addresses descriptive statistics and statistical inference followed by a comprehensive study of statistical tests appropriate for most types of research questions and data sets. By the end of the course students will have fluency in univariate and multivariate tests, parametric and nonparametric tests, and the application of SPSS for statistical testing.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Sc. program in the Faculty of Health Sciences;*

*Completion of an undergraduate Statistics course within the last five years; Basic computer literacy*

*Equivalent: Health Sciences 5850 (Advanced Statistics) (prior to 2011/2012)*

*Substantially Similar: Health Sciences 5850 (Statistics in Health Sciences Research) (prior to 2011/2012)*

**HEALTH SCIENCES 5400****Advanced Qualitative Analysis**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Major theoretical and philosophical aspects of various qualitative methodologies such as phenomenology, hermeneutics, narrative, ethnography, and grounded theory will be discussed. Each student will generate a qualitative research proposal.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Sc. program in the Faculty of Health Sciences*

*Equivalent: Health Sciences 5850 (Advanced Qualitative Analysis) (prior to 2011/2012)*

**HEBREW****(HEBR)**

**Faculty of Arts and Science**

**HEBREW 1000****Elementary Hebrew I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Basic grammar of classical Hebrew; reading and written work, translation of Hebrew prose.

**HEBREW 1100****Elementary Hebrew II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Continuation of grammar, reading and writing; translation of Biblical passages and ancient Hebrew inscriptions.

*Prerequisite(s): Hebrew 1000*

**HISTORY****(HIST)**

**Faculty of Arts and Science**

**HISTORY 1000****Western Civilization**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Survey of selected historical developments in the Western world. Emphasis on continuity and change in the context of society, politics, government, economics, culture, diplomacy, and war.

**HISTORY 2001****Main Themes in Ancient History**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The world of the Greek city-states and of the Roman Empire, from 700 B.C. to A.D. 250. Origins of complex urban societies. Main political and economic forces in their development. Significance of belief, literature and art.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in History*

**HISTORY 2100****Main Themes in Medieval European History**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The main themes in the history and historiography of medieval Europe, from the fall of the Roman Empire until the end of the Hundred Years' War. Topics include the fall of Rome and the rise of Christianity, the concepts of feudalism and renaissance, the crusades, scholasticism, 'courtly love' and chivalry, the Black Death and the development of national monarchies.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in History*

**HISTORY 2102****Early Modern Europe - 1500-1750**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The Protestant Reformation. Politics of the dynasties. Spain, the Catholic Reformation and religious war. The general crisis of the 17th Century. The emergence of new powers. Changes in popular and elite culture.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in History*

**HISTORY 2150****The Politics of Europe - 1750-1914**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The Old Regimes of Europe. The French Revolution and Napoleonic Europe. Industrialization and ideologies. The Revolutions of 1848. Unification. Imperialism and the origins of the First World War. Trends in European thought, culture and society.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in History*

**HISTORY 2222****History in Practice**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to the practice, writing and interpretation of history. Includes learning skills such as constructing historical research topics, locating and exploiting sources, research methods, and organizing subject matter. Thesis development, critical thinking and observational analysis are also goals of this course.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in History*

**Note:** Students who have officially declared a major in History for the B.A. or B.A.Sc. degree programs must complete History 2222 before enrolment in their first 4000-level course in History at the University of Lethbridge.

**HISTORY 2250****China in the 19th and 20th Centuries**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

China's transition from the Ch'ing Empire to the Chinese Republic to the People's Republic; changes and continuities in the transformative processes.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in History*

**HISTORY 2290****Main Themes in East Asian History**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Selected aspects of the historical development of East Asia, mainly of China and Japan: from the Hsia/Shang to Ch'ing Dynasties in China; from the Nara through Tokugawa periods in Japan; patterns of modernization in both countries since the mid-19th Century.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in History*

**HISTORY 2300****Latin America**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A social, cultural, political, religious, economic and ethnographic history of Latin America from pre-Columbian times to the present.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in History*

**HISTORY 2450/HEALTH SCIENCES 2450****Evolution of Health and Illness Care**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course examines the evolution of health and illness care in Canada over four centuries, with an emphasis on the 20th Century. It emphasizes the historical development of medicine, nursing, social work, pharmacy, and public health as interrelated yet distinct spheres of practice. It also looks at how particular historical events and movements (Spanish Flu epidemic, World Wars I and II, modern hospital movement) helped to shape how Canadians perceive and provide illness and health care.

*Prerequisite(s): One course (3.0 credit hours) in History, Nursing, or Health Sciences*

**HISTORY 2500****Themes in British Social and Political History**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Social, economic and political development in Britain from the Norman Conquest to the 20th Century.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in History*

**HISTORY 2600****Main Themes in the History of the United States**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

From colonial origins through the United States as a 20th-Century world power. Persistent themes, such as individualism, representative democracy, mission, capitalism and ethnocentrism.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in History*

**HISTORY 2710****Canada to 1867**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Political, economic and social development in the eras of New France and British North America, the prelude to Confederation.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in History*

**HISTORY 2720****Canada Since 1867**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Political, economic and social development in the Confederation era and the 20th Century.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in History*

**HISTORY 2800****History of Women**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

History of women in ancient and early modern Europe. The impact of the Scientific Revolution, the Enlightenment, industrialization, urbanization and revolution on the lives of women in both the European and American context.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in History*

**HISTORY 2850****Selected Topics in History**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in History*

**HISTORY 3007****Greek and Roman Mythology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Introduction to the major myths of ancient Greece and Rome. The myths will not be treated in isolation but will be examined in the context of ancient Greek culture as a whole: the relationship of myth to contemporary religion, philosophy, and literature. In addition, some of the theories and interpretations of classical mythology which have been put forward in modern era will be discussed.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in History*

*Equivalent: History 2002 (prior to 2005/2006); History 2850 (Greek and Roman Mythology) (prior to 2005/2006)*

**HISTORY 3100****Greek and Roman Antiquity (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The Greek and Roman World in antiquity. Offerings may include The Ancient Greek City States, The Hellenistic Age, The Roman Revolution, and The Later Roman Empire.

*Prerequisite(s): History 2001*

*Equivalent: History 3006 (The Roman Revolution: From Republic to Empire) (prior to 2006/2007) is equivalent to the same offering in the History 3100 Series; History 3850 (The Hellenistic Age) (prior to 2010/2011) is equivalent to the same offering in the History 3100 Series; History 3850 (Later Roman Empire) (prior to 2010/2011) is equivalent to the same offering in the History 3100 Series*

**History 3103 - History 3703****HISTORY 3103****The Crusades**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The origins, course and effects of the Crusading Movement as an expression of Western culture and society in the high Middle Ages. Primary emphasis will be on Crusading in the East, although Northern, Spanish and internal Crusades will also be considered.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in History*

*Equivalent: History 2101 (prior to 2003/2004)*

**HISTORY 3152****Modern Germany**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Political, economic, social and cultural history of Germany, from 1780 to the present day.

*Prerequisite(s): History 2150*

**HISTORY 3153****Themes in the History of Revolutionary and Napoleonic France**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Discussions, readings and lectures on: conflicting interpretations of the Revolutionary Napoleonic Period; the Enlightenment critique of the Old Regime; the crisis of the monarchy; the phases of revolution; origins of the Terror; Reaction; the Directory; the rise of Napoleon; the Consulate and the Empire; consequences for France and Europe.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 2102 or History 2150*

**HISTORY 3202****Imperial Russia - 1694-1917**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A history of the Russian Empire from the reign of Peter the Great to the October Revolution.

*Prerequisite(s): History 2150*

**HISTORY 3203****The Soviet Union**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A history of the Soviet state under the leadership of Lenin, Stalin, Khrushchev, Brezhnev and Gorbachev.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in History*

*Recommended Background: History 2150*

**HISTORY 3300****The Witch-hunts in Early Modern Europe**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The phenomenon of witch-hunting in early modern Europe. Dominant themes include demonology, popular culture, gender analysis, judicial process, religious reform, socio-economic contributions to the hunts, and the role of community in early modern society.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in History*

*Equivalent: History 3850 (Witchcraft in Early Modern Europe) (prior to 2009/2010)*

*Substantially Similar: Women's Studies 3040 (Witchcraft: The Devil in a Woman's Body) (prior to 2009/2010)*

**HISTORY 3402****The Reformation**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Major themes and developments of the Reformation, 1517-1648.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 1000, Religious Studies 2500, or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in History*

**HISTORY 3501****Early Modern Britain**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The prevalent social, political, economic, and religious themes in England, Scotland, and Wales from 1485-1707.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in History*

**HISTORY 3503****Social History of Industrial Britain**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Social, moral, political, economic and educational responses to industrialization; the origins of modern English society.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in History*

**HISTORY 3560/HEALTH SCIENCES 3560****History of Nursing: Women and the Care of the Sick**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course examines the development of Canadian nursing from its religious roots in 17th-Century Quebec to the modern hospital movement of the 20th Century. It emphasizes ways in which politics, gender, race, and religion helped to shape nursing into a predominantly hospital-based profession comprised of white women, and looks at the efforts of men and minority women to earn a place in nursing in Canada and elsewhere.

*Prerequisite(s): One course (3.0 credit hours) in Health Sciences, Nursing, or History*

**HISTORY 3602****The United States from 1877 to the Present**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A social and political history of the United States from the post-Civil War period to the present. Major themes will include reform movements, cultural developments, America as a world power, and the relationship between the individual and the state.

*Prerequisite(s): History 2600*

**HISTORY 3703****History of Western Canada**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The social, political, and economic development of the four western provinces, from pre-contact to the late twentieth century.

*Prerequisite(s): History 2720*



**HISTORY 3707****Canada Since 1939**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A social and political history concentrating on the period 1939-1980s. Factors of identity, including gender, ethnicity, culture and the family, will be considered, particularly in the context of state regulation.

*Prerequisite(s): History 2720*

*Equivalent: History 3850 (Canada since 1939) (prior to 2003/2004)*

**HISTORY 3708****History of Atlantic Canada**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course surveys the Atlantic Canadian region from the arrival of Europeans, through its entry into Confederation, and into the late 1940s. It focuses on the impact of immigrant cultures, the development of a cultural mosaic, and the emergence and development of distinct provincial societies.

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 2710 or History 2720*

*Equivalent: History 3850 (History of Atlantic Canada) (prior to 2004/2005)*

**HISTORY 3850****Selected Topics in History**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Prerequisite(s): Two courses (6.0 credit hours) in History*

**HISTORY 3906****The World at War - 1914-1945**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The purpose of this course is to consider the global consequences - political and cultural - of the decline of the old European order in the period 1914-1945. The course deals above all else with conflict between the Great Powers, but also conflict between the Great Powers and the Third World. Topics addressed include such traditional topics as the impact of the Great War on the European 'balance of power' and the origins of the Second World War, as well as issues such as the rise of nationalist movements in the Third World.

*Prerequisite(s): Two courses (6.0 credit hours) in History*

**HISTORY 4001****Seminars in Ancient History (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Prerequisite(s): History 2001;  
Three additional courses (9.0 credit hours) in History;  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**HISTORY 4010****Seminars in European History (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Prerequisite(s): Two courses (6.0 credit hours) in European History;  
Two additional courses (6.0 credit hours) in History;  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**HISTORY 4020****Seminars in Russian History (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 3202 or History 3203;  
Three additional courses (9.0 credit hours) in History;  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**HISTORY 4030****Seminars in Latin American History (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Prerequisite(s): History 2300;  
Three additional courses (9.0 credit hours) in History;  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**HISTORY 4040****Seminars in East Asian History (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 2250 or History 2290;  
Three additional courses (9.0 credit hours) in History;  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**HISTORY 4050****Seminars in British History (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Prerequisite(s): History 2500;  
Three additional courses (9.0 credit hours) in History;  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**HISTORY 4060****Seminars in American History (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Prerequisite(s): History 2600;  
Three additional courses (9.0 credit hours) in History;  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**HISTORY 4070****Seminars in Canadian History (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Prerequisite(s): History 2710;  
History 2720;  
Two additional courses (6.0 credit hours) in History;  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**HISTORY 4080****Seminars in Social History (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Prerequisite(s): Four courses (12.0 credit hours) in History;  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**HISTORY 4090****Seminars in World History (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Prerequisite(s): Four courses (12.0 credit hours) in History;  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**History 4100 - Interdisciplinary Studies 3050****HISTORY 4100****Seminars in Medieval History (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Prerequisite(s): One of History 2100 or a 3000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Medieval History; Three additional courses (9.0 credit hours) in History; Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: History 3850 (Violence in Medieval Society) (prior to 2003/2004) is equivalent to History 4100 (Violence in Medieval Society)*

**HISTORY 4850****Selected Topics in History**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Prerequisite(s): Four courses (12.0 credit hours) in History*

**HISTORY 4995****Undergraduate Thesis**

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: Variable*

This is a research-oriented course in which students will conduct fieldwork, text or library-based research, submit a report in the form of an undergraduate thesis which will be made publicly available, and report orally on the work. In consultation with their Thesis Supervisor, students will define a research problem and formulate a research plan.

*Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher; A cumulative GPA of 3.50 on all History courses; A minimum of 13 courses (39.0 credit hours) in History; History 2222; One Independent Study (3.0 credit hours) in History at the 3000 or 4000 level; Application to the Department of History*

**Note:** *Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work.*

*See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).*

**INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES (IDST)**

*Faculty of Arts and Science*

**INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES 2008****Japan and the Japanese (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The Japanese world view; history, culture and society of Japan; Japan and the Western world.

**INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES 2050****Globalization Since 1492**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Interdisciplinary survey looking at changing configurations of human interaction in the global community since 1492. Emphasis on the growth of trading systems and communications networks as driving forces of globalization.

*Equivalent: Interdisciplinary Studies 2850 (Globalization since 1492) (prior to 2009/2010)*

**INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES 2600****Study Tour of Japan**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Other hours: 18-0-220*

This course features an excursion to Japan which is associated with Hokkai-Gakuen University in Sapporo, Hokkaido. The course includes 18 hours of lectures and language training at the University of Lethbridge prior to departure. In Japan, the daily program includes lectures, language training, numerous social and cultural events, and field visits to sites of natural and cultural significance. Enriching opportunities to meet other students from varied international backgrounds and the home-stay immersion experience of living with a Japanese family are significant components of the exchange and the course.

*Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours); Application; Interview*

*Recommended Background: Japanese 1000*  
*Equivalent: Interdisciplinary Studies 2850 (Study Tour of Japan) (prior to 2006/2007)*

**INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES 3050****Capital, Culture, and Globalization**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Interdisciplinary investigation of the dynamics of globalization; special emphasis on theories of interaction among peoples, political economies, and cultures; case studies examine relationships between change and continuity, the particular and the universal, the relative and the absolute in global transformations.

*Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Interdisciplinary Studies 3850 (Money, Culture, and Globalization) (prior to 2009/2010)*

**INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES 3200****Genetically Engineered Machines**

Credit hours: 3.0

Other hours: 8-200-0

Interdisciplinary approach combining the field of synthetic biology with other disciplines such as computational modelling, design, ethics, management (small business development), and new media. Case-driven learning environment; basic training in state-of-the-art molecular biology techniques; working with and constructing novel genetic building blocks (biobricks). The team will be organized on the lines of a technology start-up company: along with developing a genetically engineered machine, students will be involved in developing business/marketing plans and fundraising.

**Prerequisite(s):** Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours); Application to the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry; Successful interview

**Recommended Background:**

Biochemistry 2000

OR

One of Biology 30,

Chemistry 30, Pure

Mathematics 30, or Science 30

and a strong interest in the course

**Equivalent:**

Biochemistry 3850 (Genetically Engineered Machines) (prior to 2010/2011);

Biochemistry 3850 (Synthetic Biochemistry - iGEM) (prior to 2010/2011)

**Note:** This course is only open to students selected for the University of Lethbridge sponsored team participating in the International Genetically Engineered Machines competition (iGEM) held annually (October) at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT). For further details contact the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry. The course requires 8 hours of orientation lectures and 200 hours in the laboratory. Student selection is based on the assumption that, upon completion of the course, students will participate in the iGEM competition.

**JAPANESE**

(JPNS)

Faculty of Arts and Science

**Note:** Japanese courses are offered by the Department of Modern Languages.

**JAPANESE 1000****Beginners' Japanese I**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-1-0

Fundamentals of spoken and written Japanese. Use of the language laboratory.

**Note:** For students with little or no knowledge of the Japanese language. Mandatory placement test for all registrants.

May not be taken for credit by students with Japanese 30 or equivalent.

**JAPANESE 1100****Beginners' Japanese II**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-1-0

Continuation of Japanese 1000.

**Prerequisite(s):** One of Japanese 1000 or [Japanese 10 or 20]; A satisfactory grade in the mandatory placement test

**Note:** May not be taken for credit by students with Japanese 30 or equivalent.

**JAPANESE 1500****Intermediate Language I**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-1-0

Development of language skills; oral expression, listening comprehension, reading and writing. Use of the language laboratory.

**Prerequisite(s):** One of Japanese 1100 or [Japanese 30 or equivalent]; A satisfactory grade in the mandatory placement test

**JAPANESE 2000****Intermediate Language II**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-1-0

Further development of language skills; oral expression, listening comprehension, reading and writing. Use of the language laboratory.

**Prerequisite(s):** Japanese 1500 or equivalent

**JAPANESE 3001****Advanced Language**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Further training in the skills of speaking, reading, writing and listening comprehension.

**Prerequisite(s):** Japanese 2000 or equivalent

**KINESIOLOGY**

(KNES)

Faculty of Arts and Science

**Note:** Kinesiology courses were formerly offered as Physical Education courses.

**KINESIOLOGY 1000****Wellness and Physical Activity**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-2-0

Physical, social and psychological aspects of personal wellness emphasizing involvement in physical activity.

**KINESIOLOGY 2000****Foundations of Motor Skill Acquisition**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Theoretical foundations of motor skill acquisition focusing on sociological, psychological, biomechanical and physiological factors common to motor skills and which contribute to or are barriers to skill acquisition.

**KINESIOLOGY 2110****Biophysical Foundations of Human Movement**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

This course uses a multidisciplinary approach to examine the capacities of human movement by means of knowledge contained within and between functional anatomy, exercise physiology, motor control, and biomechanics.

**Note:** Kinesiology 2110 may NOT be included among the courses required for the B.Sc. Kinesiology major or the B.Sc. Exercise Science major.

**KINESIOLOGY 2115****Scientific Basis of Strength Training**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

An examination of the scientific nature of strength production from a physiological, neurological, biomechanical, and bioenergetic perspective. The course also addresses the science behind various forms of training and program development.

**Prerequisite(s):** One of Kinesiology 2110 or Kinesiology 2610

**Equivalent:** Kinesiology 2850 (Theories of Strength Training) (prior to 2006/2007)

**Kinesiology 2130 - Kinesiology 3500****KINESIOLOGY 2130****Humanities Dimensions of Physical Activity Involvement**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Exploration of historical, philosophical, and literary dimensions of physical activity involvement.

**KINESIOLOGY 2140****Psychological Dimensions of Physical Activity Involvement**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Exploration of psychological dimensions of physical activity involvement related to groups and individuals.

*Substantially Similar: Kinesiology 2120 (prior to 2011/2012)*

**KINESIOLOGY 2150****Sociological Dimensions of Physical Activity Involvement**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to sociological thinking about sport and physical activity. Explores the relation of sport and physical activity to the social and cultural contexts in which we live. Includes an introductory examination of the ways in which class, race, gender, sexuality, and ability shape (and are shaped by) sport and physical activity.

*Substantially Similar: Kinesiology 2120 (prior to 2011/2012)*

**KINESIOLOGY 2200****Research Methodologies in Physical Activity Involvement**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Exploration of qualitative and quantitative research methods used in the study of sport and physical activity involvement.

*Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

**KINESIOLOGY 2350****Recognition and Care of Athletic Injuries**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

An introduction to the mechanics of injury and the care and rehabilitation of athletic injuries. Course content will include recognition and effective management of acute and chronic injury, and various support and splinting techniques.

*Prerequisite(s): Kinesiology 2600*

*Recommended Background: Kinesiology 2610*

*Substantially Similar: Kinesiology 4650 (prior to 2008/2009)*

**KINESIOLOGY 2520****Contemporary Health Issues**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Personal and community health problems in the contemporary world.

**KINESIOLOGY 2600****Functional Human Anatomy**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-2-0*

A functionally-oriented approach to human anatomy with specific emphasis on the musculoskeletal system.

*Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

*Recommended Background: One of Kinesiology 2110 or Biology 1010*

**KINESIOLOGY 2610****Human Physiology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to the function of the human body. Various systems will be examined with emphasis on the maintenance of homeostasis and the integration of functions to meet changing demands.

*Prerequisite(s): Biology 1010*

*Equivalent: Kinesiology 2850 (Human Physiology) (prior to 2004/2005)*

**KINESIOLOGY 2750****Physical Basis of Ergonomics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to the pathology and prevention of work-related musculoskeletal disorders. The course will focus on establishing and illustrating the multi-factorial genesis of injuries in the workplace, using a combination of current research and case study.

*Equivalent: Kinesiology 2850 (Physical Basics of Ergonomics) (prior to 2009/2010)*

**KINESIOLOGY 2986****Coaching in Sport**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Coaching theory incorporating information relative to sport from biology, physiology, psychology and sociology; Theory Level I and II certification within the National Coaching Certification Program.

**KINESIOLOGY 3100****Social Constructions of the Body**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Examination of the sociology and cultural studies of the body. Introduction to representations of the body in film and literature. Cultural metaphors of the body and illness. The body as labour and commodity in late capitalism. Body politics in relation to race, ethnicity, gender, sexuality, and ability. Body modification and consumerism.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Kinesiology 2150 or Sociology 1000*

*Equivalent: Kinesiology 3850 (Social Constructions of the Body) (prior to 2010/2011)*

**KINESIOLOGY 3300****Leadership Skills Development**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course is designed with innovative and contemporary approaches to stimulating thinking and creativity about the development of individual leadership styles and behaviours. A combination of classroom and field experiences will enhance core concepts in effective leadership, group dynamics and fair play.

*Prerequisite(s): One 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Kinesiology*

**KINESIOLOGY 3400****History of Sport and Physical Activity**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

From ancient times to the present with emphasis on the North American setting.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Kinesiology 2130 or History 1000*

**KINESIOLOGY 3500****Physical Activity and Nutrition**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of the fundamentals of nutrition for healthful living and optimal performance; nutritional requirements of persons who are physically active or competitive athletes; body composition and weight management.

*Prerequisite(s): One 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Kinesiology from the Science list—see Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, List III: Science Courses, p. 91*

*Equivalent: Kinesiology 3850 (Physical Activity and Nutrition) (prior to 2006/2007)*

**KINESIOLOGY 3610****Exercise Physiology**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-1.5-0

Examination of how the human body responds to physical stress. Physiological and metabolic responses to acute exercise stimuli as well as adaptations to long-term training.

Prerequisite(s): Kinesiology 2610

Recommended Background: Kinesiology 2600

Equivalent: Kinesiology 3600 (prior to 2004/2005)

**KINESIOLOGY 3630****Growth, Development and Aging**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Basis for exercise derived from study of individual physical, social and psychological growth patterns and the physical and environmental factors affecting human development stages.

Prerequisite(s): Kinesiology 2200

**KINESIOLOGY 3640****Culture of Physical Activity**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Examines the culture of sport and physical activity through critical theoretical frameworks (e.g., Cultural Studies, Marxism, Feminism, and Black Studies). The focus is on critical engagements with representations of sport as a form of popular culture.

Prerequisite(s): One of Kinesiology 2150 or Sociology 1000

**KINESIOLOGY 3645****Media and Physical Activity**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Exploration of the intersections of sport, mass media, and popular culture in a globalized contemporary context.

Prerequisite(s): One of Kinesiology 2150 or Sociology 1000

Recommended Background: Kinesiology 3640

Equivalent: Kinesiology 3850 (Sport, Media and Popular Culture) (prior to 2009/2010); Kinesiology 3850 (Media and Physical Activity) (prior to 2009/2010)

**KINESIOLOGY 3650****Biomechanics**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-1.5-0

Complex movements, specialized skills and motor coordination in terms of mechanics of skeletal and muscular movements.

Prerequisite(s): Kinesiology 2600;

Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)

**KINESIOLOGY 3670****Motor Skill Learning**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Acquisition and improvement of gross motor skills based on an interplay of athlete-related and environment-facilitated conditions.

Prerequisite(s): One 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Kinesiology

**KINESIOLOGY 3680****Sport Psychology**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Emphasis upon performance differences and performance manipulation as they can be traced to psychological constraints such as anxiety, imagery and mental rehearsal, motivation and feedback.

Prerequisite(s): Kinesiology 2200;

One of Kinesiology 2140 or Psychology 1000;

Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)

**KINESIOLOGY 3690****Motor Control**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-2-0

An examination of the neural processes involved in the control and regulation of movement and posture. Specific topics include an overview of human neuroanatomy, theories of motor control, spinal mechanisms underlying movement, control of voluntary movement, posture and balance, movement disorders.

Prerequisite(s): Kinesiology 2200; Kinesiology 2600

Recommended Background:

Neuroscience 2600

**KINESIOLOGY 3740****Philosophy of Physical Activity**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

A critical examination of basic philosophic questions relevant to physical education, sport and recreation with special consideration for ethical issues.

Prerequisite(s): Kinesiology 2130

Recommended Background: Philosophy 1000

**KINESIOLOGY 3780****Exercise Psychology**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

An overview of the interaction of psychological factors and acute and chronic exercise participation. Exercise and the individual participant, the environment and physical activity, theoretical models of exercise involvement, and the promotion of regular exercise participation.

Prerequisite(s): Kinesiology 2200;

One of Kinesiology 2140 or Psychology 1000;

Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)

Equivalent: Kinesiology 3850 (Exercise Psychology) (prior to 2003/2004)

**KINESIOLOGY 3986****Applied Studies - Coaching**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 0-0-0

Other hours: 0-0-130

Practical coaching experiences in the community. In the context of the coaching placement students will consider the relationship of coaching theory to practice through written assignments.

Prerequisite(s): Kinesiology 2986;

Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)

Recommended Background: One of

Kinesiology 3610 or

Kinesiology 3650;

At least one Physical Activity course in the area of coaching placement

**Kinesiology 4200 - Kinesiology 4665****KINESIOLOGY 4200****Physical Activity and Health***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Critical examination of the role of physical activity in primary prevention of chronic disease and health promotion.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 3000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Kinesiology*

*Recommended Background:*

*Kinesiology 2200;*

*Kinesiology 3610*

*Equivalent: Kinesiology 4850 (Physical Activity and Health) (prior to 2010/2011)*

**KINESIOLOGY 4400****Canadian Sport History***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The social historical examination of sport and physical activity in Canada from pre-colonial times to the present. The place of physical recreation in Canadian society is examined from the linked perspectives of gender, class, race, and ethnicity.

*Prerequisite(s): Kinesiology 3400*

*Recommended Background: History 1000;*

*History 2710;*

*History 2720*

*Equivalent: Kinesiology 4850 (Canadian Sport History) (prior to 2006/2007)*

**KINESIOLOGY 4500****Physical Activity and Aging***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of physical activity involvement of middle-aged and older adults. The course investigates both personal and societal factors that influence the adoption, adherence and/or cessation of a physically healthy lifestyle.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 3000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Kinesiology*

*Recommended Background: Kinesiology 3630*

**KINESIOLOGY 4610****Fitness and Lifestyle Assessment***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Practical lab-based course that covers a wide range of exercise science laboratory methods, as well as theoretical information required to interpret test data. Foundation knowledge for professional certification through Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology.

*Prerequisite(s): Kinesiology 3610*

*Recommended Background: Kinesiology 3780*

*Equivalent: Kinesiology 4850 (Fitness and Lifestyle Assessment) (prior to 2006/2007)*

**KINESIOLOGY 4615****Advanced Exercise Physiology***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Detailed understanding of the physiological processes that regulate human exercise tolerance. Emphasis on neuromuscular fatigue mechanisms, electrophysiology, and skeletal muscle metabolism. Adaptations to hypoxic conditions.

*Prerequisite(s): Kinesiology 2200;*

*Kinesiology 3610*

*Recommended Background: Kinesiology 2600*

*Equivalent: Kinesiology 3850 (Advanced Exercise Physiology) (prior to 2009/2010);*

*Kinesiology 4850 (Advanced Exercise Physiology) (prior to 2009/2010)*

**KINESIOLOGY 4620****Leadership and Management of Kinesiology, Sport and Recreation***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Function of organization, leadership and programs in kinesiology, sport and recreation.

*Prerequisite(s): One 3000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Kinesiology*

**KINESIOLOGY 4630****Physical Activity and Special Populations***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Theories of adaptive and developmental activities for differentially-abled persons.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 3000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Kinesiology*

**KINESIOLOGY 4640****Applied Ethics in Sport and Physical Activity***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of important ethical issues in the professional practice of physical activity, physical education and/or sport; sensitivity towards professional ethical duties; development of critical analytical skills for making ethical decisions.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Kinesiology 2130 or Philosophy 1000;*

*Two 3000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Kinesiology, Anthropology, or Sociology*

*Recommended Background:*

*Kinesiology 2200;*

*Kinesiology 3740*

*Equivalent: Kinesiology 4850 (Applied Sport Ethics) (prior to 2006/2007)*

**KINESIOLOGY 4660****Biomechanical Instrumentation and Analysis***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Methods used in human motion and performance analysis. State-of-the-art instrumentation and data analysis methods: 3D Motion Capture System, 3D Force Platform, EMG, Fast-Fourier Transformation, and Artificial Neural Network.

*Prerequisite(s): Kinesiology 2200;*

*Kinesiology 3650*

*Equivalent: Kinesiology 4850 (Instrumentation, Data Collection, Analysis and Interpretation) (prior to 2003/2004)*

**KINESIOLOGY 4665****Biomechanical Modelling***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Methods of modeling used in quantitative human performance studies. Theories related to three-dimensional biomechanical modelling; issues related to biomechanical model design; programming, testing; and trouble shooting in program testing.

*Prerequisite(s): Kinesiology 2200;*

*Kinesiology 3650*

*Recommended Background: Kinesiology 4660*

*Equivalent: Kinesiology 4850 (Biomechanical Modelling) (prior to 2003/2004)*

**KINESIOLOGY 4680****Advanced Sport Psychology***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Integration of theory with practice in the development of mental skills training programs in sport, exercise, and physical activity settings. Strong emphasis on performance enhancement from a psychological perspective in a variety of physical activity settings.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Kinesiology 3680 or Kinesiology 3780;  
Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Kinesiology 4850 (Advanced Sport Psychology) (prior to 2011/2012)*

**KINESIOLOGY 4720****Gender and Physical Activity***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of gender with a focus on how sport and physical activity reproduce, shape, and challenge constructions of femininity and masculinity. A socio-historical perspective on the relationship of sport to the cultural construction and interpretation of gender in Canadian society, and how gender operates as a central factor in the way that sport is played, organized, and funded. Consideration of the issues of, and intersections between, equity, race, ethnicity, sexualities, and social class.

*Prerequisite(s): Kinesiology 2150;  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

*Recommended Background: One of Anthropology 2600, Sociology 2410, or Women's Studies 1000*

*Equivalent: Kinesiology 4850 (Gender and Physical Activity) (prior to 2009/2010)*

**KINESIOLOGY 4725****Race, Ethnicity, and Physical Activity***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The racial politics of sport and physical activity in popular culture. Key concepts in postcolonialism, black liberation discourse, and critical multiculturalism, all of which are applied to the context of sport and physical activity in North America.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 3000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Kinesiology;  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

*Recommended Background: Kinesiology 2150;  
One course (3.0 credit hours) in Anthropology or Sociology, preferably Anthropology 2510 or Sociology 1000*

*Equivalent: Kinesiology 4850 (Race/Ethnicity and Physical Activity) (prior to 2011/2012)*

**KINESIOLOGY 4850****Special Topics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Advanced undergraduate seminar. Special topics selected by interested faculty and students.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 3000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Kinesiology, one or both of which may be specified for individual offerings;  
Additional prerequisites may be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**KINESIOLOGY 4900****Seminar***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Considered a 'capstone' course for Kinesiology, this course examines contemporary issues pertinent to the discipline and offers the opportunity to integrate knowledge obtained in previous courses.

*Prerequisite(s): A major in Kinesiology;  
Kinesiology 2200;  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**KINESIOLOGY 4995****Undergraduate Thesis***Credit hours: 6.0**Contact hours per week: Variable*

This is a research-oriented course in which students will conduct empirical research, submit a report in the form of an undergraduate thesis which will be made publicly available, and report orally on the work. In consultation with their Thesis Supervisor, students will define a research problem and formulate a research plan.

*Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours);  
A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher;  
Kinesiology 2200;  
One of Kinesiology 3990 or Kinesiology 4990;  
Application to the Department of Kinesiology and Physical Education*

**Note:** *Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work.*

*See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).*

**LATIN****(LATI)****Faculty of Arts and Science****LATIN 1000****Elementary Latin I***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Latin grammar with exercises in translating simple sentences and texts from Latin into English.

**LATIN I 100****Elementary Latin II***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Completion of survey of Latin grammar, translation of elementary Latin texts selected from Caesar, Cicero and other basic authors.

*Prerequisite(s): Latin 1000*

## Liberal Education 1000 - Library Science 2000

### LIBERAL EDUCATION (LBED) Faculty of Arts and Science

#### LIBERAL EDUCATION 1000 Knowledge and Liberal Education

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 2-1-1*

Introductory, multidisciplinary, and critical examination of knowledge, the foundation of a liberal education; broad integration of examples from Sciences, Social Sciences, Humanities, and Fine Arts. Discussion groups and labs teach basic skills (critical thinking, numeracy, oral and written communications, and research).

*Equivalent: Arts and Science 1001 (prior to 2001/2002);  
Liberal Education 1001 (prior to 2007/2008)*

**Note:** Students who complete both Liberal Education 1000 and Liberal Education 2000 may reduce the General Liberal Education Requirement by one course from each of the three lists. Liberal Education 1000 alone does not fulfill any list requirement.

#### LIBERAL EDUCATION 2000 Identity and Liberal Education

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 2-1-1*

Broad exploration of individual and group identities, key concepts in a liberal education; multidisciplinary and integrative perspective; examples from the Sciences, Social Sciences, Humanities, and Fine Arts. Discussion groups and labs teach higher level critical thinking, communication, and research skills.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Liberal Education 1000 or four courses (12.0 credit hours) in Arts and Science*

*Equivalent: Arts and Science 1002 (prior to 2001/2002);  
Liberal Education 1002 (prior to 2007/2008)*

**Note:** Students who complete both Liberal Education 1000 and Liberal Education 2000 may reduce the General Liberal Education Requirement by one course from each of the three lists. Liberal Education 2000 alone does not fulfill any list requirement.

#### LIBERAL EDUCATION 2100

##### Quantitative Reasoning

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-1-0*

Number systems: historical development and current systems, types of numbers, operations on numbers and their properties, scientific notation, estimation; relationships between numbers: graphs and functions, rates of change, modelling; quantitative data: graphical and numerical description, inference production and evaluation. Applications and examples selected from a range of disciplines. Intended for students with little or no mathematics background.

*Equivalent: Liberal Education 2850 (Quantitative Reasoning) (prior to 2007/2008)*

#### LIBERAL EDUCATION 3010

##### Series in Liberal Education

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Critical examination of significant contemporary themes; multidisciplinary and integrative perspective; broad integration of Sciences, Social Sciences, Humanities, and Fine Arts. Content varies from year to year. Offerings may include, for example, Genocide, Progress, or Friendship and Family.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Liberal Education 1000, Liberal Education 2000, or eight courses (24.0 credit hours) in Arts and Science*

*Equivalent: Any offering of Liberal Education 3850 (prior to 2007/2008) with the same title as the offering in the Liberal Education 3010 Series*

**Note:** Students who complete both Liberal Education 3010 and Liberal Education 4000 may reduce the General Liberal Education Requirement by one course from each of the three lists. Liberal Education 3010 alone does not fulfill any list requirement.

#### LIBERAL EDUCATION 4000

##### Capstone Ideas in Liberal Education

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Senior seminar; critical examination and discussion of selected readings; synthetic integration across the disciplines in Sciences, Social Sciences, Humanities, and Fine Arts. Content varies from year to year.

*Prerequisite(s): Two Liberal Education courses (6.0 credit hours)  
OR  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Liberal Education 3001 (prior to 2007/2008);  
Liberal Education 3002 (prior to 2007/2008)*

**Note:** Students who complete both Liberal Education 3010 and Liberal Education 4000 may reduce the General Liberal Education Requirement by one course from each of the three lists. Liberal Education 4000 alone does not fulfill any list requirement.

### LIBRARY SCIENCE (LBSC) Faculty of Arts and Science

#### LIBRARY SCIENCE 2000

##### Library Research and Information Systems

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The conceptual framework and basic skills necessary to identify, locate and use a variety of information sources in various disciplines and types of libraries. Emphasis upon new developments and trends in information provision, including online catalogues, online databases, electronic journals and end-user searching.



**LINGUISTICS (LING)**

Faculty of Arts and Science

**Note:** Linguistics courses are offered by the Department of Modern Languages.

**LINGUISTICS 2300****Introduction to Linguistics I: Phonetics and Phonology**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Introduction to the study of language, part one. Production and perception of speech sounds (phonetics) and sound systems (phonology) in English and other languages. Basic principles of sound change (historical phonology).

**LINGUISTICS 2600****Introduction to Linguistics II: Morphology, Syntax and Semantics**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Introduction to the study of language, part two. Internal structure of words and word formation processes (morphology). Basic sentence and phrase structure (syntax). Analysis of word and sentence meaning (semantics).

Prerequisite(s): Linguistics 2300

**LINGUISTICS 3400****First Language Acquisition**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Introduction to first language acquisition. Topics include: research methods; phonological, morphological, syntactic, lexical and communicative development; language acquisition in special circumstances (deafness, blindness, mental retardation, autism); bilingual language acquisition.

Prerequisite(s): Linguistics 2300; Linguistics 2600

Equivalent: Linguistics 3850 (Language Acquisition)

**LINGUISTICS 3600****Practical Phonetics**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 2-1-0

A practical course in phonetics with an emphasis on transcription and pronunciation of the entire International Phonetic Alphabet. Topics include: the functions of the speech organs; speech production and articulation; analysis of speech sounds, stress and intonation; suprasegmental phenomena. Use of the language laboratory.

Prerequisite(s): Linguistics 2300

**LINGUISTICS 3700****Sociolinguistics**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Introduction to the social significance of linguistic variation, including the relation between language and social class, social mobility, social networks, age, sex, and gender.

Prerequisite(s): Linguistics 2300; Linguistics 2600

**LINGUISTICS 3850****Selected Topics**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Seminars on various topics. Offerings dependent upon student interest and available faculty.

Prerequisite(s): Linguistics 2300; Linguistics 2600; Additional prerequisites may be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings

**LINGUISTICS 4000****Seminars in Linguistics (Series)**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Senior seminars involving original research on or in-depth study of topics in linguistics, or the advanced study of an individual language or language family. Offerings vary depending upon student interest and available faculty.

Prerequisite(s): Linguistics 2300; Linguistics 2600; Additional prerequisites may be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings

**LOGIC (LOGI)**

Faculty of Arts and Science

**Note:** Logic courses are offered by the Department of Philosophy.

**LOGIC 1000****Critical Thinking**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Logic is the general examination of arguments and the distinction between good arguments and merely good-looking arguments. Techniques, both formal and informal, are presented for evaluation of reasoning in all walks of life - in ordinary conversation, in political debates and in science. The study of logic fosters the ability to think critically and carefully in all fields of endeavour.

**LOGIC 2003****Symbolic Logic I**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

An introductory course in formal techniques of argument analysis. Students will learn how to formalize arguments of English in Sentential Logic - which has important links to Boolean Algebra and Computation Theory - and apply semantic and syntactic techniques for evaluating such arguments. In addition, students will be exposed in a preliminary way to Predicate Logic.

Substantially Similar: Logic 2002 (prior to 2003/2004)

**LOGIC 2500****Studies in Logic (Series)**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

The Logic 2500 series makes available to students special courses that are not offered regularly. Some of these courses reflect the research interests of members of the faculty, and thus offer students an early glimpse of how research is done. In other cases, the course could be a response to student interest.

Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings

**Logic 3003 - Management 2400****LOGIC 3003****Symbolic Logic II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A second course in formal techniques of argument analysis. Students will learn how to formalize arguments of English in Predicate Logic and apply semantic and syntactic techniques for evaluating such arguments. In addition, students will be introduced to soundness and completeness proofs for both Sentential and Predicate Logic.

*Prerequisite(s): Logic 2003*

**LOGIC 3500****Intermediate Studies in Logic (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The Logic 3500 series has the same function as the Logic 2500 series but at levels of study appropriate to more senior students.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**LOGIC 4500****Advanced Studies in Logic (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The Logic 4500 series has the same function as the Logic 2500 and Logic 3500 series but at levels of study appropriate to senior philosophy or mathematics students with a strong background in logic.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**LOGIC 4995****Undergraduate Thesis**

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: Variable*

This is a challenging, work-intensive, research-oriented course. This research will be presented in a report in the form of an undergraduate thesis which will be made publicly available and which will be the subject of an oral defence.

*Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher; A cumulative GPA of 3.50 or higher on all Logic and Philosophy courses*

**Note:** *Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work.*

*See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).*

**MANAGEMENT**

(MGT)

*Faculty of Management*

**MANAGEMENT 2001****Introduction to Business**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Introduction to the functional areas, concepts, theories, and practices of business, emphasizing a Canadian context. Emphasis is placed on how functional areas are integrated to ensure the effective goals of the organization are achieved. Students will develop research and teamwork skills through the use of interactive exercises.

*Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

**Note:** *Management 2001 is intended for non-Management majors. It may NOT be counted toward degree requirements in the B.Mgt. programs.*

**MANAGEMENT 2030****Introduction to Organizational Behaviour**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to the study of human behaviour in organizations. Theories of the individual, group and organization. Topics may include: Attitudes, job satisfaction, stress, motivation, leadership, conflict, globalization and organization design.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Writing 1000 or a university English course (3.0 credit hours); Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Management 3030 (prior to 2003/2004); Political Science 3410 (prior to 2005/2006)*

**MANAGEMENT 2060****Introduction to Information Technology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1.5-3-0*

An overview of concepts in personal computer system fundamentals as well as system and productivity software. Students will learn how to effectively use an operating system along with programs for word processing, spreadsheets, presentations, web design, and related purposes.

*Substantially Similar: Computer Science 1000*

**MANAGEMENT 2070/****ECONOMICS 2070****Operations and Quantitative Management**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Management of production and service operations, including capacity planning, process and layout design, and TQM; applications of quantitative techniques like linear programming, forecasting, inventory models, waiting line models, CPM/PERT, simulations and decision theory are discussed within the operations environment.

*Prerequisite(s): Statistics 1770;*

*One of Management 2060 or*

*Computer Science 1000;*

*Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

**MANAGEMENT 2100****Introductory Accounting**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Introduction to the financial accounting process, including consideration of the basic concepts underlying the preparation of financial statements. Issues relating to the identification, use, measurement, interpretation, and communication of financial information will be presented. The focus of Management 2100 is on external users of information about an organization.

**MANAGEMENT 2400****Management Accounting**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Introduction to the role of management accounting in the process of gathering and applying information used to plan, make decisions, evaluate performance, and control an organization. The focus of Management 2400 is on internal users of information about the organization.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 2100;*

*One of Writing 1000 or a*

*university English course (3.0 credit hours)*

**MANAGEMENT 2700****Research Methodology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to quantitative and qualitative designs in management research as well as frequently-used applied statistics. Special attention to ethical concerns in research, measurement issues such as reliability and validity, and the critical assessment of research tools such as questionnaires.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 2030; One of Psychology 2030 or Statistics 1770*

**MANAGEMENT 3002****Work Experience I**

*Credit hours: 0.0*

Co-operative Education program first work term requires the Co-op student to file a written report to be graded by an assigned Faculty member.

*Prerequisite(s): Successful application to the Co-operative Education program*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**MANAGEMENT 3003****Work Experience II**

*Credit hours: 0.0*

Co-operative Education program second work term requires the Co-op student to file a written report to be graded by an assigned Faculty member.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3002*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**MANAGEMENT 3004****Work Experience III**

*Credit hours: 0.0*

Co-operative Education program third work term requires the Co-op student to file a written report to be graded by an assigned Faculty member.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3003*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**MANAGEMENT 3005****Work Experience IV**

*Credit hours: 0.0*

Co-operative Education program fourth work term requires the Co-op student to file a written report to be graded by an assigned Faculty member.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3004*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**MANAGEMENT 3008****Work Experience V**

*Credit hours: 0.0*

Co-operative Education program fifth work term requires the Co-op student to file a written report to be graded by an assigned Faculty member.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3005*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**MANAGEMENT 3009****Work Experience VI**

*Credit hours: 0.0*

Co-operative Education program sixth work term requires the Co-op student to file a written report to be graded by an assigned Faculty member.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3008*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**MANAGEMENT 3010****Management Law**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Legal dimensions of business and administrative practice with special emphasis on the law of contracts.

**MANAGEMENT 3020****Marketing**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The marketing function of organization; decision areas in the external environment, marketing strategies, research, consumer behaviour, product classification and development, distribution, promotion and pricing.

**MANAGEMENT 3031****Managing Responsibly in a Global Environment**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Examination of the forces shaping management decision-making in an organizational environment characterized by the process of globalization. The interaction of the political, legal, regulatory and social environments in which an organization operates will be assessed in relation to ethical decision-making, stakeholder management, sustainability, and corporate citizenship.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Writing 1000 or a university English course (3.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Management 3850 (Managing Responsibly in a Global Environment) (prior to 2003/2004)*

**MANAGEMENT 3040****Finance**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Corporate financial decision-making and analysis. Capital budgeting, including net present value and internal rate of return measures for project evaluation. Other topics including cost of capital and long-term financing.

*Prerequisite(s): Economics 1010, Economics 1012; Management 2400; Statistics 1770*

**MANAGEMENT 3050/POLITICAL SCIENCE 3420****Human Resource Management**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The course provides an introduction to the field of human resource management. The intent is to increase the understanding of how human resource functions are a system that contributes to the organization's strategic objectives and how human resource management operates in a larger organizational, social, and legal context through the study of topics such as job analysis/competencies, recruitment, selection, training, performance appraisal, legal issues, compensation, and labour relations.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Political Science 2410, Management 2030, or admission to the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management program; One of Writing 1000 or a university English course (3.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Management 3850 (Managing People and Organizations) (prior to 2003/2004); Management 3051/Political Science 3421 (prior to 2006/2007)*

## Management 306I - Management 313I

**MANAGEMENT 306I**  
**Information Systems and Management**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A clear understanding of, and breadth of knowledge regarding, both the theoretical principles and concepts of Information Systems (IS), and the ability to apply these concepts and frameworks to today's managerial challenges. An understanding of the role of IS in managing organizations, and in helping organizations achieve greater effectiveness. Conceptual models and practical applications of IS in organizations are featured. An introduction to business processes and how Information Technology (IT) enables businesses to function more effectively.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 2030;  
Management 2060*

**MANAGEMENT 3070**  
**Introduction to Supply Chain Management**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Explores the design and management of supply chains to ensure the right materials arrive at the right place at the right time at minimal cost and in the right quantity and quality. Concepts such as network planning; risk pooling; supply contracts; distribution, procurement and outsourcing strategies; integration and coordination; and information technology in business processes. Special focus on purchasing including sourcing, RFP process and supplier selection. Software packages will be used to illustrate many of the concepts.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 2070/  
Economics 2070*

**MANAGEMENT 3080**  
**Managerial Skill Development**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Success in Management requires knowledge of both theoretical principles and the ability to recognize and use these concepts in existing work situations. Conceptual models and practical applications of managerial roles are featured in the course. Specific skills may include, but are not limited to: self-awareness, presentations, conducting meetings, creative problem solving, stress management and group dynamics.

**MANAGEMENT 3091/3092**  
**Integrated Management Experience**

*Credit hours: 12.0*

*Other hours: 81-54-0*

Critical business issues are solved through the integration of management knowledge. Key ideas from the areas of marketing, information systems, management of human resources, organizational theory, and legal/social issues are integrated. Students develop an integrative approach to management and the ability to communicate, utilize creative skills, and adopt behavioural flexibility.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours); Successful application to the Integrated Management Experience (IME) program; Management 3091 is a prerequisite for admission to Management 3092 in the following semester*

*Corequisite(s): Management 3040 or equivalent;  
One of Writing 1000 or a university English course (3.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Management 3850 (Exploring the Context of Management) is equivalent to Management 3091 (prior to 2003/2004); Management 3850 (Managing Organizational Competencies) is equivalent to Management 3092 (prior to 2003/2004)*

**Note:** *B.Mgt. students who successfully complete Management 3091 and Management 3092 will not have to complete Management 3020, Management 3031, Management 3050/Political Science 3420, and Management 3061. Post-Diploma B.Mgt. students who successfully complete Management 3091 and Management 3092 will not have to complete Management 3031, Management 3050/Political Science 3420, Management 3061, and one Management elective.*

*Apply online at [www.uleth.ca/man-cbp/ime/](http://www.uleth.ca/man-cbp/ime/)*

**MANAGEMENT 3100**  
**Intermediate Financial Accounting I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Current conventional accounting standards with respect to asset and liability measurement and income determination.

*Corequisite(s): Management 2060;  
Management 3040*

**MANAGEMENT 3101**  
**Intermediate Financial Accounting II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Current conventional accounting standards with respect to shareholders' equity, corporate income tax, pensions, leases and changing prices.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3100*

**MANAGEMENT 3130**  
**Cost Accounting**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The study of cost systems and the development of cost information, cost management and the use of cost information in managerial decision making. Topics include: cost terminology and cost behaviour, product costing (job order, process and operations costing), cost allocation including activity-based costing, variable costing, cost estimation, cost-volume-profit analysis, and using cost information to make cost, revenue, production and quality decisions. This course seeks to develop analytical and problem-solving skills.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 2400*

**MANAGEMENT 3131**  
**Management Control Systems**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The study of management control systems and behavioural issues in accounting. This course uses problems and cases to study the structure and processes of management control systems in various types of organizations. Topics include: behaviour in organizations, responsibility centers, transfer pricing, strategy and strategic planning, budget preparation, performance measurement and analyzing financial performance (variance analysis), management compensation, and controls for differentiated strategies. This course seeks to develop critical thinking, written and oral communication and case analysis skills.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3130*

**MANAGEMENT 3151****Introduction to Tax**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The objective of this course is to provide sufficient exposure to the workings of the personal and corporate Canadian income tax systems so that individuals are able to incorporate this knowledge into everyday life. Taxes impact almost all financial, and many non-financial, decisions. The after-tax consequences can only be appreciated if the decision maker understands the workings of the Canadian tax system and can plan for the appropriate outcomes. Emphasis is placed on applying, analyzing, and evaluating introductory concepts as they pertain to tax planning and decision making.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 2400;*

*Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

*Substantially Similar: Management 3140*

*(prior to 2006/2007);*

*Management 3150 (prior to 2007/2008);*

*Management 4140 (prior to 2006/2007)*

**MANAGEMENT 3160****Auditing**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to the economic, ethical, and legal context of financial statement auditing, materiality, audit risk, internal controls, audit planning, and audit sampling.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3100*

*Equivalent: Management 4120 (prior to 2007/2008)*

**MANAGEMENT 3170****Accounting Information Systems**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course will discuss the relationship between the accounting profession and information systems. Understanding organizations' activities, processes, and information needs is of primary importance to those who practice in the accounting profession. Information technology must be managed in order to provide support to the goals and objectives of the organization.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3061;*

*Management 3160*

*Equivalent: Management 3850*

*(Accounting Information Systems) (prior to 2011/2012)*

**MANAGEMENT 3210****Consumer Behaviour**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Consumer behaviour theories, examination of sociological and psychological influences of buyer behaviour, study of the consumer decision process, implications for product development, sales, promotion, distribution and pricing.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3020;*

*One of Writing 1000 or a university English course (3.0 credit hours)*

**MANAGEMENT 3220****Marketing Research**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Research process as related to marketing. Defining the problem, research design, sample selection, instrument preparation, data collection and reduction, analysis, presentation and follow-up.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3020;*

*One of Economics 2900 or Statistics 2780*

**MANAGEMENT 3230****Retailing Management**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Role of retailing in marketing; structure of retailing in Canada; retail management of location, layout, buying inventory, personnel, promotion, financial control and franchising.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3020*

**MANAGEMENT 3240****Sales Management**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The role of the sales force in the achievement of a firm's marketing objectives; decision-making skills in the development and management of sales programs.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3020*

**MANAGEMENT 3250****Social Marketing**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Marketing plays an increasingly important role in campaigns and programs that deal with such problems as HIV/AIDS, smoking, drug and alcohol abuse, and environmental pollution. Social marketing is the adaptation of commercial marketing technologies to programs designed to influence the voluntary behaviour of target audiences in order to improve their personal welfare and that of the society of which they are a part. Social marketing has been particularly successful in influencing health and social behaviours in fields such as HIV/AIDS prevention and childhood immunization, but it is also being used in areas such as criminal justice and environmental protection.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3020*

*OR*

*Psychology 2800;*

*Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours) in the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Public Health major)*

*Equivalent: Management 3850 (Social Marketing) (prior to 2007/2008)*

**MANAGEMENT 3260****Not-for-Profit Marketing**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Students will be presented with core concepts of the marketing function in non-profit organizations. Learning these core concepts improves decision making and planning. Students will also be presented with special topics of importance, such as cause marketing, volunteer recruitment, fund raising, and social marketing. Learning more about these special topics enhances students' currency of knowledge on emerging challenges for marketing managers of non-profit organizations.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**MANAGEMENT 3310****Collective Labour Relations**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Right to organize; the acquisition of bargaining rights; loss of bargaining rights; duty to bargain in good faith; duty of fair representation; court enforcement of the collective agreement; strikes and picketing; construction industry labour relations.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 2030;*

*Management 3050/Political Science 3420*

## Management 3315 - Management 3460

**MANAGEMENT 3315****Diversity in Employment***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Introduces students to theoretical concepts that will assist in their understanding of what workplace diversity is and is not. Explores practical examples of the successful development of diversity programs in North America, and analyzes examples and causes of failure. The opportunities and challenges of diversity will be examined in the context of human resource management functions such as recruitment and selection, performance evaluation, the organization of work, the organization and planning of successful meetings and other communication in a diverse cultural environment.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 2030;  
Management 3050/Political  
Science 3420*

**MANAGEMENT 3320****Public Sector Labour Relations***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Individual public employment relationship and statutory interventions therein; acquisition and loss of bargaining rights; bargaining units; scope of negotiability and the theory of bargaining restrictions; 'right' grievances; dispute settlement procedures, including interest arbitration; the right to strike.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3310*

**MANAGEMENT 3330****Individual Employment Relations***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Regulation of employer-employee relations in the non-unionized sector; formation and content of the employment contract; apprenticeship and interns; employment standards legislation; discipline and discharge redundancy; pensions, occupational health and safety, including vicarious liability.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 2030;  
Management 3050/Political  
Science 3420*

**MANAGEMENT 3340****Collective Agreement Arbitration***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Formulating grievance and arbitration procedures; handling grievances; arbitral jurisprudence on procedural irregularities, management rights, seniority, work assignment, compensation, discharge and discipline; labour board and court involvement; public and private innovations; experiential component.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3310*

**MANAGEMENT 3360****Organization Theory***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An integral part of effective management involves understanding and critically examining the goals, strategies, structure, technology and external environment of organizations. In addition, a manager also needs to be cognizant of the various processes that occur within organizations, such as conflict, politics, change, information-flow and control, and organizational culture. Such an understanding of the structural design and functioning of organizations is essential to improving and maintaining them. This course provides this understanding by introducing current theories as well as alternative perspectives and approaches to the management and design of organizations, and assessing their relevance and usefulness.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Management 2030 or admission to the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management program*

**MANAGEMENT 3370****Strategic Career Management***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Developments in human resource management and their impact upon career planning in corporations, including human resource inventory systems. Career development systems, specific corporate and human resource plans and financial considerations, including the analysis of benefits and costs.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 2030;  
Management 2060;  
Management 3050/Political  
Science 3420*

**MANAGEMENT 3390****Canadian Trade Unions***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Study of developing organization philosophy and role of unions and their contribution to work place democracy in Canada.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 2030;  
Management 3050/Political  
Science 3420*

**MANAGEMENT 3412****Fundamentals of Investments***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Risk and return analysis, investment alternatives, security analysis (technical and fundamental), efficient markets, diversification, sources of investment information, and basic theoretical models including the portfolio model, the capital asset pricing model and the arbitrage pricing model.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3040;  
One of Economics 2900 or  
Statistics 2780*

*Equivalent: Management 4411 (prior to  
2002/2003)*

**MANAGEMENT 3441****Financial Analysis***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Use of fundamental methods and processes to assess and understand the historical financial condition of a firm; the assessment and understanding will be used to interpret the direction of the firm and estimate its future financial performance.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3040*

*Equivalent: Management 3850 (Financial  
Analysis) (prior to 2011/2012)*

**MANAGEMENT 3460****Global Financial Management***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A survey of international institutions and markets including: the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank, foreign exchange markets and Eurocurrency markets. The financial management of international business operations, such as: export financing, foreign exchange transactions, long-term and short-term financing and country risk analysis.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3040*

**MANAGEMENT 3470****Corporate Finance***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Capital structure theory, dividend policy, introduction to risk and return, raising capital in debt and equity markets, short-term financial management, cost of capital computations, and mergers and acquisitions.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3040**Corequisite(s): One of Economics 2900 or Statistics 2780***MANAGEMENT 3480****Personal Finance***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The study of personal financial management using cases and real life examples. Topics will include personal banking; life, disability and medical insurance; property and liability insurance; pensions and RRSPs; retirement planning; investments; mutual funds; wills and trusts; mortgage and loan concepts; financial planning and financial planners.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3040***MANAGEMENT 3500/NATIVE****AMERICAN STUDIES 3250****Financial Management in Aboriginal Communities***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

For both private and public aboriginal organizations, financial evaluation of development projects and capital purchase; identification of sources of capital in the public and private sectors; making and using budgets; pension programs; financial planning; loan qualification criteria; and analysis of financial statements to ensure financial control.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 1000***MANAGEMENT 3551/****GEOGRAPHY 3551****An Introduction to Tourism***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course provides an overview of tourism with an emphasis on socially and environmentally sustainable tourism. Topics covered include the nature and scope of tourism, public policy, tourism and economic development, tourism marketing, tourism impacts, aboriginal tourism and ecotourism.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)***MANAGEMENT 3580/NATIVE****AMERICAN STUDIES 3280****Aboriginal Peoples and Natural Resources***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course explores the opportunities and constraints that aboriginal peoples encounter in their efforts to use water resources, fisheries, forestry resources, wildlife, land and non-renewable resources, and to gain management power over these resources.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 1000***MANAGEMENT 3590/NATIVE****AMERICAN STUDIES 3590****Current Practices in Aboriginal Governments***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course focuses on contemporary aboriginal governments, their relationship with their constituencies and the political value systems within which they operate. A series of case studies will be used to consider the political and fiscal environmental constraints on aboriginal policy-making and political practices.

**MANAGEMENT 3640****Cross-Cultural Management Practices***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An overview of comparative organizational behaviour, cross-cultural management practices, and an examination of how culture is expressed within the work environment here and abroad.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)***MANAGEMENT 3650****Introduction to International Management***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to the field of International Management where issues such as cross-cultural management and international aspects of trade, marketing and economic regimes are examined. An exploration and application of comparative management perspectives focusing on the visions and endeavours of entrepreneurs, corporations and nations over time in the global context.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)***MANAGEMENT 3660/****GEOGRAPHY 3225****Industrial Location and Globalization of Enterprise***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-8*

Industrial geography is concerned with the location of industrial activity at local, continental and global scales of analysis. The course explores locational patterns and behaviour of small, medium-sized and transnational manufacturing firms with special emphasis on locational dynamics over time. By taking a geographical perspective, the course links the spatial behaviour of firms with economic development issues at the local, regional and global scales. A one-day field trip will be scheduled.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Management 2030 or Geography 2210***MANAGEMENT 3670/POLITICAL SCIENCE 3170****The Politics of Canadian Trade Policy***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Focus on the political economy of Canadian trade policy. Exploration of political, economic, and institutional factors shaping Canada's participation in international agreements on trade and related issues. Examination of the interaction of regional, economic, intergovernmental, and societal factors with trade policies in Canadian domestic politics. Students will also be exposed to theoretical literature related to international political economy, public policy, Canadian federalism, and Canadian foreign policy.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Political Science 2110 or Political Science 2410*

## Management 3680 - Management 3821

**MANAGEMENT 3680****Introduction to Canadian Culture and Management***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to the multidisciplinary study of cultural structures and expressions in Canada. An examination of Canadian culture and society employing a variety of methods and perspectives, with the goal of providing an in-depth understanding of Canadian society and culture and its effects on Canadian business and management perspectives.

*Equivalent: Management 3850 (Introduction to Canadian Culture and Management) (prior to 2004/2005)*

**Note:** *This course is restricted to incoming exchange students.*

*Registration is by Faculty approval only.*

**MANAGEMENT 3685****Issues in International Management (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Issues in International Management (Series) offers students the opportunity to take a number of unique course offerings particular to the International Management area. These courses are intensive studies of specific global management topics. Courses in the series offer an in-depth examination of an international issue or topic and provide students an opportunity to explore that particular subject in detail.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**MANAGEMENT 3690****Management in World History***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Management principles illuminate world history, and world history illustrates important principles of management. This course seeks to better understand both management principles and human achievement and struggle over time on a global scale through exploration of selected historical themes.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Management 4850 (Management in World History) (prior to 2007/2008)*

**MANAGEMENT 3710****Managing Not-for-Profit Organizations***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-9*

A focus on the major management issues that not-for-profit organizations confront in their pursuit to be effective and caring organizations. Topics include, but are not limited to, the recruitment and management of volunteers, the role of boards in the governance of not-for-profit organizations, and the methods employed to raise funds to sustain and grow these organizations.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Management 3850 (Managing Not-for-Profits) (prior to 2006/2007)*

**MANAGEMENT 3721/****ECONOMICS 3900****Economic and Business Forecasting***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Construction, estimation and forecasting economic and business time series using a variety of techniques including simple trend extrapolations, multiple regression models, ARIMA models, simultaneous equation models, input-output models and subjective methods, with emphasis on computer applications and proper forecasting methodology.

*Prerequisite(s): Economics 1012; One of Economics 2900 or Statistics 2780*

**MANAGEMENT 3780/****ECONOMICS 3080****Principles of Industrial Organization***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Industrial organization paradigms; market structure and strategic behaviour; market structure and technological innovation; vertical integration; conglomerates; welfare economics of imperfect competition.

*Prerequisite(s): Economics 1010*

**MANAGEMENT 3806****Small Business Management***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Theoretical and practical knowledge to set up and manage a small business; characteristics and forms of small business; time management; organize-purchase franchise decisions; forecasting and marketing; obtaining financing; government and legal controls; tax considerations; accounting and financial controls; personnel administration; location decisions.

**MANAGEMENT 3810****Administrative Law***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Powers and limitations of regulatory bodies in their relation to business corporations and para-public agencies.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3010*

**MANAGEMENT 3815****Regional Aspects of International Management (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Regional Aspects of International Management (Series) offers students the opportunity to take a number of unique regional and/or country-specific course offerings particular to the Global Management area. These courses are intensive studies of specific regional or country-specific interest and provide students an opportunity to explore that particular subject in detail.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Management 3812 (prior to 2007/2008) is equivalent only to the "Japanese Business Management" offering in the Management 3815 Series*

**MANAGEMENT 3821****Visual Programming Applications***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Fundamentals of programming concepts using Visual Basic as a modern programming language. An introductory visual and event-driven approach to structured programming for problem solving.

*Prerequisite(s): Computer Science 1620; Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*



**MANAGEMENT 3822****Object-Oriented Programming for Web Applications**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An object-oriented approach to programming for the development of server-based Web applications. Students will develop integrated systems using Web interfaces and databases using state-of-the-art web programming tools.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Management 3821 or Computer Science 2620*

**MANAGEMENT 3825/HEALTH SCIENCES 3500****Information in Health Care**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to how information is created, utilized, and disseminated within the health care realm. Content areas include information systems theory, examination of existing health systems, and the Lethbridge and Canadian Health care context.

*Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Health Sciences 4850 (Information in Health Care) (prior to 2007/2008)*

**MANAGEMENT 3830****Contemporary Database Applications**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Introduction to database management systems. Emphasis on design and construction of database systems using a fourth generation programming language.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

*Corequisite(s): One of Computer Science 1620 or Management 3061*

*Substantially Similar: Computer Science 3660; Management 3831 (prior to 2006/2007)*

**MANAGEMENT 3850****Selected Topics in Management**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: Variable*

Selected topics to be offered upon interest and demand or instructor's expertise.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**Note:** *May include laboratories, tutorials, or both.*

**MANAGEMENT 3860****Law and Institutions of International Trade**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An overview of the factors affecting international trade, such as international institutions and laws, and private international law issues. Major concepts and institutions relating to public and private international law. Basic concepts affecting international trade and commerce.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**MANAGEMENT 3862****E-commerce Management**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A study of the ways in which business activities take place over networks; challenges that face managers in the digital organization; and focuses on the fit between technology and strategy in organizational settings.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**MANAGEMENT 3901****Professional Consulting**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Students will gain an understanding of the field of management consulting through an examination of the management consulting process, issue and problem diagnosis, management consulting approaches and styles, client-consultant relationships, management of change and professional codes of conduct and ethics.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 2030*

*Corequisite(s): Management 3020; Management 3050/Political Science 3420*

**MANAGEMENT 3905****MENTORS Seminar**

*Credit hours: 0.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-65*

This course will introduce students to a contemporary form of management development known as mentoring. As a proactive competitive strategy, mentoring functions to help organizations develop and retain managerial talent. Students will study various formal mentoring forms and experience the mentor-protege relationship directly through participation in an organized mentor program.

*Prerequisite(s): Successful application to the Mentors program; Not more than 25 courses (75.0 credit hours) completed at the time of application; A cumulative GPA of 2.70*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** *Apply online at [www.uleth.ca/man-cbp/mentors/](http://www.uleth.ca/man-cbp/mentors/)*

**MANAGEMENT 3920****Project Management**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Covers the entire project lifecycle from the conceptualization to termination phases with an emphasis on the project planning and controlling functions. Various topics such as international project management, TQM and ethical issues are also covered.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 2030*

**MANAGEMENT 3980-3981****Applied Studies/Field Experience**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

An opportunity to earn credit for an employment or volunteer experience with a significant learning component. Completion of a written report is required, which includes consultation of relevant literature and relation of theoretical precepts to practical experience.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours); Admission to the Faculty of Management; Permission of the Applied Studies Field Coordinator and approval of the Faculty of Management*

## Management 4090 - Management 4330

**MANAGEMENT 4090****Management Policy and Strategy**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Integrative requirements and consequences of policy and strategy alternatives. Simulated management decision-making through case studies in both the private and public sector.

Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); Management 3020; Management 3031; Management 3040; Management 3050/Political Science 3420; Management 3061  
OR  
Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); Admission to the Bachelor of Management program via the Diploma Admission Route; Management 3031; Management 3050/Political Science 3420; Management 3061

**MANAGEMENT 4110****Advanced Financial Accounting**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

The study of financial accounting standards for long term investments, including consolidation techniques, accounting for transactions in foreign currency, translation of foreign currency financial statements, and an introduction to accounting for not-for-profit organizations.

Prerequisite(s): Management 3101

**MANAGEMENT 4130****Advanced Managerial Accounting II**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

This course is intended as a capstone course using the concepts and techniques taught in Management 3130 and Management 3131 in real-life case situations. Students define problems and apply management accounting knowledge to specific situations.

Prerequisite(s): Management 3131

**MANAGEMENT 4151****Advanced Tax**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

The objective of this course is to provide advanced exposure to the workings of the personal and corporate Canadian income tax systems. Emphasis is placed on applying, analyzing, synthesizing, and evaluating advanced concepts as they pertain to tax planning and decision making. Topics such as individual tax planning, corporate tax planning, corporate reorganizations, partnerships, business acquisitions and divestitures, business valuations, international business expansion, and employee compensation will be covered.

Prerequisite(s): Management 3100;

Management 3151

Substantially Similar: Management 4150 (prior to 2007/2008)

**MANAGEMENT 4160****Accounting Theory**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

The study of theoretical constructs such as efficient markets, agency and economic consequences which impact the preparation and use of accounting information. Focus is on applying the theories to understand and analyze current issues in accounting practice. The course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to exercise and improve skills in critical thinking, persuasive writing and oral communication.

Prerequisite(s): Management 3100;

One of Writing 1000 or a university English course (3.0 credit hours)

Corequisite(s): Management 3101

Equivalent: Management 3120 (prior to 2007/2008)

**Note:** Students governed by Calendars prior to 2002/2003 may use the Writing Proficiency Requirement (WPR) to meet the Writing 1000 or university English course prerequisite.

**MANAGEMENT 4210****Advertising and Promotions**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Advertising and public relations theory, media structures, regulatory supervision and social responsibility.

Prerequisite(s): Management 3210

**MANAGEMENT 4220****International Marketing**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

International marketing and intelligence: economic, cultural, political, product policy, foreign market entry methods, international promotion and pricing.

Prerequisite(s): Management 3020

**MANAGEMENT 4230****Marketing Management**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Strategy-oriented, marketing environment, marketing information and analysis of markets and buying behaviour; program development.

Prerequisite(s): Management 3210;

Management 3220;

Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours)

**MANAGEMENT 4310****Advanced Organizational Behaviour**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Behaviour in organizations, including alternative models of individual behaviour; perceptual processes; satisfaction; equity and quality of working life; a group performance; organizational effectiveness; consulting for organizational change.

Prerequisite(s): Management 2030;

Management 3050/Political Science 3420;

Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours)

**MANAGEMENT 4330****Collective Bargaining**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Theoretical determinants and process of collective bargaining; preparations for bargaining; costing a package with special reference to fringe benefits; negotiation techniques; living through a strike/lockout; experiential component.

Prerequisite(s): Management 3310

### MANAGEMENT 4350 Advanced Human Resource Management

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course covers staffing-related topics dealing with obtaining and maintaining a productive workforce. Students will study topics such as job analysis, recruiting, selection, and performance appraisal through theoretical and quantitative analysis.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 2700;  
Management 3050/Political  
Science 3420*

### MANAGEMENT 4370 Leadership in Organizations

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An in-depth study of leadership theories; an overview of the historic development of leadership thought; leadership in the workplace through the critical analysis of leadership theory, research, and practice.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 2030;  
Fourth-year standing (a  
minimum of 90.0 credit hours)  
OR*

*Admission to the Bachelor of  
Management program via the  
Diploma Admission Route;  
Fourth-year standing (a  
minimum of 90.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Management 3850  
(Leadership Thought and  
Development) (prior to 2006/  
2007)*

### MANAGEMENT 4380 Management Issues in Information Systems

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Issues in the management of technology and organizational information systems and their impact on society, organizations, and employees. This course will be case-based and will focus on relationships between information systems functions and the organization.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3061;  
Management 3830*

*Equivalent: Management 3380 (prior to  
2002/2003)*

### MANAGEMENT 4390 Leading Organizational Change

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course focuses on the theory and practice of organizational change in response to the challenges faced by organizations when they expand internationally, merge, downsize, introduce new technologies, and respond to government regulations, increasing competition, and changing customer needs. Issues covered include understanding change at the industrial, organizational, and individual levels; resistance and adaptation to change; and strategies for leading and navigating the organizational change process.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3031;  
Management 3050/Political  
Science 3420;  
Management 3061;  
Fourth-year standing (a  
minimum of 90.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Management 4850 (Leading  
Organizational Change) (prior  
to 2005/2006)*

### MANAGEMENT 4412 Security Analysis and Portfolio Management

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Analysis of fixed income securities and equities, portfolio selection and portfolio choice, management of funds (both mutual funds and pension funds), and performance.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3412;  
Management 3470*

### MANAGEMENT 4421 Financial Institutions and Markets

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The Canadian financial system governing capital flows between borrowers and lenders; financial institutions and other participants in the financial system; the financial markets.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3470*

### MANAGEMENT 4430 Financial Management

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Financial management and decision-making in the corporate environment. Application of current theories and techniques. Extensive use of case discussions.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3412;  
Management 3470*

### MANAGEMENT 4451 Derivative Securities Markets

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Derivative securities and their uses. Includes discussion of options, futures, swaps and their uses in risk management.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3412;  
Management 3470*

### MANAGEMENT 4506/NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 4206 Aboriginal Small Business and Entrepreneurship in Canada

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Aboriginal communities have an increasing interest in small business and entrepreneurship. This course provides the theoretical and practical knowledge necessary to set and manage a small aboriginally-owned and operated business, both inside and outside of aboriginal communities. Various technical and policy issues will be covered, and special attention will be paid to tribally-owned aboriginal small businesses.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3500/Native  
American Studies 3250*

*Recommended Background:  
Management 2100*

### MANAGEMENT 4507/NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 4120 Historical and Legal Aspects of First Nations' Governments

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Historical and legal exploration of First Nations' Governments, including pre-European contact, traditional forms of governments to present forms of First Nations' Governments under Canadian Law. Examination of sources of legal authority, legal status, and powers of First Nations' Governments, including sovereignty and case law.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 2100*

### MANAGEMENT 4508/NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 4150 Administrative Aspects of First Nations' Governments

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Survey of infrastructures and organization of First Nations' Governments and their administration of education, housing, public works, policing, social services, natural resources, health, and other programs.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 2100*

## Management 4551 - Management 4901

**MANAGEMENT 4551****Sustainable Tourism**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course builds on Management 3551/ Geography 3551 - An Introduction to Tourism. It explores new trends in the industry and looks at ways to make tourism sustainable in environmental, economic, social and cultural terms. The topic is contemplated from a national and global perspective. Other topics include the greening of the industry as a whole, cultural and ethnic tourism, ecotourism, community-based tourism and sustainable development.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3551 /  
Geography 3551*

**Note:** *Students with relevant work experience in the tourism industry or a course in tourism may be eligible for a prerequisite waiver for Management 4551.*

**MANAGEMENT 4580****Environmental Management**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course constitutes an in-depth exploration of domestic and international topics in environmental management, including public participation and human rights issues, and the role of aboriginal/ indigenous peoples.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Management 3580/  
Native American Studies 3280  
or third-year standing (a  
minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**MANAGEMENT 4640****Cross-Cultural Work Study**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-117*

Examines the cultural issues involved in international management via participation in a six-week work study which consists of hands-on experience in applying business knowledge and skills in a culturally-challenging environment in an organization outside Canada. Classes will be conducted by both Canadian expatriates and local academics, and will cover topics such as trade relationships, marketing, cultural specifics and the economy of the region. Students will be involved in a variety of business-related projects, depending upon the particular needs of their assigned company.

*Prerequisite(s): Successful application to  
International Programs;  
One of Management 3640 or  
Management 3650*

**Note:** *Apply online at [www.uleth.ca/man-int/](http://www.uleth.ca/man-int/)*

**MANAGEMENT 4780/****ECONOMICS 4080****Industrial Organization: Theory and Policy**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Theories of oligopoly pricing; theories of the firm; the economics of mergers and takeovers; Canadian competition policy; and the regulation of industry.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3780/  
Economics 3080;  
One of Economics 3010 or  
Economics 3030*

*Recommended Background: Economics 2900*

**MANAGEMENT 4804/POLITICAL SCIENCE 4275****Business and Government in Canada**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Detailed overview of political, economic, and historical factors shaping government engagement with economy and business, contested perspectives of business power, major structural factors shaping government policies and processes for developing economic policies, and regulation of businesses and efforts by businesses and other interest groups to influence government policies.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2410  
Recommended Background: Economics 1010;  
Political Science 3260*

*Equivalent: Management 3804/Political  
Science 3275 (prior to 2009/  
2010)*

**MANAGEMENT 4840****Systems Analysis**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Information Systems Analysis using structured tools and techniques.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3830;  
Fourth-year standing (a  
minimum of 90.0 credit hours)*

**Note:** *Students should enrol in Management 4841 - Systems Design in the succeeding term.*

**MANAGEMENT 4841****Systems Design**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Information Systems Design using structured tools and techniques.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3821;  
Management 4840*

**Note:** *Students should enrol in Management 4840 - Systems Analysis in the preceding term.*

**MANAGEMENT 4850****Selected Topics in Management**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: Variable*

Selected topics to be offered upon interest and demand or instructor's expertise.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**Note:** *May include laboratories, tutorials, or both.*

**MANAGEMENT 4862****Business Data Communication and Networking**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Current trends in computer networking technologies involving both wire line and wireless media and several communication protocols (e.g., TCP/IP). Students will become familiar with concepts and issues in, as well as technological and managerial perspectives on, Wide Area, Metropolitan Area, and Local Area Networks. Students will gain practical experience regarding the setup and installation of a common networking software package by completing a group project in the networking lab.

*Prerequisite(s): Computer Science 1620;  
Fourth-year standing (a  
minimum of 90.0 credit hours)*

**MANAGEMENT 4901****Applied Consulting**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-1*

*Other hours: 0-0-117*

Client-student interaction will focus on specific and actual consulting process assignments with external clients.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 3901;  
One of Management 2700,  
Management 3220,  
Economics 2900, or  
Statistics 2780;  
Successful application to the  
Applied Consulting program*

**Note:** *Apply online at [www.uleth.ca/man-cbp/consulting/](http://www.uleth.ca/man-cbp/consulting/)*

**MANAGEMENT 4980-4981****Applied Studies/Field Experience**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

An opportunity to earn credit for an employment or volunteer experience with a significant learning component. Completion of a written report is required, which includes consultation of relevant literature and relation of theoretical precepts to practical experience.

*Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); Admission to the Faculty of Management; Permission of the Applied Studies Field Coordinator and approval of the Faculty of Management*

**MASTER OF SCIENCE  
(MANAGEMENT)****(MGT)****MANAGEMENT 5100****Orientation**

*Credit hours: 0.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-32*

Introduction to Master of Science (Management) program philosophy, structure, and participants. This four-day orientation is a comprehensive review of selected topics, including statistics, information systems, library facilities and resources, and career development; this module is designed to orient students and faculty into the program.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Sc. (Management) program  
OR  
Admission to another graduate program at the University of Lethbridge*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**MANAGEMENT 5110****Management Field Overviews**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A comprehensive and rigorous cross-disciplinary analysis of fundamental management issues. Students are introduced to research programs in a variety of functional areas (e.g., organizational development, information systems, marketing, finance, accounting).

*Prerequisite(s): Management 5100  
OR  
Admission to another graduate program at the University of Lethbridge*

**Note:** Management 5110 is a six-week course.

**MANAGEMENT 5115****Research Workshops**

*Credit hours: 0.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-32*

Workshops will be held to assist students in completing their degree requirements and in developing their thesis.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 5100  
OR  
Admission to another graduate program at the University of Lethbridge*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**MANAGEMENT 5120****Lateral Thinking**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course aims to generate conceptual frameworks and perspectives useful for the extension, identification, and summation of research problems and the presentation of "new knowledge." Harnessing the insight and creativity embodied in the mind, it strives to develop thinking skills through the practice of Lateral Thinking.

*Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of previous M.Sc. (Management) module  
OR  
Admission to another graduate program at the University of Lethbridge*

**Note:** Management 5120 is a six-week course.

**MANAGEMENT 5125****Schematic Summation**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course aims to generate conceptual frameworks and perspectives useful for the extension, identification, and summation of research problems. Communication to oneself and others of an expanded universe of knowledge obtained through information rearrangement and concept restructuring can be facilitated by acquisition of schematic representation skills.

*Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of previous M.Sc. (Management) module  
OR  
Admission to another graduate program at the University of Lethbridge*

**Note:** Management 5125 is a six-week course.

**MANAGEMENT 5130****Ways of Knowing**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course will examine the nature of scientific research. Students will gain an understanding of the philosophy behind the positivist approach to social science, as well as criticisms of the approach. The course will address induction, confirmation, the importance of falsification, the role of theory, paradigm assessment, paradigm shifts, conceptualization, and limitations of the scientific method.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Sc. (Management) program  
OR  
Admission to another graduate program at the University of Lethbridge*

**Note:** Management 5130 is a six-week course.

**MANAGEMENT 5150****Research Methods in Management**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A comprehensive introduction to and application of research methods in the field of Management. Topics include, for example, research methods paradigms, research designs (e.g., experimental, ex post facto); data gathering, analysis, and interpretation; research and the issue of relevance, ethical issues in research.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 5100  
OR  
Admission to another graduate program at the University of Lethbridge*

## Management 5160 - Mathematics 1410

**MANAGEMENT 5160****Qualitative Methods and Analysis***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A comprehensive introduction and application of qualitative research methods in the field of Management. Provides an in-depth analysis of the conceptual and practical issues to be considered when engaging in qualitative research. Topics include, for example, the general categories of ethnography, interviews, focus groups, documentary analysis, content analysis, and discourse analysis.

*Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of previous M.Sc. (Management) module  
OR  
Admission to another graduate program at the University of Lethbridge*

**MANAGEMENT 5170****Data Management and Statistical Techniques I***Credit hours: 1.5**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A comprehensive introduction and application of univariate and bivariate statistical techniques. From a Social Scientist perspective, the following statistical topics, for example, may be examined: data management, descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, non-parametric statistics, univariate statistics (t-tests, ANOVA), and correlation.

*Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of previous M.Sc. (Management) module  
OR  
Admission to another graduate program at the University of Lethbridge*

**Note:** *Management 5170 is a six-week course.*

**MANAGEMENT 5175****Data Management and Statistical Techniques II***Credit hours: 1.5**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A comprehensive introduction and application of measurement assessment and multivariate statistical techniques. From a Social Scientist perspective, the following statistical topics, for example, may be examined: factor analysis, reliability, validity, MANOVA, regression, path analysis, and structured equation modeling (partial least squares, Lisrel).

*Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of previous M.Sc. (Management) module  
OR  
Admission to another graduate program at the University of Lethbridge*

**Note:** *Management 5175 is a six-week course.*

**MANAGEMENT 5200****Major Seminar I (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A selection from a list of topics will be offered in this seminar. The topics vary according to the major of the students.

*Prerequisite(s): Management 5100*

**MANAGEMENT 5300****Major Seminar II (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This seminar develops students' understanding by examining multiple perspectives in the specific area of the major.

*Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of previous M.Sc. (Management) module*

**MANAGEMENT 6100****Master's Thesis***Credit hours: 15.0*

Addresses a significant management issue or problem. Provides hands-on experience in conducting research. The topic must address valid research questions related to real market, industry, or organization issues in the area of specialization. The thesis must yield output of publishable quality that reflects a substantive contribution to knowledge. Students will defend their research proposal early in the course and are required to successfully defend their proposal to continue with their thesis work.

*Prerequisite(s): Successful completion of previous M.Sc. (Management) module*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**MATHEMATICS****(MATH)***Faculty of Arts and Science***MATHEMATICS 0500****Essential Mathematics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-1*

Polynomials and rational functions, trigonometry, exponential and logarithmic functions, inequalities, rudiments of probability and counting.

*Prerequisite(s): Applied Mathematics 30 or equivalent*

**Note:** *This course may not be taken for credit by students with Pure Mathematics 30 or equivalent.*

*This course may not be included among the mathematics courses required for Computer Science or Mathematics majors in Arts and Science.*

**MATHEMATICS 1410****Elementary Linear Algebra***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-1*

Linear systems and matrices. Matrix algebra. Determinants. Vector geometry. Complex numbers. Markov chains and other applications.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30, Mathematics 0500, or [Applied Mathematics 30 and at least 75 percent standing in Athabasca University's Mathematics 101]*

**MATHEMATICS 1510****Calculus for Management and Social Sciences**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-1

Differentiation of elementary functions, the chain and product rules, extrema problems, integration. Applications from management, humanities and the social sciences.

Prerequisite(s): One of Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30, Mathematics 0500, or [Applied Mathematics 30 and at least 75 percent standing in Athabasca University's Mathematics 101]

Substantially Similar: Mathematics 1560

**Note:** Mathematics 1510 may not be counted toward the requirements for a major in Mathematics and is not suitable for students requiring more than one semester of Calculus.

**MATHEMATICS 1560****Calculus I**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-1

Functions. Limits. Continuity. Differentiation and integration of polynomial, rational, root, trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions. Applications of derivatives, including linear approximations and Taylor polynomials. Curve sketching and optimization. Anti-derivatives. Change of variable. Definite integrals. Fundamental Theorem of Calculus.

Prerequisite(s): One of Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30, Mathematics 0500, or [Applied Mathematics 30 and at least 75 percent standing in Athabasca University's Mathematics 101]

Recommended Background: Mathematics 31 and a blended grade of at least 75 percent in Pure Mathematics 30 or Mathematics 30

Substantially Similar: Mathematics 1510

**MATHEMATICS 2000****Mathematical Concepts**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-1

Logic, proofs. Set theory. Relations and functions. Finite and countable sets. Induction. Examples of axiomatic mathematical theories.

Prerequisite(s): Four courses (12.0 credit hours) in Arts and Science; One of Mathematics 31, or a blended grade of at least 80% in Pure Mathematics 30, or Logic 2003, or a 1000-level course in Mathematics, Computer Science, Statistics, or Physics

**MATHEMATICS 2090****Number Systems**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-1

Principles of Logic. Number Systems and Bases. Sets of real numbers: Integers, Rationals, Irrationals. Modular Arithmetic and applications. Divisibility, primes and elementary number theory.

Prerequisite(s): Eight university-level courses (24.0 credit hours)

**Note:** Students should not take Mathematics 2090 if they have received credit for Mathematics 2000 prior to enrolling in Mathematics 2090.

Mathematics 2090 may not be counted toward the requirements for a major in Mathematics or Computer Science.

Mathematics 2090 is primarily intended for prospective elementary school teachers who would not ordinarily take university mathematics courses.

**MATHEMATICS 2560****Calculus II**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-1

Applications of integration; logarithmic, exponential, and hyperbolic functions; inverse functions; inverse trigonometric and hyperbolic functions; indeterminate forms; improper integrals; techniques of integration; polar coordinates; introduction to differential equations.

Prerequisite(s): Mathematics 1560

**MATHEMATICS 2570****Calculus III**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Sequences and series, convergence tests, Taylor's series, vector-valued functions of a real variable, applications to analytic geometry, partial derivatives.

Prerequisite(s): Mathematics 1410; Mathematics 2560

**MATHEMATICS 2580****Calculus IV**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Calculus of functions of several variables: partial differentiation, chain rule, applications, multiple integration, change of variables, theorems from vector analysis, including Stokes' Theorem.

Prerequisite(s): Mathematics 2570

**MATHEMATICS 3100****Introduction to Mathematical Logic**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

First Order Logic. Validity, provability, completeness, consistency, independence, categoricity, decidability, Gödel's Theorem.

Prerequisite(s): Mathematics 2000

**MATHEMATICS 3200****Geometry**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Introduction to classical geometry from the axiomatic point of view. Lines and affine planes. Separation, order, similarity, congruence. Isometries and their classification. Groups of symmetries. Projective, hyperbolic and inversive geometries.

Prerequisite(s): Mathematics 2000

**MATHEMATICS 3400****Group and Ring Theory**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Groups, abelian groups, subgroups, quotient groups. Homomorphism. Isomorphism theorems. Lagrange's theorem. Permutation groups. Sylow theorems. Commutative rings, subrings, ideals. Quotient rings and ideals. Polynomial rings.

Prerequisite(s): Mathematics 2000

Recommended Background: At least one 3000-level course in Mathematics

**MATHEMATICS 3410****Linear Algebra**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Vector spaces over the real and complex numbers. Basis and dimension. Linear transformations. Change of basis. Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization. Eigenvectors and diagonalization. Canonical forms. Cayley-Hamilton Theorem.

Prerequisite(s): Mathematics 1410; Mathematics 2000

## Mathematics 3461 - Mathematics 5510

**MATHEMATICS 3461****Elementary Number Theory***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Division algorithm. Fundamental Theorem of Arithmetic. Euclidean Algorithm. Linear Diophantine equations. Congruences. Chinese Remainder Theorem. Quadratic reciprocity. Additional topics such as Pythagorean triples, Gaussian integers, sums of squares, continued fractions, arithmetic functions, or cryptography.

*Prerequisite(s): Mathematics 2000***MATHEMATICS 3500****Analysis I***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Rigorous treatment of the notions of calculus of a single variable, emphasizing epsilon-delta proofs. Completeness of the real numbers. Upper and lower limits. Continuity. Differentiability. Riemann integrability.

*Prerequisite(s): Mathematics 2000; Mathematics 2570**Recommended Background: At least one 3000-level course in Mathematics***MATHEMATICS 3560****Functions of a Complex Variable***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Complex number system and complex plane. Analytic functions. Complex integration. Power series. Calculus of residues.

*Prerequisite(s): Mathematics 2580; One of Mathematics 2000 or Physics 2150**Equivalent: Mathematics 4560 (prior to 2007/2008)***MATHEMATICS 3600****Differential Equations I***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

First order ordinary differential equations. Second and higher order ordinary differential equations. Linear systems of ordinary differential equations. Qualitative theory of ordinary differential equations. Applications. Series solutions. Singular point expansions. Elementary linear difference equations.

*Prerequisite(s): Mathematics 1410; Mathematics 2560**Corequisite(s): Mathematics 2570***MATHEMATICS 3850****Topics in Mathematics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0***MATHEMATICS 3860****Combinatorics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Graph theory. Combinatorial designs. Enumerative Combinatorics or other topics.

*Prerequisite(s): Mathematics 2000***MATHEMATICS 4310****Topology***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Topological spaces. Topology of metric spaces. Continuity. Open covers and compactness. Separation. Connectedness.

*Prerequisite(s): Mathematics 3500**Equivalent: Mathematics 3310 (prior to 2007/2008)***MATHEMATICS 4400****Field Theory***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Polynomial rings. Fields and field extensions, construction problems. Finite fields. Galois Theory. Fundamental Theorem of Algebra.

*Prerequisite(s): Mathematics 3400***MATHEMATICS 4500****Analysis II***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Sequences and series of functions. Uniform continuity. Uniform convergence. The Stone-Weierstrass Theorem. The Lebesgue (or Riemann-Stieltjes) integral. Fourier series. Other topics.

*Prerequisite(s): Mathematics 3500***MATHEMATICS 4600****Differential Equations II***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Adjoints. Oscillation theory. Matrix methods. Matrix exponential functions. Sturm-Liouville theory. Orthonormal systems and Fourier series. Eigenfunction expansions. Laplace, Fourier and Mellin transforms. Convolutions. Convergence theory. Plancherel and Parseval formulae. Distributions. Solving PDEs using integral transforms. Fundamental solutions. Separation of variables. Heat, wave and Poisson equations. Harmonic functions.

*Prerequisite(s): Mathematics 2570; Mathematics 3600**Recommended Background:**Mathematics 3500***MATHEMATICS 4850****Topics in Mathematics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0***MATHEMATICS GRADUATE****COURSES****(MATH)****MATHEMATICS 5410****Algebra***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Topics in group and ring theory, modules, commutative and non-commutative algebras.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Mathematics 4400 or two semesters of Abstract Algebra***MATHEMATICS 5510****Analysis***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Topics in measure theory, Banach spaces,  $L_p$ -spaces, Fourier and Complex analysis.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Mathematics 4500 or two semesters of Real Analysis**Equivalent: Mathematics 5850 (Advanced Analysis) (prior to 2009/2010)*



## MODERN LANGUAGES (MODL)

Faculty of Arts and Science

### MODERN LANGUAGES 2850

#### Selected Topics in Modern Languages

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Selected topics to be offered depending on student interest and available faculty.

Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings

### MODERN LANGUAGES 3850

#### Selected Topics in Modern Languages

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Selected topics to be offered depending on student interest and available faculty.

Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings

## MULTIMEDIA (MMED)

Note: Multimedia courses are now offered as **New Media** courses (see p. 417).

## MUSIC (MUSI)

Faculty of Fine Arts

### MUSIC 1000

#### Introduction to Music

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Lectures and prescribed listening (both recording and concerts) to encourage aural familiarity with compositions representative of significant musical styles. Previous formal education in music not required.

Substantially Similar: Music 1021 (prior to 2002/2003)

Note: Not counted in the basic 16-course Arts and Science major or the core courses in the B.Mus. degree.

### MUSIC 1011

#### Materials of Music

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

An introduction to the language and materials of music theory including: notation, meter, rhythm, intervals, modes, scales and chords.

Note: Not counted in the basic 16-course Arts and Science major or the core courses in the B.Mus. degree.

### MUSIC 2148

#### Studio I - (Instrument)

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 1-4-0 or 3-0-0

Preparation and performance of appropriate technical exercises, studies, and repertoire assigned by the instructor. Course requirements include: one hour of individual and up to four hours of master class instruction, per week; concert attendance.

Prerequisite(s): Audition—contact the Department of Music for further information

### MUSIC 2160

#### Theory I

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-2

Develops fluency in the writing and recognition of the elements of music: melodic and harmonic intervals, modes and scales, rhythm and metre, triads and inversions, and the principles of melodic and homophonic design.

Recommended Background: A knowledge of music theory rudiments

Substantially Similar: Music 2111 (prior to 2002/2003)

### MUSIC 2161

#### Musicianship Skills I

Credit hours: 1.5

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

A practical approach to the cultivation of critical aural perception: specifically to develop the student's sight-singing, rhythm, transcription, and related keyboard skills.

Corequisite(s): Music 2160

Recommended Background: A knowledge of music theory rudiments

Substantially Similar: Music 2111 (prior to 2002/2003)

## Modern Languages 2850 - Music 2248

### MUSIC 2180

#### History I: Antiquity to the Mid-Renaissance

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

An historical survey of music from Antiquity to the mid-Renaissance, concentrating on various styles and genres and their aural recognition, as well as introducing the student to basic musical terminology and concepts, and developing the student's writing skills, research methods and bibliographic style.

Recommended Background: A knowledge of music theory rudiments

Equivalent: Music 3521 (prior to 2002/2003)

### MUSIC 2181

#### Acoustics of Sound

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

An introduction to the physics and psychophysics of music with demonstrations of relevant phenomena and theories explaining them. Topics include studio and sonic environment design; the basic physics of music production including modes of oscillation of mechanical systems, resonance, feedback, and transmission; room reverberation and acoustics; and physical acoustics with applications to music.

### MUSIC 2248

#### Studio II - (Instrument)

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 1-4-0

Preparation and performance of appropriate technical exercises, studies and repertoire assigned by the instructor. Course requirements include: one hour of individual and up to four hours of master class instruction per week; concert attendance.

Prerequisite(s): A minimum grade of 'C' in Music 2148—see note below

Note: Studio courses and their prerequisites must be taken in consecutive Fall/Spring Semesters, otherwise an audition is required. Should a grade of less than 'C' be earned in a studio course prerequisite, advancement in the studio sequence shall depend upon the results of an audition.

**Music 2260 - Music 3261****MUSIC 2260****Theory II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of the idioms of vocal melody through the writing and analysis of duple paraphrase, duple- and syncopated-rhythm counterpoint in two parts, and tonal homophony leading to the Chorale phrase and Bar form.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 2160*

*Substantially Similar: Music 2211 (prior to 2002/2003)*

**MUSIC 2261****Musicianship Skills II**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A practical approach to the cultivation of critical aural perception, specifically to develop the student's sight-singing, rhythm, transcription, and related keyboard skills.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 2161*

*Corequisite(s): Music 2260*

*Substantially Similar: Music 2211 (prior to 2002/2003)*

**MUSIC 2280****History II: Late Renaissance and Baroque**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An historical survey of the music of the high Renaissance and Baroque eras with a special emphasis on style and genre and their aural recognition. This course will also further develop the student's research and writing skills.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 2180*

**MUSIC 2500****Introduction to Music Technology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to the requisite historical perspective, compositional techniques, and experience with software-based tools to create self-directed sound environments. Emphasis on digital audio theory and electronic/computer generated music to orient students to sound design, audio recording, abstract electronic composition, and new media applications. Topics include introductions to basic acoustics, studio and recording techniques, psychoacoustics, digital representations of sound, sampling, audio processing (DSP), MIDI applications, sequencing, music notation programs, and sound synthesis.

*Prerequisite(s): A knowledge of music theory rudiments*

*Recommended Background: Music 1011*

**MUSIC 2550****Audio Production Techniques**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 2-1-0*

An examination of analog/digital recording, signal processing techniques, synchronization, MIDI systems and sequencing, studio audio capture techniques (microphone placement), editing, mastering, and aesthetic considerations. Pre-production and post-production define the two principle areas of discussion. These subjects are aligned and presented in conjunction with studio and professional sound engineering protocols.

*Corequisite(s): Music 2500*

*Equivalent: Music 3850 (Audio Production Techniques) (prior to 2009/2010)*

**MUSIC 3000****Seminar in Music (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Areas of special interest not covered by regular Music courses may be offered under this designation, depending on student interest and availability of faculty time and expertise.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**MUSIC 3030****Film Music**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A survey of the major trends, styles, and composers of film music from the silent era until the present day.

*Prerequisite(s): 15 university-level courses (a minimum of 45.0 credit hours)*

**MUSIC 3149****Composition I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course is designed to expose the student to the basic elements of music composition such as basic elements of notation; introduction to formal elements; basic pitch architectures; historical models for new works; elementary aesthetics.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 3460*

**Note:** *This course is not open to students studying Composition in the Studio portion of any Music program.*

**MUSIC 3200****Popular Music (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Offerings in subject areas dealing with significant developments in the Popular Music of the 20th and 21st Centuries.

*Prerequisite(s): 15 university-level courses (a minimum of 45.0 credit hours)*

**Note:** *Not counted in the 16-course Arts and Science major or the core courses in the B.Mus. degree.*

**MUSIC 3249****Composition II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course is a continuation of Music 3149. Topics covered may include advanced notational techniques; the score and parts; continued exploration of basic pitch designs; rhythmic notation and basic organizational principles; basic concepts of orchestration; sophisticated historical models for new works; elementary aesthetics; and philosophy of music.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 3149*

**MUSIC 3261****Music in Recital**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Through a series of weekly noon-hour recitals, this course builds listening skills by exposing students to a diverse cross-section of music from classical through jazz and world music. Preparatory lectures and assignments supplement the concert series by focusing on issues related to music performance and music philosophy. Students will be encouraged to engage the guest performers and composers in open discussion of the ideas and music presented in the recitals and lectures.

*Prerequisite(s): 15 university-level courses (a minimum of 45.0 credit hours)*

**Note:** *Course is intended for non-music majors and is not counted toward the B.Mus. or B.A. Music major degrees.*

**MUSIC 3348****Studio III - (Instrument)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-4-0*

Preparation and performance of appropriate technical exercises, studies and repertoire assigned by the instructor.

Course requirements include: one hour of individual and up to four hours of master class instruction per week; concert attendance.

*Prerequisite(s): A minimum grade of 'C' in Music 2248—see note below*

**Note:** *Studio courses and their prerequisites must be taken in consecutive Fall/Spring Semesters; otherwise an audition is required. Should a grade of less than 'C' be earned in a studio course prerequisite, advancement in the studio sequence shall depend upon the results of an audition.*

**MUSIC 3360****Theory III**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of the idioms of instrumental melody through the writing and analysis of triple paraphrase, triple- and quadruple-rhythm counterpoint in two parts, and chromatic homophony leading to the Minuet and Binary form.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 2260*

*Substantially Similar: Music 3311 (prior to 2002/2003)*

**MUSIC 3361****Musicianship Skills III**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A practical approach to the cultivation of critical aural perception, specifically to develop the student's sight-singing skills, rhythm, transcription, and related keyboard skills.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 2261*

*Corequisite(s): Music 3360*

*Substantially Similar: Music 3311 (prior to 2002/2003)*

**MUSIC 3380****History III: Classical Music**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An historical survey of music from the preclassical styles of the mid-Eighteenth Century to the Viennese classicism of Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven, with particular emphasis on style and genre and their aural recognition. This course will also introduce the student to various uses of writing about music and will continue to develop research and writing skills.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 2260; Music 2280*

**MUSIC 3448****Studio IV - (Instrument)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-4-0*

Preparation and performance of appropriate technical exercises, studies and repertoire assigned by the instructor.

Course requirements include: one hour of individual and up to four hours of master class instruction per week; concert attendance.

*Prerequisite(s): A minimum grade of 'C' in Music 3348—see note below*

**Note:** *Studio courses and their prerequisites must be taken in consecutive Fall/Spring Semesters; otherwise an audition is required. Should a grade of less than 'C' be earned in a studio course prerequisite, advancement in the studio sequence shall depend upon the results of an audition.*

**MUSIC 3460****Theory IV**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of the diffusion of tonality in instrumental textures through the writing and analysis of chromatic paraphrase, florid counterpoint in two parts and chromatically-extended homophony leading to Ternary, Rondo, and Sonata forms.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 3360*

*Substantially Similar: Music 3411 (prior to 2002/2003)*

**MUSIC 3461****Musicianship Skills IV**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A practical approach to the cultivation of critical aural perception, specifically to develop the student's sight-singing, rhythm, transcription, and related keyboard skills.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 3361*

*Corequisite(s): Music 3460*

*Substantially Similar: Music 3411 (prior to 2002/2003)*

**MUSIC 3480****History IV: Romantic Music**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An historical survey of the music of the Nineteenth Century with special emphasis on styles and genres and their aural recognition and the development of the student's writing and research skills.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 2260; Music 2280*

*Equivalent: Music 2421 (prior to 2002/2003)*

**MUSIC 3500****Conducting I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-3*

Principles of conducting, style, score preparation, leadership, conducting and rehearsal techniques. Course requirements include: participation in and observation of rehearsals and performances of a Department of Music ensemble as assigned by the instructor.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 2260;*

*Music 2261;*

*One of Music 3380 or*

*Music 3480*

**MUSIC 3511****Modal Counterpoint**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Modal melody and the combination of melodic lines in the 16th-Century contrapuntal style; appraisal of excerpts from the literature; composition of examples; development of parallel aural and sight-singing skills.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 3360;*

*Music 3461*

**MUSIC 3548****Studio V - (Instrument)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-4-0*

A natural extension of the previous studio course, but the literature selected is to be more demanding and a higher level of performance is expected. Course requirements include: one hour of individual and up to four hours of master class instruction per week; concert attendance.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 2260;*

*Music 2261;*

*Music 2280;*

*A minimum grade of 'C' in*

*Music 3448—see note below*

**Note:** *Studio courses and their prerequisites must be taken in consecutive Fall/Spring Semesters; otherwise an audition is required. Should a grade of less than 'C' be earned in a studio course prerequisite, advancement in the studio sequence shall depend upon the results of an audition.*

**Music 3580 - Music 3735****MUSIC 3580****History V: Twentieth-Century Music**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An historical survey of music in the Twentieth Century with special emphasis on styles and genres and their aural recognition and the development of the student's writing and research skills.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 3460;  
Music 3480*

*Equivalent: Music 3621 (prior to 2002/  
2003)*

**MUSIC 3600****Conducting II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-3*

Advanced principles of conducting, style, score preparation, leadership, conducting and research techniques; incorporating aspects of both choral and instrumental conducting.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 3360;  
Music 3361;  
Music 3500*

**Note:** *Participation/observation of rehearsals/performances of Department of Music ensembles.*

**MUSIC 3606****Orchestration**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-2*

Characteristics and limitations of musical instruments; appraisal of compositions representative of various facets of the art of orchestration; scoring and arrangement for selected instrumental combinations. Course requirements may include: concert attendance, directed score study, prescribed listening.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 3460;  
Music 3461*

**MUSIC 3648****Studio VI - (Instrument)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-4-0*

A natural extension of the previous studio course, but the literature selected is to be more demanding and a higher level of performance is expected. Course requirements include: one hour of individual and up to four hours of master class instruction per week; concert attendance.

*Prerequisite(s): A minimum grade of 'C' in  
Music 3548—see note below*

**Note:** *Studio courses and their prerequisites must be taken in consecutive Fall/Spring Semesters; otherwise an audition is required. Should a grade of less than 'C' be earned in a studio course prerequisite, advancement in the studio sequence shall depend upon the results of an audition.*

**MUSIC 3650****On-site Audio Reinforcement, Capture and Reproduction**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-2-0*

A continuation of Music 2550 using an apprenticeship model whereby students receive hands-on experience with on-site audio captures and reproductions. Focus on specific theoretical constructs and manipulation of live analog and digital recordings. Students will record and produce professional quality CD reproductions of faculty, student, and guest artist performances. Topics include microphone selection and placement, managing environmental anomalies, stereo versus multi-miking situations, real-time digital and analog processing, mastering, and the psychometrics of capturing live audio.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 2550*

**MUSIC 3660****Theory V**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A study of the major analytical theories of twentieth-century music; analysis of representative repertoire.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 3460*

*Equivalent: Music 3611 (prior to 2002/  
2003)*

**MUSIC 3670****Audio Synthesis**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course provides the requisite technical background and theoretical framework for digital sound synthesis methods and audio processing techniques. It begins with a theoretical and practical study of spectral representation, spectral analysis, and spectral modification of sound. Digital sound synthesis and sound processing techniques are then presented as specific spectral models or as projected alterations of sonic structures. The capabilities, properties, and limitations of various types of audio processing for sound synthesis are explored.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 3650*

**MUSIC 3721****World Music**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to music in selected world cultures and to the field of ethnomusicology.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 2180;*

*OR*

*Music 1000;*

*15 university-level courses (a  
minimum of 45.0 credit hours)*

**MUSIC 3734****Portfolio and Music Industry**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Students will undertake the development and production of a professional quality portfolio. In addition, this course covers the requisite legal knowledge and skills required to function in a creative and demanding professional industry-related organization.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 2550*

**MUSIC 3735****Electronics for Music Applications**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to the fundamentals of electricity, magnetism, and solid-state circuit design as it applies to music technology. Introduction to reading of technical schematics, electrical troubleshooting, RF susceptibility issues, filtering, balanced and unbalanced lines, impedance, and digital encoding techniques.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 2550*

**MUSIC 3738****Systems for Computer Assisted Education***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A survey of computer software and hardware available for music education in conjunction with a literature review of the use of technology in music curricula. The pedagogical approaches that utilize these systems will be examined and coupled with practical 'hands-on' learning and teaching experience. The materials explored include notation, recording, ear training, sampling, and sound generating tools.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 2550***MUSIC 3850****Topics in Music***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: Variable*

Topics in Music not covered by regular courses may be offered under this designation, depending on student interest and availability of faculty and expertise.

**MUSIC 3871****Opera Workshop I***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0**Other hours: 0-0-30*

Preparation and performance of musical material in an opera workshop production.

*Prerequisite(s): Audition**Recommended Background: Music 2248*

*Equivalent: Music 3850 (Opera Workshop) (prior to 2005/2006)*

**Note:** *Students are required to participate in associated rehearsals and perform in the production prior to receiving a final grade for the course. Production dates may overlap one or more semesters.*

**MUSIC 4000****Seminar in Music (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Topics of special interest not covered by regular music courses may be offered under this designation, depending upon student interest and availability of faculty.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**MUSIC 4060****History VI: Advanced Study in Music***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A research-oriented seminar.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 4660***MUSIC 4600****Data Structures and Algorithms***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to the data structures and algorithms utilized in the creation of symbolic computational models for computer-assisted composition and interactive computer music. Topics include data types, lists, arrays and structures, set complexes, groups, rhythm trees, symbolic models for compositional architecture, algorithm design, logical operators, and algorithms for interactive computer music.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 3670***MUSIC 4610****Interactive Computer Music and Computer-Assisted Composition***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Utilizing state-of-the-art technology and computer software, students are provided with the requisite tools to create interactive creative works involving all aspects of audio and multimedia production.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 3670***MUSIC 4630****Advanced Audio Engineering Techniques***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 1-2-0*

Further exploration of the audio post-production techniques introduced in Music 2550 with a focus on advanced audio capture, editing, mixing, mastering, and product production techniques. Emphasis on training the ears of the students to perceive the aesthetic impact of their technical decisions. Coursework will culminate in the creation of a large-scale audio recording project that is in compliance with industry standard audio engineering protocols.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 3650***MUSIC 4631****Music and Cognition***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of how the human brain acquires an understanding of music through reasoning, intuition, and perception. An exploration of empirical and phenomenological theories of musical cognition will be undertaken, including an investigation of relevant aspects of musical performance and the listeners' response mechanisms.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 3460***MUSIC 4632****Programming for Music Applications***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to various programming languages and systemic processes commonly used in computer applications for music. Topics include an introduction to algorithms and programming; data structures and programming techniques for the development of music and audio software and integrated system components (plug-ins); development of audio and control systems; advanced data structures; object-oriented programming; source code optimization for Digital Signal Processing (DSP) applications; and debugging techniques.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 4600***MUSIC 4633****Music Software Design***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A continuation of Music 4632, this is an advanced course in the design, programming, debugging, and packaging of music software. Topics may include data compression and decompression algorithms; music and audio support in current programming languages; the development of object-oriented software for interactive and/or networked music and audio; and source code development for distribution and beta testing. Students will complete a large software application project.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 4632***MUSIC 4636****Scoring for Film and Digital Media***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An advanced composition course focusing on creating scores for film, documentaries, and digital media. A study of film/media music editing and compositional techniques from both historical and contemporary perspectives. Production of an original score using the techniques described and production/recording processes available.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 3650*

**Music 4637 - Music 5450****MUSIC 4637****Audio Spatialization Techniques**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An exploration of current methods and technologies for spatializing audio for studio mastering and live performance. Students will gain experience with software, hardware, and engineering techniques required to implement various mixing formats including stereo imaging, quadraphonic, octophonic, and 5.1 surround sound. Emphasis on the aesthetic impact of the mixing format on the musical material and on the articulation of compositional designs in a spatial dimension.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 3670*

**MUSIC 4660****Form and Analysis**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A survey of standard forms and analytical procedures using selected examples from the musical literature.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 3460*

*Equivalent: Music 4611 (prior to 2002/2003)*

**MUSIC 4721****Canadian Music**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of the music of selected Canadian composers representative of trends in the history of Canadian Music.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 3580*

**MUSIC 4748****Studio VII - (Instrument)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-4-0*

A natural extension of the previous studio course, but the literature selected is to be more demanding and a higher level of performance is expected. Course requirements include: one hour of individual and up to four hours of master class instruction per week; concert attendance.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 3460;*

*Music 3461;*

*Music 3480;*

*A minimum grade of 'C' in*

*Music 3648—see note below*

**Note:** *Studio courses and their prerequisites must be taken in consecutive Fall/Spring Semesters; otherwise an audition is required. Should a grade of less than 'C' be earned in a studio course prerequisite, advancement in the studio sequence shall depend upon the results of an audition.*

**MUSIC 4749****Applied Research and Computer Music Composition I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-2-0*

A research project course with two main components: 1) a creative composition or performance project, involving significant reliance on music technology for production and/or realization; 2) a written research paper discussing the techniques of production and/or an analysis of the creative work.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 3670*

**MUSIC 4848****Studio VIII - (Instrument)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-4-0*

One hour of individual and up to four hours of master class instruction per week; concert attendance requirement. A natural extension of the previous studio course, but the literature selected is to be more demanding and a higher level of performance is expected. Design and presentation of a recital in lieu of examination.

*Prerequisite(s): A minimum grade of 'C' in Music 4748—see note below*

**Note:** *Studio courses and their prerequisites must be taken in consecutive Fall/Spring Semesters; otherwise an audition is required. Should a grade of less than 'C' be earned in a studio course prerequisite, advancement in the studio sequence shall depend upon the results of an audition.*

**MUSIC 4849****Applied Research and Computer Music Composition II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-2-0*

A continuation of Music 4749 that allows students to further develop their expertise in a chosen specialty. A research project course with two main components: 1) a creative composition or performance project, involving significant reliance on music technology for production and/or realization; 2) a written research paper discussing the techniques of production and/or an analysis of the creative work.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 4749*

**MUSIC 4850****Topics in Music**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: Variable*

Topics in Music not covered by regular courses may be offered under this designation, depending on student interest and availability of faculty and expertise.

**MUSIC 4871****Opera Workshop II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-30*

Preparation and performance of musical material in an opera workshop production.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 3871;*

*Audition*

*Recommended Background: Music 2248*

**Note:** *Students are required to participate in associated rehearsals and perform in the production prior to receiving a final grade for the course. Production dates may overlap one or more semesters.*

**MUSIC GRADUATE COURSES**

**(MUSI)**

**MUSIC 5000****Musicology Seminar (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Areas of special interest not covered by regular music courses may be offered under this designation, depending upon student interest and availability of expertise of faculty.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Mus. program*

**MUSIC 5010****Music Theory Seminar (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Areas of special interest not covered by regular music courses may be offered under this designation, depending upon student interest and availability of expertise of faculty.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Mus. program*

**MUSIC 5450****Collaborative Piano/Guitar - Voice**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 2-0-1*

Studies in vocal accompanying performance and literature. Bi-weekly class performances and bi-weekly coaching with the instructor, with other performances as arranged. A written project related to the performance repertoire will be required.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Mus. program*

**MUSIC 545I**

**Collaborative Piano/Guitar - Instruments**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 2-0-1*

Studies in instrumental accompanying performance and literature. Bi-weekly class performances and coaching with the instructor, with other performances as arranged. A written project related to the performance repertoire will be required.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Mus. program*

**MUSIC 5748**

**Graduate Studio I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 2-4-0*

Two hours of individual and up to four hours of master class instruction per week.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Mus. program*

**MUSIC 5758**

**Recital**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 2-4-0*

Two hours of individual and up to four hours of master class instruction per week. Design and presentation of a full-length recital.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 5748*

**MUSIC 5848**

**Graduate Studio II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 2-4-0*

Two hours of individual and up to four hours of master class instruction per week.

*Prerequisite(s): Music 5748*

**MUSIC 5850**

**Special Topics in Music**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Topics in music not covered by regular courses may be offered under this designation, depending on student interest and availability of faculty and expertise.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Mus. program*

**MUSIC 587I**

**Opera Workshop I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Preparation and performance of musical material in an opera workshop production.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Mus. program*

**MUSIC 5872**

**Opera Workshop II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Preparation and performance of musical material in an opera workshop production.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Mus. program*

**MUSIC 600I**

**Research Project**

*Credit hours: 12.0*

A public lecture recital performed in the second year of the M.Mus. program. The topic of the lecture recital is the research project approved by the M.F.A./M.Mus. Program Committee. Its duration is approximately one hour (30 minutes each for lecture and performance). Questions from the audience may follow the lecture recital. The lecture recital's research project forms the basis of a written thesis. Both the research project and the written thesis will be defended in the Final Written Thesis Defence/Oral Examination.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Mus. program*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**MUSIC 6002**

**Written Thesis**

*Credit hours: 12.0*

A written thesis no less than 30 pages represents a more formal version of the research project presented during the lecture recital. The format and direction of the written thesis must be determined by the student in consultation with the supervisor. The proposed written thesis must be approved by the Supervisory Committee. When complete, the candidate must defend the thesis in an oral examination.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Mus. program*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY**

(MUSE)

**Faculty of Fine Arts**

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 1150**

**Vox Musica**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-3*

Participatory studies of the art of choral singing, with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices in connection with selected choral literature. The choir's activities consist of weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be required.

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 1151**

**Vox Musica**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-3*

Participatory studies of the art of choral singing, with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices in connection with selected choral literature. The choir's activities consist of weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be required.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 1150*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 1350**

**University Wind Orchestra**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies of the art of wind ensemble performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices in connection with selected wind ensemble literature. The wind ensemble's activities consist of weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Audition—contact the Department of Music for further details*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

## Music Ensemble Activity 1351 - Music Ensemble Activity 2151

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 1351 University Wind Orchestra

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies of the art of wind ensemble performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices in connection with selected wind ensemble literature. The wind ensemble's activities consist of weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 1350; Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.  
*Attendance requirement.*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 1550 University Singers

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies in chamber choir performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices within the chamber choir literature. The University Singers' activities consist of two weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Audition—contact the Department of Music for further details*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.  
*Attendance requirement.*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 1551 University Singers

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies in chamber choir performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices within the chamber choir literature. The University Singers' activities consist of two weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 1550; Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.  
*Attendance requirement.*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 1560 Women's Chorus

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies in women's chamber choir performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices within the chamber choir literature. The Women's Chorus activities consist of two weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Audition - contact the Department of Music for further details*

*Equivalent: Music Ensemble Activity 2850 (Women's Chorus I) (prior to 2010/2011)*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.  
*Attendance requirement.*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 1561 Women's Chorus

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies in women's chamber choir performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices within the chamber choir literature. The Women's Chorus activities consist of two weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 1560; Audition*

*Equivalent: Music Ensemble Activity 3850 (Women's Chorus II) (prior to 2010/2011)*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.  
*Attendance requirement.*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 1650 Percussion Ensemble

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-3*

Participatory studies in percussion and world music including African drumming and steel drums. Weekly rehearsals.

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Attendance requirement.

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 1651 Percussion Ensemble

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-3*

Participatory studies in percussion and world music including African drumming and steel drums. Weekly rehearsals.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 1650*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Attendance requirement.

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 2150 Vox Musica

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-3*

Participatory studies of the art of choral singing, with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices in connection with selected choral literature. The choir's activities consist of weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be required.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 1151*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.  
*Attendance requirement.*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 2151 Vox Musica

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-3*

Participatory studies of the art of choral singing, with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices in connection with selected choral literature. The choir's activities consist of weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be required.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 2150*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.  
*Attendance requirement.*



**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 2350**

**University Wind Orchestra**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies of the art of wind ensemble performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices in connection with selected wind ensemble literature. The wind ensemble's activities consist of weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 1351; Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 2351**

**University Wind Orchestra**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies of the art of wind ensemble performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices in connection with selected wind ensemble literature. The wind ensemble's activities consist of weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 2350; Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 2450**

**Collaborative Piano/Guitar - Fundamentals**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 1.5-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-4*

An introduction to the skills required to be a good collaborative artist including sight reading and quick study; preparation of vocal and instrumental scores; rehearsal techniques; and listening, voicing, and balancing. Students will practice their skills with fellow vocal and instrumental students as well as with classmates in four-hand piano literature.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Music 2248 or Audition*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 2451**

**Collaborative Piano/Guitar with Voice I**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 1.5-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-6*

An introduction to the English and Italian literature for piano/guitar and voice, and to the musical interpretation of text. Introduction to English lyric diction and the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA). Bi-weekly class performances with a vocal partner, bi-weekly duo coaching, and semester-end recital.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 2450*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 2550**

**University Singers**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies in chamber choir performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices within the chamber choir literature. The University Singers' activities consist of two weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 1551; Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 2551**

**University Singers**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies in chamber choir performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices within the chamber choir literature. The University Singers' activities consist of two weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 2550; Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 2560**

**Women's Chorus**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies in women's chamber choir performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices within the chamber choir literature. The Women's Chorus activities consist of two weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 1561; Audition*

*Equivalent: Music Ensemble Activity 2850 (Women's Chorus) (prior to 2010/2011)*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 2561**

**Women's Chorus**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies in women's chamber choir performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices within the chamber choir literature. The Women's Chorus activities consist of two weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 2560; Audition*

*Equivalent: Music Ensemble Activity 3850 (Women's Chorus) (prior to 2010/2011)*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 2650**

**Percussion Ensemble**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-3*

Participatory studies in percussion and world music including African drumming and steel drums. Weekly rehearsals.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 1651*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Attendance requirement.

## Music Ensemble Activity 2651 - Music Ensemble Activity 3452

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 2651

#### Percussion Ensemble

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-3*

Participatory studies in percussion and world music including African drumming and steel drums. Weekly rehearsals.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 2650*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Attendance requirement.

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 2950

#### Jazz Ensemble

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies in jazz performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices. Weekly rehearsals.

*Prerequisite(s): Audition—contact the Department of Music for further details*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 2951

#### Jazz Ensemble

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies in jazz performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices. Weekly rehearsals.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 2950; Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 3150

#### Vox Musica

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-3*

Participatory studies of the art of choral singing, with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices in connection with selected choral literature. Weekly rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 2151*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 3151

#### Vox Musica

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-3*

Participatory studies of the art of choral singing, with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices in connection with selected choral literature. Weekly rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 3150*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 3350

#### University Wind Orchestra

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies of the art of wind ensemble performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices in connection with selected wind ensemble literature. Weekly rehearsals and performances as may be required.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 2351; Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 3351

#### University Wind Orchestra

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies of the art of wind ensemble performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices in connection with selected wind ensemble literature. Weekly rehearsals and performances as may be required.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 3350; Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 3352

#### Electro-acoustic Ensemble

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-3*

Participatory studies of the art of live electronic music production with a focus on the historical and stylistic practices of selected electronic works including original student compositions. The electro-acoustic ensemble activities consist of weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Music 4600 or Music 4610*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Attendance requirement.

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 3450

#### Collaborative Piano/Guitar with Voice II

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 2-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-6*

An introduction to the literature for piano/guitar and voice in French and German. Bi-weekly class performances with a vocal partner, bi-weekly duo coaching, and semester-end recital.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 2451*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 3451

#### Collaborative Piano/Guitar - Instruments

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 2-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-6*

Introduction to the literature for piano/guitar and one or two instruments (woodwinds, brass, or strings), including orchestral reductions. Bi-weekly class performances, bi-weekly coaching, and semester-end recital.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 3450*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 3452

#### Electro-acoustic Ensemble

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-3*

Participatory studies of the art of live electronic music production with a focus on the historical and stylistic practices of selected electronic works including original student compositions. The electro-acoustic ensemble activities consist of weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 3352*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Attendance requirement.

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 3550****University Singers**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies in chamber choir performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices within the chamber choir literature. The University Singers' activities consist of two weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 255 I; Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.  
*Attendance requirement.*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 355 I****University Singers**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies in chamber choir performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices within the chamber choir literature. The University Singers' activities consist of two weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 3550; Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.  
*Attendance requirement.*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 3560****Women's Chorus**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies in women's chamber choir performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices within the chamber choir literature. The Women's Chorus activities consist of two weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 256 I; Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.  
*Attendance requirement.*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 356 I****Women's Chorus**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies in women's chamber choir performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices within the chamber choir literature. The Women's Chorus activities consist of two weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 3560; Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.  
*Attendance requirement.*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 3750****Collegium Musicum**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-3*

Participatory studies in early music performance practice with a focus on the music of the Medieval and Renaissance periods. This ensemble's activities will include the preparation for performance of early music, making use of the Department's collection of early instruments. Weekly rehearsals.

*Prerequisite(s): Audition—contact the Department of Music for further details*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.  
*Attendance requirement.*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 375 I****Collegium Musicum**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-3*

Participatory studies in early music performance practice with a focus on the music of the Medieval and Renaissance periods. This ensemble's activities will include the preparation for performance of early music, making use of the Department's collection of early instruments. Weekly rehearsals.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 3750; Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.  
*Attendance requirement.*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 3870****Chamber Music**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 1-0-3*

Chamber music performances with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices. Weekly one-hour coachings; weekly rehearsals with supplementary rehearsals and performances as required.

*Prerequisite(s): Audition—only pre-arranged ensembles may apply; contact the Department of Music for further details*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.  
*Attendance requirement.*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 387 I****Chamber Music**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 1-0-3*

Chamber music performances with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices. Weekly one-hour coachings; weekly rehearsals with supplementary rehearsals and performances as required.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 3870*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Subject to availability of the instructor.  
*Attendance requirement.*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 3950****Jazz Ensemble**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies of the art of jazz performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices. Weekly rehearsals.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 295 I; Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 395 I****Jazz Ensemble**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies of the art of jazz performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices. Weekly rehearsals.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 3950; Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

## Music Ensemble Activity 4150 - Music Ensemble Activity 4870

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 4150

#### Vox Musica

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-3*

Participatory studies of the art of choral singing, with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices in connection with selected choral literature. The choir's activities consist of weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be required.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 3151*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 4151

#### Vox Musica

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-3*

Participatory studies of the art of choral singing, with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices in connection with selected choral literature. The choir's activities consist of weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be required.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 4150*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 4350

#### University Wind Orchestra

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies of the art of wind ensemble performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices in connection with selected wind ensemble literature. The wind ensemble's activities consist of weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 3351;*  
*Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 4351

#### University Wind Orchestra

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies of the art of wind ensemble performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices in connection with selected wind ensemble literature. The wind ensemble's activities consist of weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 4350;*  
*Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 4550

#### University Singers

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies in chamber choir performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices within the chamber choir literature. The University Singers' activities consist of two weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 3551;*  
*Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 4551

#### University Singers

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies in chamber choir performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices within the chamber choir literature. The University Singers' activities consist of two weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 4550;*  
*Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 4560

#### Women's Chorus

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies in women's chamber choir performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices within the chamber choir literature. The Women's Chorus activities consist of two weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 3561;*  
*Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 4561

#### Women's Chorus

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory studies in women's chamber choir performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices within the chamber choir literature. The Women's Chorus activities consist of two weekly rehearsals together with such supplementary rehearsals and performances as may be arranged.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 4560;*  
*Audition*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Also available to all qualified students on a non-credit basis.

*Attendance requirement.*

### MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 4870

#### Chamber Music

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 1-0-3*

Chamber music performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices. Weekly one-hour coachings; weekly rehearsals with supplementary rehearsals and performances required.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 3871*  
*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Subject to availability of the instructor and funding.

*Attendance requirement.*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 4871**

**Chamber Music**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 1-0-3*

Chamber music performance with a focus on historical and stylistic performance practices. Weekly one-hour coachings; weekly rehearsals with supplementary rehearsals and performances required.

*Prerequisite(s): Music Ensemble Activity 4870*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**Note:** Subject to availability of the instructor and funding.

*Attendance requirement.*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY**

**GRADUATE COURSES (MUSE)**

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 5770**

**Ensemble I**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory ensemble studies in a Department of Music approved ensemble. Weekly rehearsals with supplementary rehearsals and performances as required.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Mus.*

*program*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 5775**

**Ensemble II**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory ensemble studies in a Department of Music approved ensemble. Weekly rehearsals with supplementary rehearsals and performances as required.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Mus.*

*program*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 5880**

**Ensemble III**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory ensemble studies in a Department of Music approved ensemble. Weekly rehearsals with supplementary rehearsals and performances as required.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Mus.*

*program*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**MUSIC ENSEMBLE ACTIVITY 5885**

**Ensemble IV**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-4*

Participatory ensemble studies in a Department of Music approved ensemble.

Weekly rehearsals with supplementary rehearsals and performances as required.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Mus.*

*program*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES**

**(NAS)**

*Faculty of Arts and Science*

**NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 1000**

**Introduction to Native American Studies**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Native culture and heritage from traditional through contemporary times. A general survey of disciplinary areas such as art, politics, language, history.

**NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 2000**

**Native American Philosophy**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Survey of the underlying philosophies, perceptions of reality and world-views of Native Americans.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 1000*

**NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 2100**

**Aboriginal Peoples and Law**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Historical and comparative exploration of the role of law in managing relationships between indigenous peoples and immigrants, including an introduction to basic concepts and theories in human rights, Western jurisprudence and the study of colonial and post-colonial societies, focusing on Canadian Native peoples, their Aboriginal rights, treaties and the operation of the Indian Act.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 1000*

**NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 2150**

**Native Rights in the United States**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Survey of the legal relationships between the Native peoples and the United States government; Aboriginal rights, treaties, Indian Reorganization Act and certain rights such as hunting, fishing, trapping and taxation.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 1000*

**NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 2230**

**Family and First Nations' Community Development**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course emphasizes the historical dimensions of community development. It explores, as well, regional and cultural variations on the role of families, clans and institutions in the elaboration of Aboriginal self-government.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 1000*

**NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 2300**

**North American Indian Art History and Theory**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Survey of the political, cultural and historical arguments for North American Indian art. Theoretical and historical topics of discussion will be of primary concern.

**NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 2350**

**North American Indian Art Studio**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 2-4-0*

North American Indian art forms, design, philosophy, techniques, aesthetics and theory.

*Recommended Background: One of Native American Studies 1000, Native American Studies 2300, or Art History/Museum Studies 1000*

**NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 2400**

**Traditional Aboriginal Political Economy**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Drawing on Aboriginal philosophy and analytical methods from geography, economic anthropology and sociology, an exploration of interrelationships between technology, ecology, culture and the distribution of goods, status and power in Aboriginal societies, in North America and elsewhere, and the changes brought about by their historical integration into market economies.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 1000*

## Native American Studies 2500 - Native American Studies 3590/Management 3590

**NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 2500****Canadian Indian History***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Survey of the history of the Aboriginal peoples of Canada from the pre-colonial period to the present.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 1000***NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 2550****U.S. Indian History***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Survey of the history of Indians in the United States from the pre-colonial period to the present.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 1000***NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 2600****Native American Literature***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Survey of the North American Native in literature as developed by Native and non-Native writers.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 1000***NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 2700****Native American Women***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Survey of the traditional and contemporary role of women in Native American culture and society, including the impact of external policy decisions on these roles.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 1000***NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 2800****Native American Politics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The contemporary political situation of Indians in Canada from a Native perspective. Evolution and development of government-Native relations.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 1000***NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 3000****Native American Philosophy - Advanced***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Philosophical examination of Native American religious beliefs.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 2000***NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 3100****Law and Aboriginal Development in Canada***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Systematic study of Canadian legislation, judicial decisions and legal principles relevant to self-government and development in Aboriginal communities and territories, focusing on skills in legal research, the interpretation of legal materials and use of legal argumentation in areas such as taxation, licensing, natural resource leasing and regulatory jurisdiction.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 2100***NATIVE AMERICAN****STUDIES 3250/****MANAGEMENT 3500****Financial Management in Aboriginal Communities***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

For both private and public aboriginal organizations, financial evaluation of development projects and capital purchase; identification of sources of capital in the public and private sectors; making and using budgets; pension programs; financial planning; loan qualification criteria; and analysis of financial statements to ensure financial control.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 1000***NATIVE AMERICAN****STUDIES 3280/****MANAGEMENT 3580****Aboriginal Peoples and Natural Resources***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course explores the opportunities and constraints that aboriginal peoples encounter in their efforts to use water resources, fisheries, forestry resources, wildlife, land and non-renewable resources, and to gain management power over these resources.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 1000***NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 3300****Canadian Indian Art History and Theory***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Survey of the political, cultural and historical arguments for Canadian Indian art. Theoretical and historical topics of discussion will be of primary concern.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 2300***NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 3350****North American Indian Art Studio - Advanced***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Advanced techniques and design utilizing experimental art forms and philosophy as derived from the Native perspective.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 2350***NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 3400****Contemporary Aboriginal Political Economy***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Comparative examination of inter-relationships between land, forms of self-government, socio-economic development strategy and environmental sustainability for contemporary Aboriginal peoples in North America and other regions of the world, with an emphasis on implications for Aboriginal peoples' policy and administration in Canada, and focus on learning relevant field research skills.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 2400***NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 3500****History of Prairie Indian Treaties***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of historical accounts of treaty negotiations and consequences on the prairies, with special attention to treaty periods in Alberta.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 2500***NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 3550****U.S. Indian Policy***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Major U.S. policy decisions regarding Indians and Indian land from the Act of 1830 to the present.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 2550***NATIVE AMERICAN****STUDIES 3590/****MANAGEMENT 3590****Current Practices in Aboriginal Governments***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course focuses on contemporary aboriginal governments, their relationship with their constituencies and the political value systems within which they operate. A series of case studies will be used to consider the political and fiscal environmental constraints on aboriginal policy-making and political practices.

**NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 3600**  
**Native American Literature -**  
**Advanced**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Native American cosmology and thought as seen in Native literature from oral literature to contemporary literature.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 1000*

*Recommended Background: Native American Studies 2000*

**NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 3700**  
**Native American Health**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Health conditions of Native Americans and a survey of related health services and agencies, especially in Canada.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Native American*

*Studies 2100 or Native American Studies 2800*

**NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 3850**  
**Selected Topics in Native American Studies**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Selected topics to be offered depending on student interest and available faculty.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 4120/**  
**MANAGEMENT 4507**

**Historical and Legal Aspects of First Nations' Governments**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Historical and legal exploration of First Nations' Governments, including pre-European contact, traditional forms of governments to present forms of First Nations' Governments under Canadian Law. Examination of sources of legal authority, legal status, and powers of First Nations' Governments, including sovereignty and case law.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 2100*

**NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 4150/MANAGEMENT 4508**

**Administrative Aspects of First Nations' Governments**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Survey of infrastructures and organization of First Nations' Governments and their administration of education, housing, public works, policing, social services, natural resources, health, and other programs.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 2100*

**NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 4206/**  
**MANAGEMENT 4506**

**Aboriginal Small Business and Entrepreneurship in Canada**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Aboriginal communities have an increasing interest in small business and entrepreneurship. This course provides the theoretical and practical knowledge necessary to set and manage a small aboriginally-owned and operated business, both inside and outside of aboriginal communities. Various technical and policy issues will be covered, and special attention will be paid to tribally-owned aboriginal small business.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 3250/ Management 3500*

*Recommended Background: Management 2100*

**NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 4400**  
**Indians and the Criminal Justice System**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Criminal justice, the penal system and Native Americans.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Native American Studies 2100 or Native American Studies 2500*

**NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 4700**  
**The Métis**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

History, socio-cultural aspects and contemporary issues of the Métis.

*Prerequisite(s): Native American Studies 3500*

**NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 4850**  
**Selected Topics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Selected topics to be offered depending on student interest and available faculty.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES 4995**  
**Undergraduate Thesis**

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: Variable*

This is a research and/or fieldwork oriented course in which students will conduct research, submit a report in the form of an undergraduate thesis which will be made publicly available, and report orally on the project. In consultation with their Thesis Supervisor, students will define a research and/or fieldwork project and formulate a research plan.

*Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher*

**Note:** *Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work.*

*See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).*

**NEUROSCIENCE (NEUR)**

*Faculty of Arts and Science*

**NEUROSCIENCE 2600**

**Brain and Behaviour**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Theories and research on brain function and its relation to behaviour in humans and other animals.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Psychology 1000 or Biology 1010*

*Equivalent: Psychology 2600 (prior to 2006/2007)*

**NEUROSCIENCE 3600**  
**Fundamental Neurobiology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The basic principles of brain structure and function.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Neuroscience 2600 or Biology 2000*

*Equivalent: Psychology 3600 (prior to 2006/2007)*

**Neuroscience 3605 - Neuroscience 4630****NEUROSCIENCE 3605****Research Methods in Neuroscience***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to the techniques and methods used in modern neuroscience research.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Neuroscience or Psychology*

*Recommended Background: One of Neuroscience 2600 or Biology 2000*

*Equivalent: Psychology 3605 (prior to 2006/2007)*

**Note:** *Students who wish to pursue graduate studies in Neuroscience should take Neuroscience 3605.*

**NEUROSCIENCE 3610****Human Neuropsychology***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Theories and research on human brain function and the diagnosis of brain damage in humans. Study of brain asymmetry and effect of neurological disorders on complex psychological functions such as language, perception, memory and personality.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Neuroscience or Psychology*

*Recommended Background: Neuroscience 2600*

*Equivalent: Psychology 3610 (prior to 2006/2007)*

**NEUROSCIENCE 3615****Functional Neuroanatomy***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A detailed examination of the functional organization of the mammalian brain. Students are expected to have an introductory-level understanding of the brain.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Neuroscience or Psychology*

*Recommended Background: Neuroscience 2600*

*Equivalent: Psychology 3615 (prior to 2006/2007)*

**NEUROSCIENCE 3625****Cellular and Molecular Neurobiology***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Genetic and environmental influences on the regulation of cellular and molecular processes underlying brain function and behaviour. The implications of these processes for understanding diseases of the nervous system will be emphasized.

*Prerequisite(s): Biology 2000*

*Recommended Background: Neuroscience 2600*

*Equivalent: Psychology 3625 (prior to 2006/2007)*

**NEUROSCIENCE 3640****Brain Plasticity and Memory***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Molecular and morphological bases of experience-induced changes in the brain.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Neuroscience or Psychology*

*Recommended Background: Neuroscience 2600*

*Equivalent: Psychology 3640 (prior to 2006/2007)*

**NEUROSCIENCE 3680****Neuroscience (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Offerings will focus on the relationship between the structure and the function of the nervous system. Specific offerings may include the cellular basis of nervous system disorders, the biological basis of behaviour, and the neural substrates of cognitive processes.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Neuroscience or Psychology*

*Recommended Background: Neuroscience 2600*

*Equivalent: Any offering in the Psychology 3680 Series (prior to 2006/2007) with the same title as the offering in the Neuroscience 3680 Series*

**NEUROSCIENCE 3705****Evolution of Brain and Behaviour***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course will examine how understanding the function and evolutionary origins of behaviour can enhance our understanding of the organization and function of the brain. Emphasis will be placed on problems, such as finding food and avoiding predators, finding mates, and communicating with social partners, that have shaped the relationship between brains and behaviour.

*Prerequisite(s): Neuroscience 2600*

*Recommended Background: Psychology 2700*

*Equivalent: Psychology 3705 (prior to 2006/2007)*

**NEUROSCIENCE 4630****Neuroscience (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Advanced seminars in Neuroscience. Offerings will focus on the relationship between the structure and the function of the nervous system. Specific offerings may include the cellular basis of nervous system disorders, the biological basis of behaviour, and the neural substrates of cognitive processes.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 3000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Neuroscience or Psychology*

*Recommended Background: One of Neuroscience 3600, Neuroscience 3605, Neuroscience 3610, Neuroscience 3640, Neuroscience 3680, Psychology 3525, or Psychology 3535*

*Equivalent: Any offering in the Psychology 4630 Series (prior to 2006/2007) with the same title as the offering in the Neuroscience 4630 Series*



**NEUROSCIENCE 4995****Undergraduate Thesis**

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: Variable*

This is a challenging, work-intensive, research-oriented course in which students will conduct empirical research, report orally on the work, and submit a report in the form of an undergraduate thesis which will be made publicly available.

*Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher; Application to the Department of Neuroscience*

*Recommended Background: One Independent Study, Applied Study, or summer research internship in Neuroscience (or a cognate discipline)*

**Note:** *Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work.*

*See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).*

## NEUROSCIENCE GRADUATE COURSES (NEUR)

**NEUROSCIENCE 5025****Contemporary Problems in Brain, Behaviour, and Cognitive Science (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

In-depth study of specific topics in, approaches to, and contemporary research in psychology and neuroscience.

Discussion of preparation of talks and research posters. Includes seminars on various contemporary problems in brain, behaviour, and cognitive science by staff, invited speakers and graduate students.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Sc. program*

**NEUROSCIENCE 5650****Cortical Function**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

In-depth study of selected topics in cortical organization and function.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.Sc. or Ph.D. program*

*Recommended Background: B.Sc.*

*Equivalent: Psychology 5650 (prior to 2006/2007)*

**NEUROSCIENCE 7025****Contemporary Problems in Brain, Behaviour, and Cognitive Science (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

In-depth study of specific topics in, approaches to, and contemporary research in psychology and neuroscience.

Discussion of preparation of talks and research posters as well as preparation for comprehensive examinations. Includes seminars on various contemporary problems in brain, behaviour, and cognitive science by staff, invited speakers and graduate students.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Ph.D. program*

## NEW MEDIA (NMED) Faculty of Fine Arts

**Note:** *New Media courses were formerly offered as Multimedia courses.*

**NEW MEDIA 1000****Introduction to New Media**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-3-0*

A survey of artistic developments related to the electronic era, the relationship of computer-facilitated arts to traditional genres and a critical examination of selected contemporary works.

*Equivalent: Multimedia 1000 (prior to 2003/2004)*

**NEW MEDIA 1010****Introduction to Animation**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-3-0*

A survey of animation using traditional and contemporary techniques.

*Equivalent: Multimedia 1010 (prior to 2003/2004)*

**Note:** *Not counted in the core New Media courses in the B.F.A. (New Media).*

**NEW MEDIA 2000****Interactive Technology (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-3-0*

Offerings in subject areas dealing with interactive technology.

*Prerequisite(s): New Media 1000*

*Equivalent: Multimedia 2000 (prior to 2003/2004)*

**Note:** *Not counted in the core New Media courses in the B.F.A. (New Media).*

**Neuroscience 4995 - New Media 3010****NEW MEDIA 2005****Design Fundamentals for New Media**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-3-0*

Introduction to design fundamentals and principles as they relate to new media. Concepts and practice of graphic design, typography, and colour theory will be explored in relation to specific media such as print, web, and other new media applications.

*Corequisite(s): New Media 1000*

**NEW MEDIA 2010****Visual Communications for New Media**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-3-0*

Design and communication theory and practice with emphasis on increasing comprehension by an audience as relevant to various areas of static and time based digital media.

*Prerequisite(s): New Media 1000*

*Equivalent: Multimedia 2010 (prior to 2003/2004)*

**NEW MEDIA 2030****Digital Video Production**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-3-0*

An introduction to the fundamental concepts and techniques of digital video production, with studies in aesthetics and sequence construction, utilizing elements and principles of directing, cinematography, and editing.

*Prerequisite(s): New Media 1000*

*Equivalent: Multimedia 2030 (prior to 2003/2004)*

**NEW MEDIA 3010****Cinematography and Lighting**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-2-0*

An intensive exploration of concepts and techniques of cinematography for digital video production, including composition, camera movement, lenses, and lighting as expressive tools.

*Prerequisite(s): New Media 2030*

## New Media 3030 - New Media 3640

**NEW MEDIA 3030****3-D Computer Modelling and Animation**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-4-0*

Theory and professional practice of 3-D computer modelling, animation, lighting, texturing and rendering.

*Prerequisite(s): Art 2031;  
Art 2032;  
New Media 2010;  
New Media 2030*

*Equivalent: Multimedia 3030 (prior to 2003/2004)*

**NEW MEDIA 3150****Seminar in New Media Studies**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Seminar presentation on contemporary issues related to New Media and interactive technology in a critical and theoretical context.

*Prerequisite(s): New Media 1000;  
Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Multimedia 3150 (prior to 2003/2004)*

**NEW MEDIA 3250****Media, Advertising, and Consumer Culture**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An investigation of the various approaches and theoretical ideas concerning modern advertising, media, and consumer society in North America, primarily from a media studies perspective. Other topics include the history of advertising and media and their relation to industrial society, the rise of modern forms of consumption and communication, spectatorship and audience interpretation, advertising standards and regulations, political advertising, gender representation, the role of the consumer, and the creation of consumer desire in contemporary society.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Fine Arts 3850 (Advertising and Consumer Society) (prior to 2006/2007)*

**NEW MEDIA 3300****Theory and Aesthetics of Digital Games**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-1-0*

A structural and analytical study of the medium of video and computer-based games that explores digital games for their uniqueness as a medium, but also in relation with other aesthetic artifacts such as cinema. Topics explored include: history and origins, aesthetics and interpretation, genre, interactivity and narrative, character development, game play, mise-en-scene, and social issues such as gender and violence.

*Prerequisite(s): Drama 3030;  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

*Recommended Background: An intermediate level of experience with video and computer games (console, PC, and/or online)*

*Equivalent: New Media 3850 (Theory and Aesthetics of Video Games) (prior to 2006/2007)*

**NEW MEDIA 3420****Narrative for New Media I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The use of script writing to facilitate content creation for new media with an emphasis on story, character, and visuals. How interplay of form and content affects narrative. Exercises in script writing for animation, film, gaming, and television.

*Prerequisite(s): One of New Media 2030 or Drama 2100*

*Equivalent: Multimedia 3420 (prior to 2003/2004)*

**NEW MEDIA 3510****Narrative Production Techniques**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-3-0*

An intensive exploration of the craft of short-form narrative drama for digital video production, including methods in producing, directing, cinematography, and editing.

*Prerequisite(s): One of New Media 3010 or New Media 3420*

**Note:** *Students enrolling in New Media 3510 should have a short narrative screenplay ready for production (5-10 pages).*

**NEW MEDIA 3520****Net.Art**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-3-0*

Design practices and aesthetics for web-based media.

*Prerequisite(s): One of New Media 2010 or Art 3060*

*Equivalent: Multimedia 3520 (prior to 2003/2004)*

**NEW MEDIA 3550****History of Animation**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1.5-2.5-0*

This course traces the evolution of animation from silent cinema through the "Golden Age of Animation" to the digital age. Study areas will include the impact of television and other media on animation and focus on some of the important people, studios, and institutions that have contributed to its rich and varied tradition across the globe.

*Prerequisite(s): 15 university-level courses (a minimum of 45.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: New Media 2850 (History of Animation) (prior to 2008/2009);  
New Media 3850 (History of Animation) (prior to 2009/2010)*

**NEW MEDIA 3620****Digital Effects and Compositing**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-4-0*

Production and post-production methods for broadcast and film: motion graphics, animation, visual effects, and compositing.

*Prerequisite(s): New Media 3030*

*Equivalent: Multimedia 3620 (prior to 2003/2004)*

**NEW MEDIA 3640****Character Animation I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 1-3-0*

Introduces students to character animation based on understanding of the anatomical structure of characters, mechanics of real and animated movement, timing, and animation principles. An important emphasis is placed on understanding the process of character development for 3D animation. Concepts and techniques are explored through short 2D and 3D animation assignments.

*Prerequisite(s): New Media 3030*

*Equivalent: New Media 3850 (Introduction to Character Animation) (prior to 2007/2008)*

**NEW MEDIA 3680****Interactive Media Sequencing**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 1-3-0

Creation of interface using materials from original sources to produce user-driven projects.

Prerequisite(s): New Media 3030

Equivalent: Multimedia 3680 (prior to 2003/2004)

**NEW MEDIA 3700****Event and Exhibition Design**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 1-3-0

Students will learn to design and mount new media group event and exhibition experiences that are relevant to various departmental and student activities.

Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)

Equivalent: Multimedia 3700 (prior to 2003/2004)

**NEW MEDIA 3850****Topics in New Media**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: Variable

Topics in New Media not covered under regular courses may be offered under this designation, depending on student interest and availability of faculty and expertise.

Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings

**NEW MEDIA 4420****Narrative for New Media II**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Exploring the fundamentals of screenwriting and story development through script writing and film analysis. The importance of character and conflict is explored with an emphasis on the scene as the basic unit of the screenplay.

Prerequisite(s): One of New Media 3420 or Drama 2750

Equivalent: Multimedia 4420 (prior to 2003/2004)

**NEW MEDIA 4620****Character Animation II**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 1-3-0

Concentration on characterization through animation acting. Emphasis is placed on the relationships between character structural design, expressive animated motion, and character acting. This includes lip sync and phrasing of motion in relation to dialogue, sound, and shot sequencing.

Prerequisite(s): New Media 3640

Equivalent: Multimedia 4620 (prior to 2003/2004)

**NEW MEDIA 4640****Portfolio and Professional Practice**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

An exploration of portfolio concepts and types. Prepares students in the management of their careers by developing a professional approach to self-promotion and examining ways in which they can pursue opportunities as New Media practitioners. A comprehensive portfolio will be produced through the review, selection, assembly, and refinement of students' previous materials, highlighting their technical, creative, professional, and academic abilities.

Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); Admission to the B.F.A. (New Media) program

Substantially Similar: Fine Arts 4060 (prior to 2003/2004)

**NEW MEDIA 465 I****Internship**

Credit hours: 12.0

Other hours: Variable

Supervised internship providing direct involvement in the New Media industry either locally or out of town. Arrangements to be made by the Faculty of Fine Arts internship coordinator.

Prerequisite(s): New Media 4640;

Completion of all course requirements for the B.F.A. (New Media);  
A cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher;

A cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher on all New Media courses

Corequisite(s): New Media 466 I

Substantially Similar: Multimedia 4050 (prior to 2003/2004);  
New Media 4650 (prior to 2006/2007)

Grading: Pass/Fail

Note: Students must take New Media 465 I and New Media 466 I in the same semester.

**NEW MEDIA 466 I****Internship Project**

Credit hours: 3.0

Other hours: Variable

The completion of a written/media project to outline, document, and assess the student's experience during the internship.

Prerequisite(s): New Media 4640;

Completion of all course requirements for the B.F.A. (New Media);

A cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher;

A cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher on all New Media courses

Corequisite(s): New Media 465 I

Note: Students must take New Media 465 I and New Media 466 I in the same semester.

**NEW MEDIA 4690****Advanced Studio**

Credit hours: 6.0

Contact hours per week: 2-6-0

Self-directed study focusing on conceptual development of new media related projects.

Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours) in the B.F.A. (New Media) program

Note: Intended for New Media students not enrolled in the internship program.

**NEW MEDIA 4830****Theory and Practice of Motion Capture**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 1-3-0

Theory and practice of motion capture, motion editing, and motion mapping.

Prerequisite(s): New Media 4620

Equivalent: New Media 3830 (prior to 2007/2008)

**NEW MEDIA 4850****Topics in New Media**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: Variable

Topics in New Media not covered under regular courses may be offered under this designation, depending on student interest and availability of faculty and expertise.

Prerequisite(s): Variable

## New Media 4999 - Nursing 1220

**NEW MEDIA 4999****Internship Registration Placeholder**

This is a registration placeholder for B.F.A. (New Media) students who have completed all other requirements in the New Media program and who are in the process of seeking an internship to complete the degree program. Students may be registered in the placeholder for no more than two semesters to encompass a maximum period of 12 months.

**Note:** No fees are assessed for this registration.

---

**NEW MEDIA GRADUATE COURSES (NMED)**


---

**NEW MEDIA 5048****Graduate Studio I**

*Credit hours: 9.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-9*

Self-directed study focusing on conceptual and material development in studio practice.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.F.A. program with major in New Media*

**NEW MEDIA 5049****Graduate Studio II**

*Credit hours: 9.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-9*

Self-directed study focusing on conceptual and material development in studio practice.

*Prerequisite(s): New Media 5048*

**NEW MEDIA 5850****Topics in New Media**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Topics in New Media not covered by regular courses may be offered under this designation, depending on student interest and availability of faculty and expertise.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.F.A. program with major in New Media*

**NEW MEDIA 6002****Thesis**

*Credit hours: 18.0*

Thesis course for the creative research project and support paper.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the M.F.A. program with major in New Media*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

---

**NURSING (NURS)**  
**Faculty of Health Sciences**


---

**NURSING 1020****Concepts of Health I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course provides an introduction to the concepts of health and wellness for individuals and families, the role of the nurse, and the use of group process strategies to support self-directed learning.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the B.N. program*  
*Corequisite(s): Nursing 1220 (Nursing 163 at Lethbridge College)*

*Substantially Similar: Nursing 1050*

**Note:** This course is offered as Nursing 150 at Lethbridge College.

**NURSING 1050****Introduction to Nursing**

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: 6-0-0*

This course provides an introduction to the concepts of health and wellness in individuals, groups, and populations, the roles of the nurse, and the use of group process strategies to support self-directed learning. The theory base for the development of therapeutic communication, basic nursing skills, and health assessment will also be incorporated.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Bachelor of Nursing After Degree program*  
*Corequisite(s): Nursing 1150 (Nursing 182 at Lethbridge College)*

*Substantially Similar: Nursing 1020; Nursing 1120*

**Note:** This course is offered as Nursing 181 at Lethbridge College.

**NURSING 1120****Concepts of Health II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course provides an introduction to the concepts of community and population health, adult learning principles and strategies, the relationship of evidence to nursing practice, and strategies for individual contributions to effective group process. This course continues to explore concepts of health and wellness for individuals and families.

*Prerequisite(s): Nursing 1020 (Nursing 150 at Lethbridge College)*

*Corequisite(s): Nursing 1320 (Nursing 173 at Lethbridge College)*

*Substantially Similar: Nursing 1050*

**Note:** This course is offered as Nursing 155 at Lethbridge College.

**NURSING 1150****Health Assessment**

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-12*

This nursing practice course provides the foundation for developing therapeutic relationships and introduces the concepts of health assessment and basic nursing skills. It offers intensive practice in the lab environment in preparation for clinical practice in the following semester.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the Bachelor of Nursing After Degree program*

*Corequisite(s): Nursing 1050 (Nursing 181 at Lethbridge College)*

*Substantially Similar: Nursing 1220; Nursing 1320*

**Note:** This course is offered as Nursing 182 at Lethbridge College.

**NURSING 1220****Nursing Practice I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-9*

This first nursing practice course provides the foundation for developing therapeutic and caring relationships with clients and introduces concepts of health assessment and basic nursing skills. Practice occurs in the context of healthy or stable individuals and families across the lifespan in different cultural contexts and settings.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to the B.N. program*  
*Corequisite(s): Nursing 1020 (Nursing 150 at Lethbridge College)*

*Substantially Similar: Nursing 1150*

**Note:** This course is offered as Nursing 163 at Lethbridge College.

**NURSING 1320****Nursing Practice II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-9*

This course includes physical health assessment techniques and the practice of basic nursing skills. Practice occurs in the context of healthy or stable individuals and families across the lifespan in different cultural contexts and settings.

*Prerequisite(s): Nursing 1220 (Nursing 163 at Lethbridge College); Biology 160 (Lethbridge College)/Biology 1xxx*

*Corequisite(s): Nursing 1120 (Nursing 155 at Lethbridge College)*

*Substantially Similar: Nursing 1150*

*Note: This course is offered as Nursing 173 at Lethbridge College.*

**NURSING 2020****Health, Illness and Healing I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course provides an introduction to acute and chronic health challenges for adults with varied cultural backgrounds in diverse geographical settings. It integrates concepts of gerontology, health promotion, illness prevention, epidemiology, pathophysiology, and therapeutics.

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of all Year One requirements in the B.N. program*  
OR

*Completion of the first semester in the B.N. After Degree program*

*Note: This course is offered as Nursing 250 at Lethbridge College.*

**NURSING 2125****Health, Illness and Healing II**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course focuses on the experiences of child-bearing and child-rearing families with varied cultural backgrounds in diverse geographical settings. It integrates concepts of health promotion, illness prevention, epidemiology, pathophysiology, and therapeutics.

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of all Year One requirements in the B.N. program*  
OR

*Completion of the first two semesters in the B.N. After Degree program*

*Note: This course is offered as Nursing 255 at Lethbridge College.*

**NURSING 2135****Professional Seminar I**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course is an exploration and examination of professional nursing practice concepts and issues. The focus will be on historical and contemporary roles as well as ethical and legal responsibilities of the Registered Nurse within the context of the nursing profession and the health care system. Topics include the application of theory to practice, multidisciplinary health care team issues, and professional association and union roles.

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of all Year One requirements in the B.N. program*

*Corequisite(s): Nursing 2020 (Nursing 250 at Lethbridge College); Nursing 2150 (Nursing 263 at Lethbridge College)*

*Note: This course is offered as Nursing 279 at Lethbridge College.*

**NURSING 2150****Nursing Practice III**

*Credit hours: 5.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-15*

This course teaches increasingly complex nursing skills and provision of basic nursing care for clients with acute and chronic health challenges across the lifespan, including child-bearing and child-rearing families.

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of all Year One requirements in the B.N. program*  
OR

*Completion of the first semester in the B.N. After Degree program*

*Corequisite(s): One of Nursing 2020 (Nursing 250 at Lethbridge College) or Nursing 2125 (Nursing 255 at Lethbridge College)*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

*Note: This course is offered as Nursing 263 at Lethbridge College.*

**NURSING 2255****Nursing Practice IV**

*Credit hours: 5.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-15*

In this course students provide nursing care for clients with acute and chronic health challenges across the lifespan, including child-bearing and child-rearing families.

*Prerequisite(s): Nursing 2150 (Nursing 263 at Lethbridge College)*

*Corequisite(s): One of Nursing 2020 (Nursing 250 at Lethbridge College) or Nursing 2125 (Nursing 255 at Lethbridge College)*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

*Note: This course is offered as Nursing 293 at Lethbridge College.*

**NURSING 2260****Applied Therapeutics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course provides an introduction to integrative therapeutic modalities including conventional (i.e., allopathic), alternative, and complementary therapies used in health care and the pathophysiological, psychological, energetic, and spiritual basis for these therapies. The nurse's role in promoting quality of life through appropriate use of various treatment modalities and dealing with implications and effects is explored.

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of all Year One requirements in the B.N. program*  
OR

*Completion of the first semester in the B.N. After Degree program*

*Note: This course is offered as Nursing 290 at Lethbridge College.*

**NURSING 3008****Introduction to Baccalaureate Nursing**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Concepts of self-directed learning, problem based learning, group learning, scholarly writing and evidence-based practice.

*Prerequisite(s): Application to the Post-Diploma B.N. program*

**Nursing 3020 - Nursing 4510****NURSING 3020****Health, Illness and Healing III***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course focuses on the experiences of individuals, families, and populations with increasingly complex health and health promotion challenges across the lifespan in community settings.

*Prerequisite(s):* Completion of all Year Two requirements in the B.N. program  
OR  
Nursing 3008 for Post-Diploma B.N. students  
OR  
Completion of the first four semesters in the B.N. After Degree program

*Corequisite(s):* Nursing 4520**NURSING 3125****Health, Illness and Healing IV***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course focuses on the experiences of individuals, families, and communities with increasingly complex mental health challenges across the lifespan.

*Prerequisite(s):* Completion of all Year Two requirements in the B.N. program  
OR  
Nursing 3008 for Post-Diploma B.N. students  
OR  
Completion of the first two semesters in the B.N. After Degree program

*Corequisite(s):* Nursing 4510**NURSING 3135****Professional Seminar II***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course is an examination of the social, economic, ethical, and political issues and policies influencing the nursing profession and the health care system. Topics include scope of practice, legal liability, nursing work life, change strategies, leadership/management concepts, and individual responsibility for promoting effective change.

*Prerequisite(s):* Completion of the first five semesters in the B.N. program  
OR  
Completion of the first three semesters in the B.N. After Degree program

*Corequisite(s):* One of Nursing 3020, Nursing 3125, or Nursing 3230**NURSING 3230****Health, Illness and Healing V***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course focuses on the experiences of individuals and families with increasingly complex acute and chronic health challenges across the lifespan.

*Prerequisite(s):* Completion of all Year Two requirements in the B.N. program  
OR  
Admission to the Post-Diploma B.N. program  
OR  
Completion of the first three semesters in the B.N. After Degree program

*Corequisite(s):* Nursing 4530**NURSING 3360****Research Methodology***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course is designed to enhance the student's abilities to comprehend, critique and use research in professional practice.

*Prerequisite(s):* Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours) in the B.N. program  
OR  
Admission to the Post-Diploma B.N. program  
OR  
Admission to the B.N. After Degree program  
OR  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours) in the Public Health program

*Corequisite(s):* Health Sciences 3450/ Psychology 3450 (for B.N. students only)**NURSING 4015****Post-RN Clinical Practice II***Credit hours: 6.0**Other hours: 0-0-117*

Students will explore a second new avenue of clinical practice. Students will gain an advanced level nursing practice experience in the health-care field (Experience # 2).

*Prerequisite(s):* Admission to the Post-Diploma B.N. program;  
Proof of current registration with the College and Association of Registered Nurses of Alberta

*Grading:* Pass/Fail**NURSING 4135****Professional Seminar III***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Students will be offered an opportunity to examine psycho-social-spiritual, economic, ethical, and political issues influencing health, illness, and healing within both Canadian and global health care arenas. Evidence-based change strategies (e.g., political, marketing, leadership) that address these issues will be explored. Students will identify possible solutions to promote effective and efficient nursing care delivery to clients, families, and communities.

*Prerequisite(s):* Completion of all Year Three requirements in the B.N. program  
OR  
Nursing 3008 for Post-Diploma B.N. students  
OR  
Completion of the first four semesters in the B.N. After Degree program

*Corequisite(s):* One of Nursing 4510, Nursing 4520, or Nursing 4530**NURSING 4510****Nursing Practice - Mental Health Nursing***Credit hours: 6.0**Contact hours per week: 0-0-18*

In this course students initiate, deliver, and evaluate care for individuals, families, and populations with acute and chronic health challenges in community and institutional settings.

*Prerequisite(s):* Completion of all Year Two requirements in the B.N. program  
OR  
Completion of the first two semesters in the B.N. After Degree program

*Corequisite(s):* Nursing 3125

*Equivalent:* Nursing 3255 (Mental Health Nursing section) (prior to 2009/2010);  
Nursing 3600 (Mental Health Nursing section) (prior to 2009/2010);  
Nursing 4550 (Mental Health Nursing section) (prior to 2009/2010)

*Grading:* Pass/Fail

**NURSING 4511****Mental Health Nursing Practice**

*Credit hours: 5.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-15*

In this course students initiate, deliver, and evaluate care for individuals, families, and populations with acute and chronic health challenges in community and institutional settings.

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of the first two semesters in the B.N. After Degree program*

*Corequisite(s): Nursing 3125*

*Substantially Similar: Nursing 4510*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**NURSING 4520****Nursing Practice - Community Health Nursing**

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-18*

In this course students advocate and assume responsibility for holistic care of individuals, families, and populations with acute and chronic health challenges in community and institutional settings.

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of all Year Two requirements in the B.N. program*  
OR

*Completion of the first four semesters in the B.N. After Degree program*

*Corequisite(s): Nursing 3020*

*Equivalent: Nursing 3255 (Community Health Nursing section) (prior to 2009/2010);  
Nursing 3600 (Community Health Nursing section) (prior to 2009/2010);  
Nursing 4550 (Community Health Nursing section) (prior to 2009/2010)*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**NURSING 4530****Nursing Practice - Medical Surgical Nursing**

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-18*

This practice course offers students more independent and advanced nursing experience in increasingly complex clinical learning situations. Students work collaboratively with individuals, families, and populations who have acute and chronic health challenges in community and institutional settings.

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of all Year Two requirements in the B.N. program*  
OR

*Completion of the first three semesters in the B.N. After Degree program*

*Corequisite(s): Nursing 3230*

*Equivalent: Nursing 3255 (Acute/Chronic Nursing section) (prior to 2009/2010);  
Nursing 3600 (Acute/Chronic Nursing section) (prior to 2009/2010);  
Nursing 4550 (Acute/Chronic Nursing section) (prior to 2009/2010)*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**NURSING 4729****Nursing Issues in Specific Populations (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

In-depth study of the issues relevant to particular population groups, for example: Aboriginal peoples, multicultural groups, rural populations, elderly populations, women.

*Prerequisite(s): Admissibility to the Post-Diploma B.N. program*  
OR

*Completion of all required second-year Nursing courses in the B.N. program*

**NURSING 4739****Advanced Issues in Professional Nursing (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

In-depth study of the issues relevant to the profession of nursing and to health care, for example: history of nursing and health care, legal issues, labour relations, health economics.

*Prerequisite(s): Admissibility to the Post-Diploma B.N. program*  
OR

*Completion of all required second-year Nursing courses in the B.N. program*

**NURSING 4750****Senior Clinical Consolidation**

*Credit hours: 15.0*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-382*

A 10-week consolidated, pre-professional, clinical nursing course in a wide variety of community, institutional, and cultural settings. The student's practicum schedule is organized according to the assigned schedule of the clinical preceptor. By the end of the course, the student is expected to demonstrate independent clinical decision making and carry a clinical work assignment appropriate for a beginning practitioner with minimal guidance.

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of all course work in the first seven semesters of the B.N. program*  
OR

*Completion of the first five semesters in the B.N. After Degree program*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**NURSING 4850****Selected Topics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Recommended background and prerequisites will be specified for each topic area.

**NURSING 4990****Independent Study**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Please contact the Faculty of Health Sciences Academic Advisor for information regarding registration procedures for Independent Studies.

**Nursing 9999 - Philosophy 2233****NURSING 9999****Collaborative Registration Placeholder**

This is a placeholder registration for students admitted to the B.N. program who are studying at an associated college.

**Note:** No fees are assessed for this registration.

**PHILOSOPHY****(PHIL)***Faculty of Arts and Science***PHILOSOPHY 1000****Introduction to Philosophy**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The branches of philosophy study humanity's ultimate questions. Metaphysics considers what is truly real. Does God exist? Is there free will? How real is the past or the future? Epistemology asks whether answers to such questions can be known. Ethics investigates rights and duties, vices and virtues, and tries to define the good life for humans. Social and political philosophy study and assess human communities.

**PHILOSOPHY 2000****Studies in Philosophy (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The Philosophy 2000 series makes available to students special courses that are not offered regularly. Some of these courses reflect the research interests of members of the faculty, and thus offer students an early glimpse of how research is done. In other cases, the course could be a response to student interest.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**PHILOSOPHY 2001****Introduction to Ethics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

In this course, we will critically consider several main theories concerning right and wrong action, good and bad states of affairs, and virtuous and vicious character.

*Recommended Background: Philosophy 1000*

**PHILOSOPHY 2002****Belief, Truth, and Paradox**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The course serves as a general introduction to issues in metaphysics and epistemology. The central focus is on how a perceiving subject can acquire knowledge of the world in which it finds itself. Topics may include perception, belief, truth, knowledge, skepticism, realism and anti-realism, and the relation between minds and matter. The connections between these issues will enable the investigation of a number of interesting and perplexing paradoxes.

*Recommended Background: Philosophy 1000*

**PHILOSOPHY 2010****Ancient Philosophy**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

We study the first thousand years of Western philosophy and its importance today, focusing on Plato and Aristotle, the most influential thinkers of all time. Includes the Presocratics (Thales, Pythagoras, Heraclitus, Parmenides, Zeno) and their relations to Greek mythology; the Sophists (Protagoras, Gorgias); Cynics, Epicureans, Stoics, Plotinus and their influence on early Christianity.

*Recommended Background: Philosophy 1000*

**PHILOSOPHY 2030****17th-Century Philosophy: Descartes to Leibniz**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Seventeenth-Century Western philosophy (like science) challenged ideas that had dominated thought for centuries. Philosophers set out to rebuild our view of the world from the ground up. A new philosophy of human nature and the world emerged, becoming what we now call the modern world view. Descartes, Hobbes, Spinoza, Locke and Leibniz.

*Recommended Background: Philosophy 1000*

**PHILOSOPHY 2111****Introduction to Value Theory**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

We probe the nature and kinds of values and evaluation, including morality, legality, normality, health and sanity, virtue and vice, quality of life and ethics; and the nature of ideologies such as Democracy, Feminism, Socialism, Capitalism, Liberalism, Religious Fundamentalism.

*Recommended Background: Philosophy 1000*

**PHILOSOPHY 2150****Philosophy of Art**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The course examines major philosophical views of art and literature. Topics may include the concept of art, the ontology of artworks, aesthetic properties, the interpretation and value of art, and fictionality. Philosophical puzzles specific to particular art forms, such as music and literature, may also be addressed.

*Recommended Background: Philosophy 1000*

**PHILOSOPHY 2210****Philosophy of Religion**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

We make use of analytical resources found in present-day cosmology, formal semantics, decision theory and other branches of natural science. Issues to be examined usually include God's nature, the problem of evil, the rationality and prudence of religious belief and the alleged conflict between religion and science.

*Recommended Background: Philosophy 1000*

**PHILOSOPHY 2220****Philosophy of Mind**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

We probe the nature of mind (soul, consciousness), cognition, perception, emotion, voluntary action, religious beliefs about the mind, and unconscious mental states; and we compare ideas to language, personal to bodily identity and explanations in 'folk' psychology to neuroscience.

*Recommended Background: Philosophy 1000*

**PHILOSOPHY 2233****Philosophy and the World View of Science: Earth and Life Sciences**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A philosophical approach to the world view of contemporary earth and life sciences. We discuss the origins of modern geology and the modern synthesis in biology of genetics and evolution by natural selection. Issues include the status of evidence about the past, evolution versus creationism and the idea of fitness.

*Recommended Background: Philosophy 1000*



**PHILOSOPHY 2234****Philosophy and the World View of Science: Space, Time and Matter***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Philosophical controversies in the world view of contemporary physical science, including the special and general theories of relativity, quantum mechanics and cosmology. Issues include reductionism, the nature of scientific theories, evidence for theories, different theories of space and time, causality, scientific revolutions and the status of theoretical entities.

*Prerequisite(s): Philosophy 1000*

*Recommended Background: One of Science 30 or a 1000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Mathematics or Science*

**PHILOSOPHY 2235****Philosophy of Feminism***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The course examines feminist criticism of traditional approaches to ethics, political theory and philosophy. At the same time, it examines the philosophical assumptions of feminism itself, taking into account issues that may include sexuality, race, social class, disabilities and globalization.

*Recommended Background: Philosophy 1000***PHILOSOPHY 2236****Environmental Philosophy***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Is there really an environmental crisis? Do we even know what the environment is? How can we resolve conflicts between environmental and economic priorities? Do we have ethical obligations to the environment or to future generations? Using techniques of philosophical analysis, students are introduced to key issues in this growing and important field of applied philosophy.

*Recommended Background: One of Agricultural Studies 1000, Biology 1020, Economics 1010, Geography 1000, Geography 1200, History 1000, or Philosophy 1000*

**PHILOSOPHY 3000****Studies in Philosophy (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The Philosophy 3000 series has the same function as the Philosophy 2000 series but at levels of study appropriate to more senior students.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**PHILOSOPHY 3260****Metaphysics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Metaphysics is the attempt to construct the biggest possible picture of the world. Students will be introduced to such questions as these: Is God ultimately real? What is time? Do we have free will? Are there other possible worlds? Can we understand the relation between mind and matter? Do such questions even have answers?

*Prerequisite(s): One of Philosophy 1000 or a 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

*Recommended Background: Philosophy 2002***PHILOSOPHY 3270****Theory of Knowledge***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to epistemology, focusing on the rational justification of belief, the nature of knowledge and learning (ordinary, mathematical and scientific), perception and the use and abuse of skepticism. Special topics, including epistemology of religion, scientific method and mathematics, may also be taken up.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Philosophy 1000 or a 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

*Recommended Background: Philosophy 2002; Logic 2003***PHILOSOPHY 3280****Philosophy of Language***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The nature of language and representation in general and their emphasis in 20th-Century philosophy. The reality of symbolic forms, relations between language and thought, reality, communication, translation, human action and culture, meaningfulness, nonsense, truth and falsehood. Thinkers discussed include Peirce, Austin, Quine, Chomsky and their followers.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Philosophy 1000 or a 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

*Recommended Background: Logic 2003; At least one 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

**PHILOSOPHY 3350****Analytic Philosophy***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Today's analytic philosophy is marked by the centrality of the philosophy of language, the rise of naturalized epistemology, reductionist theories of the mind, evolutionary ethics, and feminist challenges to traditional ways of philosophizing. By tracing these developments we will see what is fuelling philosophy at the turn-of-the-millennium.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Philosophy 1000 or a 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

*Recommended Background: Philosophy 2002; Logic 2003***PHILOSOPHY 3401****Social and Political Philosophy***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A critical examination of the concepts that lie at the core of our social commitments and the political institutions that support them. What, if anything, do we owe to the State? What laws, if any, may we, or even must we, disobey? What justifies private property? Why do we value liberty and equality? What do we do when liberty and equality conflict in cases such as affirmative action or pornography?

*Prerequisite(s): One of Philosophy 1000 or a 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

*Recommended Background: Philosophy 2001*

**Philosophy 3402 - Philosophy 3412****PHILOSOPHY 3402****Biomedical Ethics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course examines a number of difficult moral issues lying at the intersection of health, medicine, science and social policy. Issues to be examined may include euthanasia, abortion, genetic engineering, informed consent, patient competence, medical experimentation and the right of all citizens to an adequate and equal level of health care.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Philosophy 1000, a 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy, or Admission to the Post-Diploma B.A. or B.Sc. in Agricultural Studies*

*Recommended Background: At least one 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

**PHILOSOPHY 3403****Philosophy of Love and Sex***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

We examine the ideology of love, sex and related matters, such as masculinity, femininity and the ethics and politics of personal relationships.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Philosophy 1000 or a 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

*Recommended Background: At least one 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

**PHILOSOPHY 3404****Philosophy of Law***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

We study historical and contemporary controversies about analytical, normative and historical jurisprudence: the reality of legitimacy laws and legal systems; adversarial and inquisitorial systems, common law and civil law systems, branches of law (criminal, civil, tort, contract, administrative, etc.), law and morality, liability and entitlement, defenses and rights and duties.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Philosophy 1000 or a 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*  
OR  
*Admission to any degree program offered by the Faculty of Health Sciences*

*Recommended Background: At least one 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

**PHILOSOPHY 3409****18th-Century Philosophy: Leibniz to Kant***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Does our knowledge of the world come chiefly from reason, or from the senses? In the 18th Century, Leibniz, Berkeley, Hume and Kant focused on the workings of perception, the relation between mind and body, and the foundations of knowledge. The tension between reason and experience that they explored continues to drive work on these problems today, influencing (for example) debates over nature versus nurture in human behaviour.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Philosophy 1000 or a 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

*Recommended Background: At least one 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

**PHILOSOPHY 3410****Advanced Ethics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

How is knowledge about morality possible? Can reason and argument really tell us how we ought to act? And even if we can sometimes know how we ought to act, can morality act as a decisive check on self-interest? This course will examine current accounts of moral reasoning as well as deeper questions about what moral values are.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Philosophy 1000 or a 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

*Recommended Background: Philosophy 2001*

**PHILOSOPHY 3411****Game Theory in Philosophy***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Philosophers, mathematicians and economists are developing a powerful tool for resolving problems in human interaction - game theory. Using the techniques of philosophical analysis, we will study this tool for its insights into disciplines as diverse as politics, economics, ethics, military strategy, psychology and evolutionary biology.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Philosophy 1000 or a 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

*Recommended Background: Logic 2003; At least one 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

**PHILOSOPHY 3412****Philosophy of Science***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Our modern world has been shaped by science, and it is important for all of us to reflect on its meaning and justification. In this course we examine questions such as: How can we tell the difference between science and pseudo-science? Is science literally true? Is science biased by class, culture or gender? What really happens during a scientific revolution? Is there really such a thing as scientific progress? How do scientists test their theories? What factors threaten scientific progress? Are there limits to science? Can we have too much science, or be too much influenced by it? Which scientific developments are philosophically important? This course is accessible to students who are not specialists in science but who have an open mind to new concepts.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Philosophy 1000 or a 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

*Recommended Background: Logic 2003; Philosophy 2002 and/or one course designated 'Science' — see Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 11, List III: Science Courses, p. 91*

**PHILOSOPHY 3420****Wittgenstein***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

One of the most important and original philosophers of the 20th Century, Ludwig Wittgenstein influenced philosophical movements (Logical Positivism, Linguistic Philosophy, Logical Behaviourism) and our very conception of the nature of Philosophy. Beginning with the *Tractatus Logico-Philosophicus* (1921) and its picture theory of meaning, this course examines Wittgenstein's Tractarian integration of logic, language, representation, and reality. The course then examines Wittgenstein's intermediate (1929-34) criticism of the Tractatus and his unorthodox views on scientific hypotheses and the illusion of mathematical truth, culminating in an examination of Wittgenstein's later discussions (primarily in *Philosophical Investigations*) of rules, rule-following, language-games, private languages, mind, and certainty.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Philosophy 1000 or a 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

*Recommended Background: Logic 2003; At least one 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

*Substantially Similar: Philosophy 4000 (Wittgenstein) (prior to 2007/2008)*

**PHILOSOPHY 3450****Philosophy of War***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Though war occupies but a tiny fraction of our lives, its implications influence our every moment. In this course we consider practical questions about the costs and benefits of war, ethical questions about deterrent threats, terrorism, and having and using nuclear weapons, social and psychological questions about the causes of war and the nature of military institutions, and strategic/game theoretical puzzles.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Philosophy 1000 or a 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

*Recommended Background: At least one 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

*Equivalent: Philosophy 3000 (Philosophy of War) (prior to 2003/2004)*

**PHILOSOPHY 3460****Philosophy of Peace***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

For the fortunate, peace is a presumed and unexamined backdrop to our world. We fail to reflect on the practices and institutions that make peace possible; we begin to consider peace only when it is jeopardized. At that point a violent response may seem inevitable. What is peace? How can peace best be pursued in today's world? Are there alternatives to violence in responding to serious conflict? We will explore philosophical and practical aspects of conflict resolution, nonviolent citizen action, pacifism, and just war theory. Also covered are logical and ethical issues in post-conflict reconciliation including collective and individual responsibility, forgiveness, apology, roles of victims and perpetrators, truth commissions, and war crimes trials.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Philosophy 1000 or a 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

*Recommended Background: At least one 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Philosophy*

*Substantially Similar: Philosophy 4000 (Peace and Conflict) (prior to 2007/2008)*

**PHILOSOPHY 4000****Studies in Philosophy (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The Philosophy 4000 series has the same functions as the Philosophy 2000 and Philosophy 3000 series but at levels of study appropriate to senior philosophy majors or other students with a strong philosophical background.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**PHILOSOPHY 4995****Undergraduate Thesis***Credit hours: 6.0**Contact hours per week: Variable*

This is a challenging, work-intensive, research-oriented course. This research will be presented in a report in the form of an undergraduate thesis which will be made publicly available and which will be the subject of an oral defence.

*Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher; A cumulative GPA of 3.50 or higher on all Philosophy and Logic courses*

**Note:** *Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work.*

*See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).*

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY (PHAC)****Faculty of Arts and Science****PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 2005****Swimming I***Credit hours: 1.5**Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of swimming strokes and aquatic skills equivalent to Red Cross White level.

*Prerequisite(s): Ability to swim with confidence in deep water*

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 2135****Educational Gymnastics***Credit hours: 1.5**Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of a repertoire of dominant movement patterns leading to basic concepts, skills, and fundamentals in educational gymnastics.

*Equivalent: Physical Activity 2125 (prior to 2006/2007)*

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 2155****Track and Field I***Credit hours: 1.5**Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of basic skills and fundamental techniques of competitive track and field events.

**Physical Activity 2175 - Physical Activity 3115****PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 2175****Yoga**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

This course is designed to introduce students to both the practice and philosophy of yoga and how yoga can be integrated into wellness programs for people of all ages and abilities. Students will explore basic yoga postures (asanas), with a special emphasis on the anatomy of the spine, as well as breathing and relaxation techniques to help reduce stress.

*Equivalent: Physical Activity 2805 (Yoga I) (prior to 2008/2009)*

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 2225****Children's Dance**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of dance skills, exploration of movement fundamentals and creation and performance of dance for children.

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 2235****Creative Dance**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of basic skills and fundamental techniques in creative, modern and interpretive dance.

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 2425****Judo I**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of basic skills, fundamental techniques and strategy.

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 2445****Resistance Training for Health and Performance I**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Practice of weight training principles. Theoretical aspects of progressive resistance exercise training.

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 2505****Basketball I**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of basic skills, strategy, officiating, offensive and defensive techniques.

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 2525****Ice Hockey I**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of fundamental skills, strategy of play, officiating, offensive and defensive techniques.

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 2535****Soccer I**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of fundamental skills, strategy of play, officiating, offensive and defensive techniques.

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 2545****Volleyball I**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of basic skills, basic strategy, officiating and fundamental offensive and defensive techniques.

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 2635****Tennis**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of introductory skills, strategies and techniques.

*Equivalent: Physical Activity 1635 (prior to 2002/2003)*

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 2685****Badminton I**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of introductory skills, strategies and techniques.

*Equivalent: Physical Activity 1685 (prior to 2002/2003)*

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 2695****Fencing**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of introductory skills, techniques and strategies of foil fencing.

*Equivalent: Physical Activity 1695 (prior to 2002/2003)*

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 2705****Outdoor Education - Summer Activities**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-140*

Development of survival skills associated with camping, hiking, and outdoor recreation. Includes a series of lecture/seminars as well as outdoor camping trips.

**Note:** Usually offered in Summer Session I with outdoor experiences in one or two weekends.

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 2715****Outdoor Education - Winter Activities**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-0-0*

*Other hours: 0-0-140*

Development of survival skills associated with winter camping, hiking, snowshoeing, and outdoor winter activities. Includes a series of lecture/seminars as well as outdoor camping trips.

**Note:** Usually offered in the Spring Semester with outdoor experiences during Reading Week.

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 3005****Swimming II**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of advanced swimming skills and water safety knowledge leading to the Royal Life Saving Society (RLSS) Bronze Medallion, Senior Resuscitation and Bronze Cross Awards.

*Prerequisite(s): Physical Activity 2005*

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 3105****Men's Artistic Gymnastics**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of a repertoire of intermediate gymnastic stunts, teaching progressions, spotting techniques, theoretical concepts, and training techniques that lead to competency in competitive gymnastics.

*Prerequisite(s): Physical Activity 2135*

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 3115****Women's Artistic Gymnastics**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of a repertoire of intermediate gymnastic stunts, teaching progressions, spotting techniques, theoretical concepts, and training techniques that lead to competency in competitive gymnastics.

*Prerequisite(s): Physical Activity 2135*

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 3120****Indoor Team Games**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Opportunities to experience many different indoor sports and games through understanding of rules, history of the activity, fundamental skill development, game strategy, and personal enjoyment.

*Equivalent: Physical Activity 3805 (Indoor Team Games) (prior to 2006/2007)*

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 3121****Outdoor Team Games**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Opportunities to experience many different outdoor sports and games through understanding of rules, history of the activity, fundamental skill development, game strategy, and personal enjoyment.

*Equivalent: Physical Activity 3805 (Outdoor Team Games) (prior to 2006/2007)*

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 3225****Hip Hop, Latin and Swing Dance**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of dance skills, exploration of movement fundamentals, and the creation of dance choreographies in Latin, Swing, and Hip Hop styles.

*Equivalent: Physical Activity 3805 (Hip Hop, Latin and Swing Dance) (prior to 2006/2007)*

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 3425****Judo II**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of advanced skills and techniques, coaching strategies and training theory.

*Prerequisite(s): Physical Activity 2425*

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 3445****Resistance Training for Health and Performance II**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Theory and practice of strength development through progressive resistance exercise.

*Prerequisite(s): Physical Activity 2445*

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 3465****Tai Ji and Wellbeing**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Practice slow, gentle movements in set forms, involve the whole body enhancing a relaxed mental attitude and promoting good health. The rhythmic flowing style improves coordination, balance, memory and focused concentration.

*Equivalent: Physical Activity 4805 (Tai Chi and Wellbeing) (prior to 2003/2004)*

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 3505****Basketball II**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of advanced playing and officiating skills, competitive systems, techniques of game analysis, coaching strategies and training theory.

*Prerequisite(s): Physical Activity 2505*

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 3525****Ice Hockey II**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of advanced playing and officiating skills, competitive systems, techniques of game analysis, coaching strategies and training theory.

*Prerequisite(s): Physical Activity 2525*

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 3535****Soccer II**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of advanced playing and officiating skills, competitive systems, techniques of game analysis, coaching strategies and training theory.

*Prerequisite(s): Physical Activity 2535*

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 3545****Volleyball II**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of advanced playing and officiating skills, competitive systems, techniques of game analysis, coaching strategies and training theory.

*Prerequisite(s): Physical Activity 2545*

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 3605****Conditioning for Cardiovascular Health**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

This course is designed to provide students with specific knowledge about cardiovascular-based lifetime activities. Personal assessment of cardiovascular (CV) fitness levels and the development of sound CV training programs will be investigated. The lifetime activities will include a variety of indoor and outdoor activities selected from aquacising, power walking, swimming, rowing, cycling and in-line skating. Activities will vary from offering to offering depending on the season and equipment availability. Students will be required to supply their own equipment.

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 3685****Badminton II**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Development of advanced shot routines, skills, competitive systems, technique analysis, coaching, playing, and training strategies.

*Prerequisite(s): Physical Activity 2685*

*Equivalent: Physical Activity 3805 (Badminton II) (prior to 2007/2008)*

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 1805/2805/3805/4805****Special Activities**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Physical activities selected by faculty and students.

**PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 1905/2905/3905/4905****Studies in Physical Activity**

*Credit hours: 1.5*

*Contact hours per week: 0-3-0*

Opportunity for an individual to study a physical activity indepth.

**PHYSICS (PHYS)**

Faculty of Arts and Science

**PHYSICS 1000****Introduction to Physics I**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

Other hours: 0-0-6

Calculus-based introduction to mechanics and modern physics. Concepts and problem-solving skills are emphasized.

Material studied: kinematics and mechanics, and a brief introduction to nuclear physics and particle physics.

Prerequisite(s): Physics 30;

One of Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30, Mathematics 0500, or [Applied Mathematics 30 and at least 75 percent standing in Athabasca University's Mathematics 101]

Substantially Similar: Physics 1050

**PHYSICS 1050****Introduction to Biophysics**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

A non-calculus based introduction to biophysics, which emphasizes the application of physical principles to problems of biological significance. Material studied: animal mechanics, acoustics, radiation biophysics, and fluid properties.

Prerequisite(s): One of Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30, Mathematics 0500, or [Applied Mathematics 30 and at least 75 percent standing in Athabasca University's Mathematics 101]

Recommended Background: One course in the physical sciences at the 20 level or above

Substantially Similar: Physics 1000

**PHYSICS 2000****Introduction to Physics II**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

Other hours: 0-0-6

The second introductory calculus-based physics course. Concepts and problem-solving skills are emphasized. Material studied: electricity, magnetism, electromagnetism, and circuits.

Prerequisite(s): Mathematics 1560;

One of Physics 1000 (preferred), Physics 1050, or [Physics 2130 and Engineering 2000]

**PHYSICS 2020****The Physics of Everyday Life**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Investigation of the connection between science and the world in which we live. Exploration of the fundamental science behind ordinary objects, devices, and technologies upon which we all depend in our everyday lives.

Note: No mathematical or science background is required for this course.

**PHYSICS 2120****Introduction to Physics III**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

The third introductory calculus-based physics course. Concepts and problem-solving skills are emphasized. Material studied: rotational physics, thermodynamics, gravitation, relativity, photons, and matter waves.

Prerequisite(s): Physics 2000; Mathematics 2560

**PHYSICS 2130****Waves, Optics and Sound**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-1.5-0

An introductory-level, calculus-based course in waves, optics and sound. The course will cover fluids; oscillations; mechanical and sound waves; superposition and standing waves; geometric optics including refraction, reflection and optical instruments; physical optics including interference, diffraction and polarization.

Prerequisite(s): Physics 30; One of Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30, Mathematics 0500, or [Applied Mathematics 30 and at least 75 percent standing in Athabasca University's Mathematics 101]

Corequisite(s): Mathematics 1560

**PHYSICS 2150****Quantum Mechanics I**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

An introductory course in quantum mechanics. Topics include the origin of quantum mechanics, wave properties of particles, and the Schrödinger equation and solutions in one and three dimensions.

Prerequisite(s): Physics 2000; Physics 2130; Mathematics 2560

**PHYSICS 2800****Methods in Mathematical Physics**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

A course which provides the tools and develops the skills required to solve physical problems typical of those encountered at the second-year level and above. Areas studied include: matrix theory and applications, ordinary differential equations, series solutions, Laplace transforms, and vector analysis.

Prerequisite(s): Mathematics 1410; Mathematics 2560

Recommended Background: Mathematics 2570

**PHYSICS 2900****Studies in Experimental Physics (Series)**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

Experiments are selected from areas such as analog electronics, digital electronics, mechanics, acoustics, X-ray crystallography, solid state physics, electricity and magnetism, optics, thermometry, and nuclear physics.

Prerequisite(s): Physics 2120; Physics 2130

**PHYSICS 3150****Quantum Mechanics II**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

The fundamentals of quantum mechanics, starting with the wave-mechanical description of Schrödinger. Material studied: quantum states and amplitudes, simple harmonic oscillator, superposition and packet states, scattering and barrier penetration, angular momentum, the hydrogen atom, identical particles, and atomic radiation.

Prerequisite(s): Physics 2150; Mathematics 2580

Recommended Background: Physics 3175

**PHYSICS 3175****Electricity and Magnetism**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

The basic elements of electromagnetic theory. Material studied: electrostatics, magnetostatics, steady currents, electromagnetic induction, Maxwell's equations in both differential and integral forms, and electric and magnetic fields in matter.

Prerequisite(s): Physics 2000; Mathematics 2580

Equivalent: Physics 2600 (prior to 2004/2005)

**PHYSICS 3200****Mechanics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Intermediate-level classical mechanics.

Material studied: Newton's laws of motion and their applications, conservation laws, collisions, oscillators, rigid body dynamics, central forces, relativistic dynamics, introduction to Lagrangian and Hamiltonian methods.

*Prerequisite(s): Physics 2000;  
Mathematics 2580*

**PHYSICS 3400****Thermal and Statistical Physics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Phenomena of heat and properties of matter from a statistical point of view.

Material studied: thermal equilibrium, processes and their reversibility, laws of thermodynamics and their microscopic basis, thermodynamic measurements; classical and quantum properties of matter and radiation, statistical ensembles, and distributions.

*Prerequisite(s): Physics 2120;  
Physics 2150;  
Mathematics 2580*

**PHYSICS 3650****Optics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Classical electromagnetic waves. Physical optics. Quantum optics. Experimental work includes: constructing optical systems, use of lasers in optical measurements, holography.

*Prerequisite(s): Physics 2000;  
Physics 2130;  
Mathematics 2580*

*Recommended Background: Physics 3175*

**PHYSICS 3750****Contemporary Physics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-1*

A survey of current developments in physics. The focus will be to highlight current research interests and recent applications of physics in industry and academia. Specific topics will be presented each week in seminars given by invited speakers and staff. Pre-seminar literature will be made available, and there will be class discussions, written reports, and student presentations associated with the seminars.

*Prerequisite(s): Physics 2120;  
Physics 2130*

**PHYSICS 3800****Methods of Theoretical Physics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Mathematical tools essential for advanced-level courses in classical and quantum mechanics. Topics may include: complex analysis, Fourier series and integral transforms, solution of partial differential equations, special and generalized functions, Green's functions, tensors, and group theory.

*Prerequisite(s): Physics 2800;  
Mathematics 2580*

**PHYSICS 3840****Introduction to Computational Physics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to numerical techniques and their application in experimental and theoretical physics. Material studied: symbolic and numeric computation, numerical analysis, and introductory programming and applications.

*Prerequisite(s): Mathematics 2580 or equivalent*

**Note:** *Prior knowledge of physics and programming is preferred but is NOT required.*

**PHYSICS 3850****Topics in Physics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Specific offerings will be announced prior to the semester.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**PHYSICS 3900****Intermediate Experimental Physics (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-3-0*

Emphasis on techniques in experimental research such as experimental design and precise measurements. Experiments may include topics from: EM waves; solid state physics; semiconductor physics; NMR, NQR, MRI, and ESR; spectroscopy; and digital electronics.

*Prerequisite(s): Physics 2150;  
Physics 2900*

**PHYSICS 4000****Advanced Studies in Physics (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Subject material is chosen from advanced topics in contemporary physics.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**PHYSICS 4100****Nuclear and Particle Physics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introductory survey of nuclear and modern particle physics. Topics range from the structure of nuclei and radioactivity to elementary particles such as quarks, gluons, and neutrinos, and their Feynman diagrams.

*Prerequisite(s): Physics 3150;  
Physics 3200*

**PHYSICS 4150****Quantum Mechanics III**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Mathematical and conceptual foundations of quantum mechanics at an advanced level. Material studied: general formalism, quantum dynamics, angular momentum, symmetries, approximate methods, scattering theory, path integrals, and interpretation.

*Prerequisite(s): Physics 3150;  
Physics 3200*

**PHYSICS 4175****The Electromagnetic Interaction**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Fundamental concepts of electromagnetic theory at an advanced level and some of their applications. Unity of electric and magnetic phenomena emphasized. Material studied: boundary value problems; energy density and energy flow; electromagnetism in relativistic notation; radiation; resonant cavities and waveguides.

*Prerequisite(s): Physics 3175;  
Mathematics 2580*

*Equivalent: Physics 3600 (prior to 2004/2005)*

**Physics 4200 - Political Science 2410****PHYSICS 4200****Advanced Mechanics**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Hamilton's equations, canonical transformations, Lagrange and Poisson brackets, Hamilton-Jacobi equations, separation of variables, action angle variables, constants of motion, integrability, simple non-linear Hamiltonian systems, chaotic motion.

Prerequisite(s): Physics 3200

**PHYSICS 4250****Solid State Physics**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

An introductory study of the physical properties of solids. Material studied: crystalline structures; the formation of solids (different types of bonding); diffraction; energy bands in solids; and physical properties such as electrical, thermal, optical, and magnetic.

Prerequisite(s): Physics 2000;

Physics 2150;

Mathematics 2580

Recommended Background: Physics 3150;

Physics 3400

Equivalent: Physics 3300 (prior to 2004/2005)

**PHYSICS 4650****Physics of Remote Sensing**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Theoretical and applied treatment of the physical principles of remote sensing. Composition and structure of the earth's atmosphere, radiative transfer principles and their application to remote sensing, radiometric processing, calibration and validation, hyperspectral image processing, absorption line formation and lineshapes, instrumentation for measuring radiation fields, microwave and radar remote sensing, and the retrieval of physical parameters. Selected topics in earth observation and astronomy.

Prerequisite(s): One of Physics 2000 or

Physics 2130;

Mathematics 2570

**PHYSICS 4850****Topics in Physics**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Specific offerings will be announced prior to the semester.

Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings

**PHYSICS 4995****Undergraduate Thesis**

Credit hours: 6.0

Contact hours per week: Variable

This is a challenging, work-intensive, research-oriented course in which the student will conduct research under the supervision of a faculty member, give a public presentation on their work, and submit an undergraduate thesis which will be made publicly available.

Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours);

A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher;

A minimum of 13 courses (39.0 credit hours) in Physics

Corequisite(s): A minimum of two further courses (6.0 credit hours) in Physics

**Note:** Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work.

See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).

**POLITICAL SCIENCE (POLI)****Faculty of Arts and Science****POLITICAL SCIENCE 1000****Introduction to Political Science**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Basic concepts for political inquiry such as power, authority, state. Examination of governmental institutions and systems.

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 2110****International Relations**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Relations among nations, covering such topics as foreign policies of major powers, nature and functions of international organizations, international law and contemporary world problems.

Prerequisite(s): One of Political Science 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Political Science

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 2210****Canadian Politics and Government**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Canadian political system, with special attention to political parties, the nature of federalism and functioning of the parliamentary system.

Prerequisite(s): One of Political Science 1000, a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Political Science, or seven courses (21.0 credit hours) in Arts and Science

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 2240****The Administration of Justice**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Function of law in a democratic society and underlying theories of jurisprudence. Organization of the Canadian judicial system, procedure in civil and criminal cases, preservation of law and order, and protection of civil rights.

Prerequisite(s): One of Political Science 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Political Science

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 2310****Comparative Politics and Government**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Comparative study of power, authority, administration, law, leadership and participation in selected political systems.

Prerequisite(s): One of Political Science 1000, a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Political Science, or seven courses (21.0 credit hours) in Arts and Science

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 2410****Public Administration**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Role of administration in modern government including problems in personnel administration, the budgetary process, administrative regulation and government organization.

Prerequisite(s): One of Political Science 1000, a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Political Science, or seven courses (21.0 credit hours) in Arts and Science



**POLITICAL SCIENCE 251 I****Introduction to Political Theory***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A selective introduction to the basic concepts of western political theory, focusing on ideas such as rights, consent, obligation, citizenship and the common good. Readings drawn from classical (e.g., Plato, Hobbes, Rousseau, Mill) and contemporary (e.g., Walzer, Taylor, MacIntyre, Nozick, Rawls) theorists.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Political Science 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Political Science*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 2610****Introductory Research Methods***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Concepts and methods of political inquiry; organization, development and articulation in research papers.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Political Science 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Political Science*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 300 I****Studies in Political Science (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Specific political issues depending upon student interest and available faculty.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 3120****Canadian Foreign Policy***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Process and institutions. Environmental, historical, social and economic influences on the process; external forces, including bilateral and multilateral commitments.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Political Science 2110 or Political Science 2210*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 3130****International Political Economy***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A review of the major theoretical approaches of the field. These theoretical perspectives will then be applied to various issue areas, such as international trade, foreign investment, regional integration, North-South relations, migration, labour, and the environment.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 1000; Political Science 2110*

*Equivalent: Political Science 3850 (International Political Economy) (prior to 2002/2003)*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 3160****International Law and Organization***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Development, structure, policies and problems. Accomplishments and limitations of universal and regional organizations and law.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2110*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 3170/****MANAGEMENT 3670****The Politics of Canadian Trade Policy***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Focus on the political economy of Canadian trade policy. Exploration of political, economic, and institutional factors shaping Canada's participation in international agreements on trade and related issues. Examination of the interaction of regional, economic, intergovernmental, and societal factors with trade policies in Canadian domestic politics. Students will also be exposed to theoretical literature related to international political economy, public policy, Canadian federalism, and Canadian foreign policy.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Political Science 2110 or Political Science 2410*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 3210****Local Government and Politics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Municipal policy-making and administrative decision-making, financial functions, legal powers, land use management, public participation, and relations between municipalities and higher levels of government.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2210*

*Equivalent: Political Science 3850 (Urban Politics) (prior to 2009/2010)*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 322 I****The Politics of Canadian Federalism***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Historical and current roles of federalism and regionalism in evolution of Canadian politics and policy; major issues including regional representation in federal institutions, federal-provincial and inter-provincial relations, influence of transnational and aboriginal politics, and impact of federalism on Canadian economic and social policies.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Political Science 2210 or Political Science 2410*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 3230****Provincial Government and Politics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Comparative study of Canadian provincial political systems with emphasis on political culture and party politics. Some discussion of the territories.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2210*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 324 I****Canadian Constitutional Law I: The Structures and Powers***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Basic principles of Canadian constitutional law. The concept and practice of judicial review. Constitutional provisions for legislative, executive and judicial institutions. Judicial independence. Basics and evolution of the constitutional division of powers. Aboriginal rights and First Nations. Evolution and process of constitutional amendment.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Political Science 2210 or Political Science 2240*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 3242****Canadian Constitutional Law II: The Charter***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Basic principles of Canadian constitutional law and the power of judicial review. The notion of civil liberties; civil liberties before and since the entrenchment of the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms. Application and limits of the Charter. The notwithstanding clause. The evolution of judicial interpretation of the Charter.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Political Science 2210 or Political Science 2240*

## Political Science 3245 - Political Science 3390

### **POLITICAL SCIENCE 3245**

#### **Women and the Law**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Overview of political and historical developments in the laws affecting women, specifically in Canada; recent legal developments in the areas of sexuality, violence and family law (marriage, property, custody of children, marital property).

*Prerequisite(s): One of Political Science 1000, Political Science 2210, or Political Science 2240*

### **POLITICAL SCIENCE 3250**

#### **Alberta Politics and Government**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Problems in Alberta provincial politics; the formal and informal institutions of the Provincial government.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2210*

### **POLITICAL SCIENCE 3260**

#### **Canadian Public Policy**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Factors and processes that enter into the making of Canadian public policy. Emphasis on specific policy areas which change periodically to take into account current government activities.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2410*

### **POLITICAL SCIENCE 3270**

#### **Political Economy of Canada**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Historical and current influence of political economy in Canadian politics; major domestic and external factors influencing Canadian economic policies; the political and legal framework for Canadian economic policy; relationship between economic and social policies.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2410; One course (3.0 credit hours) in Economics*

### **POLITICAL SCIENCE 3280**

#### **Canadian Political Behaviour**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Mass and elite political behaviour in Canada, including political culture, public opinion, political participation, voting and elections.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2210*

### **POLITICAL SCIENCE 3320**

#### **Western European Political Systems**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A comparative examination of the government and politics of selected Western European countries such as Great Britain, Germany, the Netherlands and Spain.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2310*

### **POLITICAL SCIENCE 3322**

#### **Eastern European Political Systems**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A comparative examination of the communist legacy and the post-communist government and politics of selected Eastern European countries such as Russia, Poland, Hungary and Romania.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2310*

### **POLITICAL SCIENCE 3324**

#### **European Integration**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An analysis of post-war integration of (Western) Europe, particularly its political and economic dimensions. History, institutions and policies of the European Union. Comparative national attitudes to integration.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2310*

### **POLITICAL SCIENCE 3340**

#### **The Government and Politics of the United States**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Emphasis on American governmental institutions, political parties and behaviour and civil rights.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2310*

### **POLITICAL SCIENCE 3350**

#### **Government and Politics of South Asia**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Survey of current political situations in India, Pakistan and Bangladesh with emphasis on India. Impact of colonialism, economic planning and ethnic tensions on politics.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2310*

### **POLITICAL SCIENCE 3360**

#### **Developing Nations**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Comparative study of socio-economic and political development and modernization in selected African, Asian, Caribbean, Latin American, and/or Middle Eastern countries, including general comparisons with some Western political systems.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2310*

### **POLITICAL SCIENCE 3385**

#### **Representation and Electoral Systems**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Concepts of political representation, institutional implementation of these concepts, methods of election, qualitative and quantitative analysis of the political effects of electoral systems in democracies, including Canada.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2310*

### **POLITICAL SCIENCE 3390**

#### **Politics and Democratization in Latin America**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A comparative examination of the political development and politics of selected Latin American countries. Historical and current processes. Failures and limits to democratization. Presidentialism and party politics.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2310*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 3420/  
MANAGEMENT 3050  
Human Resource Management**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The course provides an introduction to the field of human resource management. The intent is to increase the understanding of how human resource functions are a system that contributes to the organization's strategic objectives and how human resource management operates in a larger organizational, social, and legal context through the study of topics such as job analysis/competencies, recruitment, selection, training, performance appraisal, legal issues, compensation, and labour relations.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Political Science 2410, Management 2030, or admission to the Post-Diploma Bachelor of Management program; One of Writing 1000 or a university English course (3.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Management 3850 (Managing People and Organizations) (prior to 2003/2004); Political Science 3421/ Management 3051 (prior to 2006/2007)*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 3510  
Political Thought Before 1500**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Political thought from the ancient Greeks and Romans through the classical Christian period to the late Middle Ages. Various philosophers may be studied, such as Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, Augustine, Aquinas, and Dante, and their views on virtue, wisdom, the best regime, politics and religion, friendship, justice, just war, and/or natural law.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2511*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 3511  
Political Thought Since 1500 (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Examination of modern and post-modern political thought, from the 16th to 21st century. The focus of each offering will vary, and may include philosophers such as Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Mill, Tocqueville, Kant, Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Arendt, Strauss, Oakeshott, and Voegelin, and their views on issues such as fortune, the state, liberty, democracy, equality, totalitarianism, Gnosticism, problem of natural right, and technology.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2511*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 3525  
Politics and Religion**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Philosophical examination of the interaction between politics and religion. Liberal democracy, Islam, Antiquity, Middle Ages, modernity, politics of reason and revelation, separation of church and state, civil religion, meanings of "secular," and conscience.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2511*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 3850  
Topics in Political Science**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Topics offered according to student and instructor interest.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 4110  
International Relations Theory**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A broad review of the major theoretical approaches to the field. The four main traditions of international relations theory (realist, liberal, historical-structural, and constructivist/reflectivist). The relevance of international relations theory to the formulation of foreign and domestic policy.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2110*

*Equivalent: Political Science 4620 (International Relations Theory) (prior to 2004/2005)*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 4275/  
MANAGEMENT 4804  
Business and Government in Canada**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Detailed overview of political, economic, and historical factors shaping government engagement with economy and business, contested perspectives of business power, major structural factors shaping government policies and processes for developing economic policies, and regulation of businesses and efforts by businesses and other interest groups to influence government policies.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2410*

*Recommended Background: Economics 1010; Political Science 3260*

*Equivalent: Political Science 3275/ Management 3804 (prior to 2009/2010)*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 4310  
The Politics of Human Rights**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Human rights within the national and international setting.

*Prerequisite(s): Three 3000-level courses (9.0 credit hours) in Political Science*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 4511  
Advanced Themes in Political  
Philosophy (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Themes in political philosophy, such as friendship, enmity, justice, war, equality, democracy, liberty, virtue, law, empire, technology, tyranny, religion. Texts vary yearly.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2511; Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 4610  
Scope and Methods**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

History and evolution of political science as an academic discipline. Overview of the main subfields. The scientific method and its application to research. Quantitative versus qualitative approaches. Viability of experimentation and formal models. Key journals in the discipline.

*Prerequisite(s): Three 3000-level courses (9.0 credit hours) in Political Science*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 4620  
Department Seminar (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Selected issues in Political Science.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Political Science 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Political Science*

*Recommended Background: Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 4710  
Canadian Political Parties**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Structure and functions of national and provincial parties, their impact on political institutions and electoral behaviour.

*Prerequisite(s): Political Science 2210; Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

## Political Science 4995 - Psychology 3120

**POLITICAL SCIENCE 4995****Undergraduate Thesis**

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: Variable*

This is a research-oriented course in which students will conduct empirical research, submit a report in the form of an undergraduate thesis which will be made publicly available, and report orally on the work. In consultation with their Thesis Supervisor, students will define a research problem and formulate a research plan.

*Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher; Political Science 2610; Three of Political Science 2110, Political Science 2210, Political Science 2310, or Political Science 2511; At least two 3000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Political Science*

**Note:** *Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work.*

*See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).*

---

**PSYCHOLOGY (PSYC)**  
**Faculty of Arts and Science**


---

**PSYCHOLOGY 1000****Basic Concepts of Psychology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The subject matter and methods of psychology including the nature of cognition as well as the evolutionary, biological, social, and cultural factors that frame the development of human and animal capacities.

**PSYCHOLOGY 2030****Methods and Statistics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Basic research methods and descriptive and inferential statistics used in psychology.

*Prerequisite(s): Psychology 1000*

*Substantially Similar: Sociology 2130*

**PSYCHOLOGY 2110****Introduction to Child Development**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Introduction to social, physical, and cognitive development from infancy to late childhood, and the major theoretical perspectives underlying research in each domain.

*Prerequisite(s): Psychology 1000*

*Equivalent: Psychology 3110 (prior to 2004/2005)*

**PSYCHOLOGY 2320****Cognition and Perception: Thinking and Seeing**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Thinking, remembering, talking, problem solving, seeing, hearing, and feeling as cognitive and perceptual processes.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Psychology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Neuroscience*

**PSYCHOLOGY 2700****Behaviour and Evolution**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Concepts and research from the fields of evolutionary biology, behavioural ecology, and comparative psychology are outlined and used to provide an evolutionary context for our understanding of psychological mechanisms.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Psychology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Neuroscience*

**PSYCHOLOGY 2800****Social Psychology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to the major theoretical perspectives used in social psychology and the research methods used in the study of social behaviour. Topics include: attitudes and persuasion, prejudice and discrimination, aggression, and love and friendship.

*Prerequisite(s): Psychology 1000*

**PSYCHOLOGY 2820****Culture, Evolution, and Human Social Life**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Exploration of how humans are both biologically evolved and culturally constructed beings, emphasizing the interdisciplinary approach required to generate an exploratory framework of sufficient power to account for the peculiar nature of human life on Earth.

*Prerequisite(s): Psychology 1000*

**PSYCHOLOGY 2840****Comparative Sexuality**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Human sexuality is examined from a comparative, biosocial perspective.

*Prerequisite(s): Psychology 1000*

*Equivalent: Psychology 2850 (Human Sexuality) (prior to 2011/2012)*

**PSYCHOLOGY 3000****Issues in Psychology (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings, but will normally include two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

**PSYCHOLOGY 3120****Psychology of Aging**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Current theories of adult development and aging; the effects of aging on sensation and perception, learning, personality and social adjustment.

*Prerequisite(s): Psychology 2110;*

*One additional 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

*Recommended Background: Psychology 2030*

**PSYCHOLOGY 3130****Developmental Psychopathology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Current theories and research into atypical child development with a focus on biological, cognitive, social, emotional, and environmental influences on disordered development from conception to adolescence.

*Prerequisite(s): Psychology 2110;*

*One additional 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

**PSYCHOLOGY 3140****Organizational Psychology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The application of psychological principles, theory, and research methods to the workplace. Topics include productive and counterproductive workplace behaviours, employee attitudes, work motivation, work stress, and leadership.

*Prerequisite(s): Psychology 2800;*

*One additional 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

*Equivalent: Psychology 3000 (Introduction to Organizational Psychology) (prior to 2009/2010)*

**PSYCHOLOGY 3240****Psychology of Language**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The study of how language is processed in the mind. Topics include language production and comprehension, language acquisition, bilingualism, and language disorders. Special emphasis will be placed on the developmental aspects of psycholinguistics.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Psychology 2110 or Psychology 2320;*

*One additional 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

*Recommended Background: Linguistics 2300*

*Equivalent: Psychology 3850 (Psycholinguistics) (prior to 2011/2012)*

**PSYCHOLOGY 3325****Cognition and Perception (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Offerings will focus on processes involved in thinking and perceiving. Specific offerings may include examination of the processes involved in memory, language, consciousness and vision.

*Prerequisite(s): Psychology 2320;*

*Additional prerequisites will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings, but will normally include at least one additional 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

**PSYCHOLOGY 3330****Social Cognition**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course will explore how individuals make sense of themselves and the people around them. We will study classic and contemporary social cognition research to examine how people process information about their social world.

*Prerequisite(s): Psychology 2320;*

*One additional 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

*Recommended Background: Psychology 2800*

**PSYCHOLOGY 3360****Sensation and Perception**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The study of sensation and perception is the evaluation of human reception and computation of incoming information about ourselves and the environment. This course will cover the five senses—sight, hearing, touch, taste, and smell. It will also cover the changes in these senses over the lifespan, aspects of individual differences and sensory malfunction, the interaction between perception and cognition, and common characteristics of processing by all the systems.

*Prerequisite(s): Psychology 2320;*

*Neuroscience 2600*

*Equivalent: Psychology 3325 (Sensation and Perception) (prior to 2004/2005); Psychology 4325 (Sensation and Perception) (prior to 2004/2005)*

**PSYCHOLOGY 3370****Animal and Human Minds**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Exploration of the merits of a more embodied, embedded approach to the study of psychology through drawing on work in robotics; artificial life; cognitive science; comparative, experimental, and developmental psychology; and animal behaviour.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

*Equivalent: Psychology 3850 (Animal and Human Minds) (prior to 2011/2012)*

**PSYCHOLOGY 3400****Advanced Research Design and Data Analysis**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-1*

Advanced discussion of research design and data analysis with emphasis on sophisticated research designs, high-level statistical computer packages and current controversies in the area.

*Prerequisite(s): Psychology 2030;*

*One additional 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

## Psychology 3450/Health Sciences 3450 - Psychology 3815

**PSYCHOLOGY 3450/HEALTH SCIENCES 3450****Applied Statistics for Clinical Practice**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-1-0*

Traditional application of descriptive and inferential statistical techniques used in applied disciplines such as health sciences and clinical psychology. Topics include choosing statistical tests, data entry and coding, parametric and non-parametric tests, correlation, chi-square, t-tests, ANOVA, interpretation of statistical tests, statistical significance versus clinical significance, and clinical implications of statistical testing.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Psychology, Neuroscience, or Health Sciences*  
OR  
*Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

*Corequisite(s): Nursing 3360 (for B.N. students only)*

*Recommended Background: One of Psychology 2030 or Health Sciences 3260*

*Equivalent: Health Sciences 3259 (prior to 2007/2008)*

**PSYCHOLOGY 3500**  
**Abnormal Psychology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Approaches to the diagnosis and treatment of various forms of mental illness.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

*Recommended Background: One additional 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

**PSYCHOLOGY 3525**  
**Hormones and Behaviour**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course will explore how hormones, external environmental signals and the nervous system interact to produce complex behaviour.

*Prerequisite(s): Neuroscience 2600;*  
*One additional 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

**PSYCHOLOGY 3535**  
**Drugs and Behaviour**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course will explore the interaction between the cellular and molecular effects of psychotropic drugs on brain function, and the resulting effects on behaviour.

*Prerequisite(s): Neuroscience 2600;*  
*One additional 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

**PSYCHOLOGY 3570/HEALTH SCIENCES 3570****Contemporary Issues in Mental Health**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Mental health issues, including mental health research, the mental health care system, the nature of mental health, the DSM diagnostic system, the interplay between the pharmaceutical industry and the mental health care system, gender issues, mental health treatments, the role of trauma in mental health, and various specific mental health concerns such as depression, anxiety, schizophrenia, ADHD, and eating disorders.

*Prerequisite(s): One 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Psychology, Neuroscience, or Health Sciences*  
OR  
*Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Health Sciences 3850 (Topics in Contemporary Mental Health Issues) (prior to 2002/2003)*

**PSYCHOLOGY 3720**  
**Learning**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Basic principles underlying behavioural changes resulting from experience in all animals, including humans. Topics include: classical and operant conditioning, biological constraints on learning and artificial intelligence.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

*Recommended Background: Neuroscience 2600*

**PSYCHOLOGY 3760**  
**Animal Communication**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Survey of the diversity of systems of communication found in animals, including humans, and how they are tailored to the variety of social and ecological challenges that different species face. The overarching goal will be to distill from this variety some common design principles from which we can begin to understand how communication systems function, how they evolve, and how they are organized mechanistically.

*Prerequisite(s): Psychology 2700;*  
*One additional 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

**PSYCHOLOGY 3770****Primate Lives and Human Cognitive Evolution**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Comparative information on phylogeny, ecology, and social lives of other primates will be used to assess the extent to which the nature of human cognition can be understood in terms of evolutionary processes.

*Prerequisite(s): Psychology 2700;*  
*One additional 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

*Equivalent: Psychology 3850 (Primate Social Evolution and Cognition) (prior to 2011/2012)*

**PSYCHOLOGY 3815****Psychology of Crime**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An overview of theories and recent scientific findings in the psychological study of antisocial behaviour, aggression, and violence.

*Prerequisite(s): Two 2000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

*Recommended Background: Psychology 2030; Psychology 2800*

*Equivalent: Psychology 3000 (Psychology of Crime) (prior to 2007/2008)*

**PSYCHOLOGY 3835****Social Psychology (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Offerings will focus on the interaction of the person and the environment. Specific offerings may include the psychology of attitudes, social comparison, health psychology and the psychology of the self.

*Prerequisite(s): Psychology 2800;*

*Additional prerequisites will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings, but will normally include at least one additional 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

**PSYCHOLOGY 3845****Issues in Sexuality**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Human universals in sexuality examined within the broader context of human sexual diversity.

*Prerequisite(s): Psychology 2840;*

*One additional 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

*Equivalent: Psychology 3850 (Sex and Gender) (prior to 2003/2004)*

**PSYCHOLOGY 4000****Issues in Psychology (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings, but will normally include two 3000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

*Recommended Background: Psychology 2030*

**PSYCHOLOGY 4325****Advanced Cognition and Perception (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Advanced seminar in cognition and perception. Offerings will focus on processes involved in thinking and perceiving.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings, but will normally include two 3000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

*Recommended Background: Psychology 2030*

**PSYCHOLOGY 4400****Capstone in Psychology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The aim is to consolidate students' experience of psychology and to explore areas and ideas that deal with the broader philosophical and theoretical landscape in which the discipline is situated.

*Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); A major in Psychology*

*Equivalent: Psychology 4850 (Capstone in Psychology) (prior to 2011/2012)*

**PSYCHOLOGY 4550****Abnormal Psychology (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Offerings will focus on issues and concepts involved in psychological abnormality through evaluation of specific disorder categories.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings, but will normally include two 3000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

*Recommended Background: Psychology 2030*

**PSYCHOLOGY 4880****Advanced Social Psychology (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Advanced seminars in social psychology. Offerings will focus on the interaction of the person and the environment.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings, but will normally include two 3000-level courses (6.0 credit hours) in Psychology or Neuroscience*

*Recommended Background: Psychology 2030*

**PSYCHOLOGY 4995****Undergraduate Thesis**

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: Variable*

This is a challenging, work-intensive, research-oriented course in which students will conduct empirical research, report orally on the work, and submit a report in the form of an undergraduate thesis which will be made publicly available.

*Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher; A minimum GPA of 3.50 in the last 20 courses (60.0 credit hours); One Independent Study or Applied Study (3.0 credit hours) in Psychology; Application to the Department of Psychology*

*Recommended Background: Psychology 3400*

**Note:** *Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work. See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).*

**PUBLIC HEALTH (PUBH)**

**Faculty of Health Sciences**

**PUBLIC HEALTH 1000****Introduction to Public Health**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course will provide an introduction to individual and population health by exploring health as an evolving and multidimensional concept shaped through historical, cultural, psychosocial, economic and environmental contexts. The values, goals, interdisciplinary roles and settings for public health practice will be explored. Models for community health, health promotion, and population health will be introduced.

**Note:** *This course will be of interest to students in Psychology, Sociology, Native American Studies, Health Care Management, Nursing, and Addictions Counselling.*

*Students are advised to ensure that this course will count in their program.*

**Public Health 2000 - Religious Studies 2300****PUBLIC HEALTH 2000****Population Health***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Population health is examined through the determinants of health. Historical and theoretical perspectives will be explored with a focus on chronic disease prevention, injury prevention, health promotion, and healthy aging.

*Prerequisite(s): Public Health 1000 or Health Sciences 2700/Sociology 2700*

**PUBLIC HEALTH 3000****Canadian and Global Perspectives***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Health disparities are examined within the Canadian population and global contexts. Poverty and the health of indigenous populations will be explored with a focus on community development as an approach to public health practice.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Health Sciences 2700/ Sociology 2700, Health Sciences 3002, or one course (3.0 credit hours) in Public Health*

**PUBLIC HEALTH 3420****Public Health Ethics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Ethical principles and values are introduced to explore the tension between individualistic notions of human rights and the communitarian concern for the well-being of communities in public health practice.

*Prerequisite(s): Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**PUBLIC HEALTH 4000****Advanced Public Health***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Public health and population health promotion strategies will be explored within a historical context. Health promotion strategies will focus on communication, social marketing, and healthy public policy.

*Prerequisite(s): Public Health 3000*

**PUBLIC HEALTH 4550****Practicum in Public Health***Credit hours: 15.0**Other hours: 0-0-382*

Students will work with individuals, organizations, or community groups to address health promotion and population health issues within varied cultural concepts. Concepts of health promotion, chronic disease prevention, injury prevention, and epidemiology are integrated into practice. Collaboration and intersectoral partnerships may be explored through work in a community setting.

*Prerequisite(s): Completion of all course work in the first three years of the B.H.Sc. Public Health program.*

*Substantially Similar: Public Health 3050 (prior to 2010/2011); Public Health 4050 (prior to 2010/2011)*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**PUBLIC HEALTH 4995****Undergraduate Thesis***Credit hours: 6.0**Contact hours per week: Variable*

This is a challenging, work-intensive, research-oriented course in which students will conduct research, report orally on the work, and submit a report in the form of an undergraduate thesis which will be made publicly available. In consultation with their Thesis Supervisor, students will undertake an undergraduate thesis focused on a public health issue.

*Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); A cumulative grade point average of 3.50 or higher*

**Note:** *Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work.*

**RELIGIOUS STUDIES (RELS)****Faculty of Arts and Science****RELIGIOUS STUDIES 1000****Introduction to World Religions***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Structure, belief and practices of Eastern and Western religious traditions.

**RELIGIOUS STUDIES 2000****Dimensions of Religion (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Selected subjects dealing with the nature of religion in a comparative perspective. Specific subjects may include religion in society, the pantheon, symbolism, conceptions of salvation and enlightenment, and the forms and modes of religious expression such as myth, ritual, magic, and art.

*Prerequisite(s): Religious Studies 1000*

*Equivalent: Religious Studies 3000 (The Sacred and the Scholar) (prior to 2010/2011) is equivalent to the same offering in the Religious Studies 2000 Series; Religious Studies 3000 (The Critical Study of Religion) (prior to 2010/2011) is equivalent to the same offering in the Religious Studies 2000 Series; Religious Studies 3000 (What is Religion?) (prior to 2010/2011) is equivalent to the same offering in the Religious Studies 2000 Series*

**RELIGIOUS STUDIES 2100****The Hindu Tradition***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Thought and practices of classical Hinduism; reform and sectarian movements; significant thinkers in modern Hinduism.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Religious Studies 1000 or four courses (12.0 credit hours) in Arts and Science*

**RELIGIOUS STUDIES 2200****The Buddhist Tradition***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Thought and practice of Theravada and Mahayana Buddhism.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Religious Studies 1000 or four courses (12.0 credit hours) in Arts and Science*

**RELIGIOUS STUDIES 2300****East Asian Religions***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Religious thought and practices of China and Japan, including Taoism, Confucianism, Shinto and East Asian Buddhism.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Religious Studies 1000 or four courses (12.0 credit hours) in Arts and Science*



**RELIGIOUS STUDIES 2400****Judaism**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An introduction to the history, beliefs, and practices of Judaism from the formation of biblical texts to the modern world, with attention to the concepts of Jewish identity and tradition, the formation of Rabbinic Judaism, and the modern plurality of Jewish practice.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Religious Studies 1000 or four courses (12.0 credit hours) in Arts and Science*

*Equivalent: Religious Studies 2850 (Judaism) (prior to 2003/2004)*

**RELIGIOUS STUDIES 2450****Bible Survey**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A survey of the major episodes, themes, and literary styles of the Old and New Testaments emphasizing the significance of the Bible to Jewish and Christian beliefs and practices and to Western culture in general. Biblical stories and motifs; variety of interpretations illustrated through classics of Western art and literature. Some consideration of historical processes in the creation of the various biblical canons.

*Prerequisite(s): Four courses (12.0 credit hours) in Arts and Science*

**RELIGIOUS STUDIES 2500****Christianity**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A survey of the development of Christianity from its beginning to the present, with attention to its beliefs and practices, and its role in Western society.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Religious Studies 1000 or four courses (12.0 credit hours) in Arts and Science*

**RELIGIOUS STUDIES 2600****Islam**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Historical development of Islam from the pre-Islamic period to and including the Ottoman Empire, the Qur'an, beliefs and practices of Islam.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Religious Studies 1000 or four courses (12.0 credit hours) in Arts and Science*

**RELIGIOUS STUDIES 3000****Studies in Religious Traditions (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Issues and aspects of various religious traditions.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

**RELIGIOUS STUDIES 3100****Studies in Indian Religion (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Issues related to the major religions of India.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Religious Studies 2100 or Religious Studies 2200*

**RELIGIOUS STUDIES 3300****Studies in East Asian Religions (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Issues related to the major religions of China, Korea and Japan.

*Prerequisite(s): Religious Studies 2300*

**RELIGIOUS STUDIES 3400****Studies in Judaism (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Selected Topics in the history, culture, literature and thought of Judaism, from the formative period to the present.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Religious Studies 1000 or seven courses (21.0 credit hours) in Arts and Science; Additional prerequisites may be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

*Equivalent: Religious Studies 3000 (Issues in Contemporary Judaism) (prior to 2003/2004) is equivalent to the same offering in the Religious Studies 3400 Series*

**RELIGIOUS STUDIES 3450****Hebrew Bible**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A historical and literary examination of the Hebrew Bible (Old Testament) based on modern critical views of the origins of the documents; cultural background; religious, political, and ethical conceptions; mythical worldviews; veracity of claims about the history of the ancient world; and the canonical processes.

*Prerequisite(s): Religious Studies 2450*

*Equivalent: Religious Studies 3400 (Hebrew Bible Introduction) (prior to 2010/2011)*

**RELIGIOUS STUDIES 3501****Studies in Christianity (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Selected topics in the history, culture, literature and thought of Christianity, from the formative period to the present.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Religious Studies 1000 or seven courses (21.0 credit hours) in Arts and Science; Additional prerequisites may be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

*Equivalent: Any offering in the Religious Studies 3000 Series with the same title as the offering in the Religious Studies 3501 Series; Religious Studies 3510 (The Early Church) (prior to 2010/2011) is equivalent to the same offering in the Religious Studies 3501 Series*

**RELIGIOUS STUDIES 3600****Studies in the Islamic Tradition (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Introduction to the Islamic intellectual tradition, with a focus on one of the subtraditions of the theology, philosophy, mysticism, or Quranic commentary. Classical and/or modern Muslim responses to questions pertaining to the nature of ethics, language, revelation, the human being, the cosmos, and God. Emphasis on textual analysis through a close study of important primary sources.

*Prerequisite(s): Religious Studies 2600*

*Equivalent: Religious Studies 3000 (Islamic Theology and Philosophy) (prior to 2010/2011) is equivalent to the same offering in the Religious Studies 3600 Series*

## Religious Studies 4000 - Social Sciences 5007

### RELIGIOUS STUDIES 4000

#### Seminars in Religious Studies (Series)

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Seminars in selected areas of Religious Studies.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

### RELIGIOUS STUDIES 4001

#### Concepts and Methods in the Study of Religion

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Examination and critique of the basic concepts and methodological approaches in the academic study of religion.

*Prerequisite(s): One course (3.0 credit hours) in Eastern religion;  
One course (3.0 credit hours) in Western religion*

### RELIGIOUS STUDIES 4110

#### Seminars in Eastern Religions (Series)

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Seminars featuring selected topics in the history, culture, literature and thought of Eastern Religions, from the formative period to the present.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

### RELIGIOUS STUDIES 4400

#### Seminars in Western Religions (Series)

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Seminars featuring selected topics in the history, culture, literature and thought of Western Religions, from the formative period to the present.

*Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings*

### RELIGIOUS STUDIES 4995

#### Undergraduate Thesis

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: Variable*

This is a challenging, work-intensive, research-oriented course. Students will be expected to conduct fieldwork, text, or library-based research, submit a report in the form of an undergraduate thesis which will be made publicly available, and report orally on the work. In consultation with their Thesis Supervisor, students will define a research problem and formulate a research plan.

*Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher;  
An Independent Study (3.0 credit hours) in Religious Studies at the 3000 or 4000 level*

**Note:** *Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work.*

*See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).*

## SOCIAL SCIENCES GRADUATE COURSES (SSCI)

**Note:** *These courses are intended for graduate students in the M.A. program.*

### SOCIAL SCIENCES 5001

#### Research Methods

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Advanced investigation of qualitative and quantitative methods. Specific aspects to be emphasized include epistemological and ontological concerns, feminist approaches, reflexivity and ethics, and dissemination of results. Students will complete three components from areas such as the following: research design and ethical concerns (required for all students); ethnographic methods; qualitative interviews; survey methods; and participatory action research.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to a graduate program*

*Recommended Background: An undergraduate course in Research Methods*

### SOCIAL SCIENCES 5003

#### Classical Social Theory

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Introduction to perspectives in classical theories of the social world. An advanced exploration of the ways in which theories underpin methods of inquiry and knowledge development. Students will complete three components from areas such as the following: enlightenment thinking; classical feminist theory; structuralism/functionalism; historical materialism; and culture and history.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to a graduate program*

*Recommended Background: An undergraduate course in Classical Social Theory*

### SOCIAL SCIENCES 5005

#### Contemporary Social Theory

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Introduction to perspectives in contemporary theories of the social world. Advanced exploration of the ways in which theories underpin methods of inquiry and knowledge development. Students will complete three components from areas such as the following: poststructuralism/postmodernism; contemporary feminist thought; critical theory; post-colonialism; and cultural studies.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to a graduate program*

*Recommended Background: An undergraduate course in Contemporary Social Theory*

### SOCIAL SCIENCES 5007

#### Professional Seminar

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Various topics relating to the practical aspects of academic life. Topics may include, but would not necessarily be limited to, grantmanship, a curriculum vitae, professional ethics, professional associations, publication practices, and career options.

*Prerequisite(s): Admission to a graduate program*

*Grading: Pass/Fail*

**SOCIAL SCIENCES 5130****Multivariate Statistics**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-3-0

Advanced quantitative data analysis using statistical programs like SPSS, as well as familiarity with a range of statistical procedures such as multiple regression, factor analysis, logistic regression, discriminant function analysis, MANOVA, cluster analysis, and multi-dimensional scaling.

Prerequisite(s): Admission to a graduate program

**SOCIOLOGY****(SOCl)****Faculty of Arts and Science****SOCIOLOGY 1000****Introduction to Sociology**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Human social behaviour, the processes and patterns of group interaction and group influence on individual behaviour. Areas of sociological concern such as social organization, social stratification, ethnic relations and family interaction introduce some of the major concepts, theories and procedures of sociological inquiry.

**SOCIOLOGY 2010****Canadian Society**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

The changing structure of Canadian Society and its current social features.

Prerequisite(s): One of Sociology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Sociology

**SOCIOLOGY 2020****Social Problems**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Processes by which social conditions come to be defined as problems, the consequences of these social problems for society and the nature of social reaction.

Prerequisite(s): One of Sociology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Sociology

**SOCIOLOGY 2100****Research Methodology**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Introduction to the philosophy of social scientific investigation; concepts and methods of qualitative and quantitative research.

Prerequisite(s): One of Sociology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Sociology

**SOCIOLOGY 2130****Social Statistics**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-2-0

The nature of social data, probability, sampling, co-variation, basic descriptive and inferential techniques, computer analysis.

Prerequisite(s): Sociology 1000

Recommended Background: One of Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30, Mathematics 0500, or [Applied Mathematics 30 and at least 75 percent standing in Athabasca University's Mathematics 101]

Substantially Similar: Psychology 2030

**SOCIOLOGY 2200****Classical Sociological Theory**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Sociological theory of the 19th and early 20th Century with special reference to Marx, Weber and Durkheim.

Prerequisite(s): One of Sociology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Sociology

**SOCIOLOGY 2210****Contemporary Sociological Theory**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Sociological theory from the early 20th Century to the present.

Prerequisite(s): Sociology 2200

**SOCIOLOGY 2410****Sociology of Gender**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Social construction of gender. Comparative and historical perspectives on family and occupational roles. Position of women in contemporary Canadian society.

Prerequisite(s): One of Sociology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Sociology

**SOCIOLOGY 2440****Sociology of Work**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Examines trends, structures, and social relations related to work and labour. Topics may include industrialization, restructuring, globalization, unemployment, technological change, occupations, and worker-management relations.

Prerequisite(s): One of Sociology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Sociology

**SOCIOLOGY 2500****Deviance, Conformity and Social Control**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Normative processes by which individuals and groups become labelled as deviant, and the consequences of such social definitions; social factors that influence conformity and individual variation.

Prerequisite(s): One of Sociology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Sociology

**SOCIOLOGY 2600****The Individual and Society**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Symbolic interaction and role theories are used to understand the interrelationships between the individual and society; the central importance of symbols in the development of human forms of social relations.

Prerequisite(s): One of Sociology 1000 or a previous course (3.0 credit hours) in Sociology

**SOCIOLOGY 2700/HEALTH SCIENCES 2700****Health and Society**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Sociological perspectives on health and wellness within Canadian and global contexts. The relationship between social organization and health; social constructions and meanings of health; social epidemiology; health beliefs and behaviour; and the experience of illness.

Prerequisite(s): Sociology 1000

Equivalent: Sociology 2850 (Sociology of Health and Wellness) (prior to 2004/2005)

**Sociology 3050 - Sociology 3770****SOCIOLOGY 3050****Minority Group Relations**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Majority-minority relationships relative to prejudice, discrimination, assimilation, power and prestige; social structural patterns within minority groups.

*Prerequisite(s): One 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Sociology*

*Recommended Background: Sociology 2010; Sociology 2020*

**SOCIOLOGY 3110****Survey Research**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Interviews and questionnaires in data collection, quantitative data analysis, statistical analysis using computer techniques.

*Prerequisite(s): Sociology 2100*

**SOCIOLOGY 3120****Qualitative Research Methods**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Techniques in qualitative data collection and analysis; interviews, participant observation and unobtrusive methods.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Sociology 2100, Health Sciences 3260, or Nursing 3360*

**SOCIOLOGY 3310****Sociology of Families**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Functions of the family as a social institution. Developmental stages in family life. The changing nature of family and its relationships with society. Changing role relationship involved in family interactions, marital stability, adjustment and breakdown.

*Prerequisite(s): One 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Sociology*

**SOCIOLOGY 3330****Sociology of Religion**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Religion as a cultural and social phenomenon; religious experience and its institutional expression.

*Prerequisite(s): One 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Sociology or Religious Studies*

**SOCIOLOGY 3340****Medical Sociology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Socio-cultural factors related to health and illness; models of prevention, treatment and rehabilitation in such areas as mental illness and suicide.

*Prerequisite(s): One 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Sociology*

*Recommended Background: Sociology 2010; Sociology 2020*

**SOCIOLOGY 3360****Political Sociology**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Sociological and institutional underpinnings of politics. Theories of political action. Intersection of politics with factors such as class, gender, and ethnicity. Social movements, nationalism, the role of states versus markets, and the power of international corporations.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Sociology 2010, Sociology 2200, or one 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Political Science*

*Equivalent: Sociology 3850 (Political Sociology) (prior to 2004/2005)*

**SOCIOLOGY 3390****Sociology of Mass Communication**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The social impact of mass communications (newspapers, radio, film, television, etc.) as well as the social forces and institutions that affect the mass communications media; social organizations of the mass communications media.

*Prerequisite(s): One 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Sociology*

**SOCIOLOGY 3450****Women and Work**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The gendered organization of paid and unpaid work and its consequences for women; the evolution of gender segregation and stratification in the workplace; and the impact of factors such as government policy, technological change, and globalization on women's work.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Sociology 2410, Sociology 2440, or Women's Studies 1000*

*Equivalent: Sociology 3850 (Sociology of Women and Work) (prior to 2004/2005)*

**SOCIOLOGY 3460****Body and Society**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

The social aspects of bodily expression and repression. Selected theories of the body in socio-historical and cultural contexts. Social institutions and relations concerning reproductive, aging, ill, disabled, gendered, young, and marginalized bodies.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Sociology 2210 or Sociology 2410*

*Equivalent: Sociology 3850 (Sociology of the Body) (prior to 2004/2005)*

**SOCIOLOGY 3510****Crime and Delinquency**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Criminal behaviour, its incidence and distribution in Canada, law enforcement and judicial processes.

*Prerequisite(s): Sociology 2500*

**SOCIOLOGY 3740****Digital Culture and Society**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Social impact and significance of web-based communication media. Critical examination of the implications of cyberspace for sociological concepts and constructs such as culture, community, identity, agency, democracy and education.

*Prerequisite(s): One of a 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Sociology or [Sociology 1000 and third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)]*

*Equivalent: Sociology 3850 (Sociology of Cyberspace) (prior to 2002/2003)*

**SOCIOLOGY 3770****The Sociology of Youth**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

An examination of structures and processes impacting youth in society. Topics may include socialization, the maturation process, youth culture, and adolescence in historical and comparative perspective.

*Prerequisite(s): One 2000-level course (3.0 credit hours) in Sociology*

*Equivalent: Sociology 3850 (The Sociology of Youth) (prior to 2002/2003)*

**SOCIOLOGY 3850****Topics in Sociology**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Topics to be announced.

Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings

**SOCIOLOGY 4200****Seminar in Classical Sociological Theory**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Examination and critique of selected works in classical sociological theory.

Prerequisite(s): Sociology 2200

**SOCIOLOGY 4210****Seminar in Contemporary Sociological Theory**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Examination and critique of selected works in contemporary sociological theory.

Prerequisite(s): Sociology 2210

**SOCIOLOGY 4850****Topics Seminar in Sociology**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Topics to be announced.

Prerequisite(s): Will be specified (including any recommended background) for individual offerings

**SOCIOLOGY 4995****Undergraduate Thesis**

Credit hours: 6.0

Contact hours per week: Variable

This is a research-oriented course in which students will conduct fieldwork, text or library-based research, submit a report in the form of an undergraduate thesis which will be made publicly available, and report orally on the work. In consultation with their Thesis Supervisor, students will define a research problem and formulate a research plan.

Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher; A minimum GPA of 3.50 in the last 20 courses (60.0 credit hours); Sociology 2100; Sociology 2130; Sociology 2200; Sociology 2210; One of Sociology 3110 or Sociology 3120; Three additional courses (9.0 credit hours) in Sociology

**Note:** Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work.

See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).

**SPANISH****(SPAN)****Faculty of Arts and Science**

**Note:** Spanish courses are offered by the Department of Modern Languages.

**SPANISH 1000****Beginners' Spanish I**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-1-0

Fundamentals of spoken and written Spanish. Use of the language laboratory.

**Note:** For students with little or no knowledge of Spanish. Mandatory placement test for all registrants.

May not be taken for credit by students with Spanish 30.

**SPANISH 1100****Beginners' Spanish II**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-1-0

Continuation of Spanish 1000.

Prerequisite(s): One of Spanish 1000 or [Spanish 10, 20, or equivalent]; A satisfactory grade in the mandatory placement test

**Note:** May not be taken for credit by students with Spanish 30.

**SPANISH 1500****Intermediate Language I**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-1-0

Development of language skills: oral expression, listening comprehension, reading and writing. Use of the language laboratory.

Prerequisite(s): One of [Spanish 30 or 31] or [Spanish 1100 or equivalent]; A satisfactory grade in the mandatory placement test

**SPANISH 2000****Intermediate Language II**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-1-0

The finer points of grammar; refinement of writing style. Further training in the skills of speaking, reading and listening comprehension. Use of the language laboratory.

Prerequisite(s): Spanish 1500

**SPANISH 2200****Culture and Civilization I**

Credit hours: 3.0

Contact hours per week: 3-0-0

Text and film-based study of aspects of Spanish-American culture and civilization after the wars of independence (post-1800).

Prerequisite(s): Spanish 2000

**SPANISH 2250****Spanish Immersion**

Credit hours: 3.0

Other hours: Immersion in a Spanish/Spanish American milieu

Academic and living experiences in a Spanish/Spanish American milieu. Institution to be approved by the Department. For students taking part in the Spanish Visiting Student Programme only.

Prerequisite(s): Two Spanish courses (6.0 credit hours) at the 2000 level with a minimum 'C-minus' ('C-') grade in each

Grading: Pass/Fail

## Spanish 2300 - Statistics 1770

**SPANISH 2300****Introduction to Hispanic Literature and Literary Analysis***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Introduction to the study of literature and major literary theories and their application through the study of Spanish and/or Spanish-American prose, poetry, and drama.

*Prerequisite(s): Spanish 2000***SPANISH 300I****Advanced Language***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Structural and stylistic nuances of Spanish.

*Prerequisite(s): Spanish 2000*

*Equivalent: Spanish 3000 (Advanced Grammar and Composition) (prior to 2002/2003)*

**SPANISH 3100****Survey of Spanish Peninsular Literature***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

General overview of period, trends, and genres in Spanish peninsular literature through representative works, beginning in the Middle Ages. Improvement of skills in literary analysis, as well as reading and writing skills in the Spanish language.

*Prerequisite(s): Spanish 2000**Corequisite(s): Spanish 2300***SPANISH 3200****Survey of Spanish-American Literature***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

General overview of period, trends, and genres in Spanish-American literature through representative works, beginning with the Conquest. Improvement of skills in literary analysis, as well as reading and writing skills in the Spanish language.

*Prerequisite(s): Spanish 2000**Corequisite(s): Spanish 2300***SPANISH 3500****Survey of Spanish and/or Spanish-American Literature (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Representative literary works of Spain and/or Spanish America.

*Prerequisite(s): Spanish 2300*

*Equivalent: Spanish 3850 (The Spanish Golden Age) (prior to 2010/2011) is equivalent to the same offering in the Spanish 3500 Series;*

*Spanish 3850 (Spanish Women Writers (1450-2000)) (prior to 2010/2011) is equivalent to the same offering in the Spanish 3500 Series*

**SPANISH 350I****Literature and Culture Until the End of the Golden Age (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Study of a particular aspect, genre, period, or author(s) of Spanish Peninsular literature from the twelfth to the seventeenth centuries. Content varies depending on student interest and faculty availability. Improvement of skills in literary analysis, as well as reading and writing skills in the Spanish language.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Spanish 3100 or Spanish 3200*

*Equivalent: Spanish 3850 (Golden Age Drama) (prior to 2011/2012) is equivalent to the same offering in the Spanish 350I Series;*

*Spanish 3850 (The Spanish Golden Age) (prior to 2011/2012) is equivalent to the same offering in the Spanish 350I Series;*

*Spanish 3500 (The Spanish Golden Age) (prior to 2011/2012) is equivalent to the same offering in the Spanish 350I Series*

**SPANISH 3502****20th-Century Spanish-American Literature and Culture (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Study of a particular aspect, genre, period, or author(s) of Spanish-American literature, film, or fine art, with an emphasis on the latter half of the twentieth century. Content varies depending on student interest and faculty availability. Improvement of skills in literary and film analysis, as well as reading and writing skills in the Spanish language.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Spanish 3100 or Spanish 3200*

*Equivalent: Spanish 3850 (Hispanic Literature and Film) (prior to 2011/2012) is equivalent to the same offering in the Spanish 3502 Series; Spanish 3850 (Magic Realism) (prior to 2011/2012) is equivalent to the same offering in the Spanish 3502 Series*

**STATISTICS****(STAT)****Faculty of Arts and Science**

**Note:** *Statistics courses are offered by the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science.*

**STATISTICS 1770****Introduction to Probability and Statistics***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-1*

Descriptive statistics and graphical representation. Measure of central tendency and dispersion. Elementary probability. Discrete and continuous random variables. Expectation. Binomial, normal and Student's t-distribution. Large and small sample inference and estimation. Central Limit Theorem.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30, Mathematics 0500, or [Applied Mathematics 30 and at least 75 percent standing in Athabasca University's Mathematics 101]*

**STATISTICS 2200**

**Survey Design and Analysis**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Simple random sampling. Stratified sampling. Systematic and cluster sampling. Ratio, regression, and difference estimators.

*Prerequisite(s): Statistics 1770*

**STATISTICS 2780**

**Statistical Inference**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-1*

Hypothesis testing. Comparison of variances. Chi-square distribution. Contingency tables. Elementary design of experiments. Random sampling. Analysis of variance. Regression and correlation. Examples to illustrate the theory are drawn from a wide variety of fields.

*Prerequisite(s): Statistics 1770*

*Substantially Similar: Economics 2900*

**STATISTICS 3500**

**Mathematical Probability**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Sample spaces and the algebra of sets. Kolmogorov axioms for probability. Probability density/distribution functions (pdfs) and cumulative distribution functions (cdfs). Joint and marginal pdfs. Combining and transforming random variables. Moment generating functions (mgfs) and factorial generating functions. Applications to discrete and continuous random variables. Central limit theorem. Order statistics.

*Prerequisite(s): Mathematics 2560; Statistics 1770*

*Recommended Background: Statistics 2780*

**STATISTICS 3510**

**Mathematical Statistics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Estimating parameters and the fitting of probability distributions. Maximum likelihood estimators and the method of moments. Properties of estimators, including unbiasedness, sufficiency, and consistency. Large sample theory for estimators. Concepts and theory of statistical hypothesis testing. Distributions derived from the Normal distribution. Comparing two samples through hypothesis tests and confidence intervals. Analysis of variance and linear regression.

*Prerequisite(s): Statistics 3500*

*Recommended Background: Statistics 2780*

**STATISTICS 3700**

**Design and Analysis of Experiments**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-1-0*

Basic principles of experimental design. Completely randomized designs. Complete and incomplete block designs. Regression. Analysis of variance and analysis with covariates. Contrasts and multiple comparisons. Factorial models. Random effects and fixed effects. Nested designs, split plot designs and related designs.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Statistics 2780 or Economics 2900*

*Equivalent: Statistics 3850 (Design and Analysis of Experiments) (prior to 2009/2010)*

**STATISTICS 3850**

**Topics in Statistics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

**STATISTICS 4850**

**Topics in Statistics**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

**URBAN AND REGIONAL STUDIES**

**(UBRE)**

*Faculty of Arts and Science*

**Note:** *Urban and Regional Studies courses are offered by the Department of Geography.*

**URBAN AND REGIONAL STUDIES 4995**

**Undergraduate Thesis**

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: Variable*

This is an intensive, research-oriented course in which students will conduct empirical research, submit a report in the form of an undergraduate thesis which will be made publicly available, and report orally on the work.

*Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher; One Independent Study (3990) or Applied Study (3980) course (3.0 credit hours) with an Urban and Regional Studies focus; Approval of the Coordinator of Urban and Regional Studies*

**Note:** *Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work. See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).*

**VISITING STUDENT**

**(VIST)**

**Note:** *These courses are administered by the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS).*

**VISITING 9999**

**Visiting Student Placeholder**

This is a placeholder registration for students studying elsewhere under Visiting Student Authorization.

*Grading: 'X' grade—see Part I - Admission, Section 7.a.4., p. 43*

**Note:** *No fees are assessed for this registration.*

## Women's Studies 1000 - Women's Studies 3040

---

**WOMEN'S STUDIES (WMST)**  
 Faculty of Arts and Science
 

---

**WOMEN'S STUDIES 1000****Knowing Bodies: An Introduction to Women's Studies***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A critical feminist examination of women's embodied lives in differing social locations. The course challenges the traditional dichotomies of mind/body, culture/nature, and public/private in the treatment of such topics as the feminization of poverty; sexualities, reproduction, and family life; violence against women; women and religion; and culture and body image.

*Substantially Similar: Women's Studies 2000 (prior to 2004/2005)*

**WOMEN'S STUDIES 2100/HEALTH SCIENCES 2600****Women and Health***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Concerns of women in health and illness are explored in relation to current formal and informal health care practices.

*Prerequisite(s): Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Health Sciences 4850 (Women and Health) (prior to 2006/2007)*

**WOMEN'S STUDIES 2300****Theorizing Women's Lives: Feminist Frameworks***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

A history of the development of feminist theoretical perspectives from the 18th Century to the present using a multidisciplinary perspective.

*Recommended Background: Women's Studies 1000*

*Equivalent: Women's Studies 3500 (prior to 2004/2005)*

**WOMEN'S STUDIES 2600****Activism and Advocacy***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course explores the critical link between feminist theoretical perspectives and practice. Through various historical periods and global settings, students evaluate ways in which feminist consciousness shapes women's local, national, and transnational activism. Utilizing experiential learning, students gain first-hand knowledge of viable forms of advocacy for social justice and equality.

*Recommended Background: Women's Studies 1000*

**WOMEN'S STUDIES 2700****Feminist Approaches to Research***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Critical analysis of scientific methods and research processes from a feminist perspective including design, collection and analysis of qualitative and quantitative data.

*Prerequisite(s): One of Women's Studies 1000 or Second-year standing (a minimum of 30.0 credit hours)*

**WOMEN'S STUDIES 3010****Women, Bodies and Movement (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This series investigates the relationships of women and their bodies to the physical, cultural, and social domains in which they move. Individual offerings will focus on or include areas such as health; sexualities; physical activity and well-being; cultural production; media; paid and unpaid labour; and migration and coerced removal.

*Prerequisite(s): A previous course in Women's Studies;  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**WOMEN'S STUDIES 3020****Women and Globalization (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This series examines how women's lives and local environments are impacted by globalization. Individual offerings will focus on or include areas such as global and grassroots feminist alliances; human rights; feminist political economy; indigeneity; ecofeminism; technology transfer; sex trade and tourism; feminization of labour and free trade zones; and population, integration, and immigration policies.

*Prerequisite(s): A previous course in Women's Studies;  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**WOMEN'S STUDIES 3030****Women and the Arts (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This series examines women's contributions to, and historical exclusion from, the arts. Individual offerings will focus on or include areas such as women and film; women and creative arts, critics, and patrons of the arts; the arts in cultural and separatist feminisms; race, disability, and ethnicity in the arts; avant garde and cultural production activism by women in the arts; and women's relationships to new technologies (cyberfeminism) and multimedia.

*Prerequisite(s): A previous course in Women's Studies;  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

**WOMEN'S STUDIES 3040****The Politics of Representation (Series)***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This series examines myriad ways women have been represented and how they have resisted or challenged those representations in various cultural forms and practices. Individual offerings will focus on or include areas such as popular culture, media, sexualities, literature, visual arts, performing arts, law, internet, fashion, cosmetic industries, and the impact of advertising and marketing on young girls.

*Prerequisite(s): A previous course in Women's Studies;  
Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*



**WOMEN'S STUDIES 3050****Sex and Spiritualities (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This series explores the relationship between faith, spirituality, and sexuality among world and indigenous religious traditions and new religious movements. Individual offerings will focus on or include areas such as religious gender ideologies, rites of passage into adulthood, sexual prohibitions and taboos, mysticism, and images of the divine as feminine and masculine.

*Prerequisite(s): A previous course in Women's Studies or Religious Studies; Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Women's Studies 2010 (prior to 2007/2008)*

**WOMEN'S STUDIES 3060****Science, Spaces, Environments, and Technology (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This series examines contemporary relationships among society and space; nature, environment and development; and culture and technology. Individual offerings will focus on or include areas such as feminist responses to the design, use, and increasing privatization of public spaces; the role of gender in planning for environmental sustainability; feminist political economy; and critiques of science.

*Prerequisite(s): A previous course in Women's Studies; Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Women's Studies 2850 (Gender and Environmental Movements) (prior to 2010/2011) is equivalent to the same offering in the Women's Studies 3060 Series; Women's Studies 3850 (Women and the Environment) (prior to 2010/2011) is equivalent to the same offering in the Women's Studies 3060 Series*

**WOMEN'S STUDIES 3070****Social Justice and the State (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Relationships between various state formations and women's lives. Offerings start from the understanding that the state plays a central role in organizing gender, racial, sexual, and national relations of power. Focus on specific areas such as reproductive rights, paid/unpaid labour, citizenship and immigration, indigenous sovereignty, sexual rights, social security, marriage, and war/militarism.

*Prerequisite(s): A previous course in Women's Studies; Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours)*

*Equivalent: Women's Studies 2900 (Women and the State) (prior to 2011/2012) is equivalent to the same offering in the Women's Studies 3070 Series*

**WOMEN'S STUDIES 3300****Advanced Feminist Theory**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course explores topics within feminist theory such as postmodernism, post-colonialism, critical race theory, aboriginal feminisms, ecofeminism, queer theory, and emerging and intersecting theoretical perspectives.

*Prerequisite(s): Women's Studies 2300*

**WOMEN'S STUDIES 3700****Advanced Research Practice**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Students will design research proposals, write grant applications and conduct ethics reviews for specific projects, employing feminist research theory and methods.

*Prerequisite(s): Women's Studies 2700; Women's Studies 3300 OR One of Health Sciences 3260 or Nursing 3360*

**WOMEN'S STUDIES 4900****Senior Seminar in Women's Studies (Series)**

*Credit hours: 3.0*

*Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Seminar for advanced investigation of specific topics or current issues in Women's Studies.

*Prerequisite(s): Women's Studies 2300; Women's Studies 2700 OR Third-year standing (a minimum of 60.0 credit hours); One of Anthropology 4002 or Philosophy 2235*

**WOMEN'S STUDIES 4995****Undergraduate Thesis**

*Credit hours: 6.0*

*Contact hours per week: Variable*

This is a research-oriented course in which students will conduct empirical research, submit a report in the form of an undergraduate thesis which will be made publicly available, and report orally on the work. In consultation with their Thesis Supervisor, students will define a research problem and formulate a research plan.

*Prerequisite(s): Fourth-year standing (a minimum of 90.0 credit hours); A cumulative GPA of 3.30 or higher; Women's Studies 3700*

**Note:** *Contact hours will vary. Students should be aware that this course involves regular contact with the Thesis Supervisor as well as considerable independent work.*

*See Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 5.c. (p. 102), 6.c. (p. 104), and 7.c. (p. 105).*

## Writing 1000 - Writing 2000

---

**WRITING** (WRIT)  
Faculty of Arts and Science

---

**WRITING 1000****Introduction to Academic Writing***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

This course is designed to develop skills in critical reading and writing at the university level. The course includes the critical reading of assigned texts and an introduction to expository writing, including description, analysis, persuasion and other strategies of academic discourse. Special attention will be paid throughout to conventions of English usage.

**Note:** *This course may NOT be included among the 13 courses required for the major in English for the B.A., B.A.Sc., or B.A./B.Mgt., or for the major in English/English Language Arts Education for the B.A./B.Ed.*

*This course does NOT satisfy the prerequisite for 2000-level courses in English.*

**WRITING 2000****Writing in the Disciplines Series***Credit hours: 3.0**Contact hours per week: 3-0-0*

Theoretical and practical instruction in writing across the various disciplines and discourse communities that comprise the university. Offerings will depend upon faculty availability and will explore issues related to research and professional writing and rhetoric in a particular discipline.

*Prerequisite(s): Writing 1000*

## Part 15

# AWARDS AND SCHOLARSHIPS

|   |     |  |     |
|---|-----|--|-----|
| 1. APPLICATION FOR AWARDS .....                                     | 451 | b. Arts and Science .....                      | 484 |
| a. Introduction .....   | 451 | c. Education .....                             | 494 |
| b. Eligibility .....  |     | d. Fine Arts .....                             | 498 |
| c. Measuring Academic Performance for<br>Scholarship Purposes ..... | 452 | e. Health Sciences .....                       | 504 |
| d. Disclaimer .....   | 453 | f. Management .....                            | 507 |
| e. Definition of Terms .....  | 453 | g. Athletics .....                             | 520 |
| 2. ENTRANCE AWARDS .....  | 454 | 5. GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS .....                 | 528 |
| a. Leadership Scholarships .....                                    | 455 | 6. ACADEMIC MEDALS .....                       | 536 |
| b. Awards for High School Applicants .....                          | 455 | 7. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE .....                  | 537 |
| c. Transfer Scholarships .....                                      | 459 | a. Repayment .....                             | 537 |
| 3. ENTRANCE, TRANSFER, OR CONTINUING<br>AWARDS .....                | 459 | b. Withdrawal from Courses .....               | 537 |
| 4. UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS .....                                       | 470 | c. Incomplete (I) and Continuing (X) Grades .. | 537 |
| a. General .....  | 470 | d. University Emergency Loan Fund .....        | 537 |
|   |     | 8. INDEX OF AWARDS AND SCHOLARSHIPS ..         | 538 |

### I. APPLICATION FOR AWARDS

#### a. Introduction

These guidelines are intended to ensure consistency and equity in the administration of awards and financial aid. The guidelines also assist students in developing an argument to defer or appeal an award decision. The Student Awards Committee is at liberty to set these guidelines aside when extenuating circumstances arise.

#### b. Eligibility

##### I. Application and Application Deadlines

To be eligible for awards and scholarships, application forms must be completed and received in the Scholarships and Student Finance Office no later than the designated date. Only in circumstances that are substantially beyond the student's control will an appeal be considered for an application submitted after the stated deadline date. Unless otherwise stated, application deadlines are as follows:

Board of Governors' Admission and Relocation Awards

A completed *Application for Admission* must be received by **December 15**

Leadership Awards

**March 15**

High School Applicant Awards

**March 15** (Fall Entrance)

**November 1** (Spring Entrance)

Transfer Awards

**June 1** (Fall Entrance)

**November 1** (Spring Entrance)

Undergraduate Awards

**May 1**

When the deadline falls on a holiday or weekend, applications will be accepted until closing the next business day.

Successful applicants will be notified by letter in August for Fall Entrance, and December for Spring Entrance.

When no application is required, the award is made automatically on the basis of academic achievement.

When an award recipient is to be nominated and no nomination is received; where appropriate, the University reserves the right to make a selection based on academic achievement.

##### 2. Tenure of Awards

Scholarships administered by the University of Lethbridge are available only to those students pursuing University of Lethbridge programs or to those students enrolled in recognized professional transfer programs. All awards are contingent upon students proceeding with their University program in the next academic session and are payable only when the student is in actual attendance as a full-time student in a study term at the University of Lethbridge.

Exceptions to this requirement are:

- Part-time Awards** - If an award has been granted to a part-time student, the award will be payable when the student is in actual attendance at the University of Lethbridge.
- Immersion Students** - If an award has been granted to a student who will be attending another institution to participate in an approved Visiting Student program, the award will be disbursed to the student. Students must be registered in French 2250, German 2250, or Spanish 2250 at the University of Lethbridge to receive payment.
- Graduating Students** - If a student has been granted an award designated for a graduating student, the student will receive payment of the

award without being required to register in the next academic session.

If a student withdraws from full-time studies after having received a payment for an award, unpaid balances of awards outstanding are forfeited. In addition, grades received in prior years will not be considered a second time for scholarship purposes. Eligibility for future scholarships will be based on future academic achievement.

### 3. Disbursement of Awards

- a. **Replacement** - Any award administered by the University of Lethbridge is subject to replacement by an award of equal or greater value.
- b. **Payment Schedule** - Awards totalling more than \$1,000 are disbursed in two equal payments: the first on October 1 and the second on February 1.
- c. **Students Graduating in December** - If the award is paid in two disbursements, the student must be registered in both the Fall and Spring semesters. However, students who graduate in December will receive the second disbursement upon written request to the Coordinator, Scholarships and Student Finance.
- d. **Deductions** - The University may deduct from award payments any funds owed to the University.
- e. According to Canadian Tax regulations all financial awards granted to a student may be considered taxable income. Students will receive a T4A information slip for awards paid to them in the calendar year (January - December).

### 4. Deferral

A request for a deferral must be submitted **in writing** to the Coordinator, Scholarships and Student Finance by October 31 for the Fall semester and February 28 for the Spring semester. Justifiable reasons for deferral include:

- a. **Unavoidable Circumstances** - An award may be deferred when circumstances which are substantially beyond the student's control prevent his/her full-time registration in the semester for which an award was made.
- b. **Co-op Students** - Co-op students may not receive an award during a work term. Awards or portions of awards which normally would have been disbursed in the work term will be deferred to the following study term.

### 5. Returning After an Absence

Students who interrupt post-secondary studies and return after an absence shall be considered for University of Lethbridge awards. Evaluation will be based on the student's last year of full-time attendance at the University of Lethbridge subject to the rules guiding Undergraduate Awards.

### 6. Posthumous Awards

Financial awards will not be disbursed posthumously.

### 7. Letters of Appreciation

Where a donor contact is available, award recipients will be expected to write a letter of appreciation to the donor.

## c. Measuring Academic Performance for Scholarship Purposes

### 1. Academic Records

Only academic records from the last five years will be considered for measurement of academic achievement.

### 2. High School Applicant Awards

These awards are for students entering the University for the first time. Unless otherwise stated, the criterion for awards for new post-secondary students is demonstrated academic achievement. Academic achievement for Alberta high school graduates is based on the admission average, as defined in **Part I - Admission**. Unless otherwise stated, the minimum admission average required is 80 percent for scholarships and 70 percent for awards.

Equivalent credentials from other educational jurisdictions will be considered in accordance with the Admission guidelines stated in the University of Lethbridge Calendar.

Awards offered to high school applicants based on predicted grades are subject to cancellation or changes to the award value if actual admission averages deviate more than 5 percent or drop below an actual admission average of 80 percent.

### 3. Transfer Awards

These awards are for students entering the University for the first time and admitted as Transfer applicants as defined in **Part I - Admission**. Unless otherwise stated, the criterion for transfer awards is demonstrated academic achievement measured by the award transferable Grade Point Average as defined in **Section I.e. Definition of Terms (p. 453)**. In the case of scholarships and awards for which the main criterion is academic achievement, consideration is given only to candidates who have successfully completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours while enrolled in a post-secondary level program. These courses must transfer into the program for which the candidate has been admitted to the University. The minimum award transferable GPA required is 3.5 for scholarships and 3.0 for awards.

### 4. Post-Diploma Awards

These awards are for students entering the University for the first time and admitted as College Diploma applicants as defined in **Part I - Admission**. Unless otherwise stated, the criterion for post-diploma awards is demonstrated academic achievement measured by the diploma cumulative program Grade Point Average. The minimum cumulative program GPA required is 3.5 for scholarships and 3.0 for awards.

#### 5. Collaborative Program Awards

These awards are for students who have completed their course work at the collaborating college and are starting their full-time course work at the University of Lethbridge. Unless otherwise stated, the criterion for collaborative program awards is demonstrated academic achievement measured by the award transferable Grade Point Average as defined in **Section I.e. Definition of Terms**. In the case of scholarships and awards for which the main criterion is academic achievement, consideration is only given to candidates who have successfully completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters while attending full-time studies at the collaborating college. The minimum award transferable GPA required is 3.5 for scholarships and 3.0 for awards.

#### 6. Undergraduate Awards

These awards are for students who are continuing in full-time studies in their undergraduate degree program. Unless otherwise stated, the criterion for undergraduate awards is demonstrated academic achievement measured by the award Grade Point Average as defined in **Section I.e. Definition of Terms**. Consideration is given only to candidates who have successfully completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours in the last two semesters while attending full-time studies at the University of Lethbridge. While 24.0 credit hours is the minimum criterion which applies, all other things being equal, those students taking more than 24.0 credit hours over the academic year will be given priority in the case of a tie. Summer Session courses are not calculated in a student's award Grade Point Average. Unless otherwise stated the minimum award GPA required is 3.5 for scholarships and 3.0 for awards. For award purposes Pass/Fail courses are included in the 24.0 credit hours; courses designated Credit/Non-Credit are not included in the 24.0 credit hours.

Students with an Incomplete or Continuing grade appearing on their transcript in the last two semesters will have until **August 15** to complete the course and remain eligible for awards. This guideline applies to all students applying for Undergraduate Awards.

#### 7. Athletic Awards

Athletes must have been enrolled in full-time studies (9.0 credit hours) in each of the previous Fall and Spring semesters while participating on a University of Lethbridge Pronghorn athletic team. Athletes must be pursuing a University of Lethbridge degree or enrolled in a recognized professional transfer program. Unless otherwise stated, the minimum award GPA required is 2.0. All athletic awards are subject to Canadian Interuniversity Sport (CIS) regulations.

#### d. Disclaimer

Since the University of Lethbridge Calendar is published a considerable time before the beginning of the academic year, the University reserves the right to make whatever changes circumstances may require, including cancellation

of particular awards or changes to the minimum Grade Point Average required for awards.

#### e. Definition of Terms

**Note:** Award is used generically throughout Part 15 to describe non-repayable financial support.

1. **Academic Medals** - Academic medals are awarded to students who have demonstrated outstanding academic achievement while attending the University of Lethbridge. Medals are presented at Spring Convocation and all students who have graduated since the previous Spring Convocation are considered for medals. Students receiving academic medals are nominated by their respective Faculties/Schools. (See Medals listed on **page 536**.)
2. **Athletic Award** - An athletic award is non-repayable financial support provided to a student who is participating on a Pronghorn Athletics Team and enrolled in full-time studies. Athletic awards are subject to Canadian Interuniversity Sport regulations.
3. **Award** - An award is non-repayable financial support provided to a student who demonstrates academic achievement and meets additional defined criteria. These criteria may include participation in extracurricular activities, demonstrated leadership, contribution to the campus community and/or the local community, and financial need.
4. **Award Grade Point Average (GPA)** - For award purposes, the award GPA is calculated on all University of Lethbridge courses completed in the Fall and Spring semesters of the previous academic year with the exception of Audit and Credit/Non-Credit course designation.
5. **Award Transferable Grade Point Average (GPA)** - For award purposes, the award transferable GPA is calculated on all transferable courses that were completed.
6. **Bursary** - A bursary is non-repayable financial support provided to a student who demonstrates financial need and who is in good standing academically.
7. **Course Load Requirements** - To be considered eligible for most undergraduate and transfer awards at the University of Lethbridge, candidates must have completed successfully a minimum of 24.0 credit hours in the previous Fall and Spring semesters.
8. **Deferral** - A deferral is a postponement of a payment of an award, scholarship, or bursary until the student is registered full-time in credit courses at the University of Lethbridge.
9. **Fellowship** - A fellowship is merit-based, non-repayable financial support provided to a graduate student enrolled in a thesis-based program.
10. **Full-Time** - An undergraduate student is considered to be in full-time studies when enrolled in a minimum of 9.0 credit hours in a Fall or Spring semester.

11. **High School Applicant Awards** - High School Applicant Awards are available for students admitted to the University of Lethbridge on the basis of their high school credentials. Students may complete a maximum of two transferable post-secondary courses and still remain eligible for High School Applicant Awards.
12. **Prize** - A prize is awarded for outstanding achievement in a course or a set of courses. A prize may be monetary or a gift-in-kind.
13. **Scholarship** - A scholarship is non-repayable financial support provided to a student primarily on the basis of academic achievement. Additional defined eligibility or criteria may include program, year of program, major, demonstrated leadership, or artistic excellence.
14. **Service Award** – A service award is for students in good academic standing who have demonstrated excellence in a range of non-academic fields, such as community service, student leadership, volunteerism and athletic or artistic performance.

## 2. ENTRANCE AWARDS

**These awards are for students entering the University for the first time and, except for the Transfer Scholarships, for those without previous participation in a post-secondary program.**

Application forms are available on the Bridge ([www.uleth.ca/bridge](http://www.uleth.ca/bridge)), and application must be made no later than **March 15** for most High School awards, **June 1** for Transfer awards tenable in the Fall semester and **November 1** for High School and Transfer awards tenable in the Spring semester. While not all awards require the applicant to apply, application is strongly recommended for students who feel that they may qualify for scholarships. Award applicants must submit a complete Application for Admission to the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) by the application deadline, and ensure that the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) receives all admission documents by the document deadline (please see **Part I - Admission**). Students need not have been accepted for admission to the University prior to applying for Entrance Awards, but students must have applied for admission prior to applying for awards. For further information regarding policies affecting entrance awards, please refer to **Section I - Application for Awards (p. 451)**.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER   | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION   |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| <b>Grade 11 Merit Award</b><br>(UofL)                       | Value: \$800 for Grade 11 average of 80 percent and higher; \$500 for Grade 11 average of 75 to 79.9 percent<br>Number: As many as qualify                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must be attending Grade 11 at the time of application</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement in Grade 11</li> </ul>                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• June 30 of the year the applicant is in Grade 11</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Board of Governors' Admission Scholarship</b><br>(UofL)  | Value: \$1,000 for actual admission average of 80 percent and higher; \$500 for actual admission average of 75 to 79.9 percent<br>Number: As many as qualify | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High school applicants commencing a program of study in the Fall semester</li> <li>• Highest achieving applicants</li> </ul>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement determined by the student's admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No separate scholarship application required</li> <li>• Must submit complete <i>Application for Admission</i> to the UofL by <b>December 15</b></li> </ul> |
| <b>Board of Governors' Relocation Scholarship</b><br>(UofL) | Value: \$500 or \$1,000 for actual admission average of 75 percent and higher<br>Number: As many as qualify  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High school applicants commencing a program of study in the Fall semester</li> <li>• Students whose high school is beyond a 100 km radius of Lethbridge</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement determined by the student's admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No separate scholarship application required</li> <li>• Must submit complete <i>Application for Admission</i> to the UofL by <b>December 15</b></li> </ul> |

*Unless otherwise stated, awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a study term at the UofL in the Fall semester or the Fall and Spring semesters immediately following the granting of the award.*

| TITLE AND DONOR | VALUE AND NUMBER | ELIGIBILITY | CRITERIA | APPLICATION |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------|----------|-------------|
|-----------------|------------------|-------------|----------|-------------|

**a. Leadership Scholarships**

**Note:** Awards in this section require a **separate** application (located on the Bridge—www.uleth.ca/bridge) which must be submitted by **March 15**. Unless otherwise stated, these scholarships are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a study term at the University of Lethbridge in the Fall and Spring semesters immediately following the granting of the award. Scholarships will be awarded on the basis of the student's admission average. Unless otherwise stated, students must enter the University of Lethbridge without previous participation at another post-secondary institution.

|  |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Chinook Scholarship</b><br>(UofL)                                     | Value: \$5,000 each (two payments of \$2,500 each)<br>Number: Six | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New high school applicants</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Superior academic achievement</li> <li>Leadership qualities</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15</li> <li>Two letters of reference and an essay are required</li> </ul>   |
| <b>University of Lethbridge Achievement Scholarship</b><br>(UofL)        | Value: \$1,500<br>Number: Variable                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New high school applicants</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Superior academic achievement</li> <li>Participation in extracurricular activities</li> </ul>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15</li> <li>A letter of reference is required</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Management Student Leaders Scholarship</b><br>(Faculty of Management) | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Variable                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New high school applicants, admitted to Pre-Management, who served on their high-school student councils (or equivalent)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exceptional leadership skills demonstrated through high-school student council involvement</li> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>By invitation from the Faculty of Management</li> <li>A letter of reference outlining involvement on student council is required</li> </ul> |

**b. Awards for High School Applicants**

Applicants with an admission average between 80 and 100 percent, who have not received another major award, may receive one of the awards listed below. Unless otherwise stated, to be considered for these awards applicants must complete the appropriate High School Awards application form which must be submitted by **March 15** for Fall entrance and **November 1** for Spring entrance. Unless otherwise stated, students must enter the University of Lethbridge without previous participation at another post-secondary institution.

|   |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Entrance and Continuing Scholarship</b><br>(UofL)  | Value: \$6,000 (\$1,500 each year for four consecutive years, two payments of \$750 each)<br>Number: Up to three | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New high school applicants</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>For renewal of the award in subsequent years, the recipient must have a minimum 3.75 GPA and have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL during the previous Fall/Spring semesters</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15</li> </ul> |
| <b>RMH Award</b><br>(Family of Richard Martin Howell)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In memory of Richard Martin Howell, and to acknowledge that many of his descendants have chosen management programs for their post-secondary education</li> </ul> | Value: \$2,500   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New high school applicants who intend to graduate with a B.Mgt. degree</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum admission average of 70 percent)</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15</li> </ul> |

Unless otherwise stated, awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a study term at the UofL in the Fall semester or the Fall and Spring semesters immediately following the granting of the award.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER  | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION   |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Frank M. and Lila Linn Thompson Scholarship</b><br>(Estate of Frank M. Thompson)                                       | Value: \$2,500  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students from high schools within the City of Lethbridge</li> <li>Must enter University in the same calendar year</li> </ul>                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Mary Agnes Crow Scholarship</b><br>(Endowed by the late Mrs. Mary Agnes Crow)  | Value: \$1,100 (two payments of \$550 each)<br>Number: Two  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A graduate from a high school in the Palliser Regional School Division</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Alberta Blue Cross 50th Anniversary Entrance Award</b><br>(Alberta Blue Cross Benefits Corporation Foundation)         | Value: \$1,000  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alberta residents</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (Fall entrance)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Alberta Blue Cross 50th Anniversary Relocation Award</b><br>(Alberta Blue Cross Benefits Corporation Foundation)       | Value: \$1,000  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alberta residents</li> <li>Must have a permanent residence of a distance of at least 100 km away from the City of Lethbridge</li> </ul>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (Fall entrance)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Alberta Blue Cross 50th Anniversary Computer Science Award</b><br>(Alberta Blue Cross Benefits Corporation Foundation) | Value: \$1,000  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alberta residents</li> <li>Must be enrolled in the Bachelor of Science program with a major in Computer Science</li> </ul>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (Fall entrance)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Alberta High School of Fine Arts Award</b><br>(UofL Faculty of Fine Arts)  | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Two   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students from the Alberta High School of Fine Arts (Okotoks, AB)</li> <li>Enrolled in either the B.F.A. (Art) or the B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed. program</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Demonstrated artistic excellence</li> <li>A predicted or actual average of 80 percent in Art 30</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nominated by the Alberta High School of Fine Arts</li> <li>Nominated candidates must submit an <i>Application for Admission</i> by June 1</li> </ul> |
| <b>Early Entrance Scholarship</b><br>(UofL)   | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Variable  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New high school applicants</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Fine Arts Early Entrance Award</b><br>(UofL Faculty of Fine Arts)  | Value: \$500 or \$1,000<br>Number: Up to five in each discipline (Art, Dramatic Arts, Music, and New Media) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applicants entering a B.F.A., B.Mus., B.F.A./B.Ed., or B.Mus./B.Ed. program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Demonstrated artistic excellence</li> <li>Must have a predicted or actual average of 80 percent in either Art 30, Drama 30, Choral Music, Instrumental Music, or General Music 30</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15</li> </ul>  |
| <b>International Students Entrance Scholarship</b><br>(UofL)  | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Variable  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visa students</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>  |

Unless otherwise stated, awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a study term at the UofL in the Fall semester or the Fall and Spring semesters immediately following the granting of the award.



| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER                          | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION   |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| <b>Oliver Collumbell Kelly Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Endowed by the late Mrs. Gladis Victoria Kelly)   | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Variable        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Residents from the Town of Claresholm, Alberta or the Claresholm district, who graduated with Honours from Willow Creek Composite High School</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Victor Shippobotham Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Endowed by Irene Shippobotham in memory of her late husband)  | Value: \$1,000                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dependent children of a Firefighter employed with the City of Lethbridge Fire Department</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (Fall entrance)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>University of Lethbridge Entrance Scholarship</b><br>(UofL)  | Value: Up to \$1,000<br>Number: 50        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New high school applicants admitted to any undergraduate degree program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (actual average of 80 percent or higher)</li> </ul>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must submit an <i>Application for Admission</i> to the UofL by June 1</li> <li>Cannot be receiving any other UofL Entrance Award</li> </ul>              |
| <b>Lethbridge Jaycees Entrance Award</b><br>(Lethbridge Jaycees)  | Value: \$750                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students from high schools within the City of Lethbridge</li> <li>Must enter University in the same calendar year</li> </ul>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (Fall entrance)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Robert H. Parsons Scholarship</b><br>(Endowed by Mr. R.H. Parsons)   | Value: \$750 (two payments of \$375 each) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New high school applicants</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Potential for group leadership</li> </ul>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (Fall entrance)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Ellison Enterprises Ltd. Scholarship</b><br>(Ellison Enterprises Limited)  | Value: \$650 (two payments of \$325 each) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Graduates from Raymond High School</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Bigelow Fowler Clinic Scholarship</b><br>(Bigelow Fowler Clinic)   | Value: \$500                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New high school applicants</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Intent to pursue a medical career</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (Fall entrance)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Black Velvet Distilling Company Scholarship</b><br>(Black Velvet Distilling Company)   | Value: \$500<br>Number: Two               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New high school applicants</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Robert M. Cook Scholarship in Fine Arts</b><br>(UofL)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Robert M. Cook was the first Director of the School of Fine Arts, serving from 1984 to 1989</li> </ul> | Value: \$500 to \$1,000                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must be enrolled in a program leading to a B.F.A. (Art, Dramatic Arts, or New Media) or B.Mus.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Demonstrated interest in Fine Arts</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (Fall entrance)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> <li>Music students must arrange an audition with the Faculty of Fine Arts</li> </ul> |

Unless otherwise stated, awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a study term at the UofL in the Fall semester or the Fall and Spring semesters immediately following the granting of the award.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER            | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION   |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>Christopher Neuman Award</b><br>(Family and friends of Christopher Neuman)<br>• Donated in memory of Christopher Neuman, LCI graduate of 1991  | Value: \$500<br>Number: Two | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recent graduates of the Lethbridge Collegiate Institute</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (Fall entrance)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Archdeacon Cecil Swanson Award</b><br>(The Parish of St. Augustine)  | Value: \$500                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preference to students majoring in English or History</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (Fall entrance)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>The University of Lethbridge Jason Lang Memorial Award</b><br>(Dr. Sydney W. Jackman)<br>• Jason Lang was a student at W.R. Myers High School in Taber, Alberta until the time of his sudden passing in April 1999                   | Value: \$500                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Available to graduates of a high school in Taber</li> <li>Preference to graduates of W.R. Myers High School</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (Fall entrance)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Canada Winter Games Scholarship</b><br>(1975 Canada Winter Games Society)  | Value: \$300                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Residents of southern Alberta</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High achievement in athletics at the high school level</li> <li>Contribution to the community</li> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (Fall entrance)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Neil D. Holmes Award</b><br>(Family, friends and colleagues of Dr. Holmes, first Chair of the UofL Board of Governors)   | Value: \$300                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New high school applicants</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic proficiency</li> <li>Potential for biological research</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (Fall entrance)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>IODE Award in Music</b><br>(Municipal Chapter of Lethbridge, I.O.D.E.)   | Value: \$250<br>Number: Two | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New high school applicants</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Demonstrated outstanding promise as a performing musician based upon an initial studio course audition</li> </ul>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (Fall entrance)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> <li>Must arrange an audition with the Faculty of Fine Arts</li> </ul>                |
| <b>1996 Alberta Winter Games Scholarship - Fine Arts</b><br>(1996 Alberta Winter Games Society)<br>• This scholarship was made possible through the generous contributions from the Board of Directors of the 1996 Alberta Winter Games | Value: \$250                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Graduates from a City of Lethbridge high school</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Demonstrated artistic excellence in the Fine Arts (Art, Drama, and/or Music)</li> </ul>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (Fall entrance)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> <li>Music students must arrange an audition with the Faculty of Fine Arts</li> </ul> |

Unless otherwise stated, awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a study term at the UofL in the Fall semester or the Fall and Spring semesters immediately following the granting of the award.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION  |
|---|------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>William Asbury Buchanan Award</b><br>(Endowed by the late Senator William Asbury Buchanan) | Value: \$150     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students whose residence is either in the Lethbridge Public School District, the Holy Spirit Roman Catholic Separate Regional Division No. 4 or the Palliser Regional School Division</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (Fall entrance)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul> |

**c. Transfer Scholarships**

**Note:** Awards in this section require a separate application which must be submitted before **June 1** for Fall entrance and **November 1** for Spring entrance. Refer also to **Section 3. Entrance, Transfer, or Continuing Awards (p. 459)**.

|   |  |   |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| <b>Board of Governors' Transfer Scholarship</b><br>(UofL)   | Value: Up to \$1,500<br>Number: As many as qualify | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New transfer students</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>June 1 (Fall entrance)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul> |
| <b>Post-Diploma Entrance Scholarship</b><br>(UofL)  | Value: Up to \$1,500<br>Number: As many as qualify | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applicants admitted into a post-diploma program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>June 1 (Fall entrance)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul> |
| <b>B.N. Collaborative Program Scholarship</b><br>(UofL)   | Value: Up to \$1,500<br>Number: Variable           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students entering their third year of a collaborative program</li> </ul>                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>June 1 (Fall entrance)</li> </ul>                                       |
| <b>Pierzchala Family Bursary in Nursing</b><br>(Kathy Pierzchala) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Kathy Pierzchala, a retired nurse and long-time resident of Lethbridge, established this bursary to encourage students to pursue the rewarding profession of nursing</i></li> </ul> | Value: \$1,000                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students entering the third year of a B.N. program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>June 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Donna Vreeken Memorial Bursary in Nursing</b><br>(D. Van Gaalen) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>In memory of Donna Vreeken who passed away suddenly in 1995. Donna was dedicated to the nursing profession and quality care giving</i></li> </ul>                                 | Value: \$500                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students entering third year of the B.N. program or first year of the Post-Diploma B.N. program</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>June 1</li> </ul>   |

**3. ENTRANCE, TRANSFER, OR CONTINUING AWARDS**

|  |  |   |   |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| <b>Roloff Beny Foundation Photographic Award in Fine Arts</b><br>(Roloff Beny Foundation) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Dr. Roloff Beny is considered one of the most distinguished artists in Canadian History. He received an honorary degree from the University in 1972</i></li> </ul> | Value: Up to \$5,000<br>Number: Minimum of two | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students currently enrolled in any B.F.A. program who demonstrate an interest in photo-arts</li> <li>Students authorized by the Faculty of Fine Arts as visiting or exchange (away) students at another institution</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> <li>Excellence in photo art</li> <li>Funds must be used to defray travel, tuition, and photography-related costs</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>November 1</li> <li>Application submitted to Faculty of Fine Arts includes a portfolio of work, 500 word essay, projected budget, and curriculum vitae</li> <li>Selection by committee</li> </ul> |
|--|--|---|---|--|

*Unless otherwise stated, awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a study term at the UofL in the Fall semester or the Fall and Spring semesters immediately following the granting of the award.*

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER  | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| <b>Ben Heppner Music Performance Award</b><br>(Multiple supporters of the UofL Department of Music)  | Value: Up to \$5,000<br>Number: Variable  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Entering or continuing students in a degree program in the Department of Music and registered in music studio studies in the year they receive the award. Preference given to vocal performance students</li> </ul>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement (GPA) and demonstrated ability and potential in music performance</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> <li>• Nomination by Department of Music</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Public Health Entrance Award</b><br>(Faculty of Health Sciences)  | Value: \$2,000 (\$1,000 first year and \$1,000 third year)<br>Number: Variable                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All new applicants who meet regular admission requirements to the B.H.Sc. Public Health major</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All eligible first year applicants</li> <li>• For renewal of the award in third year, recipients must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 and a minimum combined GPA of 2.50 in their Health Sciences and Public Health courses</li> <li>• Must have completed a minimum of 9.0 credit hours per semester at the UofL during the previous Fall/Spring semesters</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Lethbridge Symphony Orchestra Strings Award</b><br>(Lethbridge Symphony Orchestra)  | Value: \$1,000 to \$3,000<br>Number: Up to six  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New students admitted to a B.Mus. program with the instrument of violin, viola, cello, or bass</li> <li>• Successful audition for the Lethbridge Symphony</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Artistic excellence as demonstrated at the audition</li> <li>• Preference given to minimum admission GPA of 3.0 for Transfer and 70 percent for High School entrance</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> <li>• Nominated by the Music Department Scholarship Committee</li> </ul>                                |
| <b>AADAC Addictions Counselling Bursary</b><br>(Alberta Health Services, Alberta Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission)  | Value: \$2,500 (disbursed \$1,500 the first year and \$1,000 the second year)<br>Number: Four | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Entering the B.H.Sc. Addictions Counselling degree program (40 course and post-diploma direct entry or extended program)</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial need</li> <li>• Three awards to students of First Nations, Métis, or Inuit ancestry</li> <li>• One award to a student who has returned to studies after not attending secondary or post-secondary school for a period of one year or more</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>• June 1 (transfer students)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Alan and Grace Hamilton Scholarship</b><br>(Mrs. Maxine Stephens)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Established to honour the Hamiltons, a pioneering farm couple who lived on a 160-acre farm in the Sunnyside district from 1926 to 1945</li> </ul> | Value: \$2,500<br>Number: Two   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New or continuing students majoring in Agricultural Biotechnology or Agricultural Studies</li> <li>• Canadian Citizen</li> <li>• Raised on an independent family farm/ranch located in southern Alberta (south of High River)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>• May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>• June 1 (transfer students)</li> </ul> |

Unless otherwise stated, awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a study term at the UofL in the Fall semester or the Fall and Spring semesters immediately following the granting of the award.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER  | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION   |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| <p><b>William S. and Helen Kizema Memorial Scholarship</b><br/>(Endowed by the Kizema Family)</p>  | <p>Value: \$2,000<br/>Number: Up to six</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New high school or new transfer students</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required for high school applicants</li> <li>• Transfer students:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• June 1 (Fall entrance)</li> <li>• November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <p><b>Ingrid and Ray Speaker Scholarship</b><br/>(Ingrid and Ray Speaker and friends)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Speakers have served their community, province, and country while raising a family and staying true to their agricultural roots. Ingrid is a Chancellor Emerita (1991-1995) and received an honorary doctorate of laws from the UofL in 2001 and Ray received one in 2003</i></li> </ul> | <p>Value: \$2,000</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New high school or new transfer students who intend to graduate with a B.Mgt.</li> <li>• Must have been admitted to a Pre-Management, B.Mgt., or any combined degree with a B.Mgt. program</li> </ul>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul>  |
| <p><b>ATCO Gas Award in Management</b><br/>(ATCO Gas)</p>  | <p>Value: \$1,750</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New or continuing B.Mgt. students</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>• June 1 (transfer students)</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>ATCO Gas Management Award for Treaty Seven First Nations</b><br/>(ATCO Gas)</p>  | <p>Value: \$1,750</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New or continuing B.Mgt. students from the Blackfoot Confederacy: Siksika, Piikani (Peigan) and Kainaiwa (Blood), Tsuu T'ina (Sarcee), the Stoney (Bears paw, Chiniki, and Wesley/ Goodstoney)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>• May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>• June 1 (transfer students)</li> </ul>  |
| <p><b>Alex and Norrie Mac Millan Agricultural Scholarship</b><br/>(Rosemarie Castelli)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>This award was made possible by a gift of a Vulcan area farm to the University of Lethbridge</i></li> </ul>   | <p>Value: Variable<br/>Number: Variable</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New or continuing students majoring in Agricultural Studies or Agricultural Biotechnology</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>• May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>• June 1 (transfer students)</li> </ul>  |
| <p><b>Bruce and Mary Milliken Music Scholarship</b><br/>(Bruce and Mary Milliken)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Bruce and Mary Milliken have been involved in choirs and voice training since their teenage years</i></li> </ul>   | <p>Value: \$1,125<br/>Number: Four (one each for entry into first, second, third, and fourth year of program)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New or continuing students enrolled in a B.Mus. program focusing on voice</li> <li>• Preference to bass, baritones, and tenors</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Demonstrated exceptional aptitude in the applied Music area of voice</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>• May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>• June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>• New students must arrange an audition with the Faculty of Fine Arts</li> </ul>                         |

Unless otherwise stated, awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a study term at the UofL in the Fall semester or the Fall and Spring semesters immediately following the granting of the award.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER   | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| <b>Alberta Blue Cross 50th Anniversary Health Sciences Award</b><br>(Alberta Blue Cross Benefits Corporation Foundation)   | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alberta residents</li> <li>• Must be enrolled in the B.H.Sc. - Addictions Counselling program</li> <li>• First preference to new high school students, second preference to new transfer students</li> </ul>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>• June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>• November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Alberta Blue Cross 50th Anniversary Award for Students With Special Needs</b><br>(Alberta Blue Cross Benefits Corporation Foundation)   | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alberta residents with special needs</li> <li>• First preference to new high school students, second preference to new transfer students</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>• June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>• November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Country 95.5 FM (CHLB) Music Scholarship</b><br>(Country 95.5 FM Radio)<br>• <i>CHLB 95.5 is a strong community supporter and encourages the development of local musicians</i> | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full-time continuing or transfer students who have completed at least 24.0 credit hours toward a B.Mus. or B.Mus./B.Ed. degree and who will be enrolled in one of Music 3348, Music 3448, Music 3548, or Music 3648</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrated exceptional aptitude in an applied music area or in composition as determined by audition or portfolio</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>• June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>• November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> <li>• New students must arrange an audition with the Faculty of Fine Arts</li> </ul> |
| <b>Joseph Dorner Memorial Award</b><br>(The Estate of Leopoldine Rosalie Dorner)   | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Variable   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New or continuing students who have a permanent home address in, or whose parents reside in, Granum, Alberta</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>• May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>• June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>• November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>                                   |
| <b>Faculty of Health Sciences Entrance and Relocation Scholarship</b><br>(Faculty of Health Sciences)  | Value: \$1,000 entrance; \$500 relocation; \$500 continuing second-year Public Health majors | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All new applicants entering a B.N. or B.H.Sc. program</li> <li>• Applicants relocating from outside a 100 km radius of Lethbridge</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B.H.Sc. Addictions Counselling: A minimum actual admission average of 85 percent or 3.75 GPA</li> <li>• B.H.Sc. Public Health: A minimum actual admission average of 80 percent or 3.50 GPA</li> <li>• B.N.: A minimum actual score average of 85 percent or 3.75 GPA</li> <li>• B.N. students: Relocation Awards are granted in the first semester of the program; Entrance Awards are deferred until the third year of program</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul>   |

Unless otherwise stated, awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a study term at the UofL in the Fall semester or the Fall and Spring semesters immediately following the granting of the award.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER  | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| <b>International Entrance and Continuing Award</b><br>(UofL)   | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: 70 Entrance<br>30 Continuing  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visa students entering or continuing any degree programs</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• For entering students minimum transfer GPA will be no less than 3.0 on a minimum 24 credit hours transferred and minimum high school admission average will be no less than 70%. Recipients will always be selected by highest to lowest transfer GPA or admission average</li> <li>• Continuing students minimum GPA of 3.0 and 60 percent course load</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> <li>• May receive Continuing award only once</li> </ul>   |
| <b>International Relocation Scholarship</b><br>(International Centre for Students)   | Value: \$1,000 (outside of North America); \$500 (within Mexico or USA)<br>Number: Eight outside of North America; two within Mexico or USA | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Visa students entering any undergraduate degree program or English for Academic Purposes</li> <li>• Must be relocating to study in-person at the UofL main campus</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must have met with a UofL representative at a recruitment event in their home country and apply for admission at that time</li> <li>• Admission average</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> <li>• May receive this award once</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Vondis Miller Scholarship in Fine Art</b><br>(UofL)<br>• <i>Vondis Miller served as Dean of the School of Fine Arts from 1989 to 1998</i> | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Four (one each for Art, Dramatic Arts, New Media, and Music)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New high school or transfer students enrolled in a program leading to a B.F.A. (Art, Dramatic Arts, or New Media) or B.Mus.</li> </ul>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Demonstrated artistic excellence</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must submit an <i>Application for Admission</i> to the UofL by June 1</li> <li>• As per standard admission procedures, post-diploma applicants will be required to submit a portfolio</li> <li>• Music students must arrange an audition with the Faculty of Fine Arts</li> </ul> |
| <b>Louise Needham Scholarship</b><br>(Friends of Louise Needham)   | Value: \$1,000  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New students commencing a degree program with a major in Music</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Demonstrated artistic excellence</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>• June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>• November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> <li>• Must arrange an audition with the Faculty of Fine Arts</li> </ul>  |

Unless otherwise stated, awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a study term at the UofL in the Fall semester or the Fall and Spring semesters immediately following the granting of the award.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER                         | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| <b>Joyce and Ron Sakamoto Digital Audio Arts Entrance Award</b><br>(Joyce and Ron Sakamoto) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Successful music business professionals and long-time supporters of the Department of Music at the UofL, the Sakamoto's have established this award to encourage gifted music students to pursue careers in the digital audio arts</li> </ul>   | Value: Up to \$1,000<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-time students entering the B.Mus. program with a major in Digital Audio Arts</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Demonstrated proficiency in Digital Audio Arts measured by academic achievement, exemplary creative work, overall ability and/or potential</li> <li>Academic achievement (minimum admission average of 70% from high school or 3.0 transfer GPA)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nomination by Department of Music</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Simpson-Markinch Award</b><br>(Lloyd and Robert Simpson) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Simpson Markinch Ranch has been in operation in southern Alberta since 1913. Lloyd and Robert were not able to get more than a High School education but understand the importance of higher education</li> </ul>   | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Variable       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entering or continuing students in any degree program</li> <li>Must be Alberta residents from Lethbridge or south of Lethbridge</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0 for continuing/transfer or 70 percent admission average for high school admits)</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul> |
| <b>Supporting Our Students Bursary</b><br>(The University Community) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generous contributions from the University community, including faculty, staff, retirees, Board of Governors, Senate members, alumni, and other friends of the UofL, established this award to support UofL students</li> </ul>  | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Variable       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full or part-time students entering or continuing any UofL degree program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul> |
| <b>Supporting Our Students Scholarship</b><br>(The University Community) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Generous contributions from the University community, including faculty, staff, retirees, Board of Governors, Senate members, alumni, and other friends of the UofL, established this award to support UofL students and recognize academic achievement</li> </ul> | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Variable       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full or part-time students entering or continuing any UofL degree program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul> |

Unless otherwise stated, awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a study term at the UofL in the Fall semester or the Fall and Spring semesters immediately following the granting of the award.



| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER                 | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|--|----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| <p><b>Gerald Trechka Memorial Scholarship</b><br/>(Endowed by the family and friends of the late Gerald Trechka)</p>   | Value: \$1,000                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New or continuing students</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Preference will be given to students with a physical disability</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> <li>Physician's statement and indication of nature and degree of impairment are required</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>George Evelyn Award for Excellence in Choral Music</b><br/>(Friends and colleagues of George Evelyn)<br/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Established upon the retirement of George Evelyn, a long time UofL faculty member, to honour the creativity he brought to the community during his career</li> </ul> </p> | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Two    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entering or continuing students with a minimum 60 percent course load in any undergraduate degree program</li> <li>Membership in the University of Lethbridge Singers</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entering high school admission average of 65 percent</li> <li>Entering transfer and continuing students minimum 2.75 cumulative GPA</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nominated by the conductor and ratified by the Music Department Scholarship Committee</li> <li>May receive this award more than once</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>Atkin Memorial Scholarship Order of the Eastern Star</b><br/>(Grand Chapter of Alberta, Order of the Eastern Star from the Atkin family)</p>   | Value: \$800                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least 10 courses (30.0 credit hours)</li> <li>Alberta residents</li> <li>Must be members in good standing of the Alberta Order of the Eastern Star or the spouses, children or direct grandchildren of members in good standing</li> </ul>          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>  |
| <p><b>Czechoslovak Canadian Cultural Society Scholarship</b><br/>(Czechoslovak Canadian Cultural Society)</p>  | Value: \$750                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New high school or new transfer students</li> <li>Preference to descendants of members of the Czechoslovak Canadian Cultural Society</li> <li>Demonstrated interest in Czechoslovak culture and history</li> </ul>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>  |
| <p><b>Alberta Union of Provincial Employees Award</b><br/>(Endowed by The Alberta Union of Provincial Employees)</p>   | Value: \$500<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New or continuing students</li> <li>Available to members in good standing (must have at least two years consecutive service) of the Alberta Union of Provincial Employees or a dependant (dependant must be under age of 25) of such member</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Minimum requirements will be admission to University for high school applicants and a minimum GPA of 2.50 for transfer or continuing applicants</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>   |

Unless otherwise stated, awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a study term at the UofL in the Fall semester or the Fall and Spring semesters immediately following the granting of the award.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER                 | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|---|----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b>Bud and Roberta Bibby Memorial Award</b><br>(Dr. Reginald Bibby)   | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entering or continuing students in any degree program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0 for continuing/transfer or 70 percent admission average for high school admits)</li> </ul>          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>       |
| <b>Ronald B. Coleman Scholarship in Palliative Care</b><br>(Ronald B. Coleman)  | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entering or continuing students in the Post-Diploma B.N. program with a clinical practice focus in Palliative Care</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Have worked for or intend to work in end-of-life care</li> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> <li>Nominated by Faculty of Health Sciences</li> </ul> |
| <b>English for Academic Purposes Completion Award</b><br>(EAP Program, International Centre for Students)   | Value: \$500<br>Number: Up to 22 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students completing the EAP program and entering into a full-time undergraduate degree program at the UofL</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement measured by overall grades in each component of the final semester of the EAP program (grammar, communication, reading, and writing)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required, nominated by EAP program staff</li> <li>May receive award once</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Keith and Hope Ferguson Memorial Scholarship in Violin</b><br>(Keith and Hope Ferguson Estates)<br>• <i>Hope Ferguson was an accomplished violinist</i>                  | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entering or continuing students majoring in Music with violin as the instrument</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Must be a resident of Lethbridge or the County of Lethbridge prior to the start of the candidates University program</li> </ul>        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>       |
| <b>Green Acres Foundation - Housing for Seniors Award</b><br>(Green Acres Foundation)   | Value: \$500<br>Number: Two      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New or continuing students. Preference to new students</li> <li>Children, stepchildren, or grandchildren of Green Acres Foundation employees who have been with the Foundation for a period of at least one year</li> <li>Employees are not eligible</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Community service</li> <li>Preference given for volunteer work with or for seniors</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Fannie Marquardson Scholarship</b><br>(Mrs. B. Glass, in loving memory of her mother)<br>• <i>Dedicated to the memory of Mrs. Fannie Marquardson, an Alberta pioneer</i> | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entering or continuing students in any degree program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Demonstrated interest in Home Economics</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>       |

Unless otherwise stated, awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a study term at the UofL in the Fall semester or the Fall and Spring semesters immediately following the granting of the award.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER                            | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION   |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| <p><b>Christine Miller Memorial Award</b><br/>(Patricia Chuchryk and Christine Miller)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Award was established from the proceeds of the book "Women of the First Nations: Power, Wisdom and Strength," authored by the donors</li> </ul> | Value: \$500                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Single parent of First Nations, Métis, or Inuit heritage enrolled in any degree program</li> <li>New or continuing students</li> <li>Minimum 60 percent course load</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> </ul>  |
| <p><b>Mr. Cash ATM Network Inc. Entrance Award</b><br/>(Mr. Cash ATM Network Inc.)</p>  | Value: \$500                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New students commencing any undergraduate degree program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>Bob, Carolyn, and Jeff Neilson Memorial Bursary in Nursing</b><br/>(Tracy and Rod Oosterbroek)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Established in memory of Tracy Oosterbroek's parents, Bob and Carolyn Neilson, and her brother Jeff Neilson</li> </ul>            | Value: \$500                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entering first year at the UofL or continuing B.N. students in any year of study</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>Linda Nicol Entrance Scholarship in Fine Arts</b><br/>(UofL Faculty of Fine Arts)</p>   | Value: \$500 or \$1,000<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students entering a B.F.A. or B.Mus. program or a program with a declared major in Art, Dramatic Arts, Music, or New Media</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Demonstrated artistic excellence</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must submit an <i>Application for Admission</i> to the UofL by June 1</li> <li>As per standard admission procedures, Post-Diploma applicants will be required to submit a portfolio/audition</li> <li>Music students must arrange an audition with the Faculty of Fine Arts</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>Nugent Family Award</b><br/>(Kevin and Kathy Nugent)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Established by Kevin and Kathy Nugent and their family in order to support aboriginal students in achieving their educational goals</li> </ul>                              | Value: \$500                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New or continuing students of First Nations, Métis, or Inuit descent</li> <li>Preference given to students in a B.Mgt. program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0 for continuing/transfer or 70 percent admission average for high school admits, minimum 60 percent course load)</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> </ul>  |
| <p><b>Royal Canadian Legion Alberta-N.W.T. Command Award</b><br/>(The Royal Canadian Legion Alberta-N.W.T. Command)</p>   | Value: \$500<br>Number: Two                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New or second-year students</li> <li>One for students with a declared major in Kinesiology or Exercise Science, and one in any program of study</li> <li>First preference to direct descendants of war veterans</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>  |

Unless otherwise stated, awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a study term at the UofL in the Fall semester or the Fall and Spring semesters immediately following the granting of the award.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER  | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| <b>Scholarship for Students with Disabilities</b><br>(UofL)   | Value: \$500  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New or continuing students who have documented disabilities (learning or physical)</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> <li>Physician's statement and indication of nature and degree of impairment are required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Ches Skinner Early Entrance Scholarship in Fine Arts</b><br>(Faculty of Fine Arts)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Dr. Ches Skinner served as Dean of the Faculty of Fine Arts from 1999 to 2009</i></li> </ul>   | Value: \$500 - \$1,000<br>Number: Four (one each in Art, Dramatic Arts, Music, and New Media) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New high school or transfer students enrolled in a program leading to a B.F.A. (Art, Dramatic Arts, or New Media) or B.Mus.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Demonstrated artistic excellence</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No separate scholarship application required</li> <li>Must submit an Application for Admission by March 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>The Honourable Raymond A. Speaker P.C. (Little Bow Constituency) Award</b><br>(Raymond and Ingrid Speaker)   | Value: \$500  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Transfer or continuing</li> <li>Permanent home address in, or parents residing in the Little Bow Constituency (as defined by the 1989 boundaries)</li> <li>A minimum of 19 semester courses</li> <li>Preference to continuing students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Jan Tait Memorial Award</b><br>(Tait Family)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Jan and Logan Tait were the first chairs of the Festival of Art &amp; Song at the UofL</i></li> </ul>  | Value: \$500  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New or continuing students in any degree program</li> <li>Member of the UofL Singers</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Successful audition</li> <li>Minimum GPA of 2.5 for continuing/transfer students or 65 percent admission average for high school admits</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Adrian Van Gaalen Memorial Bursary in Agriculture</b><br>(D. Van Gaalen)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>In memory of Adrian Van Gaalen who, along with his wife, built a successful farming operation in southern Alberta. This award is meant to inspire those who appreciate creation, the farming industry, and the value of a hard day's work</i></li> </ul> | Value: \$500  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Third-year students majoring in Agricultural Studies or Agricultural Biotechnology</li> <li>Continuing or first year of the Post-Diploma program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> </ul>  |

Unless otherwise stated, awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a study term at the UofL in the Fall semester or the Fall and Spring semesters immediately following the granting of the award.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER   | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION  |
|---|--------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>Ryan Imbach Memorial Award for the Hearing Impaired</b><br>(Family of Ryan Imbach) | Value: \$300       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New or continuing hearing impaired students</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> <li>Physician's statement indicating the nature and degree of impairment is required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Lethbridge District Scouts Award</b><br>(Scouts Canada Lethbridge District)        | Value: Up to \$200 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have actively participated in the Scouts Canada program in the Lethbridge District for at least three years</li> <li>The Lethbridge District is bounded by and includes Lethbridge, Coaldale, Coalhurst, and Picture Butte</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> <li>Submit letter from Scout Troop Leader</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Meliorist Award for Single Parents</b><br>(The Meliorist Publishing Society)       | Value: \$100       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A single parent</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15 (high school applicants)</li> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>November 1 (Spring entrance)</li> </ul>   |

Unless otherwise stated, awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a study term at the UofL in the Fall semester or the Fall and Spring semesters immediately following the granting of the award.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER   | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION   |
|---|--|--|--|---|
| <b>4. UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS</b>  |  |  |  |   |
| <p>Unless otherwise stated, the criterion for these awards is <b>academic achievement</b>. In the case of scholarships and awards for which the main criterion is academic achievement, unless otherwise stated, consideration is given only to candidates who have <b>successfully completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours in the last two semesters while attending full-time studies at the University of Lethbridge</b>.</p> <p>The year of standing through previous successful completion of a specified number of courses is: 1-9 courses the first year, 10-19 courses the second year, 20-29 courses the third year</p> |  | <p>and more than 30 courses the fourth year. Year of standing refers to the number of courses (credit hours) the student has completed by April 30.</p> <p><b>Unless otherwise stated, application must be made by May 1 and awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment at the University of Lethbridge, after commencement of classes in the Fall semester or the Fall and Spring semesters immediately following the granting of the award.</b></p> <p>For further information regarding policies affecting undergraduate awards, please refer to <b>Section 1 - Application for Awards (p. 451)</b>.</p> |  |   |
| <b>a. General</b>   |  |  |  |   |
| <p><b>Zella Dague Forsyth Memorial Award</b><br/>(Dr. Howard Forsyth)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Zella Dague Forsyth was a highest honour graduate of the University of Texas and MS graduate of Iowa State University. She was an inspiring professor of home management at four universities and a fabulous mother of five very fine children</li> </ul>  | Value: \$5,000 or two at \$2,500   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students admitted to any program</li> <li>Must be a registered member of the Blood or Peigan Nation</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> <li>A one-page essay relating the obstacles overcome in life</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>George Ellis Research Scholarship</b><br/>(Endowed by the late George Ellis)</p>  | Value: \$3,000 (maximum fund - the Selection Committee will decide the value of each scholarship)<br>Number: Up to three | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed a minimum of 19 semester courses in a degree program at the time the research is undertaken</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An evaluation of the student's academic record, project proposal and letters of recommendation</li> </ul>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>January 31</li> <li>Must be supported by a letter of recommendation from the appropriate Department or the Faculty member responsible for the project</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>E.C. Manning Scholarship</b><br/>(National Citizen's Coalition)</p>   | Value: \$2,500   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Second-, third-, or fourth-year students</li> <li>Must be an Alberta resident</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Demonstrated high level of academic achievement</li> <li>Public service and community leadership</li> </ul>               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>ConocoPhillips FNMI Award</b><br/>(ConocoPhillips Canada)</p>   | Value: Up to \$2,500<br>Number: Variable   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>First Nations, Métis, or Inuit ancestry</li> <li>Third- or fourth-year students in B.Mgt, Finance or Accounting majors or in B.Sc/B.A., Agricultural Studies/ Biotechnology, Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, Environmental Science or Geography Majors</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (highest GPA of eligible students, minimum 60% course load)</li> </ul>                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>  |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UoFL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER                                     | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION   |
|--|--|--|---|---|
| <b>Chancellor's Scholarship</b><br>(UofL)  | Value: Up to \$1,500                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must have completed a minimum of 29 semester courses and have taken all degree courses at the UofL</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Must be enrolled full-time in the final year of the degree program</li> </ul>  | • May 1   |
| <b>The President's Scholarship</b><br>(UofL)   | Value: Up to \$1,500<br>Number: Up to 10             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continuing students</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | • May 1   |
| <b>University of Lethbridge Scholarship</b><br>(UofL)  | Value: Up to \$1,500<br>Number: Variable             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continuing students</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | • May 1   |
| <b>Sven Ericksen Citizenship Scholarship</b><br>(Endowed by family and friends of the late Sven Ericksen)  | Value: \$1,500<br>Number: Two                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A minimum of 19 semester courses</li> <li>• Must be enrolled in studies of or related to Canadian citizenship</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Preference to those enrolled in courses with a strong Canadian emphasis</li> </ul>   | • May 1   |
| <b>John Gill Memorial Award</b><br>(Friends and family of John Gill)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>In honour of the memory of John Gill, alumnus, former member of the Senate and Board of Governors, and Past President of the UofL Alumni Association. This award celebrates his life and his commitment to the UofL</i></li> </ul>               | Value: \$1,500                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Third- or fourth-year students enrolled in any undergraduate degree program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> <li>• Demonstrated leadership and involvement the UofL community</li> </ul>   | • Separate application required by November 1   |
| <b>Senate Award</b><br>(UofL Senate members, past and present)   | Value: \$1,500                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continuing students enrolled in any undergraduate degree program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Demonstrated volunteer work through community involvement</li> <li>• Financial need</li> </ul>   | • May 1   |
| <b>TD Bank Financial Group Bursary</b><br>(TD Bank Financial Group)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>TD Bank Financial Group has established this award as it is committed to helping students succeed in their post-secondary studies</i></li> </ul>  | Value: \$1,500<br>Number: Three                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full-time or part-time students in any degree program</li> <li>• Canadian or Permanent Resident</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial need</li> </ul>  | • May 1   |
| <b>Louis Sherman Turcotte Memorial Travel Award</b><br>(Endowed by the late Louis Sherman Turcotte)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>The intent of the program is to stimulate student and faculty initiatives that involve travel abroad, to the U.S.A. and other parts of Canada to pursue credit programs applicable to UofL degrees</i></li> </ul> | Value: A maximum of \$1,500 each<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open only to Canadian citizens and Permanent Residents</li> <li>• Must have a minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA, have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL prior to departure, and have been enrolled in full-time studies at the UofL the two semesters prior to the application deadline</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preference given to travel abroad</li> <li>• Must demonstrate a reasonable academic background and accomplishment and indicate the benefits to be gained by the program</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• November 1 for travel during the following Spring and Summer</li> <li>• March 1 for travel during the following Summer and Fall</li> <li>• July 1 for travel during the following Fall and Spring</li> </ul> |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER   | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| <b>Paul Bath Memorial Travel Award</b><br>(Endowed by family and friends of Paul Bath)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Paul Bath graduated from the UofL in 1997 and was teaching English as a Second Language in Japan at the time of his death</li> </ul>  | Value: Variable  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents</li> <li>Odd numbered years - Hokkai-Gakuen Exchange students</li> <li>Even numbered years - self-initiated study experiences</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Commitment to furthering an understanding of Japanese and Canadian cultures</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 15</li> <li>Two letters of reference</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Province of Alberta International Travel Award</b><br>(Province of Alberta Escheated Estates)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To support student involvement in international study programs/tours sponsored by an academic unit of the UofL</li> </ul>   | Value: Actual direct travel costs up to a maximum of \$750 per student<br>Number: Variable<br><br>Not to be used for graduate students conference travel | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Undergraduate and graduate students travelling internationally in an academic sponsored study program/tour</li> <li>Full-time students attending any program of study in the semester immediately preceding the period of the study program/tour</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum 2.0 GPA) and good financial standing prior to departure for the study program/tour</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>November 1 for the following Spring semester</li> <li>March 1 for the following Summer Sessions</li> <li>July 1 for the following Fall semester</li> <li>Must apply in the semester prior to departure</li> <li>May receive assistance from this award only once per academic year</li> </ul> |
| <b>University of Lethbridge Short Fiction Prize</b><br>(Terry Whitehead)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Terry Whitehead is a UofL alumnus who is trying to encourage creative writing</li> </ul>  | Value: \$1,500 for first prize; \$1,000 for second prize; \$250 for third prize<br>Number: Three   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Undergraduate students in good standing at the time of submission of entry</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Best submissions as selected by judges</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contact Department of English for details</li> </ul>  |
| <b>University of Lethbridge Play Right Prize</b><br>(Terry Whitehead)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Terry Whitehead is a UofL alumnus who is trying to encourage the art of play writing</li> </ul>  | Value: \$1,500 for first prize; \$1,000 for second prize; \$250 for third prize<br>Number: Three   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Undergraduate students in good standing at the time of submission of entry</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Best submissions as selected by judges</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contact Faculty of Fine Arts for details</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Risk and Safety Award for Student Involvement</b><br>(Anne Baxter and various donors)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initiated by Anne Baxter, Manager of Risk and Safety Services, to acknowledge the dedication of those students who accept the assessment, management and control of risk and safety in their academic experiences and student event activities</li> </ul> | Value: \$1,200   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students in any program who have consulted with Risk and Safety Services for campus activities</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exemplary compliance with regulatory and University safety and risk management policies</li> <li>Ability to manage, mitigate or eliminate risk</li> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nomination by UofL Risk Committee</li> </ul>  |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.



| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER                         | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION   |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| <b>Campus Sustainability Recycling Award</b><br>(UofL Campus Community)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This award is funded from deposits on returnable beverage containers collected around the UofL campus. Project initiated by the Campus Sustainability Committee</li> </ul> | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Variable       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students in any undergraduate degree program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community involvement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Dorner Award</b><br>(The Estate of Leopoldine Rosalie Dorner)   | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Two            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 19 semester courses</li> <li>Must be Alberta residents</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Keith and Hope Ferguson Research Award</b><br>(Estate of Keith and Hope Ferguson)   | Value: \$1,000                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed a minimum of 19 semester courses in a degree program at the time the research is undertaken</li> <li>Registered in an Honours Thesis, Independent Study, or an approved research project during the tenure of the award</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> <li>Must have lived within Lethbridge or 120 km of the city for 10 years or longer</li> </ul>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>October 1, February 1, or June 1</li> <li>Evaluation of the applicant's academic record, project proposal and letters of recommendation</li> </ul> |
| <b>First Nations Bursary</b><br>(UofL faculty and staff)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Established by donations from faculty and staff at the UofL in order to provide emergency financial support for First Nations, Métis, and Inuit students at the UofL</li> </ul>           | Value: Up to \$1,000<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-time undergraduate students</li> <li>First Nations, Métis, or Inuit ancestry</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need exacerbated by an emergency situation</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Required</li> <li>Apply at the Scholarships and Student Finance Office</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Judy Jaeger Bursary</b><br>(Judy Jaeger)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Judy Jaeger, Manager of Caretaking, has a deep appreciation for the staff on her team and a commitment to maintain a healthy, clean environment for all UofL students</li> </ul>                       | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Four           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students in any undergraduate degree program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Colleen Klein Scholarship for First Nations Students</b><br>(UofL)  | Value: \$1,000                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-time continuing students in any degree program (minimum 60 percent course load)</li> <li>First Nations, Métis, or Inuit ancestry</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Lethbridge/Macleod Bar Association Scholarship</b><br>(Lethbridge/Macleod Bar Association)  | Value: \$1,000                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing in any undergraduate degree program and completion of a minimum of sixty credits hours</li> <li>Must have intentions of pursuing a law degree</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Preference given to financial need</li> <li>Preference given to students raised and residing in Southern Alberta (Claresholm and south)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER                   | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION   |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>ORS Council Excellence Award</b><br>(UofL)   | Value: \$1,000                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active member of the Organization of Residence Students Council holding a position of Resident Assistant, Vice President, President, or other ORS officer position</li> <li>Continuing or graduating student, with a minimum course load of 60 percent</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Demonstrates active and outstanding commitment to Residence Life and the ORS philosophy</li> <li>Demonstrates a commitment to innovation in programs, projects, and planning to the betterment of UofL residents</li> <li>Academic standard of good standing</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> <li>Must submit resume detailing achievements and accomplishments pertaining to the ORS and two letters of reference from ORS stakeholders</li> </ul> |
| <b>Organization of Residence Students Family Award</b><br>(UofL staff, faculty and former ORS members) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>This award recognizes the unique challenges of students living in family housing, pursuing full-time studies while raising children</i></li> </ul> | Value: \$1,000                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Current members of the Organization of Residence Students living in University housing and who are parents raising dependent children</li> <li>Continuing students in any undergraduate or graduate program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Students' Union Quality Initiatives Scholarship</b><br>(The Students' Union, UofL) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>An agreement between the Students' Union and the UofL has made this award possible</i></li> </ul>   | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students enrolled in any degree program</li> <li>Students who do not qualify for the Jason Lang Scholarship from the Alberta Scholarships Program because of residency will be given first preference</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.2)</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Students' Union Quality Initiatives Bursary</b><br>(The Students' Union, UofL) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>An agreement between the Students' Union and the UofL has made this award possible</i></li> </ul>   | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students enrolled in any degree program</li> <li>Successful completion of a minimum of 18.0 credit hours in the previous Fall and Spring semesters at the UofL</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 2.0)</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Alice Takacs Achievement Award</b><br>(Alice Takacs) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Alice Takacs served on the UofL Senate from 1995 to 2001. She is also a longtime and avid supporter of the UofL.</i></li> </ul>   | Value: \$1,000                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-time students who have completed the First Nations Transition Program and are continuing in any University of Lethbridge undergraduate degree program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (all actual grades included in the calculation)</li> <li>Positive contribution and involvement in class</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nominated by committee</li> </ul>  |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER   | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| <b>Van Gaalen/Burbridge Farm Ltd. Award</b><br>(Dave and Marilyn Van Gaalen)<br>• <i>The donors encourage students to further advance conservation and efficiency in irrigation methods and delivery</i>   | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students majoring in Agricultural Studies, Environmental Science, or Geography</li> <li>Must have completed or must be registered to take a senior class in the study of water issues</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 2.8)</li> <li>Preference given to financial need</li> </ul>   | • Not required   |
| <b>University of Lethbridge Faculty Association Academic Award</b><br>(UofL Faculty Association)   | Value: Variable, minimum equivalent to tuition for one 3.0-credit UofL course<br>• Available funds will be divided equally among eligible students<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students who are the spouse or dependant child of a dues-paying Statutory Member of ULFA</li> <li>Must be undergraduate students at a recognized university, including the UofL</li> </ul>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have either completed at least 10 semester courses (or equivalent) of a baccalaureate program or 20 semester courses in a program that began at a college and transferred to a baccalaureate program</li> <li>Must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.70 (or equivalent)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>September 30</li> <li>No student may receive this award more than two times</li> <li>Students not attending the UofL must attach official transcripts and current term confirmation of registration to application</li> </ul> |
| <b>EBH Award</b><br>(EBH)  | Value: Up to \$1,000<br>Number: Variable   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students who have completed at least 19 semester courses</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Must have demonstrated University and/or community involvement</li> </ul>  | • May 1  |
| <b>Steven C. Patten Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Family and friends of the late Steve Patten)  | Value: \$800   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Second-year or higher standing</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | • May 1  |
| <b>Charlene Janes Bursary for International Students</b><br>(Charlene Janes)<br>• <i>Charlene Janes, a UofL staff member, works extensively with International students. Her passion for seeing them succeed prompted her to initiate this award</i> | Value: \$750   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing international students</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Satisfactory academic achievement</li> </ul>   | • May 1  |
| <b>Lethbridge and District Japanese Canadian Association Award</b><br>(Endowed by the Lethbridge & District Japanese Canadian Association)   | Value: \$750<br>Number: Two  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 19 semester courses in a degree program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | • May 1  |
| <b>Canadian Federation of University Women (Lethbridge) Scholarship</b><br>(Canadian Federation of University Women, Lethbridge)   | Value: \$600   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students who have returned to university after an absence of three years or more or single parents enrolled in any degree program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> </ul>   | • May 1  |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER                 | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION    |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|----------------|
| <b>Ware and Lewis Memorial Award</b><br>(Ware and Lewis Estates)   | Value: \$600                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students who graduated from high school in the County of Vulcan, Alberta</li> <li>Preference to candidates who have completed no more than 30 semester courses in total</li> </ul>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.3)</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | • May 1        |
| <b>Academic Writing Prize</b><br>(Faculties of Arts and Science, Fine Arts, and Management)  | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students in any undergraduate degree program offered by Arts and Science, Fine Arts, Health Sciences, or Management</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exceptional academic writing in the Writing 1000 course completed in the most recent Fall or Spring semesters</li> </ul>  | • Not required |
| <b>Courtney Atkinson and Jennifer Copeland Active Living Bursary</b><br>(Courtney Atkinson and Jennifer Copeland)  | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students with a minimum of 24.0 credit hours completed</li> <li>Demonstrated commitment to an active living lifestyle</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>   | • May 1        |
| <b>The Calgary Foundation - Frances Camyre Memorial Foundation Award</b><br>(The Calgary Foundation)   | Value: \$500<br>Number: Up to 11 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have successfully completed at least one semester of studies</li> <li>Must be Alberta residents</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Community service</li> </ul>   | • May 1        |
| <b>Elijah de Guzman Memorial Award</b><br>(Kappa Sigma Fraternity)<br><i>• Created in loving memory of Eli de Guzman, a graduate of the UofL and a proud founding member of the Kappa Sigma Fraternity who passed away tragically in July 2009</i> | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students enrolled in any undergraduate degree program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Leadership demonstrated through community involvement</li> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | • May 1        |
| <b>David and Shirley Hughes Community Service Award</b><br>(Dr. David and Mrs. Shirley Hughes)   | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students who are members of the UofL Rotaract Club</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Demonstrated leadership through volunteerism within the University community and a commitment to the ideals of Rotary and Rotaract</li> </ul> | • May 1        |
| <b>Gregory Moody Award</b><br>(Gregory Moody)  | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Third- or fourth-year students majoring in Psychology, Addictions Counselling, Native American Studies, or any major in Fine Arts</li> <li>First Nations, Métis, or Inuit ancestry</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0, and a minimum 60 percent course load)</li> </ul>  | • Not required |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER   | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION   |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| <b>Pronghorn Athletics Student Mentor Award</b><br>(Pronghorn Athletics)  | Value: \$500<br>Number: Variable   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full-time students with above average academic achievement</li> <li>• Works with Pronghorn student-athletes in a mentoring capacity</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Successfully completed two semesters of full-time studies (minimum 18 credit hours for Undergraduate) at the UofL during the previous Fall and Spring semester</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> <li>• Nominated by Sport and Recreation Services</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Sodexo Healthy Living Bursary</b><br>(Sodexo, Coco-Cola, UofL)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>In recognition of students participating in the Residence Dining Plan and who demonstrate a commitment to making healthy choices and an active living lifestyle</i></li> </ul> | Value: \$500<br>Number: Two (one for University Hall and one for Kainai House residents) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• University Hall or Kainai House resident students who have completed first year and participated in the Residence Dining Plan</li> <li>• Demonstrates active living &amp; healthy lifestyle choices</li> </ul>               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Students' Union Scholarship</b><br>(The Students' Union, UofL)   | Value: \$500   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must have successfully completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the previous Fall and Spring semesters and entering the third or fourth year of their program</li> </ul>                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Community service (University or broader community involvement)</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May 1</li> <li>• Students holding Executive Council positions in the year of application are not eligible for this award</li> </ul>                            |
| <b>Students' Union Placement Award</b><br>(The Students' Union, UofL)   | Value: \$500<br>Number: Three  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must have completed at least one academic semester at the UofL</li> <li>• Must have received a placement (Co-op, Professional Semester, Internship or Exchange) that requires the student to relocate</li> </ul>             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• November 1 for the following Spring semester</li> <li>• March 1 for the following Summer Sessions</li> <li>• July 1 for the following Fall semester</li> </ul> |
| <b>Students' Union International Travel Award</b><br>(The Students' Union, UofL)  | Value: \$500   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students who have completed at least one full-time study term at the UofL</li> <li>• Students must be travelling internationally in the upcoming academic year for full-time credits towards their degree program</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May 1</li> <li>• Students holding Executive Council positions in the year of application are not eligible for this award</li> </ul>                            |
| <b>Students' Union Award</b><br>(The Students' Union, UofL)   | Value: \$500<br>Number: Three  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must have successfully completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the previous Fall and Spring semesters; two awards for students entering the third or fourth year of their program</li> </ul>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial need</li> <li>• Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May 1</li> <li>• Students holding Executive Council positions in the year of application are not eligible for this award</li> </ul>                            |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER  | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION   |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| <b>Students' Union Part-Time Scholarship</b><br>(The Students' Union, UofL)                                    | Value: \$500  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have successfully completed more than 3.0 credit hours and less than 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the previous Fall and Spring semesters</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> <li>Students holding Executive Council positions in the year of application are not eligible for this award</li> </ul>            |
| <b>Students' Union Emergency Bursary</b><br>(The Students' Union, UofL)  | Value: \$500  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-time students with at least third-year standing</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need exacerbated by an emergency situation</li> <li>Must be in good standing</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No deadline date</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Students' Union Community Service Award</b><br>(The Students' Union, UofL)                                  | Value: \$500  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 24.0 credit hours in the previous Fall and Spring semesters</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Demonstrated commitment/service to the UofL community</li> </ul>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> <li>Students holding Executive Council positions in the year of application will not be eligible to receive this award</li> </ul> |
| <b>Students' Union/Coca-Cola Bottling Scholarship</b><br>(The Students' Union, UofL)                           | Value: \$500<br>Number: Two   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have successfully completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the previous Fall and Spring semesters</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Students' Union/Coca-Cola Bottling Award</b><br>(The Students' Union, UofL)                                 | Value: \$500<br>Number: Two   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have successfully completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the previous Fall and Spring semesters</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Students' Union/Coca-Cola Bottling Edmonton and Calgary Scholarship</b><br>(The Students' Union, UofL)      | Value: \$500<br>Number: Two (one each for Edmonton and Calgary campus students) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enrolled in any degree program at the UofL and attending at the Edmonton or Calgary campuses</li> <li>Must have successfully completed a minimum of 18.0 credit hours at the UofL in the previous Fall and Spring semesters</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Canadian Federation of University Women (Lethbridge) Award</b><br>(Canadian Federation of University Women) | Value: \$500  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students who have returned to university after an absence of three years or more or single parents enrolled in any degree program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER            | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b>December 6 Award</b><br>(December 6 Memorial Fund)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This award is presented in memory of the 14 women who were murdered at the École Polytechnique, Montreal, Quebec, December 6, 1989. The December 6 Fund has been established by the Faculty of Arts and Science to increase the awareness of women's issues. The fund is composed of donations from individuals and organizations supporting this cause</li> </ul> | Value: \$500                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students who have at least second-year standing</li> <li>Demonstrated interest and involvement in women's issues</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> <li>The application will consist of:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>details on the student's volunteer and paid work experience that has benefitted women</li> <li>a list of courses taken relating to women's issues</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>David Dempster Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Family and friends of David Dempster)   | Value: \$500                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preference to students who either did not complete high school or returned to university after an absence of three years or more</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>George Ellis Scholarship</b><br>(Endowed by the late George Ellis)  | Value: \$500<br>Number: Two | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed a minimum of 19 semester courses</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Executive Women International (Lethbridge) Award</b><br>(Executive Women International - Lethbridge Chapter)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Executive Women International (Lethbridge Chapter) is an organization which brings together key individuals from businesses for the purpose of promoting member firms, enhancing personal and professional development, and encouraging community involvement</li> </ul>                             | Value: \$1,000              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Single parents from Southern Alberta who have at least second-year standing</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>The John Hamilton Award</b><br>(Endowed by the late John Hamilton and friends)  | Value: \$500                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have second-year or higher standing</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Ruby I. Larson French Language Scholarship</b><br>(Endowed by Dr. Ruby I. Larson)   | Value: \$500                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 29 semester courses</li> <li>Evidence of interest in the use of French in the arts and/or in the business or social context</li> <li>Preference to a French major</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement, particularly in French studies</li> <li>Participation in extracurricular activities entailing the use of French</li> <li>Must have taken at least one French course at the 3000 or 4000 level</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UoFL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER            | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION |
|---|-----------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| <b>Dorothy Margaret Meehan Memorial Award</b><br>(Teresa Diane Andrus)  | Value: \$500                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students continuing in any degree program (minimum 60 percent course load)</li> <li>First Nations, Métis, or Inuit ancestry</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 2.50)</li> </ul>   | • May 1     |
| <b>Gordon and Elizabeth Merrick Award</b><br>(Merrick Family)   | Value: \$500                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students continuing in any degree program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> <li>Demonstrated interest in improving the life of those who are living with cancer</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul> | • May 1     |
| <b>Will Morrison Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Family and Friends of Will Morrison)<br>• <i>Will Morrison was an employee of the UofL Bookstore for over 20 years until his death in 1993</i>  | Value: \$500                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preference to students who have at least second-year standing</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | • May 1     |
| <b>Mr. Cash ATM Network Inc. Bursary</b><br>(Mr. Cash ATM Network Inc.)   | Value: \$500                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing undergraduate students</li> <li>Single parents</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Minimum 60 percent course load</li> </ul>   | • May 1     |
| <b>Mr. Cash ATM Network Inc. Community Service Award</b><br>(Mr. Cash ATM Network Inc.)   | Value: \$500                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing undergraduate students</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum 60 percent course load)</li> <li>Community service</li> </ul>   | • May 1     |
| <b>Romulus et Remus Italian Canadian Club Award</b><br>(Romulus et Remus Italian Canadian Club)   | Value: \$500                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students who have at least second-year standing</li> <li>Must be either a member or a direct descendant of a member of the <i>Romulus et Remus Italian Canadian Club</i></li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>   | • May 1     |
| <b>Rotary Community Service Award</b><br>(Lethbridge Rotary Club)   | Value: \$500                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students who have completed not less than nine semester courses</li> <li>Preference to a member of the Rotaract Club</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Service to the community</li> </ul>   | • May 1     |
| <b>StudentWise Bursary</b><br>(Campbell & Co. Insurance Consultants Ltd.)<br>• <i>Campbell &amp; Co. Insurance Consultants Ltd. is the company contracted by the Students' Union to provide the Health and Dental Plan to University of Lethbridge students</i> | Value: \$500<br>Number: Two | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students in any undergraduate degree program</li> <li>Successful completion of a minimum of 18 credit hours in the previous Fall and Spring semesters at the UofL</li> <li>Continued coverage from the Students' Union Health and Dental Plan</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>   | • May 1     |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.



| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER                       | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION   |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| <b>TD Insurance Meloche Monnex Scholarship</b><br>(TD Insurance Meloche Monnex)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TD Insurance Meloche Monnex is an affinity partner providing group auto and home insurance to the University of Lethbridge alumni and provides their support to alumni events</li> </ul> | Value: \$500                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-time or part-time continuing students entering third or fourth year of study</li> <li>Preference to children of UofL alumni</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul> |
| <b>25th Anniversary Alumni Association Scholarship</b><br>(UofL Alumni Association)  | Value: \$500                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 20 semester courses</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Involvement in campus or community activities such as clubs, volunteer organizations, or sports</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul> |
| <b>University of Lethbridge Alumni Association Award</b><br>(UofL Alumni Association)  | Value: \$500                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must be children of founding members or children of graduate members of the UofL Alumni Association</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul> |
| <b>Alumni Association John Gill Memorial Bursary</b><br>(UofL Alumni Association)  | Value: \$500<br>Number: Five           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students in any undergraduate degree program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul> |
| <b>University of Lethbridge Scholarship for Reduced Course Load</b><br>(UofL)  | Value: Up to \$500<br>Number: Up to 20 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed a minimum of 12.0 and a maximum of 22.5 credit hours in the Fall and Spring semesters</li> <li>Must have been registered in classes in both the Fall and Spring semesters</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul> |
| <b>University of Lethbridge Scholarship, Spring Entrance</b><br>(UofL)   | Value: \$500<br>Number: Two            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have entered the UofL for the first time the preceding January</li> <li>Must have successfully completed at least five courses during the Spring semester</li> </ul>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul> |
| <b>Elliot Wheeler Memorial Award</b><br>(Friends and family of Elliot Wheeler)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Elliot Wheeler, a UofL student, tragically passed away in 2008 weeks before his graduation. He understood the value of hard work as well as the importance of a balanced life</li> </ul>  | Value: \$500                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students with at least third-year standing in a combined B.Sc./B.Mgt. program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extracurricular activities and/or community involvement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul> |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION  |
|--|------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Wilma G. Winter Memorial Award</b><br>(Friends and family of Dr. Wilma Winter)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Established in honour of Dr. Winter, a founding member of the University of Lethbridge and professor emeritus</li> </ul>   | Value: \$500     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students with a minimum of 24.0 credit hours completed</li> <li>Demonstrated commitment to an active living lifestyle</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>        |
| <b>Dr. Ronald M. Yoshida Award in Philosophy of Science</b><br>(Douglas T. Yoshida)  | Value: \$500     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any full-time undergraduate degree program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic merit in Philosophy 2233, Philosophy 2234, or Philosophy 3412</li> <li>Contribution to class discussion as recommended by Professor</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Clarence and Ilene Bengtson Memorial Award</b><br>(Endowed by the Estate, Family and friends of the Bengtsons)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clarence and Ilene Bengtson were long time supporters of the community, the church, and the youth of Brooks and surrounding area, until their respective passings on August 1, 1996 and September 2, 2002</li> </ul> | Value: \$250     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students who have graduated from a high school in the Grasslands Regional School Division</li> <li>Preference to students with second- or third-year standing</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>        |
| <b>Capstone Scholarship in Integrative Thinking</b><br>(Anonymous)   | Value: \$250     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing or graduating students who have completed a full course load (30.0 credit hours) in the Fall and Spring semesters including Liberal Education courses</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>        |
| <b>James and Isabelle Norrie Memorial Award in Agricultural Management</b><br>(Laurel Chapter No. 43, Order of Eastern Star)   | Value: \$250     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed a minimum of 10 UofL semester courses and enrolled in any degree program</li> <li>Intend to pursue a career related to agriculture</li> <li>Preference to a graduate of an Alberta high school, then to an Alberta resident as defined by Alberta Students Finance</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>        |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER   | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION   |
|---|--|--|--|---|
| <b>ORS Residence Citizenship Award</b><br>(Organization of Residence Students)                | Value: \$250<br>Number: Two                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active members of the Organization of Residence Students currently living in residence and continuing full membership in ORS in the semester in which the award is granted</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have a minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA and demonstrated active and outstanding commitment to residence living and the ORS philosophy</li> <li>The recipient may not be an officer of Residence Council</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> <li>Application must include: a resumé detailing residence involvement and two letters of reference from ORS members</li> <li>Personal interviews may be requested</li> </ul> |
| <b>ORS Greatest Scholastic Achievement Award</b><br>(Organization of Residence Students)      | Value: \$250<br>Number: Two                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Active members of the Organization of Residence Students currently living in residence and continuing full membership in ORS in the semester in which the award is granted</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have a minimum 2.3 cumulative GPA and a minimum of 9.0 credit hours in the previous four academic semesters</li> <li>Achieved the greatest GPA increase over two full-time academic years</li> </ul>         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>David B. Carpenter Award</b><br>(Mr. and Mrs. D.B. Carpenter)                              | Value: \$200   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students who have completed at least 16 semester courses</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Demonstrated interest in water resource issues</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>International Student Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Endowed by friends of Foreign Students) | Value: \$200   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visa students</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>APPI Book Prize</b><br>(Alberta Professional Planners Institute)                           | Value: A book pertaining to planning, up to a value of \$250 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students enrolled in Geography 2535 (Introduction to Planning)</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Highest academic achievement in Geography 2535 (Introduction to Planning) in either the Fall or Spring semesters</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nominated by the Department of Geography in the Spring semester</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Prize of the Ambassador of Switzerland to Canada</b><br>(Embassy of Switzerland)           | Value: A book prize of French language                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students who have excelled in language, culture, or literature courses in French</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Prize of the Ambassador of Germany to Canada</b><br>(Embassy of Germany)                   | Value: A book prize of German language                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students who have excelled in language, culture, or literature courses in German</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>  |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UoFL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER  | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION  |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| <b>b. Arts and Science</b>   |   |   |  |  |
| Please note that the eligibility and tenure conditions set out in the general criteria under <b>Section 4 - Undergraduate Awards (p. 470)</b> pertain unless otherwise stated. All awards are tenable by students enrolled in full-time studies in Arts and Science at the University of Lethbridge in the Fall semester immediately following the granting of the award, unless otherwise stated.                                     |   |   |  |  |
| <b>Arthur J.E. Child Award in Economics, English, and History</b><br>(Arthur J.E. Child Foundation)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Arthur James Edward Child (1910-1996), former chairman and chief executive officer of Burns Foods, was named an Officer of the Order of Canada in 1985. He co-founded the Canada West Foundation and had philanthropic commitments that spanned a great breadth of activities</li> </ul> | Value: One at \$10,000 or two at \$5,000 for each of the three majors: Economics, English, and History. (Total value: \$30,000) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing undergraduate or graduate students with a major in Economics, English, or History</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Community involvement</li> </ul>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> <li>Departments of Economics, English, and History will nominate from eligible applicants</li> </ul> |
| <b>The Calgary Foundation - Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers Scholarship</b><br>(The Calgary Foundation)  | Value: \$5,000<br>Number: Four  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have successfully completed the pre-Engineering transfer program and intend to continue studies in Engineering at the UofA</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment at the University of Alberta</li> </ul>  |
| <b>William Elichen Scholarship</b><br>(Mr. William (Bill) Elichen)   | Value: \$3,000  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students who have completed at least 19 courses at the UofL</li> <li>Preference to students who have a demonstrated interest in Slavic culture</li> </ul>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Intent to pursue a medical career</li> </ul>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Bill Cade and Elsa Salazar Cade Scholarship In Evolutionary Ecology</b><br>(Dr. and Mrs. Cade)  | Value: \$2,500<br>Number: Two   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have successfully completed a minimum of 29 semester courses towards a B.Sc., major in Biological Sciences with a focus in evolutionary ecology, especially animal behaviour</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>One award: financial need and academic achievement</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> <li>Nominated by the Department of Biological Sciences</li> </ul>                                    |
| <b>Dr. Marshall Nelson Grant Memorial Award</b><br>(Estate of Dr. Marshall Nelson Grant)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dr. Grant was a life-long agricultural researcher employed at the Lethbridge Research Station with a particular interest in developing and licensing different strains of winter wheat</li> </ul>   | Value: \$2,500  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students majoring in Agricultural Studies or Agricultural Biotechnology</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER               | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION  |
|--|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>Martin Oordt Scholarship</b><br>(The Meliorist Publishing Society)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Martin Oordt is a UofL Professor Emeritus and is largely responsible for the birth of The Meliorist</li> </ul>   | Value: \$2,000                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students enrolled in Arts and Science or Education programs with a declared major in English</li> <li>Graduate students may also be considered</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> <li>A proven interest in creative writing</li> </ul>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Remote Sensing Award</b><br>(Dr. Philippe Martin Teillet)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dr. Philippe M. Teillet worked as a Research Scientist for Natural Resources Canada from 1977 to 2006 and is now assisting the UofL in its role as a world leader in the area of remote sensing research and education</li> </ul>   | Value: \$1,750<br>Number: Two  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-time continuing or graduating undergraduate Arts and Science students</li> <li>First preference to Remote Sensing majors; second preference to Physics majors</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0, 60 percent course load)</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I (continuing students)</li> <li>Not required for graduating students (must have acquired a government student loan in the last academic year)</li> </ul> |
| <b>Wind River Glass Ltd. Award</b><br>(Wind River Glass Ltd.)  | Value: \$1,500<br>Number: Four | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students in a B.A. program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Whitney Barham Memorial Award</b><br>(The Students' Union, family and friends of Whitney Barham)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Whitney Barham's caring nature and determined drive to succeed will forever leave an impact on all those who studied with her. Her dreams were ours, her strength boundless, and her opinions and interests many. Whitney studied Economics at the UofL and tragically passed away on August 30, 2006</li> </ul> | Value: \$1,000                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students enrolled in any degree program, preference given to an Economics major</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0, 60 percent course load)</li> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Community involvement</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Bayer CropScience Award</b><br>(Bayer CropScience)  | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Two  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students majoring in Agricultural Biotechnology, Agricultural Studies, Biochemistry, Biological Sciences, Economics, Environmental Science, Geography, Accounting, Finance, or Marketing</li> <li>Intend a career in agriculture</li> <li>Preference to a student with active involvement in the agriculture industry</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Community involvement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> </ul>  |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER              | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|---|-------------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b>CropLife Canada Alberta Chapter—“Sustaining Agriculture” Scholarship</b><br>(CropLife Canada Alberta Chapter)  | Value: \$1,000                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students majoring in Agricultural Studies, Agricultural Biotechnology, or Environmental Science</li> <li>Career interest in the Agriculture sector</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Preference given to those with campus involvement in clubs, athletics, the Students’ Union, etc.</li> </ul>                                | • May 1  |
| <b>Lubov Alexandra de Grandmaison Scholarship - Native American Studies</b><br>(Endowed by the late Lubov Alexandra de Grandmaison)<br>• <i>Lubov Alexandra de Grandmaison bestowed to the UofL Art Collection 10 pastel drawings by her late father, Nicholas de Grandmaison</i> | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Two | • Native students majoring in Native American Studies  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need may be considered</li> </ul>  | • May 1  |
| <b>Growing Alberta Student Award</b><br>(Growing Alberta)   | Value: \$1,000                | • Third- or fourth-year students majoring in Agricultural Studies or Agricultural Biotechnology  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Preference given to permanent residents of Alberta</li> <li>Community/agriculture leadership activities</li> </ul> | • May 1  |
| <b>Justice Vaughan and Marilyn Hembroff Award</b><br>(Justice and Mrs. Hembroff)  | Value: \$1,000                | • Continuing students with a declared major in English   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | • May 1  |
| <b>James and Elizabeth Horsman Award</b><br>(James and Elizabeth Horsman)<br>• <i>Dr. James Horsman, Chancellor Emeritus., received an Honorary Degree from the UofL in 2004</i>  | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Two | • Third- or fourth-year students majoring in Political Science or History  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>One award: financial need and academic achievement</li> </ul>  | • May 1  |
| <b>IKON Environmental Science Scholarship</b><br>(IKON; a Ricoh company)  | Value: \$1,000                | • Third- or fourth-year students with a major in Environmental Science   | • Academic achievement  | • May 1  |
| <b>Kay Kerr Neuroscience Research Award</b><br>(Kay Kerr)<br>• <i>Kay Kerr is cognizant of the important research by Dr. Bryan Kolb and wishes to provide assistance to students who want to continue in this research</i>  | Value: \$1,000                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students majoring in Psychology or Neuroscience who are participating in UofL research</li> <li>Research must be in stroke recovery, effects of drug addiction to the brain, and/or other neurological disorders</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outstanding contribution to research</li> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> <li>Nominated by the Departments of Psychology and Neuroscience</li> </ul> |
| <b>Ruby I. Larson Biological Research Aptitude Scholarship</b><br>(Endowed by Dr. Ruby I. Larson)   | Value: \$1,000                | • Students majoring in Biology or in Biology and another science with a minimum of 29 courses  | • The student who, in the opinion of the staff of the Department of Biological Sciences, has the greatest potential for biological research   | • Not required   |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER                | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION   |
|--|---------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>Lethbridge Real Estate Board Agricultural Award</b><br>(Lethbridge Real Estate Board Co-op Limited)   | Value: \$1,000                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students with a declared major in Agricultural Studies or Agricultural Biotechnology who have completed at least 24.0 credit hours</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Alfred and Blanche McGuire Memorial Award</b><br>(Endowed by the late Mrs. Lois Millican)   | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Three | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed a minimum of 29 semester courses in a degree program in the Faculty of Arts and Science</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Vittorio Oliverio Award</b><br>(Vittorio Oliverio)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Vittorio Oliverio, a UofL alumnus, acknowledges the contribution Fine Arts courses made to his life and career and wants to encourage others to experience the same benefits</i></li> </ul> | Value: \$1,000                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Second- or third-year Arts and Science students who have taken at least one Fine Arts course</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Demonstrated volunteerism on campus or in the community</li> </ul>             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Lawrence O. Smith Memorial Award</b><br>(Oldman River Regional Service Commission)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Lawrence O. Smith served as Executive Director of the Oldman River Regional Planning Commission (1972-1987)</i></li> </ul>                                  | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Two   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 20 graded semester courses with a declared major in Urban and Regional Studies</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>UFA Agriculture Award</b><br>(United Farmers of Alberta Cooperative Limited)  | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Four  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students majoring in Agricultural Studies or Agricultural Biotechnology. Post-diploma students may qualify in their first year at the UofL</li> <li>AGVANTAGE 25 UFA members</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Demonstrated leadership ability</li> </ul>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> </ul> |
| <b>Urban and Regional Studies Prize</b><br>(Alberta Professional Planners Institute)   | Value: \$1,000                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Urban and Regional Studies graduates with a Bachelor of Arts or a Bachelor of Science</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Highest cumulative grade point average in either the Fall or Spring Convocation (October or June)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Scholarship in Agriculture</b><br>(Endowed by the late Mrs. Eugene Schulz)  | Value: \$800                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed first year of study and have been enrolled in courses related to agriculture</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|--|------------------|---|---|--|
| <b>Diana Cooper Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Endowed by Diana Cooper)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Donated by Diana Cooper in the hope that the dedication and caring which she has shown in her community work and volunteer activities, particularly relating to women's issues and research, will be an inspiration to others</li> </ul>   | Value: \$750     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Second-year standing in the Faculty of Arts and Science, and pursuing a Social Science program with an emphasis on women's issues and research</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Preference to a student who has demonstrated an interest in Social Sciences through volunteer community service</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>APEGGA N.H. Bradley, P.Eng., Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(The Association of Professional Engineers, Geologists and Geophysicists of Alberta)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>N.H. Bradley, P.Eng., spent most of his professional career working in southern Alberta specializing in civil engineering and land surveying</li> </ul>   | Value: \$700     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students who have completed the pre-Engineering transfer program at the UofL and who intends to continue studies in Engineering at the UofA</li> <li>Preference to students planning to pursue studies in civil or survey engineering</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> <li>Tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment at the University of Alberta</li> </ul> |
| <b>Werner O. Hoerger Memorial Award</b><br>(Cindy Hoerger and Sons)  | Value: \$600     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students who have graduated from a high school in Southern Alberta and who are enrolled in a Bachelor of Science program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Alberta Institute of Agrolgists Agriculture Award</b><br>(Alberta Institute of Agrolgists, Lethbridge Branch)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The AIA is an organization of university-trained professionals that protects the public interest by ensuring its members are qualified and competent to provide knowledge of and advice on agriculture, food, and associated natural resources</li> </ul> | Value: \$500     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fourth-year students who have completed 30 courses toward an Agricultural Studies or Agricultural Biotechnology degree at the UofL</li> <li>Student membership in AIA</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community involvement or employment in agriculture-related activities</li> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Islay Arnold Memorial Award</b><br>(Friends and family of Islay Arnold)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Established in memory of Islay Arnold, Chancellor Emerita and champion for liberal arts education at the UofL</li> </ul>  | Value: \$500     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing undergraduate students in the Faculty of Arts and Science pursuing a General Major in the Humanities</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.



| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER                 | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION  |
|---|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>Archaeological Society of Alberta (Lethbridge) Scholarship</b><br>(Archaeological Society of Alberta, Lethbridge Centre)   | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preference to graduate students with a major in archaeology</li> <li>• Third- or fourth-year undergraduate students with a major in archaeology</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Arts and Science Award of Excellence</b><br>(UofL alumni and friends)  | Value: \$500<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continuing students in the Faculty of Arts and Science</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> <li>• Nominated by the Faculty of Arts and Science</li> </ul> |
| <b>Kalen Brown Memorial Award</b><br>(Family and friends of Kalen Brown) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Kalen Brown lost a brave fight to Ewings Sarcoma in 1996 at the age of 16. It is hoped that as the understanding of biochemistry grows, treatments will be developed to save children like Kalen</i></li> </ul>                  | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must be entering fourth year with a major in Biology, Chemistry, or Biochemistry</li> <li>• Preference to students participating in research in cell biology, molecular biology, or a related field</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Financial need</li> </ul>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May 1</li> <li>• Nominated by the Faculty of Arts and Science</li> </ul>        |
| <b>Lubov Alexandra de Grandmaison Scholarship - Part-Time Studies in Native American Studies</b><br>(Endowed by the late Lubov Alexandra de Grandmaison) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Lubov Alexandra de Grandmaison bestowed to the UofL Art Collection 10 pastel drawings by her late father, Nicholas de Grandmaison</i></li> </ul> | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Native students majoring in Native American Studies</li> <li>• Minimum of two and no more than 7.5 graded courses in the Fall and Spring semesters immediately preceding the granting of the award</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Financial need may be considered</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Trevor J.O. Dick Economic Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Mrs. Nancy Dick and Friends) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Dr. Trevor Dick was a professor in the Economics Department at the UofL from 1976 until his retirement in 2000</i></li> </ul>  | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Graduating economics majors who have been accepted to a university program leading to a graduate degree in economics</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul>   |
| <b>James R. Genge Work Experience Scholarship</b><br>(Endowed by Dr. Jennifer Mather in memory of her late father)  | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must have at least second-year standing</li> <li>• Must have participated in either an Applied Study or an Arts and Science Co-op Work term in the previous academic year</li> </ul>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exceptional work experience evaluation</li> </ul>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul>   |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER            | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---|--|
| <b>Mr. Merv Leitch Memorial Scholarship in Chemistry</b><br>(Mrs. Ardine Leitch and Alberta Energy)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>In memory of the Honourable Mr. Merv Leitch for his outstanding contributions to the furthering of oil sand technology in Alberta</i></li> </ul>                 | Value: \$500                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 20 semester courses</li> <li>A declared major in Chemistry</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Potential for chemical research</li> </ul>   | • May 1  |
| <b>Paul D. Lewis Memorial Biology Award</b><br>(Dr. Margaret Lewis, Family and Friends)   | Value: \$500                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Third- or fourth-year students with a major in biological science</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> <li>Greatest potential for biological science research</li> </ul> | • May 1  |
| <b>Outstanding Achievement in the Humanities Scholarship</b><br>(Numerous donors)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>The purpose of the award is to underline the value of excelling in the Humanities and to encourage gifted students to consider making a career in these disciplines</i></li> </ul> | Value: \$500                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students entering the fourth year of study, majoring in a discipline in the Humanities</li> <li>Preference will be given to students majoring in English, Modern Languages, Philosophy, History, or Religious Studies</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | • May 1  |
| <b>Richard Painter Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Endowed by Mrs. Hannah Painter in memory of her late husband)   | Value: \$500                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have a major in a program related to agriculture and intend to pursue a career in an agricultural profession</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | • May 1  |
| <b>Paterson and Husky Energy Scholarship</b><br>(Husky Energy)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Gordon Paterson was an active member of both the Lethbridge and southern Alberta communities</i></li> </ul>   | Value: \$500                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-time students majoring in Environmental Science</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | • May 1  |
| <b>Political Science Graduate Studies Award</b><br>(Alan Siaroff)   | Value: \$500                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Graduating students or B.A. degree holders (from the UofL) with a major in Political Science intending to pursue graduate studies in Political Science, Public Administration, Public Policy, or related field at any graduate school</li> <li>Preference to recent grads (within three years of B.A. completion)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.3)</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nominated by the Department of Political Science</li> </ul> |
| <b>Rogers Sugar Scholarship</b><br>(Rogers Sugar Ltd.)  | Value: \$500<br>Number: Two | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students majoring in Chemistry or Physics</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | • May 1  |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION   |
|--|------------------|--|--|---|
| <p><b>Joe Rood Memorial Scholarship in Physics</b><br/>(Friends and Family of Joe Rood)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Joe Rood was a founding member of the University of Lethbridge. As a professor and a long-serving Chair, Joe was instrumental in building a strong Physics Department</i></li> </ul>   | Value: \$500     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Third- or fourth-year students majoring in Physics, Chemistry, Geography, or other Physical Sciences</li> <li>• Must have completed both Physics 1000 or Physics 1050 and Physics 2000</li> </ul>                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Greatest potential for research in the Physical Sciences</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul>  |
| <p><b>William Stafford Russell Scholarship</b><br/>(Torry Lewis Abells, Lawyers)</p>   | Value: \$500     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must be enrolled in a degree program with the intention of pursuing a Law degree</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May I</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>Marvin Sundstrom Memorial Scholarship</b><br/>(Elke Sundstrom)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>In 1967, Dr. Sundstrom joined the UofL as an Assistant Professor. At the time of his passing, in 1994, he was Assistant Dean (Finance) in the Faculty of Arts and Science</i></li> </ul>  | Value: \$500     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enrolled in a Bachelor of Arts program with a declared major in Geography</li> <li>• A minimum of 20 semester courses toward the Bachelor of Arts degree</li> <li>• Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May I</li> </ul>   |
| <p><b>Dr. James D. Tagg History and Citizenship Award</b><br/>(Czechoslovak Canadian Cultural Society of Southern Alberta, and friends)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Dr. James D. Tagg taught American History at the UofL from 1969 to 2003. As a highly respected teacher and scholar, Dr. Tagg believes that educated persons have a duty to engage in the support and improvement of the communities in which they find themselves</i></li> </ul> | Value: \$500     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continuing undergraduate or graduate students majoring in History</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Community involvement</li> </ul>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May I</li> <li>• Nominated by the Department of History</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>Jerome and Ann Weintraub Memorial Scholarship</b><br/>(Ruth Coppens, David, Sara, and Barry Weintraub)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>The Weintraubs' deep appreciation for the impact a university education has on personal, social, and career development made them cherish their own university experiences as highlights of their lives</i></li> </ul>  | Value: \$500     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enrolled in a Bachelor of Science program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May I</li> </ul>   |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER  | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION   |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| <b>Dr. Barbara June Whitlock Chemistry Scholarship</b><br>(Muriel Shortreed)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>In honour of Barbara June Whitlock, sister of Muriel Shortreed, and to encourage gifted students to continue in graduate studies in Chemistry</i></li> </ul>   | Value: \$500  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Graduating undergraduate students with a major in Chemistry</li> <li>Must be enrolled in a full-time university graduate degree program in Chemistry in the year following graduation from the undergraduate program</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Agricultural Studies Book Prize</b><br>(Pioneer Hi-Bred Dupont Limited)   | Value: \$300<br>Number: Two (one each for Agricultural Studies and Agricultural Biotechnology)            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Agricultural Studies majors who have completed Agricultural Studies 4000, or Agricultural Biotechnology majors who have completed Biology 4100</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Chinook Chemistry and Biochemistry Prizes</b><br>(Faculty/Staff in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Leading-edge research involving students is a hallmark of the UofL. This prize is to recognize the significant contributions our students make in research</i></li> </ul> | Value: \$300 for first prize<br>\$100 for second prize<br>Number: Four first prizes<br>Four second prizes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Undergraduate and graduate students, performing original research during the 12 months preceding the deadline for abstracts, supervised or co-supervised by a member of the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completion and participation in the Chinook Symposium poster competition</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nominated by the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry</li> </ul> |
| <b>Loren Hepler Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Family and Friends of Dr. Loren Hepler)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Dr. Loren Hepler was a faculty member in the Department of Chemistry at the UofL from 1968 to 1983</i></li> </ul>  | Value: \$300  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must be enrolled in the Faculty of Arts and Science with a declared major in Chemistry</li> <li>Minimum second-year standing</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Elmer Marquardson Research Scholarship</b><br>(Mrs. B. Glass, in loving memory of her father)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Dedicated to the memory of Mr. Elmer Marquardson, a Stirling pioneer</i></li> </ul>  | Value: \$300  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed 19 semester courses in the Faculty of Arts and Science</li> <li>First consideration to studies in dairy cattle or hardy fruits</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>A proven interest in agricultural research with a particular interest in topics which will benefit southern Alberta agriculture</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Carol Braat Memorial Prize in Biochemistry</b><br>(Family and Friends of Carol Braat)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Carol Braat graduated from the UofL in May 1991 with a Bachelor of Science degree majoring in Biochemistry</i></li> </ul>  | Value: \$250  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have a declared major in either Biochemistry or Chemistry</li> <li>Preference to students whose permanent address is south of Calgary</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Community involvement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER  | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|--|---|--|---|--|
| <b>Dieter Mueller Memorial Prize in History</b><br>(Endowed by friends of the late Dieter Mueller)   | Value: \$250  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The student deemed most deserving by the Department of History</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Dr. John Morgan Book Prize</b><br>(Family of Dr. John Morgan)   | Value: \$200 bookstore gift card  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed a minimum of 10 semester courses at the UofL and enrolled in a B.Sc. program</li> <li>Preference to those pursuing a medical degree</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Silverwings Physical Education Prize</b><br>(Endowed by Jess Anderson)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funds were donated to encourage training and development of individuals dedicated to the coaching of young children</li> </ul>   | Value: \$200  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 18.0 credit hours in the previous Fall and Spring semesters</li> <li>Must have a declared major in Kinesiology</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Must be involved with, or enrolled in, courses related to gymnastics, coaching or individual pursuit sports</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> <li>Must include a letter of recommendation from an individual who is qualified to evaluate the student's physical education career goals in the coaching and/or teaching of young children in sports</li> </ul> |
| <b>Luke Stebbins Prize for Undergraduate Research Achievement</b><br>(Faculty/Staff in the Department of Biological Sciences)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Novel research involving undergraduate students is a hallmark of the UofL. This prize is to recognize the significant contributions our students make in research</li> </ul> | Value: \$200 for first prize<br>\$100 for second prize<br>Number: Two first prizes<br>Two second prizes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students enrolled in a B.Sc. program</li> <li>Performing original research and registered in one of the following courses: Biology 3990, Biology 4990, or Biology 4995</li> <li>Co-/Supervised by a member in Biological Sciences</li> <li>Participation in the Undergraduate Research Symposium</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Best symposium presentation</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Symposium judges determine prizes</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Psychology Prize</b><br>(Dr. Bryan Kolb)  | Value: \$100  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students majoring in Psychology or Neuroscience</li> <li>At least 10 semester courses will have been completed from the Departments of Psychology and Neuroscience</li> <li>Continuing or graduating students</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement in courses taken from the Departments of Psychology and Neuroscience</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Academic Award in Geography Book Prize</b><br>(Department of Geography)   | Value: A book chosen by the Department of Geography   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must be a minimum of third-year standing with a major in geography</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sustained academic achievement based on grades attained up to the previous Fall semester</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Selected and awarded in Spring</li> </ul>   |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER                                       | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION    |
|--|--|---|--|----------------|
| <b>James H. Gray Book Prize in Western Canadian History</b><br>(Dr. James H. Gray)   | Value: A book or book set of western Canadian history  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full-time students enrolled in courses emphasizing western Canadian history</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement in the western Canadian history course or courses</li> </ul> | • Not required |
| <b>S.W. Jackman Book Prize in British History</b><br>(Dr. S.W. Jackman)  | Value: A book of British history                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students who have excelled in the study of British history</li> </ul>                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | • Not required |
| <b>Joanna Morgan Book Prize in Literature</b><br>(Family of Joanna Morgan)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Donated in memory of Joanna Morgan, a journalist from Lethbridge, in recognition of her love of literature</li> </ul> | Value: A book or book set pertaining to literature     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Declared English majors who have completed at least 29 semester courses</li> </ul>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | • May 1        |
| <b>Dr. G.E. Orchard Book Prize in Russian History</b><br>(Dr. G.E. Orchard)  | Value: A book or book set of Russian or Soviet history | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full-time students enrolled in the Russian history survey course</li> </ul>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement in the Russian history survey course</li> </ul>              | • Not required |

### c. Education

Please note that the eligibility and tenure conditions set out in the general criteria under **Section 4 - Undergraduate Awards (p. 470)** pertain unless otherwise stated. All awards are tenable by students enrolled in full-time studies in Education at the University of Lethbridge in the Fall semester immediately following the granting of the award, unless otherwise stated.

|   |                                    |  |   |         |
|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------|
| <b>Winogene Brandow Carpenter Award in Education</b><br>(Dr. and Mrs. William B. Carpenter and family)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This award is in honour of Winogene Brandow Carpenter, a dedicated and caring Alberta teacher</li> </ul> | Value: \$2,400<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Canadian citizens who graduated from a western Canadian high school - Alberta, British Columbia or Saskatchewan</li> <li>• Entering the second year of programs leading to the B.Ed.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Financial need</li> </ul>  | • May 1 |
| <b>Lethbridge ATA Local 41 Scholarship</b><br>(Lethbridge Alberta Teachers' Association, Local 41)  | Value: \$1,500<br>Number: Two      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students entering the Faculty of Education who have attended high school within the Lethbridge Public School System</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | • May 1 |
| <b>Peter and Margaret Veer Memorial Award</b><br>(Ens family)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In remembrance of Peter and Margaret Veer who selflessly contributed to their community and society</li> </ul>                                    | Value: \$1,500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students entering the Faculty of Education</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Financial need</li> <li>• Good citizenship demonstrated through community involvement</li> </ul> | • May 1 |
| <b>Inez and Maybelle Strong Award in Education</b><br>(Maybelle Strong Lockhart and John Lockhart)  | Value: \$1,250                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must be entering the final year of a Bachelor of Education program</li> <li>• Canadian citizen and a resident of southern Alberta, defined as south of Township 35 (Bowden South)</li> </ul>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> <li>• Community involvement</li> </ul>  | • May 1 |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UoFL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER   | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Dr. S. Aubrey Earl and Thera J. Earl Award in Education</b><br>(Earl Family)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dr. Earl joined the newly formed UofL Faculty of Education in 1967 and made the field experience component of teacher education a top priority</li> </ul>  | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students who have successfully completed the Professional Semester II requirements in the previous Spring semester</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Teaching excellence in Professional Semester II</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> <li>Nominated by the Faculty of Education</li> </ul> |
| <b>Jill Kotkas Music Education Award</b><br>(Jill Kotkas)  | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Third- or fourth-year students in the Faculty of Education with a major or minor in Music</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Dr. Helen Manyfingers/ Alumni Association Education Award</b><br>(Dr. Helen Manyfingers and UofL Alumni Association)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dr. Manyfingers' achievements and commitment to her community serve as a role model for Native women, elders, mothers, educators, and political leaders. She was the first alumna to receive a UofL honorary degree</li> </ul> | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Third- or fourth-year students enrolled in any undergraduate degree program in the Faculty of Education or second-year students in the B.Ed. After an Approved Degree program</li> <li>Registered members of the Blood Tribe</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Wigham Family Bursary</b><br>(Darol and Ev Wigham)  | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Two  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed a minimum of 29 semester course and enrolled in any degree program in the Faculty of Education</li> <li>For one award: preference to students with an interest in early childhood education</li> </ul>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Bachelor of Education Teaching Placement Scholarship</b><br>(Faculty of Education)  | Value: \$500 to \$1,000:<br>PSI entrance, \$500; PSI entrance and financial need, \$1,000; PSII, \$500; PSII and financial need, \$1,000; PSIII rural placement, \$1,000; PSIII, \$500<br>Number: Six    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>B.Ed. students registered in PSI, PSII, or PSIII</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PSI entrance, PSII, and PSIII: academic achievement</li> <li>PSI entrance, PSII: academic achievement and financial need</li> <li>PSIII rural placement: academic achievement and teaching placement in a rural school</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>First Nations Bachelor of Education Scholarship</b><br>(Faculty of Education)   | Value: \$500 to \$1,000:<br>PSI entrance, \$500; PSI entrance and financial need, \$1,000; PSII, \$500; PSII and financial need, \$1,000; PSIII, \$500; PSIII and financial need, \$1,000<br>Number: Six | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>B.Ed. students registered in PSI, PSII, or PSIII</li> <li>First Nations, Métis, or Inuit ancestry</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PSI, PSII, and PSIII: academic achievement</li> <li>PSI, PSII, and PSIII: academic achievement and financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER                 | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION   |
|---|----------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Alberta Retired Teachers' Association Scholarship</b><br>(Endowed by the Alberta Retired Teachers' Association)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Members of ARTA are demonstrating their continued commitment to the profession of teaching by establishing this award</li> </ul>   | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students who have successfully completed the Professional Semester II requirements in the previous Fall or Spring semesters</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Demonstrated excellence in student teaching</li> <li>Consideration may also be given to extracurricular activities related to establishing teaching experience</li> </ul>                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Education Award of Excellence</b><br>(UofL alumni and friends)   | Value: \$500<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students in the Faculty of Education</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nominated by the Faculty of Education</li> </ul> |
| <b>EUS Tutoring Scholarship</b><br>(UofL Education Undergraduate Society)   | Value: \$500<br>Number: Two      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Successful completion of Professional Semester I</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Commitment to the EUS tutoring program</li> <li>Must have tutored with the program for at least two semesters</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Dorothy Gooder Prize</b><br>(People First Association of Lethbridge)   | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students graduating from full-time studies in the Faculty of Education who have a special interest and aptitude in the teaching of special needs children</li> <li>Preference will be given to candidates interested in working with students with mental handicaps</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Must show an interest, demonstrated through course work in Special Education and experience with children with special needs during Professional Semester III</li> </ul>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Julian Guay Memorial Biology Education Scholarship</b><br>(Family and Friends of Dr. Julian Guay)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dr. Julian Guay was a Professor in the Faculty of Education from 1968 to 1995</li> </ul>   | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students majoring in Biological Sciences who have been admitted to the Faculty of Education</li> <li>Preference to students who have demonstrated an interest in environmental studies</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Demonstrated excellence in student teaching (Education 3600)</li> <li>Must have a course grade of at least 'A' in Curriculum and Instruction (Education 3601) for Biological Sciences majors</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Rita L. Irwin Scholarship for Art Education</b><br>(Rita L. Irwin, Ed.D.)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rita Irwin is a UofL alumna, Professor of Art Education and Associate Dean of Teacher Education at the University of British Columbia. She established this award to encourage students with an interest in art education</li> </ul> | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>B.Ed. students with a major in Art Education</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>  |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.



| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER                 | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION  |
|--|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>Kimmitt Scholarship</b><br>(Endowed by Robert Kimmitt)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mr. Kimmitt began his teaching career in the 1930s in rural Alberta. He worked to establish the Lethbridge Community College, and has served in many volunteer leadership positions</li> </ul> | Value: \$500<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students who have successfully completed the Professional Semester II requirements in the previous Fall or Spring semesters</li> <li>Preference to students who attended high school in southern Alberta</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excellence in student teaching</li> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> </ul>        |
| <b>Joan Johnson Memorial Scholarship in Art Education</b><br>(Endowed by Dr. Neal Johnson and Mrs. Jennie Emery in memory of Joan Johnson)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Donated in memory of Joan Johnson, weaver and artist</li> </ul>   | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students in the Faculty of Education with a declared major in Art</li> <li>First preference to applicants in Professional Semester I</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> </ul>        |
| <b>Ruby I. Larson Scholarship in Education (Teaching of the Gifted and Talented)</b><br>(Dr. Ruby I. Larson)   | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 29 semester courses in the Faculty of Education</li> <li>Special interest and aptitude in the teaching of the gifted and talented demonstrated through course work</li> </ul>                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Elizabeth Stott Memorial Award</b><br>(Family of Elizabeth Stott)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In honour of Elizabeth Stott who was a dedicated schoolteacher in Lethbridge for over 25 years</li> </ul>   | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students in the B.Ed. program who are enrolled in Professional Semester III in the Fall or Spring semester in which the award is granted</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> </ul>        |
| <b>ULSU Emerging Teachers Award</b><br>(The Students' Union, UofL)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Established to encourage student involvement and to assist Education students with the cost of PSIII and in their first year of teaching</li> </ul>                                   | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students in the Faculty of Education, beginning final year, registered for PSIII</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Successful completion of PSII</li> <li>Involvement in on-campus activities in the Faculty of Education, EUS or ULSU</li> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> </ul>        |
| <b>Phi Delta Kappa Education Scholarship</b><br>(Southern Alberta Chapter of Phi Delta Kappa)  | Value: \$250<br>Number: Two      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students enrolled in Professional Semester I in the Fall or Spring semesters preceding the award</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Promise of teaching excellence</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Alberta Business Education Association Scholarship</b><br>(Alberta Business Education Association)  | Value: \$200                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Successfully completed 29 semester courses</li> <li>Preference to candidates who are members of the Alberta Business Education Association</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in the Faculty of Education with a major in Career and Technology Studies (CTS): Business Focus</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> </ul>        |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER                                 | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| <b>Ruth Chorley Memorial Prize</b><br>(Endowed by the friends of the late Ruth Chorley)   | Value: \$100                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed B.Ed. degree requirements during the current academic year with a Professional Semester III focus in Elementary Education</li> </ul>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Superior interaction skills with young children in a classroom during the Professional Semester III</li> <li>The PS III - Elementary Education practicum must be completed at the Kindergarten to Grade 3 Level</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>   |
| <b>EUS Award</b><br>(UofL Education Undergraduate Society)  | Value: \$100<br>Number: Five                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Successful completion of Professional Semester I</li> <li>Must be a student member of the EUS and ATA</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Community involvement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> </ul>  |
| <b>d. Fine Arts</b>   |  |   |   |  |
| Please note that the eligibility and tenure conditions set out in the general criteria under <b>Section 4 - Undergraduate Awards (p. 470)</b> pertain unless otherwise stated. All awards are tenable by students enrolled in full-time studies in Fine Arts at the University of Lethbridge in the Fall semester immediately following the granting of the award, unless otherwise stated. |  |   |   |  |
| 1. General  |  |   |   |  |
| <b>Agnes Turcotte Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Endowed by the late Louis Sherman Turcotte)  | Value: \$1,500<br>Number: Up to three            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students majoring in Art, Dramatic Arts or Music in a B.A., B.F.A., or B.Mus. program</li> <li>A minimum of 19 semester courses</li> </ul>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Outstanding artistic talent</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Abbondanza Fine Arts Scholarship</b><br>(Faculty of Fine Arts and Coco Pazzo Italian Café)<br>• <i>Abbondanza (Italian for 'abundance') is a unique project that partners the Faculty of Fine Arts with a locally owned and operated business, Coco Pazzo Italian Café</i>   | Value: \$500 to \$1,000<br>Number: Four to eight | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed at least 29 semester courses toward a B.F.A. (Art, Dramatic Arts, or New Media) or B.Mus.</li> <li>Participation in studio and/or performance-based courses</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.3)</li> <li>Demonstrated excellence in the studio and/or performance-based courses</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> <li>Faculty of Fine Arts will nominate from eligible applicants</li> </ul> |
| <b>Nancy Jessop Fine Arts Scholarship</b><br>(Estate of Walter Jessop)  | Value: \$750                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students enrolled in a B.F.A. or a B.Mus. program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Demonstrated artistic talent</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> <li>Faculty of Fine Arts will nominate from eligible applicants</li> </ul> |
| <b>Fine Arts Award of Excellence</b><br>(UofL alumni and friends)   | Value: \$500<br>Number: Variable                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students in the Faculty of Fine Arts</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nominated by the Faculty of Fine Arts</li> </ul>                |
| <b>The Coffee Company Award</b><br>(The Coffee Company)   | Value: \$500                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least 19 semester courses</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Demonstrated aptitude and creativity in Art, Dramatic Arts, or Music</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> </ul>  |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER   | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION   |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| <b>Sharon and Art Ferrari Award</b><br>(Sharon Stevenson-Ferrari and Art Ferrari)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sharon Stevenson-Ferrari and Art Ferrari are both alumni and strong supporters of the UofL</li> </ul>  | Value: \$500   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canadian citizens</li> <li>Must have completed at least 24.0 credit hours while enrolled in the Faculty of Fine Arts</li> </ul>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>The George and Olive Spinks Scholarship in the Fine Arts</b><br>(George and Olive Spinks)   | Value: \$500<br>Number: One to three, depending on availability of funds | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No less than 19 semester courses, of which no less than 6 must have been in the Fine Arts</li> <li>Preference to students with a Fine Arts major</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Potential for growth in Art, Dramatic Arts, or Music</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>The Clint Dunford Award in Fine Arts</b><br>(Clint Dunford, Lethbridge West M.L.A.)   | Value: \$250   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least 19 semester courses</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Demonstrated aptitude and creativity in Art, Dramatic Arts, or Music</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| 2. Art   |  |  |  |   |
| <b>Lubov Alexandra de Grandmaison Scholarship - Fine Arts</b><br>(Endowed by the late Lubov Alexandra de Grandmaison)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lubov Alexandra de Grandmaison bestowed to the UofL Art Collection 10 pastel drawings by her late father, Nicholas de Grandmaison</li> </ul>                                       | Value: \$2,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Native students majoring in Art</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic and artistic achievement</li> <li>Financial need may be considered</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Mary Annis Award in Studio Art</b><br>(Mary Annis)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mary Annis, an alumna, established this award to encourage student understanding of the fundamentals of art, the pursuit of aesthetic expression, and creative activity</li> </ul>   | Value: \$1,500   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least third-year standing in a B.F.A. (Art), Art Studio major</li> <li>Completion of required Art courses (for year of program)</li> </ul>               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement in introductory Art courses</li> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Explanation of role and value of creative activity</li> <li>Preference given to students completed or enrolled in Drawing II/III</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Separate application required</li> <li>Selection by committee within the Art Department</li> </ul> |
| <b>Visual Arts Founding Faculty Award</b><br>(Friends of the Art Department Founding Faculty Members)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Established in appreciation of the first UofL Art Department Faculty including Herb Hicks, Larry Weavers, Billy McCarroll, Jeff Olson, Charlie Crane, Carl Granzow and Pauline McGeorge</li> </ul> | Value: \$1,500   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students in any undergraduate degree program who have completed a minimum of 60 credits</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Demonstrated achievement in Studio Art courses in traditional media</li> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nominated and selected by a Faculty of Fine Arts committee</li> </ul>        |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION    |
|--|------------------|--|---|----------------|
| <b>Lubov Alexandra de Grandmaison Scholarship - Part-Time Studies in Fine Arts</b><br>(Endowed by the late Lubov Alexandra de Grandmaison)<br>• <i>Lubov Alexandra de Grandmaison bestowed to the UoFL Art Collection 10 pastel drawings by her late father, Nicholas de Grandmaison</i> | Value: \$500     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Native students majoring in Art</li> <li>• A minimum of two and no more than 7.5 graded courses in the Fall and Spring semesters immediately preceding the granting of the award</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic and artistic achievement</li> <li>• Financial need may be considered</li> </ul>   | • May 1        |
| <b>Gordon Mantle Memorial Scholarship in Art</b><br>(Edythe [Mantle] Smith, in loving memory of her husband Gordon)  | Value: \$300     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preference to students who are completing their first year of study</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Aptitude and interest in studio art</li> </ul>   | • Not required |
| <b>John Clark Scholarship in Art</b><br>(Friends and colleagues of John Clark)   | Value: \$250     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students entering their fourth year of study toward a B.F.A. (Art) degree</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meritorious achievement in painting</li> </ul>   | • Not required |
| <b>George Varzari Sculpture Award</b><br>(National Salvage)  | Value: \$250     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must be presently enrolled in a sculpture course</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outstanding accomplishment in the area of sculpture</li> <li>• The work or body of works must have been sculptured during the current academic year</li> </ul> | • Not required |
| <b>Department of Art Prize</b><br>(Department of Art, UoFL)  | Value: \$100     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students with a declared major in Art</li> <li>• Preference to students who have completed at least 19 semester courses</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Artistic ability</li> </ul>  | • Not required |
| <b>Prize in Studio Art</b><br>(Department of Art, UoFL)  | Value: \$100     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students with a declared major in Art</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outstanding accomplishment in an area of studio art</li> </ul>   | • Not required |
| 3. Dramatic Arts   |                  |  |   |                |
| <b>Dr. Harold Elke Drama Scholarship</b><br>(Staff of Dr. Harold Elke Dental Centre)<br>• <i>Established in honour of Dr. Elke by his employees</i>  | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Third- and fourth-year B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts) students or Post-Diploma B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts) with a minimum of 10 completed UoFL courses</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outstanding contribution to production(s)</li> </ul>   | • May 1        |
| <b>Sharon L. Peat Scholarship in Dramatic Arts</b><br>(Gail A. DeMontigny and friends)<br>• <i>Gail DeMontigny established this award for her sister, Sharon Peat, in appreciation for Sharon's dedication to dramatic arts in the community</i>   | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fourth-year B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts) students</li> <li>• Preference given to students who intend to pursue a Graduate Studies program and a career in the arts</li> </ul>                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | • May 1        |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UoFL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER              | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION  |
|---|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>Leo and Phyllis Singer Award in Costuming</b><br>(Estate of Phyllis and Leo Singer)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Singers were well-known Lethbridge clothiers and long-time supporters of the UofL. An exceptional collection of clothing was donated to the costume shop in addition to establishing this award</li> </ul> | Value: \$1,000                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students enrolled in a B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts) Technical/Design major with a focus on costuming</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ability and interest in the costuming area, e.g., sewing, fashion, costume construction, or costume design</li> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>David and Jo Spinks Award in Dramatic Arts</b><br>(David and Jo Spinks)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>David Spinks was a founding professor and the first Chair of the UofL Dramatic Arts Department. He has a special interest in theatre for young audiences</li> </ul>  | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Two | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Third- or fourth-year students in any undergraduate degree program with a drama-related major</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0) and a strong participation record in the UofL theatre productions</li> </ul>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> </ul>        |
| <b>Peter Ustinov Scholarship in Dramatic Arts</b><br>(Dr. Peter Ustinov)  | Value: \$1,000                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preference to students who have completed a minimum of 29 semester courses majoring in Dramatic Arts</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Artistic ability in Dramatic Arts</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Iwata Award in Dramatic Arts</b><br>(Mr. Junjiro Iwata)  | Value: \$600                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students who have completed 19 semester courses majoring in Dramatic Arts in the B.A. or B.F.A. program or in Drama Education</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Artistic ability in Dramatic Arts</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> </ul>        |
| <b>George Ryga Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Department of Theatre and Dramatic Arts, UofL)  | Value: \$300                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preference to students who have completed no less than 10 and no more than 19 semester courses, who are enrolled in the B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts) program or who have a major in Dramatic Arts, and who have participated in one or more productions of the UofL Department of Theatre and Dramatic Arts</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Potential for development in Dramatic Arts</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> </ul>        |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER                         | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION   |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| 4. Music  |  |   |   |   |
| <b>Joyce and Ron Sakamoto Prize for Research and Development in Digital Audio Arts</b><br>(Joyce and Ron Sakamoto) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Successful music business professionals and long-time supporters of the Department of Music at the UofL, the Sakamoto's have established this award to encourage gifted music students to pursue careers in the digital audio arts</li> </ul> | Value: \$5,000                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-time students who will have successfully completed a minimum 19 semester courses in a B.Mus. program with a declared major in Digital Audio Arts at the time the research is undertaken</li> </ul>                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>An outstanding research proposal submitted by a student or team of students who will be completing the research for course credit</li> <li>Demonstrated proficiency in Digital Audio Arts measured by academic achievement, exemplary creative work, overall ability and/or potential</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 31st</li> <li>Must include the research proposal from the student or team and supporting documentation from the research supervisor</li> <li>Selection by Department of Music</li> </ul> |
| <b>Clear Sky Radio Music Award</b><br>(Clear Sky Radio Inc.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clear Sky Radio Inc., the owner/operator of CJOC-FM "94.1 The Lounge" in Lethbridge, established this award to provide support to music students at the UofL</li> </ul>   | Value: Up to \$2,500<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students entering or continuing in the B.Mus. program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nomination by Department of Music</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Evelyn Beattie Memorial Music Scholarship</b><br>(David Renter, Diane and Jergen Renter) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>David Renter, his siblings and his parents wish to pay tribute to David's grandmother, Evelyn Beattie, who was instrumental in David's musical education including his undergraduate degree at the UofL</li> </ul>   | Value: \$1,500                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students entering second-year in a B.Mus. program with the instrument of saxophone or piano.</li> <li>If no candidates, brass or woodwind instruments will also be considered along with students who are entering third-year</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Demonstrated ability and potential in music performance</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> <li>Applications reviewed by Department of Music</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Hembroff Music Performance Award</b><br>(Vaughan and Marilyn Hembroff) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As patrons of the arts, the Hembroff's have established this award to encourage gifted students to pursue careers in the music performance arts</li> </ul>   | Value: \$1,500<br>Number: Variable       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students in the B.Mus. program and completed a minimum of one semester of graded courses and enrolled in Music Studio courses</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proficiency in music performance, as demonstrated by overall ability and potential</li> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nomination by Department of Music</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Tom Lavers Memorial Music Award</b><br>(Leslie, Alyson, and Daphne Lavers) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Leslie, Alyson and Daphne Lavers wish to honour their father Tom Lavers who had a life-long love for music</li> </ul>  | Value: \$1,500                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students majoring in Music and specializing in voice</li> <li>Preference to bass or bass/baritone voice students with a second preference to tenors</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Demonstrated ability and potential in voice performance</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nomination by Department of Music</li> </ul>   |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER  | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION   |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| <b>Intermezzo Classical Voice Award</b><br>(Dr. Doug Myhre)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Award supports the growth and enrichment of the classical voice student by providing funds for any single experience for vocal development</li> </ul>  | Value: \$1,000  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>B.Mus. students with voice as the instrument</li> <li>Participation in an activity, experience, or opportunity to enhance vocal development</li> <li>Preference to second- or third-year students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Preference to community involvement</li> </ul>                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>January 31</li> <li>Application includes audition DVD, two letters of recommendation, proposal of enhanced experience, and 250-word essay</li> </ul> |
| <b>Phyllis Mary McDonell Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Endowed by the late Phyllis McDonell)  | Value: \$1,000  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students with a declared major in Music</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have been enrolled in a Music Studio course in both the Fall and Spring semesters</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Joyce and Ron Sakamoto Digital Audio Arts Award</b><br>(Joyce and Ron Sakamoto)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Successful music business professionals and long-time supporters of the Department of Music at the UofL, the Sakamoto's have established this award to encourage gifted music students to pursue careers in the digital audio arts</li> </ul> | Value: Up to \$1,000<br>Number: Variable<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Total amount to be awarded in one year is not to exceed \$5,000</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-time students continuing in the B.Mus. program with a major in Digital Audio Arts</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Demonstrated proficiency in Digital Audio Arts measured by academic achievement, exemplary creative work, overall ability and/or potential</li> </ul>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nomination by Department of Music</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Clare C. Simpson Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Endowed by Mrs. Dagmar Simpson in memory of her late husband)   | Value: \$1,000  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students majoring in Music in a B.A. program, Music Education in a B.Ed. program, or following a B.Mus. program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Exceptional aptitude in an applied Music area</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>William and May Jasman Scholarship</b><br>(Mrs. May Jasman)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mr. Jasman was a natural born musician and played Saturday nights in a dance orchestra. Mr. and Mrs. Jasman farmed in various locations around Lethbridge for most of the 66 years they were married</li> </ul>   | Value: \$300  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completed at least 30.0 credit hours</li> <li>Must have a declared major in Music</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have been enrolled in a Music Studio course in both the Fall and Spring semesters</li> <li>Preference to a student from Lethbridge and area</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Lottie Austin Voice Award</b><br>(Lottie Austin)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Established by Lottie Austin as an expression of her love of music and dedication to volunteerism. She is a UofL alumna and long time supporter of the Faculty of Fine Arts</li> </ul>   | Value: \$250<br>Number: Four, one each for soprano, alto, tenor or bass   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing part-time or full-time B.Mus. students with Voice as the instrument</li> <li>Soprano, alto, tenor or bass singers</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Participation in community events/performances</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nomination by Department of Music</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Jean C. Pickard Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Endowed by Mr. J.W. Pickard in memory of his late wife Jean C. Pickard)  | Value: \$200  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must be majoring in Music and enrolled in Music Studio courses studying an instrument</li> <li>Preference to a Cellist</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Proficiency as an instrumentalist</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER                | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION  |
|---|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>e. Health Sciences</b>   |                                 |   |  |  |
| Please note that the eligibility and tenure conditions set out in the general criteria under <b>Section 4 - Undergraduate Awards (p. 470)</b> pertain unless otherwise stated. All awards are tenable by students enrolled in full-time studies in Health Sciences at the University of Lethbridge in the Fall semester immediately following the granting of the award, unless otherwise stated. |                                 |   |  |  |
| <b>New Sun - Joy Harvie Maclaren Award in Health Sciences</b><br>(J. Maclaren, The Calgary Foundation)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In honour of Madeline Dion Stout who earned a B.N. from the UofL. She works as a researcher, writer and lecturer on Aboriginal health and health care</li> </ul>   | Value: \$5,000                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health Sciences students interested in traditional native culture</li> <li>Preference given to students in the Nursing program</li> <li>First Nations, Métis, or Inuit ancestry</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0, 60 percent course load)</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> <li>Must submit a brief summary demonstrating involvement in reviving and participating in traditional native culture</li> </ul> |
| <b>AstraZeneca Aboriginal Nursing Award</b><br>(Frontline Health Program of AstraZeneca)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Established to help student nurses gain practical clinical experience in Aboriginal communities</li> </ul>   | Value: \$2,000<br>Number: Three | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nursing students entering or continuing in a preceptored clinical experience program related to Aboriginal health</li> <li>Preference given to FNMI students</li> </ul>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commitment to gaining clinical experience in an Aboriginal setting</li> <li>Achievement assessed according to the clinical experience program requirements</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nominated by the Faculty of Health Sciences</li> </ul>  |
| <b>"For the Love of It" Award for Nursing Excellence</b><br>(Proceeds from the 2009 Calendar Project)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rebeca Derkitt, B.N. 2009, spearheaded a fundraiser that produced a calendar featuring 19 B.N. students. The proceeds from the sale of the calendar are supporting this award and Children's Link, a Calgary-based charity</li> </ul>             | Value: \$2,000                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>B.N. students who have completed their third-year in the B.N. program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excellence in Nursing demonstrated in the practicum and classroom</li> <li>Satisfactory academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nominated by committee</li> </ul>   |
| <b>The Joe Ghert Memorial Scholarship in Nursing</b><br>(Mrs. B. Ghert)   | Value: \$1,800                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must be entering the final year of the B.N. program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Frank M. and Lila Linn Thompson Prize</b><br>(Estate of Frank M. Thompson)   | Value: \$1,700                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students graduating from the Faculty of Health Sciences</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Highest cumulative grade point average among Spring or preceding Fall graduates of the Faculty of Health Sciences during that academic year</li> </ul>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Frank M. and Lila Linn Thompson Nursing Scholarship</b><br>(Estate of Frank M. Thompson)   | Value: \$1,200                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must be entering the final year of the B.N. program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.



| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER                    | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION  |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>University of Lethbridge Alumni Association Scholarship in Nursing</b><br>(UofL Alumni Association)  | Value: \$1,000                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of nine graded courses in the B.N. program, at least five of these taken at the UofL</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement and proficiency in the Nursing Practice course(s)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Marie Sandham Award</b><br>(Dr. Dean Sandham, family and friends of Marie Sandham)   | Value: \$1,000                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students in the B.N. program (attending full-time at the UofL), B.N. (After an Approved Degree), or Post-Diploma B.N. program</li> <li>Resides in, or has just moved from, a rural or small town community prior to starting at the UofL</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>R.E. (Robert) and Mildred Shackelford Award</b><br>(Mrs. Mildred Shackelford)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Mr. R.E. Shackelford was a prominent businessman in the City of Lethbridge and actively served in various community organizations for many years</i></li> </ul>               | Value: \$1,000                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must be in at least third year of the B.N. program or first year of the Post-Diploma B.N. program</li> <li>Must have completed a minimum of five semester courses at the UofL</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> <li>May receive award only once</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Southern Alcare Manor Award in Addictions Counselling</b><br>(Southern Alcare Manor)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Established in appreciation for the quality of UofL students who complete internships at the agency and to encourage a career in addictions counselling</i></li> </ul> | Value: \$1,000                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students pursuing a B.H.Sc. - Addictions Counselling program</li> <li>Successful completion of the first internship in the preceding Fall or Spring semester</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outstanding performance in the first internship</li> </ul>                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Selection by committee within the Faculty of Health Sciences</li> </ul> |
| <b>Frank M. and Lila Linn Thompson Scholarship for Part-Time Studies in Nursing</b><br>(Estate of Frank M. Thompson)  | Value: \$600<br>Number: One to five | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students entering the final year of the B.N. program, who have completed a minimum of eight courses while enrolled as part-time students in the Faculty of Health Sciences at the UofL</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Charlotte Gregory Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Dr. Stan Gregory and Mrs. Mathilde Miller)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Donated in memory of Charlotte Gregory in recognition of her dedicated community service</i></li> </ul>   | Value: \$600                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER                 | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION  |
|---|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>CAT Award - Faculty of Health Sciences Nursing</b><br>(Members of the Nursing Faculty)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Faculty members have established this award to recognize the application of knowledge, skills, and attributes in nursing practice: clinical competence, attributes of caring, and the true spirit of nursing (CAT)</li> </ul>     | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-time students enrolled in the B.N. program who have successfully completed third-year requirements</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outstanding performance and abilities in three major focus areas:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clinical competence</li> <li>Attributes of caring</li> <li>True spirit of Nursing</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Candidates will be nominated by nursing faculty and selected by a committee within the Faculty of Health Sciences</li> </ul>                                |
| <b>Health Sciences Award of Excellence</b><br>(UofL alumni and friends)   | Value: \$500<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students in the Faculty of Health Sciences</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nominated by the Faculty of Health Sciences</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Florence Ruff Memorial Award</b><br>(Ruff family—Walter Ruff, Blair and Laurie Ruff, Joe and Leslie Gatner)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Ruff family are dedicating this award in memory of Florence Ruff who passed away in 1998</li> </ul>  | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students in at least third-year standing of the B.N. program or first year of the Post-Diploma B.N. program with an interest in palliative care</li> </ul>                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>A brief statement describing the involvement or interest in palliative care must be submitted</li> </ul> |
| <b>Penny Anne Turner Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Family and Friends of Penny Anne Turner)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>P.A. Turner was working as a nurse in Saudi Arabia at the time of her sudden passing in 1996</li> </ul>  | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed either the third year of the Post-Diploma B.N. program or the first three years of the B.N. program and be returning to complete the fourth year</li> </ul>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nominations will be sought from classmates for the student who demonstrates the most positive leadership abilities</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Henry Bergen - GEN Manufacturing Ltd. Award</b><br>(GEN Manufacturing Ltd. and the UofL Faculty of Health Sciences)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In 1948, Henry Bergen and family left war-torn Germany for a new life in Canada. He worked many years for the Lethbridge Research Centre, then established GEN Manufacturing Ltd. in 1968</li> </ul> | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students in a B.N. or B.H.Sc. - Addictions Counselling program</li> <li>Resides in, or has just moved from, a rural or small town community prior to starting at the UofL</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> <li>May receive award only once</li> </ul>   |
| <b>We Care Home Health Services Award</b><br>(We Care Home Health Services)   | Value: \$300                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students who have completed a clinical course in Community Nursing</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dedication to and proficiency in Home Care issues</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>   |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER                                     | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION   |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| <b>Helen Morgan Community Health Book Award</b><br>(Family of the late Helen Morgan)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Donated in memory of Helen Morgan in recognition of her extensive volunteer work with local community health groups</li> </ul>  | Value: A textbook on Gerontology or Community Health | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students enrolled in the Faculty of Health Sciences</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Demonstrated interest in Community Health through employment or volunteer work in the field</li> </ul>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>  |
| <p><b>f. Management</b></p> <p>Please note that the eligibility and tenure conditions set out in the general criteria under <b>Section 4 - Undergraduate Awards (p. 470)</b> pertain unless otherwise stated. All awards are tenable by students enrolled in full-time studies in Management at the University of Lethbridge in the Fall semester immediately following the granting of the award, unless otherwise stated.</p> <p>1. Entrance</p> |  |   |  |   |
| <b>Philip North Scholarship</b><br>(Friends of Philip North)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>R. Philip M. North QC, co-founder of North &amp; Co. LLP, is a model of dedication to his profession, community and the UoFL</li> </ul>   | Value: \$2,000                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> <li>Community and/or athletic involvement</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>Nominated by the Faculty of Management</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Andy Anderson Scholarship</b><br>(Friends of Andy Anderson)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Andy Anderson served Lethbridge for 22 years, during which period he held the Office of Mayor from March, 1968 to October, 1986</li> </ul>  | Value: \$1,000                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Art Batty Scholarship</b><br>(Friends of Art Batty)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The values Art's parents instilled in him in childhood have led to a successful business career (including Art Batty Construction and Josephine Tussaud Inc.) and a happy retirement</li> </ul>   | Value: \$1,000                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> <li>Preference will be given to students with a documented disability</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1 (continuing students)</li> <li>June 1 (transfer students)</li> <li>Physician's statement and indication of nature of disability</li> </ul> |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UoFL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|---|------------------|--|---|--|
| <b>Van and Helen Christou Scholarship</b><br>(Friends of Van & Helen Christou)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Dr. Van Christou and his late wife, Helen, secured the first major art donation to the University in 1967, and are revered as pioneers of the University's world-renowned art collection</i></li> </ul>   | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>• Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Richard Davidson, Q.C. Scholarship</b><br>(Friends of Richard Davidson)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Richard Davidson has made a life by giving. His involvement in the community includes active membership in various community organizations including the UofL Senate and the President's Advisory Committee</i></li> </ul>  | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>• Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>George B. Davies Jr. Scholarship</b><br>(Friends of George Davies)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>George B. Davies Jr. has been instrumental in helping Lethbridge Iron Works, a family business, become an industry leader</i></li> </ul>   | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>• Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Reed C. and Eva Ellison Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Friends of Reed and Eva Ellison)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Reed C. Ellison, former President of Ellison Milling and Elevator Company, was a progressive businessman. Both he and Eva Ellison were long-time friends of the UofL and are remembered for their public service and concern for the welfare of Lethbridge</i></li> </ul> | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>• Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|--|------------------|--|---|--|
| <p><b>The Honourable Senator Joyce Fairbairn Scholarship</b><br/>(Friends of Senator Joyce Fairbairn)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Joyce Fairbairn was appointed to the Senate for the Province of Alberta in June 1984. In November 1993, Senator Fairbairn was appointed to the Privy Council and was the first woman to be named Leader of the Government in the Senate and Minister with Special Responsibility for Literacy</i></li> </ul> | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>• Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>Leonard Haney Scholarship</b><br/>(Friends of Leonard Haney)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Leonard Haney helped establish Haney Farms, and was awarded the 'Order of Excellence' by the Province of Alberta for his contribution to the betterment of education in the Province and his outstanding service to the Pedigreed Seed Industry in Canada</i></li> </ul>  | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>• Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>Cleve Hill Scholarship</b><br/>(Friends of Cleve Hill)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Cleve Hill has served as a volunteer with many organizations, including the Lethbridge and District Exhibition Board, Lethbridge Jaycees, YMCA, Chamber of Commerce and the UoFL</i></li> </ul>   | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>• Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>Robin Hood Scholarship</b><br/>(Friends of Robin Hood)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>During his distinguished 40-year career with the Royal Bank of Canada (RBC), Robin Hood rose from a junior position to Vice President Alberta South. He is respected for his leadership and the contributions he has made to RBC and the communities he has lived in</i></li> </ul>   | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>• Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UoFL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER   | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| <b>Dr. David Hughes Scholarship</b><br>(Friends of Dr. David Hughes)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Dr. David Hughes was President and CEO of Canbra Foods and was the first to be honoured at a Faculty of Management Scholarship Dinner</i></li> </ul>  | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>• Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Gary Kirk Scholarship</b><br>(Friends of Gary Kirk)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Gary Kirk is a passionate sports promoter, community volunteer, and owner of Kirk's Tire. His strong family values, true friendships, and prosperous business stand as testament to his success and commitment</i></li> </ul>   | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>• Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Lethbridge Chamber of Commerce University of Lethbridge Scholarship</b><br>(Lethbridge Chamber of Commerce)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Established to encourage Albertans residing south of Calgary to complete the B.Mgt. program as their next step in their educational path</i></li> </ul>   | Value: \$1,000<br>Recipient is invited to the "Business of the Year Awards" in October | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students entering a B.Mgt. program</li> <li>• Alberta resident from south of Calgary</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Community involvement</li> </ul>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May 1</li> </ul>        |
| <b>Rex and Marjorie Little Scholarship</b><br>(Friends of Rex and Marjorie Little)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Rex and Marjorie Little were the first husband and wife team to qualify as CAs in 1958. Both continue to be long-time friends of the UofL and have been actively involved in various activities and organizations in Lethbridge</i></li> </ul>                              | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>• Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Dale A. Martin Sr. Family Scholarship</b><br>(Friends of Dale A. Martin Sr.)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Dale A. Martin Sr., founder of Martin Bros. Memorial Chapel, Southern Alberta Crematorium and Martin Bros. Riverview Funeral Chapel, is well known for his many attributes. He is known to be a keen businessman who is a mentor for young people and employees</i></li> </ul> | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>• Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|--|------------------|--|---|--|
| <p><b>Val and Flora Matteotti Scholarship</b><br/>(Friends and family of Val and Flora Matteotti)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Val and Flora Matteotti have been highly recognized for their many contributions to the community of Lethbridge</i></li> </ul>   | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>• Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>Bruce Milliken Scholarship</b><br/>(Friends and family of Bruce Milliken)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Bruce Milliken founded Milliken Farm Supplies Ltd. and has been actively involved in many community groups and organizations including the Taber Town Council, Kiwanis Club, the UofL Senate, and the Chinook Health Region</i></li> </ul> | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>• Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>Stubb Ross Scholarship</b><br/>(Friends of Stubb Ross)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Stubb Ross founded Time Air in 1966. He was inducted into the Order of Canada in 1983 and the Alberta Aviation Hall of Fame in 1986</i></li> </ul>  | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>• Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>Ron Sakamoto Scholarship</b><br/>(Friends of Ron Sakamoto)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Ron Sakamoto is the founder and owner of Gold and Gold Productions</i></li> </ul>   | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>• Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>Dr. Yoshio and Florence Senda Scholarship</b><br/>(Friends of Yosh and Florence Senda)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Dr. Yoshio Senda (LLD '89) and his wife, Florence, have dedicated their lives to building the sport of judo in Lethbridge</i></li> </ul>  | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>• Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER                         | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION   |
|---|--|--|---|---|
| <b>Logan Tait Scholarship</b><br>(Friends of Logan Tait)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Logan Tait is a long-time Lethbridge resident, Chartered Accountant and realtor/ business owner whose love of his family and success in the sporting world are matched by his service to his profession and the community</li> </ul> | Value: \$1,000                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>                              |
| <b>Time Air Scholarship</b><br>(Time Air Inc.)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Founded by Stubb Ross in 1966, Time Air grew from a small local air carrier to an important component of the airline network serving western Canada</li> </ul>   | Value: \$1,000                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>                              |
| <b>John Williams Scholarship</b><br>(Friends of John Williams)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One of the first three Chartered Accountants in Lethbridge, John Williams helped to shape the growth of the profession in the city</li> </ul>  | Value: \$1,000                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>                              |
| <b>Leonard Haney Award</b><br>(Leonard Haney)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dr. Leonard Haney, received an Honorary Degree from the UofL in 2005</li> </ul>   | Value: \$500                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Admission to the Faculty of Management undergraduate degree program either in the Spring preceding the award or the Fall in which it is to be made</li> <li>Available to both continuing and transfer students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May I</li> <li>June I (transfer students)</li> </ul> |
| <b>Vincent Menard Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Endowed by Mrs. L.D. Menard in memory of her late husband, Vincent Menard)   | Value: \$500                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preference will be given to a graduate of the UofL Faculty of Health Sciences</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic proficiency as measured by the Faculty of Management admission average</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>                              |
| 2. Accounting/Finance   |  |  |   |   |
| <b>ConocoPhillips Management Award</b><br>(ConocoPhillips Canada)   | Value: Up to \$5,000<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students in B.Mgt, Finance or Accounting majors</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>                              |
| <b>Penn West Petroleum Ltd. Scholarship</b><br>(Penn West Petroleum Ltd.)   | Value: \$5,000                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>B.Mgt. students majoring in Accounting who have a minimum of 29 graded semester courses</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>                              |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.



| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER              | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION   |
|--|-------------------------------|---|--|---|
| <b>Penn West Petroleum Ltd. Bursary</b><br>(Penn West Petroleum Ltd.)  | Value: \$2,500<br>Number: Two | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>B.Mgt. students majoring in Accounting who have a minimum of 29 graded semester courses</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul> |
| <b>George A. Young C.A. Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Mrs. Kathleen A. Young)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>George A. Young was the first Lethbridge-born C.A. to train and practice his entire life in Lethbridge</li> </ul> | Value: \$2,250                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students majoring in Accounting who have a minimum of 29 graded semester courses</li> <li>Intent to become a Chartered Accountant</li> </ul>                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul> |
| <b>The Chartered Accountants Lethbridge Scholarship</b><br>(Alberta's Chartered Accountants through the Chartered Accountants' Education Foundation)   | Value: \$1,000                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accounting majors who have successfully completed a minimum of 29 graded semester courses</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Athletic, social and service activities may be considered</li> </ul>                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul> |
| <b>Meyers Norris Penny LLP Scholarship</b><br>(Meyers Norris Penny LLP)  | Value: \$1,000                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 29 semester courses</li> <li>Must show intent to continue studies toward the profession of Accountancy</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul> |
| <b>G.A. Young Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Young, Parkyn, McNab)   | Value: \$600                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have graduated from a high school situated south of Calgary</li> <li>A minimum of 29 semester courses</li> <li>Intent to become a Chartered Accountant</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul> |
| <b>Accounting Scholarship</b><br>(Anonymous)   | Value: \$500                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 29 graded semester courses and declared a major in Accounting</li> <li>Must be an Alberta resident</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul> |
| <b>Certified Management Accountants of Alberta Scholarship</b><br>(Certified Management Accountants of Alberta)  | Value: \$500                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students majoring in Accounting who have a minimum of 29 graded semester courses</li> <li>Intent to become a Certified Management Accountant</li> </ul>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Demonstrated leadership qualities through extracurricular contributions to campus or community</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul> |
| <b>Financial Services/ Materials Management Award</b><br>(UofL Financial Services and Materials Management Employees)  | Value: \$500                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Second-year B.Mgt. students majoring in Accounting</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 2.5)</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul> |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER                   | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|---|------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b>KPMG, Chartered Accountants - A.W. Bell Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(KPMG, Chartered Accountants)  | Value: \$500                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 19 semester courses</li> <li>Preference to students interested in Accountancy as a profession</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>KPMG, Chartered Accountants - R.M. Tanner Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(KPMG, Chartered Accountants)  | Value: \$500                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum of 29 semester courses</li> <li>Preference to students interested in Accountancy as a profession</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Lethbridge and District Chartered Accountants' Association Scholarship</b><br>(Lethbridge and District Chartered Accountants' Association)   | Value: \$500                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed the requirements of the B.Mgt. degree and must have been enrolled in full-time studies at the UofL in the final year</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Awarded to the student graduating with a major in Accounting and the highest GPA among all Accounting students in the Faculty of Management</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>   |
| <b>3. First Nations' Governance</b>   |                                    |  |   |  |
| <b>New Sun - Joy Harvie Maclaren Award in Management</b><br>(J. Maclaren, The Calgary Foundation)<br><i>In honour of Madeline Dion Stout who earned a BN from the UofL. She works as a researcher, writer and lecturer on Aboriginal health and health care</i>   | Value: \$4,500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students interested in traditional native culture</li> <li>Preference given to students in the Faculty of Management First Nations' Governance program</li> <li>First Nations, Métis, or Inuit ancestry</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 2.5, 60 percent course load)</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> <li>Must submit a brief summary demonstrating involvement in reviving and participating in traditional native culture</li> </ul> |
| <b>Imperial Oil Limited Award</b><br>(Imperial Oil Limited)   | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New or continuing students in the Faculty of Management First Nations' Governance program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Overall performance and commitment to the objectives of the Native Management program</li> </ul>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Shell Award in Native Management</b><br>(Shell Canada Limited)   | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New or continuing students in the Faculty of Management First Nations' Governance program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Overall performance and commitment to the objectives of the Native Management program</li> </ul>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Vern Eagle Bear Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Family and Friends of Vern Eagle Bear)<br><i>This award is offered in memory of Vern Eagle Bear, from the Blood Reserve, who was finishing a Management Certificate in Business Enterprises and Self-Governing Systems of Indian, Inuit and Métis Peoples (B.E.S.S.) at the time of his death</i> | Value: \$250                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New or continuing students in the Faculty of Management First Nations' Governance program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Overall performance and commitment to the objectives of the Native Management program</li> </ul>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>   |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|--|------------------|--|---|--|
| 4. Marketing   |                  |  |   |  |
| <b>Onitsuka Scholarship</b><br>(Mr. Kihachiro Onitsuka)  | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preference to those whose program has a strong emphasis in international marketing</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Heil-Stanger Scholarship in Marketing</b><br>(The Heil Family)  | Value: \$600     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students with a declared major in Marketing</li> <li>• Preference to students who are not receiving other awards from the UofL</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May 1</li> </ul>  |
| 5. Other   |                  |  |   |  |
| <b>Zhan`wen Kwan Scholarship</b><br>(Wayne and Rhonda Kwan)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>In honour of Cheung Zhan`wen Kwan, the father of Wayne Kwan. Wayne and his wife Rhonda have owned and operated the Hiroba food outlet at the UofL since 1991. The close friendships established with students from around the world are very special to them</i></li> </ul> | Value: \$3,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B.Mgt. students majoring in International Management</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul>   |
| <b>“Make a Difference” Scholarship for Outstanding Student Leadership in Management</b><br>(Faculty of Management)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>This scholarship was created to applaud the leadership and initiative shown by student leaders who have “made a difference”</i></li> </ul>   | Value: \$2,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B.Mgt. students who have successfully completed a minimum of 30 graded semester courses</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrated leadership and demonstrated initiative in academic and extra-curricular activities</li> <li>• Outstanding contribution to the Faculty of Management</li> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Demonstrated communications skills (as evidenced in the application submission)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• November 15</li> <li>• Separate application available from the Faculty of Management</li> </ul> |
| <b>Edith Harris Management Bursary</b><br>(Cole Harris - Centron Construction)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Cole Harris is a UofL Management alumnus and President of the Centron Group of Companies, a development and construction company in Calgary. This award is established in recognition of his grandmother Edith</i></li> </ul>                            | Value: \$2,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continuing B.Mgt. students</li> <li>• Preference to students with an agricultural background</li> <li>• Preference to students involved in athletics or extracurricular activities</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial need (minimum GPA of 2.5)</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May 1</li> </ul>  |

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER  | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION   |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Canadian Petroleum Tax Society Scholarship</b><br>(Canadian Petroleum Tax Society)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>CPTS was established in 1955 as an independent educational society specializing in the taxation of the oil and gas industry</i></li> </ul>   | Value: \$1,500  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed a minimum of 19 semester courses</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Excellence in the Introduction to Tax (Management 3151) course completed in the most recent Fall or Spring semester</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>CGA Alberta Research and Education Foundation Scholarship</b><br>(CGA Association of Alberta Research and Education Foundation)  | Value: \$1,500  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students in the final year of a B.Mgt. program</li> <li>Must be registered with CGA Alberta</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement based on the highest average marks in the equivalent CGA courses within the B.Mgt. program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Dan Kazakoff Award in Student Leadership</b><br>(Management IME Class Alumni)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>IME class alumni established this award in appreciation of Dan Kazakoff and his qualities as a teacher, leader and mentor</i></li> </ul>  | Value: Up to \$1,500  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-time continuing B.Mgt. students</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exceptional leadership skills demonstrated through community and campus involvement</li> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> <li>Include a letter of reference and essay on why community service/leadership is important</li> <li>Selection by committee</li> </ul> |
| <b>ATB Financial Award</b><br>(ATB Financial)   | Value: \$1,000  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Third- and fourth-year students in a B.Mgt. program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Larissa Featherstone Leadership Award</b><br>(Featherstone Family)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Larissa Featherstone, a UofL Management alumnus, established this award with her family to reward emerging leaders and to encourage those who plan to use their leadership skills to make a difference for others</i></li> </ul> | Value: \$1,000  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students entering fourth-year in a B.Mgt. program</li> <li>Calgary/Edmonton campus students must complete a minimum of 18 credit hours, Lethbridge campus students must complete a minimum of 24 credit hours in the previous two semesters</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.2)</li> <li>Demonstrated leadership qualities through program requirements or campus activities such as Integrated Management Experience, case/business competitions, conferences, mentoring or social clubs</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> <li>Applications will be reviewed by committee within the Faculty of Management</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outstanding Achievement in Management</b><br>(Faculty of Management)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>This scholarship was created to celebrate excellence in academic performance</i></li> </ul>  | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Eight – a minimum of two awarded to International (Visa) students | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>B.Mgt. students who have successfully completed a minimum of 30 graded semester courses</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Outstanding academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>  |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER                 | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION  |
|---|----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>University of Lethbridge Alumni Association - Calgary Chapter Award</b><br>(UofL Alumni Association - Calgary Chapter)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The UofL Alumni Association - Calgary Chapter has existed since 2000 and aims to increase mutually beneficial relationships among the alumni that reside in the Calgary area</li> </ul> | Value: \$1,000                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-time or part-time continuing students in a B.Mgt. program and attending classes at the Calgary campus</li> <li>Must have registered in classes in both the Fall and Spring semesters, with a minimum of one class per semester</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> <li>Contribution to the UofL Calgary campus community or community at large</li> </ul> | • May 1  |
| <b>Louis Moser Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Estate of Louis Moser)  | Value: \$750                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students enrolled in a B. Mgt. program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | • May 1  |
| <b>Joel Arnoldussen Memorial Bursary in Management</b><br>(Clarence and Johanna Arnoldussen)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This award is presented by Bridge City Chrysler in memory of Joel Arnoldussen in support of the Management program</li> </ul>  | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Second-year B.Mgt. students</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Preference to a student demonstrating community involvement</li> </ul>  | • May 1  |
| <b>By George Award</b><br>(Faculty of Management Alumni and Friends)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dr. George Lerner was the Founder, Director and Dean in the Faculty of Management since its inception in 1981. He retired from the UofL in 1997</li> </ul>   | Value: \$500<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fourth-year students enrolled in B.Mgt</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Contribution to the UofL community</li> </ul>              | • May 1  |
| <b>Diana Cooper Memorial Scholarship for Entrepreneurs</b><br>(Endowed by Diana Cooper)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Donated by Diana Cooper in the hope that the energy and entrepreneurial spirit which she devoted to her business will be an inspiration to others</li> </ul>  | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Candidates will have gained entrepreneurial experience through UofL programs</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Demonstrated entrepreneurial skills through volunteer and/or paid work experience</li> </ul>            | • May 1  |
| <b>Human Resources Institute of Alberta Award</b><br>(Human Resources Institute of Alberta)   | Value: \$500                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students with a major in Human Resource Management and Labour Relations</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Leadership and community involvement</li> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>                                 | • May 1  |
| <b>Management Award of Excellence</b><br>(UofL alumni and friends)  | Value: \$500<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students in the Faculty of Management</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nominated by the Faculty of Management</li> </ul> |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION  |
|--|------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>Ken McDonald Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Friends of Ken McDonald)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mr. McDonald was an active business person in the Town of Taber and was a strong supporter of many community events</li> </ul>                               | Value: \$500     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students who graduated from a high school in the Town of Taber or from a secondary school within the Horizon School Division</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>MR.SUB Award</b><br>(Mr. Submarine Limited)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For more than three decades, MR.SUB has assisted in a variety of ways to many community organizations. MR.SUB is extremely proud to be part of many Canadian communities</li> </ul> | Value: \$500     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students continuing in a B.Mgt. program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Community volunteer involvement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Supply Management Prize</b><br>(Employees from UofL Financial Services and Materials Management)  | Value: \$500     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full or part-time continuing students enrolled in Management 3862 (E-Commerce Management)</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement in Management 3862 (E-Commerce Management) in either the Fall or Spring semesters</li> <li>Positive contribution and involvement in class</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nominated by the Faculty of Management</li> </ul> |
| <b>Human Resources Institute of Alberta Part-time Award</b><br>(Human Resources Institute of Alberta)  | Value: \$250     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing students with a major in Human Resource Management and Labour Relations</li> <li>Must have successfully completed more than 3.0 credit hours and less than 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the previous Fall and Spring semesters</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Leadership and community involvement</li> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Jack K. Klinger Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Endowed by the late Jack K. Klinger)   | Value: \$250     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have entered University immediately after graduation from high school</li> <li>A minimum of 19 semester courses</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Dan Paulson Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(Family and friends of Dan Paulson)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dan Paulson was an Assistant Professor in the Faculty of Management until his death in 1993</li> </ul>  | Value: \$250     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students majoring in Information Systems who have completed at least 10 semester courses, three of which are Information Systems requirements</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for undergraduate awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 24.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER   | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Purchasing Management Association of Canada (Lethbridge Branch) Scholarship</b><br>(Purchasing Management Association of Canada, Lethbridge Branch)  | Value: \$200   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preference to candidates who have completed a minimum of 19 graded semester courses</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>        |
| <b>Lethbridge Chamber of Commerce Leadership Award</b><br>(LINKS Community Project - 2003) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2003 LINKS Golf Tournament was an event organized by the Integrated Management Experience class of 2002/03 to establish an enduring link between the University and the business community</li> </ul> | Value: Variable<br>Number: Variable  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students who have completed the Integrated Management Experience program in the current academic term</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community service involvement and leadership skills exhibited in class</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Flair Foundation Bursary</b><br>(Chartered Accountants Education Foundation of Alberta) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In recognition of the Flair Foundation's generosity and demonstrated commitment to the future of the CA profession in Alberta</li> </ul>  | Value: Tuition and fees for six courses and reimbursement for Foreign Credential Assessment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must enroll in a minimum of six courses over a 12-month period in the UofL CA Bridging Program</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students who require 10 or more bridging program courses to qualify for CASB enrollment</li> <li>Students must be working or seeking to re-enter the Alberta workforce</li> <li>Student must have had the Foreign Credential Assessment performed by CA School of Business</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>February 15</li> </ul>  |

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER  | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION   |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| <b>Mike Shaikh FCA and Linda Shaikh Bursary</b><br>(Chartered Accountants Education Foundation of Alberta)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>In recognition of the Shaikh's generosity and demonstrated commitment to the future of the CA profession in Alberta</i></li> </ul> | Value: Tuition and mandatory fees for up to 3 courses per academic year and the cost of foreign credential assessment (if applicable) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students in the CA Bridging Program and meet one of the following:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Permanent resident or child of a permanent resident who has been in Canada for five years or less;</li> <li>non-Canadian properly accredited to study in Canada;</li> <li>born elsewhere and has become a Canadian citizen within the last five years;</li> <li>worked in another career for a minimum of five years</li> </ul> </li> <li>Student must have had Foreign Credential Assessment completed by CA School of Business</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>February 15</li> </ul> |

**g. Athletics**

Please note that the eligibility and tenure conditions set out in the general criteria under **Section 4 - Undergraduate Awards (p. 470)** pertain except that unless otherwise stated the student must have been in satisfactory academic standing and have been enrolled in full-time studies in the previous Fall and Spring semesters.

|   |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| <b>University of Lethbridge Pronghorn Recruitment Award</b><br>(UofL) | Value: Variable. Up to a maximum of tuition and fees (successfully completed courses are included in the fee assessment; repeated courses are not)<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students playing on a Pronghorn Athletics Team</li> <li>Admitted to any degree program at the University of Lethbridge</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recipients will have successfully completed a minimum of 18 credit hours and achieved a combined GPA of at least 2.00</li> <li>Must have maintained an acceptable practice and participation schedule as defined by the Athletics Department</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Students receiving this award upon entering the UofL will have the award disbursed in June if all conditions are met</li> </ul> |
| <b>Men's Basketball Athletic Award</b><br>(UofL Athletics Department) | Value: Variable<br>Number: Variable  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pronghorn Men's Basketball players who have above average skills in the sport of basketball and who have demonstrated outstanding leadership potential</li> <li>Must be admitted to a degree program</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The recipient must successfully complete two semesters of full-time studies achieving a minimum combined GPA of 2.00</li> <li>Must have maintained an acceptable practice and participation schedule as defined by the Athletics Department</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>   |

*Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for athletic awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 18.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters. Awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a*



| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER                    | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| <b>Women's Basketball Athletic Award</b><br>(UofL Athletics Department)  | Value: Variable<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pronghorn Women's Basketball players who have above average skills in the sport of basketball and who have demonstrated outstanding leadership potential</li> <li>• Must be admitted to a degree program</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The recipient must successfully complete two semesters of full-time studies achieving a minimum combined GPA of 2.00</li> <li>• Must have maintained an acceptable practice and participation schedule as defined by the Athletics Department</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Men's Hockey Athletic Award</b><br>(UofL Athletics Department)  | Value: Variable<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pronghorn Men's Hockey players who have above average skills in the sport of hockey and who have demonstrated outstanding leadership potential</li> <li>• Must be admitted to a degree program</li> </ul>           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The recipient must successfully complete two semesters of full-time studies achieving a minimum combined GPA of 2.00</li> <li>• Must have maintained an acceptable practice and participation schedule as defined by the Athletics Department</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Women's Soccer Athletic Award</b><br>(Linning Estate)   | Value: Variable<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pronghorn Women's Soccer players who have above average skills in the sport of soccer and who have demonstrated outstanding leadership potential</li> <li>• Must be admitted to a degree program</li> </ul>         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The recipient must successfully complete two semesters of full-time studies achieving a minimum combined GPA of 2.00</li> <li>• Must have maintained an acceptable practice and participation schedule as defined by the Athletics Department</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>E.C. Fredericks Athletic Award</b><br>(Emil C. Fredericks)  | Value: Variable<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Participation on a University of Lethbridge Pronghorn athletic team</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continuing or graduating students</li> <li>• Recipients are awarded at the Blue and Gold Athletic Banquet</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Southern Oldtimers Football Association Award</b><br>(Knud Petersen)<br><i>• The purpose of this award is to keep the Pronghorn Women's Soccer Program competitive in CIS competition</i> | Value: Variable<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pronghorn Women's Soccer players who have above average skills in the sport of soccer and who have demonstrated outstanding leadership potential</li> <li>• Admitted to any degree program</li> </ul>               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The recipient must successfully complete two semesters of full-time studies achieving a minimum combined GPA of 2.00</li> <li>• Must have maintained an acceptable practice and participation schedule as defined by the Athletics Department</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for athletic awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 18.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters. Awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER                            | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|--|---|--|---|--|
| <b>Swimming Athletic Award</b><br>(Linning Estate)                           | Value: Variable<br>Number: Variable         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pronghorn Swim Team Members who have above average skills in the sport of swimming and who have demonstrated outstanding leadership potential</li> <li>• Must be admitted to a degree program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The recipient must successfully complete two semesters of full-time studies achieving a minimum combined GPA of 2.00</li> <li>• Must have maintained an acceptable practice and participation schedule as defined by the Athletics Department</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Swimming Championship Award</b><br>(Alumni and friends)                   | Value: \$500 to \$2,000<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eligible swimmers who have a CIS entry standard</li> <li>• Admitted to any degree program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Achieved a minimum GPA of at least 2.00</li> <li>• Meet all CIS Financial Athletic Award criteria</li> <li>• Maintained an acceptable practice and participation schedule as defined by the Athletics Department</li> </ul>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Wind River Glass Ltd. Men's Hockey Award</b><br>(Wind River Glass Ltd.)   | Value: \$1,500<br>Number: Two               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pronghorn Men Hockey players who have participated in promoting and teaching the game of hockey</li> <li>• Continuing students</li> <li>• Preference to those with Lethbridge Minor Hockey program or Western Hockey League experience</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> <li>• Maintained an acceptable practice and participation schedule as defined by the Athletics Department</li> <li>• Meet all CIS Financial Athletic Award criteria</li> </ul>                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Wind River Glass Ltd. Women's Hockey Award</b><br>(Wind River Glass Ltd.) | Value: \$1,500<br>Number: Two               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pronghorn Women Hockey players who have volunteered their time to promote and teach the game of hockey</li> <li>• Continuing students</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> <li>• Maintained an acceptable practice and participation schedule as defined by the Athletics Department</li> <li>• Meet all CIS Financial Athletic Award criteria</li> </ul>                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Lanny McDonald Hockey Award</b><br>(Flames Project 75 Hockey Association) | Value: \$1,250 (two payments of \$625 each) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students who have completed at least eight and no more than 16 semester courses</li> <li>• Members of the UofL Pronghorns Hockey Team in the previous season</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Leadership exemplifying the best qualities of the student athlete and contributions to community life</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for athletic awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 18.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters. Awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION    |
|--|------------------|---|---|----------------|
| <b>Joel Arnoldussen Memorial Award</b><br>(Bridge City Chrysler)   | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pronghorn Men's Hockey players who have above average skills in the sport of hockey and who have demonstrated outstanding leadership potential</li> <li>• Preference will be given to athletes who previously played in the WHL (Western Hockey League)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The recipient must successfully complete two semesters of full-time studies achieving a minimum combined GPA of 2.00</li> <li>• Must have maintained an acceptable practice and participation schedule as defined by the Athletics Department</li> </ul> | • Not required |
| <b>Harry and Mildred Cox Hockey Award</b><br>(Harry and Mildred Cox)<br>• <i>The Cox family has a long and active association with the University whether it be by attending the UofL, serving on the Board of Governors or the Senate. The Cox family has always been very active supporters of Pronghorn Athletics</i> | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Members of the UofL Men's Pronghorn Hockey Team</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overall contribution to the team</li> </ul>  | • Not required |
| <b>Friends of Horns Hockey Award</b><br>(Friends of Horns Hockey)  | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pronghorn Hockey players who have above average skills in the sport of hockey and who have demonstrated outstanding leadership potential</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The recipient must successfully complete two semesters of full-time studies achieving a minimum combined GPA of 2.00</li> <li>• Admission to any degree program of studies at the University of Lethbridge</li> </ul>                                    | • Not required |
| <b>Gold and Gold Hockey Award</b><br>(Gold and Gold Productions)   | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pronghorn Men's Hockey players who have above average skills in the sport of hockey and who have demonstrated outstanding leadership potential</li> <li>• Preference will be given to athletes who previously played in the WHL (Western Hockey League)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The recipient must successfully complete two semesters of full-time studies achieving a minimum combined GPA of 2.00</li> <li>• Must have maintained an acceptable practice and participation schedule as defined by the Athletics Department</li> </ul> | • Not required |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for athletic awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 18.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters. Awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER  | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| <b>Lethbridge Hockey Hounds Award</b><br>(Lethbridge Hockey Hounds)           | Value: \$1,000  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must have participated on the UofL Pronghorn Hockey Team in the previous academic year</li> <li>• Will have a permanent residence within the region defined by: Fort Macleod to the west; Claresholm to the north; Taber to the east; and Coutts to the south</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A combined GPA of at least 2.00 in the previous Fall and Spring semesters</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> <li>• Athletes who have played in a recognized professional league are not eligible</li> <li>• May receive this award more than once</li> </ul> |
| <b>Burns Foods Athletic Award</b><br>(Endowed by RHW Foundation)              | Value: \$500 or \$1,000 (disbursements of \$500 each)<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continuing students who have successfully completed at least two semesters of full-time studies in the previous year at the UofL</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overall contribution by a player to an athletic team</li> <li>• Must have a cumulative GPA of no less than 2.00</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Alumni Soccer Award</b><br>(Alumni of the Pronghorn Soccer Team)           | Value: Up to \$1,000<br>Number: Variable                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pronghorn Soccer players who have above average skills in the sport of soccer and who have demonstrated outstanding leadership potential</li> <li>• Must be admitted to a degree program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The recipient must successfully complete two semesters of full-time studies achieving a minimum combined GPA of 2.00</li> <li>• Must have maintained an acceptable practice and participation schedule as defined by the Athletics Department</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul>   |
| <b>JADS Leadership Award</b><br>(Randy Bardock)                               | Value: Up to \$1,000<br>Number: Variable                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pronghorn Soccer players</li> <li>• Successful completion of at least 18.0 credit hours in the previous Fall and Spring semesters</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outstanding leadership ability</li> <li>• Minimum GPA of 2.00</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul>   |
| <b>R. Philip M. North Scholarship</b><br>(Endowed by the Province of Alberta) | Value: \$600  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students who participated fully in a Canada West Athletic program or another athletic program requiring equivalent skill and commitment</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul>   |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for athletic awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 18.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters. Awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER                         | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| <b>Access to the Future Award</b><br>(Alberta Access to the Future Funds)<br>For the following Pronghorn programs:<br>Curling<br>Golf<br>Men's Basketball<br>Men's Soccer<br>Track and Field<br>Women's Basketball<br>Women's Hockey<br>Women's Soccer  | Value: \$500<br>Number: Variable         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pronghorn players who have above average skills and who have demonstrated outstanding leadership on the team</li> <li>• Admitted to any degree program at the UofL</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Achieved a minimum GPA of at least 2.00</li> <li>• Meet all CIS Financial Athletic Award criteria</li> <li>• Maintained an acceptable practice and participation schedule as defined by the Athletics Department</li> </ul>          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Men's Basketball Alumni Award</b><br>(Alumni and Friends)  | Value: \$500 minimum<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pronghorn Men's Basketball players who have above average skills and who have demonstrated outstanding leadership on the team</li> <li>• Preference to athletes who are from Southern Alberta</li> <li>• Admitted to any degree program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Achieved a minimum combined GPA of at least 2.00</li> <li>• Meet all CIS Financial Athletic Award criteria</li> <li>• Maintained an acceptable practice and participation schedule as defined by the Athletics Department</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Women's Basketball Alumni Award</b><br>(Alumni and Friends)  | Value: \$500 minimum<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pronghorn Women's Basketball players who have above average skills and who have demonstrated outstanding leadership on the team</li> <li>• Preference to athletes who are from Southern Alberta</li> <li>• Admitted to any degree program</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Achieved a minimum combined GPA of at least 2.00</li> <li>• Meet all CIS Financial Athletic Award criteria</li> <li>• Maintained an acceptable practice and participation schedule as defined by the Athletics Department</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Canada Winter Games Award</b><br>(1975 Canada Winter Games Society)  | Value: \$500                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Residents of southern Alberta who have successfully completed at least 24.0 credit hours</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High achievement in athletics</li> <li>• Contribution to the community</li> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Alex Close Memorial Bursary</b><br>(Friends and family of Alex Close)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Alex Close served as a systems support specialist at the UofL until his passing in 2005. He will be remembered as a dedicated member of the University Family. His love of people shaped his life and motivated others</i></li> </ul> | Value: \$500                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kinesiology or Exercise Science majors</li> <li>• Involvement with the Men's or Women's Pronghorn soccer team</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May 1</li> </ul>        |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for athletic awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 18.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters. Awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER  | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION   |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| <b>Hockey Alumni Award</b><br>(Men's Hockey Alumni Association)                             | Value: \$500  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pronghorn Hockey players who have above average skills on the team and who have demonstrated outstanding leadership</li> <li>• Admitted to any degree program at the UofL</li> </ul>                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Achieved a minimum GPA of at least 2.00</li> <li>• Meet all CIS Financial Athletic Award criteria</li> <li>• Maintained an acceptable practice and participation schedule as defined by the Athletics Department</li> </ul> | • Not required  |
| <b>Pronghorn Women's Rugby Alumni Award</b><br>(Pronghorn Women's Rugby Alumni)             | Value: \$500  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pronghorn Women's Rugby players who have above average skills on the team and who have demonstrated outstanding leadership</li> <li>• Admitted to any degree program at the University of Lethbridge</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recipients will have achieved a minimum combined GPA of at least 2.00</li> <li>• Must have maintained an acceptable practice and participation schedule as defined by the Athletics Department</li> </ul>                   | • Not required  |
| <b>Yosh Senda Judo Award</b><br>(Dr. Yosh Senda)  | Value: \$500<br>Number: Two (one each for male and female Judo Team members)      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continuing full-time students who have participated on the UofL Judo Team</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overall contribution to the team and to the sport of Judo</li> <li>• Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 2.5) and completed at least eight courses in the Fall and Spring semesters preceding the award</li> </ul>         | • Not required  |
| <b>1996 Alberta Winter Games Scholarship - Athletics</b><br>(1996 Alberta Winter Games)     | Value: \$250  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Graduates from a City of Lethbridge high school</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement (minimum course load of 24.0 credit hours in the previous Fall and Spring semesters)</li> <li>• High achievement in athletics</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> <li>• Preference given to those who have not received this award previously</li> </ul> |
| <b>University of Lethbridge Alumni Athletic Award</b><br>(UofL Alumni Athletic Association) | Value: \$250  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Athletes who have successfully completed at least three semesters at the UofL in any degree program while participating on a Pronghorn athletic team</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrated outstanding leadership to his/her team and the UofL athletic program in general</li> <li>• Must have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00</li> </ul>  | • Not required  |
| <b>Reed C. Ellison Athletic Award</b><br>(Mr. Reed C. Ellison)                              | Value: \$150<br>Number: Two (one for a male athlete and one for a female athlete) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Participation on a UofL athletic team</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Demonstrated inspirational leadership qualities and sportsmanship</li> </ul>  | • Not required  |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for athletic awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 18.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters. Awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER  | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION   |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Art Bareham Athletic Award</b><br>(Endowed by Mrs. Art Bareham) | Value: \$100  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Participation on a UofL athletic team competing in the Canada West Athletic program</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum course load of 24.0 credit hours in the previous Fall and Spring semesters)</li> <li>Demonstrated leadership qualities, sportsmanship and hard work</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul> |
| <b>Doug MacLeod Hockey Bursary</b><br>(Shelby MacLeod)             | Value: \$100<br>Number: Two (one for a male and one for a female athlete) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have competed on the UofL Pronghorns Hockey Team in the previous year</li> </ul>          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A minimum combined GPA of 2.00</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul> |

Unless otherwise stated, to be eligible for athletic awards candidates must have completed a minimum of 18.0 credit hours at the UofL in the preceding Fall and Spring semesters.  
Awards are tenable upon confirmation of full-time enrolment in a

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER  | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION   |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| <b>5. GRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS</b>   |   |   |  |   |
| <p><b>Nexen Fellowship in Water Research</b><br/>(Nexen Inc.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nexen Inc. has chosen to create this endowment to help address one of the world's most pressing issues—water resources. These prestigious fellowships will be used to help attract and retain top graduate students to conduct scientific research in water-related initiatives</li> </ul> | <p>Value: \$15,000 for Ph.D. \$5,000 for Master's<br/>Number: Variable</p>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entering or continuing full-time students conducting water-related research in the following thesis-based graduate programs: M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.</li> <li>Master's students declaring water-related research after admission are eligible to apply</li> <li>Master's student recipients are eligible to apply for a second year and awards will be based on funding availability and academic achievement</li> <li>Doctorate student recipients will have funding automatically renewed for a second year, upon confirmation that the appropriate academic standards and levels of achievement have been met</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (based on GPA and content of application documents)</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>March 1, May 1, or October 1 (admission application deadlines)</li> <li>Application and two letters of academic reference, one of which must come from the student's program supervisor, and a statement of intended research and its social and scholarly value</li> <li>Application submitted to the School of Graduate Studies</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>The School of Graduate Studies Fellowship</b><br/>(School of Graduate Studies)</p>  | <p>Value: \$15,000 (three equal payments)<br/>Number: Variable</p>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entering a full-time M.A., M.Sc., or Ph.D. thesis-based program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum admission average of 3.3 GPA for Master's and 3.5 GPA for Ph.D.)</li> <li>Research record</li> <li>Potential for contribution in respective field of study</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>June 1 for students admitted in the calendar year (January, May, and September)</li> <li>Separate application required</li> </ul>  |
| <p><b>Queen Elizabeth II Graduate Scholarship</b><br/>(Province of Alberta Scholarship Programs)</p>  | <p>Value: Up to \$15,000 for Ph.D. Up to \$10,800 for Master's<br/>Number: Variable</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Canadian citizens or Permanent Residents</li> <li>Entering a full-time Ph.D. or Master's program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Superior academic achievement</li> <li>Good standing with Alberta Students Finance</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All students accepted into a Ph.D. or Master's program are considered automatically</li> </ul>   |



| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER  | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| <b>Arthur J.E. Child Award in Economics, English, and History</b><br>(Arthur J.E. Child Foundation)<br>• <i>Arthur James Edward Child (1910-1996), former chairman and chief executive officer of Burns Foods, was named an Officer of the Order of Canada in 1985. He co-founded the Canada West Foundation and had philanthropic commitments that spanned a great breadth of activities</i> | Value: One at \$10,000 or two at \$5,000 for each of the three majors: Economics, English, and History. (Total value: \$30,000)         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing undergraduate or graduate students with a major in Economics, English, or History</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Community involvement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> <li>Departments of Economics, English, and History will nominate from eligible applicants</li> </ul> |
| <b>Keith and Hope Ferguson Memorial Scholarship</b><br>(The Estate of Keith and Hope Ferguson)  | Value: Up to \$10,000/yr.<br>Number: Variable   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-time students in any Master's program</li> <li>Must have lived within the City of Lethbridge or within a radius of approximately 120 km for a period of ten years or longer</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1 (May and September admission)</li> <li>October 1 (January admission)</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>M.A./M.Sc. Entrance Award</b><br>(School of Graduate Studies)  | Value: \$10,000 (two equal payments)<br>Number: Eight   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entering a full-time M.A. or M.Sc. thesis-based program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All students accepted into the eligible programs are considered automatically</li> </ul>                        |
| <b>School of Graduate Studies Entrance and Continuing M.A./M.Sc. Award</b><br>(School of Graduate Studies)  | Value: \$6,000 (\$3,000 per year for two years)<br>Number: Variable   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Admission to the full-time M.A. or M.Sc. thesis-based graduate program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> <li>Renewal in the second year is contingent upon satisfactory progress and standing in the graduate program</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>   |
| <b>International Ph.D. Research Award</b><br>(School of Graduate Studies)   | Value: \$6,000 (disbursed in six equal payments in six consecutive semesters)<br>Number: Variable                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entering international (Visa) students admitted to the School of Graduate Studies Ph.D. program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nominated by School of Graduate Studies</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Margaret Elliot McNally (Thomson) Graduate Studies Scholarship</b><br>(Dr. Ed McNally)<br>• <i>UofL honorary degree recipient Dr. Ed McNally established this award to encourage nursing students to pursue graduate studies</i>   | Value: Up to \$5,000 (two equal payments)<br>Number: Variable   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-time students enrolled in the M.Sc. (Nursing) program</li> <li>Preference given to entering students</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>   |
| <b>University of Lethbridge Graduate Scholarship</b><br>(UofL)  | Value: \$1,500 to \$5,000 (two equal payments)<br>Number: Variable<br>• Total amount to be awarded in one year is not to exceed \$5,000 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entering a full-time M.Ed. program</li> <li>Full-time status in the M.Ed. program in the Fall and Spring semesters during tenure</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Superior academic achievement in the equivalent of the last two years of study as evidenced at the time of consideration for the award</li> </ul>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul>   |

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER  | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION   |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| <b>Profiling Alberta's Graduate Students Award</b><br>(Alberta Scholarships Program)   | Value: Up to \$3,000<br>(funds awarded one-time, per calendar year)<br>Number: Variable       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full-time graduate students registered in a thesis-based Masters or Doctoral program</li> <li>• Canadian citizens or permanent residence living in Alberta</li> <li>• Preference given to second-year Masters and third- or fourth-year Ph.D. students</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Presentation of student research at important or major national and/or international conferences</li> <li>• Must be registered full-time at the time of the conference</li> <li>• Must be in good standing academically in a graduate program</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Required; submitted to School of Graduate Studies</li> <li>• Normally, one award during the tenure of a student's program</li> </ul>   |
| <b>25th Anniversary M.A. or M.Sc. Scholarship</b><br>(UofL)  | Value: \$2,500  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admission to the UofL M.A. or M.Sc. program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Superior academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Made at the time of initial <i>Application for Admission</i></li> </ul>  |
| <b>Alberta Society of Professional Biologists Scholarship</b><br>(Alberta Society of Professional Biologists) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>The Society's purpose is to protect the interests of the public and to enhance the professional status of biologists in the province of Alberta</i></li> </ul> | Value: \$2,500  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continuing graduate (Master's or Ph.D.) students in Biological Sciences</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Excellence in biological research</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> <li>• ASPB will provide finances for travel, lodging, and meals for recipients to present research to ASPB members</li> </ul>  |
| <b>F.W. Hess and Family Award</b><br>(Dr. M.P. Hess) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Dr. Hess, a former UofL Senator (1985 to 1991) and honorary degree recipient (2004) encourages an understanding and respect of our water resources and the environment</i></li> </ul>                                   | Value: \$2,400<br>Number: Variable  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Canadian citizen or permanent resident of Canada</li> <li>• Enrolled in any Masters or Ph.D. program</li> <li>• Course of study must relate to the environment</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement (based on GPA and content of admission application documents)</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• March 1, May 1, or October 1 (admission application deadlines)</li> <li>• Application must include a statement explaining the relevance of the topic of study to the cultural, historic, physical or social environment, the intended research and its social and scholarly value</li> <li>• Selected by School of Graduate Studies committee</li> </ul> |
| <b>International M.A./M.Sc. Research Award</b><br>(School of Graduate Studies)   | Value: \$2,000 (disbursed in two equal payments in consecutive semesters)<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Entering international (Visa) students admitted to the School of Graduate Studies M.A./M.Sc. program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> <li>• Nominated by School of Graduate Studies</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Master of Arts Admission Scholarship</b><br>(School of Graduate Studies/ Coca-Cola Company)   | Value: \$2,000 (two equal payments in successive Fall semesters)<br>Number: Up to three       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Entering a full-time, M.A. thesis-based program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Minimum admission average of 3.5 GPA</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All students accepted into a full-time, M.A. thesis-based program are considered automatically</li> </ul>  |

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER  | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION   |
|---|---|---|--|---|
| <b>Master of Counselling Scholarship</b><br>(Faculty of Education)  | Value: \$2,000<br>Number: Six (three for second year, three for third year)           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Successful completion of a minimum 12 credit hours for second year standing or 24 credit hours for third year standing</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> <li>• Nominated by Faculty of Education</li> <li>• May receive award once at each year level of studies</li> </ul> |
| <b>Master of Science Admission Scholarship</b><br>(School of Graduate Studies/ Coca-Cola Company)   | Value: \$2,000 (two equal payments in successive Fall semesters)<br>Number: Up to two | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Entering a full-time, M.Sc. thesis-based program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Minimum admission average of 3.5 GPA</li> </ul>                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All students accepted into a full-time, M.Sc. thesis-based program are considered automatically</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>Martin Oordt Scholarship</b><br>(The Meliorist Publishing Society)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Martin Oordt is a UofL Professor Emeritus and is largely responsible for the birth of The Meliorist</i></li> </ul>   | Value: \$2,000  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students enrolled in Arts and Science or Education programs with a declared major in English</li> <li>• Graduate students may also be considered</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0)</li> <li>• A proven interest in creative writing</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Ph.D. Admission Scholarship</b><br>(School of Graduate Studies/ Coca-Cola Company)   | Value: \$2,000 (two equal payments in successive Fall semesters)<br>Number: One       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Entering a full-time, Ph.D. thesis-based program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Minimum admission average of 3.75 GPA</li> </ul>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All students accepted into a full-time, Ph.D. thesis-based program are considered automatically</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>Derrick and Lytta Pereira Management Prize</b><br>(Anil Pereira '87 & Sheryl (Turnbull) Pereira '87)   | Value: \$1,500  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Admission to the M.Sc. Management program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excellence as demonstrated on the Application for Admission</li> </ul>                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul>  |
| <b>LaValley Graduate Studies Award</b><br>(Cindy LaValley)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Established by UofL alumnus Cindy LaValley as a tribute to her parents, Mona and Stanley LaValley, who viewed access to education as an important pathway to success</i></li> </ul> | Value: \$1,500  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students entering or continuing any full- or part-time graduate studies program</li> <li>• Must reside in, or have just moved from, a rural or small town community in southern Alberta prior to starting at the UofL</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May 1</li> </ul>   |
| <b>John Farwell Memorial Award</b><br>(Family of John Farwell)<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>In memory of John Farwell, a UofL faculty member in Theatre and Dramatic Arts, from 2003 to 2008. Established by his family in support of drama students</i></li> </ul>         | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Variable  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Entering M.F.A. Theatre and Dramatic Arts with an interest in design</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> <li>• Nominated by Department of Theatre and Dramatic Arts</li> </ul>  |

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER   | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA  | APPLICATION  |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| <b>First Nations Graduate Programs in Education Entrance Scholarship</b><br>(Faculty of Education)   | Value: \$1,000 (GPA);<br>\$1,500 (GPA and financial need)<br>Number: Two   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Entering part-time or full-time students in any Faculty of Education Master's program</li> <li>• First Nations, Métis, or Inuit ancestry</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One award: academic achievement</li> <li>• One award: academic achievement and financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Graduate Programs in Education Entrance Scholarship</b><br>(Faculty of Education)   | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Varies<br>One each for:<br>M.Ed. General;<br>M.Ed. Educational Leadership;<br>M.Ed. Counselling Psychology;<br>Master of Counselling | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Entering part-time or full-time students in any Faculty of Education Master's program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not required</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Supporting Our Students Award</b><br>(The University Community) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Generous contributions from the University community, including faculty, staff, retirees, Board of Governors, Senate members, alumni, and other friends of the UofL, established this award to support UofL students</i></li> </ul> | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Variable   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Full or part-time students entering or continuing any UofL graduate degree program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Jacoba VandenBrink Award</b><br>(Martin and Sonya Grympa) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Jacoba VandenBrink immigrated to rural Alberta from Holland. Her vision was to provide a better life for her 13 children. She exemplified the notion of leadership by service to others</i></li> </ul>                                    | Value: \$1,000<br>Number: Two, one entrance and one continuing award   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must be entering or continuing in a M.A. (Nursing) or M.Sc. (Nursing) program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement</li> <li>• Demonstrated volunteer service or other community involvement</li> <li>• Preference to demonstrated financial need</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Women Scholars Award</b><br>(UofL Women Scholars) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>This award was established through gifts from members of the UofL Women Scholars and underlines the importance of exploring gender issues</i></li> </ul>  | Value: \$1,000   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Entering, returning after an absence, or continuing graduate students who are studying part-time or full-time</li> <li>• Students conducting research on gender issues or female students studying in a non-traditional discipline</li> <li>• Preference to single parents</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement; minimum GPA of 3.5 for entering students or satisfactory progress and standing in the graduate program for continuing students</li> <li>• Preference to demonstrated financial need</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May 1</li> <li>• Submit a brief statement of exploration of gender issues and summary describing eligibility for the award</li> </ul> |

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER  | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION  |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| <p><b>Research Dissemination Award</b><br/>(School of Graduate Studies)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Established to showcase University of Lethbridge national and/or international achievements</li> </ul> | <p>Value: Up to \$1,000<br/>Number: Varies</p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-time M.A. or M.Sc. students in the second-year of study or full-time Ph.D. students in the third- or fourth-year of study</li> <li>Priority is given to international students</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students must be first author or presenter at a nationally or internationally recognized conference</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 15, October 15 and February 15</li> <li>Submitted to the School of Graduate Studies</li> <li>Award is a reimbursement only after the conference presentation</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>Archaeological Society of Alberta (Lethbridge) Scholarship</b><br/>(Archaeological Society of Alberta, Lethbridge Centre)</p>   | <p>Value: \$500</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preference to graduate students with a major in archaeology</li> <li>Third- or fourth-year undergraduate students with a major in archaeology</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <p><b>Graduate Students' Association Travel Award</b><br/>(Graduate Students' Association)</p>  | <p>Value: Up to \$500<br/>(Award not to exceed travel costs, accommodation, and registration fees minus other travel grants received)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-time graduate students</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Presenting at an internationally recognized conference</li> <li>Must be admitted to graduate program at the UofL prior to the conference</li> <li>Financial need</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>November 1, March 1, and July 1</li> <li>Must apply for the award prior to departure for conference</li> <li>May receive award once per degree</li> </ul>                   |
| <p><b>Master of Science (Management) Bursary - Peter &amp; Helen Kelley</b><br/>(Peter and Helen Kelley)</p>  | <p>Value: \$500</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entering or continuing students enrolled in a M.Sc. (Management) program</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> </ul>  |
| <p><b>Political Science Graduate Studies Award</b><br/>(Alan Siaroff)</p>   | <p>Value: \$500</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Graduating students or B.A. degree holders (from the UofL) with a major in Political Science intending to pursue graduate studies in Political Science, Public Administration, Public Policy, or related field at any graduate school</li> <li>Preference to recent grads (within three years of B.A. completion)</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.3)</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nominated by the Department of Political Science</li> </ul>   |

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER  | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION   |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| <b>Dr. James D. Tagg History and Citizenship Award</b><br>(Czechoslovak Canadian Cultural Society of Southern Alberta, and friends)<br>• <i>Dr. James D. Tagg taught American History at the UofL from 1969 to 2003. As a highly respected teacher and scholar, Dr. Tagg believes that educated persons have a duty to engage in the support and improvement of the communities in which they find themselves</i> | Value: \$500  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Continuing undergraduate or graduate students majoring in History</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement</li> <li>Community involvement</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>May 1</li> <li>Nominated by the Department of History</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Chinook Chemistry and Biochemistry Prizes</b><br>(Faculty/Staff in the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry)<br>• <i>Leading-edge research involving students is a hallmark of the UofL. This prize is to recognize the significant contributions our students make in research</i>  | Value: \$300 for first prize<br>\$100 for second prize<br>Number: Four first prizes<br>Four second prizes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Undergraduate and graduate students, performing original research during the 12 months preceding the deadline for abstracts, supervised or co-supervised by a member of the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completion and participation in the Chinook Symposium poster competition</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> <li>Nominated by the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry</li> </ul>   |
| <b>M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D. Bursary</b><br>(School of Graduate Studies/ Coca-Cola Company)  | Value: \$250 up to a maximum \$1,000<br>Number: Variable  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Full-time M.A. and M.Sc. students enrolled in a thesis-based, two-year program and full time Ph.D. students</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial need</li> <li>Satisfactory status in the program</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Required, at time of need</li> <li>Documentation to support demonstrated need must accompany application</li> <li>Students can access this bursary twice and combined award total cannot exceed \$1,000</li> </ul> |
| <b>M.A./M.Sc. Advantage Award</b><br>(School of Graduate Studies)   | Value: Variable<br>Number: Variable   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entering or continuing full-time students admitted to a thesis-based M.A. or M.Sc. program (24-month program duration)</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.0) and financial need. Renewal in the second year of study is contingent upon need and satisfactory progress and standing in the graduate program</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Required</li> <li>Apply at the School of Graduate Studies</li> <li>All external award funding must be disclosed</li> </ul>   |

| TITLE AND DONOR  | VALUE AND NUMBER                    | ELIGIBILITY  | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION   |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <b>Ph.D. Advantage Award</b><br>(School of Graduate Studies) | Value: Variable<br>Number: Variable | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Entering or continuing full-time students admitted to a Ph.D. program and are enrolled in the first 36 months of study</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Academic achievement (minimum GPA of 3.5) and financial need. Renewal in the second and third year of study is contingent upon need and satisfactory progress and standing in the graduate program</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Required</li> <li>• Apply at the School of Graduate Studies</li> <li>• All external award funding must be disclosed</li> </ul> |

| TITLE AND DONOR   | VALUE AND NUMBER   | ELIGIBILITY   | CRITERIA   | APPLICATION  |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| <b>6. ACADEMIC MEDALS</b>   |  |   |  |  |
| <b>Faculty of Arts and Science Gold Medal</b><br>(UofL)                                       | Number: Two (One for the Bachelor of Arts and one for the Bachelor of Science; Bachelor of Arts and Science graduates will be considered with the appropriate group depending on their majors and the distribution of courses) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed the degree requirements in the Faculty of Arts and Science during the current academic year</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Awarded to the most distinguished student graduating from the Faculty of Arts and Science</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Faculty of Education Gold Medal</b><br>(UofL)  | Number: One  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed degree requirements during the current academic year</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Awarded to a student graduating with Great Distinction or Distinction</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>William Aberhart Gold Medal in Education</b><br>(Alberta Teachers' Association)            | Number: One  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed degree requirements during the current academic year</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Awarded to the student who has shown the highest general proficiency in the final two years of the Bachelor of Education program</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Faculty of Fine Arts Gold Medal</b><br>(UofL)  | Number: One  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed requirements during the current academic year</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Awarded to the most distinguished student graduating from the Faculty of Fine Arts</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>School of Graduate Studies Medals of Merit</b><br>(UofL)                                   | Number: Five   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed requirements during the current academic term</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Awarded to the most distinguished students graduating with a Master's degree</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Faculty of Health Sciences Gold Medal</b><br>(UofL)  | Number: One  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed degree requirements during the current academic year</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Awarded to the most distinguished student graduating from the Faculty of Health Sciences</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>Faculty of Management Gold Medal</b><br>(UofL)   | Number: One  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed degree requirements during the current academic year</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Awarded to the most distinguished student graduating from the Faculty of Management</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>The Gold Medal of the Governor General of Canada</b><br>(The Governor General of Canada)   | Number: One  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed degree requirements in the current academic year</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Awarded to the graduating student with the highest academic standing in a graduate-level program</li> </ul>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul> |
| <b>The Silver Medal of the Governor General of Canada</b><br>(The Governor General of Canada) | Number: One  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must have completed degree requirements in the current academic year</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Awarded to the graduating student with the highest academic standing in a Bachelor's Degree program</li> </ul>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not required</li> </ul> |



## 7. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Application forms and information for Government Financial Assistance Programs are available from the Scholarships and Student Finance Office (AH151, tel. 403-329-2585). General eligibility for full-time assistance is:

- Canadian citizen or Permanent Resident of Canada
- A valid Social Insurance Number
- Study in an approved post-secondary program of at least 12 weeks in length
- Courses must be applied to a recognized certificate, diploma or degree
- Demonstrated financial need.

All government financial aid programs are need based. Students apply for the program through a provincial application form. One application encompasses the Canada Student Loans and Grants program, and Provincial Loans and Grants. The Scholarships and Student Finance Office has all provincial application forms and staff will assist students to determine which application to use. Students must apply to the province which they are considered residents of, not necessarily the province they are attending school in.

The government determines financial need by assessing costs the student will incur for tuition, fees, books and moderate living costs. Savings, part-time earnings, scholarships, assets, and parental contributions may be assessed as resources and formulated as to whether a student has need. Students may appeal the outcome of the government needs assessment.

Allow four to eight weeks for an application to be processed. Students are advised to apply before June 1 for Fall funding. Students will receive a Notification of Assessment with directions on where the loan documents and grant cheques will be sent (either to the school or to the student's address on their application). If the loan document is not certified by the school when the student receives it, the loan document must be taken to the University of Lethbridge Cash Office (AH144). Tuition and fees owing will be deducted from the loan document. The document is then brought to the Scholarships and Student Finance Office (AH151) for official verification of full-time enrolment. The loan document is then sent to the applicable lender or 'service provider'; **check your loan document for instructions on how to get your money. Students are strongly advised to read all applications and documents before signing. Know your rights and responsibilities!**

In semesters when a returning student who has previous government student loans does not take out additional student loans, it is essential the student complete and submit a Confirmation of Enrolment form. This will protect the student (interest-free) status of the loan. Confirmation of Enrolment forms must be filed for both Canada and Provincial student loans, if both have been previously issued to the student.

General eligibility for part-time financial assistance is the same as full-time assistance. Check with the staff at Scholarships and Student Finance for further details.

Financial assistance programs for students with permanent disabilities are also available. Check with the staff at Scholarships and Student Finance for further details.

The following websites have more information on the Government Financial Assistance Programs for students:

- Alberta residents:  
[www.alis.alberta.ca/studentsfinance](http://www.alis.alberta.ca/studentsfinance)
- All other provincial links can be accessed from:  
[www.canlearn.ca](http://www.canlearn.ca)

### a. Repayment

Students are responsible for repaying their student loans. However, loans are not repayable during periods of full-time studies and for six months after graduation or withdrawal. In certain cases repayment may be deferred for additional periods after the six months' exemption, upon successful application for the *Repayment Assistance Program*.

### b. Withdrawal from Courses

Students must maintain a minimum course load in order to stay eligible for government student assistance. When on full-time government student assistance, a student must maintain a minimum of a 60 percent course load (9.0 credits per Fall or Spring semester). If a student withdraws to below a 60 percent course load, the student may be required to repay some or all funding received. Grant money may be converted to loan money. Check with the staff at Scholarships and Student Finance before withdrawing from courses.

### c. Incomplete (I) and Continuing (X) Grades

Courses used in one semester to determine eligibility for student loan purposes cannot be used in subsequent semesters toward a student's full-time registration. Independent and Applied Studies courses are classified as one course and can only be used in one semester to determine eligibility for student loan purposes. Students taking more than one semester to complete these courses should plan their subsequent semester schedules accordingly.

### d. University Emergency Loan Fund

Emergency Loans are available for University of Lethbridge students who require temporary assistance to cover essential living expenses. Students cannot receive emergency assistance to cover registration deposits, tuition, books, fines or debts to other University departments. Students requiring Emergency Loans are registered as full-time students and are recipients of government student loans. In essence these loans are short-term advances.

Emergency Loans are available to assist students experiencing delays in the normal disbursement of their confirmed government student loans or grants. These advances are also available, in extenuating circumstances, to those students ineligible for government financial aid. In such cases, students must have written proof of their ability to repay the loan.

## 8. INDEX OF AWARDS AND SCHOLARSHIPS

### A

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| 1996 Alberta Winter Games                  |          |
| Athletics                                  | 526      |
| Fine Arts                                  | 458      |
| AADAC                                      | 460      |
| Abbondanza Fine Arts                       | 498      |
| Aberhart, William - Gold Medal             | 536      |
| Academic Award in Geography                | 493      |
| Academic Writing Prize                     | 476      |
| Access to the Future                       | 525      |
| Accounting                                 | 513      |
| Agricultural Studies                       | 492      |
| Alberta Blue Cross 50th Anniversary        |          |
| Computer Science                           | 456      |
| Entrance                                   | 456      |
| Health Sciences                            | 462      |
| Relocation                                 | 456      |
| Special Needs                              | 462      |
| Alberta Business Education Association     | 497      |
| Alberta Institute of Agrologists           | 488      |
| Alberta Retired Teachers' Association      | 496      |
| Alberta Society of Professional Biologists | 530      |
| Alberta Teachers' Association Local 41     | 494      |
| Alberta Union of Provincial Employees      | 465      |
| Alumni Association (UofL)                  |          |
| 25th Anniversary                           | 481      |
| Association Award                          | 481      |
| Calgary Chapter                            | 517      |
| John Gill Memorial                         | 481      |
| Nursing                                    | 505      |
| Alumni Soccer                              | 524      |
| Anderson, Andy                             | 507      |
| Annis, Mary                                | 499      |
| APEGGA N.H. Bradley                        | 488      |
| APPI                                       | 483      |
| Archaeological Society of Alberta          | 489, 533 |
| Arnold, Islay                              | 488      |
| Arnoldussen, Joel                          |          |
| Bursary in Management                      | 517      |
| Men's Hockey                               | 523      |
| Arts and Science Award of Excellence       | 489      |
| Arts and Science Gold Medal                | 536      |
| AstraZeneca Aboriginal Nursing             | 504      |
| ATB Financial                              | 516      |
| ATCO Gas                                   |          |
| Management                                 | 461      |
| Treaty Seven First Nations                 | 461      |
| Atkin Memorial                             | 465      |
| Atkinson, Courtney and Jennifer Copeland   | 476      |
| Austin, Lottie                             | 503      |

### B

|              |     |
|--------------|-----|
| Bareham, Art | 527 |
|--------------|-----|

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Barham, Whitney                   | 485 |
| Bath, Paul                        | 472 |
| Batty, Art                        | 507 |
| Bayer CropScience                 | 485 |
| Beattie, Evelyn                   | 502 |
| Bengtson, Clarence and Ilene      | 482 |
| Beny, Roloff Foundation           | 459 |
| Bergen, Henry - GEN Manufacturing | 506 |
| Bibby, Bud and Roberta            | 466 |
| Bigelow Fowler Clinic             | 457 |
| Black Velvet Distilling Company   | 457 |
| Braat, Carol                      | 492 |
| Brown, Kalen                      | 489 |
| Buchanan, William Asbury          | 459 |
| Burns Foods Athletic              | 524 |
| By George                         | 517 |

### C

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| Cade, Bill and Elsa Salazar                   | 484      |
| Calgary Foundation                            |          |
| Camyre, Frances                               | 476      |
| Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers   | 484      |
| Campus Sustainability Recycling               | 473      |
| Canada Winter Games                           |          |
| Athletics                                     | 525      |
| Entrance                                      | 458      |
| Canadian Federation of University Women       |          |
| Award   | 478      |
| Scholarship                                   | 475      |
| Canadian Petroleum Tax Society                | 516      |
| Capstone                                      | 482      |
| Carpenter, David B.                           | 483      |
| Carpenter, Winogene Brandow                   | 494      |
| CAT Award                                     | 506      |
| Certified Management Accountants              | 513      |
| CGA Alberta Research and Education Foundation | 516      |
| Chartered Accountants                         | 513      |
| Child, Arthur J.E.                            | 484, 529 |
| Chinook Chemistry and Biochemistry            | 492, 534 |
| Chorley, Ruth                                 | 498      |
| Christou, Van and Helen                       | 508      |
| Clark, John                                   | 500      |
| Clear Sky Radio                               | 502      |
| Close, Alex                                   | 525      |
| Coffee Company                                | 498      |
| Coleman, Ronald B.                            | 466      |
| ConocoPhillips Canada                         |          |
| FNMI  | 470      |
| Management                                    | 512      |
| Cook, Robert M.                               | 457      |
| Cooper, Diana                                 |          |
| Entrepreneurial                               | 517      |
| Memorial                                      | 488      |
| Country 95.5 FM (CHLB)                        | 462      |
| Cox, Harry and Mildred                        | 523      |
| CropLife Canada Alberta Chapter               | 486      |
| Crow, Mary Agnes                              | 456      |
| Czechoslovak Canadian Cultural Society        | 465      |

### D

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Davidson, Richard                 | 508 |
| Davies, George B. Jr.             | 508 |
| de Grandmaison, Lubov Alexandra   |     |
| Fine Arts                         | 499 |
| Native American Studies           | 486 |
| Part-Time Fine Arts               | 500 |
| Part-Time Native American Studies | 489 |
| de Guzman, Elijah                 | 476 |
| December 6 Award                  | 479 |
| Dempster, David                   | 479 |
| Department of Art Prize           | 500 |
| Dick, Trevor J.O.                 | 489 |
| Dorner Award                      | 473 |
| Dorner, Joseph                    | 462 |
| Dunford, Clint                    | 499 |

### E

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Eagle Bear, Vern                 | 514 |
| Earl, Dr. S. Aubrey and Thera J. | 495 |
| EBH Award                        | 475 |
| Education Award of Excellence    | 496 |
| Elichen, William                 | 484 |
| Elke, Dr. Harold                 | 500 |
| Ellis, George                    |     |
| Research                         | 470 |
| Scholarship                      | 479 |
| Ellison Enterprises Ltd.         | 457 |
| Ellison, Reed C. - Athletic      | 526 |
| Ellison, Reed C. and Eva         | 508 |
| English for Academic Purposes    | 466 |
| Ericksen, Sven                   | 471 |
| EUS                              |     |
| Award                            | 498 |
| Tutoring                         | 496 |
| Evelyn, George                   | 465 |
| Executive Women International    | 479 |

### F

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Faculty of Education                                  |     |
| Bachelor of Education Teaching Placement              | 495 |
| First Nations Bachelor of Education                   | 495 |
| First Nations Graduate Programs in Education Entrance | 532 |
| Gold Medal  | 536 |
| Graduate Programs in Education Entrance               | 532 |
| Master of Counselling                                 | 531 |
| Faculty of Fine Arts                                  |     |
| Alberta High School of Fine Arts                      | 456 |
| Ches Skinner Early Entrance                           | 468 |
| Early Entrance  | 456 |
| Gold Medal  | 536 |
| Linda Nicol Entrance                                  | 467 |

|                                      |          |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|----------|--|--|
| Faculty of Health Sciences           |          |  |  |
| Entrance and Relocation              | 462      |  |  |
| Gold Medal                           | 536      |  |  |
| Faculty of Management                |          |  |  |
| "Make a Difference" for              |          |  |  |
| Outstanding Student                  |          |  |  |
| Leadership                           | 515      |  |  |
| Gold Medal                           | 536      |  |  |
| Management Student Leaders           | 455      |  |  |
| Outstanding Achievement in           |          |  |  |
| Management                           | 516      |  |  |
| Fairbairn, Honourable Senator Joyce  | 509      |  |  |
| Farwell, John                        | 531      |  |  |
| Featherstone, Larissa                | 516      |  |  |
| Ferguson, Keith and Hope             |          |  |  |
| Graduate                             | 529      |  |  |
| Research                             | 473      |  |  |
| Scholarship in Violin                | 466      |  |  |
| Ferrari, Sharon and Art              | 499      |  |  |
| Financial Services/Materials         |          |  |  |
| Management                           | 513      |  |  |
| Fine Arts Award of Excellence        | 498      |  |  |
| First Nations Bursary                | 473      |  |  |
| Flair Foundation                     | 519      |  |  |
| For the Love of It                   | 504      |  |  |
| Forsyth, Zella Dague                 | 470      |  |  |
| Fredericks, E.C.                     | 521      |  |  |
| Friends of Horns Hockey              | 523      |  |  |
| <hr/>                                |          |  |  |
| <b>G</b>                             |          |  |  |
| Genge, James R.                      | 489      |  |  |
| Ghert, Joe                           | 504      |  |  |
| Gill, John                           | 471      |  |  |
| Gold and Gold Hockey                 | 523      |  |  |
| Gooder, Dorothy                      | 496      |  |  |
| Governor General                     |          |  |  |
| Gold Medal                           | 536      |  |  |
| Silver Medal                         | 536      |  |  |
| Graduate Students' Association       | 533      |  |  |
| Grant, Dr. Marshall Nelson           | 484      |  |  |
| Gray, James H.                       | 494      |  |  |
| Green Acres Foundation               | 466      |  |  |
| Gregory, Charlotte                   | 505      |  |  |
| Growing Alberta                      | 486      |  |  |
| Guay, Julian                         | 496      |  |  |
| <hr/>                                |          |  |  |
| <b>H</b>                             |          |  |  |
| Hamilton, Alan and Grace             | 460      |  |  |
| Hamilton, John                       | 479      |  |  |
| Haney, Leonard                       | 509, 512 |  |  |
| Harris, Edith                        | 515      |  |  |
| Health Sciences Award of             |          |  |  |
| Excellence                           | 506      |  |  |
| Heil-Stanger                         | 515      |  |  |
| Hembroff                             |          |  |  |
| Justice Vaughan and Marilyn          | 486      |  |  |
| Music Performance                    | 502      |  |  |
| Hepler, Loren                        | 492      |  |  |
| Heppner, Ben                         | 460      |  |  |
| Hess, F.W. and family                | 530      |  |  |
| Hill, Cleve                          | 509      |  |  |
| Hockey Alumni                        | 526      |  |  |
| Hoerger, Werner O.                   | 488      |  |  |
| Holmes, Neil D.                      | 458      |  |  |
| Hood, Robin                          | 509      |  |  |
| Horsman, James and Elizabeth         | 486      |  |  |
| Hughes, David and Shirley            | 476      |  |  |
| Hughes, Dr. David                    | 510      |  |  |
| Human Resources Institute of Alberta |          |  |  |
| Full-time studies                    | 517      |  |  |
| Part-time studies                    | 518      |  |  |
| <hr/>                                |          |  |  |
| <b>I</b>                             |          |  |  |
| IKON Environmental Science           | 486      |  |  |
| Imbach, Ryan                         | 469      |  |  |
| Imperial Oil Limited                 | 514      |  |  |
| Intermezzo Classical Voice           | 503      |  |  |
| International M.A./M.Sc. Research    | 530      |  |  |
| International Ph.D. Research         | 529      |  |  |
| International Relocation             | 463      |  |  |
| International Student Memorial       | 483      |  |  |
| IODE Award in Music                  | 458      |  |  |
| Irwin, Rita L.                       | 496      |  |  |
| Iwata Award                          | 501      |  |  |
| <hr/>                                |          |  |  |
| <b>J</b>                             |          |  |  |
| Jackman, S.W.                        | 494      |  |  |
| JADS Leadership                      | 524      |  |  |
| Jaeger, Judy                         | 473      |  |  |
| Janes, Charlene                      | 475      |  |  |
| Jasman, William and May              | 503      |  |  |
| Jessop, Nancy                        | 498      |  |  |
| Johnson, Joan                        | 497      |  |  |
| <hr/>                                |          |  |  |
| <b>K</b>                             |          |  |  |
| Kazakoff, Dan                        | 516      |  |  |
| Kelley, Peter & Helen                | 533      |  |  |
| Kelly, Oliver Collumbell             | 457      |  |  |
| Kerr, Kay                            | 486      |  |  |
| Kimmitt                              | 497      |  |  |
| Kirk, Gary                           | 510      |  |  |
| Kizema, William S. and Helen         | 461      |  |  |
| Klein, Colleen                       | 473      |  |  |
| Klinger, Jack K.                     | 518      |  |  |
| Kotkas, Jill                         | 495      |  |  |
| KPMG                                 |          |  |  |
| Bell, A.W.                           | 514      |  |  |
| Tanner, R.M.                         | 514      |  |  |
| Kwan, Zhan'wen                       | 515      |  |  |
| <hr/>                                |          |  |  |
| <b>L</b>                             |          |  |  |
| Lang, Jason                          | 458      |  |  |
| Larson, Ruby I.                      |          |  |  |
| Biological Research                  | 486      |  |  |
| Education                            | 497      |  |  |
| French Language                      | 479      |  |  |
| LaValley Graduate Studies            | 531      |  |  |
| Lavers, Tom                          | 502      |  |  |
| Leitch, Merv                         | 490      |  |  |
| Lethbridge and District Chartered    |          |  |  |
| Accountants' Association             | 514      |  |  |
| Lethbridge and District Japanese     |          |  |  |
| Canadian Association                 | 475      |  |  |
| Lethbridge Chamber of                |          |  |  |
| Commerce                             | 510      |  |  |
| Lethbridge Chamber of Commerce       | 519      |  |  |
| Lethbridge District Scouts           | 469      |  |  |
| Lethbridge Hockey Hounds             | 524      |  |  |
| Lethbridge Jaycees Entrance          | 457      |  |  |
| Lethbridge Real Estate Board         | 487      |  |  |
| Lethbridge Symphony Orchestra        | 460      |  |  |
| Lethbridge/Macleod Bar Association   | 473      |  |  |
| Lewis, Paul D.                       | 490      |  |  |
| Little, Rex and Marjorie             | 510      |  |  |
| <hr/>                                |          |  |  |
| <b>M</b>                             |          |  |  |
| M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D. Bursary           | 534      |  |  |
| M.A./M.Sc. Advantage Award           | 534      |  |  |
| M.A./M.Sc. Entrance                  | 529      |  |  |
| Mac Millan, Alex and Norrie          | 461      |  |  |
| MacLeod, Doug                        | 527      |  |  |
| Management Award of Excellence       | 517      |  |  |
| Manning, E.C.                        | 470      |  |  |
| Mantle, Gordon                       | 500      |  |  |
| Manyfingers, Dr. Helen/Alumni        |          |  |  |
| Association                          | 495      |  |  |
| Marquardson, Elmer                   | 492      |  |  |
| Marquardson, Fannie                  | 466      |  |  |
| Martin, Dale A. Sr.                  | 510      |  |  |
| Master of Arts Admission             | 530      |  |  |
| Master of Science Admission          | 531      |  |  |
| Matteotti, Val and Flora             | 511      |  |  |
| McDonald, Ken                        | 518      |  |  |
| McDonald, Lanny                      | 522      |  |  |
| McDonnell, Phyllis Mary              | 503      |  |  |
| McGuire, Alfred and Blanche          | 487      |  |  |
| McNally (Thomson), Margaret Elliot   | 529      |  |  |
| Meehan, Dorothy Margaret             | 480      |  |  |
| Meliorist Award                      | 469      |  |  |
| Men's Basketball                     | 520      |  |  |
| Men's Basketball Alumni              | 525      |  |  |
| Men's Hockey                         | 521      |  |  |
| Menard, Vincent                      | 512      |  |  |
| Merrick, Gordon and Elizabeth        | 480      |  |  |
| Meyers Norris Penny LLP              | 513      |  |  |
| Miller, Christine                    | 467      |  |  |
| Miller, Vondis                       | 463      |  |  |
| Milliken, Bruce                      | 511      |  |  |
| Milliken, Bruce and Mary             | 461      |  |  |
| Moody, Gregory                       | 476      |  |  |
| Morgan, Dr. John                     | 493      |  |  |
| Morgan, Helen                        | 507      |  |  |
| Morgan, Joanna                       | 494      |  |  |
| Morrison, Will                       | 480      |  |  |
| Moser, Louis                         | 517      |  |  |
| Mr. Cash ATM Network Inc.            |          |  |  |
| Bursary                              | 480      |  |  |
| Community Service                    | 480      |  |  |
| Entrance                             | 467      |  |  |
| MR.SUB                               | 518      |  |  |
| Mueller, Dieter                      | 493      |  |  |
| <hr/>                                |          |  |  |
| <b>N</b>                             |          |  |  |
| Needham, Louise                      | 463      |  |  |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Neilson, Bob, Carolyn, and Jeff . . . . . | 467 |
| Neuman, Christopher . . . . .             | 458 |
| New Sun - Joy Harvie Maclaren             |     |
| Health Sciences . . . . .                 | 504 |
| Management . . . . .                      | 514 |
| Nexen Fellowship in Water Research .      | 528 |
| Norrie, James and Isabelle . . . . .      | 482 |
| North, Phillip . . . . .                  | 507 |
| North, R. Philip M. . . . .               | 524 |
| Nugent Family . . . . .                   | 467 |

**O**

|                                    |          |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| Oliverio, Vittorio . . . . .       | 487      |
| Onitsuka . . . . .                 | 515      |
| Oordt, Martin . . . . .            | 485, 531 |
| Orchard, Dr. G.E. . . . .          | 494      |
| Organization of Residence Students |          |
| Citizenship . . . . .              | 483      |
| Council Excellence . . . . .       | 474      |
| Family . . . . .                   | 474      |
| Scholastic Achievement . . . . .   | 483      |
| Outstanding Achievement in the     |          |
| Humanities . . . . .               | 490      |

**P**

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| Painter, Richard . . . . .              | 490      |
| Parsons, Robert H. . . . .              | 457      |
| Paterson and Husky Energy . . . . .     | 490      |
| Patten, Steven C. . . . .               | 475      |
| Paulson, Dan . . . . .                  | 518      |
| Peat, Sharon L. . . . .                 | 500      |
| Penn West Petroleum Ltd.                |          |
| Bursary . . . . .                       | 513      |
| Scholarship . . . . .                   | 512      |
| Pereira, Derrick and Lytta . . . . .    | 531      |
| Ph.D. Admission . . . . .               | 531      |
| Ph.D. Advantage Award . . . . .         | 535      |
| Phi Delta Kappa Education . . . . .     | 497      |
| Pickard, Jean C. . . . .                | 503      |
| Pierzchala Family . . . . .             | 459      |
| Play Right Prize . . . . .              | 472      |
| Political Science Graduate              |          |
| Studies . . . . .                       | 490, 533 |
| Prize in Studio Art . . . . .           | 500      |
| Prize of the Ambassador of Germany .    | 483      |
| Prize of the Ambassador of              |          |
| Switzerland . . . . .                   | 483      |
| Profiling Alberta's Graduate Students . | 530      |
| Pronghorn Athletics Student Mentor .    | 477      |
| Pronghorn Women's Rugby Alumni . .      | 526      |
| Province of Alberta                     |          |
| International Travel . . . . .          | 472      |
| Psychology Prize . . . . .              | 493      |
| Public Health Entrance . . . . .        | 460      |
| Purchasing Management Association . .   | 519      |

**Q**

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Queen Elizabeth II . . . . . | 528 |
|------------------------------|-----|

**R**

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Remote Sensing . . . . .            | 485 |
| Research Dissemination . . . . .    | 533 |
| Risk and Safety . . . . .           | 472 |
| RMH Award . . . . .                 | 455 |
| Rogers Sugar . . . . .              | 490 |
| Romulus et Remus Italian Canadian   |     |
| Club . . . . .                      | 480 |
| Rood, Joe . . . . .                 | 491 |
| Ross, Stubb . . . . .               | 511 |
| Rotary Community Service . . . . .  | 480 |
| Royal Canadian Legion . . . . .     | 467 |
| Ruff, Florence . . . . .            | 506 |
| Russell, William Stafford . . . . . | 491 |
| Ryga, George . . . . .              | 501 |

**S**

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Sakamoto, Joyce and Ron                  |     |
| Digital Audio Arts Award . . . . .       | 503 |
| Digital Audio Arts Entrance . . . . .    | 464 |
| Digital Audio Arts Research . . . . .    | 502 |
| Sakamoto, Ron . . . . .                  | 511 |
| Sandham, Marie . . . . .                 | 505 |
| Scholarship in Agriculture . . . . .     | 487 |
| School of Graduate Studies               |     |
| Entrance and Continuing                  |     |
| M.A./M.Sc. . . . .                       | 529 |
| Fellowship . . . . .                     | 528 |
| Medals of Merit . . . . .                | 536 |
| Senate Award . . . . .                   | 471 |
| Senda, Dr. Yoshio and Florence . . . . . | 511 |
| Senda, Yosh . . . . .                    | 526 |
| Shackelford, R.E. (Robert) and           |     |
| Mildred . . . . .                        | 505 |
| Shaikh, Mike and Linda . . . . .         | 520 |
| Shell Award in Native                    |     |
| Management . . . . .                     | 514 |
| Shippobotham, Victor . . . . .           | 457 |
| Short Fiction Prize . . . . .            | 472 |
| Silverwings Physical Education . . . . . | 493 |
| Simpson, Clare C. . . . .                | 503 |
| Simpson-Markinch . . . . .               | 464 |
| Singer, Leo and Phyllis . . . . .        | 501 |
| Smith, Lawrence O. . . . .               | 487 |
| Sodexo Healthy Living . . . . .          | 477 |
| Southern Alcare Manor . . . . .          | 505 |
| Southern Oldtimers Football              |     |
| Association . . . . .                    | 521 |
| Speaker, Ingrid and Ray . . . . .        | 461 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Speaker, The Honourable Raymond         |     |
| A. (P.C.) . . . . .                     | 468 |
| Spinks, David and Jo . . . . .          | 501 |
| Spinks, George and Olive . . . . .      | 499 |
| Stebbins, Luke . . . . .                | 493 |
| Stott, Elizabeth . . . . .              | 497 |
| Strong, Inez and Maybelle . . . . .     | 494 |
| Students' Union                         |     |
| Award . . . . .                         | 477 |
| Community Service . . . . .             | 478 |
| Emergency Bursary . . . . .             | 478 |
| International Travel . . . . .          | 477 |
| Part-Time Scholarship . . . . .         | 478 |
| Placement Award . . . . .               | 477 |
| Quality Initiatives Bursary . . . . .   | 474 |
| Quality Initiatives Scholarship . . . . | 474 |
| Scholarship . . . . .                   | 477 |
| ULSU Emerging Teachers . . . . .        | 497 |
| Students' Union/Coca-Cola Bottling      |     |
| Award . . . . .                         | 478 |
| Edmonton and Calgary . . . . .          | 478 |
| Scholarship . . . . .                   | 478 |
| StudentWise . . . . .                   | 480 |
| Sundstrom, Marvin . . . . .             | 491 |
| Supply Management . . . . .             | 518 |
| Supporting Our Students                 |     |
| Bursary . . . . .                       | 464 |
| Graduate Studies Award . . . . .        | 532 |
| Scholarship . . . . .                   | 464 |
| Swanson, Archdeacon Cecil . . . . .     | 458 |
| Swimming Athletic . . . . .             | 522 |
| Swimming Championship . . . . .         | 522 |

**T**

|                                       |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Tagg, Dr. James D. . . . .            | 491, 534 |
| Tait, Jan . . . . .                   | 468      |
| Tait, Logan . . . . .                 | 512      |
| Takacs, Alice . . . . .               | 474      |
| TD Bank Financial Group . . . . .     | 471      |
| TD Insurance Meloche Monnex . . . . . | 481      |
| Thompson, Frank M. and Lila Linn      |          |
| Entrance . . . . .                    | 456      |
| Nursing . . . . .                     | 504      |
| Part-Time Nursing . . . . .           | 505      |
| Prize . . . . .                       | 504      |
| Time Air . . . . .                    | 512      |
| Trechka, Gerald . . . . .             | 465      |
| Turcotte, Agnes . . . . .             | 498      |
| Turcotte, Louis Sherman . . . . .     | 471      |
| Turner, Penny Anne . . . . .          | 506      |

**U**

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| UFA Agriculture . . . . . | 487 |
|---------------------------|-----|

|   |   |     |                                     |     |
|---|---|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|
| UofL                                      | Urban and Regional Studies . . . . .    | 487 | Wind River Glass Ltd.               |     |
| 25th Anniversary M.A. or M.Sc. . . . .    | Ustinov, Peter . . . . .                | 501 | Men's Hockey . . . . .              | 522 |
| Achievement . . . . .                     |   |     | Undergraduate . . . . .             | 485 |
| Alumni Athletic . . . . .                 | <b>V</b>                                |     | Women's Hockey . . . . .            | 522 |
| B.N. Collaborative Program . . . . .      |   |     | Winter, Wilma G. . . . .            | 482 |
| Board of Governors'                       |   |     | Women Scholars . . . . .            | 532 |
| Admission . . . . .                       | Van Gaalen, Adrian . . . . .            | 468 | Women's Basketball . . . . .        | 521 |
| Relocation . . . . .                      | Van Gaalen/Burbridge Farm Ltd . . . . . | 475 | Women's Basketball Alumni . . . . . | 525 |
| Transfer . . . . .                        | VandenBrink, Jacoba . . . . .           | 532 | Women's Soccer . . . . .            | 521 |
| Chancellor's . . . . .                    | Varzari, George . . . . .               | 500 |                                     |     |
| Chinook . . . . .                         | Veer, Peter and Margaret . . . . .      | 494 | <b>Y</b>                            |     |
| Early Entrance . . . . .                  | Visual Arts Founding Faculty . . . . .  | 499 |                                     |     |
| Entrance . . . . .                        | Vreeken, Donna . . . . .                | 459 |                                     |     |
| Entrance and Continuing . . . . .         |   |     | Yoshida, Dr. Ronald M. . . . .      | 482 |
| Faculty Association . . . . .             | <b>W</b>                                |     | Young, G.A. . . . .                 | 513 |
| Grade II Merit Award . . . . .            |   |     | Young, George A. . . . .            | 513 |
| Graduate . . . . .                        |   |     |                                     |     |
| International Entrance and                | Ware and Lewis . . . . .                | 476 |                                     |     |
| Continuing . . . . .                      | We Care Home Health Services . . . . .  | 506 |                                     |     |
| International Students Entrance . . . . . | Weintraub, Jerome and Ann . . . . .     | 491 |                                     |     |
| Post-Diploma Entrance . . . . .           | Wheeler, Elliot . . . . .               | 481 |                                     |     |
| President's . . . . .                     | Whitlock, Dr. Barbara June . . . . .    | 492 |                                     |     |
| Pronghorn Recruitment Award . . . . .     | Wigham Family Bursary . . . . .         | 495 |                                     |     |
| Reduced Course Load . . . . .             | Williams, John . . . . .                | 512 |                                     |     |
| Spring Entrance . . . . .                 |   |     |                                     |     |
| Students with Disabilities . . . . .      |   |     |                                     |     |
| Undergraduate . . . . .                   |   |     |                                     |     |



## Part 16

# GENERAL SERVICES AT THE UNIVERSITY OF LETHBRIDGE

|   |     |   |     |
|---|-----|---|-----|
| 1. ADMISSIONS .....   | 543 | 19. LETHBRIDGE PUBLIC INTEREST RESEARCH GROUP (LPIRG).....      | 549 |
| 2. BOOKSTORE .....  | 543 | 20. LIBRARY .....   | 549 |
| 3. BUS SERVICE .....  | 544 | 21. MAIL SERVICES.....  | 550 |
| 4. CAMPUS CARD .....  | 544 | 22. NATIVE STUDENT ADVISING .....                               | 550 |
| 5. CAMPUS WOMEN'S CENTRE (CWC) .....                            | 544 | 23. OFF-CAMPUS HOUSING.....                                     | 550 |
| 6. CAREER RESOURCES CENTRE (CRC) .....                          | 544 | 24. PRINTING SERVICES .....                                     | 551 |
| 7. CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES - PROVIDED BY SODEXO CANADA ..... | 545 | 25. RECRUITMENT AND STUDENT LIFE.....                           | 551 |
| 8. CHAPLAINCY .....   | 545 | 26. REGISTRAR'S OFFICE AND STUDENT SERVICES (ROSS) .....        | 551 |
| 9. CKXU RADIO.....  | 545 | 27. RISK AND SAFETY SERVICES .....                              | 551 |
| 10. CONFERENCE AND EVENT SERVICES.....                          | 545 | 28. SECURITY AND PARKING (INCLUDING LOST AND FOUND) .....       | 551 |
| 11. COUNSELLING SERVICES .....                                  | 546 | 29. SPORT AND RECREATION SERVICES .....                         | 552 |
| 12. DISABILITIES.....   | 546 | 30. STUDENT AWARDS - SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES.....            | 553 |
| 13. GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL EXAMINATIONS .....         | 546 | 31. STUDENT FINANCE - GOVERNMENT STUDENT LOANS AND GRANTS ..... | 554 |
| 14. HEALTH CENTRE .....   | 546 | 32. STUDENTS' UNION .....                                       | 554 |
| 15. HOUSING SERVICES .....                                      | 547 | 33. THE MELIORIST (STUDENT NEWSPAPER)...                        | 557 |
| 16. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY.....                                 | 549 | 34. UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT.....                                 | 557 |
| 17. INTERNATIONAL CENTRE FOR STUDENTS .                         | 549 | 35. WRITING CENTRE .....  | 557 |
| 18. INTERNATIONAL LIAISON OFFICER (ILO) ..                      | 549 |   |     |

### 1. ADMISSIONS

In addition to processing all applications for admission, Admissions personnel provide on-campus advising regarding admission requirements and application procedures to prospective students. Admissions is located in the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) (SUI40; 403-320-5700).

*Admissions website:* [www.uleth.ca/ross/admissions](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/admissions)

### 2. BOOKSTORE

#### Retail Services

The University Bookstore is located on Level 2 of the Students' Union Building. It stocks all required texts and course materials. The Bookstore also carries a full line of general reading books, stationary, art supplies, University apparel, and giftware. Hours of operation are 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday. Extra hours are posted and advertised as required.

#### Textbook Reservation Service

The Bookstore will do your textbook shopping for you. Access the Bookstore's website at [www.uleth.ca/bookstore](http://www.uleth.ca/bookstore) for

information as it becomes available. Textbook reservation service is only available for the Fall semester.

#### Returns Policy

The Bookstore's policy for returning textbooks and other materials is clearly stated on the 'Return Policy' attached to the receipt with your purchase. If you are unsure whether an item is returnable, please ask the Bookstore staff for clarification.

#### Used Book Buybacks

If a textbook is going to be used the following semester, and the Bookstore requires inventory, we will purchase good quality used copies from students. This service is available daily from 9:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m., except during semester opening (watch for time changes). As well, the Bookstore sponsors semi-annual 'Used Book Buybacks.' These 'buybacks' are held for five days each semester during exam week in April and December. Exact dates and times are posted on campus and on the Bookstore website. During the buyback, a representative of a book wholesale company is at the Bookstore, purchasing used texts which, although they may not be used at the University of Lethbridge, will be used at

other universities in North America. The prices paid for these books are determined by the wholesaler.

### 3. BUS SERVICE

The City of Lethbridge operates a regular bus service between West Lethbridge and downtown in accordance with a published schedule, including two stops at the campus.

Bus passes and additional information on schedules are available from the Students' Union *Rockerman's Service Centre* (SU232) and the City of Lethbridge.

### 4. CAMPUS CARD

The University of Lethbridge Campus ID Card is the official picture identification of the University of Lethbridge. All students, faculty, and staff need this card in order to access vending, printing, photocopying, food services, recreation facilities, athletic events, the Library, and some off-campus services.

Campus ID Cards may be obtained at the computer labs in Anderson Hall (AH150) or University Hall (E644). Picture ID is required. For more information on hours or location call the IT Solutions Centre (tel. 403-329-2490). The initial card is free—replacing a damaged, lost, or stolen card is \$10.

### 5. CAMPUS WOMEN'S CENTRE (CWC)

The Campus Women's Centre offers many services to the University and its surrounding community. It's a safe, quiet place where women (and men) can come to talk. Student volunteers, experienced with student life on campus, are easy to talk to and can relate to issues such as frustrations with roommates, juggling home life with school life, and personal conflict. Although the Campus Women's Centre is not a licensed counselling centre, student volunteers are trained to recognize when someone is in need of counselling services and will direct them accordingly. The Campus Women's Centre can facilitate help for students through contact with local organizations such as the YWCA, the Womanspace Resource Centre, shelters, and food banks.

The Women's Centre has a wide range of pamphlets and information about topics including sexual health, birth control, cancer, STI's, pregnancy, nutrition, HIV and AIDS, drug and alcohol abuse, sexual abuse, mental health, spirituality, feminism, daycare services, self-esteem, losing weight, and piercing.

Throughout the year, the Women's Centre organizes and participates in a variety of events impacting women in our society today. These events include National Day of Remembrance and Action on Violence Against Women, International Women's Day, Breast Cancer Awareness Month, and AIDS Week.

Currently each student contributes a levy fee of one dollar in the Fall and Spring semesters. Since the Women's Centre fee is not compulsory, students may choose to opt out. To do so, students must submit a formal email request, indicating their full name and University ID number from a valid "uleth.ca" account. Alternatively, students may stop by the office (SP150) and fill out an opt-out form. Refunds will be administered during the last week in October for the Fall semesters and the last week in February for the Spring semesters. Applications and requests for opt out must be submitted prior to the refund dates. Students will receive an email confirmation instructing them to come to the Women's Centre in person to receive their refund in cash. A valid University ID card is required.

## 6. CAREER RESOURCES CENTRE (CRC)

The Career Resources Centre provides a comprehensive service to students in all stages of career development. The co-location of Career and Employment Services (CES), Applied Studies, and the Co-operative Education/Internship Programs of the Faculties of Arts and Science and Management provides students with one-stop-shopping for their search for employment and for their career development needs.

Information on the faculty-based programs can be found elsewhere in this Calendar:

### Arts and Science

- Applied Studies - see **Part 7 - Arts and Science, Section 18 (p. 114)**
- *Applied Studies website:* [www.uleth.ca/apst](http://www.uleth.ca/apst)
- Co-operative Education/Internship Programs - see **Part 7 - Arts and Science, Sections 16 (p. 113) and 17 (p. 113)**
- *Arts and Science Co-operative Education website:* [www.uleth.ca/coop/fas](http://www.uleth.ca/coop/fas)

### Management

- Co-operative Education Program - see **Part 11 - Management, Section 5 (p. 224)**
- *Faculty of Management Co-operative Education website:* [www.uleth.ca/management/programs/undergraduate/enhance-your-resume/co-op-program](http://www.uleth.ca/management/programs/undergraduate/enhance-your-resume/co-op-program)

### Career and Employment Services (CES): Services for Students and Graduates

*Career Exploration/Job Search Techniques* - As students explore careers, CES assists them in gathering occupational information such as qualifications, job duties, education requirements, and labour market conditions. We also assist students in any aspect of the job search process (e.g., resumé writing, interview techniques) either on an individual appointment basis or in a group workshop.

*Job Postings* - Students/Graduates looking for a job, whether it is part-time, temporary, summer, or full-time after graduation, should check CES jobs online or check the 'Current Jobs Binder' in CES. All job postings received in our office can be accessed online through a partnership with [workopolisCampus.com](http://workopolisCampus.com). To register with [workopolisCampus.com](http://workopolisCampus.com), simply go to the website, click on 'Pick Your School and Register' and follow the instructions. When completing the online registration form at [workopoliscampus.com](http://workopoliscampus.com), please check the box giving CES permission to email you about specific job leads in your field and about upcoming career events.

*International Careers, Job Search Strategies, and Resources* - CES has books and web resources to help UofL students explore international opportunities for working, studying, and living overseas.

*On-Campus Recruitment (OCR)* - CES assists employers in recruiting UofL students throughout the year. OCR postings can be found on CES Jobs Online. Students are required to sign-up to participate.

*Career Resources* - CES maintains the resource area located in the CRC. It offers information on education and training, career opportunities, job search techniques, and career planning. Books are available for in-office use. Visit the CES website ([www.uleth.ca/ross/ces](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/ces)) for a listing of websites with career opportunities and other resources.



**Career Events** - Each Fall CES coordinates the annual UofL Career Fair. The fair is open to all students and provides an exceptional opportunity to gather information on career paths and to network with potential employers. Other events are offered throughout the year.

**Graduate Employment Services** - Upon graduation, students can continue to utilize all the services of CES. Alumni are encouraged to contact CES before leaving campus to sign up for graduate employment services to ensure they continue to receive relevant career-related information.

For further information on all programs, please contact the Career Resources Centre at 403-329-2000 or visit us in our new location in Anderson Hall (AH154).

CES website: [www.uleth.ca/ross/ces](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/ces)

## 7. CATERING AND FOOD SERVICES - PROVIDED BY SODEXO CANADA

The Catering and Food Services Department is provided by Sodexo Canada. Sodexo has been proudly partnered with the University of Lethbridge for over 25 years, providing dining, vending, and catering services to the students, faculty, staff, and guests of the University of Lethbridge. As we strive for continuous improvement and high quality services, we encourage everyone to participate in this service by discussing ideas, questions, and comments with our management and staff.

Catering and Food Services offers the convenience of a declining balance Campus Card for all purchases. This card eliminates the need to carry cash. By using the Campus Card—in the form of the campus meal plan, flex dollars, or Bridge Bucks—you can avoid the withdrawal fees you may incur with a bank card. Bridge Bucks, meal plans, and flex dollars are accepted at all food service locations across campus. Visit our office, next to the Coulee Junction Café (CJ's), for more information.

Food services are provided in an à-la-carte style with a variety of locations on campus, offering a wide array of healthy food choices as well as popular choices throughout the day and evening. Catering Services provides an abundance of catering and conference services to suit occasions anywhere on campus. Service ranges from study group meeting refreshments to complete waited banquets and receptions. Menus are personally planned to meet customer budgets and requests.

### Locations

**CJ's** is located off the Atrium on Level 6 of University Hall. In addition to quality and appealing food, CJ's offers holiday and special event menus throughout the year featuring Pace Changers, biweekly buffets, and residence specials. Regular operating hours are:

|                 |            |   |           |
|-----------------|------------|---|-----------|
| Monday-Thursday | 7:30 a.m.  | - | 7:30 p.m. |
| Friday          | 7:30 a.m.  | - | 6:00 p.m. |
| Saturday-Sunday | 10:00 a.m. | - | 6:00 p.m. |
| Holidays        | 10:00 a.m. | - | 6:00 p.m. |

**The Fresh Express** is located in Section C on Level 6 in University Hall. The Fresh Express features custom-made deli sandwiches, Fast Track pizza, and Starbucks coffee. Regular operating hours are:

|                 |           |   |           |
|-----------------|-----------|---|-----------|
| Monday-Thursday | 8:45 a.m. | - | 4:00 p.m. |
| Friday          | 8:45 a.m. | - | 2:00 p.m. |
| Saturday-Sunday |           |   | Closed    |
| Holidays        |           |   | Closed    |

**The Station**, home of MR.SUB and Starbucks coffee, is located on Level 9 in the Library building. Regular operating hours are:

|                 |           |   |           |
|-----------------|-----------|---|-----------|
| Monday-Thursday | 8:00 a.m. | - | 3:00 p.m. |
| Friday          | 8:00 a.m. | - | 2:00 p.m. |
| Saturday-Sunday |           |   | Closed    |
| Holidays        |           |   | Closed    |

**Tim Hortons** is located by the main entrance in the 1st Choice Savings Centre for Sport and Wellness. Tim Hortons is a full-program store featuring sandwiches, soups, muffins, pastries, and the world-famous Tim Hortons coffee. Tim Hortons is also part of the residence dining plans. Meal plans and Bridge Bucks are accepted at this retail location. Regular operating hours are:

|                        |            |   |           |
|------------------------|------------|---|-----------|
| Monday-Thursday        | 7:30 a.m.  | - | 8:00 p.m. |
| Friday                 | 7:30 a.m.  | - | 7:00 p.m. |
| Saturday               | 10:00 a.m. | - | 5:00 p.m. |
| Sunday                 |            |   | Closed    |
| Holidays/Long Weekends |            |   | Closed    |

Hours may be extended for major functions and games in the 1st Choice Savings Centre for Sport and Wellness

For more information, please contact the Catering and Food Services Office (phone: 403-329-2491; fax: 403-329-5141; email: [food@uleth.ca](mailto:food@uleth.ca)).

Catering and Food Services website: [www.uleth.ca/food](http://www.uleth.ca/food)

## 8. CHAPLAINCY

Chaplains provide private consultation to any University student or staff in relation to spiritual or religious needs.

The Chaplaincy consists of Ministers of many faiths. Participating Chaplains have regularly scheduled hours for consultation. The Chaplain's office is located in the University Centre for the Arts (W564). For information, contact the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) at tel. 403-320-5700 or call the Chaplain's Office directly at tel. 403-317-2849.

Chaplaincy website: [www.uleth.ca/ross/counselling/chaplaincy](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/counselling/chaplaincy)

## 9. CKXU RADIO

CKXU 88.3 FM is a community-based campus station with a mandate to showcase, promote, and enhance southern Alberta's diversity.

The station and its volunteers are committed to serving the interests of both the university community and the community at large. In addition to its musical programming, the station is dedicated to giving voice to issues and points of view under-represented in mainstream media.

CKXU offers many opportunities apart from on-air programming, including advertising, fundraising, and assisting with production as well as news, sports, and spoken-word programming. An interest in diversity and a willingness to learn is all that is required.

To learn more, drop by CKXU's offices in SU164. More information about the station, including program listings and an Internet audio feed, is available at [www.ckxu.com](http://www.ckxu.com).

## 10. CONFERENCE AND EVENT SERVICES

Conference and Event Services offers a 'one-stop shop' to meeting and event planners. Conference and Event Services is available to assist in planning conferences, meetings or special events for groups originating on or off campus, pursuing an educational goal, or offering training to meeting participants. Management services are provided for groups meeting on or off-campus, including design and distribution of conference

promotional material, budget creation and maintenance, facility rentals, and program advice. Arrangements with respect to food service, accommodation, audio-visual equipment, printing, maintenance, security, and parking are all facilitated through the Conference and Event Services Office.

The University of Lethbridge offers a wide selection of meeting facilities, which range from large lecture halls for up to 300 people to small meeting rooms perfect for 15 to 20 people. The Students' Union Ballroom and Coulee Junction Café Dining Area provide space to host up to 150 people with a panoramic view of the City and river valley. These facilities are ideal for weddings, banquets and family reunions. First-class recreational facilities are also available on campus, highlighted by the Max Bell Regional Aquatic Centre and the 1st Choice Savings Centre for Sport and Wellness. Up to 550 people can be hosted in our Atrium space.

Conference and Event Services also operates a summer hotel with a variety of room types available from May to August annually. Offering reasonable nightly, weekly, and monthly rates, visitors will discover an accommodation option to suit their needs. Groups welcome!

Hours of operation are from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Monday to Friday, with additional support as requested for special events. Extended summer hours of operation are from 8:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., Monday to Friday. Call 403-329-2244; fax: 403-329-5166; email: [cnf@uleth.ca](mailto:cnf@uleth.ca)

*Conference and Event Services website:* [www.uleth.ca/conference](http://www.uleth.ca/conference)

## 11. COUNSELLING SERVICES

Counselling Services is located in Turcotte Hall (TH218). The primary purpose of Counselling Services is to contribute to the total well-being and development of individual students. Personal counselling, career counselling, and academic skills development programs are offered to assist students in realizing their educational, social, and personal potential. The Office's services are extended without charge on a confidential basis.

Although Counselling Services normally operates on an appointment basis, counsellors see students experiencing a personal crisis as quickly as possible. After-hours and weekend emergencies should be handled through Campus Security (403-329-2345) or the emergency service at the Regional Hospital. Personal crisis situations experienced after hours should be directed to the Distress Line of Southwestern Alberta (403-327-7905).

Students with career, personal, and/or academic concerns are encouraged to make a counselling appointment before the situation becomes overwhelming. For an appointment call 403-317-2845 or go to TH218.

*Counselling Services website:* [www.uleth.ca/counselling](http://www.uleth.ca/counselling)

For employees of the University, counselling is available through the Employee Assistance Program. Call 403-329-2494 for further information.

## 12. DISABILITIES

The University of Lethbridge attempts to meet the special needs of students with disabilities. Many students have unique needs, and response must be made on an individual basis. Dealing with these needs may require the student in question to liaise with a number of provincial and non-profit agencies, as well as University of Lethbridge personnel. For more information and possible assistance with these matters, contact the Disabilities Resource Centre (B760; 403-329-2766).

The Disabilities Resource Centre can support student requests for special testing or registration procedures once their disability has been documented. They can also guide students to local services or agencies which may be of assistance. Special equipment or specialized services frequently must be funded through agencies outside the University of Lethbridge. Questions regarding physical access may also be brought to the Disabilities Resource staff who will then direct students to the appropriate University office or personnel. Further information is available on the Disabilities website.

*Disabilities website:* [www.uleth.ca/ross/counselling/disabilities](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/counselling/disabilities)

## 13. GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL EXAMINATIONS

The Counselling Services office is an authorized test centre for professional and graduate school exams such as the LSAT (Law School Admission Test) and MAT (Miller Analogies Test). Pre-registration for these tests is required, and Internet links are included on the Counselling Services website ([www.uleth.ca/ross/counselling](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/counselling)). Information bulletins are also available at Counselling Services (TH218) or at the Career Resources Centre (AH154).

## 14. HEALTH CENTRE

*'Helping Students Stay Healthy'*

The University of Lethbridge Health Centre offers medical appointments with physicians for any health concern including your yearly physicals. We care about you and your health and also offer Psychiatric services (a physician specializing in mental health), dietitian services, chiropractor, massage therapy and nurse services.

The Health Centre is open Monday through Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. in SU020. Call 403-329-2484 or drop by SU020 for appointments. Health Centre email: [healthcentre@uleth.ca](mailto:healthcentre@uleth.ca).

Services are available to students and employees and are confidential. Services include the following:

- Physician Clinics (Monday through Friday)
- Psychiatrist Clinics (limited appointments and by referral only)
- Chiropractor Clinics (Monday and Friday mornings, Wednesday afternoons)
- Registered Massage Therapist
- Dietitian Clinics
- Nursing Assessment and Care (one-to-one education, treatments, questions)
- Basic Health Insurance Inquiries

### Health Education

Students can book time for one-to-one education on any topic of concern. The Health Centre Educator—Dianne Carter, RN—is available to give presentations to small groups or classes and will assist with getting a guest speaker from a local health organization. Campus-wide health education events also occur on a weekly basis; check out the displays held in a variety of places on campus.

### Health Insurance

There are two types of health insurance. Firstly, by law, all students MUST have basic provincial health insurance (this pays for doctor's bills, hospital care, and most medical tests). Usually, this insurance is from your home province. If you have

questions about the Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan (AHCIP) or your home province insurance, please ask the Health Centre staff.

Secondly, there is an extended benefit plan which assists in paying for items not covered by provincial health insurance. Students should either have an extended benefit plan from their work or family or have the Students' Union Health and Dental Plan. The Students' Union Health and Dental Plan assists with the cost of medications, ambulance rides, therapies, and dental costs. If you have questions about the Students' Union Health and Dental Plan, drop by SU180.

**Note:** *The University does not assume responsibility for the cost of medical treatment or hospitalization.*

We want you to learn about your own health as you also grow academically. Please ask for help when you need it!

## 15. HOUSING SERVICES

*'Come Live With Us!'*

Our focus in Housing Services is to provide students with the best possible environment for academic success and personal development. Residence Life programming is offered and coordinated through live-in Residence Assistants. Some examples of the programs and workshops offered in the past include time management, aerobics, health and nutrition, substance abuse, study skills, exam preparation, library use, tutoring, movie nights, cabarets, resumé writing, and effective interview and job search skills.

The convenience of living on campus, together with access to the University's services and programs, gives students educational, social, and cultural advantages. Residents tend to be more involved in campus life, build stronger friendships than their off-campus counterparts, and develop greater tolerance and understanding. All this adds up to an enhanced opportunity to graduate from the University of Lethbridge.

### Campus Housing Choices

The University provides campus housing for single students in fully-furnished bedrooms, self-contained apartment units, and townhomes. For students with families, we provide unfurnished townhomes. Units meeting the needs of the physically challenged are also available. Students directly out of high school and in their first year of study are assigned to the traditional-style units in University Hall and to the apartment-style units in Kainai House. The Piikani House, Tsuu T'ina House, and Residence Village (RV) units are assigned to students in their second and subsequent years of study. The unfurnished townhomes in Siksika House are generally for married and single students with families.

### New High School Graduates

**University Hall Residence** - Our most convenient, on-campus accommodation offers 276 single and double rooms within University Hall itself with the addition of 62 new beds opening for Fall 2011. These fully-furnished rooms are available on the first four floors and are reserved for first-year residents coming to the University directly from high school. The residence is equipped with common rooms, a games room, a laundry centre, and an activity centre. The Library, Coulee Junction Cafe, study rooms, and computer labs are conveniently located, and most academic areas are accessible without going outside on inclement days.

**Kainai House** - Our Kainai House apartment building accommodates 155 students in one, two, four, and six bedroom, fully furnished units. All bedrooms are single

occupancy and suites are assigned on a bedroom-by-bedroom basis. Swipe-card laundry facilities are provided on each floor. This complex also includes study and meeting rooms, television lounge, and games room. The apartment building is conveniently located south of Aperture Drive, just a short five-minute walk away from the centre of campus.

### Residence Dining Plan

All University Hall and Kainai House residents must participate in the Residence Dining Plan as these rooms are offered on a 'Room and Board' basis only.

Further information can be obtained from the Catering and Food Services Residence Dining Plan Brochure, or by calling Catering and Food Services at 403-329-2491.

Website: [www.uleth.ca/food](http://www.uleth.ca/food)

### Transfer and Continuing Students

**Aperture Residential Park Single Housing Apartments and Townhomes** - Our apartment and townhouse-style buildings accommodate 260 students in one, two, and four bedroom, fully furnished units. All bedrooms are single occupancy and suites are assigned on a bedroom-by-bedroom basis. Study areas, swipe-card and coin-operated laundry facilities, and barbecues are provided in each residential area. These complexes include a computer room, cardiovascular room, study and meeting rooms, television lounge, and games room which are available to all residence students. The Piikani House, Tsuu T'ina House, and Residence Village buildings are located south of Aperture Drive.

### Aperture Residential Park Family Townhomes

Housing for married and single students with families is provided in Siksika House with one, two, and three bedroom townhome units. All townhomes have a refrigerator, stove, and window coverings. One bedroom units are reserved for the physically challenged. The one and three bedroom units include a washer and dryer. Central coin-operated laundry facilities are available in each of the buildings for the other tenants. Each home has its own entrance and balcony, with living room and kitchen on one floor and bedrooms on a separate level. The townhomes are located just south of the two apartment buildings in Aperture Residential Park.

### What You Should Bring for Comfort!

The following items are suggestions only: personal computer, circuit breaker-equipped power bar, extension cords, stereo/radio, alarm clock, hair dryer, towels, toiletry items, athletic gear, iron, laundry soap, cleaning supplies, vacuum cleaners, and bedding. University Hall residents are not allowed to have kitchen appliances in their rooms including but not limited to kettles, toasters, and bar fridges.

**Note:** *All electrical appliances must be CSA approved.*

### Application Process

Applications are accepted starting in September for the following September occupancy. Applications may be obtained online at [www.uleth.ca/housing](http://www.uleth.ca/housing). You must apply to the University of Lethbridge for Admission prior to being eligible to apply for campus housing. Once you have received your UofL ID number you may log on to the Housing Residence Portal to apply. All applications must be accommodated with a non-refundable application fee plus deposit payable online. **Students are advised to apply as early as possible to improve their chances for accommodation.** Newly admitted applicants, applying before April 1, will have their

names entered into an accommodation lottery. Approximately 75% of the allocated beds will be randomly selected. The names drawn will be guaranteed accommodation prior to May 1. Returning students, whose applications are received by January 15, will participate in a lottery draw for 75% of the allocated beds. Others will have their names placed on the application list in priority order, according to date received.

**Offer of Accommodation**

Once accommodation is assigned, the student is advised through an 'Offer of Accommodation' letter via email. This letter must be signed and returned, along with the second advance payment, by the deadline date as stated in the offer. Failure to meet this deadline will result in cancellation of the application and loss of the first advance payment.

**Security Deposit**

All students staying in campus accommodation will be required to submit a security deposit of \$300 for single student housing or the equivalent of one month rent for family housing. Interest will be payable on any unused amount if applicable under Provincial Government Statute. Security deposits will be used to cover any outstanding housing-related charges deemed payable upon termination of occupancy, including cancellation fees, damage, cleaning, lost keys, dining plan, etc.

**The security deposit shall not be deemed to constitute a limit for any charges which may be incurred under the lease.**

**Cancellations**

Applicants who are declined admission to the University, who cannot be accommodated by Housing Services by the first day of classes, or who cancel their application in writing prior to June 1, may request a refund of all advance payments, but must do so within one week of the start of classes. Cancellation for any other reason will be subject to forfeiture of the advance payments according to the cancellation schedule as outlined in the Offer of Accommodation. The refund amount for these cancellations is based on the date upon which written notice is received by Housing Services; therefore, students are advised to contact Housing Services as soon as their plans change. (Cancellation over the Christmas break may be submitted by email to housing@uleth.ca.) All cancellations received after a student has moved into residence are subject to one calendar month notice. Failure to provide this notice will result in next month rent charges.

**Housing Services may be contacted at the University of Lethbridge, 4401 University Drive, Lethbridge, Alberta, T1K 3M4; phone: 403-329-2584; fax: 403-329-2030; or email: housing@uleth.ca.**

**Rates**

The Board of Governors approves rental rates and Residence Dining Plan costs each spring and applicants are advised of the new rates as soon as possible. The 2011/2012 rates are as follows:

**Traditional-Style Residences (Furnished)**

- double room \$1,156/semester
- hallway single room \$1,896/semester
- suite single room \$1,744/semester
- suite large single room \$1,980/semester
- NEW executive hallway single room \$2,124/semester
- NEW executive suite single room \$2,020/semester
- NEW executive suite large single room \$2,220/semester

**Apartments and Townhomes (Furnished)**

- one bedroom unit \$3,692/semester
- two bedroom unit \$2,332/semester
- four bedroom unit \$2,308/semester
- NEW six bedroom unit \$2,220/semester
- four bedroom RV TH Exc unit \$2,492/semester
- four bedroom RV TH lower unit \$2,412/semester
- one bedroom unit (Tsuu T'ina) \$3,692/semester
- two bedroom large unit (Tsuu T'ina) \$2,424/semester
- two bedroom small unit (Tsuu T'ina) \$2,232/semester

**Townhome Family Units (Unfurnished)**

- one bedroom (H/C) \$835/month
- two bedroom unit \$954/month
- three bedroom unit \$1,016/month

**Residence Dining Plan**

- **University Hall** (Commuter Plan) - \$2,634 for a two-semester period
- **Kainai House** (Aperture Plan) - \$1,891 for a two-semester period

**Fees**

Rates for single student housing (Traditional-Style, Apartments, and Village Townhomes) and for the Residence Dining Plan must be paid at the beginning of each semester.

A utility surcharge may be levied to offset increased utility costs due to the effects of deregulation and the resulting inflationary impact.

Rental rates include all utilities except telephone line and Internet access, and are based on a two-semester (single) or 12-month (family) contract. Arrangements may be made with Housing Services for a 12-month contract for single students (September-August).

**Emergency Response/Internet Digital System Fee**

All residence bedroom spaces are equipped with the VoIP (Voice over Internet Protocol) communication system, which provides each resident with Internet access and a telephone in their room. The system allows for efficient communication within residence for emergency response in the event of critical incidents. A mandatory \$72 fee is levied to each resident per semester.

**Organization of Residence Students (ORS)**

The ORS provides community development opportunities to meet, interact, and socialize in the academic atmosphere for the benefit of each member and the community as a whole. A \$45 membership fee is levied to each resident per semester.

**Policies**

The University has policies, regulations, and programs to provide for the students' personal, academic, social, and cultural growth, as well as their privacy and well-being. Breach of these policies and certain Criminal Code offences will be grounds to terminate the students' use agreements and evict them from University Housing. Housing policies can be viewed at [www.uleth.ca/housing](http://www.uleth.ca/housing) (refer to "Residence Community Handbook").

**Summer Housing**

Students working or studying in Lethbridge over the summer are invited to stay in our residence. Special contract terms and rates are available. Accommodation is available in the Residence from approximately May to August for Summer

Session students and for conferences, seminars, meetings, visiting faculty, and guests to the University. Daily, weekly, and monthly rates are available for casual visitors.

Special contract terms and rates for Summer Sessions and EAP programs are available.

Contact us for more detailed information:

Housing Services  
University of Lethbridge  
4401 University Drive  
Lethbridge, Alberta, T1K 3M4  
Phone: 403-329-2584  
Email: [housing@uleth.ca](mailto:housing@uleth.ca)

Housing website: [www.uleth.ca/housing](http://www.uleth.ca/housing)

## 16. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

The Department of Information Technology provides computer support to the University community.

Student computing facilities supported by the Department include the University Hall E6 Computer Labs (5 PC labs), the Anderson Hall Computer Labs (3 PC labs), the University Hall B5 Computer Labs (3 PC labs and 1 Macintosh lab), and the University Hall B7 Computer Labs (1 PC lab). (Each computer lab contains approximately 30 computers.) These central facilities are typically open:

|                 |            |   |            |
|-----------------|------------|---|------------|
| Monday-Thursday | 8:00 a.m.  | - | 12:00 a.m. |
| Friday          | 8:00 a.m.  | - | 5:00 p.m.  |
| Saturday        | 12:00 p.m. | - | 6:00 p.m.  |
| Sunday          | 12:00 p.m. | - | 10:00 p.m. |

24-hour facilities include the Atrium Study Centre (28 PC computers) and email stations (100 located around campus).

All student computing facilities on campus are connected to the Internet. The communications software provided can be used to access campus resources (e.g., the Library catalogues, Fitness Centre and Recreation Services schedules, the University of Lethbridge Calendar, course offerings, and the final exam schedule). Other software available to all students includes statistical analysis packages, graphics editors, database software, spreadsheets, word processors, different programming languages, as well as applications specific to individual academic fields. Additional services include access to scanners, CD/DVD writers, and video capture equipment. Black and white and colour laser printing are available for a nominal fee.

A number of other departments maintain additional computing facilities, including Computer Science (60 Unix stations), Geography (25 PC computers), Modern Languages (36 PC computers), and the Library (150 PC computers).

Wireless networking is available in most areas on campus. Service is available via two different methods:

### Hot Spot Wireless

This service is a general-use Internet connection. Simply connect to the "Guest @ UofL" wireless network and you will be able to browse the web and access email.

### Enhanced Wireless

Users will have access to the web and other network resources at the University of Lethbridge. Please contact the IT Solutions Centre in E610 for more information.

All students on campus automatically receive an email account at no charge. The account includes space for personal web pages. For more information, please contact the IT Solutions Centre at tel. 403-329-2490.

The official University policy related to Computing is housed in the Office of the President.

Information Technology website: [www.uleth.ca/it](http://www.uleth.ca/it)

## 17. INTERNATIONAL CENTRE FOR STUDENTS

See **Part 6 - International and Exchange Students and the International Centre for Students** in this Calendar.

## 18. INTERNATIONAL LIAISON OFFICER (ILO)

See **Part 6 - International and Exchange Students and the International Centre for Students** in this Calendar.

## 19. LETHBRIDGE PUBLIC INTEREST RESEARCH GROUP (LPIRG)

The Lethbridge Public Interest Research Group (LPIRG) is a student-funded, student-directed, not-for-profit organization providing resources for undergraduate students to engage with environmental and social justice issues. LPIRG embraces plurality and participation, and encourages students to critically evaluate the institutions and systems in which they take part. LPIRG assists students in translating their knowledge through research, education, and action to serve public interest.

LPIRG receives \$5 from each UofL undergraduate student in the Fall and Spring semesters. (This levy is fully refundable if a student so chooses.) LPIRG uses this money to fund student research, events, and projects demonstrated to be in the *public interest*, as well as providing additional administration, organization, and information resources that allow students to become engaged citizens.

Funding can be accessed for undergraduate research, special events, travel to conferences and workshops, and working groups (collectives of students and possibly community members who work together on a public interest issue; groups may focus on research, events, action, publications, or other activities and have long-term goals). LPIRG also facilitates opportunities for skill development through educational events, public campaigns, and partnerships with community organizations.

To find out more about LPIRG funding, events, volunteer opportunities, or the opt-out process, please contact us:

Office phone: 403-332-5243

Office location: SU242 (UofL Students' Union Building)

Email: [pirg@uleth.ca](mailto:pirg@uleth.ca)

Website: [www.lpirg.org](http://www.lpirg.org)

## 20. LIBRARY

The University of Lethbridge Library promotes personal learning through rich and relevant collections, innovative technologies, exemplary assistance, quality instruction, and varied study spaces.

### Library Website

The Library's website provides access to resources and services which are available both on and off campus. These resources and services include access to electronic indexes and databases; the library catalogue; e-journals and e-books as well as other electronic resources; a virtual tour; 'help' guides; and electronic reference services. Off campus access to licensed online resources such as e-books, online journals, electronic indexes/databases is restricted to current UofL students, faculty, and staff.

Library website: [www.uleth.ca/lib](http://www.uleth.ca/lib)

## On-Site Services

**Assistance:** Library staff is here to assist Library users with class assignments, research questions, and can provide instruction in the effective use of information resources and the tools available to locate them. To get help with your information need, submit a question via our online “Ask Us” reference service ([www.uleth.ca/lib/ask\\_Us](http://www.uleth.ca/lib/ask_Us)), use our instant messaging reference service, or stop by the Information and Research Assistance Desk on Level 10 to talk with one of our talented reference staff. A variety of tours of physical and virtual resources are offered at the beginning of the Fall and Spring semesters, or by special request.

**Collections:** The Library provides access to educational materials in a variety of formats that support the University’s academic and research programs. There are roughly 1.4 million physical items in the collection including books, journals, government publications, audiovisuals, maps, and microforms. The Library subscribes to electronic resources in a variety of disciplines including indexes and databases, e-books, e-journals, and government documents.

**Borrowing:** Individuals with a validated UofL Campus Card (including alumni) are entitled to borrow circulating materials from the Library. Also available is The Alberta Library (TAL) card which can be used to borrow books directly from participating libraries throughout Alberta. Community members may purchase a membership or use their TAL cards from their home libraries to borrow books.

Loan periods vary depending on the type of material borrowed, and some items are non-circulating. Materials in heavy demand, such as required readings for courses, may be placed on Reserve and are subject to shortened loan periods. For further information regarding borrowing privileges, you may visit the General Services Desk on Level 10 or go to the “Services” section of the Library website at [www.uleth.ca/lib](http://www.uleth.ca/lib).

**Interlibrary Loans:** The Library will try to obtain—for faculty, students, and staff—materials required for study and research that are not available at the University of Lethbridge Library. To request an Interlibrary Loan, go to the “Self-Serve” section of the Library website at [www.uleth.ca/lib](http://www.uleth.ca/lib).

**Media:** A collection of equipment is available for use on site as well as for loan (pc/mac laptops, projectors, camcorders, tape recorders, etc.). Visit the General Services Desk on Level 10 to book, borrow, or obtain assistance in using available equipment. Some services are restricted to faculty, staff, and students of the University. For more information on Media, go to the “Services” section of the Library website at [www.uleth.ca/lib](http://www.uleth.ca/lib).

**Study Facilities:** The Library provides a variety of study spaces including study tables, carrels, and group work rooms. The Library provides access to computers equipped with current internet browsers, and a variety of productivity software and applications. Listening and viewing equipment is available for use with a variety of media types. Group work rooms are equipped with projectors or wall-mounted monitors for connection to laptops (perfect for collaboration or practicing presentations). Wireless network access is available on all three levels of the Library. A number of computers with specialized software and devices are also available to assist students, faculty, and staff with disabilities. Copiers/printers are available on all three levels of the Library.

### Faculty of Education Curriculum Laboratory

The Curriculum Laboratory, located on Level 11, is a learning resource centre designed to support the Faculty of Education’s

teacher education program. Multi-format materials relevant to the Alberta school curriculum are available for preview and/or loan. Collections and facilities include group study spaces, Macintosh computers, a scanner, and other preview and materials preparation equipment that are available to users when the Library is open. Circulating materials are signed out and returned at the Library’s General Services Desk.

*Curriculum Lab website:* [www.uleth.ca/edu/currlab](http://www.uleth.ca/edu/currlab)

### Library Hours

The Library’s hours vary throughout the year. Please check the Library’s website, [www.uleth.ca/lib/hours](http://www.uleth.ca/lib/hours) for current Library hours.

*Library website:* [www.uleth.ca/lib](http://www.uleth.ca/lib)

## 21. MAIL SERVICES

The Mail Services Office, located in the Park Way Service Complex, is not a full service outlet for the public. Pre-stamped outgoing mail may be deposited any time in the red mail boxes located in the following places:

- University Hall - Level 6 (across from East patio)
- Students’ Union Building - Level 2 (across from the Bookstore)
- Physical Education Building - Level 2 (across from the Recreation Services Office)

Postage stamps may be purchased at the Students’ Union *Rockerman’s Service Centre* (SU232).

## 22. NATIVE STUDENT ADVISING

The Native Student Advisor is located in the Registrar’s Office and Student Services (ROSS) in the Students’ Union Building. This is a free confidential service for those students who self identify as First Nations’, Métis, or Inuit. The primary role of the advisor is to guide, encourage, and empower students in the university environment so that they may achieve their highest potential.

The advisor can help you make the transition to the University by helping you access services such as:

- Housing information
- Scholarships and loans information
- Financial planning
- Academic planning
- Personal counselling
- Career and employment counselling
- Tutor support
- Elder support

In addition, the advisor can connect you to your First Nations’, Métis, and Inuit community on campus such as:

- First Nations’, Métis, and Inuit support person in your program
- Native American Student Association
- University of Lethbridge First Nations’, Métis, and Inuit Alumni Chapter

For an appointment call 403-320-5700 or visit the Information Centre (SU140).

*Native Student Advising website:* [www.uleth.ca/ross/aboriginal](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/aboriginal)

## 23. OFF-CAMPUS HOUSING

To help students who choose to live off campus, Recruitment and Student Life maintains an off-campus housing registry which lists properties available for rent in the Lethbridge area. This list has excellent community support and is frequently updated. You can access the list online or pick up a paper copy

in the Off-Campus Housing Office. We can also mail you a current list. Please contact Off-Campus Housing at 403-329-2092 for more information.

*Off-Campus Housing website:* [www.uleth.ca/offcampushousing](http://www.uleth.ca/offcampushousing)

## 24. PRINTING SERVICES

Printing Services provides quality material and service in the following areas: offset printing and design, wide-format printing, custom learning resources, high speed copying, and vended card-operated copiers.

**Copy Centre (W630):** With fast turnaround times, the Copy Centre offers high-speed photocopying, printing from disks, black and white and/or colour copies, collating, folding, stapling, and punching. To dress up your class presentations and term papers, we offer colour copies and overheads, laminating, and a number of different covers and bindings.

**Note:** *Copyright permission is the responsibility of the individual requesting copies and must be obtained within the parameters of the agreement between the University of Lethbridge and Access Copyright (formerly CANCOPY). For further information on copyright and copyright approvals, contact the Custom Coursepack Centre (W625; tel. 403-382-7136).*

### Offset Printing and Design (Park Way Service Complex)

Typesetting and design, offset printing, and Printing Services administration are located in the Park Way Service Complex. Everything from business cards and forms to full-colour posters, (including wide-format printing up to 44 inches) and complete book production may be accommodated. We can take any printing project from an idea to the design and layout stage through to production, finishing, and binding.

**Vended Photocopiers/Printers:** Vended card-operated photocopiers/printers are located throughout the Library; in the Level 6 Atrium; in Anderson Hall; and in the Anderson Hall, E6, and computer labs. The vended copiers accept Bridge Bucks—using your UoFL ID Card, you can add value at the Copy Centre (W630); at the Cash Office (AH144); at Food Services (A681); and at the cash load stations located in the Library, next to Tim Hortons in the 1st Choice Savings Centre for Sport and Wellness, at the entrance to the E6 computer lab, outside of the computer lab in Anderson Hall, and in the main atrium of University Hall. Your Bridge Bucks account can be used to operate these copiers as well as a number of other services on campus.

Printing Services is open Monday to Friday, from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. (Park Way Service Complex; tel. 403-329-2626).

*Printing Services website:* [www.uleth.ca/printing](http://www.uleth.ca/printing)

## 25. RECRUITMENT AND STUDENT LIFE

The Recruitment and Student Life Office provides information to prospective students, their families, and high school and college guidance counsellors on all aspects of the university and student life. This includes information about programs, admission requirements, tuition fees, scholarship and research opportunities, on- and off-campus housing, and student services. Recruitment and Student Life also organizes events and activities which help students make the transition to university life and celebrate their success, such as New Student Orientation, New Student Club, Rookie Camp, and Convocation.

Campus tours, prospective student advising, the “Connections” (student for a day) program, and events and visits for high school and college counsellors are also arranged through Recruitment and Student Life. Recruitment Officers

travel across Canada to represent the University of Lethbridge in high schools and colleges. Students interested in the University of Lethbridge or in any of the other services or information available through Recruitment and Student Life should contact us at 403-329-2762 or [inquiries@uleth.ca](mailto:inquiries@uleth.ca).

*Recruitment and Student Life website:* [discover.ulethbridge.ca](http://discover.ulethbridge.ca)

## 26. REGISTRAR'S OFFICE AND STUDENT SERVICES (ROSS)

The Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) houses a number of units that assist students with everything from an introduction to the University, to registering in courses, to applying for Convocation when degree requirements have been met. The units located in the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) include Admissions; Career and Employment Services; Counselling Services; Documents and User Support; the Information Centre; Native Student Advising; Recruitment and Student Life; Scholarships and Student Finance; the Student Information System (SIS) team; and Student Records/Registration.

Details of services offered by Admissions, Career and Employment Services, Counselling Services, Native Student Advising, Recruitment and Student Life, and Scholarships and Student Finance are available elsewhere in this section of the Calendar.

This office is responsible for producing the Calendar and the Timetable; managing registration and Convocation; maintaining the official record of a student's academic progress; responding to inquiries about student records; providing access to grades at the end of each term; and issuing transcripts.

*ROSS website:* [www.uleth.ca/ross](http://www.uleth.ca/ross)

## 27. RISK AND SAFETY SERVICES

Risk and Safety Services (RSS) is committed to the education and promotion of risk control and a strong safety culture for the University's students, faculty, staff, and to members of the external community who use the University facilities. Our services are multifaceted including safety audits, hazard assessments, and safety training (including lab and radiation safety); WHMIS, CPR/First Aid, and other safety training; administration of the University's insurance program; risk orientation for club and University events, field trips, practicum, co-op, affiliations, internships, and international travel programs; waiver creation and administration; incident/accident investigation; claims management; ensuring regulatory compliance with provincial and federal statutes; contract review; and overseeing the University's Alcohol Policy. RSS offices are located in Anderson Hall and our staff can be contacted as follows:

Safety Officers (AH129): 403-329-2350 and 403-329-2190

Risk Analyst (AH128): 403-329-2099

Manager (AH127): 403-382-7176

*Risk and Safety Services website:*

[www.uleth.ca/hum/riskandsafetyservices](http://www.uleth.ca/hum/riskandsafetyservices)

## 28. SECURITY AND PARKING (INCLUDING LOST AND FOUND)

The Security and Parking Administration Office is located in the Library building (L911, 403-329-2603).

### Security

Security Officers provide security of campus buildings, loss prevention, first aid response, incident investigation, lost and found services, and control of parking and traffic on campus.

**The Campus Emergency phone number is 403-329-2345.**

### Parking

Anyone intending to park a vehicle on the University of Lethbridge campus must purchase a parking permit. Permits are available at the Cash Office, or they may be reserved online using the Bridge ([www.uleth.ca/bridge](http://www.uleth.ca/bridge)).

#### Permit Rates:

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| Non-plug | \$330.00/year                                |
|          | \$264.00/8 months                            |
|          | \$148.50/semester<br>(access to Lot E)       |
|          | \$290.00/year                                |
| Plug-in  | \$232.00/8 months                            |
|          | \$130.50/semester<br>(access to Lot M and N) |
|          | \$435.00/year                                |
|          | \$348.00/8 months                            |
|          | \$195.75/semester<br>(access to Lot F)       |

Individuals with special needs should apply for a permit to park in assigned areas. Applications are available through Security at 403-329-2603.

A reduced fee is charged for Summer School and part-time students.

Residence students should purchase a parking permit through Housing Services (C420).

Visitor parking is available at meters or short-term (one hour to all day) permits may be obtained from permit dispensers located in Lots C, D, E, H, K, M, and N; at the Cash Office (AH144); or at the Security and Parking Administration Office (L911).

Parking maps may be obtained from the Cash Office or Campus Security.

The official University policy relating to Parking and Traffic Regulations is housed in the Office of the President.

*Parking website:* [www.uleth.ca/pln/prk](http://www.uleth.ca/pln/prk)

## 29. SPORT AND RECREATION SERVICES

### Pronghorn Athletics (403-329-2681)

The Intercollegiate Athletics program has been an integral part of student life at the University of Lethbridge since 1969. Any full-time student interested in participating in an athletic activity at a high competitive level is eligible to try out.

Currently the University of Lethbridge has the following athletic teams:

- Men's and Women's Basketball
- Men's and Women's Ice Hockey
- Men's and Women's Judo
- Men's and Women's Soccer
- Men's and Women's Swimming
- Men's and Women's Track and Field
- Women's Rugby

The University of Lethbridge Pronghorns compete in the Canada West Conference of Canadian Interuniversity Sport (CIS). The Pronghorns are full members of CIS which represents universities across Canada and operates annual National Championships for the four university conferences across the country.

As a result of the high level of athletic competition, many Pronghorn athletes have represented the province and the country in national and international competitions. This speaks well for the calibre of coaching and the quality of athletes at the University of Lethbridge.

All student athletes who maintain the appropriate academic standing are eligible for financial assistance, in the form of scholarships, awards, and grants through the University's Scholarships and Student Finance Office.

For those people who are interested in athletics but are not able to compete, the Athletics program offers other opportunities, such as team managers, athletic trainers, minor officials, and event coordinator positions.

University of Lethbridge students are entitled to reduced admission prices to regular season Pronghorn home athletic events.

*Athletics website:* [horns.uleth.ca](http://horns.uleth.ca)

### Facilities and Services (403-329-2706)

The 1st Choice Savings Centre for Sport and Wellness building hours are as follows:

|                                 |            |   |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|---|------------|
| Monday-Thursday                 | 5:30 a.m.  | - | 11:00 p.m. |
| Friday                          | 5:30 a.m.  | - | 9:00 p.m.  |
| Saturday-Sunday                 | 8:00 a.m.  | - | 8:00 p.m.  |
| Holidays                        | 10:00 a.m. | - | 5:00 p.m.  |
| CLOSED - December 25, January 1 |            |   |            |

The 1st Choice Savings Centre for Sport and Wellness facilities at the University of Lethbridge include the following (hours of operation may vary):

- Fitness Centre
- Ascent Climbing Centre
- Max Bell Aquatic Centre
- Triple gymnasium (seating for 2,000 spectators)
- 4-lane 200-metre indoor track
- Stadium - artificial turf, lights, 8-lane 400 metre track
- Multi-purpose rooms
- Dance and fitness studio
- Research laboratories
- Kinesiology classrooms
- Pronghorn Ticket Centre

### Customer Service Centre (403-329-2706)

The Customer Service Centre is located on Level 1 of the 1st Choice Savings Centre for Sport and Wellness in PE160. Memberships, lockers, and registrations for recreation programs are sold at this location. This is also the controlled access point to all facilities and locker rooms. Your student ID card is required for ALL access. This includes all academic classes, locker room access, and casual use.

#### Fitness Centre/Indoor Track

The Fitness Centre is located in PE156. Access to the indoor track is via the stairwell in the Fitness Centre.

#### Max Bell Aquatic Centre

Please visit our website for swim times ([www.uleth.ca/sportrec](http://www.uleth.ca/sportrec)).

This 50-metre training facility features several springboards, a 3-metre and 5-metre dive tower, and a 12.5-metre x 21-metre movable floor.

#### Triple Gymnasium

Please visit our website for Open Gym times ([www.uleth.ca/sportrec](http://www.uleth.ca/sportrec)).



### Ascent Climbing Centre

Please visit our website for Climbing Centre times ([www.uleth.ca/sportrec](http://www.uleth.ca/sportrec)).

Come check out the 53-foot-high wall and additional bouldering cave.

### Stadium

Located on the south end of the campus. Please visit our website for Open times and details ([www.uleth.ca/sportrec](http://www.uleth.ca/sportrec)).

### Locker Rooms - Men and Women

Both men's and women's main locker rooms have steam rooms. Access to the locker rooms requires your student ID card as these rooms are beyond the Customer Service Centre, which is our controlled access point. We also have a dedicated family change room as well as day use locker rooms for men and women.

- Towel Service Lockers
  - Available for one, two, or three semester rental
- Textbook Lockers
  - Level 4 – University Centre for the Arts (Music Department)
  - Level 6 – University Hall (outside E690)
  - Level 7 – University Centre for the Arts (stairwell overlooking Atrium)
  - Level 8 – University Centre for the Arts (Art Department)

### Marketing (403-332-5253)

There are numerous marketing opportunities available in the 1st Choice Savings Centre, Nicholas Sheran Arena, and the University of Lethbridge Community Stadium. We offer unique opportunities and benefits to reach captive and consistent audiences. Whether through innovative advertising, sponsorship, or promotions we can help generate brand awareness to a key target demographic of students, staff, alumni, community, and Pronghorn fans.

For more information on partnership opportunities please contact the Business Development Manager at 403-332-5253.

### Facility Bookings (403-329-2658)

For all facility bookings and rentals please call 403-329-2658.

### Programming (403-329-2706)

Sport and Recreation Services offers a diverse selection of seasonal recreation and fitness activities and programs including, but not limited to, the following:

- Swim Lessons - Private & Group for both children & adults
- Canoeing
- Climbing courses
- Dance classes
- First aid and CPR courses
- Fitness - Personal Training & Assessments
- Fitness classes
  - Aqua aerobics
  - Cycling
  - Group
  - Prenatal
  - Walking
- Golf
- Gymnastics
- High Performance Training

- Intramural Sports
- Sport Clubs
- Kayaking
- Lifeguarding and instructing courses
- Martial arts
- Sport Camps
- Yoga

NOW AVAILABLE – Online registration for most programs!

For further information or to register for programs please contact the Customer Service Centre.

Full programming information is described in our free Activity Guide as well as on our website.

*Sport and Recreation Services website:* [www.uleth.ca/sportrec](http://www.uleth.ca/sportrec)

## 30. STUDENT AWARDS - SCHOLARSHIPS AND BURSARIES

The University of Lethbridge offers a wide range of awards that serve to recognize the achievements of students who pursue their university education at the University of Lethbridge. These awards are granted based on academic achievement as well as other factors (e.g., financial need, leadership potential, community involvement, artistic ability).

Students are eligible to apply for awards if they are:

- an applicant entering the University from high school or from another post-secondary institution; or,
- a student continuing his/her studies at the University of Lethbridge.

While not all awards require the student to apply, application is strongly recommended for students who feel that they may qualify for awards. Application forms for most awards are online on the Bridge and information on procedures are available at the Scholarships and Student Finance Office, located in Anderson Hall (AH151; 403-329-2585) or online at [www.uleth.ca/ross/student\\_finance/scholarships/awards.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/student_finance/scholarships/awards.html).

Deadlines for applications are:

### Board of Governors' Admission and Relocation Scholarships

December 15 (no separate scholarship application is required; a completed Admission application is required)

### Entrance Awards - High School students

Fall Entrance Awards - March 15  
Spring Entrance Awards - November 1

### Entrance Awards - Transfer students

Fall Entrance Awards - June 1  
Spring Entrance Awards - November 1

### Undergraduate Awards - Continuing students

University-administered Awards - May 1

### General Policies and Procedures

For a complete description of awards administered by the University of Lethbridge, please refer to **Part 15 - Awards and Scholarships** in this Calendar.

**Liability** - The University assumes liability for the payment of scholarships, bursaries, prizes, and other awards only to the extent that expected gifts from donors or returns from particular investments of endowed funds are realized.

**Application** - To be eligible for awards, application forms must be completed and received in the Scholarships and

Student Finance Office no later than the designated date. Application forms are available from the following website:

[www.uleth.ca/ross/student\\_finance/applications](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/student_finance/applications)

While the University reserves the right to make awards to students who have not applied, no student who has not applied may claim any right of consideration by the University.

**Academic records** - Only academic records from the last five years will be considered for measurement of academic achievement.

**Interrupted studies** - Students who interrupt post-secondary studies and return after an absence shall be considered for University of Lethbridge awards. Evaluation will be based on the student's last year of full-time attendance at the University of Lethbridge subject to the rules guiding Undergraduate Awards.

**Conditions** - Unless otherwise stated, awards made to full-time students are conditional on the student proceeding with full-time studies at the University of Lethbridge in the Fall and Spring semesters following the award. Failure to meet this condition may result in the forfeiture of any unpaid balance.

**Replacement** - Any award administered by the University of Lethbridge is subject to replacement by an award of equal or greater value.

**Payment schedule** - Awards totalling more than \$1,000 are disbursed in two equal payments: the first on October 1 and the second on February 1.

**Deductions** - The University may deduct from award payments any funds owed to the University.

**Tax receipts** - T4A forms will be issued to award recipients by the University or other issuing agency in the Spring following the year of the award.

**Government Student Loan Programs** - It is the responsibility of the student receiving an award, who is currently receiving financial assistance in the form of student loans and grants, to notify the Provincial Students Financial Aid Department as soon as possible regarding the number and value of scholarships, bursaries, and other awards.

**Deferral** - A deferral postpones the payment of a financial award until a student is registered full-time at the University of Lethbridge. A request for a deferral must be submitted in writing to the Coordinator, Scholarships and Student Finance by October 31 for the Fall semester, and February 28 for the Spring semester. Justifiable reasons for deferral include:

- a. Unavoidable circumstances - An award may be deferred when circumstances which are substantially beyond the student's control prevent his/her full-time registration in the semester for which an award was made.
- b. Co-op students - Co-op students may not receive an award during a work term. Awards or portions of awards which would normally have been disbursed in the work term will be deferred to the following study term.

Scholarships and Student Finance website:  
[www.uleth.ca/ross/student\\_finance](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/student_finance)

### 31. STUDENT FINANCE - GOVERNMENT STUDENT LOANS AND GRANTS

The Federal and Provincial governments of Canada provide financial assistance to help residents in the pursuit of post-secondary education. This assistance is provided in the form of loans and grants, on the basis of demonstrated financial need. The Scholarships and Student Finance Office provides

application forms and advising concerning these financial aid programs.

The level of government financial assistance awarded to an individual depends both on evidence of financial need and on personal circumstances. During the 2011/2012 academic year, the maximum amount an Alberta resident is eligible to receive is \$13,300 in combined Federal and Provincial student loan funding. Students may also qualify for low or middle income grants in their first and subsequent years of study. Grants are also available for students with dependents and students with permanent disabilities.

Financial assistance is also available to students who are considered to be residents of other provinces. The amount and type of provincial or territorial funding available for out-of-province students varies according to the individual provincial or territorial guidelines.

Government student loans are interest-free while students are attending full-time at a post-secondary institution. To ensure that interest-free status continues during full-time study, it is the student's responsibility to provide appropriate proof of enrolment to all lenders holding the student's loan(s). Repayment of government student loans begins six months after ceasing to be a full-time student.

Students in receipt of financial assistance to attend full-time studies who withdraw completely or revert to part-time studies may be required to repay a proportionate amount of their assistance granted for the current academic session. Furthermore, such assistance for the next semester is automatically cancelled. Students intending to return to full-time studies in the next semester and who require financial assistance must submit a new financial assistance application for the appropriate period of studies.

Students who need to apply for financial assistance should apply prior to the semester in which assistance will be required. Many provinces and territories do have deadlines and it is advisable to check the deadlines in advance of application. Processing of an application can take four to six weeks and processing must be completed prior to the end of the semester to which it pertains.

Independent and Applied Studies courses are classified as one course (3.0 credit hours) and can only be used in one semester to determine eligibility for student loan purposes. Students taking more than one semester to complete these courses should plan their subsequent semester schedules accordingly.

Payment of tuition and fees are a first charge against assistance received from government (both Federal and Provincial) student loan certificates and grants/bursaries.

For application forms and more information, please visit the Scholarships and Student Finance Office, located in Anderson Hall (AH151) or call 403-329-2585.

More information on Federal and Provincial Government Student loan programs is available from the following website:

[www.canlearn.ca](http://www.canlearn.ca)

Scholarships and Student Finance website:  
[www.uleth.ca/ross/student\\_finance/loans.html](http://www.uleth.ca/ross/student_finance/loans.html)

### 32. STUDENTS' UNION

The Students' Union exists to provide advocacy and services for its members. It represents students on UofL internal committees and Federal and Provincial committees and agencies, which determine education policies. Promoting the rights and the welfare of all UofL students is the Students' Union's primary concern.

Any undergraduate student registered at the University may run for one of the 20 positions on the Students' Council (some restrictions may apply). Elections are held in February or March each year with the term of office running May 1 to April 30. Council meetings are held regularly and are open to all students.

### Students' Union Building (SUB)

Opened in the Fall of 1990, the SUB is a joint project of the Students' Union, the University of Lethbridge and the Government of Alberta. Overlooking the Oldman River Valley, the Students' Union occupies 56 percent of the SUB, featuring a retail floor, Zoo pub, conference and major event facilities, food kiosks, convenience store, office suite, club rooms, and Alumni offices. *The Meliorist*, CKXU, Campus Women's Centre, Lethbridge Public Interest Research Group (LPIRG), UofL Bookstore, Health Centre, and the Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS) are also located in the SUB.

### Committee Representation

Student representatives serve on various University committees, ensuring the student perspective on matters such as program structure and content, degree requirements, tuition fees, and academic regulations is represented. Students interested in committee work or additional information are invited to visit the Students' Union Office (SU180). Many students have found committee representation to be a rewarding experience. The following committees are only a sampling of those requiring student's representation each academic year:

#### General Faculties Council (GFC) Committees

- General Faculties Council
- General Faculties Executive Committee
- GFC Admission Standards Committee
- GFC Advisory Committee on Inter-Varsity Athletics
- GFC Curriculum Coordinating Committee
- GFC Discipline Committee
- GFC Honorary Degrees Committee
- GFC Library Committee
- GFC Policy Appeals Advisory Committee
- GFC Recreation Services Advisory Committee
- GFC Space Allocation Committee
- GFC Student Awards Committee

#### Senate Committees

- Senate
- Senate Executive Committee
- Senate Honorary Degree Search Committee
- Senate Honorary Degree Committee
- Senate Hospitality Committee
- Senate Volunteer Award Committee

#### Arts and Science Committees

- Arts and Science Committee on Research and Teaching
- Arts and Science Council
- Arts and Science Curriculum Coordinating Committee
- Arts and Science Executive Committee
- Arts and Science Planning Committee
- Arts and Science Committee on Liberal Education

#### Other Committees

- Bookstore Advisory Committee
- Budget Committee
- Convocation Committee
- Distinguished Teacher Selection Committee

- Fee Review Committee
- Grade Appeals Policy Advisory Committee
- Presidents' Advisory Committee on Ethical Behaviour
- Printing Services Advisory Committee
- Resource and Teaching Development Committee

### Scholarships and Bursaries

The Students' Union makes available over \$200,000 in scholarships and bursaries each year for University of Lethbridge students. They have a wide range of qualifications to accommodate a variety of circumstances.

Applications for the following scholarships and bursaries are available through the University of Lethbridge Scholarships and Student Finance Office (AH151; 403-329-2585):

- Students' Union Quality Initiatives Scholarship
- Students' Union Scholarship
- Students' Union Part-Time Scholarship
- Students' Union/Coca-Cola Bottling Scholarship
- Students' Union International Travel Award
- Students' Union Community Service Award
- Students' Union/Coca-Cola Bottling Edmonton and Calgary Scholarship
- Recycling Programs for Scholarships
- Students' Union Quality Initiatives Bursary
- Students' Union Placement Award
- Students' Union Award
- Students' Union/Coca-Cola Bottling Award
- Students' Union Emergency Bursary
- StudentWise Bursary

### Provincial and National Affiliations

#### Council of Alberta University Students (CAUS)

The Students' Union is a founding member of CAUS, the provincial body of representation for university students. CAUS members meet with government representatives and associated committees including the Students Finance Board, Council on Admissions and Transfer, and Finance Appeals Board.

CAUS meets regularly to coordinate joint lobbying efforts, as well as exchange information on the operations of student councils.

#### Canadian Alliance of Student Associations (CASA)

The Students' Union is a member of CASA, a national body of representation for undergraduate students. CASA members meet with Federal Government representatives regarding various national issues in education. CASA meets three times a year to lobby the Federal Government and formulate solutions to problems in Canada's post-secondary system.

### Social and Cultural Events

The Students' Union sponsors many social and cultural events, such as FRESH Fest, cabarets, concerts, speakers' series, and a variety of other student-oriented activities. Students are invited to bring any ideas they might have to Council regarding activities they would like to see on campus.

### Services provided by the Students' Union:

#### Clubs

There are over 50 Students' Union ratified clubs on campus covering many areas of interest. Clubs are the best way to pursue an interest in a non-academic setting, meet people,

have fun, and expand horizons. All clubs welcome new members with innovative ideas.

To get involved with a club, watch for clubs rush week in the Atrium during the second week of the Fall and Spring semester. Here clubs will have information tables promoting what their organization is about. To start up a new club, come to our office and ask for a Clubs Handbook. This guide contains information about how to start and maintain a club and lists the many advantages associated with being an active club on campus. More information can also be obtained at the Students' Union Office, on our website at [www.ulsu.ca](http://www.ulsu.ca), or by contacting the VP Internal Affairs at 403-329-5155.

### Grade Appeals

Grade Appeals deal with claims when a student feels his or her course grade has been improperly determined. The Students' Union is here to help students through the grade appeal process. Come to SU180 to pick up pamphlets with advice, sample letters, and a checklist to help you in organizing your appeal. We encourage students to seek counsel from the VP Academic at the Students' Union concerning any inquiries about the grade appeal process at 403-329-2770.

### Food Bank

The Students' Union operates a Food Bank on campus to help students when they are in financial need. Any student with a valid university ID card may access the campus Food Bank. Students must come to our office and fill out a form in order to receive a package filled with a variety of food items. Users are limited to a maximum of two packages per month (10 visit maximum) and will remain confidential. Users are asked to contact the Students' Union at least 24 hours before the time they would like to pick up the hamper to ensure availability at 403-329-2222 or [food.bank@uleth.ca](mailto:food.bank@uleth.ca).

### Handbook

The Students' Union Handbook is available free of charge to all students from the Students' Union office while quantities last. The Handbook is a great way for students to stay organized, as it includes a day-timer as well as a weekly list of important deadlines. It also contains a variety of local advertisements and coupons to help orientate new students to Lethbridge.

### Health and Dental Coverage

All full-time students at the UofL who pay Students' Union fees are automatically included in an extended health and dental care program.

The health coverage includes prescription drugs (80% on a managed formulary), ambulance benefit, physiotherapy, chiropractic services, massage therapy, naturopath, speech therapy, medical equipment and appliances, dental accident benefit, accidental death and dismemberment, and emergency travel medical coverage. This plan does not replace provincial health care.

The dental care coverage includes basic and preventative services (75%) such as checkups, cleanings, and X-rays; minor restorative services (50%) such as fillings and extractions; endodontic services (75%) such as root canal therapy; and periodontal services (75%) such as scaling and gum treatment. The coverage period is from September 1 to August 31. Optional family coverage is also available for an additional fee.

Full-time students enrolled in the Fall semester pay premiums for the Health and Dental Plan for the full year. Full-time students enrolled in the Spring pay premiums for the Spring semester only. Regardless of a change in status (e.g., full-time

to part-time or student to non-student), all students enrolled at the beginning of their respective semester will retain their coverage until August 31.

Students can opt out of the Student Health and/or Dental plan if proof of comparable coverage and a completed waiver form is presented to the Students' Union Health and Dental Plan Office. Students may opt out online using the Bridge ([www.uleth.ca/bridge](http://www.uleth.ca/bridge)). The opt-out deadlines for the Fall and Spring semesters will be posted at the Students' Union office and throughout the University (see **Part 3 - Fees, Section 11. Fee Deadlines, p. 68**). The opt-out procedure is annual and must be done each year of the student's enrolment. The deadline set for January is for newly registered full-time students and students upgrading from part-time to full-time only.

Part-time students and students' dependants may add on to the Student Health and/or Dental Plan. For further details, please contact the Students' Union Health and Dental Plan Office (SU180) at 403-329-2039.

### Photocopying and Faxes

The Students' Union *Rockerman's Service Centre* provides photocopy service located outside Galileo's. Fax service is also available in the *Rockerman's Service Centre*.

### Recycling

The Students' Union is responsible for campus can and bottle recycling. Recycling bins are located throughout campus. Proceeds from this recycling are used to create and enhance scholarships for UofL students.

### Speaker Series

Established in June of 1990, the Students' Union Speaker Series has brought in such noteworthy Canadians as Ben Wicks, Dr. Lloyd Axworthy, Stephen Lewis, Fred Penner, Jacques Parizeau, and Gwynn Dyer as well as international figures such as Dr. Jane Goodall and William Sampson. For more information or to submit suggestions, please contact the Students' Union Office.

### Student Employment

The Students' Union provides part-time employment in many of the Students' Union operations. Applications are accepted in SU180 from students throughout the year.

### The Zoo

As the campus pub, the Zoo is wholly owned and operated by the Students' Union. It is THE place for meeting friends and having a good time.

The Zoo is open daily at 8:00 a.m. to serve breakfast. Our experienced staff prepare great and affordable meals all day. Featured menu items include a variety of appetizers, pizzas, burgers, sandwiches, and vegetarian items. Food and drink specials are offered on a daily basis.

The Zoo is more than just great food as it offers a friendly atmosphere in a smoke-free environment. The pub has a balcony offering a fantastic view of Lethbridge. Enjoy some down time by watching your favourite sports program on the largest screen in Lethbridge or by playing games on the widescreen TV in one of two sofa lounges. The Zoo also hosts a wide range of activities including cabarets, live bands, comedians, and theme nights.

By combining two other ballrooms to create a massive hall, the Zoo has the capacity to hold almost any size of event. The public may rent one or more of these rooms for events such

as business meetings, conventions, trade shows, or weddings. For more information please visit our website at [www.ulsu.ca](http://www.ulsu.ca) or call us at 403-329-2222.

### **Rockerman's Service Centre**

Rockerman's Service Centre, located on Level 2 of the Students' Union Building, is the campus convenience store. Students can purchase confectionary items, concert and cabaret tickets, newspapers, magazines, and much more. Students also have access to fax and photocopier services as well as microwaves.

### **Lethbridge Transit Citipass**

Citipass provides riders with the most economical and convenient method of taking the bus. To purchase your monthly or semester Citipass, visit the Students' Union *Rockerman's Service Centre* (SU232).

### **Food Court**

The Food Court is located on Level 2 of the Students' Union Building and offers a variety of food to please your palate.

*The Red Fort Cafe*: Indian Cuisine.

*Tivoli*: Includes chicken and fries as well as a number of pasta dishes and finger foods.

*Hiroba*: Chinese food with your choice of buffet-style or made-to-order menu and daily specials.

*Juice Fare*: Smoothies, wraps, and pitas.

*Icy's*: A variety of tacos and similar-type salads. Includes a breakfast menu and healthy frozen yogurt treats.

*The Coffee Company*: An assortment of specialty coffees, espresso drinks, and muffins.

*Subway*: Gourmet submarine sandwiches on fresh-baked bread, soups, and cookies.

### **Galileo's Lounge**

The north end of the Food Court has been converted to a friendly, soft, and quiet space. With wireless Internet, computer receptacles, and cushy seating, this is THE place to unwind, catch up on reading, take a catnap, and meet new friends. This space also boasts of a sofa lounge/living room, student gallery, movie wall, and observation deck. If you are interested in reserving this room for an art show or maybe showing a movie, please contact us at 403-329-2222.

### **Additional Information Resource**

Visit our website to find more information about our organization, the council and staff, and more details about the services we have to offer.

*Students' Union website*: [www.ulsu.ca](http://www.ulsu.ca)

## **33. THE MELIORIST (STUDENT NEWSPAPER)**

*The Meliorist* has been the student newspaper at the University of Lethbridge since 1967. It offers a weekly newspaper service and provides an open forum for all members of the University community and the surrounding area of Southern Alberta. *The Meliorist* Publishing Society is an autonomous body that determines the editorial direction of the paper, with students providing the content. *The Meliorist's* staff members gain first-hand knowledge in writing, editing, photography, layout, and management of a weekly newspaper. State-of-the-art computer equipment is used in the production of *The Meliorist*.

Since its inception, the newspaper has embraced the philosophy of Meliorism, which holds that the world naturally tends to get better as the result of human effort.

*The Meliorist* office is located in SU166, telephone number 403-329-2334. *The Meliorist* can also be viewed online at [www.themeliorist.ca](http://www.themeliorist.ca).

## **34. UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT**

University Advancement builds relationships with alumni, donors, and the broader community to raise awareness of and support for the University of Lethbridge.

Comprised of the Departments of Development, Communications, and Alumni Relations, University Advancement is responsible for alumni relations, fundraising, public relations, media relations, and marketing and communications initiatives of the University.

University Advancement staff are responsible for the management of the following:

- alumni relations activities and fundraising;
- publications, graphic design, visual identity/branding, and communications and media relations activities for the institution.

The office is located on Level 7 (A735) and can be reached by phone at 403-329-2582; FAX at 403-329-5130; or email at [advancement@uleth.ca](mailto:advancement@uleth.ca).

## **35. WRITING CENTRE**

The University's Writing Centre offers one-to-one tutorials for students working on term papers and other written assignments, or requiring help with specific writing skills. Services include assistance in such areas as text organization, format (APA, MLA), structure, and development of a thesis statement.

The Writing Centre office is open to students of all faculties and programs on a drop-in or appointment basis and is located in the Library (L1012). Appointments can be made online by visiting the Writing Centre website.

*Writing Centre website*: [www.uleth.ca/ics/writingcentre](http://www.uleth.ca/ics/writingcentre)



## Part 17

# ACADEMIC STAFF

### PROFESSORS EMERITI

|                                       |                                    |                                       |                                    |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>ALLEN, Jeremiah Mervin</b>         | Economics                          | <b>KWONG, Luke</b>                    | History                            |
| <b>ALI, M. Keramat</b>                | Physics                            | <b>LATTA, William Charlton Jr.</b>    | English                            |
| <b>ANDERSON, Robert Newton</b>        | Education                          | <b>LESKIW, J. Russell</b>             | Education                          |
| <b>ARMS, Robert Louis</b>             | Psychology and Neuroscience        | <b>LETKEMANN, Peter Jacob</b>         | Sociology                          |
| <b>ARMSTRONG-ESTHER, Christopher</b>  | Health Sciences                    | <b>LITTLE, Neil G.</b>                | Kinesiology and Physical Education |
| <b>AUFRECHT, Walter Emanuel</b>       | Geography                          | <b>LITTLE BEAR, Leroy</b>             | Native American Studies            |
| <b>AXFORD, Herbert Melvin</b>         | Economics                          | <b>LOEWEN, Arthur</b>                 | Education                          |
| <b>BAKER, William</b>                 | History                            | <b>LONG, John Anthony</b>             | Political Science                  |
| <b>BALDERSON, Wesley</b>              | Management                         | <b>LOO, Robert</b>                    | Management                         |
| <b>BENDER, Christopher Owen</b>       | Chemistry and Biochemistry         | <b>MANN, George A.</b>                | Sociology                          |
| <b>BLAIR, Dean</b>                    | Music                              | <b>MCCARROLL, Billy</b>               | Art                                |
| <b>BOLDT, Menno</b>                   | Sociology                          | <b>McKENNA, Ian</b>                   | Management                         |
| <b>BOWIE, Garald William</b>          | Physical Education                 | <b>MCCURDY, Keith Gordon</b>          | Chemistry and Biochemistry         |
| <b>BUCHIGNANI, Norman L.</b>          | Anthropology                       | <b>MICHENER, Gail Rosalind</b>        | Biological Sciences                |
| <b>BUHRMANN, Hans Gunther</b>         | Physical Education                 | <b>MIKHAIL, Edward Halim</b>          | English                            |
| <b>BULLOCK, Robert Earl</b>           | Biological Sciences                | <b>MOKOSCH, Eric</b>                  | Education                          |
| <b>BUTTERFIELD, Philip</b>            | Philosophy                         | <b>MURTAGH, Anne Hygina</b>           | Education                          |
| <b>CAMPBELL, Gordon</b>               | Education                          | <b>NAKAMURA, Kazuo</b>                | Biological Sciences                |
| <b>CASSIS, Awny Fayez</b>             | English                            | <b>ORCHARD, George Edward</b>         | History                            |
| <b>CANTELON, Hart</b>                 | Kinesiology & Physical Education   | <b>O'SHEA, Seamus</b>                 | Chemistry and Biochemistry         |
| <b>COOK, William Aubrey</b>           | Education                          | <b>PARRY, Keith William John</b>      | Anthropology                       |
| <b>COSGROVE, Ronald Michael</b>       | Education                          | <b>PENTON, M. James</b>               | History                            |
| <b>CRANE, Charlie</b>                 | Art                                | <b>PETHERBRIDGE, Douglas Lawrence</b> | Education                          |
| <b>DANIELS, Dayna</b>                 | Kinesiology & Physical Education   | <b>PIMENTEL, Linda</b>                | Education                          |
| <b>DAY, James Albert Peter</b>        | Kinesiology and Physical Education | <b>PREUSS, Peter Siegfried</b>        | Philosophy                         |
| <b>DAYKIN, Phillip Norman</b>         | Computer Science                   | <b>READ, J. Donald</b>                | Psychology and Neuroscience        |
| <b>DOLMAN, Douglas</b>                | Chemistry and Biochemistry         | <b>RIDLEY, Una</b>                    | Health Sciences                    |
| <b>DRAVLAND, Vern</b>                 | Education                          | <b>ROGERSON, Robert</b>               | Geography                          |
| <b>DUA, Bhagwan D.</b>                | Political Science                  | <b>RUSSELL, Gordon Walter</b>         | Psychology                         |
| <b>EARL, Samual Aubrey</b>            | Education                          | <b>SANDILANDS, Mark Lawson</b>        | Psychology and Neuroscience        |
| <b>ELTON, David Kitchener</b>         | Political Science                  | <b>SCHULTZ, Arvid A.</b>              | Physics                            |
| <b>EPP, Richard</b>                   | Theatre and Dramatic Arts          | <b>SHIMAZAKI, Hiroshi</b>             | Management                         |
| <b>EVELYN, George Elbert</b>          | Music                              | <b>SMITH, W.A.S. (Sam)</b>            | Psychology and Neuroscience        |
| <b>FALKENBERG, Eugene Edward</b>      | Education                          | <b>SPINKS, David George Payne</b>     | Dramatic Arts                      |
| <b>FLETCHER, Roy Jackson</b>          | Geography                          | <b>STANLEY, Sara Ann</b>              | Theatre and Dramatic Arts          |
| <b>FRANTZ, Donald Gene</b>            | Native American Studies            | <b>STEBBINS, Lucius LeBaron</b>       | Biological Sciences                |
| <b>FREASE, Dean Ellis</b>             | Sociology                          | <b>STEWART, John Ray</b>              | Education                          |
| <b>GALL, Robert Stephen</b>           | Education                          | <b>TAGG, James D.</b>                 | History                            |
| <b>GANSKE, Ludwig</b>                 | Education                          | <b>TEILLET, Philippe</b>              | Physics and Astronomy              |
| <b>GREENE, Myrna Lorraine</b>         | Education                          | <b>TENNANT, Howard E.</b>             | Management                         |
| <b>HALL, Ronald</b>                   | Philosophy                         | <b>THOMSON, Colin Argyle</b>          | Education                          |
| <b>HENSLOWE, Shirley Anne</b>         | Education                          | <b>THORLACIUS, Jon Macrae</b>         | Education                          |
| <b>HESSE, M. Gudrun</b>               | Modern Languages                   | <b>TWA, Robert James</b>              | Education                          |
| <b>HICKEN, Ken</b>                    | Music                              | <b>TYSON, Brian Fergus</b>            | English                            |
| <b>HICKS, Herb</b>                    | Art                                | <b>UPTON, Paul Stanley</b>            | English                            |
| <b>HOLMES, Owen Gordon</b>            | Chemistry and Biochemistry         | <b>WAGENAAR, Emile B.</b>             | Biological Sciences                |
| <b>HOLZMANN, Wolfgang H.</b>          | Mathematics and Computer Science   | <b>WALKER, Laurence</b>               | Education                          |
| <b>HOYE, Laurence George</b>          | Mathematics and Computer Science   | <b>WEAVER, Larry</b>                  | Art                                |
| <b>HUEL, Raymond A.J.</b>             | History                            | <b>WEBKING, Edwin William</b>         | Political Science                  |
| <b>ICHIKAWA, Akira</b>                | Political Science                  | <b>WILLIAMS, Albert Warren</b>        | History                            |
| <b>INDRA, Doreen M.</b>               | Anthropology                       | <b>WOODS, John Hayden</b>             | Philosophy                         |
| <b>JACKSON, John-Paul Christopher</b> | Music                              | <b>YOSHIDA, Ronald Mamoru</b>         | Philosophy                         |
| <b>KENYON, Gerald Sidney</b>          | Sociology                          | <b>YOUNG MAN, Alfred</b>              | Native American Studies            |
| <b>KUIJT, Job</b>                     | Biological Sciences                |                                       |                                    |

### IN MEMORIAM, 2010

|                              |           |                             |         |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---------|
| <b>HASTINGS, Cora Jewell</b> | Education | <b>OORDT, Martin Andrew</b> | English |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|---------|

---

## FACULTY OF ARTS AND SCIENCE

Dean - C. Nicol

Associate Deans

R. Barendregt

C. Monk

M. Mellow

Assistant Dean (Curriculum) - C. Calver

Director, Academic Scheduling & Student Records - L. Ambedian

---

### Dean's Office: Academic and Professional Staff

**DELISLE, Richard** (Leave: July 1 - December 31, 2011)

B.A., M.A. (Montréal), Ph.D. (South Africa), Ph.D. (Montréal); Assistant Professor, Liberal Education Program

**HALL, Anthony James**

B.A., M.A. (York), Ph.D. (Toronto); Professor, Liberal Education Program

**LOBE, Clifford A.**

B.Theology (Canadian Mennonite Bible College), B.A., M.A. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Alberta); Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Academic Writing

**MACKAY, D. Bruce**

B.A. (Lethbridge), MTS (Harvard Divinity School), Ph.D. (Toronto); Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Liberal Education Program

**KANASHIRO, A. Catherine**

B.Mgt. (Lethbridge), C.A.; Director of Finance and Administration

**KRYWOLT, Gabe**

B.Mgt. (Lethbridge); Financial Analyst (Research)

**STEELE, Corinne D.**

B.Mgt. (Lethbridge), C.A.; Financial Analyst

**Academic Assistants:**

**AMBEDIAN, Lynn M.**

B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A. (Toronto); Director, Academic Scheduling & Student Records

**BERTEOTTI, Jasmin F.**

B.Sc. (Lethbridge); Coordinator of Applied Studies

**BRAYBROOKS, Ann V.** (Leave: July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2012)

B.A. (Victoria), M.Sc. (Toronto); Academic Assistant, Academic Writing Program

**GAUDETTE-SHARP, Stacey L.** (Leave: November 2010 - November 2011)

B.A., M.A. (Lethbridge); Assistant Coordinator for Applied Studies and Co-operative Education

**HAYWARD, Sally**

B.Ed., B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Alberta); Academic Assistant, Academic Writing Program

**JOHNSRUDE, Shawn**

B.Sc., B.Ed. (Lethbridge), M.Ed. (Calgary); Academic Assistant, Curriculum & Academic Scheduling

**YOUNG, Diana R.**

B.Ed. (Hons.) (Liverpool), M.A. (Durham); Academic Assistant, and Director, Co-operative Education and Faculty Communications

**Academic Advisors:**

**BUZIAK-PRUS, Carla**

B.A. (Lethbridge); Student Program Advisor

**DESIREAU, CHRISTINA**

B. Comm. (Hons.) (Queen's); Student Program Advisor

**HAUGHTON, ASHLEY**

B.A. (Hons.) (Lethbridge); Student Program Advisor

**MURPHY, Debbie**

B.A. (Athabasca); Student Program Advisor

**PREYDE, Jacqueline**

B.A., M.H.Sc. (Toronto), M.A. (Windsor); Student Program Advisor

**RODE, Lesley B.**

B.S.W. (Calgary); Student Program Advisor

---

## ANTHROPOLOGY

**CHAIR - J. Newberry**

July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2014

**CUÉLLAR, Andrea**

B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Pittsburgh); Assistant Professor of Anthropology

**CUNNINGHAM, Jeremy**

B.A. (Calgary), M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (McGill); Assistant Professor of Anthropology

**FERZACCA, Steve F.** (Leave: July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2012)

B.A. (Arizona), M.A., Ph.D. (Wisconsin); Associate Professor of Anthropology & Coordinator of Public Health

**KINGFISHER, Catherine P.**

B.A. (Beloit College), M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan State); Professor of Anthropology

**MacKENZIE, C. James**

B.A., M.A. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Albany); Assistant Professor of Anthropology

**NEWBERRY, Janice C.** (Leave: January 1 - June 30, 2012)

B.A. (Missouri, Columbia), M.A. (Wyoming), Ph.D. (Arizona); Associate Professor of Anthropology

**WHITEHEAD, Judith A.**

B.A. (British Columbia), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto); Associate Professor of Anthropology

**WILSON, Patrick C.**

B.A. (Augustana College, Illinois), Ph.D. (Pittsburgh); Associate Professor of Anthropology

## ARCHAEOLOGY - SEE GEOGRAPHY

## ART - SEE FACULTY OF FINE ARTS

## BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

**CHAIR - B. Selinger**

July 1, 2009 - June 30, 2012

**ARJANNIKOVA, Tatiana V.**

M.Sc. (Ural State University); Academic Assistant in Biological Sciences

**BAIN, John Frederick** (Leave: January 1 - June 30, 2012)

B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Alberta); Professor of Biological Sciences

**BURG, Theresa M.**

B.Sc., M.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Cambridge); Associate Professor of Biological Sciences

**CADE, William H.**

B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Texas, Austin); Professor of Biological Sciences

**DANYK, Helena Cecile**

B.Sc., M.Sc. (Alberta); Academic Assistant in Biological Sciences

**FLANAGAN, Lawrence B.**

B.Sc., M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Toronto); Professor of Biological Sciences

**GOATER, Cameron P.** (Leave: January 1 - December 31, 2012)

B.Sc. (Brandon), Ph.D. (Exeter); Associate Professor of Biological Sciences

**GOLDEN, Joanne L.**

B.Sc., M.Sc. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Biological Sciences

**GOLSTEYN, Roy M.**

B.Sc. (Lethbridge), M.Sc. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Cambridge); Associate Professor of Biological Sciences

**HONTELA, Alice**

B.Sc. (Ottawa), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Alberta); Professor of Biological Sciences

**HURLY, T. Andrew**

B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Queen's); Professor of Biological Sciences



**KOVALCHUK, Igor P.**

B.Sc., M.D. (Ivano-Frankivsk State Medical Academy), Ph.D. (Ukrainian Scientific Genetics Center); Professor of Biological Sciences

**KOVALCHUK, Olga V.**

B.Sc., M.D. (Ivano-Frankivsk State Medical Academy), Ph.D. (Ukrainian Scientific Genetics Center); Professor of Biological Sciences

**LAIRD, Robert Andrew**

B.A., M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Calgary); Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

**MCMULLIN, Bruce Greenwood**

B.Sc. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Biological Sciences

**MENDEZ, Katrina M.**

B.Sc. (Alberta), M.Sc. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Biological Sciences

**PACARYNUK, Laurie A.**

B.Sc., M.Sc. (Calgary); Academic Assistant in Biological Sciences

**RASMUSSEN, Joseph B.**

B.Sc., M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Calgary); Professor of Biological Sciences

**ROBINSON, Michael E.**

B.Sc., M.Sc. (Simon Fraser); Academic Assistant in Biological Sciences

**ROOD, Stewart Boone**

B.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Calgary); Professor of Biological Sciences

**RUSSELL, Anthony**

B.Sc., Ph.D. (British Columbia); Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

**SCHULTZ, Elizabeth A.** *(Leave: January 1 - June 30, 2012)*

B.Sc. (McMaster and Guelph), Ph.D. (Saskatchewan); Associate Professor of Biological Sciences

**SELINGER, L. Brent**

B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Saskatchewan); Professor of Biological Sciences

**STEYNEN, Quintin**

B.Sc., M.Sc. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Biological Sciences

**THOMAS, James Ernest**

B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster); Associate Professor of Biological Sciences

**ZIEMIENOWICZ, Alicja**

B.A., M.Sc. (Poland), Ph.D. (Switzerland), D.Sc. (Poland); Associate Professor of Biological Sciences

**CHEMISTRY AND BIOCHEMISTRY****CHAIR - R. Boeré**

July 1, 2009 - June 30, 2012

**BOERÉ, René Theodoor**

B.Sc. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Western Ontario); Professor of Chemistry

**DIBBLE, Peter William**

B.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo); Associate Professor of Chemistry

**ENG, John Alan**

B.Sc. (Simon Fraser); Academic Assistant in Chemistry and Biochemistry

**FISCHER, Kristopher E.**

B.Sc., M.Sc. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Chemistry and Biochemistry

**GERKEN, Michael**

B.Sc., M.Sc. (Gerhard-Mercator), Ph.D. (McMaster); Associate Professor of Chemistry

**HAKIN, Andrew William**

B.Sc., Ph.D. (Leicester); Professor of Chemistry

**HAYES, Paul G.**

B.Sc. (Mount Allison), Ph.D. (Calgary); Associate Professor of Chemistry

**HAZENDONK, Paul** *(Leave: January 1 - December 31, 2012)*

B.Sc. (Winnipeg), M.Sc. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (McMaster); Associate Professor of Chemistry

**HOGUE, Michelle M.**

B.Sc. (Regina); Academic Assistant in Chemistry and Biochemistry, and Coordinator of FNTP

**LAIT, Susan M.**

B.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (Calgary); Academic Assistant in Chemistry and Biochemistry

**LIPPA, Wayne K.**

B.Sc., B.Ed. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Chemistry and Biochemistry

**MONTINA, Anthony**

B.Sc. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Chemistry and Biochemistry

**MOSIMANN, Steven C.**

B.Sc., Ph.D. (Alberta); Assistant Professor of Chemistry

**O'SHEA, Séamus Francis**

B.Sc. (National University of Ireland), Ph.D. (McMaster); Professor of Chemistry

**PATENAUDE, Greg W.**

B.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (Victoria); Academic Assistant in Chemistry and Biochemistry

**PRZYBYLSKI, Roman**

B.Sc. (Organic Chemistry College), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Poznan, Agricultural); Professor of Chemistry

**ROUSEL, Marc R.**

B.Sc. (Queen's), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto); Professor of Chemistry

**WETMORE, Stacey D.**

B.Sc. (Mount Allison), Ph.D. (Dalhousie); Associate Professor of Chemistry

**WIEDEN, Hans-Joachim** *(Leave: July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2012)*

B.S., M.S. (Heinrich-Heine), Ph.D. (Witten); Associate Professor of Biochemistry

**WIEDEN-KOTHE, Ute**

B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Germany); Assistant Professor of Biochemistry

**ZHENG, Ying**

B.Ed. (York), B.Sc., M.Sc. (Zhongshan), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto); Academic Assistant in Chemistry and Biochemistry

**DRAMA - SEE FACULTY OF FINE ARTS****ECONOMICS****CHAIR - TBA**

July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2014

**BJØRNLUND, Henning**

B.Bus., Ph.D. (South Australia); Associate Professor of Economics

**DARKU, Alexander B.**

B.A., M.Phil. (Ghana), M.A., Ph.D. (McGill); Assistant Professor of Economics

**DAVIDSON, Jeffrey J.**

B.Mgt. (Lethbridge), M.Sc. (Guelph); Academic Assistant in Economics

**GHAZALIAN, Pascal L.**

B.S. (Lebanon), M.S. (Greece), Ph.D. (Saskatchewan); Assistant Professor of Economics

**KLEIN, Kurt Kenneth**

B.S.A., Dip.Ag., M.Sc. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (Purdue); Professor of Economics

**LANYI, Michael G.**

B.A. (York), M.A. (Simon Fraser); Academic Assistant in Economics

**LE ROY, Danny Gilbert**

B.A. (Carleton), M.A., Ph.D. (Guelph); Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics

**MALLA, Stavroula** *(Leave: January 1 - June 30, 2012)*

B.A. (Makedonia), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Saskatchewan); Associate Professor of Economics

**MUELLER, Richard E.**

B.A., M.A. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Texas, Austin); Associate Professor of Economics

**NICOL, Christopher J.**

B.A. (Stirling), M.A., Ph.D. (Queen's); Professor of Economics

**ROCKERBIE, Duane Wesley**

B.B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Simon Fraser); Associate Professor of Economics

**TOWNLEY, Donna J.**

B.A. (Brandon), M.A. (Saskatchewan); Academic Assistant in Economics

**TRAN, Kien C.** (*Leave: January 1 - June 30, 2012*)  
B.Sc. (Saskatchewan), M.A. (Rochester), Ph.D. (Western Ontario); Associate Professor of Economics

## ENGLISH

**CHAIR - A. Carter**

July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2014

### **BENZON, Kiki**

B.A. (McGill), M.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (University College London); Associate Professor of English

### **CALVER, Cheryl Dawnan**

B.A. (Saskatchewan), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster); Associate Professor of English

### **CARTER, Adam T.C.**

B.A., M.A. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (McMaster); Associate Professor of English

### **FAITH, Wendy**

B.A., M.A. (Regina), Ph.D. (Calgary); Academic Assistant in English

### **GALWAY, Elizabeth**

B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Durham), Ph.D. (Exeter); Associate Professor of English

### **GAMBLE, Jay**

B.A., M.A. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Calgary); Academic Assistant in English

### **HAWKINS, Maureen S.G.**

B.A. (Indiana), M.A. (Leeds), Ph.D. (Toronto); Assistant Professor of English

### **KIZUK, Randall Alexander**

B.A., M.A. (Alberta), Ph.D. (McMaster); Associate Professor of English

### **McADAM, R. Ian**

B.A. (Victoria), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Dalhousie); Professor of English

### **MONK, Craig**

B.A. (Hons.) (Memorial), M.A. (Western Ontario), M.St., D.Phil. (Oxford); Professor of English

### **MORGENTALER, Goldie**

B.A. (Bennington College), Dip.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. (McGill); Professor of English

### **NG, Maria N.**

B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (British Columbia); Associate Professor of English

### **O'DONNELL, Daniel P.** (*Leave: July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2012*)

B.A. (St. Michael's College at Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale); Professor of English

### **SCOTT, Gretchen**

B.A., M.A. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in English

## GEOGRAPHY

**CHAIR - J. Byrne**

July 1, 2009 - June 30, 2012

### **BARENDREGT, René William**

B.Sc. (Lethbridge), M.Sc. (Delft), Ph.D. (Queen's); Professor of Geography

### **BOON, Sarah** (*Leave: January 1 - June 30, 2012*)

B.Sc. (Victoria), Ph.D. (Alberta); Assistant Professor of Environmental Science

### **BUBEL, Shawn T.**

B.Sc. (Lethbridge), M.A., Ph.D. (K.U. Leuven); Associate Professor of Archaeology

### **BYRNE, James M.**

B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Alberta); Professor of Geography

### **COBURN, Craig A.**

B.Sc. (Saskatchewan), M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser); Associate Professor of Geography

### **DUKE, Guy**

B.Sc., M.Sc. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Geography

### **HUGENHOLTZ, Christopher H.**

B.Sc., M.Sc. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (Calgary); Assistant Professor of Geography

### **JISKOOT, Hester** (*Leave: January 1 - June 30, 2012*)

Doctoraal (Amsterdam), Ph.D. (Leeds); Associate Professor of Geography

### **JOHNSON, Daniel L.**

B.Sc. (Saskatchewan), M.Sc., Ph.D. (British Columbia); Professor of Environmental Science

### **JOHNSTON, Thomas R.R.**

B.A., M.A. (Guelph), Ph.D. (Waterloo); Associate Professor of Geography

### **KIENZLE, Stefan W.**

B.Sc., M.Sc. (Hanover), Ph.D. (Heidelberg); Associate Professor of Geography

### **LETTS, Matthew G.**

B.A., B.Sc. (Queen's), M.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (London); Associate Professor of Geography

### **MacLACHLAN, Ian Robertson** (*Leave: July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2012*)

B.A., M.A. (Carleton), Ph.D. (Toronto); Professor of Geography

### **McGEOUGH, Kevin M.**

B.A. (Lethbridge), M.T.S. (Harvard), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania); Associate Professor of Archaeology

### **MONTAIN, Jacqueline M.**

B.A.Sc. (Lethbridge), M.S.A. (Ryerson Polytechnic); Academic Assistant in Geography

### **PEDDLE, Derek Roland**

B.Sc. (Memorial), M.Sc. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Waterloo); Professor of Geography

### **STAENZ, Karl**

M.Sc., Ph.D. (Switzerland); Professor of Geography

### **TOWNSHEND, Ivan J.**

B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Calgary); Associate Professor of Geography

### **XU, Wei**

B.Sc., M.A. (East China Normal), M.A., Ph.D. (Guelph); Associate Professor of Geography

## HISTORY

**CHAIR - C. Epplett**

July 1, 2009 - June 30, 2012

### **BURTON, Christopher J.**

B.A. (Memorial), M.A. (Carleton), Ph.D. (Chicago); Associate Professor of History

### **EPPLETT, W. Christopher**

B.A., M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (British Columbia); Associate Professor of History

### **GREENSHIELDS, Malcolm Ross**

B.A., M.A. (Saskatchewan), D.Phil. (Sussex); Professor of History

### **HAY, David J.**

B.A. (Queen's), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto); Associate Professor of History

### **HOSGOOD, Christopher Philip**

B.A. (Victoria), M.Phil. (Leicester), Ph.D. (Manitoba); Associate Professor of History

### **KENNEDY, V. Lynn**

B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A. (Queen's), M.L.I.S., Ph.D. (Western Ontario); Associate Professor of History

### **MacDONALD, Heidi E.**

B.A. (Mount St. Vincent), M.A. (Saint Mary's), Ph.D. (New Brunswick); Associate Professor of History

### **McMANUS, Sheila M.**

B.A. (Calgary), M.A. (Victoria), Ph.D. (York); Associate Professor of History

### **NUGENT, Janay B.** (*Leave: July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2012*)

B.A. (Lethbridge), M.A., Ph.D. (Guelph); Associate Professor of History

### **SHAW, Amy J.** (*Leave: July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2012*)

B.A. (York), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Western Ontario); Associate Professor of History

## KINESIOLOGY AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

CO-CHAIRS - M. Helstein & I. Wong

July 1, 2010 - June 30, 2013

### ADAMS, Carly

B.H.K. (Windsor), M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario); Assistant Professor of Kinesiology

### BOCKSNICK, Jochen Gerd

Diplomsportlehrer (Johannes Gutenberg), M.Sc. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (Alberta); Associate Professor of Kinesiology

### BRAYTON, Sean

B.A. (Lethbridge), M.A., Ph.D. (Alberta); Assistant Professor of Kinesiology

### BROWN, Lesley A.

B.P.E. (McMaster), M.H.K. (Windsor), Ph.D. (Waterloo); Professor of Kinesiology

### COPELAND, Jennifer L.

B.Sc. (Mt. Allison), M.Sc., Ph.D. (New Brunswick); Associate Professor of Kinesiology

### DOAN, Jonathon E.

B.Sc. (Guelph), M.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Lethbridge); Assistant Professor of Kinesiology

### DYCK, Mary

B.A. (Lethbridge), M.Sc. (North Dakota), Ph.D. (Calgary); Academic Assistant in Kinesiology and Physical Education

### GONZALEZ, Claudia

B.A. (Mexico), M.A., Ph.D. (Lethbridge); Assistant Professor of Kinesiology

### HELSTEIN, Michelle T.

B.A. (Augustana), Ph.D. (Alberta); Associate Professor of Kinesiology

### HOAR, Sharleen D. (Leave: January 1 - December 31, 2011)

B.Sc. (Waterloo), M.Sc. (Idaho), Ph.D. (British Columbia); Associate Professor of Human Kinetics

### KOSSUTH, Robert S.

B.A. (Wilfrid Laurier), M.H.K. (Windsor), Ph.D. (Western Ontario); Assistant Professor of Kinesiology

### MAHON, Michael J.

B. Phys. Ed. (Manitoba), M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (North Carolina); Professor of Kinesiology

### SHAN, Gongbing

B.Sc. (Shandong), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Muenster); Professor of Kinesiology

### SIMARD, J.P.C. Stephane

B.Sc. (Concordia), M.Sc. (Calgary); Academic Assistant in Kinesiology and Physical Education

### TRINH, Fred

B.A. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Kinesiology and Physical Education

### WONG, Ilsa E.

B.Sc. (Waterloo), B.Ed. (Toronto), M.Sc. (Oregon); Academic Assistant in Kinesiology and Physical Education

## MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTER SCIENCE

CHAIR - H. Kharaghani

July 1, 2009 - June 30, 2012

### ADATIA, Aminmohamed

B.Sc., M.Sc. (Liverpool), M.Sc. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (Western Ontario); Associate Professor of Statistics

### AKBARY, Amir

B.Sc., M.Sc. (Tehran), Ph.D. (Toronto); Professor of Mathematics

### BENKOCZI, Robert

B.Sc., M.Sc. (Romania), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser); Assistant Professor of Computer Science

### BOMHOF, Arie G.

B.Sc. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Mathematics and Computer Science

### CHALI, Yllias

Diploma in Engineering (CS) (Oran), M.Phil. (Algiers), M.Phil., Ph.D. (Paul Sabatier); Professor of Computer Science

### CHENG, Howard C.H. (Leave: July 1 - December 31, 2011)

B.Sc., M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Waterloo); Associate Professor of Computer Science

### CONNOLLY, Dennis Michael

B.Sc. (Sydney), M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (York, England); Associate Professor of Mathematics

### DRAPER, Maria Johanna

B.A. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Mathematics and Computer Science

### FODDEN, Brandon

B.Sc. (Queen's), M.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Queen's); Academic Assistant in Mathematics and Computer Science

### GAUR, Daya R. (Leave: January 1 - December 31, 2011)

B.Sc. (Institute of Technology, Banaras Hindu), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Simon Fraser); Associate Professor of Computer Science

### GRANT, Kevin

B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Saskatchewan); Assistant Professor of Computer Science

### HOSSAIN, Shahadat

B.Sc. (Dhaka), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Bergen); Associate Professor of Computer Science

### KADIRI, Habiba

B.Sc., M.Sc. (Bordeaux), Ph.D. (Lille); Assistant Professor of Mathematics

### KAMINSKI, David Orest

B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Manitoba); Associate Professor of Mathematics

### KHARAGHANI, Hadi

B.Sc. (Tehran), M.Sc. (Shiraz), Ph.D. (Calgary); Professor of Mathematics

### LEGG, Sean J.

B.Sc. (Memorial), M.Math. (Saskatchewan); Academic Assistant in Mathematics and Computer Science

### LI, Hua

B.Sc. (Beijing Polytechnic), M.Sc. (Peking), Ph.D. (Regina); Associate Professor of Computer Science

### MORRIS, David W.

B.A. (Wisconsin), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Chicago); Professor of Mathematics

### MORRIS, Joy M.

B.A., B.Sc. (Trent), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser); Associate Professor of Mathematics

### NG, Nathan

B.Sc. (British Columbia), M.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (British Columbia); Associate Professor of Mathematics

### OSBORN, Wendy K.

B.C.S., M.Sc. (Windsor), Ph.D. (Calgary); Assistant Professor of Computer Science

### RICE, Jacqueline E. (Leave: January 1 - June 30, 2012)

B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Victoria); Associate Professor of Computer Science

### SHERIFF, John

B.A. (Guelph), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto); Assistant Professor of Statistics

### TAKEYASU, Trent M.

B.Mgt., B.Sc. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Mathematics and Computer Science

### WILSON, L. Nicole

B.Sc. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Mathematics and Computer Science

### WISMATH, Shelly L. (Leave: January 1 - December 31, 2011)

B.Sc. (Queen's), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Simon Fraser); Professor of Mathematics

### WISMATH, Stephen Kenneth

B.Ed., B.Sc., M.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (British Columbia); Professor of Computer Science

### YAZDANI, Soroosh

B. Math (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Berkeley); Assistant Professor of Mathematics

### ZHANG, John (Leave: July 1 - December 31, 2011)

B.Sc. (China), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Simon Fraser); Associate Professor of Computer Science

## MODERN LANGUAGES

### CHAIR - R. Trillia

July 1, 2010 - June 30, 2013

#### **COLLADO, Melanie E.**

B.A. (Calgary), Ph.D. (British Columbia); Associate Professor of Modern Languages

#### **DEVOS, Brent W.**

B.A. (Guelph), M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Ottawa); Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

#### **DICKINSON, Barbara Helen**

B.A., M.A. (British Columbia); Associate Professor of Modern Languages

#### **GENEE, W. B.A. (Inge)**

B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Amsterdam); Associate Professor of Modern Languages

#### **GERWIN, Elisabeth M.**

B.A. (Toronto), D.E.A. (France), Ph.D. (Buffalo); Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

#### **McMEEKIN, Abigail**

B.S., M.A. (Iowa), Ph.D. (Hawaii); Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

#### **OSPINA, Luz Janeth**

B.A., M.A. (Columbia); Academic Assistant in Modern Languages

#### **POPE, Timothy Fairfax**

M.A. (Oxford), M.A., Ph.D. (British Columbia); Professor of Modern Languages

#### **RODRIGUEZ, Omar**

M.A., Ph.D. (British Columbia); Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

#### **ROSEN, Nicole**

B.A. (Queen's), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto); Associate Professor of Modern Languages

#### **SPAGNOLO SADR, Tabitha**

B.A., M.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Duke); Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

#### **TRILLIA, Raquel**

B.A., B.Ed., M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto); Associate Professor of Modern Languages

#### **URQUHART, Steven**

B.A., B.Ed. (Waterloo), M.A. (Penn State), Ph.D. (Queen's); Associate Professor of Modern Languages

## MUSIC - SEE FACULTY OF FINE ARTS

### NATIVE AMERICAN STUDIES

#### ACTING CHAIR - T. Harnett

July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2012

#### **BEAULIEU, Hendrika**

B.A., M.A. (Lethbridge), Ph.D. (Netherlands); Assistant Professor in Native American Studies

#### **BELANGER, Yale D.** (Leave: July 1 - December 31, 2011)

B.A. (Lethbridge), M.A. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Trent); Associate Professor of Native American Studies

#### **BIRCHFIELD, Donald**

B.A. (Western State College), J.D. (Oklahoma); Professor of Native American Studies

#### **HARNETT, Tanya**

B.F.A., M.F.A. (Alberta); Assistant Professor of Native American Studies

#### **MANY GUNS, Linda**

B.A. (St. Thomas), LLB (Ottawa), M.A. (Carleton); Assistant Professor of Native American Studies

### NEUROSCIENCE

#### CHAIR - R. Sutherland

July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2014

#### **CROSS, Albert R.**

B.Sc. (Saskatchewan), M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (New Brunswick); Assistant Professor of Neuroscience

#### **EUSTON, David R.**

B.A.Sc. (California), M.A. (New Mexico), Ph.D. (Oregon); Assistant Professor of Neuroscience

#### **GIBB, Robbin L.**

B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Lethbridge); Assistant Professor of Neuroscience

#### **GRUBER, Aaron**

B.S. (Cincinnati), M.S. Ph.D. (Northwestern); Assistant Professor of Neuroscience

#### **IWANIUK, Andrew Nicholas**

B.Sc. (Monash), M.Sc. (Lethbridge), Ph.D. (Monash); Assistant Professor of Neuroscience

#### **KOLB, Bryan Edward**

B.Sc., M.Sc. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State), F.R.S.C.; Professor of Neuroscience

#### **LUCZAK, Artur**

M.A., Ph.D. (Poland); Assistant Professor of Neuroscience

#### **McDONALD, Robert J.**

B.Sc. (Lethbridge), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill); Associate Professor of Neuroscience

#### **McNAUGHTON, Bruce L.**

B.Sc., M.Sc. (Carleton), Ph.D. (Dalhousie), Professor of Neuroscience

#### **METZ, S. Gerlinde A.**

B.Sc. (Giessen), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Zurich); Associate Professor of Neuroscience

#### **PELLIS, Sergio M.**

B.Sc., Dip.Ed., Ph.D. (Monash); Professor of Neuroscience

#### **SUTHERLAND, Robert J.**

B.Sc. (Trinity), M.A., Ph.D. (Dalhousie); Professor of Neuroscience

#### **TATA, Matthew S.**

B.Sc. (New York), M.Sc., Ph.D. (British Columbia); Assistant Professor of Neuroscience

#### **TATSUNO, Masami**

B.A., M.A. Ph.D. (Japan); Assistant Professor of Neuroscience

#### **WHISHAW, Ian Quentin Addison**

B.A., M.Sc. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Western Ontario), F.R.S.C.; Professor of Neuroscience

## PHILOSOPHY

### CHAIR - K. Peacock

July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2014

#### **ALWARD, Peter W.B.**

B.Sc. (Toronto), M.A. (Dalhousie), M.A., Ph.D. (North Carolina, Chapel Hill); Associate Professor of Philosophy

#### **ANDERSON, Ardis M.**

B.A. (Lethbridge), M.A. (Dalhousie); Academic Assistant in Philosophy

#### **BROWN, Martin Bryson**

B.A. (Trent), M.A., Ph.D. (Pittsburgh); Professor of Philosophy

#### **GOVIER, Trudy**

B.A. (Alberta), M.A. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Waterloo); Professor of Philosophy

#### **KUBARA, Michael Philip**

B.A. (New Hampshire), M.A., Ph.D. (Waterloo); Associate Professor of Philosophy

#### **PEACOCK, Kent A.** (Leave: January 1 - June 30, 2012)

B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto); Professor of Philosophy

#### **RODYCH, Victor**

B.A. (Brandon), M.A., Ph.D. (York); Professor of Philosophy

#### **STINGL, Michael Joseph**

B.A. (Wisconsin-Madison), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto); Associate Professor of Philosophy

#### **VIMINITZ, Paul Kenneth**

B.A. (Regina), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Alberta); Assistant Professor of Philosophy

## PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY

### ACTING CHAIR - D. Siminovitch

July 1, 2011 - December 31, 2011

### CHAIR - K. Vos

January 1, 2012 - June 30, 2014

#### DAS, Saurya

B.Sc. (Presidency College, Calcutta), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Institute of Mathematical Sciences, Chennai); Associate Professor of Physics

#### DASGUPTA, Arundhati

B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (India); Associate Professor of Physics

#### FURGASON, Daniel John

B.Sc. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Physics

#### NAYLOR, David Andrew

B.Sc. (Sussex), Ph.D. (Calgary); Professor of Physics

#### PATITSAS, Stathis (Steve) N.

B.Sc. (Laurentian), M.Sc., Ph.D. (British Columbia); Associate Professor of Physics

#### PREDOI-CROSS, Adriana

B.Sc. (Bucharest), Ph.D. (New Brunswick); Associate Professor of Physics

#### SEYED-MAHMOUD, Behnam

B.Sc. (Lethbridge), M.Sc. (Memorial), Ph.D. (York); Academic Assistant in Physics

#### SIMINOVITCH, David J.

B.Sc. (Carleton), M.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Guelph); Associate Professor of Physics

#### TIPPER, Mark

B.Sc., M.Sc. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Physics

#### VOS, Kenneth J.E. (Leave: July 1 - December 31, 2011)

B.Sc., Ph.D. (Alberta); Associate Professor of Physics

#### WALTON, Mark Allan

B.Sc. (Dalhousie), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill); Professor of Physics

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

### CHAIR - P. McCormick

July 1, 2010 - June 30, 2013

#### HALE, Geoffrey

B.A. (Princeton), M.B.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario); Associate Professor of Political Science

#### JANSEN, Harold J. (Leave: July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2012)

B.A. (Alberta), M.A. (Carleton), Ph.D. (Alberta); Associate Professor of Political Science

#### KUKUCHA, Christopher J.

B.A. (British Columbia), M.A. (Windsor), Ph.D. (Alberta); Associate Professor of Political Science

#### McCORMICK, Peter James

B.A. (Alberta), M.A. (Toronto), D.Phil. (London); Professor of Political Science

#### SIAROFF, Alan R.

B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (Yale); Professor of Political Science

#### VON HEYKING, John F.K.

B.A., M.A. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Notre Dame); Associate Professor of Political Science

## PSYCHOLOGY

### CHAIR - P. Henzi

July 1, 2009 - June 30, 2012

#### ALLEN, Scott W.

B.A. (Victoria), Ph.D. (McMaster); Associate Professor of Psychology

#### BARRETT, Louise

B.Sc., Ph.D. (London); Professor of Psychology

#### FORGIE, Margaret L.

B.A. (Simon Fraser), M.A., Ph.D. (Concordia); Academic Assistant in Psychology

#### HENZI, S. Peter

B.A., Ph.D. (South Africa); Professor of Psychology

#### HEPBURN, C. Gail

B.Sc. (Trent), M.A., Ph.D. (Queen's); Assistant Professor of Psychology

#### LALUMIÈRE, Martin (Leave: January 1 - December 31, 2011)

B.Sc., M.Ps. (Montréal), Ph.D. (Queen's); Associate Professor of Psychology

#### LI, Fangfang

B.A. (Beijing), Ph.D. (Ohio State); Assistant Professor of Psychology

#### MATHER, Jennifer Ann

B.Sc. (British Columbia), M.Sc. (Florida State), Ph.D. (Brandeis); Professor of Psychology

#### RENDALL, C. Andrew (Drew) (Leave: January 1 - December 31, 2012)

B.Sc. (Calgary), M.A., Ph.D. (California, Davis); Professor of Psychology

#### VASEY, Paul L.

B.A. (Alberta), M.A. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (Montreal); Professor of Psychology

#### VOKEY, John Richard (Leave: January 1 - June 30, 2012)

B.A. (Winnipeg), Ph.D. (McMaster); Professor of Psychology

#### WEEKS, Daniel J.

B.A. (Windsor), M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Auburn); Professor of Psychology

## RELIGIOUS STUDIES

### CHAIR - J. Harding

July 1, 2010 - June 30, 2013

#### HARDING, John S.

B.A. (Puget Sound), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania); Associate Professor of Religious Studies

#### KHALIL, Atif

B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto); Assistant Professor of Religious Studies

#### LINVILLE, James R.

B.A. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Edinburgh); Associate Professor of Religious Studies

#### ROBINSON, Thomas Arthur

B.A. (New Brunswick), M.C.S. (Regent College), Ph.D. (McMaster); Professor of Religious Studies

#### RODRIGUES, Hillary P.

B.Sc. (McGill), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster); Professor of Religious Studies

## SOCIOLOGY

### CHAIR - C. Malacrida

July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2014

#### BIBBY, Reginald Wayne

O.C., B.A. (Alberta), B.D. (Southern Seminary), M.A. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Washington State), D.Litt. (h.c.) (Laurentian); Professor of Sociology

#### CHUCHRYK, Patricia Marie

B.A., M.A. (Regina), Ph.D. (York); Associate Professor of Sociology

#### HARRISON, Trevor W.

B.A. (Winnipeg), M.A. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Alberta); Professor of Sociology

#### KAZEMIPUR, Abdolmohammad

B.A., M.A. (Tehran), Ph.D. (Manitoba); Professor of Sociology

#### LAURENDEAU, Jason E.

B.Kin., M.A., Ph.D. (Calgary); Assistant Professor of Sociology

#### MAIR, Kimberly

B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Alberta); Assistant Professor of Sociology

#### MALACRIDA, Claudia A.

B.A., M.A., (Calgary), Ph.D. (Alberta); Professor of Sociology

#### McDANIEL, Susan

B.A. (Massachusetts), M.A. (Cornell), Ph.D. (Alberta); Professor of Sociology and Director, Prentice Institute & Prentice Research Chair in Global Population & Economy

#### MELLOW, Muriel

B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (McGill); Associate Professor of Sociology

#### PERKS, Thomas A.

B.A., M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Waterloo); Assistant Professor of Sociology

**RAMP, William J.**

B.A. (Trent), M.A., Ph.D. (York); Associate Professor of Sociology

**WOOD, Robert T.**

B.A. (Alberta), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Alberta); Associate Professor of Sociology

**WOMEN'S STUDIES****COORDINATOR - C. Williams**

July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2014

**BONIFACIO, Glenda L.**

B.A., M.A. (Philippines), Ph.D. (Australia); Associate Professor of Women's Studies

**DANIELS, Dayna Beth**

B.S. (Ithaca College), M.S. (Indiana), Ph.D. (Alberta); Visiting Professor in Women's Studies

**FISKE, Jo-Anne**

B.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. (British Columbia); Professor of Anthropology and Women's Studies

**LENON, Suzanne J.**

B.A. (Calgary), M.A. (Carleton), Ph.D. (Toronto); Assistant Professor of Women's Studies

**MULLER MYRDAHL, Tiffany K.** (*Leave: January 1 - June 30, 2012*)

B.A. (Wisconsin), M. Public Policy, Ph.D. (Minnesota); Assistant Professor of Women's Studies

**WILLIAMS, Carol J.**

B.A. (Simon Fraser), M.A. (Leeds), Ph.D. (Rutgers); Associate Professor of Women's Studies

**ARTS AND SCIENCE PROGRAMS****Coordinators:**

**Academic Writing - C. Lobe**

**Agricultural Biotechnology - J. Thomas**

**Agricultural Studies - D. Le Roy**

**Applied Studies - J. Berteotti**

**Biochemistry - U. Wieden-Kothe**

**Canadian Studies - TBA**

**Computer Science - J. Rice**

**Co-operative Education - D. Young (Director)**

**Environmental Science - M. Letts**

**Liberal Education - B. MacKay**

**Urban and Regional Studies - TBA**

**Women's Studies - C. Williams**

**FACULTY OF EDUCATION**

**Interim Dean - C. Loewen**

**Associate Dean - R. Mrazek**

**Assistant Dean, Graduate Studies and Research in Education - K. Bernes**

**Assistant Dean, Student Program Services - T. Gunn**

**Assistant Dean, Field Experiences - L. Beaudin**

**Coordinator, Curriculum Laboratory - W. Glaister**

**Academic Assistants:****HEIDEBRECHT, Kenneth Paul**

B.Ed., B.Sc. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Education

**PLATT, Shari**

B.Ed., M.Ed., (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Education

**ADAMS, Pamela**

B.Ed., M.Ed. (Lethbridge), Ph.D. (Calgary); Associate Professor of Education

**AITKEN, Nola E.**

B.Ed. (Alberta), Dip.Ed. (Alberta), M.A. (San Diego), Ph.D. (Alberta); Professor of Education

**BALDERSON, Daniel Wesley**

B.A., B.Ed. (Lethbridge), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Nevada-Las Vegas); Assistant Professor of Education

**BEAUDIN, Lorraine C.**

B.Ed., M.Ed. (Lethbridge), Ph.D. (Calgary); Associate Professor of Education

**BEDARD, George J.**

B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Netherlands), M.A. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (Toronto); Associate Professor of Education

**BERNES, Kerry**

B.Ed., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Calgary); Associate Professor of Education

**BRIGHT, Robin**

B.A., B.Ed., M.Ed. (Lethbridge), Ph.D. (Victoria); Professor of Education

**BUTT, Richard**

B.Ed., M.Ed. (Regina), Ph.D. (Ottawa); Professor of Education

**CAMPBELL, Catherine**

B.P.E. (Dalhousie), M.Ed., Ph.D. (Alberta); Associate Professor of Education

**CHAMBERS, Cynthia Maude**

B.Ed. (Saskatchewan), M.A., Ph.D. (Victoria); Professor of Education

**FOWLER, Leah Cheryl**

B.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Victoria); Associate Professor of Education

**GLAISTER, William David**

B.Ed. (Lethbridge), M.L.S. (Alberta); Professional Librarian

**GRIGG, Lance Miles**

B.A. (Hons.) (Saskatchewan), B.Th. (Newman), Ph.D. (Calgary); Associate Professor of Education

**GRIGG, Nancy Carol**

B.Ed. (Lethbridge), M.Ed. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Virginia); Associate Professor of Education

**GUNN, Thelma Muriel**

B.A., B.Ed. (Saskatchewan), M.Ed. (Sydney), Ph.D. (Saskatchewan); Associate Professor of Education

**HASEBE-LUDT, Erika Luise**

B.A. (Universitat des Saarlandes), B.Ed., Ph.D. (British Columbia), M.A. (Freie Universitat Berlin); Associate Professor of Education

**HEFFERNAN, Peter John**

B.A. (Hons.) (Trent), M.A. (Waterloo), M.A.T. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (Laval); Professor of Education

**HENRY, Jim J.**

B.A. (Ottawa), B.Ed. (Queen's), M.Ed., Ph.D. (Alberta); Associate Professor of Education

**LOEWEN, Craig**

B.Ed. (Lethbridge), M.Ed., Ph.D. (Alberta); Professor of Education

**MARYNOWSKI, Richelle Marie**

B.Ed. (Lethbridge), M.Ed. (Alberta), Ph.D. Candidate (Alberta); Lecturer

**MAZUREK, Kasper**

B.A., B.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D. (Alberta); Professor of Education

**McBRIDE, Dawn**

B.A. (Hons.) (Winnipeg), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Calgary); Associate Professor of Education

**MOMBOURQUETTE, Carmen**

B.A., B.Ed., (St. Francis Xavier), M.Ed., Ph.D. (Montana - Missoula); Assistant Professor of Education

**MRAZEK, Rick**

B.Sc., B.Ed. (Lethbridge), M.Ed., Ph.D. (Alberta); Professor of Education

**O'DEA, Jane Winnifred**

B.Mus. (Ireland), M.Ed., Ph.D. (Alberta); Professor of Education

**PIQUETTE-TOMEI, Noella**

B.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D. (Calgary); Associate Professor of Education

**POULSEN, John Christian**

B.Ed. (Calgary), M.A. (London), Ph.D. (Calgary); Associate Professor of Education

**RAHN, Janice May**

B.F.A. (Queen's), B.Ed. (Toronto), M.F.A., Ph.D. (Concordia); Assistant Professor of Education

**RODERMOND, Margaret**

A.B. (Iowa), M.L.I.S. (Alberta); Professional Librarian

**ROSCOE, Keith**

B.Sc. (Hons.) (Guelph), B.Ed. (Queen's), M.Sc. (Wales), Ph.D. (Alberta); Associate Professor of Education

**RUNTÉ, Robert**

B.A., Dip.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D. (Alberta); Associate Professor of Education

**SHEPARD, Blythe Catherine**

B.A. (Waterloo), M.A., Ph.D. (Victoria); Associate Professor of Education

**SLOMP, David Hendrik**

B.Ed. (Lethbridge), M.Ed., Ph.D. (Alberta); Assistant Professor of Education

**STEED, Marlo**

B.Ed. (Alberta), M.Ed. (OISE Toronto), Ed.D. (Amherst); Associate Professor of Education

**THANNHAUSER, Jennifer**

B.A. (Saskatchewan), M.Ed. (Lethbridge), Ph.D. Candidate (Calgary); Lecturer

**TITLEY, E. Brian**

B.A. (Ireland), B.Ed., M.Ed. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Alberta); Professor of Education

**TOWNSEND, David**

B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Oregon); Associate Professor of Education

**von HEYKING, Amy**

B.A. (Calgary), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Calgary); Associate Professor of Education

**WASIAK, Edwin Bruce**

B.Mus.Ed. (Regina), M.Ed. (Victoria), Dip. Fine Arts (Calgary), D.M.A. (Arizona); Associate Professor of Education

**WINSOR, Pamela**

B.A., B.Ed. (New Brunswick), M.Ed. (Mount Saint Vincent), Ph.D. (Illinois); Associate Professor of Education

**WORRALL, Alyson**

B.Math. (Waterloo), B.Ed. (Queen's), M.Ed. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Toronto); Lecturer

---

**FACULTY OF FINE ARTS**

Dean - **D. Rochfort**

Acting Associate Dean - **E. Jurkowski**

Assistant Dean, Student Program Services:

**DOBBIE, James A.**

B.A. (Lethbridge), M.A. (Simon Fraser)

---

**ART**

CHAIR - **M. Kavanagh**

**ALLAN, Ken**

B.A. (Hons) (Guelph), M.A. (York), Ph.D. (Toronto); Assistant Professor of Art

**CAMPBELL, Michael**

B.A. (Toronto), M.F.A. (Concordia); Associate Professor of Art

**DAHLE, Dagmar** (Leave: January 2012 - June 30, 2012)

B.F.A. (Victoria), M.F.A. (NSCAD); Assistant Professor of Art

**DAWN, Leslie Allan** (Leave: July 1, 2011 - December 31, 2011)

B.A., M.A. (Victoria), M.A., Ph.D. (British Columbia); Associate Professor of Art

**DYMOND, Anne**

B.A. (Hons.), M.A., Ph.D. (Queen's); Associate Professor of Art

**GILL, Don**

B.F.A. (Victoria), M.F.A. (California Institute of the Arts); Assistant Professor of Art

**KAVANAGH, Mary**

B.A. (Hons.) (Guelph), M.F.A. (Saskatchewan); Associate Professor of Art

**MARTIN, Annie** (Leave: July 1, 2011 - December 31, 2011)

B.F.A., M.F.A. (Concordia); Assistant Professor of Art

**MILLS, Josephine** (Leave: January 1, 2012 - June 30, 2012)

B.A. (High Hons.) (Saskatchewan), M.A. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (Concordia); Assistant Professor of Art, Director/Curator Art Gallery

**ROCHFORD, A. Desmond**

Dip. (Byam Shaw School of Art), M.F.A. (Royal Academy of Art), Ph.D. (Royal College of Art); Professor of Art, Dean, Faculty of Fine Arts

**THEATRE AND DRAMATIC ARTS**

CHAIR - **D. MacArthur**

**CHAMBERS, Ron** (Leave: July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2012)

B.A.Sc. (B.A.) (Lethbridge), M.F.A. (Calgary); Associate Professor of Theatre and Dramatic Arts

**DOOLITTLE, Lisa**

B.A. (Ottawa), M.A. (Wesleyan); Professor of Theatre and Dramatic Arts

**HANRAHAN, Gail** (Leave: January - December, 2012)

B.A. (McGill), M.F.A. (Calgary); Assistant Professor of Theatre and Dramatic Arts

**HANSON, Nicholas**

B.A. (Hons.), B.Ed. (Queen's), M.A. (Toronto); Associate Professor of Theatre and Dramatic Arts

**MacARTHUR, Douglas**

B.A., B.A. (Graceland University), M.F.A. (York); Assistant Professor of Theatre and Dramatic Arts

**PARKINSON, Brian Carder** (Leave: July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2012)

B.A. (British Columbia), M.A. (Leeds), P.C.E. (British Columbia); Professor of Theatre and Dramatic Arts

**ROBISON-GREENE, Leslie**

B.A. (Southern Utah), M.F.A. (Illinois); Professor of Theatre and Dramatic Arts

**SCOTT, Shelley**

B.A.Sc. (B.A.) (Lethbridge), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto); Associate Professor of Theatre and Dramatic Arts

**TAYLOR, Aaron**

B.A. (Western), M.A. (Carlton), Ph.D. (Kent); Assistant Professor of Theatre and Dramatic Arts

**WILLS, Jim**

B.A. (Regina), M.F.A. (Calgary); Associate Professor of Theatre and Dramatic Arts

**MUSIC****ACTING CHAIR - D. Oye****BLACK, Brian** *(Leave: July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2012)*

B.Mus., Ph.D. (McGill); Associate Professor of Music

**BOEHM, Norbert**

B.Mus. (Alberta), M.Mus. (Oregon); Adjunct Assistant Professor of Music

**BOON, Rolf** *(Leave: July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2012)*

A.R.C.T. (Toronto), B.Mus. (Queen's), B.Ed., M.Mus. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Alberta); Associate Professor of Music

**GEPPERT, Maria**

M.Mus. (Krakow); Adjunct Assistant Professor of Music

**HANSEN, Bente**

B.Mus. (Lethbridge), M.Mus. (Michigan State); Academic Assistant, Music

**HENDSBEE, Blaine**

B.Mus.Ed. (Dalhousie), M.Mus. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (British Columbia); Associate Professor of Music

**JURKOWSKI, Edward Martin**

B.Mus. (Manitoba), M.A., Ph.D. (Rochester); Professor of Music

**MASON, Adam**

B.Mus. (West Virginia), M.M.Ed. (West Virginia); Academic Assistant, Music

**MEZEI, Margaret**

B.Mus. (Washington State), M.Mus. (Michigan State); Academic Assistant in Music, Coordinator, Music Conservatory

**MONTGOMERY, Glen**

A.R.C.T. (Toronto), Academia Chigiana (Italy); Academic Assistant in Music

**OYE, Deanna**

A.Mus. (Western), H.B.Mus. (Lakehead), M.Mus. (Brandon), D.M.A. (Eastman); Associate Professor of Music

**RODGERS, Mark**

B.Mus. (Brandon), M.Mus. (Western); Adjunct Assistant Professor of Music

**SCHULTZ, Arlan**

B.Mus. (Manitoba), M.Mus. (McGill), Ph.D. (California, San Diego); Assistant Professor of Music

**STAPLES, Thomas W.**

B.Mus. (Saskatchewan), M.M.Ed. (James Madison), D.M.A. (Iowa); Professor of Music

**TAGG, Graham**

DRSAM (Scotland); Adjunct Assistant Professor of Music

**VISENTIN, Peter Allan**

B.Mus., M.Mus. (Toronto); Professor of Music

**YOUNGDAHL, Janet**

B.Mus. (Ohio), M.Mus. (Michigan), D.M.A. (Case Western); Assistant Professor of Music

**NEW MEDIA (FORMERLY MULTIMEDIA)****CHAIR - D. Sirbu****CLEARWATER, David**

B.F.A., B.A. (Lethbridge), M.A., Ph.D. (McGill); Assistant Professor of New Media

**COUSINS, Bob** *(Leave: July 1, 2011 - June 30, 2012)*

B.A., M.A. (Lethbridge), M.F.A. (York); Assistant Professor of New Media

**GRAHAM, James R.C.**

Diploma in Fine Art (Victoria College of Art), Diploma in Fine Art (Emily Carr), M.F.A. (NSCAD), 3D Studio Max (Toronto), Digital Animation Certificate (Algonquin College); Associate Professor of New Media

**LUCE, Emily**

B.A. (Connecticut), M.F.A. (NSCAD); Assistant Professor of New Media

**PICKERING, Anna**

B.F.A. Multidisciplinary (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant, New Media Internship Coordinator

**SIRBU, Daniela**

Diploma in Contemporary Art - US Civic Education Project, Dipl. Eng. in E.E.C.S., U.P.B. (Bucharest), M.Arch. - Design and Technology (Carleton); Associate Professor of New Media

**SMITH, A. William**

B.Sc., B.F.A., B.A., B.Mus., M.F.A., Ph.D. (Ohio State); Associate Professor of New Media

**TAYLOR, Aaron**

B.A. (Western), M.A. (Carlton), Ph.D. (Kent); Assistant Professor of New Media

**FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES**

Dean - C. Hosgood

Associate Dean (Nursing) - R. Grant Kalischuk

Director, Addictions Counselling Program - G. Nixon

Coordinator, Alberta Gaming Research Institute (AGRI) - R. Williams

Coordinator, Graduate Studies - B. Hagen

Coordinator, Public Health Program - S. Yanicki

**ANDER, Karen**

B.N. (Lethbridge), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**AWOSOGA, Olu**

B.S., M.S., M.B.A. (Lagos) (Central Michigan), Ph.D. (Western Michigan); Academic Assistant in Health Sciences

**BEVANS, Maralon**

B.N. (Lethbridge), M.N. (Athabasca), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**BOWDEN, Ali**

B.Sc.N. (U of A), M.P.H. (BYU), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**CULLEN, Michelle**

B.N. (Calgary), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**DERSCH, Sharon**

B.N. (Calgary), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**GINN, Carla**

B.N., M.Sc. (Lethbridge), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**GRANT KALISCHUK, Ruth**

B.N., M.Ed. (Lethbridge), Ph.D. (British Columbia), RN; Professor of Nursing

**HAGEN, Brad**

B.Sc. (Lethbridge), M.Sc.N. (McGill), Ph.D. (Victoria), RN, R.Psych., CCC; Associate Professor of Nursing

**HAIGHT, Katherine**

B.S.N. (British Columbia), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**HARRIS, Suzanne**

B.N., M.Sc. (Lethbridge), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**HARROWING, Jean**

B.Sc. (Lethbridge), M.N., Ph.D. (Calgary), RN; Assistant Professor of Nursing

**HOWARD, Lisa**

B.Sc.N. (Victoria), M.N. (Calgary), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**JONES, Phil**

B.A., M.Ed., M.S.W. (Calgary); Academic Assistant in Addictions Counselling

**KELLETT, Peter**

B.N., M.N. (Memorial), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**KULIG, Judith**

B.Sc.N. (Alberta), M.S.N. (Arizona), D.N.Sc. (California), RN; Professor of Nursing



**LEE, Bonnie**

A.B. (Smith), M.A. (St. Paul), M.A., Ph.D. (Ottawa); Assistant Professor of Addictions Counselling

**LEFLAR, Lorelei**

B.N. (Calgary), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**McCALLUM, Karim**

B.F.A., B.H.Sc., M.Ed. (Lethbridge), CCC; Academic Assistant in Addictions Counselling

**McKAY, Bill**

B.N. (Lethbridge), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**NIXON, Gary**

LL.B. (Alberta), M.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Calgary), R.Psych.; Associate Professor of Addictions Counselling

**NUGENT, Mary**

B.Sc.N. (Victoria), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**OOSTERBROEK, Tracy**

B.N., M.Sc. (Lethbridge), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**PIJL-ZIEBER, Em**

B.Sc.N. (British Columbia), M.Ed. (Calgary), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**PIJL-ZIEBER, Mark**

B.N. (Lethbridge), M.S.N. (British Columbia), RN; Lecturer in Nursing

**RENTER, Heather**

B.A. (Indiana), M.P.H. (Kentucky); Assistant Professor of Public Health

**RICH, Marcia**

B.Sc. (Alberta), M.Sc. Ph.D. (Calgary), R.Psych.; Assistant Professor of Addictions Counselling

**ROWLES, Karen**

B.N., M.Ed. (Calgary), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**SEDGWICK, Monique**

B.Sc.N., M.N., Ph.D. (Alberta), RN; Assistant Professor of Nursing

**SMITH, Geraldine**

B.N. (Alberta), M.N. (Saskatchewan), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**SOLOWONIUK, Jason**

B.H.Sc., M.Ed. (Lethbridge), CCC; Academic Assistant in Addictions Counselling

**SPENCELEY, Shannon**

B.N. (Lethbridge), M.N. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Alberta), RN; Assistant Professor of Nursing

**STEINKE, Claudia**

B.Sc. (British Columbia), M.Sc. (Lethbridge), Ph.D. (Victoria); Assistant Professor in Nursing

**VANDE GRIEND, Tara**

B.Sc.N. (Trinity Western), M.Sc. (Lethbridge), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**VANDEBERG, Shannon**

B.N. (Lethbridge), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**VELDMAN, Heidi**

B.N. (Lethbridge), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**WALDORF, RYAN**

B.N. (Lethbridge), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**WELLS, Karen**

B.N. (Lethbridge), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**WEST, Bev**

B.H.Sc., M.Sc. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Health Sciences

**WILDE, Isabel**

B.N. (Lethbridge), M.N. (Calgary), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**WILLIAMS, Robert**

B.A., Ph.D. (McMaster), C.Psych. (Alberta); Professor of Addictions Counselling

**WILSON, Penni**

B.N. (Lethbridge), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**WOJTOWICZ, Bernadine**

B.N. (Lethbridge), RN; Academic Assistant in Nursing

**YANICKI, Sharon**

B.S.N. (Saskatchewan), M.Sc. (Alberta), RN; Lecturer in Public Health and Nursing

## NURSING EDUCATION IN SOUTHWESTERN ALBERTA PROGRAM

**Lethbridge College Faculty****CERNIGOY, Liz**

B.Sc.N., RN

**de KREEK, Yolanda**

B.N. (Lethbridge), RN

**FORSTER, Tracey**

B.N. (QUT, Aust), RN

**GLOVER, Jacki**

M.N., B.N. (Lethbridge), RN

**HAKSTOL, Marisa**

B.Sc.N. (Alberta), M.H.S. (Great Falls), RN

**IRWIN, Sherry**

B.N. (Lethbridge), RN

**JOY, Karen**

M.N., B.N. (Lethbridge), RN

**KANO, Maureen**

B.N. (Athabasca), RN

**KENNEDY, Karen**

B.Sc.N., M.Ed. (Victoria), RN

**KRAMPL, Gayle**

M.Sc.N., B.N. (Lethbridge), RN

**McCOY, Leslie**

B.N. (Lethbridge), RN

**NYKIEL, William**

B.Sc. (California Coast University), M.Sc. (San Diego), RN

**PETERSON, Shaina**

B.N. (Lethbridge), RN

**SEITZ, Shannon**

B.N. (Lethbridge), RN

**SPRINKLE, Lana**

M.S.N., BN (Lethbridge), RN

**WATERHOUSE, Kathleen**

B.Sc.N. (U of A), RN

**WOLSKY, Karla**

B.N. (Athabasca), RN

## ADDICTIONS COUNSELLING PROGRAM

**Medicine Hat College Faculty****HILLOCK, Colleen**

B.A. (Concordia), M.Ed. (Lesley College)

**WEBB, Russell**

B.A. (Trinity), M.A. (British Columbia)

---

## FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT

Dean - R. Ellis

Associate Dean - R. Perlow

Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Programs- P. Hodd

Director, Calgary Campus - R. Sept

Director, Edmonton Campus - D. Keast

Director, International/First Nations' Governance - A. Amelinckx

Director, Master of Science (Management) Program - H. Kelley

Director, Theory Into Practice - D. Kazakoff

---

### ALAM, A.K.M. Shamsul

B.A. (Hons.), M.A. (Bangladesh), M.A. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser); Professor of Management

### AMELINCKX, Andrea Carol

B.A., J.D. (State University of New York at Buffalo); Academic Assistant in Management

### ANSARI, M. Mahfooz

B.A. (Magadh), M.A. (Patna), M.A. (Kansas), Ph.D. (Patna); Professor of Management

### ASEM, Ebenezer

B.A. (Hons.) (Ghana), M.A. (Warwick), Ph.D. (Alberta); Associate Professor of Management

### BAKER, W. Glen

B.Comm. (Calgary), C.M.A.; Academic Assistant in Management

### BAO, Yongjian

LL.B. (Fudan), M.P.A. (Southern California), Ph.D. (Southern California); Assistant Professor of Management

### BARRAGAN, Salvador

B.Sc. (Panamericana), M.B.A. (IPADE), M.Sc. (Management) (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Management

### BASIL, Debra Z.

B.A. (Washington), Ph.D. (Colorado); Associate Professor of Management

### BASIL, Michael Dominic

A.B. (San Diego State), M.A. (San Francisco State), A.M., Ph.D. (Stanford); Professor of Management

### BAULKARAN, Vishaal

B.B.A. (Honors) (New Brunswick), C.F.A., M.B.A. (New Brunswick), Ph.D. (Waterloo); Assistant Professor of Management

### BELLO, Roberto

B.Mgt. (Panamericana, Mexico), M.Sc. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Management

### BOUDREAU, Robert Alan

B.A. (Concordia), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Calgary); Professor of Management

### CARNAGHAN, Carla

B.Sc. (Victoria), Ph.D. (Alberta), C.I.S.A., C.M.A.; Assistant Professor of Management

### CHISTE, Katherine

B.A. (Mt. Holyoke), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Calgary); Associate Professor of Management

### CLARK, James Douglas

B.S. (Brigham Young), M.B.A. (Western Ontario); Academic Assistant in Management

### DAROCZI, Zoltan

B.S. (Budapest), M.S., M.B.A. (Iowa State), Ph.D. (Michigan State); Assistant Professor of Management

### DERRY, Robbin

B.A. (Dartmouth), M.B.A., Ph.D. (Massachusetts); Associate Professor of Management

### DESHPANDE, Sameer (Leave: January 1 - June 30, 2012)

B.Comm., M.B.A. (Bombay), M.A., Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison); Associate Professor of Management

### DOBING, Brian Robert

B.Sc. (Victoria), M.B.A., M.Sc. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (Minnesota); Associate Professor of Management

### DROLLINGER, Tanya

B.A. (Utah State), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Purdue); Associate Professor of Management

### ESCOBAR, Luis Fernando (Leave: January 1 - June 30, 2012)

B.Sc. (Venezuela), M.Sc. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Calgary); Assistant Professor of Management

### GOK, Kubilay

B.Sc. (Turkey), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison); Academic Assistant in Management

### HODD, Patricia S.

B.Ed. (Alberta), B.Mgt., M.Ed. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Management

### HUNTER, Karen Heather

B.Mgt. (Lethbridge), M.B.A., Ph.D. (Alberta); Assistant Professor of Management

### HUNTER, M. Gordon (Leave: January 1 - June 30, 2012)

B.Comm. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (Strathclyde), C.M.A.; Professor of Management

### JANZ, Linda

B.Mgt., M.Sc. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Management

### JARVIE, Deborah L.

B.Mgt., M.Sc. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Management

### KAZAKOFF, Dan

B.Comm., B.A. (Calgary), M.B.A. (Alberta); Academic Assistant in Management

### KEAST, David

B.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D. (U of A); Academic Assistant in Management

### KELLEY, Helen

B.Mgt., M.Sc. (Lethbridge), Ph.D. (Western Ontario); Associate Professor of Management

### KNAPP, Joshua (Leave: July 1 - December 31, 2011)

B.A. (Pennsylvania), Ph.D. (Cincinnati); Assistant Professor of Management

### KOPP, Lori S.

B.S.Ed. (State University of New York at Buffalo), M.S. (Illinois), M.S.Acc. (Houston), Ph.D. (Alabama), C.P.A.; Associate Professor of Management

### LI, Yutao

B.S. (China), B.B.A. (Distinction) (Toronto); Assistant Professor of Management

### LINDSAY, R. Murray

B.Comm., M.Sc. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (Lancaster), C.M.A., FCMA; Professor of Management

### LOEWEN, Pamela

B.A., B.Mgt. (Lethbridge), M.B.A. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Alberta); Assistant Professor of Management

### MADORE, Michael A.

B.Ed. (New Brunswick), M.B.A. (City University-Vancouver); Academic Assistant in Management

### MATKIN, Marie

B.Ed., M.Ed. (Lethbridge); Academic Assistant in Management

### MEHEDEN, CHERYL LOUISE

B.G.S. (Athabasca), M.B.A. (Heriot Watt); Academic Assistant in Management

### MILNER, Craig

B.Sc. (Kettering), M.B.A. (Western Ontario); Academic Assistant in Management

### NOTZKE, Claudia (Leave: July 1 - December 31, 2011)

Masters' (Cologne), Ph.D. (Calgary); Associate Professor of Management

### OLOO, Omondi Omill

B.A., M.A., M.B.A. (Alberta); Academic Assistant in Management

### OLSON, Brad

B.Mgt. (Lethbridge), M.B.A. (Oregon State), Ph.D. (Oklahoma State); Associate Professor of Management

**PALASVIRTA, A.P. (Oz)**

B.A., Ph.D. (Utah); Associate Professor of Management

**PERLOW, Richard**

B.A. (Miami), M.S. (Indiana), M.A. (Houston), Ph.D. (Houston); Associate Professor of Management

**POLTZ, Tiffany**

B.Com (Calgary), MPAcc (Saskatchewan), C.A. (Alberta); Academic Assistant in Management

**ROESLER, Wilf**

B.Mgt. (Lethbridge), M.B.A. (Quebec), C.M.A., C.F.P.; Academic Assistant in Management

**RUNTÉ, Mary**

B.A. (Athabasca), M.B.A. (York), Ph.D. (Saint Mary's); Associate Professor of Management

**SEPT, Ron**

B.A. (U of L), M.A., Ph.D. (Simon Fraser University); Academic Assistant in Management

**SHAO, Pei**

B.A. (China), M.A. Economics &amp; Finance (Leeds), M.A. Economics (York University), C.F.A., Ph.D (York University); Assistant Professor of Management

**STANNARD, Barry A.**

B.Sc., M.Sc. (Manitoba); Academic Assistant in Management

**TENNANT, Howard E.**

C.M., B.B.A. (Gonzaga), M.B.A., Ph.D. (Oregon), LL.D. (h.c.) (Gonzaga), LL.D. (h.c.) (Lethbridge); Professor of Management

**THOMAS, Stuart Barrington**

B.Sc. (West Indies), Ph.D. (Florida International); Associate Professor of Management

**THURSTON, R. Bruce**

B.A. (Lethbridge), M.B.A. (Alberta/Calgary), C.M.A., FCMA; Academic Assistant in Management

**USHER, John M.**

B.I.A. (General Motors Institute), M.B.A., Ph.D. (Toronto); Professor of Management

**WILLIAMS, Bernard Edward**

B.P.E., M.A. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Toronto); Associate Professor of Management

**WILLIAMS, Kelly**

M.B.A., Ph.D. (Calgary); Associate Professor of Management

**WILLIAMS, Lorne**

B.A. (Calgary), B.Mgt. (Lethbridge), M.A. (Royal Roads); Academic Assistant in Management

**WISHLOFF, Jim**

B.Sc., M.B.A. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve, Ohio); Assistant Professor of Management

**WYMER, Jr. W. Walter**

B.S. (St. Joseph College), M.B.A. (Liberty), D.B.A. (Indiana); Professor of Management

**YALAMOVA-USHER, Rossitsa**

M.D. (St. Petersburg), M.B.A. (Pittsburg), Ph.D. (Kent State); Associate Professor of Management

**YUAN, Wenlong** (Leave: January 1 - June 30, 2011)

B.A. (Chengdu), M.Sc. (Qingdao), Ph.D. (Calgary); Assistant Professor of Management

**ZAHIR, Sajjad M.**

B.Sc. (Hon.), M.Sc. (Dhaka), M.A. (Hon.), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Oregon); Professor of Management

---

**LIBRARY**University Librarian - **A. Nussbaumer**Associate University Librarians - **B. Mathenia, W. Merkley**

---

**COWAN, Sandra**

B.A. (Memorial), M.A. (Memorial), M.L.S. (Western Ontario); Professional Librarian (1 Year Term)

**EVA, Nicole**

B.Comm. (Saskatchewan), M.L.I.S. (Western Ontario); Professional Librarian

**GLOVER, Andrea**

B.A. (Lethbridge), M.L.S. (Alberta); Professional Librarian

**GRAHAM, Rumi**

B.A., M.L.S. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Toronto); Professional Librarian

**JACOBS, Leona**

B.Sc. (Regina), M.L.S. (Western Ontario); Professional Librarian

**MATHENIA, Brenda**

B.S. (Michigan State), MUP (Michigan State), MSI (Michigan)

**MERKLEY, Wendy**

B.A. (Manitoba), M.L.S. (Alberta)

**NUSSBAUMER, Alison**

B.A., M.L.S. (Alberta), M.A. (Victoria-Royal Roads)

**PERRY, Michael**

B.A. (Calgary), M.L.I.S. (Alberta), M.Ed. (Lethbridge); Professional Librarian

**STEVENS, Rhys**

B.A., M.L.I.S. (Western Ontario); Professional Librarian

**SWANEPOEL, Marinus**

B.Bibl. (Univ. Free State); B.Bibl. Hons. (Univ of South Africa); M.Bibl. (Univ Pretoria); Ph.D. (Rand Afrikaans Univ); Professional Librarian

**TEDESCO, Maxine**

B.A. (Alberta), M.L.I.S. (Western Ontario); Professional Librarian

**VOGT, Judy**

B.A., M.L.S. (British Columbia); Professional Librarian

**WESTWOOD, Glenna**

B.A. (Lethbridge), M.L.S. (British Columbia); Professional Librarian

**FACULTY OF EDUCATION  
CURRICULUM LABORATORY**Coordinator - **W. Glaister**Curriculum Librarian - **M. Rodermond****GLAISTER, William David**

B.Ed. (Lethbridge), M.L.S. (Alberta); Professional Librarian

**RODERMOND, Margaret**

A.B. (Iowa), M.L.I.S. (Alberta); Professional Librarian



## Part 18

# UNIVERSITY ORGANIZATION

Effective May, 2011

### CHANCELLORS EMERITI

Louis S. Turcotte (1968–1972)  
James Oshiro (1972–1975)  
Van E. Christou (1975–1979)  
Islay M. Arnold (1979–1983)  
William S. Russell (1983–1987)  
Keith V. Robin (1987–1991)  
Ingrid M. Speaker (1991–1995)  
Robert Hironaka (1995–1999)  
James D. Horsman (1999–2003)  
Shirley DeBow (2003–2007)  
Richard Davidson (2007–2011)

### BOARD OF GOVERNORS CHAIRS EMERITI

Neil D. Holmes (1967–1974)  
Blaine Thacker (1974–1978)  
R. Philip M. North (1978–1984)  
Dennis S. O'Connell (1984–1989)  
David W. Hughes (1989–1995)  
Gordon G. Paterson (1995–2001)  
Terrance E. Royer (2001–2006)

### PRESIDENTS EMERITI

W.A.S. 'Sam' Smith  
(President and Vice-Chancellor, 1967–1972)  
William E. Beckel  
(President and Vice-Chancellor, 1972–1979)  
John H. Woods  
(President and Vice-Chancellor, 1979–1986)  
Howard E. Tennant  
(President and Vice-Chancellor, 1987–2000)  
William H. Cade  
(President and Vice-Chancellor, 2000–2010)

### PAST PRESIDENTS

Russell J. Leskiw  
(Acting President, 1967)  
W.A.S. 'Sam' Smith  
(President and Vice-Chancellor, 1967–1972)  
William E. Beckel  
(President and Vice-Chancellor, 1972–1979)  
John H. Woods  
(President and Vice-Chancellor, 1979–1986)  
Gerald S. Kenyon  
(Acting President, 1986–1987)  
Howard E. Tennant  
(President and Vice-Chancellor, 1987–2000)  
William H. Cade  
(President and Vice-Chancellor, 2000–2010)

### VICE-PRESIDENTS (ACADEMIC) EMERITI

Owen Holmes  
Gerald S. Kenyon  
Seamus O'Shea

### VICE-PRESIDENT (ADMINISTRATION) EMERITUS

Eric Hillman

### VICE-PRESIDENT (RESEARCH) EMERITUS

Dennis Fitzpatrick

### DEANS EMERITI

Robert N. Anderson (Faculty of Education)  
Awny F. Cassis (Faculty of Arts and Science)  
Robert Cook (Faculty of Fine Arts)  
Bhagwan Dua (Faculty of Arts and Science)  
George Lermer (Faculty of Management)  
Russell J. Leskiw (Faculty of Education)  
Keith McCurdy (Student Affairs)

Vondis Miller (Faculty of Fine Arts)  
Eric Mokosch (Faculty of Education)  
Una Ridley (School of Health Sciences)  
Chesley Skinner (Faculty of Fine Arts)

### ASSOCIATE DEANS EMERITI

Laurence Hoye (Faculty of Arts and Science)  
Christopher Bender (Faculty of Arts and Science)

### CHIEF LIBRARIAN EMERITUS

Donald Wick

### STUDENTS' UNION PAST PRESIDENTS

John Brocklesby (1967–1968)  
Richard Wutzke (1968–1969)  
Lamont Nielson (1969–1970)  
Robin Dann (1970–1971)  
Ken Runge (1971–1972)  
Jessie Snow (1972–1973)  
Khym Goslin (1973–1974)  
Darryl Ross (1974–1975)  
Lee Ens (1975–1976)  
Wayne Mackay (1976–1977)  
Howard Reid (1977–1978)  
Pat Dortch (1978–1979)  
Alan Murray (1979–1980)  
Rudy Peters (1980–1981)  
Barry Weintraub (1981–1982)  
Chuck Cosgrove (1982–1983)  
Mike McPhail (1983–1984)  
Larry Glazer (1984)  
Tracy Hembroff (1984–1985)  
Aaron Engen (1985–1986)  
Dan Laplante (1986–1987)  
Jason Slemko (1987–1988)  
Jon Oxley (1988–1990)  
Terry Whitehead (1990–1991)  
David Legg (1991–1992)  
Justin Penny (1992–1993)  
Poul Mark (1993–1994)  
Humberto Aspillaga (1994–1995)  
Arthur Wong (1995–1996)  
Jason Shriner (1996–1997)  
Jon Wescott (1997–1998)  
Ryan Dunford (1998–1999)  
Bonnie Androkovich (1999–2000)  
Dezmond Belzeck (2000–2001)  
Matthew McHugh (2001–2002)  
Melanee Thomas (2002–2003)  
Paul Daniels (2003–2004)  
Loralee Edwards (2004–2005)  
Tyler Tanner (2005–2006)  
Dustin Fuller (2006–2007)  
Kelly Kennedy (2007–2008)  
Adam Vossepoel (2008–2009)  
Jeremy Girard (2009–2010)  
Taz Kassam (2010–2011)

### GRADUATE STUDENTS ASSOCIATION PAST PRESIDENTS

Jason Schleppe (2001–2002)  
Nicole Rabe (2002–2003)  
Jon Doan (2003–2005)  
Preston Williams (2005–2006)  
Loralee Edwards (2006–2007)  
Nafisa Jadavji (2007–2008)  
Shannon Digweed (2008–2009)  
Richard Querel (2009–2010)  
Paul Walz (2010–2011)

## FACULTY ASSOCIATION (ULFA) PAST PRESIDENTS

Alan M. MacEwan (1967)  
Bernard J. Gorrow (1967)  
M. James Penton (1968)  
Douglas L. Petherbridge (1969)  
Joseph L. Rood (1970)  
Philip Butterfield (1971)  
Frank J. Papp (1972)  
Edwin W. Webking (1972–1973)  
Frank J. Schaffer (1973–1974)  
William M. Baker (1974–1975)  
Roger H. Barnsley (1975–1976)  
Robert S. Gall (1976)  
Philip Butterfield (1976–1977)  
Steve C. Patten (1977–1978)  
Eugene E. Falkenberg (1978–1979)  
Douglas L. Petherbridge (1979–1980)  
D. Alan Aycok (1980–1981)  
Ian Q.A. Whishaw (1981–1982)  
Allan S. Hunter (1982–1983)  
Lucius L. Stebbins (1983–1984)  
Jeremiah M. Allen (1984–1985)  
Mark L. Sandilands (1985–1986)  
Michael P. Kubara (1986–1988)  
William M. Baker (1988–1989)  
Eldon J. Gardner (1989–1990)  
Chesley J. Skinner (1990–1991)  
Patricia M. Chuchryk (1991–1992)  
Bernd J. Ebel (1992–1993)  
Carl E. Granzow (1993–1994)  
Frank J. Sovka (1994–1995)  
Siu-Cheung Chau (1995–1997)  
Thomas A. Robinson (1997–1999)  
E. Brian Titley (1999–2000)  
Richard A. Epp (2000–2001)  
Andrew W. Hakin (2001–2002)  
Christopher P. Hosgood (2002–2003)  
M. Bryson Brown (2003–2004)  
Thomas R. Johnston (2004–2005)  
Peter J. McCormick (2005–2006)  
Steven F. Ferzacca (2006–2008)  
Ilsa E. Wong (2008–2009)  
Bryson Brown (2009–2010)  
Robert Sutherland (2010–2011)

## ALUMNI ASSOCIATION PAST PRESIDENTS

Hugh A. Arnold (1967–1968)  
R. Douglas Hall (1968–1969)  
Stan W. Sawicki (1969–1970)  
Harold Lynn Stuckey (1970–1972)  
Jack (John) Fulwiler (1972–1975)  
Catherine Khan (1975–1977)  
Jessie Snow (1977–1979)  
Richard Mrazek (1979–1983)  
Craig Whitehead (1983–1985)  
Marija Boh (1985–1987)  
Shaun Ward (1987–1990)  
Richard Paziuk (1990–1991)  
Randall Spohn (1990–1991)  
Jill Kotkas (1991–1993)  
Art Ferrari (1993–1996)  
Geri Hecker (1997–1999)  
Ken McInnes (1999–2001)  
Art Ferrari (2001–2003)  
Douglas McArthur (2003–2005)  
John Gill (2005–2007)  
Sheila McHugh (2007–2009)  
Donald Chandler (2009–2011)

## CHANCELLOR OF THE UNIVERSITY

Shirley McClellan

## PRESIDENT AND VICE-CHANCELLOR

Michael J. Mahon

## STUDENTS' UNION PRESIDENT

Zack Moline

## GRADUATE STUDENTS ASSOCIATION PRESIDENT

Paul Walz

## FACULTY ASSOCIATION (ULFA) PRESIDENT

Robert Sutherland

## BOARD OF GOVERNORS

Chair:

Robert Turner (September 2006–September 2012)

Chancellor:

Shirley McClellan (March 2011–March 2014)

President and Vice-Chancellor:

Michael J. Mahon (July 2010–June 2015)

Alumni:

Don Chandler (July 2009–July 2012)

Kevin Nugent (October 2007–October 2010)

General Faculties Council:

Heidi MacDonald (March 2009–March 2012)

University of Lethbridge Faculty Association:

Bryson Brown (April 2011–April 2014)

Senate:

Janice Varzari (December 2009–December 2012)

Students:

Zack Moline (May 2011–May 2012)

Armin Escher (May 2011–May 2012)

Graduate Student:

Paul Walz (May 2010–May 2013)

Non-Academic Staff:

Kathleen Willms (January 2011–January 2014)

Appointed Members:

Patrick Forrest (June 2010–June 2013)

James Berezan (May 2009 - May 2012)

Elizabeth Karbashewski (March 2010–March 2014)

Timothy Waters (March 2010–March 2014)

Evelyn Goodstriker (February 2009–February 2012)

Gordon Jong (February 2006–February 2012)

Blaine Kunz (July 2009–July 2012)

Doug McArthur (June 2007–June 2010)

Marilyn Smith (March 2010–March 2014)

Secretary to the Board:

Jodie Black

## SENATE

Chancellor and Chair: Shirley McClellan

President and Vice-Chancellor: Michael J. Mahon

Vice-President (Academic)  
and Provost: Andrew Hakin

Vice-President  
(Finance and Administration): Nancy Walker

Vice-President  
(Advancement): Chris Horbachewski

Alumni President: Don Chandler

Alumni Vice-President: Kathy Lewis

Appointed Members:  
Dean's Council: Chris Hosgood  
Robert Ellis

Board of Governors: Don Chandler  
Janice Varzari

General Faculties Council: Lynn Kennedy  
Rob Wood  
Danny Le Roy

Alumni Association: Holly Debnam  
Rachel Caldie

Students' Union: Zack Moline  
Andrew Williams  
Lisa Rodych  
Leyland Brandley

Graduate Students' Association: Daniel Rutledge

Non-Academic Staff: Margaret Cook  
Steve Brodrick

Government: Clarence Arnoldussen  
Cheryl Dick  
William Malcolm  
John Moldon  
Paul G. Pharo  
John Seaman  
Frank Spanbauer  
Calvin Stewart

Representative Members:  
Ingrid Berg Lethbridge  
John Bolton Lethbridge  
Susan Burrows-Johnson Lethbridge  
Loralee Burton Lethbridge  
Debi Charlesworth Welling  
Ron Corbiere Lethbridge  
Louella Cronkhite Lethbridge  
Catherine (Betty) Cyr Pincher Creek  
E. Mari Daunt Okotoks  
Wendy Fox Lethbridge  
Alex Hann Lethbridge  
Wayne Johnson Lethbridge  
Terry Longair Lethbridge  
Sharon McNiven Vulcan  
Dale Merchant Lethbridge  
Gavin Parker Pincher Creek  
Diane Randell Lethbridge  
Elisha Rasmussen Lethbridge  
Dory Rossiter Lethbridge  
Bernie Scott Medicine Hat  
Katharine Stauffer Lethbridge  
Lea Switzer Lethbridge  
Claire Torscher Bow Island  
Janice Varzari Lethbridge  
Gerard Westwood Lethbridge  
Paul Kenwood Lethbridge  
Margaret Mazerolle Medicine Hat  
Susan Milne Lethbridge  
Lynne Sherwood Lethbridge  
Keith Spackman High River

Secretary to the Senate: Sheena Olson

### GENERAL FACULTIES COUNCIL

President and Chair: Michael J. Mahon

Vice-President (Academic) and Provost: Andrew Hakin

Vice-President (Finance and Administration): Nancy Walker

Vice-President (Research): Dan Weeks

Vice-President (Advancement): Chris Horbachewski

Dean of Arts and Science: Christopher Nicol

Acting Dean of Education: Craig Loewen

Dean of Fine Arts: Desmond Rochfort

Dean of Health Sciences: Chris Hosgood

Dean of Management: Robert Ellis

Dean of Graduate Studies: Robert Wood

University Librarian: Alison Nussbaumer

Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar: Leslie Lavers

Faculty of Arts and Science: Jochen Bocksnick  
Craig Monk  
Kenneth Vos  
Peter Dibble  
Christopher Epplert  
Alan Siaroff  
Dayna Daniels  
René Boéré  
Lynn Kennedy  
Dan Le Roy  
Nicole Rosen  
Ian MacLachlan  
Michael Stingl  
Deborah Saucier

Faculty of Education: Cathy Campbell  
Kerry Bernes  
Amy von Heyking

Faculty of Fine Arts: Will Smith  
Dagmar Dahle  
Anne Dymond

Faculty of Health Sciences: Bernadine Wojtowicz  
Judith Kulig  
Raphael Lencucha

Faculty of Management: Dan Kazakoff  
Luis Escobar

Statutory Student Members: Taz Kassam  
Keith McLaughlin  
Paul Walz

Appointed Faculty: Shahadat Hossain  
James Dobbie  
Shamsul Alam  
Walter Wymer  
Inge Genee  
Elizabeth Galway  
Malcolm Greenshields  
Erika Hasebe-Ludt

Library: Nicole Eva

Appointed Members: Robert Sutherland  
Don MacDonald  
Karen Clearwater  
Bob Boudreau

Graduate Student: Wing Li

Student Members: Zack Moline  
Allan Hall  
Tyrell Dasilva  
Kyle Hammond  
Lisa Rodych  
Rachelle Thompson  
Lisa Hoover  
Armin Escher  
Nathan McCowan

Secretary to GFC: Jodie Black

### ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

President: Kathy Lewis

Past President: Don Chandler

Vice-President: Grant Adamson

Treasurer: Jason Baker

Secretary: Sara Breedon

Board of Governors Representatives: Kathy Lewis

Senate Representatives: Kevin Nugent  
Rachel Caldie  
Kathy Lewis  
Grant Adamson

Directors: Jan Tanner  
Greg Imeson  
Bonnie Farries  
Ted Likuski  
Jeff Milner  
Randy Kobbert  
Faisal Shaffi

Calgary Chapter President: Brock Melnyk  
Edmonton Chapter President: Jeanette Dotimas  
FNMI Chapter President: Leroy Little Bear

Students' Union Representative: Zack Moline  
Graduate Students' Representative: Paul Walz  
Honorary President: Michael J. Mahon  
Honorary Treasurer: Nancy Walker  
Honorary Directors: Shirley McClellan  
Director of Alumni Relations: Maureen Schwartz

### ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

President and Vice-Chancellor: Mike Mahon, B.P.E., M.Sc., Ph.D.  
Director, Government Relations: Richard Westlund  
Senior Advisor to the President: Laurel Corbiere, B.A., M.B.A.  
University Secretariat: Jodie Black, B.A., M.Ed.

Vice-President (Advancement): Chris Horbachewski, B.A.  
Director of Alumni Relations: Maureen Schwartz  
Alumni Relations Officer: Jaime Morasch, B.Mgt. (*On Leave*)  
Director, Communications and Marketing: Tanya Jacobson-Gundlock, B.A.  
Media Relations Officer: Robert Cooney  
Manager, External Communications: Alesha Farfus-Shukaliak, B.A., B.Mgt. (*On Leave*)  
Manager, Internal Communications: Trevor Kenney, B.A.  
Communications Officer: Jana McFarland, B.A.  
Director, Development: Ruth Hummel, B.Sc.  
Manager, Major Gifts: Barry Knapp, B.Rs.  
Manager, Development Programs: Kathy MacFarlane, Dip. Comm. Arts, C.F.R.E.

Vice-President (Finance and Administration): Nancy Walker, B.Mgt., M.B.A., CA  
Internal Auditor: Sonya von Heyking, B.Mgt., CA, CIA (*On Leave*)

Associate Vice-President (Financial Planning): Karen Clearwater, B.A., CA  
Director, Integrated Planning: Heather Mirau, M.B.A., MCPM  
Budget Analysts: Sheila Lowe  
Kristine Mix, B.Mgt., CA  
Marnie Sawa, B.Mgt.

Executive Director, Financial Services: Carrie Takeyasu, M.B.A., CMA  
Associate Director: Kim Ordway, B.Mgt., CA  
Manager, Accounts Payable: Joanne Des Roche, B.Mgt., CA  
Manager, Financial Controls And Processes: Helen Wolfe, B.Admin., CMA  
Manager, Financial Operations: Linda Anderson, B.Mgt.  
Manager, Financial Reporting: Joel Makin, CGA  
Manager, Materials Management: Daryl Schacher, B.Mgt., C.P.P.  
Manager, Research Accounting: Mark Sera, B.Mgt., CA  
Manager, Revenue Accounting: Cindy Matheson, B.Mgt., CGA  
Financial Analyst, Research: Mike Fordham, CGA  
Financial Analyst, Capital: Leslie Gatner, B.Mgt.  
Financial Analyst: Caralyn Boh, B.Mgt., M.B.A.  
Financial Analyst, Ancillary: Dwayne Pepin, CMA

Executive Director, Ancillary Services: Jim Booth, B.Sc., B.Com.  
Manager, Conference and Event Services: Erin Crane, B.F.A.  
Manager, Housing Services: Terri Thomas, B.Sc.  
Assistant Manager, Housing Services: Steve Brodrick B.Mgt.  
Services: Annette Bright  
Manager, Bookstore: Kari Tanaka, B.A.  
Assistant Manager, Bookstore/ Retail Analyst: Kristy Burke, B.Sc.  
Manager, Youth Programs: Greg Martin, Journeyman,  
Manager, Printing Services: Printing and Graphic Arts  
Craftsman

Executive Director, Sport and Recreation Services: Sandy Slavin, B.P.E.  
Manager, Athletics: Ryan Hall, B.A., M.Sc.  
Coordinator, Customer Service: Mike Whipple, B.A., M.ORGL.  
Coordinator, Sports Information and Events: Eoin Colquhoun, B.A.  
Manager, Business Development: Robb Engen  
Manager, Facilities/Services: Deb Marek, B.Comm., M.B.A.  
Manager, Programs: Bill Halma, B.A.  
Associate Manager, Programs: Colleen Sullivan  
Men's Basketball Coach: Dave Adams B. Ed. M. Ed.  
Men's Hockey Coach: Greg Gatto, B.A.  
Women's Basketball Coach: Donna Branch, B.P.E., P.Ed.  
Women's Ice Hockey Coach: Chandy Kaip

Associate Vice-President (Human Resources and Administration): Don MacDonald, B.A.  
Associate Director, Human Resources: Ken McInnes, B.A., B.Mgt., M.B.A.

Senior Human Resources Officers: TBA  
Nancy Pastoor, B.B.A.

Coordinator, Employee Assistance Program: TBA  
Manager, Human Resource Projects: Cheryl Wheeler, B.A., M.C.P.M.  
Coordinator, Wellness Programs: Suzanne McIntosh  
Manager, Health Centre: Lorelei (Lori) Weber, R.N., B.N., M.Ed.

Coordinator, Health Education: Dianne Carter, R.N., ENC  
Manager, Risk and Safety Services: Anne Baxter, B.A.

Occupational Health and Safety Officers: Daniel Berte, NCSO  
Safety Officers: Carolin Cattoi-Demkiw, B.Tech.  
Risk Analyst: Toby Clark, B.Sc.

Executive Director, Facilities: Chris Eagan, P.Eng.  
Associate Executive Director, Major Construction Projects: Brian Sullivan, B.Sc., M.B.A.  
Director, Infrastructure and Engineering: Herb Wenzel, P.Eng.  
Project Manager: Rod Gelleny, Millw.  
Director, Security and Parking: John O'Keeffe, MCGI, Dip., CSM, MSyl  
Manager, Security: W. M. (Bill) Krysak  
Manager, Parking: Dick Lutwick, C.E.T.  
Director, Planning and Capital Projects: John Claassen, B.E.D., M.Arch., AAA, MRAIC

Associate Director, Planning and Capital Projects: Spencer Court, B.Env.Des., M.Arch, MRAIC, LEED®AP  
Project Managers: Jason Baranec, B.Mgt.  
Greg Lacey, E.D.D.Tech.  
Gene Lublinkhof, C.Tech.  
Brad Robinson, LEED®AP



|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Associate Executive Director,<br>Facility Operations and<br>Maintenance<br>Manager, Building<br>Maintenance<br>Operations Supervisor<br>Manager, Caretaking Services<br>Manager, Electrical<br>Manager, Grounds and Motor<br>Vehicle Pool<br>Manager, Mechanical Systems | T.J. Hanson, PEng.<br><br>Marty Gadd, F.M.A.<br>Jim Vanderzee<br>Judy Jaeger<br>Tal Meidinger, Mast. Elect.<br><br>Ian Wells<br>Terry Sutton, Red Seal 3rd Class<br>Engineer, Journeyman<br>Plumber/Steam/Gas Fitter  | Coordinator, School of<br>Graduate Studies<br>Graduate Liaison and<br>Communication Officer<br>Graduate Studies Awards<br>Advisor  | Kathleen Schrage<br><br>Loralee Edwards, B.FA.<br><br>Deirdre Coburn, M.Sc.                                |
| Manager, Operation and<br>Controls   | Rick Peter, Mast. Elect.  | Director, Curriculum Re-<br>Development Centre (CRDC)<br>Blended Learning Coordinator  | David Hinger, B.F.A., M.Ed.<br>Doug Orr, B.Ed,<br>Dip.Ed.(Admin.), M.Ed.                                   |
| Chief Information Officer  | A. Clark Ferguson, BASc.,<br>M.B.A., PEng.  | Event and Audio Production<br>Services   | Calvin Toth  |
| Manager, Systems Support<br>Database Administrator   | Doran Anderson, B.Mgt.<br>Don Li, B.Sc., M.Sc., OCP<br>Brent Graveland<br>Tom Doyle, B.Sc.  | Manager, Institutional Analysis  | Mandy Moser, B.Mgt., M.B.A.<br>(On Leave)<br>Nicole Bach, Dip.<br>Darlene Unrau, B.Mgt.<br>Jing Zhu, B.Sc. |
| Manager, Enterprise Systems<br>Senior Business Systems Analyst,<br>Enterprise Systems<br>Principal Software Developer,<br>Enterprise Systems<br>Senior Systems Analyst, Enterprise<br>Systems  | Jamie Chinn, B.Sc.<br><br>David Thurlow, B.Sc.  | Institutional Analysts   | Daniel Weeks   |
| Manager, Project Management<br>Office  | Steve Calvert, B.Math. (Hons.)  | Vice-President (Research)<br>Associate Vice-President<br>(Research)<br>Research Officer (NSERC)<br>Project Manager (Research)<br>Grant & Knowledge Transfer<br>Officer   | Lesley Brown<br>Chris Picken, B.Hum.Ec., M.Sc.<br>Penny Pickles, BASc., M.A., PMP                          |
| Project Manager, Project<br>Management Office  | Chris Roberts, PEng., PMP   | Grant Officer (Health/Medical<br>Sciences)   | Penny D'Agnone, B.Sc., M.Sc.<br>Susan Entz, B.Sc., M.Sc.   |
| Manager, Information Security<br>Information Security Analyst  | Jeff Takeyasu, B.Sc., M.Sc.<br>Darren Schell, B.Sc.<br>Kevin Vadnais, B.Sc., PMP, TCSA  | Technology Transfer Officers   | Morgan Guo, B.Sc., Ph.D.<br>Pejman Ghanipour, B.Sc. (Hons.),<br>M.A.Sc.                                    |
| Manager, Facilities<br>Manager, Infrastructure Systems<br>Senior Network Analyst   | Craig Bullock<br>Terry Kirkvold<br>Jeff Oliver, B.Sc.   | Grant Facilitator  | Jane Allan   |
| Manager, Transformation<br>Solutions   | Ted Erickson  | Dean, Arts and Science   | Christopher Nicol, B.A., M.A.<br>Ph.D.   |
| Web Practice Lead,<br>Development  | Michael Warf  | Associate Dean   | René Barendregt, B.Sc., M.Sc.,<br>Ph.D.  |
| Systems and Information<br>Technology Analyst  | Wim Chalmet, Ind.Eng.<br>(Industrial Engineer)  | Associate Dean   | Craig Monk, B.A. (Hons.), M.A.,<br>M.St., D.Phil.  |
| Web Content Writer<br>IT Solutions Centre Coordinator  | Lori Lavallee, B.A./B.Ed.<br>Chris Robinson   | Associate Dean   | Muriel Mellow, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.<br>Cheryl Calver, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.                                       |
| Vice-President (Academic) and<br>Provost   | Andrew Hakin, B.Sc. (Hons.),<br>Ph.D.   | Assistant Dean, Curriculum<br>Director, Academic Scheduling<br>& Student Records   | Lynn Ambedian, B.A., M.A.<br>Carla Buziak-Prus, B.A.<br>Christina Desireau, B.Comm.<br>(Hons.)             |
| Academic Initiatives Manager   | Paul Sparrow-Clarke, B.Sc., B.Ed.   | Student Program Advisors   | Ashley Haughton, B.A. (Hons.)<br>Jacqueline Preyde, B.A., M.A.,<br>M.H.Sc.                                 |
| Research Officer   | Robin Hopkins, B.A., LL.B.  | Director, Arts and Science<br>Co-operative Education and<br>Faculty Communication<br>Communications Officer  | Lesley Rode, B.S.W.<br>Debbie Murphy, B.A.   |
| Associate Vice-President<br>(Academic)   | Robert Boudreau, B.A., M.Sc.,<br>Ph.D.  | Coordinator, Co-operative<br>Education/Applied Studies   | Diana Young, B.Ed. (Hons.), M.A.<br>Virginia Wishart, B.A.   |
| Acting Director, International Centre<br>International Liaison Officer<br>International Recruitment Officer<br>Manager, Language Services<br>International Centre Instructors  | Trish Jackson, B.A.Sc.<br>Charlene Janes, B.G.S., M.D.E.<br>TBA<br>Jenine Hawryluk, B.A., M.Ed.<br>Jody Gilbert, B.A., B.Ed., Dip. Ed.<br>Robbyn Hoffe, B.F.A., BFA.Ed.,<br>Dip. Visual Arts, CELTA<br>Steven Huxley, B.Mgt., B.A.,<br>Dip. Comm. Arts., CELTA<br>Brenda MacKinnon, B.A., B.Ed.,<br>CELTA | Assistant Coordinator,<br>Co-operative Education/<br>Applied Studies   | Jasmin Berteotti, B.Sc.  |
| Director/Curator, Art Gallery<br>Administrative Manager  | Josephine Mills, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.<br>Fred Greene, B.A.   | Director of Finance and<br>Administration<br>Financial Assistant<br>Financial Analyst (Research)<br>Research Manager, Canadian<br>Centre for Behavioural<br>Neuroscience | Stacey Gaudette-Sharp, B.A.,<br>M.A. (On Leave)  |
| Dean, Graduate Studies   | Robert Wood, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.  |  | Cathy Kanashiro, B.Mgt., CA<br>Corinne Steele, B.Mgt., CA<br>Gabe Krywolt, B.Mgt.                          |
|  |   |  | Donna McLaughlin, B.A., Dip.<br>B. A.  |

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| Interim Dean, Education   | Craig Loewen, B.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D.   | University Librarian  | Alison Nussbaumer, B.A., M.L.S. Professional Librarian  |
| Associate Dean  | Rick Mrazek, B.Sc., B.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D.   | Associate University Librarian Client Services, Facilities, and Collections   | Brenda Mathenia, B.S., M.U.P.,d M.S.I   |
| Assistant Dean, Graduate Studies Assistant Dean, Student Program Services   | Kerry Bernes, B.Ed., M.Sc., Ph.D.   | Associate University Librarian Information Systems and Technical Services   | Wendy Merkley, B.A., M.L.S.   |
| Assistant Dean, Field Experience  | Thelma Gunn, B.A., B.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D.  | Supervisor, Library Information Systems   | Allan Gergel  |
| Student Program Advisor Program Manager Support Staff Supervisor/ Circulation Manager   | Lorraine Beaudin, B.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D.   | Supervisor, Library Technical Services  | Karen McCallum  |
| Communications Officer Financial Officer  | Brenda Bell, B.A., M.A.<br>Susan Pollock, B.A., B.Comm.   | Associate Vice-President (Student Services) and Registrar Associate Registrar, Records and Registration User Support Analyst Documents, Calendar Editor | Leslie Lavers, B.A., M. Adult Ed.   |
| Dean, Fine Arts   | Gitte Villiger<br>Darcy Novakowski<br>Carol Knibbs, B.A., B.Comm., M.B.A.   | Assistant Registrar, Admissions and Transfer  | Debi Sandul<br>Angela Mlynarski, B.Sc., M.Sc.   |
| Associate Dean  | Desmond Rochfort, Ph.D. (RCA), Post-Grad. Dip. in Painting (R.A.S), Byam Shaw Dip F.A., L.C.A.D   | Native Student Advisor Manager, Student Systems Coordinator, Counselling Services Counsellors   | Melody Foreman, B.Mgt.<br>Alice Miller, Mgt. Cert., B.G.S., M.B.A.<br>Elizabeth Ferguson, B.A., M.A.<br>Guy Vervoort, B.Sc.   |
| Assistant Dean, Student Services Facilities Manager, Art Studio Conservatory Director Communications/PR Officer Financial Officer Technical Director -Theatres  | Brian Parkinson, B.A., M.A., P.C.E.<br>James Dobbie, B.A., M.A.<br>Catherine Ross, B.F.A.<br>Margaret Mezei, B.Mus., M.Mus.<br>Katherine Wasiak, B.Sc., M.M.C.<br>Margot O'Donnell, CMA<br>James McDowell | Disability Resource Assistant Learning Strategist   | Barbara Williams, B.A., M.Ed.<br>Jennifer Ellis-Toddington, B.Sc., M.C.<br>Patricia Pope, B.A., B.Ed., M.Ed.<br>Allison Roest, B.A., B.Ed., M.Ed.<br>Heather Rowland, M.S.W., R.S.W.<br>Mark Slomp, B.A., B.Ed., M.Ed., R.Prov.Psych. |
| Dean, Health Sciences   | Christopher Hosgood, B.A., M.Phil., Ph.D.   | Director, Career and Employment Services Career and Employment Advisor  | Leslie MacDonald<br>Sheila Gilker Dip. Rehab, B.A., Cert. Learning Strategist   |
| Associate Dean, Nursing   | Ruth Grant Kalischuk, R.N., B.N., M.Ed., Ph.D.  | Coordinator, Scholarships and Student Finance Advisor, Scholarships and Student Finance Financial Aid Advisor   | Pat Tanaka, B.A.<br>Heather Hacios, B.A., B.S.W., R.S.W.  |
| Financial Analyst SPANS Learning Facilitator Student Recruitment and Communications   | Jan Morton, CGA<br>Marilyn Lamb, B.A., B.Ed.<br>Asheley Cowie, B.Ed.  | Director, Recruitment, Student Life and Convocation Manager, National Recruitment Student Recruitment Officers  | Becky Lore, B.Sc.<br>Sue Kovach, B.A., B.Mgt.<br>Barbara Wolstoncroft   |
| Dean, Management Executive Assistant Associate Dean, Programs and Administration  | Robert Ellis, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.<br>Corie Lazenby, B.A.<br>Richard Perlow, B.A., M.S., M.A., Ph.D.   | Coordinator, Student Life Programs Coordinator, Student Communications Convocation Coordinator and Educational Strategist                               | John Kincaid, B.A.<br>Carma Leishman, B.Sc., B.Mgt.   |
| Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programs Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Programs   | TBA   |   | Tisha Bromley-Wadsworth, B.A.<br>Dustin Fuller<br>Kelly Kennedy   |
| Director, Calgary Campus Director, Edmonton Campus Director, External Relations/ Co-operative Education Director, International/First Nations' Governance Director, Master of Science (Management) Program Director, Theory Into Practice | Pat Hodd, B.Ed., B.Mgt., M.Ed.<br>Ron Sept, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.<br>David Keast, B.Ed., MEd., Ph.D.<br>Steve Craig, B.Mgt.<br>Andrea Amelinckx, B.A., J.D.   |   | Lukas Neamtu, B.Sc.<br>Kim Schaaf, B.A.C.   |
| Communications and Special Events Officer Financial Officer Manager, Technology Services  | Helen Kelley, B.Mgt., M.Sc., Ph.D.<br>Dan Kazakoff, B.Comm., B.A., M.B.A.<br>Zyna Taylor, B.Ed., Dip. Comm.<br>Anita Ryder, B.Ed., B.Mgt., CA<br>Trevor Butler, B.Mgt.                                    |   | Sarah Faulkner, B.A./B.P.H.E.   |

## Part 19

# AWARDS OF DISTINCTION

## UNIVERSITY OF LETHBRIDGE AWARDS

### HONORARY DEGREE RECIPIENTS

- 1968** None Awarded
- 1969** *Doctor of Laws*  
James Gladstone  
J.H. Sissons, B.A.
- 1970** *Doctor of Laws*  
Murray Adaskin, D.Mus., O.C.  
A.E. Palmer, B.Sc., M.Sc.
- 1971** *Doctor of Laws*  
Anora Brown
- 1972** *Doctor of Laws*  
Roloff Beny, B.A. (Fine Arts),  
M.A. (Fine Arts), O.C.  
Ernest Manning, C.C.  
Chester Ronning, C.C.  
W.H. Swift, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.  
L.S. Turcotte, LL.B.  
*Doctor of Literature*  
Claude Bissell, M.A., Ph.D., C.C.
- 1973** *Doctor of Laws*  
James Cousins, B.A., M.A.  
Farley Mowat, B.A., O.C.
- 1974** *Doctor of Arts and Science*  
Immanuel Velikovsky, M.D.  
*Doctor of Laws*  
Gerald Tailfeathers
- 1975** *Doctor of Laws*  
N.D. Holmes, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.  
H.K. Rasmussen, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.
- 1976** *Doctor of Laws*  
Alex Johnston, B.Sc., M.Sc.  
Gabrielle Roy, C.C.
- 1977** *Doctor of Laws*  
Andrew Russell, C.M.  
*Doctor of Science*  
Ruby Larson, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
- 1978** None Awarded
- 1979** *Doctor of Dramatic Arts*  
John Neville  
*Doctor of Laws*  
Harry Strom
- 1980** *Doctor of Laws*  
Hedwig D. Bartling  
*Doctor of Science*  
Max Wyman, B.Sc., Ph.D., O.C.
- 1981** *Doctor of Laws*  
Liona Boyd, B.Mus., C.M.  
Arthur Erickson, B.Arch., D.Eng.,  
C.C.  
Barbara Elizabeth Hope Johnson  
Cleo Mowers, B.A.
- Frank Lynch-Staunton, B.Eng.  
Peter Ustinov  
*Doctor of Letters*  
Robertson Davies, B.Litt., C.C.
- 1982** *Doctor of Humanities*  
Terence M. Penelhum, B.Phil., M.A.  
*Doctor of Laws*  
Gwen Pharis Ringwood, B.A., M.A.  
Nettie Ware
- 1983** *Doctor of Laws*  
Anne Campbell, C.M.  
*Doctor of Letters*  
Albert Bandura, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
- 1984** *Doctor of Laws*  
Dale B. Bartlett  
V.E. Christou, D.D.S.  
*Doctor of Science*  
Archibald Stalker, B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.
- 1985** *Doctor of Laws*  
A.C. Anderson, Phm.C., C.M.  
S. Robert Blair, B.Sc., Ph.D., C.C.  
H. Martin Kenney, C.M.  
*Doctor of Science*  
Helen Hogg, A.M., Ph.D., C.C.
- 1986** *Doctor of Laws*  
Eva Brewster  
Mel Hurtig, O.C.  
Peter McLaren Roberts, M.A., M.A.  
*Doctor of Science*  
Brenda Atkinson Milner, B.A., M.A.,  
Ph.D., O.C.
- 1987** *Doctor of Laws*  
W.Z. Estey, B.A., LL.B., LL.M., C.C.  
Y. Kawamura, C.M.  
Colin Low, C.M.  
*Doctor of Science*  
J.C. Polanyi, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., C.C.
- 1988** *Doctor of Laws*  
Tetsuo Aoki, B.Comm., B.Ed., M.Ed.,  
Ph.D.  
Islay May Arnold, O.C.  
Onkar Prasad Dwivedi, B.Sc., M.A.,  
M.A., Ph.D.  
Peter Lougheed, B.A., LL.B., M.B.A.,  
C.C.
- 1989** *Doctor of Laws*  
James Valentine Hogarth Milvain,  
LL.B., O.C.  
Masao Morimoto, B.A., M.A.  
Yoshio Senda  
*Doctor of Letters*  
Sydney Wayne Jackman, B.S., M.A.,  
M.A., Ph.D.
- Doctor of Science*  
Loren Hepler, B.Sc., Ph.D.
- 1990** *Doctor of Laws*  
Reed Cowley Ellison  
Donald Southam Harvie, B.Sc.,  
M.B.A., P.Eng., O.C.  
Walter Alvah Samuel Smith, B.A.,  
M.A., Ph.D.  
*Doctor of Letters*  
Robert Steven Patterson, B.Ed.,  
M.Ed., Ph.D.  
*Doctor of Science*  
Frank Moore Cross, A.B., B.D., M.A.,  
Ph.D.
- 1991** *Doctor of Laws*  
Lawrence D. Halmrast  
Joy Nozomi Kogawa, B.A., C.M.  
Mary Elizabeth Munn, L.R.A.M.,  
M.Mus., D.M.A., C.M.  
*Doctor of Letters*  
Harry William Arthurs, B.A., LL.B.,  
LL.M., O.C.  
*Doctor of Science*  
Johan F. Dormaar, B.S.A., Ph.D.
- 1992** *Doctor of Laws*  
Helen Manyfingers, C.M., B.Ed.  
Keith Victor Robin, B.Ed., M.A., D.Ed.  
William Stafford Russell, B.A., LL.B.  
*Doctor of Letters*  
Douglas Sanders, B.A., LL.B., LL.M.  
*Doctor of Science*  
Jan Bures, Ph.D.
- 1993** *Doctor of Laws*  
Florence Dorothy Dalgliesh  
Russell J. Leskivi, M.Ed., Ph.D.  
Anne Wheeler, B.Sc., O.C.  
*Doctor of Science*  
Richard Edward Taylor, B.Sc., M.Sc.,  
Ph.D.
- 1994** *Doctor of Humanities*  
Douglas Joseph Cardinal,  
B.Arch. (Hons.), O.C.
- 1995** *Doctor of Fine Arts*  
Takao Tanabe, C.M.  
*Doctor of Laws*  
William E. Beckel, B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.  
Irene E. McCaugherty
- 1996** *Doctor of Humanities*  
Donald H. Akenson, B.A., Ed.M.,  
Ph.D.  
*Doctor of Laws*  
Cornelius Martens  
*Doctor of Science*  
Robert T. Golembiewski, B.A., M.A.,  
Ph.D.

# UNIVERSITY OF LETHBRIDGE AWARDS

- 1997** *Doctor of Arts and Science*  
Bertram Neville Brockhouse, B.Sc.,  
M.Sc., Ph.D., C.C.
- Doctor of Laws*  
Richard Keith Downey, Ph.D., O.C.  
Margaret Elizabeth Southern, B.Ed., O.C.  
George Millard Watson, B.Arch.
- Doctor of Science*  
Earle Frederick Zeigler, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
- 1998** *Doctor of Arts*  
Gordon Kiyoshi Hirabayashi, B.A.,  
M.A., Ph.D.
- Doctor of Laws*  
Robert Bertram Church, B.Sc., M.Sc.,  
Ph.D., C.M.  
David William Hughes
- Doctor of Science*  
Dorothy May Pringle, B.Sc.N., M.S.,  
Ph.D.
- 1999** *Doctor of Laws*  
Ovide Mercredi, LL.B.  
Ralph Thrall, B.Sc., M.B.A., B.S.
- Doctor of Letters*  
Bas van Fraassen, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
- Doctor of Science*  
Keith Laidler, M.A., Ph.D.
- 2000** *Doctor of Laws*  
Leonard Marvin Blumenthal, B.Ed.  
William Maurice Sibley, B.A., M.A.,  
Ph.D.
- Doctor of Science*  
Marie Elizabeth Sanderson, B.A.,  
M.A., Ph.D.  
Cornelius Hendrik Vanderwolf, B.Sc.,  
M.Sc., Ph.D.
- 2001** *Doctor of Fine Arts*  
Lois Choksy, B.S., M.S.
- Doctor of Laws*  
Nellie Joy Cournoyea  
Beverley Marian McLachlin, B.A.,  
M.A., LL.B.  
Ingrid Marie Speaker, B.A., B.Ed.
- Doctor of Science*  
Marc Garneau, B.Eng., Ph.D., O.C.  
Laughlin Barker Taylor, B.Sc., B.Ed.,  
M.Sc.
- 2002** *Doctor of Fine Arts*  
Howard Cable, C.M.  
Joan Stuart Barclay Waterfield
- Doctor of Laws*  
Orville Kope
- Doctor of Science*  
Robert Hironaka, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.  
Jonathan Schaeffer, B.Sc., M.Math.,  
Ph.D.
- 2003** *Doctor of Arts*  
John Hayden Woods, B.A., M.A.,  
Ph.D., LL.D. (h.c.), FR.S.C.
- Doctor of Fine Arts*  
Zoran Kacic-Alesic, B.Eng., M.Sc.
- Doctor of Laws*  
Donald Ross Getty, H.B.A., O.C.
- Lanny King McDonald  
Gwyn Morgan, P.Eng.  
Ludvik Pahulje, Sr.  
Ronald Satoshi Sakamoto  
Raymond Albert Speaker, B.Ed., P.C.,  
O.C.
- 2004** *Doctor of Arts and Science*  
Leroy Robert Little Bear, B.A., J.D.
- Doctor of Fine Arts*  
Susan Aglukark Poirier  
Margaret Perkins Hess, B.A., B.F.A.
- Doctor of Laws*  
Joyce Fairbairn, B.A.  
Lois Elsa Hole, C.M., A.O.E.  
James Deverell Horsman, C.M., QC,  
B.Comm., LL.B.  
Thomas Dale Jackson  
Kathleen Isobel Kerr  
Yoshitaka Kinjo  
Valerio Angelo Matteoti  
Roland Philip Muir North, B.Sc., LL.B.
- Doctor of Science*  
Maurice Martin Moloney, B.Sc., Ph.D.
- 2005** *Doctor of Arts and Sciences*  
Owen Gordon Holmes, Ph.D.
- Doctor of Fine Arts*  
William Fruet
- Doctor of Humanities*  
Romeo Dallaire, B.Sc.
- Doctor of Laws*  
Leonard Kane Haney  
Edward Elliott McNally, LL.B.  
Eric Patrick Newell, B.Sc., M.Sc.  
Dennis Sidney O'Connell  
Judith Grunfeld Shamian, B.A., M.P.H.,  
Ph.D.  
Howard Edward Tennant, C.M.,  
M.B.A., Ph.D.  
Pamela Dawn Wallin, B.A.
- Doctor of Science*  
Julie Payette, B.E., M.App.Sc.
- 2006** *Doctor of Laws*  
Thomas Wilhelmus Droog  
Catherine Anne Fraser, B.A., LL.D.  
Allan Paul Markin, B.Sc.  
John Digby Prentice, B.Sc.  
Chava Rosenfarb  
Lena Heavy Shields Russell  
Blaine Allen Thacker, Q.C.  
Willard H. Yuill
- Doctor of Science*  
David William Schindler, B.Sc., Ph.D.,  
O.C.  
Roger Tomlinson, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.
- 2007** *Doctor of Arts and Science*  
James Fraser Mustard, C.C., O.Ont.,  
M.D., Ph.D., FR.C.P.(C.), FR.S.C.
- Doctor of Fine Arts*  
John McEwen
- Doctor of Laws*  
Gerald Thomas Conaty, B.A., M.A.,  
Ph.D.  
John A. Gogo  
Harley Norman Hotchkiss, B.Sc.,  
LL.D., O.C., P.Geol., A.O.E.
- Terrance E. Royer, B.A.S. (B.A.)
- Doctor of Science*  
Ronald James Gillespie, B.Sc., Ph.D.,  
D. Sc.  
James Edgar Till, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.,  
O.C., O.Ont., FR.S.C., D.Sc.
- 2008** *Doctor of Fine Arts*  
Ben Heppner, O.C., B.Mus.  
Wendy Louise Nielsen, B.Mus.,  
M.Mus.
- Doctor of Laws*  
Henry John Bergen, C.M.  
Shirley DeBow, B.A.  
Roelof Adriaan Heinen  
Constance Prentice, B.Ed.  
Sheila Weatherhill, C.M., B.Sc.N.
- Doctor of Science*  
Ian Q. Whishaw, B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.,  
FR.S.C.
- 2009** *Doctor of Fine Arts*  
Paul Brandt  
Joan Marie Stebbins
- Doctor of Laws*  
Robert Samuel Best  
Ralph Eugene Himsl  
Mobina Sherali Bandali Jaffer  
Samantha Joan Nutt  
Son Soubert  
Ross Wade Watson
- 2010** *Doctor of Laws*  
Ike A. Lanier  
Shirley Anne Margaret McClellan  
Michael Thomas Melling  
Hank A. Margolis
- Doctor of Science*  
Vincent Di Lollo

## DISTINGUISHED TEACHING AWARD

Sponsored by Miss A.M. 'Dolly' Tennant

**1987** David Spinks, L.T.C.L., FR.S.A.  
*Dramatic Arts*  
Paul Upton, M.A.  
*English*

**1988** Robert Anderson, Ph.D.  
*Education*  
Ronald Yoshida, Ph.D.  
*Philosophy*

**1989** Robert Arms, Ph.D.  
*Psychology*  
Shelly Wismath, Ph.D.  
*Mathematical Sciences*

**1990** Keith Parry, Ph.D.  
*Anthropology*  
Brian Tyson, Ph.D.  
*English*

**1991** Patricia Chuchryk, Ph.D.  
*Sociology*  
Bryan Kolb, Ph.D., FR.S.C.  
*Psychology*

**1992** Richard Arnold, Ph.D.  
*English*  
Malcolm Greenshields, D.Phil.  
*History*

## UNIVERSITY OF LETHBRIDGE AWARDS

- 1993** Alan Aycock, Ph.D.  
*Anthropology*  
Gail Michener, Ph.D.  
*Biological Sciences*
- 1994** William Baker, Ph.D.  
*History*  
John Donald Read, Ph.D.  
*Psychology*
- 1995** Jane O'Dea, Ph.D.  
*Education*  
Lucius Stebbins, Ph.D.  
*Biological Sciences*
- 1996** Martin Oordt, M.A.  
*English*  
John Woods, Ph.D., LL.D. (h.c.), F.R.S.C.  
*Philosophy*
- 1997** Norman Buchignani, Ph.D.  
*Anthropology*  
Ian Whishaw, Ph.D., F.R.S.C.  
*Psychology*
- 1998** Rick Mrazek, Ph.D.  
*Education*
- 1999** George Evelyn, D.M.A.  
*Music*  
John Vokey, Ph.D.  
*Psychology and Neuroscience*
- 2000** Andrew Hakin, Ph.D.  
*Chemistry and Biochemistry*  
Hillary Rodrigues, Ph.D.  
*Religious Studies/Anthropology*
- 2001** Douglas Bray, B.Sc.  
*Biological Sciences*
- 2002** Christopher Armstrong-Esther, Ph.D.  
*Health Sciences*
- 2003** Hiroshi Shimazaki, Ph.D.  
*Management*
- 2004** David Townsend, Ph.D.  
*Education*
- 2005** Robin Bright, Ph.D.  
*Education*
- 2006** Craig Loewen, Ph.D.  
*Education*
- 2007** Craig Monk, D.Phil.  
*English*
- 2008** Kenneth Vos, Ph.D.  
*Physics*
- 2009** Ian McAdam, Ph.D.  
*English*
- 2010** Leah Fowler, Ph.D.  
*Education*

### INGRID SPEAKER MEDAL FOR DISTINGUISHED RESEARCH, SCHOLARSHIP, OR PERFORMANCE

*Sponsored by Dr. Ingrid Speaker, Chancellor Emerita*

- 1995** Menno Boldt, Ph.D.  
*Sociology*

- 1996** Ian Whishaw, Ph.D., F.R.S.C.  
*Psychology*
- 1997** John Woods, Ph.D., LL.D. (h.c.), F.R.S.C.  
*Philosophy*
- 1998** Reginald Bibby, O.C., Ph.D., D. Litt. (h.c.)  
*Sociology*
- 1999** Bryan Kolb, Ph.D., F.R.S.C.  
*Psychology and Neuroscience*
- 2000** Raymond Huel, Ph.D.  
*History*
- 2001** Keramat Ali, Ph.D.  
*Physics*
- 2002** David Naylor, Ph.D.  
*Physics*
- 2003** Gail Michener, Ph.D.  
*Biological Sciences*  
Margret Winzer, Ed.D.  
*Education*
- 2004** Kurt Klein, Ph.D.  
*Economics*
- 2005** Hadi Kharaghani, Ph.D.  
*Mathematics and Computer Science*
- 2006** Stewart Rood, Ph.D.  
*Biological Sciences*
- 2007** Robert James Sutherland, Ph.D.  
*Neuroscience*
- 2008** Lawrence Flanagan, Ph.D.  
*Biological Sciences*
- 2009** Brian Titley, Ph.D.  
*Education*
- 2010** Dave Morris, Ph.D.  
*Education*

### UNIVERSITY OF LETHBRIDGE BOARD OF GOVERNORS RESEARCH CHAIRS

- 2000** Ian Whishaw, Ph.D., F.R.S.C.  
*Psychology and Neuroscience*
- 2001** Reginald Bibby, O.C., Ph.D., D. Litt. (h.c.)  
*Sociology*  
Bryan Kolb, Ph.D., F.R.S.C.  
*Psychology and Neuroscience*  
Stewart Rood, Ph.D.  
*Biological Sciences*  
Randall Weselake, Ph.D.  
*Chemistry and Biochemistry*
- 2003** Larry Flanagan, Ph.D.  
*Biological Sciences*  
Kurt Klein, Ph.D.  
*Economics*  
Gail Michener, Ph.D.  
*Biological Sciences*  
David Naylor, Ph.D.  
*Physics*
- 2005** Ian Whishaw, Ph.D., F.R.S.C.  
*Neuroscience*
- 2006** Reginald Bibby, O.C., Ph.D., D. Litt. (h.c.)  
*Sociology*

- Bryan Kolb, Ph.D., F.R.S.C.  
*Neuroscience*  
Stewart Rood, Ph.D.  
*Biological Sciences*
- 2007** Sergio Pellis, Ph.D.  
*Neuroscience*  
Igor Kovalchuk, Ph.D.  
*Biological Sciences*  
Olga Kovalchuk, Ph.D.  
*Biological Sciences*
- 2008** Larry Flanagan, Ph.D.  
*Biological Sciences*

### UNIVERSITY OF LETHBRIDGE BOARD OF GOVERNORS TEACHING CHAIRS

- 2007** Shelly Wismath, Ph.D.  
*Mathematics and Computer Science*
- 2008** Rick Mrazek, Ph.D.  
*Education*
- 2009** Hillary Rodrigues, Ph.D.  
*Religious Studies*
- 2010** Robin Bright, Ph.D.  
*Education*

### UNIVERSITY OF LETHBRIDGE BOARD OF GOVERNORS UNIVERSITY SCHOLARS

- 2008** Brian Titley, Ph.D.  
*Education*  
Lisa Doolittle, M.A.  
*Fine Arts*  
Claudia Malacrida, Ph.D.  
*Social Sciences*
- 2009** Judith Kulig, D.N.Sc  
*Health Sciences*  
Heidi MacDonald, Ph.D.  
*Humanities*  
Marc Roussel, Ph.D.  
*Sciences*  
Mahfooz Ansari, Ph.D.  
*Management*

### PRESIDENT'S AWARD FOR SERVICE EXCELLENCE

- 2003** Debi Sandul  
*Associate Registrar, Records and Registration*
- 2004** Sharon Stevenson-Ferrari  
*Library Collections and Database Services (AUPE)*  
Terry Kirkvold  
*Telecom Manager (APO)*
- 2005** Catherine Ross  
*Fine Arts Technician (AUPE)*  
Peter Haney  
*Assistant Registrar, Admissions (APO)*
- 2006** Penny Secretan  
*Information Centre, Supervisor (AUPE)*  
Carrie Takeyasu  
*Associate Director, Financial Services (APO)*

- 2007** Carl Budny  
*Building Maintenance (AUPE)*
- 2008** Jane Allan  
*Grant Facilitator (APO)*  
Teresa Heyburn  
*Manager, Costume Shop (AUPE)*  
Lynn Hopkins  
*Costume Shop Assistant (AUPE)*
- 2009** Naomi Cramer  
*Administrative assistant, Canadian Centre for Behavioural Neuroscience (AUPE)*  
Charlene Janes  
*International Liaison Officer, International Centre (APO)*
- 2010** Facilities  
*Team Recipient: Major Building Construction Team*  
Calvin Toth  
*Audio Visual Production, Curriculum Re-Development Centre (APO)*  
Kim Fowler  
*Administrative Support (AUPE)*

#### SENATE VOLUNTEER AWARD

- 2005** Sharon Tennant
- 2006** Knud Petersen
- 2007** Judith Ann O'Shea
- 2008** Daniel Douglas Laplante
- 2009** Dennis M. Connolly
- 2010** Robert Hironaka  
Elsa Cade

#### DISTINGUISHED ALUMNI

*Sponsored by the University of Lethbridge Alumni Association*

- 1989** Don A. Vanden Berg, Ph.D.
- 1990** Dee Brooks, Ph.D.
- 1992** Terrance Earl Robinson, Ph.D.
- 1993** Rick Mrazek, Ph.D.
- 1994** Quentin J. Pittman, Ph.D.
- 1995** Madeleine Dion Stout, M.A.

- 1996** Wendy Nielsen, M.Mus.
- 1997** Brent A. Reynolds, Ph.D.
- 1998** Alfred Bogusky, B.F.A.
- 1999** Glen Prusky, Ph.D.
- 2000** Anil H. Pereira, B.Mgt.
- 2001** Lorraine Major, M.A.
- 2002** Austin Mardon, Ph.D.
- 2003** Leroy Little Bear, J.D.
- 2004** David Iwaasa, M.A.
- 2005** Raymond Romses, B.A.Sc. (B.A.)
- 2006** Shirley Steinberg, Ph.D.
- 2007** Trevor David Legg, Ph.D.
- 2008** Douglas Schmitt, Ph.D.
- 2009** Cheryl Jayne Misak
- 2010** Blair R. McMurren

## DISTINGUISHED ACHIEVEMENTS

#### 3M TEACHING AWARD

- 1999** Patricia Chuchryk, Ph.D.

#### CANADA COUNCIL KILLAM RESEARCH FELLOWSHIP

- 1998/1999** Bryan Kolb, Ph.D., F.R.S.C.
- 2007/2008** Stewart Rood, Ph.D.
- 2008-2010** Stewart Rood, Ph.D.

#### CANADA RESEARCH CHAIRS

- 2003** Alice Hontela, Ph.D.  
*Ecotoxicology (Tier 2)*  
Joseph B. Rasmussen, Ph.D.  
*Aquatic Ecosystems (Tier 1)*
- 2004** Dan L. Johnson, Ph.D.  
*Sustainable Grassland Ecosystems (Tier 1)*  
Robert McDonald, Ph.D.  
*Behavioural Neuroscience (Tier 2)*
- 2005** Henning Bjornlund, Ph.D.  
*Water Resource Economics (Tier 2)*  
Hans-Joachim Wieden, Ph.D.  
*Physical Biochemistry (Tier 2)*
- 2006** Deborah Saucier, Ph.D.  
*Neuroscience (Tier 2)*  
Stacey Wetmore, Ph.D.  
*Chemistry and Biochemistry (Tier 2)*
- 2009** Claudia Gonzalez, Ph.D.  
*Kinesiology (Tier 2)*

#### CANADA'S TOP 40 UNDER 40 (TM)

- 2010** Olga Kovalchuk, Ph.D.

#### CANADIAN ASSOCIATION FOR COOPERATIVE EDUCATION (CAFCE), CO-OP STUDENT OF THE YEAR

- 2000** Russell Goodman
- 2003** Marc Slingerland

#### FULBRIGHT SCHOLARS

- 1999/2000** Derek R. Peddle, Ph.D.
- 2005/2006** Geoffrey Hale, Ph.D.
- 2007/2008** Christopher Kukucha, Ph.D.
- 2010/2011** Trevor Harrison, Ph.D.

#### POLARIS AWARD RESEARCH CHAIR

- 2008** Bruce McNaughton

#### PRENTICE INSTITUTE RESEARCH CHAIR

- 2009** Susan McDaniel, Ph.D.

#### ORDER OF CANADA

- 1986** Islay M. Arnold, O.C., LL.D. (*h.c.*)
- 2003** Howard E. Tennant, C.M., Ph.D., LL.D. (*h.c.*)
- 2006** Reginald Bibby, O.C., Ph.D., D. Litt. (*h.c.*)  
*Officer (Social Sciences)*  
James D. Horsman, C.M., QC, B.Comm., LL.B., LL.D. (*h.c.*)  
*Member (Public Service)*
- 2007** Yoshio Senda, C.M., LL.D. (*h.c.*)

#### RHODES SCHOLARS

- 1984** Cheryl Misak
- 1998** Blair McMurren
- 2001** Russell Goodman

#### THE ROYAL SOCIETY OF CANADA

- 1990** John Woods, Ph.D., LL.D. (*h.c.*), F.R.S.C.  
*Fellow (Academy of Humanities and Social Science)*  
*Vice President of Academy II (1994–1996)*  
*President of Academy II (1996–1998)*
- 1994** Susan McDaniel, Ph.D., FRSC  
*Fellow (Academy II, Academy of Social Science)*  
*Director, Social Sciences Division, 2007–2009*
- 1998** Ian Wishaw, Ph.D., F.R.S.C.  
*Fellow (Academy of Science)*
- 2000** Bryan Kolb, Ph.D., F.R.S.C.  
*Fellow (Academy of Science)*

## Part 20

# COLLABORATING AND PARTNERING INSTITUTIONS

|  |     |   |     |
|--|-----|---|-----|
| 1. COLLABORATING INSTITUTIONS .....  | 583 | f. Fine Arts (Theatre and Dramatic Arts) Program .....    | 584 |
| 2. PARTNERING INSTITUTIONS .....   | 583 | g. Fine Arts (Multidisciplinary) Program .....            | 584 |
| a. Agricultural Studies Program .....  | 583 | i. Health Sciences - Addictions Counselling Program ..... | 584 |
| b. Computer Science Program .....  | 583 | j. Management Program .....                               | 584 |
| c. Environmental Science Program .....   | 583 | k. Music Program .....                                    | 585 |
| d. Geography, with a Concentration in Geographical Information Science Program ..... | 584 | l. Nursing Program .....                                  | 585 |
| e. Fine Arts (Art) Program .....   | 584 |   |     |

This Part provides a list of institutions collaborating or partnering with the University of Lethbridge. For a complete list of the approved diplomas at each institution, please contact the appropriate Faculty/School or access the Post-Diploma Degree Program website at [www.uleth.ca/postdiploma](http://www.uleth.ca/postdiploma).

### 1. COLLABORATING INSTITUTIONS

A collaborative program is offered jointly by the University of Lethbridge and a collaborating college. These programs are distinguished by policies relating to admission and graduation. Students are initially admitted to both the University of Lethbridge and to the collaborating institution. Graduating students are awarded a University of Lethbridge degree.

**Nursing Education in Southwestern Alberta (NESA) Programs, B.N. and B.N. (After Degree)**  
Lethbridge College

### 2. PARTNERING INSTITUTIONS

Partnering programs are offered independently by a college and lead to the completion of a certificate or diploma. These credentials are recognized by the University of Lethbridge for admission to a post-diploma degree program. Graduating students are awarded a University of Lethbridge degree.

#### a. Agricultural Studies Program

##### *Alberta*

Grande Prairie Regional College  
Lakeland College  
Lethbridge College  
Northern Alberta Institute of Technology (NAIT)  
Olds College

##### *Manitoba*

Assiniboine Community College

##### *Saskatchewan*

Saskatchewan Institute of Applied Science and Technology (SIAST)

#### b. Computer Science Program

##### *Alberta*

Grande Prairie Regional College  
Keyano College  
Lethbridge College

Medicine Hat College

Northern Alberta Institute of Technology (NAIT)

Red Deer College

Southern Alberta Institute of Technology (SAIT)

##### *British Columbia*

Camosun College

Century College of Art and Business

Douglas College

Kwantlen Polytechnic University

Okanagan College

##### *Ontario*

Algonquin College

Centennial College

Durham College

Georgian College

Humber College Institute of Technology and Advanced

Learning

Loyalist College

Sheridan Institute of Technology and Advanced Learning

St. Lawrence College

##### *Saskatchewan*

Saskatchewan Institute of Applied Science and Technology (SIAST)

#### c. Environmental Science Program

##### *Alberta*

Lakeland College

Lethbridge College

Northern Alberta Institute of Technology (NAIT)

Olds College

##### *British Columbia*

Douglas College

Selkirk College

##### *Manitoba*

Assiniboine Community College

##### *Northwest Territories*

Aurora College

##### *Nunavut*

Nunavut Arctic College

*Ontario*  
Georgian College

**d. Geography, with a Concentration in Geographical Information Science Program**

*Alberta*  
Lethbridge College  
Mount Royal University  
Northern Alberta Institute of Technology (NAIT)  
Olds College

*British Columbia*  
Selkirk College

*Manitoba*  
Assiniboine Community College

*Saskatchewan*  
Saskatchewan Institute of Applied Science and Technology (SIAST)

**e. Fine Arts (Art) Program**

*Alberta*  
Grande Prairie Regional College  
Grant MacEwan College  
Keyano College  
Medicine Hat College  
Red Deer College

*British Columbia*  
Camosun College  
Capilano University  
Emily Carr Institute of Art and Design  
Kwantlen Polytechnic University  
Langara College  
Thompson Rivers University  
University of the Fraser Valley

*Ontario*  
Cambrian College of Applied Arts and Technology  
Fanshawe College  
Fleming College  
Georgian College  
Humber College Institute of Technology and Advanced Learning  
Niagara College  
Ottawa School of Art  
Sheridan Institute of Technology and Advanced Learning

*United States*  
Brigham Young University - Idaho

*Malaysia*  
Limkokwing Institute of Creative Technology

**f. Fine Arts (Theatre and Dramatic Arts) Program**

*Alberta*  
Grant MacEwan College  
Keyano College  
Medicine Hat College  
Mount Royal University  
Prairie Bible College  
Red Deer College

*British Columbia*  
Douglas College  
Langara College  
University of the Fraser Valley

*Ontario*  
George Brown College  
Humber College Institute of Technology and Advanced Learning  
Sheridan Institute of Technology and Advanced Learning

*United States*  
Brigham Young University - Idaho

**g. Fine Arts (Multidisciplinary) Program**

*Alberta*  
Grande Prairie Regional College  
Grant MacEwan College  
Mount Royal University

**h. Health Sciences - Addictions Counselling Program**

*Alberta*  
Keyano College

*Nova Scotia*  
Nova Scotia Community College

*Ontario*  
Fleming College

**i. Management Program**

*Alberta*  
Athabasca University  
Bow Valley College  
Grande Prairie Regional College  
Grant MacEwan College  
Keyano College  
Lakeland College  
Lethbridge College  
Maskwachees Cultural College  
Medicine Hat College  
Mount Royal University  
Northern Alberta Institute of Technology (NAIT)  
Olds College  
Portage College  
Red Deer College  
Southern Alberta Institute of Technology (SAIT)

*British Columbia*  
British Columbia Institute of Technology (BCIT)  
Camosun College  
Capilano University  
College of New Caledonia  
College of the Rockies  
Columbia College  
Douglas College  
Nicola Valley Institute of Technology  
Okanagan College  
Selkirk College  
Vancouver Island University

*Manitoba*  
Assiniboine Community College  
University College of the North (formerly Keewatin Community College)  
Red River College

*Newfoundland*  
College of the North Atlantic (formerly Central Newfoundland Regional College)



*Northwest Territories*

Aurora College

*Nunavut*

Nunavut Arctic College

*Ontario*

Algonquin College

Cambrian College of Applied Arts and Technology

Centennial College

Conestoga College

Confederation College

Fanshawe College

Fleming College

Lambton College

*Quebec*

Dawson College

*Saskatchewan*

Saskatchewan Institute of Applied Science and  
Technology (SIAST)

Saskatchewan Indian Institute of Technologies (SIIT)

*Yukon Territory*

Yukon College

*United States*

Brigham Young University - Idaho

*Malaysia*

Disted - Stamford College

Nilai International College

*Singapore*

Nanyang Polytechnic

Temasek Polytechnic

**j. Music Program**

*Alberta*

Grande Prairie Regional College

Grant MacEwan College

King's University College (The)

Mount Royal University

Prairie Bible College

Red Deer College

*British Columbia*

Camosun College

Capilano University

Douglas College

Kwantlen Polytechnic University

*Ontario*

Cambrian College of Applied Arts and Technology

Humber College Institute of Technology and Advanced  
Learning

Mohawk College

*United States*

Brigham Young University - Idaho

*Malaysia*

University College Sedaya International (UCSI) (formerly  
Sedaya College)

**k. Nursing Program**

*Alberta*

Grande Prairie Regional College

Grant MacEwan College

Keyano College

Lethbridge College



# GLOSSARY

---

## **Academic Advisor**

Individual who provides advice to students regarding their program, major, or other academic concerns at the University of Lethbridge.

## **Academic Medals**

Awarded to mark the achievements of the University's top students. The University's Faculties and Schools award gold medals at Spring Convocation to the top undergraduate students in Arts, Science, Education, Management, Fine Arts, and Health Sciences. An additional undergraduate gold medal (the William Aberhart Medal) is awarded by the Alberta Teachers Association. In the School of Graduate Studies, medals of merit are awarded to the most distinguished students graduating with a Master's degree. The overall top undergraduate and graduate students in the institution receive, respectively, the silver and gold medals of the Governor General of Canada.

## **Academic Objective**

Students planning to transfer to another university to complete a professional program declare an academic objective, which is their ultimate academic destination at a transfer institution (see **Part 7 - Faculty of Arts and Science, Section 23, p. 156**).

## **Academic Schedule**

The University's schedule of dates and deadlines. These dates are legislated by General Faculties Council (GFC) and are not negotiable (see **page 17**).

## **Accredited or Recognized Institution**

A university or college from which the University of Lethbridge normally accepts transfer credit.

## **Add/Drop**

Period of time at the beginning of each semester when students may add or drop courses. Courses that are dropped by the Add/Drop deadline do not appear on the transcript as Withdrawals.

## **Alberta Council on Admissions and Transfer (ACAT)**

An independent body consisting of representatives from the public, students, universities, public colleges, technical institutions, Alberta Vocational Colleges, private colleges, and Alberta Education. The Council is responsible for developing policies, guidelines, and procedures designed to facilitate course and program transfer arrangements among post-secondary institutions. The basic objective of the Council is the enlargement of educational opportunities for students.

## **Alberta Universities' Writing Competence Test (AUWCT)**

This test may be used to meet the Writing Proficiency Requirement for the Faculty of Education at the University of Lethbridge (see **Writing Proficiency Requirement**). For specific information or to register for the test, students should contact Language Services (SU047; tel. 403-329-2053).

## **Alumni**

Individuals who have had a degree conferred on them by the University of Lethbridge. Associate Alumni are those who have completed 10 or more courses toward a University of Lethbridge degree. (Alumnus - single male; alumna - single female; alumni - plural.)

## **Alumna/Alumnus of the Year Award**

Awarded by the University of Lethbridge Alumni Association to recognize those individuals who have demonstrated outstanding

academic achievement and have gained an international reputation in their chosen field.

## **Applied Studies**

An opportunity for students to gain University course credit for volunteer or employment experience. Students should see the Coordinator of Applied Studies for specific information (AH154; tel. 403-329-2000).

## **Audit Student**

A student who has been granted permission by an instructor to attend lectures in a course on the understanding that the student may not submit assignments, sit for examinations, or participate in class discussions (except by invitation of the instructor). The course appears on the transcript, and the non-grade AU designation appears (see **Part 2 - Registration, Section 3.e., p. 54**).

## **Bridge ([www.uleth.ca/bridge](http://www.uleth.ca/bridge))**

The University's online system that contains information and services such as application status, scholarship applications, course registration, fees, tax statements, and access to final grades.

## **Canadian Registered Nurse Examination (CRNE)**

A national examination for all students who have completed a program in approved Nursing school.

## **Career Resources Centre (CRC)**

The Career Resources Centre provides a comprehensive service to students in all stages of their career development. The co-location of Career and Employment Services (CES), Applied Studies, and the Co-operative Education/Internship Programs of the Faculties of Arts and Science and Management provides students with one-stop-shopping for their search for employment and their career development needs.

## **Cognates**

Courses from a related discipline deemed to complement the chosen area of study and to encompass knowledge and skills essential to that area.

## **Cohorts**

A group of students with a particular program focus who are admitted together and register together in a particular sequence of courses. Currently cohorts exist in the M.Ed. and M.Sc. (Management) programs.

## **Combined Degrees Program**

Program offered at the University of Lethbridge which allows a student to complete requirements for two degrees simultaneously. The requirements for the 40-course single degree configuration are modified for the Combined Degrees program. Neither degree is awarded until all requirements for both degrees are completed.

## **Concentration**

A defined set of courses related to the major but generally over and above the minimum requirements for the major. It may be required or optional. If a concentration is required for a major, both the major and concentration must be completed as neither may stand alone. Concentrations are not available in all programs.

## **Contact Hours**

The total number of hours of instruction to which a student is obligated for a specific course. This number includes weekly lectures, labs, and tutorials, as well as other irregularly scheduled requirements.

**Contingent Transfer Credit**

Transfer credit which has been approved, pending admission of the student into the appropriate program to which the transfer credit will be applied. Contingent transfer credit is not used to calculate a student's year level.

**Continuing Student**

An admitted student who has been enrolled in at least one course (including Placeholder courses) in each consecutive Fall or Spring semester from the time of his or her most recent admission to the University.

**Convocation**

An assembly for the purpose of conferring degrees; students are not graduates until degrees are conferred. Convocations are held twice annually (see **Part 5 - Graduation**).

**Corequisite(s)**

A course which must be taken prior to or in conjunction with another course.

**Counsellor**

Mental health professional eligible for provincial certification who provides personal counselling for students. This may include career or academic counselling. Vocational interest and related testing is provided by counsellors as required.

**Credit Hours**

The weighting factor of the course when determining grade point average. Regular full semester credit courses carry a weighting of 3.0 credit hours, while half-credit courses carry a weighting of 1.5 credit hours. Some courses carry non-standard credit hours (e.g., Art 2030 is worth 6.0 credit hours). A University of Lethbridge student requires 120 credit hours to graduate with a four year degree.

**Cross-Listed Course**

A single course which may be designated as originating from two different Faculties/Schools within the University and which counts in both disciplines.

**Department**

A formal subdivision within the Faculty of Arts and Science and the Faculty of Fine Arts at the University of Lethbridge. Departments are responsible for developing and administering programs and courses related to specific disciplines.

**Discipline**

A branch of knowledge or learning.

**Distinguished Teaching Award**

The Distinguished Teaching Award was established in 1987 to recognize the central importance of teaching to the philosophy and goals of our University. The award is presented at Convocation.

**English as a Second Language (ESL)**

The ESL program is designed for students who have not yet met the language requirements but are seeking admission to the University of Lethbridge. For further information, contact Language Services (SU047; tel. 403-329-2053).

**English Language Proficiency (ELP)**

Required of all students, both admitted and Open Studies, for whom English is not the first language. This requirement may be met in a variety of ways (see **Part 1 - Admission, Section 6, p. 42**).

**Equivalent Courses**

Equivalent courses can be substituted, one for the other, to meet any specified course requirement. The regulations that apply to repeated courses also apply to equivalent courses. Students should note, in particular, the calculation of grade point average (see **Part**

**4 - Section 3.b. Repeat of a Course, p. 74**). Courses that are equivalent are denoted with an 'Equivalent' course element in the course description.

**Exchange Student**

A student enrolled at one university who is attending another university under an approved exchange program.

**Extra to Program Transfer Credit**

Transfer credit which cannot be used to meet program requirements. For example, students may transfer in a maximum of 20 courses for a single 40-course degree. A student presenting 25 transferable courses will receive credit for only 20 of them toward that degree. The remainder will be deemed "extra to program." The designation of the specific 20 courses is flexible depending upon the program requirements that the student must meet.

**Faculty**

A formal subdivision within the University. Faculties are responsible for the development, approval, and administration of programs and courses related to specific degrees.

**Fee Payment Schedule**

A schedule of fee payment dates and deadlines for students. These dates are set by Financial Services and are not negotiable (see **page 63**).

**Fiat Lux - 'Let there be light.'**

The University's motto and the words seen on its shield.

**Final Grades**

Grades recorded on the transcript for completed courses. Students may access their final grades via the Bridge.

**Full-Time Student**

According to the University, any student enrolled in at least nine (9.0) credit hours (three semester courses) in a Fall, Spring, or Summer semester is considered full-time. Students enrolled in Co-operative Education Work Experience courses are considered to be full-time. Registered M.A., M.Sc., or Ph.D. students are considered to be full-time. Students receiving full-time government student loans for Summer Session will need to be registered from May through August in the minimum nine (9.0) credit hours (three semester courses) to qualify. Some exceptions to provincial/territorial student loan regulations exist; contact Scholarships and Student Finance for eligibility requirements.

Government or other agencies may require more than these minimums per semester for loans or scholarships for which only full-time students are eligible.

**General Admission**

Basic, default admission into programs which do not have quotas or other requirements (e.g., auditions, portfolios) in addition to the basic admission requirements which all new students must meet.

**General Liberal Education Requirement**

A 12-course requirement for all University of Lethbridge undergraduate students. The requirement is based on the liberal education philosophy of the University and is designed to ensure that students acquire breadth of knowledge encompassing a wide range of disciplines.

**Grade Point Average (GPA)**

The current GPA is calculated on all graded courses completed in a given term. The cumulative GPA is calculated on all graded courses completed at the University of Lethbridge at a given level (undergraduate or graduate). Other types of GPA such as Admission GPA or Program GPA are used by certain Faculties or units at the University of Lethbridge. These are defined by the

Faculty or unit who uses them (see **Part 4 - Academic Regulations**).

### **Grading Mode**

Grading mode indicates what type of grade will be awarded as defined in **Part 4 - Academic Regulations**. The standard grading mode employed by instructors is a letter grade; the alternative grading mode is Pass/Fail. Credit/Non-Credit, which is at the discretion of the student, is not a grading mode.

### **Graduate Student**

A student enrolled in a program which leads to a Master's degree (M.A., M.Sc., M.Sc. (Management), or M.Ed.) or a Doctoral degree (Ph.D.) at the University of Lethbridge.

### **Honorary Degree**

A degree awarded by the University of Lethbridge Senate to an individual in recognition of outstanding achievement. The specific degree awarded varies according to both the individual's area of accomplishment and the source of the original nomination.

### **Independent Study**

Individual study for course credit under the supervision of a professor. Course work may require independent library research or field work and a major term paper. For further information, students should consult the Department or Faculty member under whom they wish to pursue an independent study.

### **Individual Multidisciplinary Major**

An individual major designed by the student. The major must be an in-depth study of a subject rather than a broad survey. The major must incorporate knowledge from several disciplines and should be derived from existing Arts and Science curriculum. It may not duplicate a program offered at the University.

### **Ingrid Speaker Medal for Distinguished Research, Scholarship, or Performance**

The Ingrid Speaker Medal was established in 1995 to recognize the importance of research, scholarship and performance at the University of Lethbridge. The award is presented at Convocation.

### **Interdisciplinary Studies**

Courses which study a single topic from a variety of disciplinary perspectives.

### **International Student**

Any student whose nation of citizenship is not Canada, and who is not a Landed Immigrant in Canada. Classification as an International Student impacts fee assessment only.

### **Laboratory**

A scheduled class meeting time separate from the normal three hours per week in which a lecture is held. The laboratory is set aside for practical learning, such as experiments, solving problems or listening and speaking (in the case of language courses).

### **Major**

The primary academic focus of a program. It is generally a defined set of courses in a subject area. For each declared single degree, diploma, or certificate, a major must be declared. Generally, unless otherwise specified, a student may declare only one major per credential sought, i.e., degree, diploma, or certificate (refer to the Double Majors sections in the applicable Faculty parts of the Calendar). For the BASc., two majors must be declared. For Combined Degrees, two majors must be declared, i.e., one major for each degree sought.

### **Member of the University Community**

Member of the University community means any student, employee, alumni, volunteer, person participating in a non-credit

program offered by the University, person invited to participate in a University sponsored event, contractor, or guest of the University.

### **Minor**

A defined set of courses comprising a secondary focus of the program. It is generally not related to the major. A minor may be required or optional. Minors are not available in all programs.

### **Multidisciplinary Major**

A major which focuses on a single subject area but incorporates knowledge from several disciplines. Multidisciplinary majors at the University of Lethbridge include Agricultural Biotechnology, Agricultural Studies, Archaeology and Geography, Biochemistry, Canadian Studies, Computer Science and Geographical Information Science, Environmental Science, Exercise Science, Neuroscience, and Urban and Regional Studies. Students may also elect to pursue an individual multidisciplinary major (see **Part 7 - Arts and Science, Section 21.kk. Individual Multidisciplinary Major, p. 152**).

### **Notice Board ([www.uleth.ca/notice/](http://www.uleth.ca/notice/))**

A website maintained by the Department of Information Technology where campus community members can "post" notices about upcoming events or happenings.

### **Nursing Education in Southwestern Alberta (NESA)**

The Faculty of Health Sciences, in collaboration with Lethbridge College, prepares baccalaureate graduates as beginning practitioners in the Nursing Education in Southwestern Alberta (NESA) programs, Bachelor of Nursing and Bachelor of Nursing After Degree.

### **Occasional Student**

See **Open Studies Student**.

### **Official Transcript**

Transcripts are considered official when they bear the seal of the issuing institution and when they are sent directly from the issuing institution to the receiving institution.

### **On-Campus Recruitment (OCR)**

The process by which employers conduct job interviews on campus.

### **On-Campus Student**

A student enrolled in one or more courses delivered on the University of Lethbridge campus, even if the student is enrolled in other courses delivered off campus.

### **Open Studies Student**

A student who is not formally admitted to a program at the University but who is permitted to take one or more courses in a given semester. Courses taken as an Open Studies Student may count in a University program if a student later applies and is admitted to a program at the University (see **Part 2 - Registration, Section 3.f., p. 54**).

### **Part-Time Student**

According to the University, a student who is registered in fewer than nine (9.0) credit hours (three semester courses) in a Fall, Spring or Summer semester is considered part-time. Students receiving full-time government student loans for the Summer Session should contact Scholarships and Student Finance for provincial/territorial student loan eligibility.

### **Plagiarism**

The submission by a student of the writings, ideas, or data of another individual as the student's own in any essay or assignment.

### **Pre-Program**

A program offered by the Faculty of Arts and Science in which the student completes requirements for admission to a professional program at the University of Lethbridge or another university.

### **Prerequisite(s)**

The preliminary requirement which must be met or waived before a course can be taken.

### **Prerequisite Waiver**

Written permission from a Faculty/School allowing a student to register in a course without the proper prerequisite. Prerequisite waiver forms may be obtained from the Department/Academic unit (see **Section 3.d. Waiver of Prerequisite/Corequisite, Part 4 - Academic Regulations, p. 75**).

### **President's Award for Service Excellence**

Inaugurated in Spring 2003, this award honours Administrative Staff members who enhance the reputation and improve the effectiveness of the University of Lethbridge through service, commitment, and participation.

### **Program**

A specific set of course requirements leading to the completion of a set of admission requirements, a degree, diploma, or certificate, either at the University of Lethbridge or at an institution with which the University has formal transfer arrangements.

### **Quota Program**

Any University of Lethbridge program in which admission involves special requirements including, but not limited to, enrolment quotas, specific admission averages, or mandatory admission criteria such as interviews, portfolios, particular prerequisite courses, etc.

### **Recommended Background**

A course which is not a preliminary requirement for another course but contains material which would provide a good background for that course. Students may take a course for which they do not have the recommended background but should be aware that they may have more difficulty with the course than a student who has the recommended background.

### **Rescinding Admission/Registration Privileges**

The President has the power and authority to rescind (i.e., remove or revoke) an offer of admission to an Undergraduate Studies program or Graduate Studies program at the University of Lethbridge at any time prior to the date that the applicant commences academic studies at the University or the first day of the academic semester/session for which the application applies, whichever shall last occur. This same presidential authority in its entirety applies to Open Studies students and authorization to register. **See Part 1 - Admission, Section 10. Caveat - Authority to Rescind Admission/Registration Privileges (p. 50).**

### **Rescinding Registration Privileges/Prohibiting Access to University Property**

The President has the power and authority to rescind any student's registration in a course, an Undergraduate Studies program, or Graduate Studies program at the University of Lethbridge and prohibit the student from accessing University property at any time. **See Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 7. Caveat - Authority to Rescind Registration Privileges/Prohibit Access to University Property (p. 85).**

### **Residence Requirement**

The number of courses which must be completed at the University of Lethbridge in order for the degree, diploma, or certificate to be

conferred. See **Part 4 - Academic Regulations, Section 3.g. (p. 76)** for specific information on all program residence requirements. Some Faculties/Schools specify the number of courses students must take after the point of admission.

### **Returning After an Absence**

Any applicants or students who were admitted to a University of Lethbridge program, completed one or more semesters at the University, subsequently interrupted their continuing student status prior to the completion of the program (whether the interruption was voluntary or involuntary on the part of the students), and who did not complete any university-level studies in the interim.

### **Returning Transfer**

Any applicants or students who were admitted to a University of Lethbridge program, completed one or more semesters at the University, subsequently interrupted their continuing student status prior to the completion of the program (whether the interruption was voluntary or involuntary on the part of the students), and who completed university-level studies in the interim.

### **School**

A formal subdivision within the University. Schools are responsible for the development, approval, and administration of programs and courses related to specific degrees.

### **Senate Volunteer Award**

Inaugurated in Spring 2005, this award honours worthy recipients having a record of singularly exemplary and distinguished volunteer service to the University. This award is available to any member of the University community.

### **Senior Citizen**

Any individual aged 65 years or older. Classification as a Senior Citizen impacts fee assessment only.

### **Series Course**

A regularly offered course whose content may vary with each offering. Each series course has one course number (e.g., Anthropology 3100 or English 3700). Different offerings in a series course are indicated by the course title. A series course may be specified as a requirement in a major or program. Students may receive credit for more than one offering in a series if the offerings are distinct (i.e., if each offering has a different course title).

### **Specialization**

A defined set of courses related to the major but over and above the minimum requirements for the major. It includes an experiential learning component such as a required internship. It may be required or optional. Specializations are not available in all programs.

### **Student**

Student means any person, including a faculty or staff member, who is a) registered or enrolled in one or more credit and non-credit courses and programs at the University of Lethbridge for the current or a future term; or b) registered or enrolled in any University-sponsored program.

### **Substantially Similar Courses**

Substantially similar courses contain a high percentage of similar course content but are not deemed equivalent. Students completing substantially similar courses must complete more than the minimum number of courses required in the program (see **Part 4 - Section 3.c.i. Substantially Similar Course Limits, p. 75**). Courses that are substantially similar are denoted with a 'Substantially Similar' course element in the course description.

### **Summer Session**

The University of Lethbridge offers courses during the period May through August. Summer Session I occurs during the period early May through late June; Summer Session II occurs during the period early to late July; Summer Session II/III occurs during the period early July to mid-August; and Summer Session III occurs between the end of July and mid-August.

### **Tabula Rasa**

Literally 'a clean slate.' A student who is required to withdraw from the University of Lethbridge may apply for readmission. Upon readmission, *Tabula Rasa* allows the student to retain credit for certain courses while the points and hours are removed from the student's record and the grade point average is rolled back to zero. This academic amnesty allows the student to retain credit for courses and to start over again with respect to grade point average. *Tabula Rasa* is available only in the Faculty of Arts and Science (see **Section 3.e., p. 101**), the Faculty of Fine Arts (see **Section 4.e.2, p. 184**), and the Faculty of Health Sciences (see **Section 6.c., p. 210**).

### **Term**

For Fall or Spring, a 13-week semester. The Summer term comprises a number of separate sessions. Summer Session I is six weeks, Summer Sessions II and III are three weeks each, and Summer Session II/III is six weeks.

### **Topics Course**

A course which is not offered regularly at the University of Lethbridge and whose content varies with different offerings. Each Topics course is identified by the number 2850, 3850, 4850, or 5850, and different offerings are indicated by the title of the particular section. Students may take more than one offering of a topics course for credit if the offerings are distinct (i.e., if each section taken has a different title).

A Topics course cannot be specified as a required course in any major or program.

### **Transferable Course**

Courses offered at another post-secondary institution which may be awarded transfer credit, given successful admission of the student to an appropriate program at the University of Lethbridge.

### **Transferable Grade Point Average**

The average of all grades a student is awarded for all completed transferable courses (including both passing and failing grades), whether or not these courses are actually transferred to a University of Lethbridge program.

### **Transfer Credit**

Credit granted at the University of Lethbridge for courses taken at another university or college. Specified transfer credit corresponds directly to specific courses at the University of Lethbridge and

satisfies specific program requirements. Unspecified transfer credit (1000-level unspecified, 2000-level unspecified, etc.) is granted in terms of approximating subject and course levels and may not satisfy specific program requirements.

### **Transfer Student**

A student who has attended another post-secondary institution and who has been admitted to the University of Lethbridge with a minimum of nine (9.0) hours of transfer credit.

### **Tutorial**

A scheduled class meeting time separate from the normal three hours per week in which a lecture is held. Tutorials allow opportunity for students to receive help from an instructor in specific areas, or to practice skills gained during lectures.

### **Unclassified Student**

See **Open Studies Student**.

### **Undergraduate Student**

A student enrolled in a program which leads to a Bachelor's degree, a diploma or a certificate at the University of Lethbridge.

### **University Shield**

The University's shield was designed in the University's colours of blue and gold. The gold sun on the blue shield represents southern Alberta. The University's motto, 'Fiat Lux,' the Latin for 'Let there be light,' is lettered on a gold and silver band below the shield.

### **Unofficial Transcript**

Transcripts are considered unofficial when issued directly to the student.

### **Visiting Student**

There are two types of visiting students:

1. A University of Lethbridge student who has obtained special permission to study at another university for a time, and to receive credit at the University of Lethbridge for any course(s) taken on another campus. Permission must be obtained before enrolment at the other university. Contact the relevant Academic Advising office for more information.
2. A student enrolled at another university who has obtained special permission to study at the University of Lethbridge for a time and to receive credit at the other institution for any course(s) taken on the University of Lethbridge campus.

### **Writing Proficiency Requirement**

A requirement needed for admission to the Faculty of Education. Please see the appropriate Parts in the Calendar for further information.





# INDEX

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| <b>A</b>   |          |
| <b>Academic Advisor, defined</b> .....   | 587      |
| <b>Academic Objective, defined</b> .....   | 587      |
| <b>Academic Schedule</b> .....   | 17       |
| 2010/2011 Academic Year .....  | 17       |
| 2011/2012 Academic Year .....  | 18       |
| 2012/2013 Academic Year .....  | 21       |
| Defined .....  | 587      |
| <b>Academic Standards</b>  |          |
| Faculty  |          |
| Arts and Science .....   | 101      |
| Education .....  | 167      |
| Fine Arts .....  | 183      |
| Health Sciences .....  | 210      |
| Management .....   | 225      |
| University .....   | 75       |
| Probation .....  | 75       |
| Upon Admission .....   | 40       |
| Required Withdrawal .....  | 75       |
| <b>Accounting</b>  |          |
| Chartered Accountant Designation .....   | 242      |
| Major  |          |
| B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt. ....   | 296      |
| B.Mgt. ....  | 227      |
| Post-Diploma B.Mgt. ....   | 234      |
| Professional Diploma in Accounting .....   | 242      |
| <b>Accredited Institution, defined</b> .....   | 587      |
| <b>Add/Drop, defined</b> .....   | 587      |
| <b>Addictions Counselling</b>  |          |
| B.H.Sc. ....   | 214      |
| Courses (Health Sciences) .....  | 370      |
| Post-Diploma B.H.Sc. ....  | 219      |
| <b>Administrative Officers</b> .....   | 576      |
| <b>Admission</b>   |          |
| Access to Courses .....  | 48       |
| Calendar Year of Admission   |          |
| Year of the Calendar .....   | 49       |
| Conditional Admission  |          |
| Fine Arts .....  | 183      |
| Management .....   | 224      |
| University .....   | 49       |
| Continuing Students Changing Programs .....  | 41       |
| Enrolment Limits and Admission Quotas .....  | 48       |
| Enrolment Management   |          |
| Basic Admission Average .....  | 48       |
| How to Apply   |          |
| Procedures .....   | 47       |
| Programs in Education, Fine Arts, Health Sciences, Management, or Combined Degrees ..... | 48       |
| Responsibility of the Applicant or Student .....   | 48       |
| Undergraduate Admissions Application and Document Deadlines .....                        | 29       |
| International Students .....   | 41       |
| Academic Qualifications .....  | 41       |
| Conditional English Proficiency Admission .....  | 41       |
| English Language Requirements .....  | 41       |
| Transfer Credit and Admission .....  | 41       |
| Programs   |          |
| B.A., B.Sc., or B.A.Sc. ....   | 30       |
| B.Ed. After An Approved Degree .....   | 164      |
| B.F.A. (Art) and pre-B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed. ....   | 180      |
| B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts) and pre-B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts) .....                              | 181      |
| B.F.A. (Multidisciplinary) .....   | 181      |
| B.F.A. (New Media) ( <i>formerly Multimedia</i> ) .....                                  | 181      |
| B.F.A. or B.Mus. After an Approved Degree .....  | 183      |
| B.H.Sc. ....   | 206      |
| Addictions Counselling .....   | 207      |
| Public Health .....  | 222      |
| B.Mgt. ....  | 182      |
| B.Mus. or pre-B.Mus./B.Ed. ....  | 203      |
| B.N. ....  | 204      |
| After an Approved Degree .....   | 204      |
| Certificate Programs   |          |
| Management .....   | 223      |
| Combined Degrees Programs  |          |
| B.A./B.Ed. or B.Sc./B.Ed. ....   | 248      |
| B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed. ....  | 269      |
| B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. ....  | 272      |
| B.Mgt./B.Ed. ....  | 278      |
| B.Mus./B.Ed. ....  | 275      |
| Defined .....  | 587      |
| Post-Diploma Combined Degrees Programs   |          |
| B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. ....   | 300      |
| B.Mgt./B.Ed. ....  | 304      |
| B.Mus./B.Ed. ....  | 300      |
| Diploma Programs   |          |
| Diploma in Education .....   | 175      |
| Special/Inclusive Education .....  | 175      |
| Student Initiated Diploma Program .....  | 175      |
| Professional Diploma in Accounting .....   | 223      |
| Post-Diploma Programs  |          |
| B.A. - Agricultural Studies .....  | 105      |
| B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts) .....  | 182      |
| B.F.A. (Multidisciplinary) .....   | 183      |
| B.H.Sc. - Addictions Counselling .....   | 208      |
| B.Mgt. ....  | 223      |
| B.Mus. ....  | 182      |
| B.N. ....  | 205      |
| B.Sc. - Agricultural Studies .....   | 107      |
| B.Sc. - Computer Science .....   | 109      |
| B.Sc. - Environmental Science .....  | 110      |
| B.Sc. - Geography .....  | 111      |
| Post-Diploma Combined Degrees Programs   |          |
| B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed. ....   | 300      |
| B.Mgt./B.Ed. ....  | 304      |
| B.Mus./B.Ed. ....  | 300      |
| Second Degree Programs   |          |
| Arts and Science .....   | 112      |
| Education .....  | 164      |
| Management .....   | 223      |
| Readmission to the UoFL .....  | 48       |
| Rescinding Admission/Registration Privileges .....                                       | 50, 590  |
| Routes   |          |
| Adult Student (Mature) Admission .....   | 36       |
| Non-Traditional Adult .....  | 36       |
| Non-Matriculated Adult .....   | 36       |
| Qualified Adult High School .....  | 36       |
| Alberta Colleges or Institutes of Technology .....                                       | 37       |
| Applicants With Unsatisfactory Post-Secondary Records .....                              | 41       |
| Graduated UoFL Students .....  | 41       |
| High School  |          |
| Advanced Placement Program .....   | 31       |
| Alberta High School Courses .....  | 30       |
| Canadian High School Courses .....   | 30       |
| Early Admission .....  | 30       |
| Home School .....  | 34       |
| International Baccalaureate Program .....  | 31       |
| International High School .....  | 31       |
| Returning After an Absence .....   | 40       |
| Standardized Test Admission Route .....  | 37       |
| Transfer Students .....  | 35, 591  |
| Applied and Technology Degrees .....   | 36       |
| College Certificate .....  | 36       |
| College Diploma .....  | 35       |
| Previous Degree .....  | 36       |
| Visiting Student and Exchange Students .....   | 37       |
| Transfer and Evaluation of Credit  |          |
| Policies .....   | 43, 591  |
| Procedures .....   | 43, 591  |
| Procedures for Appeal .....  | 47       |
| <b>Advanced Standing. See Waiver of Prerequisite/ Corequisite</b>                        |          |
| <b>Agricultural Biotechnology</b>  |          |
| Major - B.Sc. ....   | 117      |
| <b>Agricultural Business Concentration</b>   |          |
| B.A. in Agricultural Studies .....   | 119      |
| B.Sc. in Agricultural Biotechnology .....  | 118      |
| B.Sc. in Agricultural Studies .....  | 121      |
| Post-Diploma B.A. in Agricultural Studies .....  | 106      |
| Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Agricultural Studies .....   | 108      |
| <b>Agricultural Studies</b>  |          |
| Courses .....  | 312      |
| Major  |          |
| B.A., B.Sc. ....   | 118      |
| Post-Diploma B.A. ....   | 105      |
| Post-Diploma B.Sc. ....  | 107      |
| <b>Alberta Universities' Writing Competence Test (AUWCT), defined</b> .....              | 587      |
| <b>Alberta Workers' Compensation Board, Students and the</b> .....                       | 15       |
| <b>Alumni</b>  |          |
| Association .....  | 575      |
| Award, Alumna/Alumnus of the Year .....  | 582, 587 |
| CES services for .....   | 544      |
| Defined .....  | 587      |
| Past Presidents .....  | 574      |
| <b>Anthropology</b>  |          |
| Courses .....  | 312      |
| Major  |          |
| B.A. ....  | 121      |
| B.A./B.Ed. ....  | 265      |
| B.A./B.Mgt. ....   | 283      |
| <b>Appeals</b>   |          |
| Application of Policy Other than Grade or Student Discipline .....                       | 86       |
| Grade .....  | 77       |
| Grade Appeal Periods .....   | 77       |
| Registration .....   | 58       |
| Transfer Credit .....  | 47       |
| <b>Applied Studies</b>   |          |
| Course Type .....  | 308      |
| Courses .....  | 314      |
| Defined .....  | 587      |
| Faculty  |          |
| Arts and Science .....   | 114      |
| Education .....  | 169      |
| Management .....   | 225      |
| Financial Aid (Summer Session) .....   | 54       |
| Registration .....   | 56       |
| <b>Archaeology and Geography</b>   |          |
| Major  |          |
| B.A. or B.Sc. ....   | 122      |
| <b>Archaeology Courses</b> .....   | 314      |
| <b>Art</b>   |          |
| B.F.A. (Art) .....   | 185      |
| B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed. ....  | 269      |
| Courses  |          |
| Graduate .....   | 318      |
| Undergraduate .....  | 316      |
| Education Minor .....  | 170      |
| Major  |          |
| B.A. ....  | 123      |
| B.A./B.Ed. ....  | 251      |
| B.A./B.Mgt. ....   | 283      |
| Post-Diploma   |          |
| B.F.A. (Art) .....   | 196      |
| B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed. ....  | 300      |
| <b>Art Gallery</b> .....   | 197      |
| <b>Art History/Museum Studies</b>  |          |
| Courses  |          |
| Graduate .....   | 320      |
| Undergraduate .....  | 319      |
| <b>Arts and Science, Faculty of</b> .....  | 99       |
| Academic Objective .....   | 587      |
| Academic Staff .....   | 560      |
| Academic Standards .....   | 101      |
| In Good Standing .....   | 101      |
| Probation .....  | 101      |
| Readmission after Required Withdrawal .....  | 101      |
| <i>Tabula Rasa</i> .....   | 101, 591 |
| Required Withdrawal - Academic Indices .....   | 101      |
| Required Withdrawal - Semesters on Probation .....                                       | 101      |
| Advising .....   | 101      |
| B.A. or B.Sc. After Transfer to a Professional Faculty .....                             | 113      |
| B.A., B.Sc. or B.A.Sc. After an Approved Degree .....                                    | 112      |
| Divisional Course Designation .....  | 114      |
| Double Majors .....  | 152      |
| Individual Multidisciplinary Majors .....  | 152      |
| Institutional Honours .....  | 102      |
| Dean's Honour List .....   | 102      |

|  |                              |  |  |
|--|------------------------------|--|--|
| Standards for Distinction and Great Distinction.....               | 102                          |  |  |
| Philosophy.....  | 100                          |  |  |
| <b>Astronomy Courses</b> .....                                     | 321                          |  |  |
| <b>Athletics</b> .....   | 552                          |  |  |
| <b>Audit Student</b> .....   | 54, 73, 587                  |  |  |
| <hr/>  |                              |  |  |
| <b>B</b>   |                              |  |  |
| <b>Biochemistry</b>  |                              |  |  |
| Courses.....   | 322                          |  |  |
| Major  |                              |  |  |
| B.Sc.....  | 124                          |  |  |
| <b>Biological Sciences</b>   |                              |  |  |
| Courses (Biology).....   | 322, 326                     |  |  |
| Major  |                              |  |  |
| B.Sc.....  | 124                          |  |  |
| B.Sc./B.Ed.....  | 261                          |  |  |
| B.Sc./B.Mgt.....   | 284                          |  |  |
| <b>Blackfoot</b>   |                              |  |  |
| Courses.....   | 326                          |  |  |
| Education Minor.....   | 170                          |  |  |
| <b>Board of Governors</b> .....                                    | 574                          |  |  |
| Research Chairs.....   | 581                          |  |  |
| <b>Bookstore</b> .....   | 543                          |  |  |
| <b>Botany Courses. See Biological Sciences</b>                     |                              |  |  |
| <b>Bridge, defined</b> .....                                       | 587                          |  |  |
| <b>Bus Service</b> .....   | 544                          |  |  |
| <hr/>  |                              |  |  |
| <b>C</b>   |                              |  |  |
| <b>Calendar Year of Admission. See Year of the Calendar</b>        |                              |  |  |
| <b>Campus Alberta Applied Psychology</b>                           |                              |  |  |
| Courses.....   | 352                          |  |  |
| <b>Campus Card</b> .....   | 544                          |  |  |
| <b>Campus Map. See University of Lethbridge Campus</b>             |                              |  |  |
| <b>Campus Women's Centre (CWC)</b> .....                           | 544                          |  |  |
| <b>Canadian Registered Nurse Examination (CRNE), defined</b> ..... | 587                          |  |  |
| <b>Canadian Studies</b>  |                              |  |  |
| Courses.....   | 327                          |  |  |
| Major  |                              |  |  |
| B.A.....   | 125                          |  |  |
| B.A./B.Ed.....   | 267                          |  |  |
| B.A./B.Mgt.....  | 295                          |  |  |
| <b>Career and Technology Studies</b>                               |                              |  |  |
| Education Major. See Degree Programs, B.Mgt./B.Ed.                 |                              |  |  |
| Education Minors.....  | 170                          |  |  |
| <b>Career Development Courses</b> .....                            | 327                          |  |  |
| <b>Career Resources Centre</b> .....                               | 544                          |  |  |
| Applied Studies  |                              |  |  |
| Arts and Science.....  | 114                          |  |  |
| Education.....   | 169                          |  |  |
| Management.....  | 225                          |  |  |
| Career and Employment Services.....                                | 544                          |  |  |
| Co-operative Education/Internship Programs                         |                              |  |  |
| Arts and Science.....  | 113                          |  |  |
| Management.....  | 224                          |  |  |
| Defined.....   | 587                          |  |  |
| <b>Catering and Food Services</b> .....                            | 545                          |  |  |
| <b>Certificate Programs</b>  |                              |  |  |
| Management.....  | 240                          |  |  |
| <b>Challenge for Credit</b> .....                                  | 46                           |  |  |
| <b>Chancellor</b> .....  | 574                          |  |  |
| <b>Chaplaincy</b> .....  | 545                          |  |  |
| <b>Cheating</b> .....  | 80, 88                       |  |  |
| <b>Chemistry</b>   |                              |  |  |
| Courses  |                              |  |  |
| Graduate.....  | 330                          |  |  |
| Undergraduate.....   | 327                          |  |  |
| Major  |                              |  |  |
| B.Sc.....  | 126                          |  |  |
| B.Sc./B.Ed.....  | 262                          |  |  |
| B.Sc./B.Mgt.....   | 285                          |  |  |
| <b>CKXU Radio</b> .....  | 545                          |  |  |
| <b>Classroom Privileges</b> .....                                  | 57                           |  |  |
| <b>Cognates, defined</b> .....                                     | 587                          |  |  |
| <b>Cohorts, defined</b> .....                                      | 587                          |  |  |
| <b>Collaborating Institutions</b> .....                            | 583                          |  |  |
| <b>Collection of Personal Information</b> .....                    | 14                           |  |  |
| <b>Combined Degrees Programs, defined</b> .....                    | 587                          |  |  |
| <b>Computer Literacy (Student)</b> .....                           | 72                           |  |  |
| <b>Computer Science</b>  |                              |  |  |
| Courses.....   | 330                          |  |  |
| Major  |                              |  |  |
| B.Mgt.....   | 228                          |  |  |
| B.Sc.....  | 127                          |  |  |
| B.Sc./B.Mgt.....   | 285                          |  |  |
| Post-Diploma B.Sc.....   | 109                          |  |  |
| <b>Computer Science and Geographical Information Science</b>       |                              |  |  |
| Major  |                              |  |  |
| B.Sc.....  | 128                          |  |  |
| <b>Computing Services. See Information Technology</b>              |                              |  |  |
| <b>Concentration, defined</b> .....                                | 587                          |  |  |
| <b>Concentrations</b> .....  | 114                          |  |  |
| Agricultural Business.....   | 115                          |  |  |
| B.A. in Agricultural Studies.....                                  | 119                          |  |  |
| B.Sc. in Agricultural Biotechnology.....                           | 118                          |  |  |
| B.Sc. in Agricultural Studies.....                                 | 121                          |  |  |
| Post-Diploma B.A. in Agricultural Studies.....                     | 106                          |  |  |
| Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Agricultural Studies.....                    | 108                          |  |  |
| Geographical Information Science.....                              | 115                          |  |  |
| B.A. in Urban and Regional Studies.....                            | 151                          |  |  |
| B.A., B.Sc. in Archaeology and Geography.....                      | 122                          |  |  |
| B.A., B.Sc., B.A.Sc. in Geography.....                             | 135                          |  |  |
| B.Sc. in Agricultural Studies.....                                 | 121                          |  |  |
| B.Sc. in Environmental Science.....                                | 132                          |  |  |
| Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Agricultural Studies.....                    | 109                          |  |  |
| Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Geography.....                               | 111                          |  |  |
| <b>Conference and Event Services</b> .....                         | 545                          |  |  |
| <b>Confidentiality of Student Records Policy</b> .....             | 89                           |  |  |
| <b>Conservatory</b> .....  | 197                          |  |  |
| <b>Contingent Transfer Credit, defined</b> .....                   | 588                          |  |  |
| See also Admission, Transfer and Evaluation of Credit              |                              |  |  |
| <b>Continuing Student</b> .....                                    | 588                          |  |  |
| <b>Convocation. See Graduation</b>                                 |                              |  |  |
| <b>Co-operative Education/Internship Programs</b>                  |                              |  |  |
| Arts and Science   |                              |  |  |
| Courses.....   | 321                          |  |  |
| Management.....  | 224                          |  |  |
| Courses.....   | 387                          |  |  |
| <b>Counselling Services</b> .....                                  | 546                          |  |  |
| <b>Counsellor, defined</b> .....                                   | 588                          |  |  |
| <b>Course Load (Registration)</b> .....                            | 56                           |  |  |
| <b>Course Outline</b> .....  | 86                           |  |  |
| <b>Courses</b> .....   | 307                          |  |  |
| Elements.....  | 309                          |  |  |
| Contact Hours.....   | 310, 587                     |  |  |
| Corequisite(s).....  | 310, 588                     |  |  |
| Course Title.....  | 309                          |  |  |
| Credit Hours.....  | 310, 588                     |  |  |
| Equivalent.....  | 74, 310, 588                 |  |  |
| Grading Mode.....  | 310, 589                     |  |  |
| Prerequisite(s).....   | 310, 590                     |  |  |
| Recommended Background.....  | 310, 590                     |  |  |
| Subject and Course Number.....                                     | 309                          |  |  |
| Substantially Similar.....   | 75, 310, 590                 |  |  |
| How to Read a Course Description.....                              | 311                          |  |  |
| Numbering System.....  | 308                          |  |  |
| Subject Abbreviations.....   | 308                          |  |  |
| Transferable.....  | 591                          |  |  |
| Types.....   | 308                          |  |  |
| Applied Studies.....   | 308                          |  |  |
| Cross-Listed.....  | 309, 588                     |  |  |
| Graduate Level.....  | 309                          |  |  |
| M.Ed.....  | 348                          |  |  |
| M.F.A. (Art).....  | 318, 320                     |  |  |
| M.F.A. (Fine Arts).....  | 361                          |  |  |
| M.F.A. (New Media).....  | 420                          |  |  |
| M.F.A. (Theatre & Dramatic Arts).....                              | 336                          |  |  |
| M.Mus.....   | 406, 413                     |  |  |
| M.Sc.....  | 326, 330, 368, 373, 400, 417 |  |  |
| M.Sc. (Mgt.).....  | 397                          |  |  |
| Ph.D.....  | 326, 330, 368, 417           |  |  |
| Independent Study.....   | 308                          |  |  |
| Online.....  | 309                          |  |  |
| Placeholder.....   | 309                          |  |  |
| Series.....  | 308, 590                     |  |  |
| Topics.....  | 309, 591                     |  |  |
| <b>Credit Hours, defined</b> .....                                 | 588                          |  |  |
| <b>Credit/Non-Credit</b> .....                                     | 74                           |  |  |
| <b>Cree Courses</b> .....  | 332                          |  |  |
| <hr/>  |                              |  |  |
| <b>D</b>   |                              |  |  |
| <b>Deadlines</b>   |                              |  |  |
| Academic Schedule.....   | 17                           |  |  |
| Fees.....  | 60, 68                       |  |  |
| Graduation   |                              |  |  |
| Application.....   | 93                           |  |  |
| Outstanding Documents.....   | 93                           |  |  |
| Withdrawal of Application.....                                     | 93                           |  |  |
| Undergraduate Application and Documents.....                       | 29                           |  |  |
| <b>Degree Programs</b>   |                              |  |  |
| B.A.....   | 102                          |  |  |
| B.Ed. After an Approved Degree.....                                | 166                          |  |  |
| B.F.A. (Art).....  | 185                          |  |  |
| B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts).....  | 188                          |  |  |
| B.F.A. (Multidisciplinary).....                                    | 190                          |  |  |
| B.F.A. (New Media) (formerly Multimedia).....                      | 190                          |  |  |
| B.H.Sc.  |                              |  |  |
| Addictions Counselling.....  | 214                          |  |  |
| Public Health.....   | 215                          |  |  |
| B.Mgt.....   | 227                          |  |  |
| B.Mus.....   | 193                          |  |  |
| B.N.....   | 212                          |  |  |
| B.N. After an Approved Degree.....                                 | 213                          |  |  |
| B.Sc.....  | 103                          |  |  |
| B.A.Sc.....  | 104                          |  |  |
| Combined Degrees Programs  |                              |  |  |
| B.A./B.Ed. or B.Sc./B.Ed.....                                      | 248                          |  |  |
| B.F.A. (Art)/B.Ed.....   | 269                          |  |  |
| B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed.....                                   | 272                          |  |  |
| B.Mgt./B.Ed.....   | 278                          |  |  |
| B.Mus./B.Ed.....   | 275                          |  |  |
| Defined.....   | 587                          |  |  |
| Post-Diploma Combined Degrees Programs                             |                              |  |  |
| B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed.....                            | 300                          |  |  |
| B.Mgt./B.Ed.....   | 304                          |  |  |
| B.Mus./B.Ed.....   | 300                          |  |  |
| Post-Diploma Programs  |                              |  |  |
| B.A. in Agricultural Studies.....                                  | 105                          |  |  |
| B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts).....                                 | 196                          |  |  |
| B.F.A. (Multidisciplinary).....                                    | 196                          |  |  |
| B.Mgt.....   | 233                          |  |  |
| 20 Course.....   | 233                          |  |  |
| Qualifying Program.....  | 233                          |  |  |
| 25 Course.....   | 233                          |  |  |
| B.Mus.....   | 196                          |  |  |
| B.N.....   | 214                          |  |  |
| B.Sc. in Agricultural Studies.....                                 | 107                          |  |  |
| B.Sc. in Computer Science.....                                     | 109                          |  |  |
| B.Sc. in Environmental Science.....                                | 110                          |  |  |
| B.Sc. in Geography.....  | 111                          |  |  |
| Post-Diploma B.H.Sc.   |                              |  |  |
| Addictions Counselling major.....                                  | 219                          |  |  |
| Post-Diploma Combined Degrees Programs                             |                              |  |  |
| B.F.A. (Art or Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed.....                            | 300                          |  |  |
| B.Mgt./B.Ed.....   | 304                          |  |  |
| B.Mus./B.Ed.....   | 300                          |  |  |
| <b>Dental</b>  |                              |  |  |
| Opt-Out Deadline (SU Plan)   |                              |  |  |
| Fall Admission.....  | 68                           |  |  |

|   |          |  |         |  |          |
|---|----------|--|---------|--|----------|
| Spring Admission  | 69       | <b>Engineering</b>                           |         | Mandatory Processing                                       | 61       |
| Students' Union Plan                                    | 556      | Courses                                      | 356     | Application for Admission                                  | 61       |
| <b>Dentistry</b>  | 156      | Pre-Professional Transfer Program            | 157     | Audit  | 61       |
| <b>Department, defined</b>                              | 588      | <b>English</b>                               |         | Late   | 61       |
| <b>Deposits</b>   |          | Courses                                      | 356     | Registration (Open Studies)                                | 61       |
| Confirmation of Admission                               | 59       | Education Minor                              | 172     | Other Fees   | 62       |
| Registration  | 59       | Major  |         | Non-Credit   | 62       |
| Security (Housing)                                      | 548      | B.A.   | 130     | Service/Product  | 62       |
| <b>Diploma Programs</b>                                 |          | B.A./B.Ed.                                   | 253     | Program-Related  | 61       |
| Diploma in Education                                    | 163      | B.A./B.Mgt.                                  | 286     | Canadian Nursing Association                               | 61       |
| <b>Disabilities</b>                                     | 546      | <b>English as a Second Language</b>          | 588     | International Exchange                                     | 61       |
| <b>Discipline, defined</b>                              | 588      | <b>English Language Proficiency</b>          | 42, 588 | Music Studio Differential                                  | 61       |
| <b>Distinguished Achievement Recipients</b>             | 582      | <b>Environmental Science</b>                 |         | Practicum  | 61       |
| <i>Distinguished Research. See Ingrid Speaker Medal</i> |          | Courses                                      | 360     | Student Practicum Travel Fee                               | 61       |
| <b>Distinguished Teaching Award</b>                     |          | Major  |         | Withdrawals  | 62       |
| Defined   | 588      | B.Sc.  | 131     | Complete   | 62       |
| Recipients  | 580      | Post-Diploma B.Sc.                           | 110     | Individual Course  | 62       |
| <b>Divisional Course Designation</b>                    | 114      | <b>Environmental/Outdoor Education Minor</b> | 173     | Percentage of Fees Assessed                                | 62       |
| <b>Double Majors</b>                                    |          | <b>Examination Policy</b>                    | 89      | <b>Fiat Lux. See University Motto</b>                      |          |
| Arts and Science  | 152      | <b>Exchange Students</b>                     |         | <b>Final Grades, defined</b>                               | 588      |
| Management  | 239      | Application to the UofL                      | 37      | <b>Finance</b>   |          |
| <b>Dramatic Arts</b>                                    |          | Defined                                      | 588     | Major  |          |
| B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)                                  | 188      | Placeholder Course                           | 361     | B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt.                                | 296      |
| B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed.                            | 272      | UofL Students Returning to Campus            | 40      | B.Mgt.   | 229      |
| Courses (Drama)   |          | UofL Students Studying Elsewhere             | 37, 54  | Mgt. Certificate   | 240      |
| Graduate  | 336      | <b>Exercise Science</b>                      |         | Post-Diploma B.Mgt.  | 234      |
| Undergraduate   | 332      | Major  |         | <b>Financial Aid. See Scholarships and Student Finance</b> |          |
| Education Minor   | 172      | B.Sc.  | 133     | <b>Fine Arts</b>   |          |
| Major   |          | <b>External Users Policy</b>                 | 89      | Courses  |          |
| B.A.  | 129      | <b>F</b>                                     |         | Graduate   | 361      |
| B.A./B.Ed.  | 252      | <b>Faculty Association (ULFA)</b>            |         | <b>Fine Arts, Faculty of</b>                               | 179      |
| B.A./B.Mgt.   | 285      | Past Presidents                              | 574     | Academic Staff   | 567      |
| Post-Diploma  |          | President                                    | 574     | Academic Standards   | 183      |
| B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)                                  | 196      | <b>Faculty, defined</b>                      | 588     | In Good Standing   | 183      |
| B.F.A. (Dramatic Arts)/B.Ed.                            | 300      | <b>Fees</b>                                  |         | Probation  | 183      |
| <b>E</b>  |          | Cancellations (Registration)                 | 62      | Readmission to the Faculty of Fine Arts after              |          |
| <b>Early Childhood Education</b>                        |          | Definitions (Student)                        |         | Required Withdrawal  | 184      |
| Education Specialization                                | 174      | Full-Time                                    | 61      | <i>Tabula Rasa</i>   | 184, 591 |
| <b>Economics</b>  |          | International                                | 61      | Required Withdrawal from the Faculty of                    |          |
| Courses   | 337      | Off-Campus                                   | 61      | Fine Arts  | 183      |
| Major   |          | On-Campus                                    | 61      | Required Withdrawal from the University of                 |          |
| B.A.  | 129      | Part-Time                                    | 61      | Lethbridge   | 184      |
| B.A./B.Ed.  | 265      | Senior Citizen                               | 61      | Advising   | 179      |
| B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt.                             |          | Deposits                                     |         | Courses  | 361      |
| Arts and Science Major                                  | 286      | Confirmation of Admission                    | 59      | Institutional Honours                                      | 184      |
| Management Major  | 296      | Registration                                 | 59      | Dean's Honour List   | 184      |
| B.Mgt.  | 228      | How Fees Are Assessed                        | 62      | Distinction, Great Distinction Standards                   | 184      |
| <b>Education, Faculty of</b>                            | 161      | Outstanding Accounts                         | 63      | Philosophy and Programs                                    | 179      |
| Academic Staff  | 566      | Payments                                     |         | <b>First Nations Governance</b>                            |          |
| Academic Standards                                      | 167      | Deadlines                                    | 60, 68  | Minor  | 237      |
| Admission   |          | Deductions from Student Loans, Bursaries,    |         | <b>First Nations' Governance</b>                           |          |
| Special Admission Procedures for Students of            |          | and Scholarships                             | 60      | Major  |          |
| Aboriginal Descent                                      | 164      | Interest Charges for Late Payments           | 60      | B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt.                                | 297      |
| Special Case  | 164      | Referral of Unpaid Fees                      | 61      | B.Mgt.   | 229      |
| Advising  | 163      | Registration Cancellation                    | 60      | Mgt. Certificate   | 240      |
| Bachelor of Education After Teacher Training            | 162      | Where to Pay Fees                            | 60      | Post-Diploma B.Mgt.  | 234      |
| Certification of Teachers                               | 162      | Receipts                                     | 63      | <b>French</b>  |          |
| Courses   | 340      | Refunds                                      | 63      | Courses  | 361      |
| Graduate  | 348      | Schedules                                    |         | Major  |          |
| Undergraduate   | 340      | 2010/2011                                    | 65      | B.A.   | 140      |
| Degree Programs   |          | 2010/2012                                    | 66      | B.A./B.Ed.   | 256      |
| B.Ed. After an Approved Degree                          | 166      | 2012/2013                                    | 67      | B.A./B.Mgt.  | 287      |
| Pre-B.Ed. After an Approved Degree                      | 162      | Defined                                      | 588     | Minor  |          |
| Diploma Programs in Education                           | 163      | Summer Session 2009                          | 64      | B.A., B.Sc., B.A.Sc. Programs                              | 153      |
| Guiding Principles of Teacher Education                 | 161      | Types  |         | Education (Modern Languages) Minor                         | 173      |
| Institutional Honours                                   | 167      | Mandatory                                    | 61      | <b>French/German</b>                                       |          |
| Distinction, Great Distinction Standards                | 167      | 1st Choice Savings Centre for Sport and      |         | Major  |          |
| Special Study Arrangements                              | 169      | Wellness                                     | 61      | B.A.   | 141      |
| Applied Studies   | 169      | Campus Women's Centre                        | 61      | B.A./B.Ed.   | 257      |
| Independent Study                                       | 169      | CKXU Radio                                   | 61      | B.A./B.Mgt.  | 288      |
| Study Tours   | 170      | Lethbridge Public Interest Research Group    | 61      | <b>French/Spanish</b>                                      |          |
| Waiver of Practica                                      | 168      | Meliorist                                    | 61      | Major  |          |
| Standards of Professional Conduct                       | 167      | Sport and Recreation Services                | 61      | B.A.   | 141      |
| <b>Emeriti Faculty and Other Positions</b>              | 559, 573 | Student Administrative                       | 61      | B.A./B.Ed.   | 257      |
|   |          | Students' Union                              | 61      | B.A./B.Mgt.  | 288      |
|   |          | Tuition                                      | 61      | <b>Full-Time Student</b>                                   |          |
|   |          |  |         | Defined  | 588      |
|   |          |  |         | Registration   | 53       |

|  |          |  |          |
|--|----------|--|----------|
| <b>G</b>   |          |  |          |
| <b>General Admission, defined</b> .....          | 588      | Convocation Attendance .....                           | 95       |
| <b>General Faculties Council</b> .....           | 575      | Convocation Invitation .....                           | 94       |
| <b>General Liberal Education Requirement</b>     |          | Convocation, defined .....                             | 588      |
| Defined .....                                    | 588      | Outstanding Accounts .....                             | 93       |
| Requirement .....                                | 89       | Parchments   |          |
| <b>General Majors</b>                            |          | Names on .....   | 95       |
| Humanities                                       |          | Replacement .....                                      | 95       |
| B.A. ....  | 115      | Damaged .....  | 95       |
| B.A./B.Ed. ....                                  | 254      | Lost .....   | 95       |
| B.A./B.Mgt. ....                                 | 294      | Name Change .....                                      | 95       |
| Sciences   |          | Transcripts .....                                      | 95       |
| B.Sc. ....                                       | 116      | Degree, Diploma, or Certificate Awarded .....          | 95       |
| B.Sc./B.Ed. ....                                 | 255, 264 | Requirements Completed .....                           | 95       |
| B.Sc./B.Mgt. ....                                | 295      | <b>Greek Courses</b> .....                             | 370      |
| Social Sciences                                  |          | <b>H</b>   |          |
| B.A. ....  | 116      | <b>Health</b>  |          |
| B.A./B.Ed. ....                                  | 259, 268 | Centre .....   | 546      |
| B.A./B.Mgt. ....                                 | 294      | Opt-Out Deadline (SU Plan)                             |          |
| <b>General Management</b>                        |          | Fall Admission .....                                   | 68       |
| Major  |          | Spring Admission .....                                 | 69       |
| B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt. ....                 | 298      | Policy for International Students .....                | 97       |
| B.Mgt. ....                                      | 230      | Students' Union Plan .....                             | 556      |
| Mgt. Certificate .....                           | 241      | <b>Health Sciences</b>                                 |          |
| Post-Diploma B.Mgt. ....                         | 235      | Courses  |          |
| <b>Geographical Information Science</b>          |          | Graduate .....   | 373      |
| <b>Concentration</b>                             |          | <b>Health Sciences, Faculty of</b> .....               | 199      |
| B.A. in Urban and Regional Studies .....         | 151      | Academic Standards .....                               | 210      |
| B.A., B.Sc. in Archaeology and Geography .....   | 122      | In Good Standing .....                                 | 210      |
| B.A., B.Sc., B.ASc. in Geography .....           | 135      | Probation .....  | 210      |
| B.Sc. in Agricultural Studies .....              | 121      | Required Withdrawal for One Full Year .....            | 210      |
| B.Sc. in Environmental Science .....             | 132      | <i>Tabula Rasa</i> .....                               | 211      |
| Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Agricultural Studies ..... | 109      | Advice and Information .....                           | 202      |
| Post-Diploma B.Sc. in Geography .....            | 111      | Courses .....  | 370      |
| <b>Geography</b>                                 |          | Institutional Honours .....                            | 211      |
| Courses .....                                    | 363      | Dean's Honour List .....                               | 211      |
| Graduate .....                                   | 368      | Distinction, Great Distinction Standards .....         | 211      |
| Major  |          | Philosophy .....                                       | 199      |
| B.A., B.Sc., B.ASc. ....                         | 134      | Program Information .....                              | 200      |
| B.A./B.Ed. ....                                  | 265      | Special Arrangements for Course Credit .....           | 209      |
| B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt. ....                 | 288      | Standards of Professional Conduct .....                | 211      |
| B.Sc./B.Ed. ....                                 | 263      | <b>Hebrew Courses</b> .....                            | 374      |
| Post-Diploma B.Sc. ....                          | 111      | <b>History</b>   |          |
| <b>Geology Courses</b> .....                     | 369      | Courses .....  | 374      |
| <b>German</b>                                    |          | Major  |          |
| Courses .....                                    | 369      | B.A. ....  | 137      |
| Education (Modern Languages) Minor .....         | 173      | B.A./B.Ed. ....  | 266      |
| Major  |          | B.A./B.Mgt. ....                                       | 288      |
| B.A. ....  | 141      | <b>Honorary Degree</b>                                 |          |
| B.A./B.Ed. ....                                  | 257      | Defined .....  | 589      |
| B.A./B.Mgt. ....                                 | 288      | Recipients .....                                       | 579      |
| Minor  |          | <b>Honours Thesis Designation</b>                      |          |
| B.A., B.Sc., B.ASc. Programs .....               | 153      | Academic Regulations .....                             | 76       |
| <b>Glossary</b> .....                            | 587      | B.A. ....  | 102      |
| <b>Grading</b> .....                             | 72       | B.Sc. ....   | 104      |
| Grade Point Average at the UofL .....            | 72, 588  | B.ASc. ....  | 105      |
| Mode .....                                       | 310, 589 | <b>Housing</b> .....                                   | 547      |
| Repeat of Course .....                           | 74       | Application Process .....                              | 547      |
| System of .....                                  | 72       | Cancellations .....                                    | 548      |
| <b>Graduate and Professional School</b>          |          | Housing Choices .....                                  | 547      |
| <b>Examinations</b> .....                        | 546      | Rates .....  | 548      |
| <b>Graduate Students Association</b>             |          | Recommendations for Personal Affects .....             | 547      |
| Past Presidents .....                            | 573      | Security Deposit .....                                 | 548      |
| President .....                                  | 574      | Summer Housing .....                                   | 548      |
| <b>Graduation</b> .....                          | 93       | <b>Human Resource Management and Labour</b>            |          |
| Academic Dress .....                             | 95       | <b>Relations</b>                                       |          |
| Application                                      |          | Major  |          |
| Deadlines .....                                  | 93       | B.A./B.Mgt or B.Sc./B.Mgt. ....                        | 298      |
| Outstanding Document Deadlines .....             | 93       | B.Mgt. ....  | 230      |
| Withdrawal of Application Deadlines .....        | 93       | Mgt. Certificate .....                                 | 241      |
| Awarded Posthumously .....                       | 95       | Post-Diploma B.Mgt. ....                               | 235      |
| Conferral .....                                  | 94       | <b>I</b>   |          |
| Distinction or Great Distinction .....           | 94       | <b>Inclusive Language Policy</b> .....                 | 88       |
| In Absentia .....                                | 94       | <b>Independent Study</b>                               |          |
| Medals .....                                     | 94, 587  | Course Type .....                                      | 308      |
| Order of Conferral .....                         | 94       |  |          |
|  |          | Defined .....  | 589      |
|  |          | Information  |          |
|  |          | Arts and Science .....                                 | 114      |
|  |          | Education .....  | 169      |
|  |          | Fine Arts .....  | 185      |
|  |          | Health Sciences .....                                  | 210      |
|  |          | Management .....                                       | 225      |
|  |          | <b>Individual Credit</b> .....                         | 46       |
|  |          | <b>Individual Multidisciplinary Majors</b> .....       | 152, 589 |
|  |          | <b>Information Systems</b>                             |          |
|  |          | Major  |          |
|  |          | B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt. ....                       | 298      |
|  |          | B.Mgt. ....  | 231      |
|  |          | Mgt. Certificate .....                                 | 241      |
|  |          | Post-Diploma B.Mgt. ....                               | 236      |
|  |          | Minor .....  | 238      |
|  |          | <b>Information Technology</b> .....                    | 549      |
|  |          | <b>Ingrid Speaker Medal for Distinguished</b>          |          |
|  |          | <b>Research, Scholarship, or Performance</b>           |          |
|  |          | Defined .....  | 589      |
|  |          | Recipients .....                                       | 581      |
|  |          | <b>Interdisciplinary Studies</b> .....                 | 589      |
|  |          | Courses .....  | 378      |
|  |          | <b>International Centre for Students (ICS)</b> .....   | 97       |
|  |          | <b>International Management</b>                        |          |
|  |          | Major  |          |
|  |          | B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt. ....                       | 298      |
|  |          | Language Minor .....                                   | 299      |
|  |          | B.Mgt. ....  | 231      |
|  |          | Language Minor .....                                   | 231, 237 |
|  |          | Mgt. Certificate .....                                 | 241      |
|  |          | Post-Diploma B.Mgt. ....                               | 236      |
|  |          | Minor .....  | 238      |
|  |          | <b>International Student</b>                           |          |
|  |          | Defined .....  | 97, 589  |
|  |          | International Liaison Officer .....                    | 97       |
|  |          | Mandatory Health Care Policy .....                     | 97       |
|  |          | <b>Internship Programs. See Co-operative Education</b> |          |
|  |          | <b>J</b>   |          |
|  |          | <b>Japanese</b>  |          |
|  |          | Minor  |          |
|  |          | B.A., B.Sc., B.ASc. Programs .....                     | 153      |
|  |          | <b>Japanese Courses</b> .....                          | 379      |
|  |          | <b>Journalism</b> .....                                | 157      |
|  |          | <b>K</b>   |          |
|  |          | <b>Kinesiology</b>                                     |          |
|  |          | Courses .....  | 379      |
|  |          | Major  |          |
|  |          | B.A., B.Sc. ....                                       | 137      |
|  |          | B.A./B.Ed. ....  | 260      |
|  |          | B.A./B.Mgt. ....                                       | 288      |
|  |          | <b>L</b>   |          |
|  |          | <b>Laboratory, defined</b> .....                       | 589      |
|  |          | <b>Language Centre and Services. See International</b> |          |
|  |          | <b>Centre for Students</b>                             |          |
|  |          | <b>Language Minor</b>                                  |          |
|  |          | B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt. ....                       | 299      |
|  |          | B.Mgt. ....  | 231, 237 |
|  |          | <b>Latin Courses</b> .....                             | 383      |
|  |          | <b>Law</b>   |          |
|  |          | University of Alberta .....                            | 158      |
|  |          | University of Calgary .....                            | 158      |
|  |          | <b>Lethbridge (location)</b> .....                     | 12       |
|  |          | <b>Lethbridge Public Interest Research Group</b>       |          |
|  |          | <b>(LPIRG)</b> .....                                   | 549      |
|  |          | <b>Liberal Arts Courses. See Liberal Education</b>     |          |
|  |          | <b>Liberal Education Courses</b> .....                 | 384      |
|  |          | <b>Library</b> .....                                   | 549      |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Academic Staff                             | 571 |
| Borrowing                                  | 550 |
| Collections                                | 550 |
| Faculty of Education Curriculum Laboratory | 550 |
| Hours                                      | 550 |
| Instruction                                | 550 |
| Interlibrary Loans                         | 550 |
| Media                                      | 550 |
| Study Facilities                           | 550 |

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Library Science Courses</b> | 384 |
|--------------------------------|-----|

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| <b>Linguistics</b>          |     |
| Courses                     | 385 |
| Minor                       |     |
| B.A., B.Sc., BASc. Programs | 154 |

**Loans (Student). See Scholarships and Student Finance**

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| <b>Logic Courses</b> | 385 |
|----------------------|-----|

## M

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| <b>Mail Services</b> | 550 |
|----------------------|-----|

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| <b>Major, defined</b> | 589 |
|-----------------------|-----|

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Management, Bachelor of</b> |     |
| Post-Diploma                   | 233 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>Management, Faculty of</b>             | 221 |
| Academic Staff                            | 570 |
| Academic Standards                        | 225 |
| Probation                                 | 225 |
| Required Withdrawal for One Full Year     | 225 |
| Advising                                  | 222 |
| Campuses                                  | 222 |
| Co-operative Education                    | 223 |
| Courses                                   | 386 |
| Graduate                                  | 397 |
| Undergraduate                             | 386 |
| Double Majors                             | 239 |
| Graduation                                | 226 |
| Institutional Honours                     | 227 |
| Dean's Honour List                        | 227 |
| Distinction, Great Distinction Standards  | 227 |
| Philosophy and Programs                   | 221 |
| Regulations (Courses Taken in Management) | 225 |

|                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Mandate Statement (University)</b> | 7 |
|---------------------------------------|---|

**Map. See University of Lethbridge Campus**

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| <b>Marketing</b>            |     |
| Major                       |     |
| B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt. | 299 |
| B.Mgt.                      | 232 |
| Mgt. Certificate            | 242 |
| Post-Diploma B.Mgt.         | 237 |

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| <b>Mathematics</b> |     |
| Courses            |     |
| Graduate           | 400 |
| Undergraduate      | 398 |
| Education Minor    | 173 |
| Major              |     |
| B.Sc.              | 139 |
| B.Sc./B.Ed.        | 255 |
| B.Sc./B.Mgt.       | 289 |

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| <b>Medicine</b>       |     |
| University of Alberta | 158 |
| University of Calgary | 158 |

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Meliorist (Student Newspaper)</b> | 557 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <b>Member of the University Community, defined</b> | 589 |
|--|-----|

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| <b>Minor, defined</b> | 589 |
|-----------------------|-----|

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Minors</b>                  |     |
| Education Minors               | 170 |
| First Nations Governance Minor | 237 |
| French Minor                   | 153 |
| German Minor                   | 153 |
| Information Systems Minor      | 238 |
| International Management Minor | 238 |
| Japanese Minor                 | 153 |
| Language Minor                 |     |
| B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt.    | 299 |

|                               |          |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| B.Mgt.                        | 231, 237 |
| Linguistics Minor             | 154      |
| New Media Minor               | 238      |
| Philosophy Minor              | 154      |
| Religious Studies Minor       | 155      |
| Social Responsibility Minor   | 239      |
| Spanish Minor                 | 155      |
| Supply Chain Management Minor | 239      |

|                         |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| <b>Modern Languages</b> |     |
| Courses                 | 401 |
| Education Majors        | 256 |
| Education Minors        | 173 |
| Major Information       | 139 |
| Minors                  |     |
| French                  | 153 |
| German                  | 153 |
| Japanese                | 153 |
| Linguistics             | 154 |
| Spanish                 | 155 |
| Placement Test          | 140 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>Multidisciplinary Major, defined</b> | 589 |
|---|-----|

**Multimedia. See New Media**

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| <b>Music</b>              |     |
| B.Mus.                    | 193 |
| B.Mus./B.Ed.              | 275 |
| Courses                   |     |
| Graduate                  | 406 |
| Undergraduate             | 401 |
| Education Minor           | 173 |
| Major                     |     |
| B.A.                      | 142 |
| B.A./B.Ed.                | 258 |
| B.A./B.Mgt.               | 289 |
| Post-Diploma              |     |
| B.Mus.                    | 196 |
| B.Mus./B.Ed.              | 300 |
| Studio Course Information | 195 |

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Music Ensemble Activity</b> |     |
| Courses                        |     |
| Graduate                       | 413 |
| Undergraduate                  | 407 |
| Information                    | 195 |

## N

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Native American Studies</b> |     |
| Courses                        | 413 |
| Education Minor                | 173 |
| Major                          |     |
| B.A.                           | 143 |
| B.A./B.Ed.                     | 258 |
| B.A./B.Mgt.                    | 290 |

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Native Student Advising</b> | 550 |
|--------------------------------|-----|

|                     |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| <b>Neuroscience</b> |     |
| Courses             | 415 |
| Graduate            | 417 |
| Undergraduate       | 415 |
| Major               |     |
| B.Sc.               | 144 |

|                  |     |
|------------------|-----|
| <b>New Media</b> |     |
| Courses          |     |
| Graduate         | 420 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <b>New Media (formerly Multimedia)</b> |     |
| B.F.A. (New Media)                     | 190 |
| Courses                                | 417 |

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| <b>New Media Minor</b> | 238 |
|------------------------|-----|

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Notice Board, defined</b> | 589 |
|------------------------------|-----|

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>Nursing</b>  |     |
| B.N.  | 212 |
| B.N.After an Approved Degree                              | 213 |
| Courses   | 420 |
| Nursing Education in Southwestern Alberta (NESA), defined | 589 |
| Post-Diploma B.N.   | 214 |
| School of - See Health Sciences, Faculty of               |     |

## O

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| <b>Off-Campus Housing</b> | 550 |
|---------------------------|-----|

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>On-Campus Recruitment (OCR), defined</b> | 589 |
|---|-----|

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| <b>Open Studies Student</b> |     |
| Defined                     | 589 |
| Registration                | 54  |
| Registration Deposit        | 59  |
| Registration Fee            | 61  |

## P

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Parking, Security and</b> | 551 |
|------------------------------|-----|

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Partnering Institutions</b> | 583 |
|--------------------------------|-----|

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| <b>Part-Time Student</b> |     |
| Defined                  | 589 |
| Registration             | 53  |

|                                 |    |
|---------------------------------|----|
| <b>Personal Security Policy</b> | 88 |
|---------------------------------|----|

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| <b>Philosophy</b>           |     |
| Courses                     | 424 |
| Major                       |     |
| B.A.                        | 145 |
| B.A./B.Mgt.                 | 291 |
| Minor                       |     |
| B.A., B.Sc., BASc. Programs | 154 |
| University, Statement of    | 6   |

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Physical Activity Courses</b> | 427 |
|----------------------------------|-----|

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| <b>Physical Education</b> |     |
| Courses. See Kinesiology  |     |
| Education Minor           | 173 |
| Major. See Kinesiology    |     |

|                |     |
|----------------|-----|
| <b>Physics</b> |     |
| Courses        | 430 |
| Major          |     |
| B.Sc.          | 146 |
| B.Sc./B.Ed.    | 263 |
| B.Sc./B.Mgt.   | 291 |

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| <b>Plagiarism, defined</b> | 589 |
|----------------------------|-----|

**Policies. See University Policies**

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| <b>Political Science</b>    |     |
| Courses                     | 432 |
| Major                       |     |
| B.A.                        | 146 |
| B.A./B.Ed.                  | 266 |
| B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt. |     |
| Arts and Science Major      | 292 |
| Management Major            | 299 |
| B.Mgt.                      | 232 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>Pre-Professional Transfer Programs</b> | 156 |
|---|-----|

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Prerequisite Waiver, defined</b> | 590 |
|-------------------------------------|-----|

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>President and Vice-Chancellor</b> | 574 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>President's Award for Service Excellence</b> |     |
| Defined   | 590 |
| Recipients                                      | 581 |

|  |    |
|--|----|
| <b>Principles of Student Citizenship</b> | 13 |
|--|----|

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| <b>Printing Services</b> | 551 |
|--------------------------|-----|

**Probation. See Academic Standards**

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>Professional Diploma in Accounting</b> | 242 |
|---|-----|

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| <b>Program</b>       |     |
| Defined              | 590 |
| Pre-Program, defined | 590 |

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| <b>Pronghorn Athletics</b> | 552 |
|----------------------------|-----|

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| <b>Psychology</b>           |     |
| Courses                     | 436 |
| Major                       |     |
| B.A., B.Sc.                 | 147 |
| B.A./B.Mgt. or B.Sc./B.Mgt. | 292 |

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| <b>Public Health</b> |     |
| B.H.Sc.              | 215 |
| Courses              | 439 |

|  |          |  |  |
|--|----------|--|--|
| <b>Q</b>   |          |  |  |
| <b>Quota Program, defined</b> .....  | 590      |  |  |
| <b>R</b>   |          |  |  |
| <b>Receipts</b>  |          |  |  |
| Income Tax .....   | 63, 554  |  |  |
| Payment .....  | 63       |  |  |
| <b>Recognized Institution, defined</b> .....   | 587      |  |  |
| <b>Recreation Services, Sport and</b> .....  | 552      |  |  |
| <b>Recruitment and Student Life</b> .....  | 551      |  |  |
| <b>Refunds</b> .....   | 63       |  |  |
| <b>Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS)</b> .....                              | 551      |  |  |
| <b>Registration</b> .....  | 53       |  |  |
| Add/Drop .....   | 57       |  |  |
| Advice and Information .....   | 53       |  |  |
| Appeal of Registration .....   | 58       |  |  |
| Audit Student .....  | 54       |  |  |
| Cancellation .....   | 57       |  |  |
| Classroom Privileges .....   | 57       |  |  |
| Complete Withdrawal .....  | 57       |  |  |
| Course Withdrawal  |          |  |  |
| Part-Time and Full-Time Status .....   | 57       |  |  |
| W - Individual Course Withdrawal .....   | 58       |  |  |
| WC - Withdrawal with Cause .....   | 58       |  |  |
| Exchange Student .....   | 54       |  |  |
| Limitations .....  | 56       |  |  |
| Duplication of Registration .....  | 57       |  |  |
| Faculty/School Quotas .....  | 57       |  |  |
| Graduated Students .....   | 57       |  |  |
| Holds on Registration .....  | 57       |  |  |
| Maximum Credit Hours .....   | 56       |  |  |
| Timetable Conflicts .....  | 56       |  |  |
| Open Studies Student .....   | 54       |  |  |
| Order of Registration .....  | 56       |  |  |
| Rescinding Registration Privileges/<br>Prohibiting Access .....                          | 85, 590  |  |  |
| Visiting Student .....   | 54       |  |  |
| When to Register .....   | 55       |  |  |
| Year of Student .....  | 53       |  |  |
| <b>Religious Studies</b>   |          |  |  |
| Courses .....  | 440      |  |  |
| Education Minor .....  | 174      |  |  |
| Major  |          |  |  |
| B.A. ....  | 148      |  |  |
| B.A./B.Mgt. ....   | 293      |  |  |
| Minor  |          |  |  |
| B.A., B.Sc., B.ASc. Programs .....   | 155      |  |  |
| <b>Remote Sensing</b>  |          |  |  |
| Major  |          |  |  |
| B.A. ....  | 149      |  |  |
| <b>Repeat of Course</b> .....  | 74       |  |  |
| <b>Required Withdrawal. See Academic Standards</b>                                       |          |  |  |
| <b>Rescinding</b>  |          |  |  |
| Admission/Registration Privileges .....  | 50, 590  |  |  |
| Registration Privileges .....  | 85, 590  |  |  |
| <b>Research Chairs. See Board of Governors</b>   |          |  |  |
| <b>Residence Requirement</b> .....   | 76, 590  |  |  |
| <b>Returning After an Absence Student, defined</b> .....                                 | 590      |  |  |
| <b>Returning Transfer Student, defined</b> .....   | 590      |  |  |
| <b>Risk and Safety Services</b> .....  | 551      |  |  |
| <b>S</b>   |          |  |  |
| <b>Scholarships and Student Finance</b>  |          |  |  |
| Awards and Scholarships .....  | 451      |  |  |
| Academic Medals .....  | 536      |  |  |
| Application for Awards .....   | 451      |  |  |
| Entrance Awards .....  | 454      |  |  |
| Awards for High School Applicants .....  | 455      |  |  |
| Leadership Scholarships .....  | 455      |  |  |
| Transfer Scholarships .....  | 459      |  |  |
| Entrance, Transfer, or Continuing Awards .....   | 459      |  |  |
| Graduate Scholarships .....  | 528      |  |  |
| Index of Awards and Scholarships .....   | 538      |  |  |
| Undergraduate Awards .....   | 470      |  |  |
| Arts and Science .....   | 484      |  |  |
| Athletics .....  | 520      |  |  |
| Education .....  | 494      |  |  |
| Fine Arts .....  | 498      |  |  |
| General .....  | 470      |  |  |
| Health Sciences .....  | 504      |  |  |
| Management .....   | 507      |  |  |
| Financial Assistance .....   | 537      |  |  |
| Incomplete (I) and Continuing (X) Grades .....   | 537      |  |  |
| Repayment .....  | 537      |  |  |
| University Emergency Loan Fund .....   | 537      |  |  |
| Withdrawal from Courses .....  | 537      |  |  |
| Loans and Grants .....   | 554      |  |  |
| Scholarships and Bursaries .....   | 553      |  |  |
| Summer Session - Financial Support .....   | 54       |  |  |
| <b>School, defined</b> .....   | 590      |  |  |
| <b>Science</b>   |          |  |  |
| Courses. See <i>Liberal Education</i>  |          |  |  |
| Education Minor .....  | 174      |  |  |
| <b>Second Degree</b>   |          |  |  |
| Arts and Science .....   | 112      |  |  |
| Education .....  | 166      |  |  |
| Fine Arts .....  | 197      |  |  |
| Management .....   | 239      |  |  |
| Nursing .....  | 213      |  |  |
| <b>Security and Parking (Including Lost and Found)</b> .....                             | 551      |  |  |
| <b>Senate</b> .....  | 574      |  |  |
| <b>Senate Volunteer Award</b> .....  | 582, 590 |  |  |
| <b>Senior Citizen</b>  |          |  |  |
| Defined .....  | 61, 590  |  |  |
| Fee Assessment .....   | 62       |  |  |
| <b>Shield. See University Shield</b>   |          |  |  |
| <b>Social Responsibility Minor</b> .....   | 239      |  |  |
| <b>Social Sciences Courses</b> .....   | 442      |  |  |
| <b>Social Studies Education Minor</b> .....  | 174      |  |  |
| <b>Social Work</b> .....   | 159, 245 |  |  |
| <b>Sociology</b>   |          |  |  |
| Courses .....  | 443      |  |  |
| Major  |          |  |  |
| B.A. ....  | 149      |  |  |
| B.A./B.Ed. ....  | 267      |  |  |
| B.A./B.Mgt. ....   | 293      |  |  |
| <b>Spanish</b>   |          |  |  |
| Courses .....  | 445      |  |  |
| Education (Modern Languages) Minor .....   | 173      |  |  |
| Minor  |          |  |  |
| B.A., B.Sc., B.ASc. Programs .....   | 155      |  |  |
| <b>Special Needs. See Disabilities</b>   |          |  |  |
| <b>Special/Inclusive Education</b>   |          |  |  |
| Education Specialization .....   | 174      |  |  |
| <b>Specialization, defined</b> .....   | 590      |  |  |
| <b>Sport and Recreation Services</b> .....   | 552      |  |  |
| <b>Statistics Courses</b> .....  | 446      |  |  |
| <b>Student Awards - Scholarships and Bursaries. See Scholarships and Student Finance</b> |          |  |  |
| <b>Student Discipline Policy</b>   |          |  |  |
| Academic Offences .....  | 80       |  |  |
| Non-Academic Offences .....  | 82       |  |  |
| <b>Student Records Retention Policy</b> .....  | 53       |  |  |
| <b>Student, defined</b> .....  | 590      |  |  |
| Audit .....  | 587      |  |  |
| Continuing .....   | 588      |  |  |
| Exchange .....   | 588      |  |  |
| Full-Time .....  | 588      |  |  |
| Graduate .....   | 589      |  |  |
| International .....  | 589      |  |  |
| On-Campus .....  | 589      |  |  |
| Open Studies .....   | 589      |  |  |
| Part-Time .....  | 589      |  |  |
| Transfer .....   | 591      |  |  |
| Undergraduate .....  | 591      |  |  |
| Visiting .....   | 591      |  |  |
| <b>Students' Union</b> .....   | 554      |  |  |
| Committee Representation .....   | 555      |  |  |
| Past Presidents .....  | 573      |  |  |
| President .....  | 574      |  |  |
| Provincial and National Affiliations .....   | 555      |  |  |
| Services .....   | 555      |  |  |
| Social and Cultural Events .....   | 555      |  |  |
| <b>Subject Abbreviations</b> .....   | 308      |  |  |
| <b>Summer Session</b>  |          |  |  |
| Credit/Non-Credit Limits .....   | 74       |  |  |
| Defined .....  | 591      |  |  |
| Financial Aid Minimum Course Load .....  | 54       |  |  |
| Registration Limits .....  | 56       |  |  |
| <b>Supply Chain Management Minor</b> .....   | 239      |  |  |
| <b>T</b>   |          |  |  |
| <b>Tabula Rasa</b>   |          |  |  |
| Defined .....  | 591      |  |  |
| Procedures   |          |  |  |
| Arts and Science .....   | 101      |  |  |
| Fine Arts .....  | 184      |  |  |
| Health Sciences .....  | 211      |  |  |
| <b>Taping of Lectures</b> .....  | 88       |  |  |
| <b>Technology in Education</b>   |          |  |  |
| Education Specialization .....   | 174      |  |  |
| <b>Term, defined</b> .....   | 591      |  |  |
| <b>Theatres</b> .....  | 197      |  |  |
| <b>Time Limits</b> .....   | 76       |  |  |
| <b>Timetable</b> .....   | 310      |  |  |
| <b>TOEFL</b>   |          |  |  |
| English for Academic Purposes .....  | 98       |  |  |
| English Language Proficiency .....   | 42       |  |  |
| <b>Transcripts</b>   |          |  |  |
| Graduation .....   | 95       |  |  |
| Official, defined .....  | 589      |  |  |
| Production .....   | 551      |  |  |
| Unofficial, defined .....  | 591      |  |  |
| Withheld Due to Outstanding Accounts .....   | 63       |  |  |
| <b>Transfer and Evaluation of Credit</b>   |          |  |  |
| Extra to Program Transfer Credit .....   | 588      |  |  |
| <b>Transfer Credit or Transfer Students. See Admission</b>                               |          |  |  |
| <b>Transferable Grade Point Average, defined</b> .....                                   | 591      |  |  |
| <b>Tutorial, defined</b> .....   | 591      |  |  |
| <b>U</b>   |          |  |  |
| <b>Unclassified Student. See Open Studies Student</b>                                    |          |  |  |
| <b>Undergraduate Thesis. See Honours Thesis Designation</b>                              |          |  |  |
| <b>University</b>  |          |  |  |
| Fundamental Principles .....   | 9        |  |  |
| Mandate .....  | 7        |  |  |
| Motto 'Fiat Lux', defined .....  | 588      |  |  |
| Organization .....   | 573      |  |  |
| Shield .....   | 6, 591   |  |  |
| Statement of Philosophy .....  | 6        |  |  |
| Where We Are Going .....   | 9        |  |  |
| Who We Are .....   | 8        |  |  |
| Why We Exist .....   | 8        |  |  |
| <b>University Advancement</b> .....  | 557      |  |  |
| <b>University Community. See Member of the University Community</b>                      |          |  |  |
| <b>University of Lethbridge Campus</b> .....   | 600      |  |  |
| <b>University Policies</b> .....   | 77       |  |  |
| Confidentiality of Student Records Policy .....  | 89       |  |  |
| Examination Policy .....   | 89       |  |  |
| External Users Policy .....  | 89       |  |  |
| Inclusive Language Policy .....  | 88       |  |  |
| Personal Security Policy .....   | 88       |  |  |
| Principles of Student Citizenship .....  | 13       |  |  |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Student Conduct and Appeals   |    |
| Appeal of Application of Policy Other than<br>Grade or Student Discipline | 86 |
| Appeal of Grade   | 77 |
| Student Discipline Policy   |    |
| Academic Offences   | 80 |
| Non-Academic Offences   | 82 |
| Student Records Retention Policy  | 53 |

#### **Urban and Regional Studies**

|             |     |
|-------------|-----|
| Courses     | 447 |
| Major       |     |
| B.A.        | 150 |
| B.A./B.Ed.  | 267 |
| B.A./B.Mgt. | 295 |

---

### **V**

---

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| <b>Veterinary Medicine</b> | 159 |
|----------------------------|-----|

#### **Visiting Student**

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Defined               | 591 |
| Placeholder Course    | 447 |
| Undergraduate         |     |
| At Other Institutions | 54  |
| At the UofL           | 54  |
| Registration Priority | 56  |
| Regulations           | 54  |
| Returning to the UofL | 40  |
| Transfer Credit       | 43  |

---

### **W**

---

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>Waiver of Prerequisite/Corequisite</b> | 75  |
| Defined                                   | 590 |

#### **Withdrawal**

|                |    |
|----------------|----|
| Fee Assessment | 62 |
| Limits         | 73 |
| Required       | 75 |

#### **Women's Studies**

|             |     |
|-------------|-----|
| Courses     | 448 |
| Major       |     |
| B.A.        | 152 |
| B.A./B.Mgt. | 293 |

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| <b>Writing Centre</b> | 557 |
|-----------------------|-----|

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| <b>Writing Courses</b> | 450 |
|------------------------|-----|

#### **Writing Proficiency Requirement**

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Faculty of<br>Education | 164, 249, 270, 273, 275, 279, 301, 305, 591 |
|-------------------------|---|

---

### **Y**

---

|                             |    |
|-----------------------------|----|
| <b>Year of the Calendar</b> | 49 |
|-----------------------------|----|

---

### **Z**

---

**Zoology Courses. See Biological Sciences**

# UNIVERSITY OF LETHBRIDGE CAMPUS

## Locating Classrooms/Offices on Campus

- Rooms on the University campus are designated with letters and a three-digit number
- The letters designate the building
- The first number designates the level
- The last two numbers are the room number
- For example, SUI40 is the Students' Union Building, Level 1, Room 140
- PLEASE NOTE: University Hall is divided into five sections lettered A through E. For example, B610 is Section B, Level 6, Room 610 in University Hall.

## Access for Persons With Disabilities

- The University of Lethbridge campus is accessible for persons with disabilities. Designated parking stalls adjacent to buildings, wheelchair ramps, and elevators are located throughout the campus. For more information or assistance, contact the Disabilities Resource Centre (B760), tel. 403-329-2766.

## Anderson Hall (AH)

- Named for former Lethbridge Mayor A.C. (Andy) Anderson
- Faculty of Health Sciences
- University of Calgary Faculty of Social Work
- Human Resources Department, including Payroll and Risk and Safety Services
- Financial Services, including the **Cash Office**
- Classrooms and computer labs

## 1st Choice Savings Centre for Sport and Wellness and Max Bell Regional Aquatic Centre (PE)

- Department of Kinesiology and Physical Education
- Pronghorn Athletics program
- Recreation Services
- A large gymnasium and two smaller multi-purpose fitness areas, Fitness Centre, sauna and steam room facilities
- Max Bell Regional Aquatic Centre features an Olympic-standard pool with 8 lanes, 3- and 5-metre diving towers, and a 250-seat spectator gallery
- Athletic and recreational facilities provided to the University community and the public
- Classrooms

## Aperture Residential Park

- Two apartment buildings
- Conference and Event Services
- Two blocks of family townhomes
- Names of the four buildings—Kainai House, Piikani House, Siksika House, and Tsuu T'ina House—are the respective Blackfoot words for the Blood, Peigan, Blackfoot, and Sarcee tribes of southern Alberta
- Twenty-four additional single student townhouse units in Residence Village
- Paterson Centre houses amenities and services for residents

## Exploration Place

- Canadian Centre for Behavioural Neuroscience (EP)
  - A state-of-the-art research facility for the University's acclaimed Neuroscience Research group, part of the Department of Neuroscience
- Alberta Water and Environmental Science Building (WE)
  - Officially opened November 13, 2008, this 5500 sq. m. (approximately 60,000 sq ft) building houses researchers, supporting technicians, graduate students, and doctoral candidates from the Departments of Biological Sciences, Geography, and Physics and Astronomy and incorporates innovative water and energy conservation processes

## Hepler Hall (HH)

- Named for Dr. Loren G. Hepler, a former Chemistry professor at the University
- Laboratory/greenhouse complex supporting the University's scientific research and teaching in plant physiology

## Library (L)

- In the Fall of 2001, the University of Lethbridge proudly opened a new state-of-the-art Library. At more than 200,000 square feet, the University Library building provides access to extensive traditional and online library resources. It is complemented by a 120-person lecture theatre as well as a variety of classrooms and group study rooms.
- Faculty of Education Curriculum Laboratory
- Security Services
- Food Kiosk - The Station

## Markin Hall (M)

- In Fall 2010, within the walls of Markin Hall, the Faculty of Management and Faculty of Health Sciences will unite to create innovative approaches to research, teaching and learning.
- Named after Dr. Allan Markin.
- Will house the University's newly established Centres of Research Excellence, including the Centre for Health Management Research and Centre for Socially Responsible Marketing
- Support the development of innovative health management programs to serve Albertans
- Accommodate expanded graduate programs in both Management and Health Sciences
- Provide room for the growth of the International Program, the Management Development Centre and the Career Enhancement Centre
- Provide access to more than 420 Health Sciences students and 1,600 Management students by the 2010/2012 academic year

## Students' Union Building (SU)

- Students' Union
- CKXU Radio
- The Meliorist
- The Zoo and ballrooms
- Food Court and Study Centre
- Registrar's Office and Student Services (ROSS)
- Scholarships and Student Finance
- Recruitment and Student Life
- International Centre for Students
- Faculty of Arts and Science Student Program Services
- University Bookstore
- Health Centre
- Campus Women's Centre

## Turcotte Hall (TH)

- Named for former University Chancellor Louis Sherman Turcotte
- Classrooms
- Counselling Services
- Facilities
- Faculty of Education

## University Centre for the Arts (W)

- Faculty of Fine Arts, including the Departments of Art, New Media, Music, Theatre and Dramatic Arts, and the Music Conservatory
- University Art Gallery, University Theatre, Recital Hall, and David Spinks Theatre
- Classrooms and 24-hour study centre

## University Hall (UH)

- Faculty of Arts and Science including the Departments of Anthropology, Biological Sciences, Chemistry and Biochemistry, English, Economics, Geography, History, Mathematics and Computer Science, Modern Languages, Native American Studies, Philosophy, Physics and Astronomy, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies, Sociology, and Women's Studies
- Faculty of Management
- School of Graduate Studies
- Office of the President and other administrative offices
- Career Resources Centre, including Career and Employment Services, Applied Studies, and the Co-operative Education/Internship Programs of the Faculties of Arts and Science and Management
- Classrooms, computer labs, and science labs
- Coulee Junction Café
- Food Kiosk - Fresh Express
- First-year, single student residences